



MGM Medical College & Hospital, Kamothe, Navi Mumbai

Department of Information Technology

SUVARNA - HIMS MANUAL

(Hospital Information Management System)

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Patil', written over a horizontal line.

Dr. Rajendra Patil
IT Manager, MGMIHS
Kamothe, Navi Mumbai

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'K. R. Salgotra', written over a horizontal line.

Dr. K. R. Salgotra
Hospital Director
MGM Medical college & Hospital
Kamothe, Navi Mumbai

Contents

- 1.Registration
- 2.Bed Status
- 3.IP Billing
- 4.OT manual
- 5.Blood bank manual
- 6.Pharmacy and store
- 7.Laboratory
- 8.Diagnostics master
- 9.General Master1
- 10.General Master2
- 11.MR Master
- 12.OT Master
- 13.process Master
- 14.Services master
- 15.Users master
- 14.Ward master

Bed Status Enquiry Form

The Main Purpose Of this document is to See the Bed Status Whether the Beds are in Full or vacant status etc..

The screenshot shows the 'Bed Status Enquiry' window in the Hospital Module software. The window title is 'FHMBEDSTATUSENQ Bed Status Enquiry GURU 15-Oct-2011'. The interface includes a menu bar with options like 'Front Office', 'Registration', 'OP.Cons.', 'OP.Billing', 'Misc.Billing', 'Refunds', 'OP Bill Canc.', 'OP Enquiry', 'ADMN', 'Laboratory', 'OP Billing', 'IP Billing', and 'Corporate'. The main area contains a search form with 'Ward Name' set to 'All' and 'Bed Status' radio buttons for 'All', 'Additional', 'Vacant', 'Full', 'Retained', and 'Blocked'. A 'Patients To Be Discharge' checkbox is also present. Below the search form is a table with the following columns: 'Ward Name', 'Ward Code', 'Room Code', 'Bed Code/Admin No', and 'To Be Discharge Date'. The table lists various wards and their corresponding bed codes and status colors. A legend on the right side of the table defines the colors: Additional (blue), Full (red), Retained (cyan), Blocked (grey), and Vacant (green). A 'Show Urban Beds' checkbox is also visible.

	Ward Name	Ward Code	Room Code	Bed Code/Admin No	To Be Discharge Date
1				5228A / IP94923	
2				5228B / IP95064	
3				5228C	
4	PRE/POST CATH	W18	5228	5228D / IP94670	
5				5228E	
6				5228F	
7	SUITE	W23	5757	5757A / BOK13	
8				5757B / IP94886	
9	TWINSHARING	W25	5425	5425A / IP94549	
10				5425B / IP94651	
11	PED TWIN SHARING	W14	5328	5328A / IP94130	
12				5328B / IP94805	
13	AAROGYA SRI	W30	5505	5505E / IP94116	
14				5419A / IP94695	
15	TWINSHARING	W25	5419	5419B / IP94331	
16				5427A / IP95099	
17				5427B / IP94188	
18				5230A / IP94634	
19				5230B / IP94909	
20	CT STEPDOWN ICU	W31	5230	5230C / IP95028	
21				5230D / IP95059	
22				5230E / IP94825	
23				5202A / IP94559	

Ward Name : If User Selects the ward Name as Arogyasri and then select the Bed Status like Additional or Vacant or Full or retained or Blocked or Patient To be Discharge then it will show the Status of the beds. If User Selects the All radio button then All Bed Status Details will be displayed.

Here For Each bed Status we are indicating the Color.

Show Urban Beds Check box :

Casualty Information Entry Form

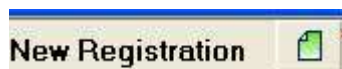
The Main Purpose Of this document is,if any Emergency Cases is Comes to hospital at that time this form will be used.

The screenshot shows the 'Casualty Information Entry' form in the 'Hospital Module' software. The form is titled 'New Registration' and contains the following fields and options:

- Registration Section:**
 - UMR No. (with search icon)
 - Patient Name
 - Status: Not Approved
 - Reg No.
 - Age(Y/M/D)
 - Gender
 - Patient Type
- Admission Section:**
 - Admn Type (dropdown)
 - Casualty No. (CAU6)
 - Dt (15-Oct-2011 12:23:24 PM)
 - Reason
 - Ref. Source (dropdown)
 - Referred By
 - Payment By (dropdown)
 - Payment
 - Consultant
- Attendant Details Section:**
 - Name
 - Relation (dropdown)
 - Mobile1
 - Same as Patient Address and Mobile No.
 - Address
 - Phone
 - Mobile2
- Buttons:** MIC, Quick Ref., Print Admission Slip

The software interface includes a menu bar at the top with options like '1-FrontOffice', '2-ADT', '3-IMR', etc. The bottom status bar shows 'Record: 1/1', 'Mode: CAPS IUM IIS', and the date '10/15/2011 12:23 PM'.

From Casualty Information Entry Screen We Can Register the New Patient as shown below.



UMR#: Refers to the Universal Medical Record number which is an unique record number given to patient that will be used in the future for accessing that particular patient record. By Using Search button UMR NO should be selected.

When UMR NO is Selected by default all details will be displayed as Patient Name,Reg No etc.

*UMR No.	UMR0000031561	Search	Patient Name	ABDUL GHANI	Status	Not Approved
Reg No.	REG0000031735	Quick Ref.	Age(Y/M/D)	66 2 26	Gender	Male
					Patient Type	GENERAL

Casualty No : It is an Auto generated No. User Cannot Edit this.

Casualty : Current Date should displayed. If any changes want to do user can change the date and time.

Admission Type : By using drop down box we can select the Admission Type. When Ever Admission Type is selected as MLC then MLC button will be enabled.

Referral Source : This is entity provided to enter the name of the person or doctor or the hospital etc who has referred the patient to the hospital.

Referred By : The entity provided to enter the name of the doctor if the reference source is a doctor.

Payment By : Refers to the Patient is either General Payable or Corporate Payable..

Organization : When Ever User Selects the Payment By as Corporate then only the Organization Search button will be enabled. Then Select the Organization Name.

Consultant : The name of the doctor who has given the treatment needs to be entered in this entity.

Attendant Details : Patients Address Details can enter here like Patients Relative Name. Address,Mobile No etc.

Attendant Details

Name	<input type="text"/>		
Relation	<input type="text"/>	Mobile1	<input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Same as Patient Address and Mobile No.		
Address	<input type="text"/>		
Phone	<input type="text"/>	Mobile2	<input type="text"/>

Consultant Letter Head Form

The Main Purpose Of this document is to Set the Doctor Name in the Report

The screenshot displays the 'Hospital Module' software interface. The main window is titled 'Consultant LetterHead' and shows a form for entering a consultant's name. The form includes a text input field labeled 'Consultant' and a 'Print' button. The interface also features a sidebar with various menu options such as 'Registration', 'OP Cons.', 'OP Billing', 'Misc. Billing', 'Refunde', 'OP Bill Canc.', and 'OP Enquiry'. The top of the window shows the date '15-Oct-2011' and a 'Pending Tests' indicator. The bottom of the window shows the Windows taskbar with the system clock at 12:26 PM on 10/15/2011.

Consultant : It Refers to the Doctors Name. Set the Doctor Name and Click on Print button then in Print Page the Consultant Name will be displayed in Top most left Corner.

Corporate OP Miscellaneous Billing Form :

The Main Purpose Of this document is to Post the Miscellaneous Services to the Corporate Patient

Hospital Module -- Product developed for KRISHINA INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL SCIENCES

1-FrontOffice 2-ADT 3-IMR 4-Lab 5-IP Billing 6-Corporate 7-Process 8-Shift 9-Reports 0-Help

15-Oct-11 15-Oct-11 Pending Tests

Front Office FHM CORPOP MSCBILL Corporate OP Miscellaneous Billing GURU 15-Oct-2011

Patient Details Receipt Details

Bill No: BIL649112 Bill Date: 15-Oct-2011 12:21:40 PM Letter Not Required

Org. Code: [] Org. Name: [] Status: Not Approved

UMR No.: [] Patient Name: [] Reg No.: []

Marital Status: Select /Enter UMR No. By pressing F2 Father Name: [] Patient Type: []

DOB: 15-Oct-2011 Age(Y/M/D): [][][] Gender: [] Blood Group: []

Employee No.: [] Employee Name: [] Medical Card: []

Designation: [] Ref Letter No.: [] Ref Letter Dt: 15-Oct-2011

* Consultant: [] Referral

Sno	Service Name	Service Cd	Qty.	Rate	Amount	Concession	Service
1						0	

Record: 1/1 Mode CAPS IUM IIS 10/15/2011 12:21 PM

start Suvama Messenger Documentation For Pr... Medineed - Hospital I... Hospital Module -- Pr... 12:21 PM

Bill No : It is an Auto generated No. User Cannot Edit this Field

Bill Dt : Current Date should display.

Org. Code : It Refers to an Organization Name.

Letter Not Required : While Creating Organization Master if user Checks the letter is required then Corporate Patient should submit the Letter and in Corporate OP Consultation Screen the Letter Not Required check box is Unchecked.

While Creating Organization Master if user is Unchecked the letter check box then in Corporate OP Consultation Screen the Letter Not Required check box is checked as shown below.

Letter Not Required

UMR NO : Refers to the Universal Medical Record number which is an unique record number given to patient that will be used in the future for accessing that particular patient record. By Using Search button UMR NO should selected.

when UMR No is Selected all the Details will be displayed as shown below

Bill No	BIL649116	Bill Date	17-Oct-2011 03:32:17 PM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Letter Not Required	
Org. Code	ORG142	Org. Name	PRASANNA CO PVT LTD	Status	Not Approved
UMR No.	UMR0000335987	Patient Name	GURU	Reg No.	REG0000382972
Marital Status	UNSPECIFIED	Father Name	DF	Patient Type	CORPORATE
DOB	17-Oct-1981	Age(Y/M/D)	30 0 0	Gender	Male
Employee No.	1452123	Employee Name	GURU	Blood Group	Not Specified
Designation		Ref Letter No.		Medical Card	ABCDEF
* Consultant	DM436	RADHIKA	<input type="checkbox"/> Referral	Ref Letter Dt.	17-Oct-2011
				Print	Remove

Referral check box : The entity provided to enter the name of the doctor if the reference source is a doctor.

Consultant : The name of the doctor who has given the treatment needs to be entered in this entity.

C.type	
S.No	
Service Name	
Service Code	
Qty	
Rate	
Amount	
Concession	
Service Group	
Is Pkg	
Service Type	
Concession	
Tariff Code	
Equ Service Code	
Emp Tax amt	

Org Tax amt	
-------------	--

The details entered by the user will be displayed in the grid.

Receipt No : The number on the receipt provided to the patient.

Receipt Date : Current Date will be displayed.

Receipt Amount : The Amount Paid by the Patient.

Org % : It Refers how much percentage the Organization should Pay.

Emp % : It Refers how much percentage the Employee should Pay.

Gross Amount : This is the total amount before the deduction of the concession.

Net Amount : The amount after deducting the the concession.

Corp.Pay Amount : Organization Payable amount.

Corp.Due Amount : The Amount Organization needs to Pay to the hospital after deducting from the Net Amount.

Concession : The amount of concession provided to the patient.

Authorized By : Name of the authorized person for the payment.

Emp. Pay Amount : Employee Payable amount.

Authorized By : Name of the authorized person for the payment.

Payment mode: This refers to the different ways that a patient/ payer can pay the bill. Different ways include payments through Cash, Cheque, Demand draft, Credit Card, Debit Card.

Service tax : It Refers to the tax on the bill. Service Tax should Configure in Masters --> Services Menu tab --> Services --> Service tax.

Corporate OP Billing Form :

The Main Purpose Of this document is to bill the Corporate Patients. Here We can Post the Services to the Corporate Patient.(Services Like investigations. Services)

Record : 1/1 Mode CAPS IUM IIS 10/15/2011 12:21 PM

Bill No : It is an Auto generated No. User Cannot Edit this Field

Bill Dt : Current Date should display.

Org. Code : It Refers to an Organization Name.

Emp Due : It Refers to whether the Employee is due then check the check box

Letter Not Required : While Creating Organization Master if user Checks the letter is required then Corporate Patient should submit the Letter and in Corporate OP Consultation Screen the Letter Not Required check box is Unchecked.

While Creating Organization Master if user is Unchecked the letter check box then in Corporate OP Consultation Screen the Letter Not Required check box is checked as shown below.

Letter Not Required

UMR NO : Refers to the Universal Medical Record number which is an unique record number given to patient that will be used in the future for accessing that particular patient record. By Using Search button UMR NO should selected.

when UMR No is Selected all the Details will be displayed as shown below

Bill No.	BIL649114	Bill Date:	17-Oct-2011 02:29:29 PM	<input type="checkbox"/> Emp Due	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Letter Not Required
Org. Code	ORG142	Org. Name	PRASANNA CO PVT LTD	Status	Not Approved
UMR No.	UMR0000335987	Patient Name	GURU	Reg No.	REG0000382972
Marital Status	UNSPECIFIED	Father Name	DF	Patient Type	CORPORATE
DOB	17-Oct-1980	Age(Y/M/D)	30 0 0	Gender	Male
Employee No.	1452123	Employee Name	GURU	Blood Group	Not Specified
Designation		Ref Letter No.	1452123171011	Medical Card	ABCDEF
				Ref Letter Dt.	17-Oct-2011

Referral check box : The entity provided to enter the name of the doctor if the reference source is a doctor.

Consultant : The name of the doctor who has given the treatment needs to be entered in this entity.

C.type	
S.No	
Service Name	
Service Code	
Qty	
Rate	
Amount	
Concession	
Service Group	
Is Pkg	
Service Type	
Concession	
Tariff Code	
Equ Service Code	
Emp Tax amt	
Org Tax amt	

The details entered by the user will be displayed in the grid.

Receipt No : The number on the receipt provided to the patient.

Receipt Date : Current Date will be displayed.

Receipt Amount : The Amount Paid by the Patient.

Org % : It Refers how much percentage the Organization should Pay.

Emp % : It Refers how much percentage the Employee should Pay.

Org Tax Amount : It Refers how much tax amount the Organization should Pay.

Emp Tax Amount : It Refers how much tax amount the Emp should Pay.

Gross Amount : This is the total amount before the deduction of the concession.

Net Amount : The amount after deducting the the concession.

Corp.Pay Amount : Organization Payable amount.

Corp.Due Amount : The Amount Organization needs to Pay to the hospital after deducting from the Net Amount.

Concession : The amount of concession provided to the patient.

Authorized By : Name of the authorized person for the payment.

Emp. Pay Amount : Employee Payable amount.

Authorized By : Name of the authorized person for the payment.

Payment mode: This refers to the different ways that a patient payer can pay the bill. Different ways include payments through Cash, Cheque, Demand draft, Credit Card, Debit Card.

Service tax : It Refers to the tax on the bill. Service Tax should Configure in Masters --> Services Menu tab --> Services --> Service tax.

Corporate OP Consultation Form :

The Main Purpose Of this document is to Consult the Doctor.(Only Corporate Doctors)

Note : First Corporate Registration should done to the Patient then only the Patient fetch in Corporate OP Consultation Form.

Navigation Path is Hospital ---> Corporate ---> Corporate Registration

The screenshot shows a software window titled 'Hospital Module -- Product developed for KRISHNA INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL SCIENCES'. The main form is 'Corporate OP Consultation' for patient 'GURU' on '15-Oct-2011'. The form is divided into several sections:

- Registration:** Organization (searchable), UMR No. (searchable), Reg No., Patient Name, Age (Y/M/D), Gender, Status (Not Approved), Patient Type.
- Consultation Details:** Consultation No. (OP664278), Consultation Dt (15-Oct-2011 12:21:01), Last Consultation Dt (15-Oct-2011), Ref. Source (WalkIn), Referred By, Payment By (Personal), Organization, Ref. Letter No., Ref. Letter Dt (15-Oct-2011), Employee No., Visit Type (Normal), Consultant, Chief Complaint, Concession (0), Due Amt (0), Authorized By, Consultant Fee (0), Net Amt (0).
- Receipts:** Receipt No. (2763527), Receipt Date (15-Oct-2011), Receipt Amt, Receipt Mode table.

Receipt Mode	Amount	Cheque/Card No.	Cheque/Card Bank	Cheque Date	Card Expiry Date
Cash [Alt+C]					
Cheque [Alt+Q]					
Credit Card [Alt+R]					

Organization : It Refers to Organization Name. It should Select by using Search button.

UMR NO : Refers to the Universal Medical Record number which is an unique record number given to patient that will be used in the future for accessing that particular patient record. By Using Search button UMR NO should selected.

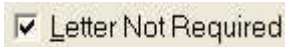
When UMR NO is selected all the details will be displayed as shown below.

Organization	ORG142	PRASANNA CO PVT LTD	Status	Not Approved	
* UMR No.	UMR0000335987	Patient Name	GURU	Patient Type	CORPORATE
Reg No.	REG0000382972	Age(Y/M/D)	30 0 0	Gender	Male
			<input type="checkbox"/> Emp Due	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Letter Not Required	

Emp Due : It Refers to whether the Employee is due then check the check box

Letter Not Required : While Creating Organization Master if user Checks the letter is required then Corporate Patient should submit the Letter and in Corporate OP Consultation Screen the Letter Not Required check box is Unchecked.

While Creating Organization Master if user is Unchecked the letter check box then in Corporate OP Consultation Screen the Letter Not Required check box is checked as shown below.



Letter Not Required

Consultant No : It is an Auto generated No. User Cannot Edit this.

Consultation Dt & Last Consultation Dt : Current Date should displayed.

Disable Revisit : If we Check the Check box, User Can select the Revisit option in Visit Type other wise we can't select it.(Refers to Patient is Revisiting to the Doctor)

Referral Source : This is an entity provided to enter the name of the person or doctor or the hospital etc who has referred the patient to the hospital.


Referred By : The entity provided to enter the name of the doctor if the reference source is a doctor.

Payment By : Refers to the Patient is either General Payable or Corporate Payable..

Organization : When Ever User Selects the Payment By as Corporate then only the Organization Search button will be enabled. Then Select the Organization Name.

Ref. Letter No : It Refers the Referral Letter No to the Patient which is entered in Corporate Registration.

Here Referral Letter No with Today's Date as extension and Name will be displayed in Corporate OP Consultation Screen



Ref. Letter No. 145212171011

Visit Type : It refers to the Doctor Visit. Visits are of three types 1) Normal 2) Emergency 3) Revisit

Consultant : The name of the doctor who has given the treatment needs to be entered in this entity. When Ever the Doctor Name is Selected the Consultant fee Will be displayed and department Name also will be displayed as shown below

Note : Here For the Organization Name the Doctor Name should Mapped in Consultation Chargers screen.(Masters --> Services Menu tab --> Consultations --> Source of Consultation Chargers Form in this Tariff Name should change set the chargers to the Doctor)

* Consultant	DM436	SEARCH	RADHIKA	BIOCHEMISTRY
Consultant Fee		700	Net Amt	700

When Ever the Doctor Name is Selected,how many times the patient is visited to hospital and Docotor Count will be observed as shown below

Visits for Hosp.	<input type="text"/>
Visits for Doctor	0/0

Consultant Fee : Doctor Charges will be displayed. When Visit Type is Selected.

Net Amount : The amount after deducting the the concession.

Concession : The amount of concession provided to the patient.

Authorized By : Name of the authorized person for the payment.

Due Amnt : The Amount Patient needs to Pay to the hospital after deducting from the Net Amount
(Due Amount = Net Amount – Receipt Amount)

When Due amount is there to the Patient then Due Authorized Person Should Select.

Receipt No : It is an Auto generated No. User Cannot Edit this Field.

Receipt Date :It should be Current Date.

Receipt Amount : This is the total amount before the deduction of the concession.

Note : If any Previous Consultations is there to this patient then click on Previous Consultation button.
If Patient want Print page click on Print Button.

Day Care Bill Cancellation Form :

The Main Purpose Of this document is to cancel the Services for Day Care Patients.

Bill No : It should select by using search button. When Bill No is Selected all the details will be displayed.

* Bill No	<input type="text" value="BIL648454"/>	Bill Date	<input type="text" value="08-Aug-2011"/>	Proc.No	<input type="text" value="NM13"/>	DayCare No.	<input type="text" value="DCB22"/>	
UMR No.	<input type="text" value="UMR0000324543"/>	Patient Name	<input type="text" value="JAYAVARDHINI"/>			Status	<input type="text" value="Not Approved"/>	
Reg No.	<input type="text" value="REG0000368607"/>	Age(Y/M/D)	<input type="text" value="24"/>	<input type="text" value="6"/>	<input type="text" value="20"/>	Gender	<input type="text" value="Female"/>	
Cancel No.	<input type="text" value="DBC17"/>	Gross Amt.	<input type="text" value="12000"/>		Conc.	<input type="text" value="0"/>	Receipt Amt.	<input type="text" value="12000"/>
Cancel Dt.	<input type="text" value="17-Oct-2011 05:02!"/>	Procedure	<input type="text" value="MIBG TUMOR IMAGING"/>			Due Amt.	<input type="text" value="0"/>	

Bill Dt : Current Date should be observed and it is in disable mode.

UMR NO : When Bill No is Selected the UMR NO will be displayed.

Patient Name : When Bill No is Selected the Patient Name will be displayed. etc...

Gross Amount : When Bill No is Selected the Gross Amount will be displayed.

Concession : If any Concession given previously that concession amount will be displayed.

Receipt Amount : The Amount Paid by the Patient.

Cancel Amount : How much amount should cancel from the bill that amount should entered here.

Due Amount : If any Due given previously that Due amount will be displayed.

Excess Amount : If any Excess amount is there that Amount will be displayed here.

Authorized By : Name of the authorized person for the payment.

Remarks : User can enter remarks manually.

Day Care Billing Requisition Form :

The Main Purpose Of this document is to

Hospital Module -- Product developed for KRISHNA INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL SCIENCES

1-FrontOffice 2-ADT 3-HMR 4-Lab 5-IP Billing 6-Corporate 7-Process 8-Shift 9-Reports 0-Help

15-Oct-11 15-Oct-11 Pending Tests

Front Office: FHMDAYCAREREQ DayCare Billing Requisition GURU 15-Oct-2011

* DayCare Type Req No. REQ41

* Procedure No. Procedure Name Req Date 15-Oct-2011 12:22:22

Umr No. Patient Name Status Not Approved

Reg No. Age(Y/M/D) Gender Patient Type

Start Date 15-Oct-2011 Sitting Count No Of Sitzings

* Consultant Payable Amt

* Done Doctor

* Due Authorized

Previous Advance Details

Receipt No.	Receipt Dt.	Receipt Amount	Cash Amount	Cheque No.	Cheque Bank	Cheque Dt.	Che

Gross Amount Net Amount

Concession Receipt Amount Balance Amt

UMR Code should not be empty Select day care type Code Suvama

Record : 1/1 Mode CAPS IIUM IIIS 10/15/2011 12:22 PM

Day Care Type : It Refers to the Procedures types.

Procedure No : When Procedure No is selected all the details will be displayed as shown below.

* Procedure No. ARCB1 Procedure Name ADAPTIVE RADIATION THERAPY WITH Req Date 17-Oct-2011 04:55:00

Umr No. UMR0000335991 Patient Name DAY CARE Status Not Approved

Reg No. REG0000382976 Age(Y/M/D) 30 0 0 Gender Male Patient Type GENERAL

Start Date 17-Oct-2011 Sitting Count 1/9 No Of Sitzings 9

Previous Advance Details

Receipt No.	Receipt Dt.	Receipt Amount	Cash Amount	Cheque No.	Cheque Bank	Cheque
2763545	17-OCT-11 12:00:00 AM	315185	315185			



Gross Amount	<input type="text" value="315185"/>	Net Amount	<input type="text" value="315185"/>		
Concession	<input type="text" value="0"/>	Receipt Amount	<input type="text" value="315185"/>	Balance Amt	<input type="text" value="0"/>

Consultant : It Refers to the Doctors Name.

Done Doctor : It Refers to the Doctors Name.

Due Authorized : Name of the authorized person for the payment.

Day Care Billing Form :

The Main Purpose Of this document is to bill the Day Care Patients.

The screenshot shows the 'DayCare Billing' form with the following fields and values:

- UMR No.: [Empty]
- Patient Name: [Empty]
- Status: Not Approved
- Reg No.: [Empty]
- Age(Y/M/D): [Empty]
- Gender: [Empty]
- Patient Type: [Empty]
- Bill No.: DCB72
- Bill Date: 15-Oct-2011
- Quick Ref. [Button]
- DayCare Type: [Empty]
- Procedure No.: [Empty]
- Ref. Source: WalkIn
- Referred By: [Empty]
- Payment By: Personal
- Organization: [Empty]
- Consultant: [Empty]
- Procedure: [Empty]
- Procedure Charges: [Empty]
- Start Date: 15-Oct-2011
- No.OfSittings: [Empty]
- Frequency: [Empty]
- Remove [Button]
- Sitting Charges: [Empty]
- Gross Amount: [Empty]
- Planning Chrg: [Empty]
- Concession: 0
- Over All Concession: Conc in % [Empty] Conc in Amt [Empty]

Sno	Service Name	Service Code	Qty.	Rate	Amount	Concession	IsInclude
1						0	

UMR NO : Refers to the Universal Medical Record number which is an unique record number given to patient that will be used in the future for accessing that particular patient record. By Using Search button UMR NO should be selected.

when UMR No is Selected all the Details will be displayed as shown below

The close-up shows the following fields filled:

- UMR No.: UMR0000335991
- Patient Name: DAY CARE
- Status: Not Approved
- Reg No.: REG0000382976
- Age(Y/M/D): 30 0 0
- Gender: Male
- Patient Type: GENERAL

Bill No : It is an Auto generated No. User Cannot Edit this Field

Bill Dt : Current Date should display.

Day Care Type : It Refers to the Procedures types.

Referral Source : This is an entity provided to enter the name of the person or doctor or the hospital etc who has referred the patient to the hospital.

Referred By : The entity provided to enter the name of the doctor if the reference source is a doctor.

Payment By : Refers to the Patient is either General Payable or Corporate Payable..

Organization : When Ever User Selects the Payment By as Corporate then only the Organization Search button will be enabled. Then Select the Organization Name.

Consultant : The name of the doctor who has given the treatment needs to be entered in this entity.

Procedure : Refers to what procedure is to done to the Patient. It is Used to Select by using Search button. When Selecting Procedure all the details will be displayed as shown below

Consultant	DM415	SRINIVASAN	Procedure Charges	180000
Procedure	RAT0039	ADAPTIVE RADIATION THERAPY WITH RAPID ARC B	Start Date	17-Oct-2011
No.Of Sitzings	1	Frequency	1	Remove
Gross Amount	180000	Planning Charg	Concession	0

Concession Type : This represents the type of concession provided to the patient/payer. There are different types of concessions and they are Over all Concession % or in amount and Free Concessions.

C.type	
S.No	
Service Name	
Service Code	
Qty	
Rate	
Amount	
Concession	
Is Include	

The details entered by the user will be displayed in the grid.

When Is Include Check box is selected the total amount will be display in Planning Charge field.

Receipt No : The number on the receipt provided to the patient.

Receipt Date : Current Date will be displayed.

Receipt Amount : The Amount Paid by the Patient.

Gross Amount : This is the total amount before the deduction of the concession.

Net Amount : The amount after deducting the the concession.

Concession : The amount of concession provided to the patient.

Authorized By : Name of the authorized person for the payment.

Authorized Type : Represents the type of authorization, if it is a person or any insurance company.

Due Amount : The Amount Patient needs to Pay to the hospital after deducting from the Net Amount
(Due Amount = Net Amount – Receipt Amount)

Authorized By : Name of the authorized person for the payment.

Authorized Type : Represents the type of authorization, if it is a person or any insurance company.

Payment mode: This refers to the different ways that a patient/ payer can pay the bill. Different ways include payments through Cash, Cheque, Demand draft, Credit Card, Debit Card.

Remarks : User can enter remarks manually.

Day Care Sitings Modifications Form

The Main Purpose Of this document is to modify the Sitings to the Day Care Patients.

Hospital Module -- Product developed for KRISHNA INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL SCIENCES

1-FrontOffice 2-ADT 3-MR 4-Lab 5-IP Billing 6-Corporate 7-Process 8-Shift 9-Reports 0-Help

15-Oct-11 15-Oct-11 Pending Tests

Front Office: FHMDAYCARESITMODIFY DayCare Sitings Modification GURU 15-Oct-2011

Patient Details

* Bill No Bill Date 15-Oct-2011 Proc.No DayCare No.
 UMR No. Patient Name Status Not Approved
 Reg No. Age(Y/M/D) Gender
 Modify No. DSM22 Procedure Modify Dt: 15-Oct-2011 12:23

Sitting Details

Gross Amount Concession No. Of Sitings
 Receipt Amt Cancel Amt Completed
 Due Amount Excess Amt Sitings Pending
 New Sitings

* Authorized By

* Remarks

ADMN
Laboratory
OP Billing
IP Billing
Corporate

UMR Code should not be empty Enter/Select Bill No. By Pressing F2 Suvama
 Record: 1/1 Mode CAPS IUM IIS 10/15/2011 12:23 PM

Bill No : It should select by using search button. When Bill No is Selected all the details will be displayed.

* Bill No BIL648438 Bill Date 05-Aug-2011 Proc.No NM6 DayCare No. DCB11
 UMR No. UMR0000202987 Patient Name ANNAPURNA .C Status Not Approved
 Reg No. REG0000381316 Age(Y/M/D) 49 7 9 Gender Female
 Modify No. DSM22 Procedure MIBG TUMOR IMAGING Modify Dt: 17-Oct-2011 05:20

Sitting Details

Gross Amount 12310 Concession 0 No. Of Sitings 1
 Receipt Amt 12310 Cancel Amt 100 Completed 0
 Due Amount 0 Excess Amt Sitings Pending 1
 New Sitings 1

Bill Dt : Either Dt May be Current Date or Previous Dates.

UMR NO : When Bill No is Selected the UMR NO will be displayed.

Patient Name : When Bill No is Selected the Patient Name will be displayed. etc...

Modify No : It is an Auto generated No.

Modify Dt : Modify Dt should be today's Date.

Gross Amount : When Bill No is Selected the Gross Amount will be displayed.

Concession : If any Concession given previously that concession amount will be displayed.

No Of Sittings : Previously how many sittings are there that no will display here

Receipt Amount : The Amount Paid by the Patient.

Cancel Amount : Canceled Amount should be display here.

Due Amount : If any Due given previously that Due amount will be displayed.

Excess Amount : If any Excess amount is there that Amount will be displayed here.

Sittings Pending : How Many sittings are Pending to the patient that details will be display here.

New Sittings : How Many sittings should are need to the patient that details should enter here.

Authorized By : Name of the authorized person for the payment.

Remarks : User can enter remarks manually why sittings are increasing to the Patient.

Doctor Fee Inquiry Form

The Main Purpose Of this document is to See the Doctor Fee of Each Consultant.

The screenshot displays the 'Hospital Module' software interface. The main window is titled 'FHMCONSFEEENQ Doctor Fee Enquiry GURU 15-Oct-2011'. The interface includes a menu bar with options like '1-FrontOffice', '2-ADT', '3-IMR', '4-Lab', '5-IP Billing', '6-Corporate', '7-Process', '8-Shift', '9-Reports', and '0-Help'. A toolbar contains various icons for navigation and actions. The main form area has the following fields and controls:

- Tariff Name:** A dropdown menu currently showing 'A.N.G.RANGA AGRICULTURAL U'.
- Department:** A dropdown menu.
- Doctor:** A text input field with a search icon.
- Ward Group:** A list box with checkboxes for 'General', 'ICU', 'Private', and 'Semi Private'. 'Semi Private' is currently selected.
- Buttons:** 'Show' and 'Reset' buttons.
- Checkboxes:** 'All Doctors' and 'Select All' checkboxes.

At the bottom of the window, there is a status bar showing 'Record: 1/1', 'Select Tariff Names', 'Mode', 'CAPS', 'IUN', 'IIS', '10/15/2011 12:24 PM', and the user name 'Suvama'. The Windows taskbar at the very bottom shows the 'start' button and several open applications including 'Suvarna Messenger', 'Documentation For Pr...', 'Medineed - Hospital I...', and 'Hospital Module -- Pr...'.

Reset : If User Clicked on Reset button the Page will be refreshed.

Tariff Name : It Refers to the Tariff Names like KIMS Tariff or NIMS tariff or A.P.state Govt tariff

Department : It refers to in which Department the Tariff Name is applied. If User Checks the All Doctors Check box All Doctors list will be displayed in All Departments.

Where as if Uncheck the All Doctors Check box only particular or Selected Department Doctors will available

Ward Group : If User Selects the Tariff Name as KIMS then No of Wards will be displayed.

If User Selects the Tariff Name as NIMS or A.P.State Govt then the Wards will be General or ICU or Private or Semi Private check boxes will be displayed.

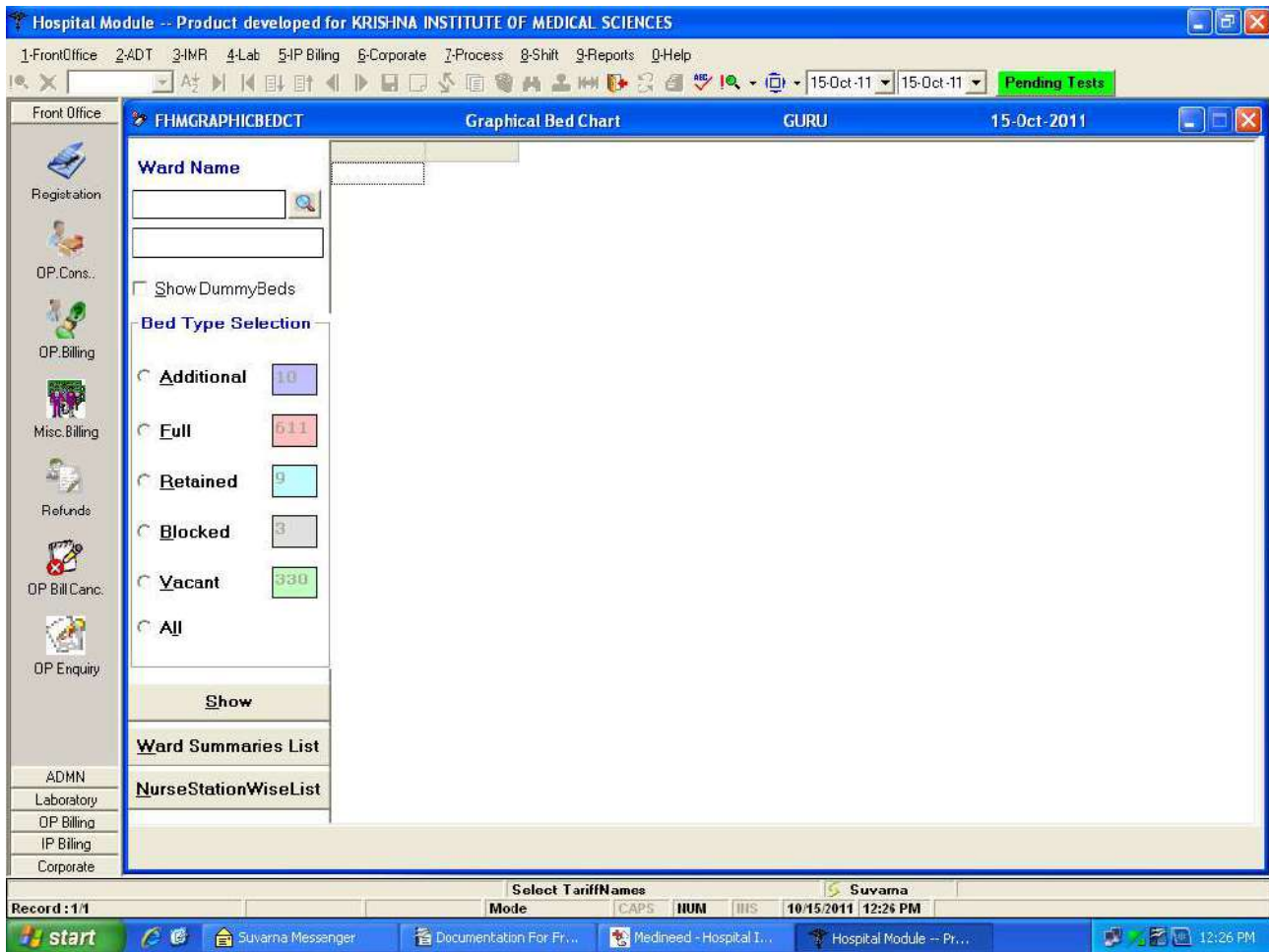
Then If User want to see the individual ward Group Details then Select one ward and Click on show

button only the checked ward Doctor Details will be displayed.

If User Click on Select All Check box then all the Wards will be checked and Click on Show button then all the Ward Doctor Details will be displayed.

Graphical Bed Chart Form

The Main Purpose Of this document is to See the all details Graphically



Ward Name : If User Selects the ward Name as Arogyasri and Click on show button all the Bed Status will be displayed

If User Click on Ward Summary List then it will be displayed as

WARD SUMMARIES LIST																	
DISCHARGES										ADMISSIONS							
Exp D/c ToDay	0	Exp D/c ToMorrow	0	Exp D/c NextDay	0	Total	0	Due In ToDay	0	Due In ToMorrow	0	Due In NextDay	0	Total	0		
Ward Plan	Patient List	Floor	Ward Name	No Of Beds	No Of Full	No Of Vacant	No Of Retained	No Of Additional	No Of Blocked	Due In Today	Due In Tomorrow	Due In Nextday	Exp D/C Today	Exp D/C Tomorrow	Exp D/C Nextday	In Transfer	Out Transfer
		0	Arogya Sri	50	48	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1	Arogya Sri	115	97	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		5	Arogya Sri	67	36	28	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
			Arogya Sri	74	35	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

If User Click on Nurse Station wise List then it will be displayed as

In Patient Enquiry Form

The Main Purpose Of this document is to See the IP patients are in Which status.

S.No	Patient Name	Admn. No.	Admn Dt.	Ward Name	Room Cd.	Bed Cd.	Consultant	UMR No.	Gender	Marital St.
1	PENDING ISSUE..TH	IP3	20-May-04 17:2				BHASKAR, RAO. B	UMR0000000	Male	Single
2	AARTHI KANYADI	IP95113	12-Oct-11 09:56	PRE OPERATIVE	5203	5203H	SAVITHA DESAI	UMR0000007	Female	Married
3	SHREE UMA SHANK	IP7743	14-Jul-05 12:45	TWINSHARING	6008	6008A	RAJENDRA KUMAR	UMR0000030	Male	Married
4	ABHIJITBHATTACH	IP94952	11-Aug-11 18:0	FERTILITY DAYC	FDC01	FDC01	RADHIKA	UMR0000037	Male	Single
5	ALEKHYA T	IP95043	21-Sep-11 11:3	ASD	34	1208c	SAVITHA DESAI	UMR0000051	Female	Single
6	VENKATA SATHYAN	IP94272	23-May-11 18:1	DIALYSIS	5145	5145C	REDDY.V.S	UMR0000068	Male	Single
7	PRAKASH G	IP94535	26-May-11 12:1	TWINSHARING	5756	5756A	RAMANA PRASAD	UMR0000070	Male	Married
8	ABDUL KADER PATI	IP94939	09-Aug-11 16:5	GURU PRAVEEN	143	10	RAM MOHAN PEDE	UMR0000076	Male	Married
9	AJMERI	IP95059	26-Sep-11 10:2	CT STEPDOWN I	5230	5230D	RAM MOHAN PEDE	UMR0000082	Male	Married
10	DHAN RAJ	IP93834	14-May-11 12:4	AAROGYA SRI	DIALYSIS	ASD10	REDDY.V.S	UMR0000162	Male	Married
11	ANURADHA V	IP94877	26-Jul-11 14:57	ICCU	5235	5235J	A. S. RAO	UMR0000099	Female	Married
12	ANURADHA V	IP95021	03-Sep-11 19:4	AAROGYA SRI	5510	5510M	A. S. RAO	UMR0000099	Female	Married
13	ASHOK	IP94875	26-Jul-11 12:59	CASUALTY	5100	5100H	A. S. RAO	UMR0000049	Male	Single
14	SAROJAN	IP95002	26-Aug-11 18:5	AMC/MICU	5104	5104A	RADHIKA	UMR0000119	Female	Married
15	SAROJAN	IP94976	23-Aug-11 11:5	TWINSHARING	5433	5433A	ANJANA SURATH	UMR0000119	Female	Married
16	VASAIGARA.M.D	IP93848	14-May-11 16:3	AAROGYA SRI	DAY-CAR	R-43	REDDY.V.S	UMR0000120	Male	Married
17	NAGI REDDY.R	IP94921	08-Aug-11 09:3	UDAY1	12	3	MADHAVI LATHA K	UMR0000123	Male	Married

Patient Name : Represents name of the patient. When User enter the Patient Name all the Details will be displayed

Consultant : It Refers to the Doctors Name. When User enter the Doctor Name all the Details will be displayed

City : This field is provided for the users to enter the name of the city where patient resides. When User enter the City Name all the Details will be displayed

Father Name : Represents patients Father name. When User enter the Father Name all the Details will be displayed

Gender : If User Select the Gender as Male and Click on Search button only Male related Details will be displayed.

If User Select the Gender as Fe-Male and Click on Search button only Fe-Male related Details will be

displayed.

If User Select the Gender as All and Click on Search button both Fe-Male & Male related Details will be displayed.

Ward : When User Selects the Ward name and Click on Search button the only Selected Ward Names details should display.

UMR NO : When User Enter the UMR NO the Entered UMR NO Details will be displayed.

Admission No : When User Enter the Admission No the selected Admission No Details will be displayed.

Bed : When User Enter the Bed No the entered Bed No Details will be displayed.

Address : To collect the information regarding the address of the patient. When User enter the Address details all the Details will be displayed

Reset : If User Clicked on Reset button the Page will be displayed normally

OP Billing Form :

The Main Purpose Of this document is to Bill the patient. Here We can Post the Services to the Patient. (Services Like investigations. Services)

The screenshot shows the 'OP/OSP Billing' form in the 'Hospital Module' application. The form is titled 'FHMOPBILLING' and is for patient 'GURU' on '15-Oct-2011'. The form is divided into several sections:

- Patient Details:** Includes fields for UMR No., Patient Name, Patient Type, Occupation, Mobile No., and Referral status.
- Receipt Details:** Includes fields for Bill No. (BIL649112), Bill Date (15-Oct-2011 12:19:55 PM), Consult Dt (15-Oct-2011 12:19 PM), Reg No., Marital Status, Father Name, Age (Y/M/D), Gender, Ref. Source (WalkIn), Referred By, Consultant, and Referral status.
- Company/Concession:** Includes fields for Company Cd (KIMS), Free, Over All Concession, Conc in %, Conc in Amt, and a Remove button.
- Services Table:** A table with columns: Sno, Service Name, Service Code, Qty., Rate, Amount, Concession, and Service. It shows one row with Sno 1 and Concession 0.
- Summary:** Includes fields for Gross Amt, Concession, and Net Amount, along with buttons for Pkg.Cons and Order Inves.

The bottom of the form shows the status 'Record: 1/1' and the user 'Suvama'.

Bill No : It is an Auto generated No. User Cannot Edit this Field

Bill Dt & Consult Dt : Either Dt May be Current Date or Previous Dates.

UMR NO : Refers to the Universal Medical Record number which is an unique record number given to patient that will be used in the future for accessing that particular patient record. By Using Search button UMR NO should selected.

when UMR No is Selected all the Details will be displayed as shown below

Bill No	BIL649113	Bill Date	15-Oct-2011 04:03:04 PM	Address	Reg No.	REG0000359660
UMR No.	UMR0000317375	Patient Name	SHANTHA BAI		Patient Type	GENERAL
Marital Status	Married	Father Name	SHARAN BASSAPPA		Occupation	HouseWife
DOB	12-Feb-1971	Age(Y/M/D)	40 08 3	Gender	Female	Mobile No.

Referral Source : This is an entity provided to enter the name of the person or doctor or the hospital etc who has referred the patient to the hospital.

Referred By : The entity provided to enter the name of the doctor if the reference source is a doctor.

Consultant : The name of the doctor who has given the treatment needs to be entered in this entity.

Concession Type : This represents the type of concession provided to the patient/payer. There are different types of concessions and they are Over all Concession % or in amount and Free Concessions.

C.type	
S.No	
Service Name	
Service Code	
Qty	
Rate	
Amount	
Concession	
Service Group	
Is Pkg	
Service Type	
OS service CD	
OS service Name	

The details entered by the user will be displayed in the grid.

Receipt No : The number on the receipt provided to the patient.

Receipt Date : Current Date will be displayed.

Receipt Amount : The Amount Paid by the Patient.

Gross Amount : This is the total amount before the deduction of the concession.

Net Amount : The amount after deducting the the concession.

Concession : The amount of concession provided to the patient.

Authorized By : Name of the authorized person for the payment.

Authorized Type : Represents the type of authorization, if it is a person or any insurance company.

Due Amount : The Amount Patient needs to Pay to the hospital after deducting from the Net Amount
(Due Amount = Net Amount – Receipt Amount)

Payment mode: This refers to the different ways that a patient/ payer can pay the bill. Different ways include payments through Cash, Cheque, Demand draft, Credit Card, Debit Card.

OP Bill/Service Cancellation Form :

The Main Purpose Of this document is to Cancel the Services to the Patient after the OP/OP Miscellaneous or Corporate Bills.

Front Office

Registration

OP Cons.

OP Billing

Misc. Billing

Refunds

OP Bill Canc.

OP Enquiry

ADMN

Laboratory

OP Billing

IP Billing

Corporate

Hospital Module -- Product developed for KRISHINA INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL SCIENCES

1-FrontOffice 2-ADT 3-IMR 4-Lab 5-IP Billing 6-Corporate 7-Process 8-Shift 9-Reports 0-Help

15-Oct-11 15-Oct-11 Pending Tests

Front Office

FHMOPBILLCANCEL OP Bill/Service Cancellation GURU 15-Oct-2011

Patient Details

OP Bills Miscellaneous Bills Corporate Bills Denotes Sample/Result Entry Finished

* Bill No. [] Bill Date [15-Oct-2011] Status [Not Approved]

UMR No. [] Patient Name [] Patient Type []

Reg No. [] Age(Y/M/D) [] [] [] Gender [] Reg. Date [15-Oct-2011 12:20:4]

Cancel No. [SC11666] Gross Amt. [] Canc Amt. [] Receipt Amt. []

Cancel Dt. [15-Oct-2011 12:20:] Concession [] Discount [] Due Amt. []

Service Details

S.No.	Service Code	Service Name	Qty.	Rate	Amount	Cancel	Concession	Service Group
[]								

* Authorized By [] Cancelled Gross []

Remarks []

Enter/Select Bill No. By Pressing F2 Suvama

Record : 1/1 Mode CAPS IUM IIS 10/15/2011 12:24 PM

start Suvama Messenger Documentation For Pr... Medineed - Hospital I... Hospital Module -- Pr... 12:20 PM

Bill No : It is an Auto generated No. User Cannot Edit this Field.

Bill Dt : Current Date should be displayed.

Reg Dt : Either Dt May be Current Date or Previous Dates.

Cancel No : It is an Auto generated No. User Cannot Edit this Field.

Cancel Dt : Current Date should be displayed.

When Bill No is Selected all the Details will be displayed as shown below

* Bill No	BIL649025	Bill Date	05-Oct-2011	Status	Not Approved
UMR No.	UMR0000194678	Patient Name	AARYA.Y	Patient Type	GENERAL
Reg No.	REG0000382731	Age(Y/M/D)	5 8 27	Gender	Male
Cancel No.	SC11667	Gross Amt.	1890	Canc Amt	0
Cancel Dt.	15-Oct-2011 05:07	Concession	400	Discount	0
				Receipt Amt.	1400
				Due Amt.	90

Service Details

S.No	Service Name	Qty.	Rate	Amount	Cancel	Conces:	Service Gr	ServiceT	Is Test	IsPkg	Post Disc
1	2D ECHO SCREENING	1	440	440	<input type="checkbox"/>	400	CAR	I	N	N	0
2	2 D ECHO - EMERGENCY	1	1450	1450	<input type="checkbox"/>	0	CAR	I	N	Y	0

Then Select the Check boxes in Cancel Column and Save the Record.

Authorized By : Name of the authorized person for the payment.

Canceled Gross : Total Canceled Amount will be displayed here.

Remarks : User Can enter Manually.

OP Consultation Form

The Main Purpose Of this document is to Consult the Doctor.

Receipt Mode	Amount	Cheque/Card No.	Cheque/Card Bank	Cheque Date	Card Expiry Date
Cash (AK+C)					
Cheque (AK+Q)					
Credit Card (AK+R)					

From OP Consultation Screen also We Can Register the New Patient as shown below.

UMR : Refers to the Unique Medical Record number which is an unique record number given to patient that will be used in the future for accessing that particular patient record. By Using Search button UMR NO should be selected.

When UMR NO is Selected by default all details will be displayed as Patient Name, Reg No etc.

Consultant No : It is an Auto generated No. User Cannot Edit this.

Cons.Dt & Last Cons.Dt : Current Date should be displayed.

Referral Source : This entity is provided to enter the name of the person or doctor or the hospital etc who has referred the patient to the hospital.

Referred By : The entity is provided to enter the name of the doctor if the reference source is a doctor.

Payment By : Refers to the Patient is either General Payable or Corporate Payable..

Organization : When Ever User Selects the Payment By as Corporate then only the Organization Search button will be enabled. Then Select the Organization Name.

Visit Type : It refers to the Doctor Visit. Visits are of three types 1) Normal 2) Emergency 3) Revisit

Consultant : The name of the doctor who has given the treatment needs to be entered in this entity. When Ever the Doctor Name is Selected the Consultant fee Will be displayed and department Name also will be displayed as shown below

In the Same Way, when Ever the Doctor Name is Selected,how many times the patient is visited to hospital and Doctor Count will be observed as shown below

Net Amount : The amount after deducting the the concession.

Concession : The amount of concession provided to the patient.

Authorized By : Name of the authorized person for the payment.

Due Amt : The Amount Patient needs to Pay to the hospital after deducting from the Net Amount
(Due Amount = Net Amount – Receipt Amount)

When Due amount is there to the Patient then Due Authorized Person Should Select.

Receipt No : It is an Auto generated No. User Cannot Edit this Field.

Receipt Date :It should be Current Date.

Receipt Amount : This is the total amount before the deduction of the concession.

Note : After Filling all the Details if patient wants the Print Page then Click on Print button and if the patient is Consult Previously then that details wants to see then Click on Previous Consultation Button. If Any Pending Consultation is there then Click on Pending Consultation Button.

Front Office Menu tab

1) OP Transaction

Navigation Path : Hospital Module ---> Front Office Menu tab-----> Op Transaction



The Main Purpose of this Document is to register the New Patients along with we can do the Op Consultations and Op billing.

Following Form Will be Displayed As:

The screenshot displays the OP Transactions form with the following sections:

- Patient Details:** Includes fields for RCB No (REG15), Patient Name, DOB (26-Oct-2017), Age (0/0/0), Gender, M Status (Not Specified), Nationality (India), Blood Group (Not Specified), P. Type (General), Occup (Not Specified), and Referral (Walkin).
- Address Details:** Includes fields for Address, City, State, Pin/Zip, Fax #, Country, Mobile#, Phone#, and E-Mail.
- Registration/Consultation:** Includes fields for Consultant Fee, Concession, Receipt Amount, Net Amt, Due Amt, Visit Type (Normal), Is Casualty, Cross Consultation, Charge Type, Conc. Auth, and Authorized By.
- Registration Details:** Includes fields for Integration No, Reg. Fee (100), Validity (12-Mar-2045), Concession, and Receipt Amt (100).
- Questionary:** Includes fields for How did you hear about this Hospital and Chief Complaint.

----> This Form Has 4 parts

1. Patients Details----> This Belongs To New Registration

The screenshot displays the OP Transactions form with the following sections:

- Patient Details:** Includes fields for RCB No (REG15), Patient Name, DOB (26-Oct-2017), Age (0/0/0), Gender, M Status (Not Specified), Nationality (India), Blood Group (Not Specified), P. Type (General), Occup (Not Specified), and Referral (Walkin).
- Address Details:** Includes fields for Address, City, State, Pin/Zip, Fax #, Country, Mobile#, Phone#, and E-Mail.

When New Radio button is selected the UMR NO and Registration No will be Auto generated.
If Registration Validity is over to the Patient then Select Old Patient Radio button and Enter all the Details(UMR NO will be Same but Registration No will be differ)

UMR#: Refers to the Universal Medical Record number which is an unique record number given to patient that will be used in the future for accessing that particular patient record. It is an auto generated code for new patient registration. Should not allow to edit this field.

Search option should be disabled while registering a new patient.

Registration#: Represents the registration number assigned to the patient at the time of registration. This number will be provided by the authorized user who has the right to register a patient.

Reg Date : Refers to the date on which patient was registered.

Title: Represents an inscription which defines the designation of the patient which in turns defines the martial status and gender of the applicant. The default values for each title will be configured in the Title Master.

Patient Name : Represents name of the patient.

Date of birth: Indicates the birth date of the patient. Here an option to select date from the predefine calender will be provided.

Age: Represents the age of the patient which will display age in years, months and days format. It is an auto generated field which is based on date of birth provided.

Gender: Defines the gender of the patient. This field will be populated based on title selected. And also user can select the gender if required.

Martial status: Defines the martial status of the patient. This field will be populated based on title selected. And also user can change the status if required.

Blood Group: Refers to the blood group of the patient.

Father/Husband Name : Represents patients Father/Husbands name.

Mother Name : Represents patients Mother name.

Patient Type : Refers to the Patient is either General Patient or Corporate Patient or Insurance Patient or Staff Patient.

Employee : When Ever User Selects the Patient type as Staff or Corporate then only the Employee or Corporate Search button will be enabled.

Occupation: Refers to the profession of the patient.

Consultant : It Refers to the Doctors Name.

Referral Source : This is an entity provided to enter the name of the person or doctor or the hospital etc who has referred the patient to the hospital.

Referred By : The entity provided to enter the name of the doctor if the reference source is a doctor.

Passport number: Represents the unique number provided for each individual at the time of applying for a new passport, this number should be provided here.

Address : To collect the information regarding the address of the patient.

City : This field is provided for the users to enter the name of the city where patient resides.

State : This entity needs to be filled in with the name of the state where patient is resides.

Country : This entity refers to the name of the country to which the patient belongs.

Pin/Zip code : This entity is provided to enter the zone improvement plan code which refers to a code of letters and digits added to a postal address to aid in the sorting of mail.

Phone# : This entity is provided to enter the land line number of the patient which is used for communication purpose.

Mobile Number: Refers to the mobile number of the patient.

Fax Number : Refers to the fax number of the patient.

Email id: The email id of the patient needs to be entered in this entity.

Registration Details :			
Integration No	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value="🔍"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> From Integration
Reg. Fee	<input type="text" value="100"/>	Validity	<input type="text" value="12-Mar-2045"/>
Concession	<input type="text"/>	Receipt Amt	<input type="text" value="100"/>

Reg.Fee : Refers to the Fee to the Patient.

Concession : The amount of concession provided to the patient.

Receipt No : Refers to the Receipt No and it is an auto generated no.

Validity : It Refers the validity of the Patient.

2. Consultation Details:

Registration/Consultation

Consultation Details : Required Consultation

Based On this **Required Consultation** Check Box enabled the consultant fee will be append in consultation fee field against that doctor selected at the time of registration.

Registration/Consultation

OP Billing

Consultation Details : Required Consultation Required OP Billing

Consultant Fee: 600 * Visit Type: Normal Is Casualty Health Card

Concession: 0 Net Amt: 600 Crss Consultation Disable Revisit

Receipt Amount: 0 Due Amt: 600 Charge Type: T1 Emerg. Chrg.

Concession: 0 * Conc. Auth:

Due Amt: 700 * Authorized By:

Remarks:

Net Amount : The amount after deducting the the concession.

Concession : The amount of concession provided to the patient.

Authorized By : Name of the authorized person for the payment.

Due Amnt : The Amount Patient needs to Pay to the hospital after deducting from the Net Amount (Due Amount = Net Amount – Receipt Amount)

When Due amount is there to the Patient then Due Authorized Person Should Select.

3. Op Billing:

OP Billing

Required OP Billing

With **Required Op Billing** Check Box Enabled we can able to post service/investigation in op billing

Registration/Consultation

OP Billing

Receipt Details

Company Cd: Free Over All Concession. Conc in %: Conc in Amt: 0 Health Card

Sno	Service Name	Service Code	Qty.	Amount	Concession	Service Group	Is Pkg	Service Type	Rate	Tax(2)	TaxAmt
1				0	0						

Gross Amt: Concession: Net Amount: Due Amt: Receipt Amount: Servicetax:

Questionary
How did you hear about this Hospital: Chief Complaint: * Indicates Mandatory

The Main Purpose Of this screen is to bill the patient. Here We can Post the Services to the Patient. (Services Like investigations. Services)

Gross Amount : This is the total amount before the deduction of the concession.

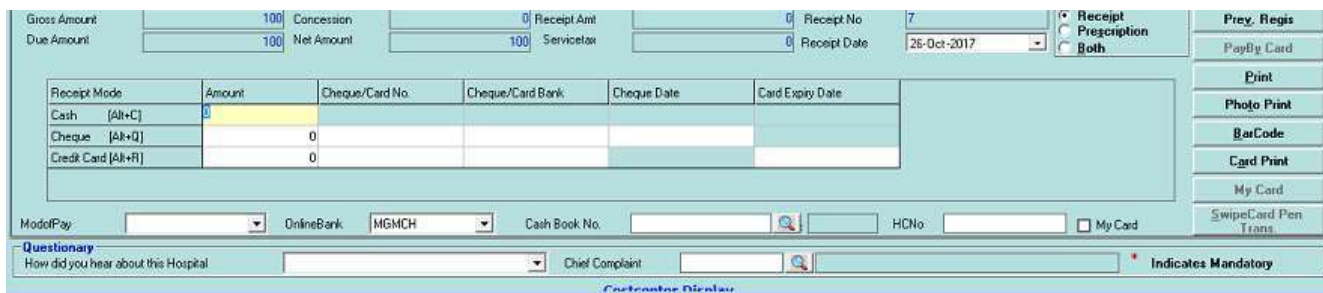
Concession Type : This represents the type of concession provided to the patient/payer. There are different types of concessions and they are Over all Concession % or in amount and Free Concessions.



----> By clicking the search button under **Service Name** field it will display a widow as displayed above in which we can post service/investigation against the patient.

Receipt Details

4.



----> Here in this screen we can pay the total amount(including registration fee,consultation fee,and service/investigation charges posted in op billing).

-----> **Receipt No:-** It is an auto generated filed.

-----> Here user can pay the total amount in 3 receipt modes i.e. either cash ,cheque,or credit card

OP/OSP Miscellaneous Billing Form :

The Main Purpose Of this document is to Post the Miscellaneous Services to the Patient

The screenshot shows the 'OP/OSP Miscellaneous Billing' form in the Hospital Module software. The form is for patient 'GURU' on '15-Oct-2011'. It includes fields for Patient Details (Bill No, UMR No, Marital Status, DOB, Ref. Source, Blood Group) and Receipt Details (Bill Date, Patient Name, Father Name, Reg No, Patient Type, Occupation, Referred By, Consultant). A 'Service Details' table is shown with one row for service '1'. The form also displays financial fields: Gross Amount, Concession, and Net Amount.

Sno	Service Name	Service Code	Qty.	Rate	Amount	Concession	Service t
1						0	0

Bill No : It is an Auto generated No. User Cannot Edit this Field

Bill Dt & Consult Dt : Either Dt May be Current Date or Previous Dates.

UMR NO : Refers to the Universal Medical Record number which is an unique record number given to patient that will be used in the future for accessing that particular patient record. By Using Search button UMR NO should selected.

when UMR No is Selected all the Details will be displayed as shown below

Bill No	MIS1408	Bill Date	15-Oct-2011 05:00:45 PM	Address	Status	Not Approved	
*UMR No.	UMR0000315415	Patient Name	SREERAM PRASAD M	Reg No.	REG0000357166		
Marital Status	Married	Father Name	PAPA RAO	Patient Type	GENERAL		
DOB	01-Feb-1964	Age(Y/M/D)	47 8 14	Gender	Male	Occupation	Employee

Referral Source : This is an entity provided to enter the name of the person or doctor or the hospital etc who has referred the patient to the hospital.

Referred By : The entity provided to enter the name of the doctor if the reference source is a doctor.

Consultant : The name of the doctor who has given the treatment needs to be entered in this entity.

Concession Type : This represents the type of concession provided to the patient/payer. There are different types of concessions and they are Over all Concession % or in amount and Free Concessions.

C.type	
S.No	
Service Name	
Service Code	
Qty	
Rate	
Amount	
Concession	
Service Group	
Is Pkg	
Service Type	
os service cd	
os service Name	

The details entered by the user will be displayed in the grid.

Receipt No : The number on the receipt provided to the patient.

Receipt Date : Current Date will be displayed.

Receipt Amount : The Amount Paid by the Patient.

Gross Amount : This is the total amount before the deduction of the concession.

Net Amount : The amount after deducting the the concession.

Concession : The amount of concession provided to the patient.

Authorized By : Name of the authorized person for the payment.

Authorized Type : Represents the type of authorization, if it is a person or any insurance company.

Due Amount : The Amount Patient needs to Pay to the hospital after deducting from the Net Amount
(Due Amount = Net Amount – Receipt Amount)

Payment mode: This refers to the different ways that a patient/ payer can pay the bill. Different ways include payments through Cash, Cheque, Demand draft, Credit Card, Debit Card.

Note : If Miscellaneous Bill saved to the Patient then the Record will be shown in OP Billing Form in Grid Mode

Out Patient Enquiry Form

The Main Purpose Of this document is to See the How Many Consultations and Bills are done

Front Office

FHMOPENQUIRY Out Patient Enquiry GURU 15-Oct-2011

Registration

OP Cons.

OP Billing

Misc. Billing

Refunds

OP Bill Canc.

OP Enquiry

ADMN

Laboratory

OP Billing

IP Billing

Corporate

OP Consultations OP Bills OSP Bills

Date Range From: 15-Oct-2011 To: 15-Oct-2011

UMR No. Consultation No. Reg.No.

Patient Name Consultant Visit Type

Father Name Gender Mobile No.

Address City Cons. Status

Reset Search

S No.	UMR No.	Registration No.	Patient Name	Reg. Dt.	Consultation No.	Consultation Dt.	Consultant
-------	---------	------------------	--------------	----------	------------------	------------------	------------

No.Of Records :

UMR Code should not be empty

Enter UMRNo

Record : 1/1

Mode CAPS IUM IIS 10/15/2011 12:24 PM

Suvama

start Suvama Messenger Documentation For Pr... Medineed - Hospital I... Hospital Module -- Pr... 12:24 PM

Select the radio buttons as OP Consultation or OP Bills or OSP Bills

Select the Date Ranges

UMR NO : When User Enter the UMR NO the Entered UMR NO Details will be displayed.

Consultant No: It Refers to the Consultant Number. When User enter the Consultant Number all the Details will be displayed

Reg. No: It Refers to the Registration Number. When User enter the Registration Number all the Details will be displayed

Patient Name : Represents name of the patient. When User enter the Patient Name all the Details will be displayed

Consultant : It Refers to the Doctors Name. When User enter the Doctor Name all the Details will be displayed

Visit Type : Select the Visit Type as Normal and Click on Search button then, Only Normal Visit Type Details will be displayed.

Select the Visit Type as Emergency and Click on Search button then, Only Emergency's Visit Type Details will be displayed.

Select the Visit Type as Re-visit and Click on Search button then, Only Re-visit's Visit Type Details will be displayed.

Gender : If User Select the Gender as Male and Click on Search button only Male related Details will be displayed.

If User Select the Gender as Fe-Male and Click on Search button only Fe-Male related Details will be displayed.

If User Select the Gender as All and Click on Search button both Fe-Male & Male related Details will be displayed.

Mobile NO : When User Entered Mobile No then only that Particular Mobile no details will be displayed

City : This field is provided for the users to enter the name of the city where patient resides. When User Selects the City Name and Click on Search button then ,Particular City Details will be displayed.

Reset : If User Clicked on Reset button the Page will be displayed normally

Package Enquiry Form

The Main Purpose Of this document is to See the Package Details

Front Office: FHMPKGENQUIRY Package Enquiry GURU 15-Oct-2011

All Tariffs

Tariff: Package: EYMA001 | 16 DACRYOCYSTORHINOSTOMY/ | 5250

Pkg. Type: All

Code	Name	Amount	T
EYMA001	16 DACRYOCYSTORHINOSTOMY	5250	T
CAR0071	2 D ECHO - EMERGENCY	1450	T
BIO0258	24 ECHO	300	T
75E	24 HOUR URINE FOR 5HIAA	1800	T
11.19	24 HRS URINARY CREATININ	100	T
BIO0219	24 HRS URINE 5HIAA	1080	T
BIO0057	24 HRS URINE CALCIUM	3850	T
BIO0260	24HRS CREATININE	2475	T
BIO0197	24HUO	2750	T
PAT0042	2D	440	T
2.2.3	2D ECHO COLOUR DOPPLEP	500	T
CAT0411	2ND VESSAL PROCEDURE C	10000	T
RAT0021	3D CRT FOR AROGYASREE	75000	T
PRO000E	AA YUV PREMIUM CARE PLA	1750	T
PRO000E	AA YUV PREMIUM CARE PLA	1650	T
PRO002E	ABDOMINAL TRAUMA PROF	2200	T
PRO002E	ABDOMINAL TRAUMA PROF	7300	T
ENT006E	ADENO TONSILLECTOMY (G	9200	T

Service Code	Service Name	Service Group	Quantity	Rate	Amount
CPV053	24 HRS URINARY PROTEINS	BIOCHEMISTRY	1	85	85
CPV052	24 HRS URINARY CREATINI...	BIOCHEMISTRY	1	170	170
EYOP001	A SCAN	OPHTHALMOL...	1	265	265
EYOP022	BIOMETRY	OPHTHALMOL...	1	265	265

Buttons: Print All Packages, Print

Record: 1/1 | Select Package Type: Suvama | Mode: CAPS | IJUN | IJIS | 10/15/2011 12:25 PM

All Tariffs Check box : If User Checks this field all Tariff Package Details will be displayed. If it is Unchecked then it will ask to Select the Tariff Name

Package Type : It Refers to the Package Types like Operational Packages, Health Checkups and Profile

Print All Packages : If user click on this button all the Package Details will be displayed in Print Page

Print : User Should Select the Package Name in Packages Column and Click on Print button then it will be display the Selected Package Details list in Print Page.

Patient Search Description Form

The Main Purpose Of this document is to search the Patient and Status of the Patient.

S.No.	Umr No	Patient Name	Father Name	Gender	Date.Of.Birth	Age	Marital Status	

Select the Date Ranges

UMR NO : When User Enter the UMR NO the Entered UMR NO Details will be displayed.

Age From and To : Enter the From Age as 10 and To age as 50 then Click on Search button only between that ages details will be displayed.

Patient Name : Represents name of the patient. When User enter the Patient Name all the Details will be displayed

Father Name : Represents Father name of the patient. When User enter the Father Name all the Details will be displayed

Gender : If User Select the Gender as Male and Click on Search button only Male related Details will be displayed.

If User Select the Gender as Fe-Male and Click on Search button only Fe-Male related Details will be

displayed.

If User Select the Gender as All and Click on Search button both Fe-Male & Male related Details will be displayed.

Marital Status : Select the Marital Status as Single or widow etc..then Click on Search button only selected status details will be displayed.

Patient Type : Select the Patient Type as General or Corporate or insurance etc..then Click on Search button only selected Patient type details will be displayed.

Address : To collect the information regarding the address of the patient. When User enter the Address details all the Details will be displayed

Occupation : Select the Occupation as Business or housewife or software etc..then Click on Search button only selected occupation details will be displayed.

Mobile NO : When User Entered Mobile No then only that Particular Mobile no details will be displayed

Reset : If User Clicked on Reset button the Page will be refreshed.

Front Office Menu tab

Navigation Path : Hospital Module ---> Front Office Menu tab.

1) New Registration Form:

The Main Purpose of this Document is to register the New Patients.

When New Radio button is selected the UMR NO and Registration No will be Auto generated.

If Registration Validity is over to the Patient then Select Old Patient Radio button and Enter all the Details(UMR NO will be Same but Registration No will be differ)

The screenshot shows the 'FHMREGISTRATION' window for a 'New Registration'. The form is populated with the following data:

- Patient Details:** UMR No: 201710270003, Regt#: REG1710270003, Reg Dt: 27-Oct-2017. Title: (dropdown), Patient Name: (empty), DOB: 27-Oct-2017, Age: 0/0/0, Gender: (dropdown), M Status: Not Specified, Father: S/O, Mother: (empty), Region: (dropdown), Nationality: Ind, Passport No: (empty), BloodGroup: Not Specified, P. Type: General, Employee: (checkbox), Consultant: (checkbox), Referral: Walkin, VIP Souc: (dropdown).
- Address Details:** Address: (empty), City: (empty), State: (empty), Country: (empty), Pin/Zip: (empty), Phone#: (empty), Mobile#: (empty), E-Mail: (empty).
- Receipt Details:** Reg Fee: 100, Receipt No: 260519, Validity: 13-Mar-2045, Conc. Auth: (empty), Receipt Mode: Cash, Amount: 100, Cheque No: (empty), Cheque Dt: 27-Oct-2017, Bank: (empty), Remarks: (empty), Integration No: (empty), ModofPay: (dropdown), Cash Book No: (empty), Swipe Bank: MGMCH, HCN: (empty).
- Questionary:** How did you hear about this Hospital: (dropdown), Chief Complaint: (empty).

UMR#: Refers to the Universal Medical Record number which is an unique record number given to patient that will be used in the future for accessing that particular patient record. It is an auto generated code for new patient registration. Should not allow to edit this field.

Search option should be disabled while registering a new patient.

Registration#: Represents the registration number assigned to the patient at the time of registration. This number will be provided by the authorized user who has the right to register a patient.

Reg Date : Refers to the date on which patient was registered.

Title: Represents an inscription which defines the designation of the patient which in turns defines the martial status and gender of the applicant. The default values for each title will be configured in the Title Master.

Patient Name : Represents name of the patient.

Date of birth: Indicates the birth date of the patient. Here an option to select date from the predefine calender will be provided.

Age: Represents the age of the patient which will display age in years, months and days format. It is an auto generated field which is based on date of birth provided.

Gender: Defines the gender of the patient. This field will be populated based on title selected. And also user can select the gender if required.

Martial status: Defines the martial status of the patient. This field will be populated based on title selected. And also user can change the status if required.

Blood Group: Refers to the blood group of the patient.

Father/Husband Name : Represents patients Father/Husbands name.

Mother Name : Represents patients Mother name.

Patient Type : Refers to the Patient is either General Patient or Corporate Patient or Insurance Patient or Staff Patient.

Employee : When Ever User Selects the Patient type as Staff or Corporate then only the Employee or Corporate Search button will be enabled.

Occupation: Refers to the profession of the patient.

Consultant : It Refers to the Doctors Name.

Referral Source : This is an entity provided to enter the name of the person or doctor or the hospital etc who has referred the patient to the hospital.

Referred By : The entity provided to enter the name of the doctor if the reference source is a doctor.

Passport number: Represents the unique number provided for each individual at the time of applying for a new passport, this number should be provided here.

Address : To collect the information regarding the address of the patient.

City : This field is provided for the users to enter the name of the city where patient resides.

State : This entity needs to be filled in with the name of the state where patient is resides.

Country : This entity refers to the name of the country to which the patient belongs.

Pin/Zip code : This entity is provided to enter the zone improvement plan code which refers

to a code of letters and digits added to a postal address to aid in the sorting of mail.

Phone# : This entity is provided to enter the land line number of the patient which is used for communication purpose.

Mobile Number: Refers to the mobile number of the patient.

Fax Number : Refers to the fax number of the patient.

Email id: The email id of the patient needs to be entered in this entity.

Reg.Fee : Refers to the Fee to the Patient.

Receipt No : Refers to the Receipt No and it is an auto generated no.

Concession : The amount of concession provided to the patient.

Authorized By : Name of the authorized person for the payment.

Validity : It Refers the validity of the Patient.

Receipt Mode : This refers to the different ways that a patient/ payer can pay the bill. Different ways include payments through Cash, Cheque, Demand draft, Credit Card, Debit Card.

Remarks : User Can Enter any Remarks to the Patients.

Note : After Filling all the Details if patient wants the Print Page then Click on Print button and if the patient is Registered Previously then that details wants to see then Click on Previous Button.

Service Enquiry Form

The Main Purpose Of this document is to See the Services Details.

The screenshot displays the 'Service Enquiry' form within the 'Hospital Module' application. The form is titled 'FHMSERVICEENQ' and is for user 'GURU' on '15-Oct-2011'. The 'Tariff Name' is set to 'AAROGYA SRI'. The 'Service Type' is 'Services'. The 'Ward Group' dropdown is open, showing 'General', 'ICU', 'Private', and 'Semi Private' with 'Semi Private' selected. The 'Show' button is visible. The interface includes a sidebar with navigation icons for Registration, OP.Cons., OP.Billing, Misc.Billing, Refunde, OP Bill Canc., and OP Enquiry. The bottom status bar shows 'Record: 1/1' and 'Mode: CAPS IJUM IJIS 10/15/2011 12:25 PM'.

Tariff Name : It Refers to the Tariff Names like General Tariff or NIMS tariff or A.P State Govt tariff

Service Type : It Refers to the Service or Investigation or Miscellaneous

Service Group : Select the Service group Name and Select the Service type as Service or Investigation or Miscellaneous and Click on Show button then all the Details will be displayed.

Service : Select the Particular Service Name and Service Group Name and Service Type then Click on Show button then it will be displays all the Details.

Ward Group : If User Selects the Tariff Name as KIMS then No of Wards will be displayed.

If Tariff Name as NIMS or A.P.State Govt then the Wards will be General or ICU or Private or Semi

Private check boxes will be displayed.

Then If User want to see the individual ward Group Details then Select one ward and Click on show button only the checked ward Services Details will be displayed.

If User Click on Select All Check box then all the Wards will be checked and Click on Show button then all the Ward Services Details will be displayed.

Reset : If User Clicked on Reset button the Page will be refreshed.

Corporate Registration Renewal Form

Navigation Path : Hospital Module ---> Corporate Menu tab.

Corporate Registration Renewal Form:

The Main Purpose of this Document is to Renewal the Register For Corporate Patients if the registration validation is completed.

Organization Name : It Refers to the Which Organization the Patient indicates. It should select by using search button.

UMR NO : Refers to the Unique Medical Record number given to patient that will be used in the future for accessing that particular patient record. It is an auto generated code for new patient registration. Should not allow to edit this field. It should select by using search button.

Medical Card No : It Refers to the Patients Medical Card Number.

Card Validity Up to : It Refers to Card Validity. It should be greater than the system date.

Relationship to Employee : If the Employee is an Patient then Select Self radio button or other wise Select Dependent radio button and select the Relation Type.

Employee No : It Refers to Employee ID Number

Name : It Refers to the Patients Name. When UMR NO is selected then Name will be displayed.

Designation : It Refers to the Employee Designation.

Department : It Refers to the Employee is working in which department.

Basic Salary : It Refers to the Employee Salary.

Branch : It Refers to the Employee is working in which branch.

Authorized by: It Refers the authorized persons who is accepting that registration.

Corporate Menu tab

Navigation Path : Hospital Module ---> Corporate Menu tab.

Corporate Registration Form:

The Main Purpose of this Document is to register the Corporate Patients.

Note : For Corporate patients Normal Registration should do(Front Office --> New Registration Form) then only Corporate Registration should done to the Patient.

The screenshot shows a web-based form titled "Corporate Registration" within a "Hospital Module" interface. The form is for "Corporate Admission" and is dated "21-Oct-2011". The form fields are as follows:

- * UMR No. (Mandatory) [Search] []
- * Organization Name [Search] []
- * Medical Card No. []
- * Card Valid upto: 21-Oct-2011 (Dropdown)
- Relationship to Emp: Self Dependent
- Relation Type: None (Dropdown)
- Max.Credit Limit []
- * Employee No. []
- * Name []
- Inc Percent Amt []
- Designation []
- Department []
- Basic Salary []
- Branch []
- * Referral Letter No. []
- * Letter Dt.: 21-Oct-2011 (Dropdown)
- Letter For: OP IP
- * Purpose: Consultations (Dropdown)
- * Enter Diagnosis []
- * Letter Issued By []

The form includes a "Print" button and a "Mandatory" label for the UMR No. field. The interface also shows a sidebar with navigation options like "Registration", "OP Cons..", "OP Billing", "Misc. Billing", "Refunde", "OP Bill Canc.", "OP Enquiry", "ADMN", "Laboratory", "OP Billing", "IP Billing", and "Corporate". The status bar at the bottom indicates "Record: 1/1", "Mode: CAPS HUM IIMS", and the date/time "10/21/2011 3:31 PM".

UMR NO : Refers to the Unique Medical Record number given to patient that will be used in the future for accessing that particular patient record. It is an auto generated code for new patient registration. Should not allow to edit this field. It should select by using search button.

Organization Name : It Refers to the Which Organization the Patient indicates. It should select by using search button.

Medical Card No : It Refers to the Patients Medical Card Number.

Card Validity Upto : It Refers to Card Validity. It should be greater than the system date.

Relationship to Employee : If the Employee is an Patient then Select Self radio button or other wise Select Dependent radio button and select the Relation Type.

Employee No : It Refers to Employee ID Number

Name : It Refers to the Patients Name. When UMR NO is selected then Name will be displayed.

Designation : It Refers to the Employee Designation.

Department : It Refers to the Employee is working in which department.

Basic Salary : It Refers to the Employee Salary.

Branch : It Refers to the Employee is working in which branch.

Max.Credit limit : It Refers to the Employee maximum credit limit availability.

Inc Percent Amt : It Refers increment percent amount on corporate final bill or corporate package bill for that particular patient. It should apply only when we select Rate increment required check box for that particular organization in master module.

Note : Below referral letter details are not mandatory to enter in this corporate registration form. If patient have referral letter at the time of corporate registration user can enter those details here. No need to select the corporate referral letter form this is for user friendly.

Referral Letter No : It Refers to the Patient Referral Letter No. It should bring their corresponding Organizations.

Letter Date : It Refers to the Referral Letter Date.

Eligibility : It Refers to the eligibility ward for that particular patient based on organizations. Its only for In patient. It should select by using search button. When IP radio button is selected the Eligibility ward should appeared.

Letter For : It Refers to the IP or OP

If IP Radio button is selected then Details will be displayed as

Purpose : It Refers to the Patient is Admitted.

Admission No : It Refers to an Patients Admission No. If patient is admitted before enter the referral letter, automatically admission number displaying here otherwise we can not able to save the record.

Enter Diagnosis : It Refers to the patient diseases.

Letter Issued By : It Refers to the Letter issued by (Name of the Organization).

If OP Radio button is selected then Details will be displayed as

Letter Dt : It Refers to the Referral Letter date

Purpose : It Refers to the Consultant the Doctor or investigation should post to the patient or Both or Pharmacy these options should select by using drop down box.

Enter Diagnosis : It Refers to the patient diseases.

Letter Issued By : It Refers to the Letter issued by (Name of the Organization).

Corporate Approximate Package Billing Form

The Main Purpose of this Document is to display the Package approximate bill.

Hospital Module -- Product developed for KRISHNA INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL SCIENCES

1-FrontOffice 2-ADT 3-IMR 4-Lab 5-IP Billing 6-Corporate 7-Process 8-Shift 9-Reports 0-Help

22-Oct-11 22-Oct-11 Pending Tests

Front Office: FHMCORPAPXPKGBIL Corporate Approximate Package Billing GURU 22-Oct-2011

Patient Details | Receipt Details

Patient Information

Admission No. **Gen Bills Frm** 22-Oct-2011 To 22-Oct-2011 **Non Package Conv. Patients**

UMR No. Gen Bill No. Dt. 22-Oct-2011 09:4 Corp. Bill No. CPA10

Registration No. Patient Name Status Not Approved

Employee No. Employee Name Pkg Remove

Ref. Form No. Organization Get Services

Packages

S No	Service Type	MainGroup Desc	Code	Service Name	Qty	Rate	Amount	Concessio	Inc.	Ex.	Cash	In. A
1												

Convert Remove Pkg. Concession Total Pharmacy Pkg. Pharmacy Include Amount Exclude Amount

1. Tariff 3. Tariff Pkg. Amount Total Gross Cash Gross Credit Gross

2. Tariff Default Tariff

Record : 1/1 Select/Enter Admission No By Pressing F2 Suvama Mode : New CAPS IIUM IIIS 10/22/2011 9:42 AM

Non Package Conversion Patients Check box : If User Uncheck this check box then the Corporate Package Conversion Done Patients will display in Admission Search window

If User Check the Check box then Corporate Package Conversion not done patients will display in Admission Search window

Admission No : It Refers to an Patients IP No. It should select by using Search button.

When Admission No is selected all the details will be displayed as shown below

Admission No. IP95161 **Gen Bills Frm** 22-Oct-2011 To 22-Oct-2011 **Non Package Conv. Patients**

UMR No. UMR0000336021 Gen Bill No. FB94989 Dt. 22-Oct-2011 10:2 Corp. Bill No. CPA10

Registration No. REG0000383013 Patient Name PPP Status Not Approved

Employee No. Employee Name Pkg Remove

Ref.letter No : It Refers to the referral letter no. It should select by using Search button.

When referral letter no is selected the Details will be displayed as show below

Employee No.	143	Employee Name	PPP	Pkg Remove
Ref. Form No.	145632	Organization	PJ PVT LTD	Get Services

S.No	Tariff Name	Tariff Cd	Package Cd.	Package Name	Package Amt	Conc	From Dt	To Dt
1	MIDHANI	TR8	2.2.3	2D ECHO COLOUR DOPPL	500	0	22-Oct-11	25-Oct-11

Get Services button : When User Clicked on Get Services button then the Posted Services list will be display to the patient as shown below

S No	Service Type	MainGroup Desc.	Code	Service Name	Qty	Rate	Amount	Concessio	Inc.	Ex.	Cash	In
1	Laboratory Charg	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0010	RBS (RANDOM PLASMA GLU	1	1320	1320	0	0	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2	Laboratory Charg	PATHOLOGY	PAT0041	CUE (COMPLETE URINE EXA	1	140	140	0	0	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	Laboratory Charg	PATHOLOGY	PAT0042	CBP (COMPLETE BLOOD PIC	1	210	210	0	0	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4	Laboratory Charg	RADIOLOGY	RAD0310	ABDOMEN DOPPLER	1	1300	1300	0	0	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5	Service Charges	CATH LAB	CAT0410	3RD VESSAL PROCEDURE C	1	10000	10000	0	0	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6	Service Charges	FERTILITY CEN	FEB0043	3 CYCLE PACKAGES	1	130000	130000	0	0	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Convert Button : After Selecting Get Services button Click on Convert button. When Clicking on Convert button the Services will be converted in to selected tariff.

Remove button : If any service want to remove then click on Remove button

Pkg Concession : In Package Grid Concession Column will be there. In that Select the Package Name,when selecting Package Name, Package amount will be displayed, if user gives any concession in concession column that will display in the Package Concession text box.

Total Pharmacy : If any Pharmacy related items are there that amount will be displayed here.

Pkg. Pharmacy : If any Pharmacy related items are under package that amount will be displayed here.

Include Amount : The total amount of services cost will be displayed. when the services are in include column.

Here if you want to add services then Place the Cursor in Service type column and Wright Click on Mouse and Select the Insert option add the what ever services user want to enter and when ever user adding services Include Amount will be increase.

Exclude Amount : The total amount of services cost will be displayed. when the services are in exclude column.

Pkg Amount : What ever the Packages is posted to the patient that Package amount will be displayed here.

Total Gross : The total amount before the deduction of the concession.

Cash Gross : In Cash Column the Check boxes are checked that amount will be displayed here.

Credit Gross : The Package Amount will be displayed in Credit Gross text box.

In General Receipt Details :

Gross Amount : This is the total amount before the deduction of the concession.

Total Advance : If the Patient Paid any advance that Amount will be displayed here.

Net Amount : The amount after deducting the the concession.

Receipt Amount : The Amount Paid by the Patient.

Total Discount : After bill any Post discount is given to the patient that amount will be displayed here.

Excess Amt : If the Patient is Paid excess amount that will be displayed here.

Due Amount : The Amount Patient needs to Pay to the hospital after deducting from the Net Amount
(Due Amount = Net Amount – Receipt Amount)

Refund Amount : After post Discount the refundable amount will be raised that amount should refund to the patient that amount will be displayed here.

Corporate Receipt Details :

Cash Gross : In Cash Column the Check boxes are checked that amount will be displayed here.

Credit Gross : The Package Amount will be displayed in Credit Gross text box.

Org % : It Refers to an Organization %(While Creating Organization Master we will set the Organization % that, % will be displayed here)

Org Payable on Credit Gross : **Organization** credit amount is displayed here.

Emp % : It Refers to an Emp %(While Creating Organization Master we will set the Emp %, that % will be displayed here)

Emp Payable on Credit Gross : Employee credit amount is displayed here.

Concession : The amount of concession provided to the patient.

Emp Pay Amt : The amount payable by the Employee.

Emp Tax Amt : The Tax amount payable by the Employee.

Org Tax Amt : The Tax amount payable by the Organization.

Net Amount : The amount after deducting the the concession.

Total Received : It Refers to the total amount paid by the Patient

Emp Due Amt : The Amount Employee needs to Pay to the hospital after deducting from the Net Amount (Due Amount = Net Amount – Receipt Amount)

Org Due Amt : The Amount Organization needs to Pay to the hospital after deducting from the Net Amount (Due Amount = Net Amount – Receipt Amount)

Exc.Concession : The hospital gave the Excess concession to the Patient that amount will be displayed here.

Excess Amt : If the Patient is Paid excess amount that will be displayed here.

Emp Co-Pay : Employee Payable Amount

Emp Naration : User Can Enter Manually.

Org Conc. : The amount of concession provided to the organization.

Conc. Naration : User Can Enter Manually.

Org Due : The Amount Organization needs to Pay to the hospital after deducting from the Net Amount (Due Amount = Net Amount – Receipt Amount)

Due Naration : User Can Enter Manually.

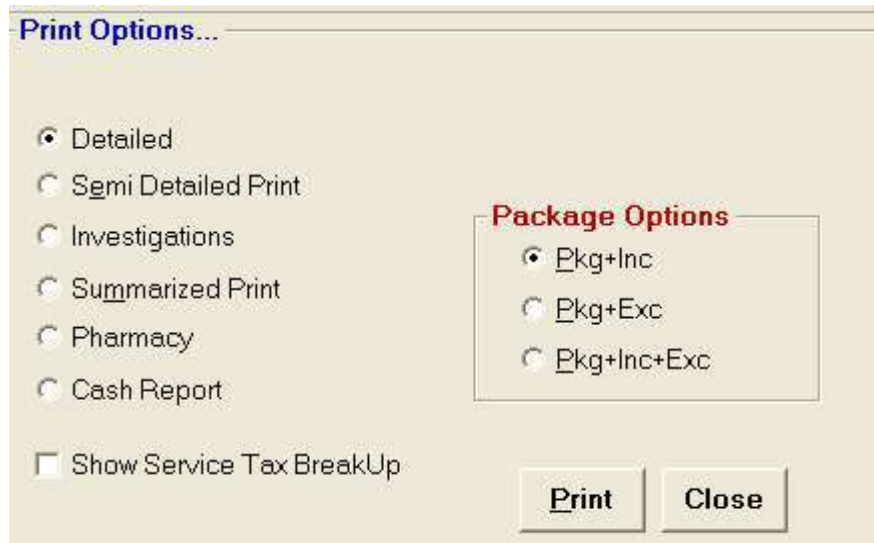
If User Click on Service tax button the Service tax amount is displayed.

If User Click on General vs Corporate button it will be displays as

General Vs. Corporate			
Consultations	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>
Laboratory	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<input type="text" value="2970"/>	<input type="text" value="2705"/>
Services	<input type="text" value="6"/>	<input type="text" value="168616"/>	<input type="text" value="168616"/>
Professional	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>
Pharmacy	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>
Ward Charges	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>
Miscellaneous	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>
Procedures	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>

Here we can see the difference between the Services Posted to the patients in General bill and Corporate bill time.

If User Click on Print options button then it will be shown as



The image shows a 'Print Options...' dialog box with a light beige background. On the left side, there is a vertical list of radio buttons: 'Detailed' (selected), 'Semi Detailed Print', 'Investigations', 'Summarized Print', 'Pharmacy', and 'Cash Report'. Below this list is a checkbox labeled 'Show Service Tax BreakUp'. On the right side, there is a smaller box titled 'Package Options' in red text, containing three radio buttons: 'Pkg+Inc' (selected), 'Pkg+Exc', and 'Pkg+Inc+Exc'. At the bottom right of the dialog box are two buttons: 'Print' and 'Close'.

Statement Format Set up Form

The Main Purpose of this Document is to send the Statement format set up to particular Organization.

The screenshot displays the 'Statement Format Setup' window within the 'Hospital Module' application. The window title is 'FHMCORPFORMAT Corporate Format GURU 22-Oct-2011'. The main area contains several input fields: 'Organization' (with a search icon), 'Format Cd', 'Format For' (radio buttons for OP and IP), 'Format Name', 'Heading', and 'Copy Format' (with a search icon). To the right, there is a 'Statement Address' text area and an 'Incharge' field. Below these fields are two lists: 'Available Fields' and 'Fields to Display'. The 'Available Fields' list includes: BRANCH, EMPLOYEEENO, EMPLOYEEENAME, MEDICALCARDNO, CONSULTATIONDT, BILLDT, DOCTORCD, DOCTORNAME, CORPCONSAMOUNT, CORPLABSAMOUNT, CORPPHASAMOUNT, and CORPPROSAMOUNT. The 'Fields to Display' list includes: RECNO, UMRNO, CONSULTATIONNO, BILLNO, and TOTALAMOUNT. Navigation buttons (>, >>, <, <<) are placed between the two lists. A 'Copy' button is located near the 'Incharge' field. The bottom of the window shows a status bar with 'Record: 1/1', 'Enter/Select Organization Code By Pressing Suvama', and 'Mode CAPS IIUM IIIS 10/22/2011 9:43 AM'. The Windows taskbar at the bottom shows the Start button and several open applications including 'Suvarna Me...', 'All Project T...', 'Medineed - ...', 'Masters Mod...', 'Hospital Mod...', and 'Documentati...'. The system clock shows '9:43 AM'.

Organization : It refers to an Organization Name. Select the Organization Name by using search button.

Format Cd : User can enter manually.

Format For : It Refers to an IP or OP Patients.

Format Name : User can enter manually.

Heading : User can enter manually.

Copy Format : If any Format wants to copy then select the search button and select the organization name of copy format

Statement Address : To collect the information regarding the address of the Organization.

Incharge : Enter the incharge Name of the Organization.

In Print Page what fields should display in Header Part that should select in Available Fields Grid and Click on Arrow button (>) the Selected Field will be display in Fields to Display Column.

If User Selected the Arrow as ">>" all the Available fields will be display in Fields to Display Column.

Corporate Bill Status Form

The Main Purpose of this Document is to show the Patients Status.

UMR NO : UMR NO should select by using search button. When UMR NO is selected the Patients status will be displayed as shown below.

The Patient is in which status that details will be shown below.

If user want to Update the Details then Select the Check box and enter the Remarks and Click on Update button as show below.

Process Type	Process Done By	Process Date	Remarks
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Is General Billed	MANJULA	15-Feb-2006 06:0	DUE WITH NFC (BILLED BY SUDHEER)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Is Corporate Billed	SU	03-Sep-2011 03:3	ERGERG
<input type="checkbox"/> Send for Submission		02-Nov-2011 12:0	
<input type="checkbox"/> Bill received by Submission Dept		02-Nov-2011 12:0	
<input type="checkbox"/> Acknowledged by Corporate Organization		02-Nov-2011 12:0	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1'st Cheque Received On		02-Nov-2011 12:0	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2'nd Cheque Received On		02-Nov-2011 12:0	
Bill Amount	9247	Recieved Amount	
		Total Received	
		Disallowance	

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Send for Submission	GURU	02-Nov-2011 12:0	tjhtyj
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bill received by Submission Dept	GURU	02-Nov-2011 12:0	jtjtyj
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Acknowledged by Corporate Organization	GURU	02-Nov-2011 12:0	fghfgh
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1'st Cheque Received On	GURU	02-Nov-2011 12:0	rthrth
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2'nd Cheque Received On	GURU	02-Nov-2011 12:0	rthrth

When Clicked on Update button it will display a Pop up message. In that Click on OK button the record will be updated.

Corporate Bills Submission Form

The Main Purpose of this Document is to update the Corporate Bill Submissions.

Hospital Module -- Product developed for KRISHNA INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL SCIENCES

1-FrontOffice 2-ADT 3-IMR 4-Lab 5-IP Billing 6-Corporate 7-Process 8-Shift 9-Reports 0-Help

22-Oct-11 22-Oct-11 Pending Tests

Front Office FHM CORPBILLSUBM Corporate Bills Submission GURU 22-Oct-2011

Registration

OP Cons.

OP Billing

Misc. Billing

Refunde

OP Bill Canc.

OP Enquiry

ADMN

Laboratory

OP Billing

IP Billing

Corporate

Date Range

From 22-Oct-2011 To 22-Oct-2011 Show Update

S.No	Submit	Bill No	Bill Dt	Admission No	Patient Name	Bill Amount	Bill SendBy	Send
1	<input type="checkbox"/>							

Select or Enter UMR No by pressing F2 Suvama CAPS IUM IIS 10/22/2011 9:45 AM

start Suvama Me... All Project T... Medineed - ... Masters Mod... Hospital Mod... Documentati... 9:45 AM

Select the Date ranges and Click on Show button. When Clicked on Show button the Details will be displayed. Select the Check boxes in Submit column and Click on Update button.

Corporate IP Approximate Billing Form

The Main Purpose of this Document is to display the IP patients Approximate Bill.

Front Office: FHM CORP IP APPROX Corporate IP Approximate Billing GURU 22-Oct-2011

Patient Details | Receipt Details

Corp. App No: CAB2885 Corp App Dt: 22-Oct-2011 12:00:00 AM Show Pharm Returns

*Admission No: [] Patient Name: [] Status: Nct Approved

UMR No: [] Age(Y/M/D): [][] Gender: [] Reg No.: []

Admission Dt: 22-Oct-2011 09:30:09 AM Discharge Dt: 22-Oct-2011 09:30:09 AM Consultant: []

Employee No: [] Employee Name: [] Ward Name: []

*Ref. Letter No: [] Organization: [] Ref. Letter Dt: 22-Oct-2011

S No	Service Type	Service Group Desc	Service Cd.	Service Name	Qty	Rate	Amount	Is Cash	Post
1									

1. Tariff 3. Tariff 2. Tariff Default Tariff Remove Convert Cash Gross Credit Gross Gross Amount

Record: 1/1 Enter/Select Admission No. By Pressing F2 Suvama Mode: New CAPS IIUM IIIS 10/22/2011 9:41 AM

Corp.App No : It is an Auto generated No.

Corp.App Dt : It will display the current date

Show Pharm Returns check box : If user want to pharmacy returns in billing, should check this check box.

Admission No : It Refers to the Patient IP NO. When IP NO is selected all the details will be displayed.

FHMCORPIPAPPROX Corporate IP Approximate Billing SU 08-Nov-2011

Patient Details | **Receipt Details**

Corp. App No. CAB2885 Corp App Dt. 08-Nov-2011 12:00:00 AM Show Pharm Returns

*Admission No. IP20576 Patient Name JAGADAMBA G Status Not Approved

UMR No. UMR0000057553 Age(Y/M/D) 61 3 12 Gender Female Reg No. REG0000059670

Admission Dt. 07-Oct-2006 07:53:00 AM Discharge Dt. 12-Oct-2006 06:22:00 PM Consultant ANOOP RAMANK

Employee No. Employee Name Ward Name TWINSHARING

Ref.letter No : It Refers to the referral letter no.It should select by using Search button.

When referral letter no is selected the Details will be displayed as show below

Employee No. 4881 Employee Name VANISREE.P Ward Name TWINSHARING

*Ref. Letter No. 0247024 Organization NUCLEAR FUEL COMPLEX Ref. Letter Dt. 06-Dec-2010

S N	Service Typ	Service Gro	Service C	Service Name	Qty	Rate	Amount	Is Cas	Posted By	Posted Dt.	Ta
1	Consultation Cl	GENERAL ME	DM202	ANOOP RAMANK	1	150	150	<input type="checkbox"/>	VANDANA	10-Oct-06	
2	Consultation Cl	GENERAL ME	DM202	ANOOP RAMANK	1	150	150	<input type="checkbox"/>	VANDANA	12-Oct-06	
3	Consultation Cl	GENERAL ME	DM202	ANOOP RAMANK	1	150	150	<input type="checkbox"/>	VANDANA	10-Oct-06	
4	Consultation Cl	GENERAL ME	DM202	ANOOP RAMANK	1	150	150	<input type="checkbox"/>	VANDANA	10-Oct-06	
5	Consultation Cl	GENERAL ME	DM202	ANOOP RAMANK	1	150	150	<input type="checkbox"/>	VANDANA	10-Oct-06	
6	Consultation Cl	GENERAL ME	DM202	ANOOP RAMANK	1	150	150	<input type="checkbox"/>	ANILB	12-Oct-06	
7	Consultation Cl	NEUROLOGY	DM10	CHANDRA SEKHAR REDDY	1	150	150	<input type="checkbox"/>	ANILB	12-Oct-06	
8	Laboratory Ch	BIOCHEMISTF	BIO0002	CREATININE	1	108	108	<input type="checkbox"/>	VIJAY	07-Oct-06	
9	Laboratory Ch	BIOCHEMISTF	BIO0077	LIPID PROFILE	1	468	468	<input type="checkbox"/>	RAJSEKHAR	08-Oct-06	
10	Laboratory Ch	BIOCHEMISTF	BIO0119	LIVER FUNCTION TEST WIT	1	660	660	<input type="checkbox"/>	VIJAY	07-Oct-06	
11	Laboratory Ch	CARDIOLOGY	CAR0080	ECG	1	120	120	<input type="checkbox"/>	JHANSI	07-Oct-06	

1. AIMS 3.
 2. Default. KIMS - 20%

Remove Convert Cash Gross Credit Gross Gross Amount 12449.71

should not be empty Enter/Select Admission No.By Pressing F2 Suvarna

Mode CAPS NUM IIS 11/8/2011 10:54 AM

After Selecting Referral Letter all the Services details will be display.Then Click on Convert button,Posted services converted according to corporate tariff rates whatever we have selected priority tariffs in organisation master.

In General Receipt Details :

Gross Amount : The amount which is displaying How much gross amount displayed at the time of final billing If final bill is done to the patient,Otherwise it displays posted services gross amount in this field. It is not editable.

Total Advance : If the Patient Paid any advance that Amount will be displayed here.It is not editable.

Net Amount : The amount which is after deducting the concession and advance from Gross amount.It is not editable.

Receipt Amount : The Amount Paid by the Patient at the time of final bill.It is not editable.

Total Discount : After bill any Post discount and concession is given to the patient that amount will be displayed here.It is not editable.

Excess Amt : If the Patient is Paid excess amount that will be displayed here.It is not editable.

Due Amount : The Amount Patient needs to Pay to the hospital after deducting from the Net Amount (Due Amount = Net Amount – Receipt Amount).It is not editable.

Refund Amount : After post Discount the refundable amount will be raised that amount should refund to the patient that amount will be displayed here.

General vs Corporate Receipt Details :

Here we can see the difference between the Services Posted to the patients in General bill and Corporate bill time.

General Vs. Corporate				
Consultations	0	0	0	0
Laboratory	4	2970	4	2705
Services	6	168616	6	168616
Professional	0	0	0	0
Pharmacy	0	0	0	0
Ward Charges	0	0	0	0
Miscellaneous	0	0	0	0
Procedures	0	0	0	0

Corporate Receipt Details :

Cash Gross : In Cash Column the Check boxes are checked that amount will be displayed here.

Credit Gross : The Package Amount will be displayed in Credit Gross text box.

Org % : It Refers to an Organisation %(While Creating Organisation Master we will set the Organisation % that, % will be displayed here)

Org Payable on Credit Gross : Organisation credit amount is displayed here.

Emp % : It Refers to an Emp %(While Creating Organisation Master we will set the Emp %, that % will be displayed here)

Emp Payable on Credit Gross : Employee credit amount is displayed here.

Concession : The amount of concession provided to the patient.

Emp Pay Amt : The amount payable by the Employee.

Emp Tax Amt : The Tax amount payable by the Employee.

Org Tax Amt : The Tax amount payable by the Organisation.

Net Amount : The amount after deducting the the concession.

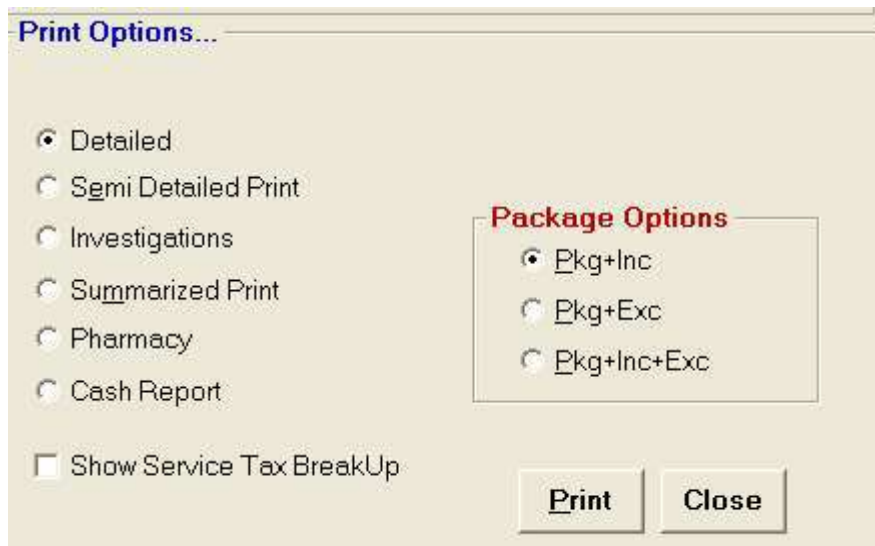
Total Received : It Refers to the total amount paid by the Patient

Emp Due Amt : The Amount Employee needs to Pay to the hospital after deducting from the Net Amount (Due Amount = Net Amount – Receipt Amount)

Org Due Amt : The Amount Organisation needs to Pay to the hospital after deducting from the Net Amount (Due Amount = Net Amount – Receipt Amount)

Gen.Concession : In the final bill time the concession amount will be there that amount will be displayed here.

If User Click on Print options button then it will be shown as



If User Clicked on Service tax button the Service Tax amounts will be displayed.

NOTE : 1) With out General Final Bill also we can do the Corporate IP Approximate Final Bill.

2) Referral Entry mandatory.

Corporate IP Final Bill Form

The Main Purpose of this Document is to do the Final bill for Corporate Patients.

The screenshot shows the 'Corporate IP Final Billing' form in the Hospital Module software. The form is divided into two tabs: 'Patient Details' and 'Receipt Details'. The 'Patient Details' tab is active, showing various input fields for patient information.

Form Fields:

- Corp. Bill No.: CB6050
- Gen. Bill No.: [Empty]
- Bill Date: 22-Oct-2011 09:42
- From Corp. Approx Bill:
- *Admission No.: [Empty]
- Patient Name: [Empty]
- Show Pharm Returns:
- UMR No.: [Empty]
- Age(Y/M/D): [Empty]
- Gender: [Empty]
- Status: Not Approved
- Admission Dt.: 22-Oct-2011 09:42:07 AM
- Discharge Dt.: 22-Oct-2011 09:42:07 AM
- Consultant: [Empty]
- Employee No.: [Empty]
- Employee Name: [Empty]
- Ward Name: [Empty]
- Ref. Letter No.: [Empty]
- Organization: [Empty]
- Ref. Letter Dt.: 22-Oct-2011

Table:

S No	Service Type	Service Group Desc	Service Cd.	Service Name	Qty	Rate	Amount	Is Cash	Post
1									

Tariff Selection:

- 1. Tariff:
- 2. Tariff:
- 3. Tariff:
- Default Tariff:

Buttons: Sort, Remove, Convert

Summary: Cash Gross, Credit Gross, Gross Amount

Footer: Record: 1/1, Mode: New, CAPS, IJUM, IJIS, 10/22/2011 9:42 AM

Corp.Bill No : It is an Auto generated No.

Corp.App Dt : It will display the current date

Show Pharm Returns check box : From Pharmacy any items are posted to the patient then select this check box.

Admission No : It Refers to the Patient IP NO. When IP NO is selected all the details will be displayed.

*Admission No.	IP95134	Patient Name	SUMANTH	Status	Not Approved
UMR No.	UMR0000335980	Age(Y/M/D)	25 0 0	Gender	Male
Admission Dt.	13-Oct-2011 05:48:00 PM	Discharge Dt.	13-Oct-2011 05:57:00 PM	Consultant	RAM MOHAN RED
Employee No.	UK	Employee Name	SUMANTH	Ward Name	SU

Ref.letter No : It Refers to the referral letter no. It should select by using Search button.

When referral letter no is selected the Details will be displayed as show below

Employee No.	143	Employee Name	PPP	Pkg Remove
Ref. Form No.	145632	Organization	PJ PVT LTD	Get Services

S.No	Tariff Name	Tariff Cd	Package Cd.	Package Name	Package Amt	Conc	From Dt	To Dt
1	MIDHANI	TR8	2.2.3	2D ECHO COLOUR DOPPL	500.	0	22-Oct-11	25-Oct-11

After Selecting Referral Letter all the Services details will be display. Then Click on "Convert button" then it will shows the Services in color.(It Refers the Organization Service)

In General Receipt Details :

Gross Amount : This is the total amount before the deduction of the concession.

Total Advance : If the Patient Paid any advance that Amount will be displayed here.

Net Amount : The amount after deducting the the concession.

Receipt Amount : The Amount Paid by the Patient.

Total Discount : After bill any Post discount is given to the patient that amount will be displayed here.

Excess Amt : If the Patient is Paid excess amount that will be displayed here.

Due Amount : The Amount Patient needs to Pay to the hospital after deducting from the Net Amount
(Due Amount = Net Amount – Receipt Amount)

Refund Amount : After post Discount the refundable amount will be raised that amount should refund to the patient that amount will be displayed here.

Corporate Receipt Details :

Cash Gross : In Cash Column the Check boxes are checked that amount will be displayed here.

Credit Gross : The Package Amount will be displayed in Credit Gross text box.

Org % : It Refers to an Organization %(While Creating Organization Master we will set the

Organization % that, % will be displayed here)

Org Payable on Credit Gross : Organization credit amount is displayed here.

Emp % : It Refers to an Emp %(While Creating Organization Master we will set the Emp %, that % will be displayed here)

Emp Payable on Credit Gross : Employee credit amount is displayed here.

Concession : The amount of concession provided to the patient.

Emp Pay Amt : The amount payable by the Employee.

Emp Tax Amt : The Tax amount payable by the Employee.

Org Tax Amt : The Tax amount payable by the Organization.

Net Amount : The amount after deducting the the concession.

Total Received : It Refers to the total amount paid by the Patient

Emp Due Amt : The Amount Employee needs to Pay to the hospital after deducting from the Net Amount (Due Amount = Net Amount – Receipt Amount)

Org Due Amt : The Amount Organization needs to Pay to the hospital after deducting from the Net Amount (Due Amount = Net Amount – Receipt Amount)

Exc. Concession : The hospital gave the Excess concession to the Patient that amount will be displayed here.

Excess Amt : If the Patient is Paid excess amount that will be displayed here.

Emp Co-Pay : Employee Payable Amount

Emp Naration : User Can Enter Manually.

Org Conc. : The amount of concession provided to the organization.

Conc. Naration : User Can Enter Manually.

Org Due : The Amount Organization needs to Pay to the hospital after deducting from the Net Amount (Due Amount = Net Amount – Receipt Amount)

Due Naration : User Can Enter Manually.

If User Click on Service tax button the Service tax amount is displayed.

If User Click on General vs Corporate button it will be displays as

General Vs. Corporate			
Consultations	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>
Laboratory	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<input type="text" value="2970"/>	<input type="text" value="2705"/>
Services	<input type="text" value="6"/>	<input type="text" value="168616"/>	<input type="text" value="168616"/>
Professional	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>
Pharmacy	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>
Ward Charges	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>
Miscellaneous	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>
Procedures	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>

Here we can see the difference between the Services Posted to the patients in General bill and Corporate bill time.

If User Click on Print options button then it will be shown as

Print Options...

Detailed
 Semi Detailed Print
 Investigations
 Summarized Print
 Pharmacy
 Cash Report
 Show Service Tax BreakUp

Package Options

Pkg+Inc
 Pkg+Exc
 Pkg+Inc+Exc

NOTE : 1) General Final Bill is an mandatory.

Corporate Package Billing Form

The Main Purpose of this Document is to bill the patient.

Front Office | FHM CORPPKGBILL | Corporate Package Bill | GURU | 22-Oct-2011

1-FrontOffice 2-ADT 3-IMR 4-Lab 5-IP Billing 6-Corporate 7-Process 8-Shift 9-Reports 0-Help

22-Oct-11 | 22-Oct-11 | Pending Tests

Registration | OP Cons. | OP Billing | Misc. Billing | Refunds | OP Bill Canc. | OP Enquiry

ADMN | Laboratory | OP Billing | IP Billing | Corporate

Patient Information

Admission No. [] Gen Bills Frm 22-Oct-2011 To 22-Oct-2011 From Package Approx. Bill

UMR No. [] Gen Bill No. [] Dt. 22-Oct-2011 09:4 Non Package Conv. Patients

Registration No. [] Patient Name [] Status: Not Approved

Employee No. [] Employee Name [] Pkg Remove

Ref. Form No. [] Organization [] Get Services

Packages

S No	Service Type	MainGroup Desc	Code	Service Name	Qty	Rate	Amount	Concessio	Inc.	Ex.	Cash	In. A
1												

Convert Remove Pkg. Concession Total Pharmacy Pkg. Pharmacy Include Amount Exclude Amount

1. Tariff 2. Tariff 3. Tariff Default Tariff Pkg. Amount Total Gross Cash Gross Credit Gross

Select/Enter Admission No By Pressing F2 | Suvama

Record: 1/1 Mode CAPS IIRUM IIRIS 10/22/2011 9:43 AM

From Package Approx. Bill Check box : If User check this check box then,

The Package Approx. Bill Done to the Patient and IP Final Bill is also Done to the Patient, and it will display in Admission Search window

When Package Approx. Bill check box is selected the Date Ranges will be enable and Non-Package Conversion Patient Check box will be in disable Mode.

From Non-Package Conversion Patients Check box : If User check this check box then,

The Package Conversion is not Done to the Patient and IP Final Bill is also Done to the Patient, and it will display in Admission Search window

From Package Approx.Bill & From Non-Package Conversion Patients Check box : If User Uncheck this two check boxes then,

The Package Approximate Bill is not Done and Package Conversion is Done to the Patient, and it will display in Admission Search window

Admission No : It Refers to an Patients IP No. It should select by using Search button.

When Admission No is selected all the details will be displayed as shown below

The screenshot shows a form with the following fields: Admission No. (IP95161), UMR No. (UMR0000336021), Registration No. (REG0000383013), Gen Bills Frm (07-Oct-2011), Gen Bill No (FB94989), Patient Name (PPP), Status (Not Approved), and checkboxes for 'From Package Approx.Bill' and 'Non Package Conv. Patients'.

Ref.Form No : It Refers to the referral letter no. It should select by using Search button.

When referral letter no is selected the Details will be displayed as show below

The screenshot shows a form with fields for Registration No., Employee No. (143), Ref. Form No. (145632), Patient Name, Employee Name (PPP), and Organization (PJPVT LTD). Below the form is a table titled 'Packages' with columns: S.No, Tariff Name, Tariff Cd, Package Cd., Package Name, Package Amt, Conc, From Dt, To Dt. The table contains one row: 1 | MIDHANI | TR8 | 2.2.3 | 2D ECHO COLOUR DOPPL | 500 | 0 | 22-Oct-11 | 25-Oct-11.

Get Services button : When User Clicked on Get Services button then the Posted Services list will be display to the patient as shown below

S No	Service Type	MainGroup Desc.	Code	Service Name	Qty	Rate	Amount	Concessio	Inc.	Ex.	Cash	In
1	Laboratory Charg	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0010	RBS (RANDOM PLASMA GLU	1	1320	1320	0	0	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2	Laboratory Charg	PATHOLOGY	PAT0041	CUE (COMPLETE URINE EXA	1	140	140	0	0	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	Laboratory Charg	PATHOLOGY	PAT0042	CBP (COMPLETE BLOOD PIC	1	210	210	0	0	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4	Laboratory Charg	RADIOLOGY	RAD0310	ABDOMEN DOPPLER	1	1300	1300	0	0	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5	Service Charges	CATH LAB	CAT0410	3RD VESSAL PROCEDURE C	1	10000	10000	0	0	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6	Service Charges	FERTILITY CEN	FEB0043	3 CYCLE PACKAGES	1	130000	130000	0	0	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Convert Button : After Selecting Get Services button Click on Convert button. When Clicking on Conver button the Services will be converted in to selected tariff.

Remove button : If any service want to remove then click on Remove button

Pkg Concession : In Package Grid Concession Column will be there. In that Select the Package Name,when selecting Package Name, Package amount will be displayed, if user gives any concession in concession column that will display in the Package Concession text box.

Total Pharmacy : If any Pharmacy related items are there that amount will be displayed here.

Pkg.Pharmacy : If any Pharmacy related items are under package that amount will be displayed here.

Include Amount : The total amount of services cost will be displayed. when the services are in include column.

Here if you want to add services then Place the Cursor in Service type column and Wright Click on Mouse and Select the Insert option add the what ever services user want to enter and when ever user adding services Include Amount will be increase.

Exclude Amount : The total amount of services cost will be displayed. when the services are in exclude column.

Pkg Amount : What ever the Packages is posted to the patient that Package amount will be displayed here.

Total Gross : The total amount before the deduction of the concession.

Cash Gross : In Cash Column the Check boxes are checked that amount will be displayed here.

Credit Gross : The Package Amount will be displayed in Credit Gross text box.

In General Receipt Details :

Gross Amount : This is the total amount before the deduction of the concession.

Total Advance : If the Patient Paid any advance that Amount will be displayed here.

Net Amount : The amount after deducting the the concession.

Receipt Amount : The Amount Paid by the Patient.

Total Discount : After bill any Post discount is given to the patient that amount will be displayed here.

Excess Amt : If the Patient is Paid excess amount that will be displayed here.

Due Amount : The Amount Patient needs to Pay to the hospital after deducting from the Net Amount
(Due Amount = Net Amount – Receipt Amount)

Refund Amount : After post Discount the refundable amount will be raised that amount should refund to the patient that amount will be displayed here.

Corporate Receipt Details :

Cash Gross : In Cash Column the Check boxes are checked that amount will be displayed here.

Credit Gross : The Package Amount will be displayed in Credit Gross text box.

Org % : It Refers to an Organization %(While Creating Organization Master we will set the Organization % that, % will be displayed here)

Org Payable on Credit Gross : Organization credit amount is displayed here.

Emp % : It Refers to an Emp %(While Creating Organization Master we will set the Emp %, that % will be displayed here)

Emp Payable on Credit Gross : Employee credit amount is displayed here.

Concession : The amount of concession provided to the patient.

Emp Pay Amt : The amount payable by the Employee.

Emp Tax Amt : The Tax amount payable by the Employee.

Org Tax Amt : The Tax amount payable by the Organization.

Net Amount : The amount after deducting the the concession.

Total Received : It Refers to the total amount paid by the Patient

Emp Due Amt : The Amount Employee needs to Pay to the hospital after deducting from the Net Amount (Due Amount = Net Amount – Receipt Amount)

Org Due Amt : The Amount Organization needs to Pay to the hospital after deducting from the Net Amount (Due Amount = Net Amount – Receipt Amount)

Exc.Concession : The hospital gave the Excess concession to the Patient that amount will be displayed here.

Excess Amt : If the Patient is Paid excess amount that will be displayed here.

Emp Co-Pay : Employee Payable Amount

Emp Naration : User Can Enter Manually.

Org Conc. : The amount of concession provided to the organization.

Conc. Naration : User Can Enter Manually.

Org Due : The Amount Organization needs to Pay to the hospital after deducting from the Net Amount (Due Amount = Net Amount – Receipt Amount)

Due Naration : User Can Enter Manually.

If User Click on Service tax button the Service tax amount is displayed.

If User Click on General vs Corporate button it will be displays as

General Vs. Corporate			
Consultations	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>
Laboratory	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<input type="text" value="2970"/>	<input type="text" value="2705"/>
Services	<input type="text" value="6"/>	<input type="text" value="168616"/>	<input type="text" value="168616"/>
Professional	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>
Pharmacy	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>
Ward Charges	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>
Miscellaneous	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>
Procedures	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>

Here we can see the difference between the Services Posted to the patients in General bill and Corporate bill time.

If User Click on Print options button then it will be shown as

Print Options...	
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Detailed	Package Options <input checked="" type="radio"/> Pkg+Inc <input type="radio"/> Pkg+Exc <input type="radio"/> Pkg+Inc+Exc
<input type="radio"/> Semi Detailed Print	
<input type="radio"/> Investigations	
<input type="radio"/> Summarized Print	
<input type="radio"/> Pharmacy	
<input type="radio"/> Cash Report	
<input type="checkbox"/> Show Service Tax BreakUp	
<input type="button" value="Print"/>	<input type="button" value="Close"/>

Corporate Package Conversion Form

The Main Purpose of this Form is to Convert into package based on priority corporate tariff for the Corporate patients.

Hospital Module -- Product developed for KRISHNA INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL SCIENCES

1-FrontOffice 2-ADT 3-IMR 4-Lab 5-IP Billing 6-Corporate 7-Process 8-Shift 9-Reports 0-Help

21-Oct-11 21-Oct-11 Pending Tests

Front Office FHM CORPPKGCNVRT Corporate Package Conversion GURU 21-Oct-2011

Patient Details

*Admin No. Patient Name Status

Reg No. Age (Y/M/D) Gender Patient Type

UMR No. Consultant Ward Name

Admn. Date Organization Room & Bed

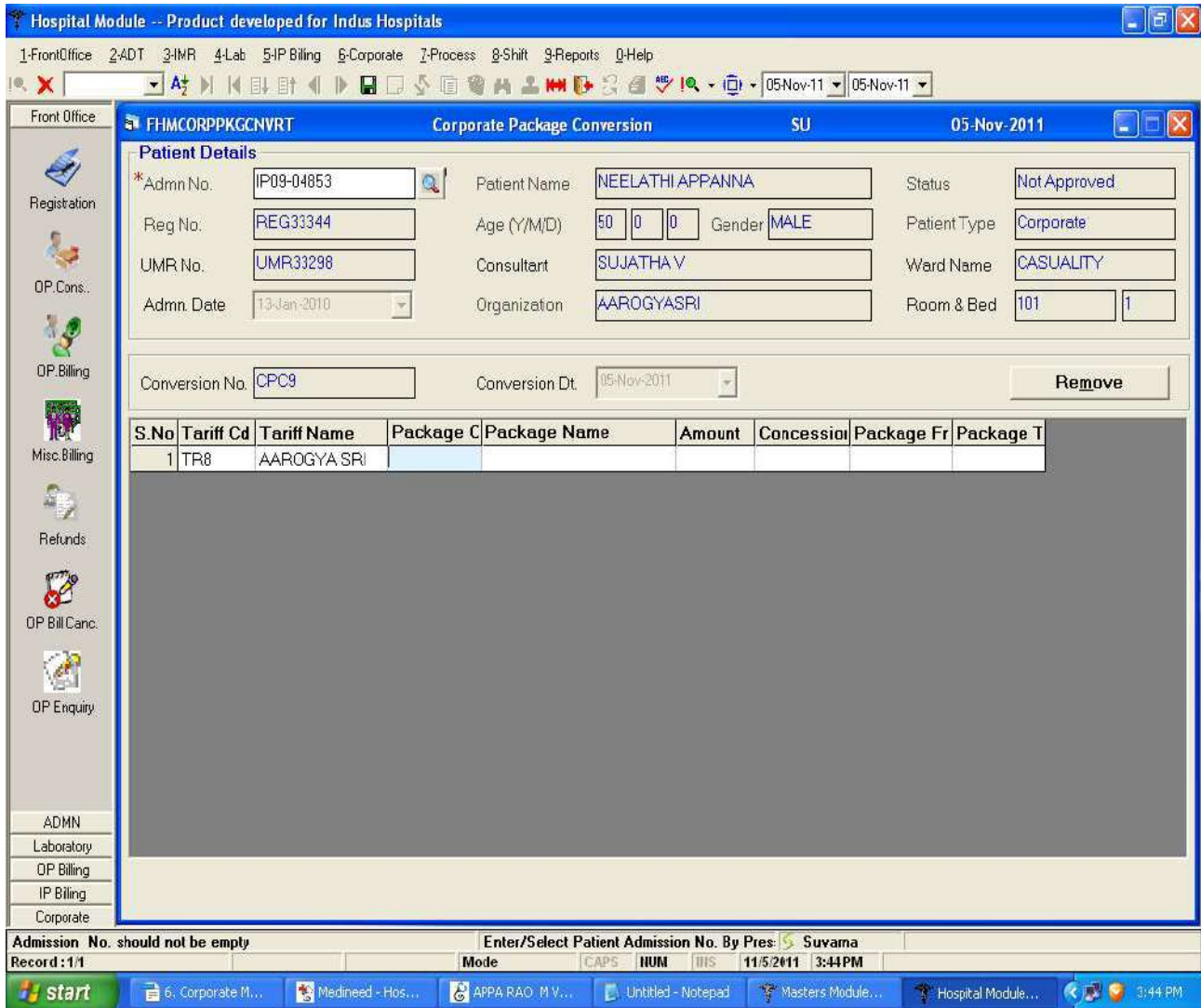
Conversion No. Conversion Dt.

S.No	Tariff Cd	Tariff Name	Package Cd	Package Name	Amount	Concession	Package From	Pac
1								

Record: 1/1 Enter/Select Patient Admission No. By Pres: Suvama
Mode: New CAPS IIUM IIS 10/21/2011 5:33 PM

Admission No : It Refers to an Patients IP No. It should select by using Search button.

When Admission No is selected all the details will be displayed as shown below



Conversion No : It is an Auto generated No.

Conversion Dt : It will display the Current date.

S.No	Tariff Cd	Tariff Name	Package C	Package Name	Amount	Concession	Package Fr	Package T
1	TR8	AAROGYA SRI						

Select the Package Code and Package Name by Pressing F2 key. By default Selected Package From and to dates will be displayed , Package from date is editable, when user change the package from date automatically package to date adjusted.

NOTE : If General bill is not done to the patient then we can't do Corporate Package Conversion.

Corporate Referral Letter Entry Form

The Main Purpose of this Document is to Enter the referral Letter Details of the Corporate Patient.

The screenshot shows a Windows application window titled "Hospital Module -- Product developed for KRISHNA INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL SCIENCES". The main window is titled "FHMREFENTRY Corporate Referral Letter Entry" and shows the date "21-Oct-2011". The interface includes a sidebar with navigation icons for Registration, OP Cons., OP Billing, Misc. Billing, Refunds, OP Bill Canc., and OP Enquiry. The main area contains a form with the following fields:

- Organization Name: [Text Box] [Search Button]
- UMR No.: [Text Box] [Search Button]
- Employee No.: [Text Box]
- Max. Credit Limit: [Text Box]
- Medical Card No.: [Text Box]
- Referral Letter No.: [Text Box]
- Referral Letter For: OP IP
- Referred For: [Text Box]
- Letter Issued By: [Text Box]
- Status: [Dropdown Menu] (Not Approved)
- Relationship: [Text Box]
- Designation: [Text Box]
- Branch\Division: [Text Box]
- Department: [Text Box]
- Card Valid Dt.: [Dropdown Menu] (21-Oct-2011)
- Referral Letter Dt.: [Dropdown Menu] (21-Oct-2011)
- Purpose of Ref.: [Dropdown Menu]

At the bottom of the window, there is a status bar with the text "Enter/Select Organization Code By pressing Suvama" and a taskbar showing the system time as 5:08 PM on 10/21/2011.

Organization Name : It Refers to the Which Organization the Patient indicates. It should select by using search button.

UMR NO : Refers to the Unique Medical Record number. It should select by using search button.

In search window the patients who are registered under the selected organization those should be displayed.

when UMR NO is selected in search window all the details will be displayed as shown below

Hospital Module -- Product developed for Indus Hospitals

1-FrontOffice 2-ADT 3-IMR 4-Lab 5-IP Billing 6-Corporate 7-Process 8-Shift 9-Reports 0-Help

Front Office FHMREFENTRY Corporate Referral Letter Entry SU 05-Nov-2011

Referral Letter Entry

Organization Name: ORG36 AAROGYASRI Status: Not Approved

UMR No.: UMR10690 Y.TARAKESWAR RAO Relationship: SELF

Employee No.: CMCO/RAS22239/201 YANATI TARAKESWAR RAO Designation:

Max. Credit Limit: 0 Department: 0 Branch/Division: 0

Medical Card No.: CMCO/RAS22239/201 Card Valid Dt.: 10-Sep-2020

Referral Letter No.: Referral Letter Dt.: 05-Nov-2011

Referral Letter For: OP IP Purpose of Ref.:

Referred For:

Letter Issued By: AROGYA SRI

ADMN
Laboratory
OP Billing
IP Billing
Corporate

Umr No should not be empty Enter Referral Letter Number. Suvama

Record : 1/1 Mode CAPS IUM IIS 11/5/2011 10:32 AM

start 6. Corporat... Medineed - ... Hospital No... Masters Mo... LocalDisk (E:) APPA RAO ... Untitled - N... 10:32 AM

Referral Letter No : It Refers to the Patient Referral Letter No. It should bring their corresponding Organizations.

Referral Letter Date : It Refers to the Referral Letter Date.

Letter For : It Refers to the IP or OP

If IP Radio button is selected then Details will be displayed as

Purpose : It Refers to the Patient is Admitted.

Admission No : It Refers to an Patients Admission No. If patient is admitted before enter the referral letter, automatically admission number displaying here otherwise we can not able to save the record.

Referred For: It Refers to the patient diseases.

Letter Issued By : It Refers to the Letter issued by (Name of the Organization).

If OP Radio button is selected then Details will be displayed as

Referral Letter Dt : It Refers to the Re feral Letter date

Purpose of Ref. : It Refers to the Consultant the Doctor or investigation should post to the patient or Both or Pharmacy. These options should select by using drop down box.

Referred For : It Refers to the patient diseases.

Letter Issued By : It Refers to the Letter issued by (Name of the Organization).

Statement Collection Form

The Main Purpose of this Document is to Collect the Statement from the Organization.

Front Office: FHMSTATCOLL Statement Collection GURU 22-Oct-2011

1-FrontOffice 2-ADT 3-HMR 4-Lab 5-IP Billing 6-Corporate 7-Process 8-Shift 9-Reports 0-Help

22-Oct-11 22-Oct-11 Pending Tests

Registration
OP Cons..
OP Billing
Misc Billing
Refunds
OP Bill Canc.
OP Enquiry

ADMN
Laboratory
OP Billing
IP Billing
Corporate

Statement Details

Collection No: CNO7 Collection Date: 22-Oct-2011 Status: Not Approved
Statement No: [Search] Statement Date: 22-Oct-2011 Statement Amount: []
Organization: [] Tax Deducted: []

Statement Bills

Receipt Mode	Amount	Cheque/CardNo	Cheque/CardBank	Cheque Date	Card Expiry Date
Cash					
Cheque					
Credit Card					

Receipt Details

Receipt No: 2763658 Receipt Date: 22-Oct-2011 09:44:14 AM Previous Receipt
Total Paid: [] Receipt Amount: [] Due Amount: []

Remarks: []

Select/Enter Statement No By pressing f2 Suvama
Mode CAPS IIUM IIIS 10/22/2011 9:44 AM

start Suvarna Me... All Project T... Medineed -... Masters Mod... Hospital Mod... Documentati... 9:44 AM

Collection No : It is an Auto generated No.

Collection Date : It refers to an Date, Date will be in disable mode and current date will be displayed.

Statement No : It should select by using search button. When Statement no is selected all the details will be displayed.

Statement No	CST1000	Statement Date	02-Nov-2011	Statement Amount	1167
Organization	ORG59	ICI Lombord General Insurance		Tax Deducted	

Statement Bills

S.N	Select	UMRNO	EMPLOYEE NAME	EMPLOYEE	PATIENT NAME	MEDICAL CAR	ADMISSION	AD

Receipt Details

Receipt No	2763822	Receipt Date	02-Nov-2011 03:15:27 PM	Previous Receipt	
Total Paid	500	Receipt Amount		Due Amount	116297

Statement Date : It refers to an Date, Date will be in disable mode and current date will be displayed.

Previous Receipt : If the Organization have any previous receipts that details will be shown here. When Clicked on Previous receipts button it shows the details and it will be displays as Bill Details.

Corporate Statements Form

The Main Purpose of this Document is to send the Statement to the Organization.

The screenshot shows a software interface for generating corporate statements. The main window is titled 'FHM CORPSTMT Corporate Statements GURU 22-Oct-2011'. The interface includes a menu bar with options like '1-FrontOffice', '2-ADT', '3-IMR', '4-Lab', '5-IP Billing', '6-Corporate', '7-Process', '8-Shift', '9-Reports', and '0-Help'. A toolbar contains various icons for file operations and navigation. The main form area has several input fields and dropdown menus. The 'Statement No.' field contains 'CST1096', 'Statement Date' is '22-Oct-2011', and 'Status' is 'Not Approved'. There are search buttons for 'Organization Name' and 'Statement Format'. The 'Options' section includes 'Bills From Date' and 'To Date' both set to '22-Oct-2011', and a 'Department Like' dropdown. At the bottom, there are radio buttons for 'Format1', 'Format2', 'Format3', and 'Format4', and buttons for 'Covering Letter' and 'Statement Reports'. A 'Get Details' button is located near the 'Statement For' field. The bottom status bar displays 'Record: 1/1' and 'Enter/Select Organization Code By Pressing Suvama'.

Statement No : It is an Auto generated No.

Statement Date : It should select by using Calendar.

Organization Name : It refers to an Organization Name. Select the Organization Name by using search button.

Statement Format : It should select by using search button.

Statement For : It should select IP or OP.

Get Details : When Organization Name and Statement For is Selected the Get Details button will be displayed. When Clicked on Get Details button all the Services will be displayed

Bills From Date and To Date : It should Select by using Calender.

Age Between : Enter the Age between (For Eg: 1to 30)

No of Bills : Enter the Number in the text box

All Bills Check box : If user checks this check box all the bills will be displayed.

Statement Report Button : If User Click on this button it will be displays as

The screenshot shows a web application interface for generating reports. On the left, there is a sidebar titled 'Letter Types' with several radio button options: 'Check List' (selected), 'Covering Letetter', 'Essentiality Certificate', 'Emergency Certificate', 'Certificate A', 'Certificate B', 'Claim Form', and 'Detailed Report'. The main area contains a 'StatementNo' text box with the value 'CST1097' and an 'Umr No' dropdown menu. Below these is a 'CheckList' table with columns 'SI No.', 'Yes/No.', 'Item Cd.', and 'Item Name.'. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the main area is a 'Back' button.

Select t the Report title and Click on back button.

Covering Button : After Approving only we can give the Covering letter.

Tariff Wise Non-Show items Form

The Main Purpose of this Document is to not show the services in Corporate Final Bill.

Front Office: FHMTARIFFWISENSI Organization wise Items Setup GURU 22-Oct-2011

* Org Name Non-Show No. NSI6
 Active Non-Show Dt. 22-Oct-2011

Service Details Remove

S. No.	Service Type	Service Group	Service Name	Service Cd	Is Cash	Not Show	Is Active
1	Services				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Record : 1/1 Select Organization Code By Pressing F2 Suvama
 Mode CAPS IIUN IIIS 10/22/2011 9:44 AM

Org Name : Select the Organization Name by using Search button.

Non-Show No : It is an Auto generated No.

Non-Show Date : Current Date will be displayed and it will be in disable mode.

Service Details : Select the Service Types as shown bellow

Service Details							Remove	
S. No.	Service Type	Service Group	Service Name	Service Cd	Is Cash	Not Show	Is Active	
1	Services	FOOD AND BEWARAGES	7UP 1000ML BOTTELE	FNB0113	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

If User checked the Is Cash check box the Patient should pay in the final bill time.

If User checked the Not Show check box the Service will not shows in the final bill time.

Remove Button: Place the Cursor in Service Type Column and Click on Remove button. When Clicked on Remove button the Service will be removed.

ADT-->Additional or Retaining Bed

Description: The purpose of this form is to give Additional Bed for the patient attender. If the User selects the Block, the Bed will be in repair condition so after repairing the Bed will be allotted for the Patient.

Navigation: Hospital Module-->ADT-->Additional or Retaining Bed .



Following form will be displayed as

* Mandatory

Additional Retain Block

From Date: 03-Nov-2011 09:19:58 AM To Date: 03-Nov-2011 09:19:58 AM

For Additional Or Retaining Bed

* UMR No.	<input type="text"/>	Patient Name	<input type="text"/>	Add/Res No.	ARB552
Reg No.	<input type="text"/>	Consultant	<input type="text"/>	Patient Type	<input type="text"/>
Admn No.	<input type="text"/>	Admitted Bed	<input type="text"/>	Admn. Date	03-Nov-2011 09:19:58 AM
Age(Y/M/D)	<input type="text"/>	Corp. Name	<input type="text"/>	Gender	<input type="text"/>

Bed Details

* Ward	<input type="text"/>
* Room	<input type="text"/>
* Bed	<input type="text"/>
Remarks	<input type="text"/>

For Blocking

* Blocked For	<input type="text"/>
* Blocked By	<input type="text"/>

--> Bed types are Full, Retained, Vacant and Blocked or Reserved.

Additional Retain Block

--> Here the User can check the Additional or Retained or Block.

--> If the User checks the Additional ,then the Bed will be used for the Patient's Attender. And if User Checks Retained means ,then the Bed will be kept in Retained state. And if the user selects the Block,the Bed will be in blocked state means the bed is in repair.

From Date:The From Date should be today's date only(by default).

For Additional Or Retaining Bed

* UMR No.	<input type="text"/>	Patient Name	<input type="text"/>	Add/Res No.	ARB552
Reg No.	<input type="text"/>	Consultant	<input type="text"/>	Patient Type	<input type="text"/>
Admn No.	<input type="text"/>	Admitted Bed	<input type="text"/>	Admn. Date	03-Nov-2011 09:19:58 AM
Age(Y/M/D)	<input type="text"/>	Corp. Name	<input type="text"/>	Gender	<input type="text"/>

--> Here this represents the Additional or Retaining Bed details.

UMR No.

--> Here the user must click on the search icon then a window will be popped up. Then in this window the user should give the UMR Number and then click on the search button. Then the Patient will be populated in the grid. Then click on the OK button . Here the Patent details like Patient Name,Registration Number, Consultant,Admn No,Admitted Bed,Admn Date, Age gender will be Populated automatically.

Add/Res No:Here this entity represents auto generated.

Ward Details

* Ward	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Room	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Bed	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

 Bed Chart

--> Here this represents the Ward details of the Particular patient.

Ward

--> Here when the user selects the search icon, a window will be populated. This represents on which ward he has been admitted.

Find WARDNAME

WARDNAME	WARDCD
A1	W58
AAROGYA SRI	W30
ABC	W57
AMCMICU	W1
AMEERPET WARD	W42
ASD	W40
BOTTLE WARD	W68
CASUALTY	W2
CHINNA WARD NAME	W63
COLLEGE OF NURSING	W29

Find OK Cancel

--> The window will contains the WardName along with the code. If the Patient has joined in Aarogyasriward, select that wardname from the grid and it automatically populate in the corresponding fields.

Room

Find ROOMCD

ROOMCD
333
5079
5505
5506
5508
5509
5510
999
DAY-CARE
DIALYSIS

Find OK Cancel

--> Here when the user selects the search icon, a window will be populated. This represents on which Room he has been admitted.

--> The window will contains the Room code. And select the corresponding roomcd from the grid and click on the OK button. The roomcd will be populated in the field.

* Bed

--> Here when the user selects the search icon, a window will be populated. This represents on which Bed he has been admitted.



--> When click on the search icon ,the Beds will be displayed and should select the Green one here. Or otherwise from the Graphical Bed chart also the Bed can be selected.

Remarks:Here this entity represents to enter the remarks.

For Blocking

*Blocked For

*Blocked By

-->Here this represents the Blocking details.

--> If the User selects the radio button Block,the Bed will be in repair condition after repairing the Bed will be allotted for the patient.

Blocked For:Here this entity represents to enter the Blocked For details like Repair.

Blocked By:Here this entity represents to enter the details of the Blocked Person.

ADT-->Admission Cancellation

Description: This form purpose is used to cancel the Admission of the patient.
There are two conditions must be followed by the User.

- If the Patient has services then at first we should cancel the services for that patient and then the Admission can be canceled.
- If there are no services posted to that patient then also then Admission cancellation can be done.

Navigation:Hospital Module-->ADT-->Admission Cancellation.



Following Form will be displayed as

The form has a header with the title 'Admission Cancellation' and a background image of a hospital. The form fields are as follows:

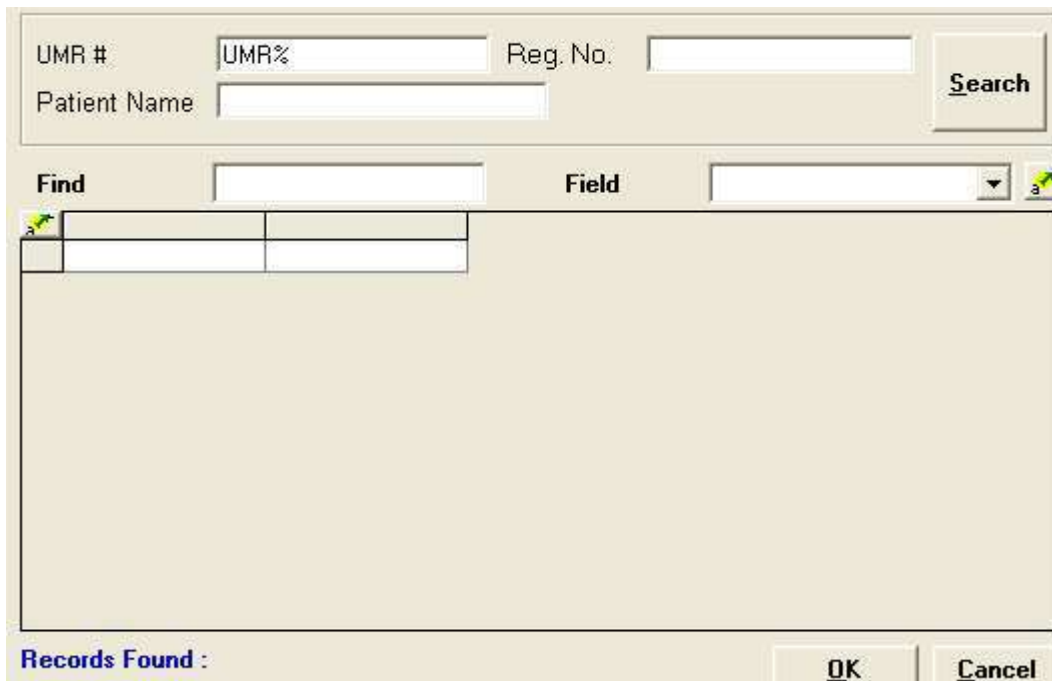
Admn. Cancel No.		ADC11					
* UMR No.	<input type="text"/>	Patient Name	<input type="text"/>	Status	Not Approved		
Reg No.	<input type="text"/>	Age(Y/M/D)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Gender	<input type="text"/>	Patient Type	<input type="text"/>
Admn No.	<input type="text"/>	Consultant	<input type="text"/>	Ward	<input type="text"/>		
Admn. Date	03-Nov-2011	Corp. Name	<input type="text"/>	Room & Bed	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		
* Authorized By	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>				
Remarks	<input type="text"/>						

Admn Cancel No:This entity represents the admission cancel number which is auto generated.

Admn Date:This entity represents the default today's date only in the corresponding field.

UMR No. 

--> Here the user must click on the search icon then a window will be popped up. Then in this window the user should give the UMR Number and then click on the search button. Then the Patient will be populated in the grid. Then click on the OK button .



The screenshot shows a search window with the following elements:

- Input fields for "UMR #", "Reg. No.", and "Patient Name".
- A "Search" button.
- A "Find" section with a text input and a "Field" dropdown menu.
- A grid area for displaying search results.
- A "Records Found:" label at the bottom left.
- "OK" and "Cancel" buttons at the bottom right.

--> When click on the OK button the Patient Name and corresponding fields will be populated in the corresponding fields like Patent Name,Admn Date,Gender,Age ,Patient Type,Reg No, Admn No,Consultant,Ward, Room &Bed etc.,

Authorized By 

Authorized By: Here the User clicks on the search icon button a window will be populated and can select the authorized person and click on OK button the Authorized Person will automatically populate in the corresponding field who is going to authorize.

Find AUTHORIZATIONNAME  

AUTHORIZATIONNAME	AUTHORIZATIONCD
▶ AHMEDI BEGUM, MBBS, GP,	ATH78
ALANKITH HEALTH SERVICES PRIVATE	ATH60
ANIL KUMAR BILOLIKAR	ATH41
ANITHA	ATH3
ANOOP MEHTA	ATH69
BHASKAR RAO .B	ATH1
CHALAPATHI RAO M V	ATH24
DAYASAGAR RAO.V	ATH50
K.RAMANA SREE	ATH57
NAGARJUNA YARLAGADDA	ATH51

Find OK Cancel

Remarks:This entity is to enter the remarks.

ADT-->Release Of Bed


Description: The purpose of this form is used to Release Bed for the Patients. We can release Additional or Reserved ,Retained and Blocked Beds. If the Patient has been discharged that Bed will be automatically discharged.


Navigation:Hospital Module-->ADT-->Release OF Bed



Following Form will be displayed as


Releasing a Bed.






Bed Details	For Blocking
*Ward <input type="text"/>	Blocked For <input type="text"/>
*Room <input type="text"/>	Blocked By <input type="text"/>
*Bed <input type="text"/> 	
Remarks <input type="text"/>	

For Additional Or Retaining Bed		
UMR No. <input type="text"/>	Patient Name <input type="text"/>	Release No. <input type="text" value="REL461"/>
Reg No. <input type="text"/>	Consultant <input type="text"/>	Patient Type <input type="text"/>
Admn No. <input type="text"/>	Admitted Bed <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Admn. Date <input type="text" value="03-Nov-2011 10:08:1"/>
Age(Y/M/D) <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Corp. Name <input type="text"/>	Gender <input type="text"/>

Bed Details

*Ward 


*Room  

*Bed 

Remarks

-->Here this represents the Bed details for releasing of Bed.

--> Here this represents the Ward details of the Particular patient.


Ward 

--> Here when the user selects the search icon, a window will be populated. This represents on which ward he has been admitted.

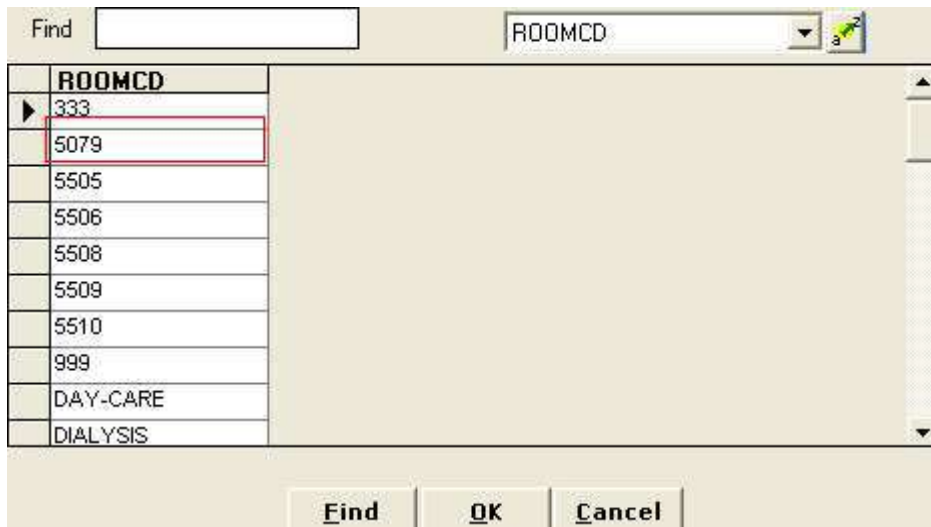
Find 

	WARDNAME	WARDCD
▶	A1	W58
	AAROGYA SRI	W30
	ABC	W57
	AMCMICU	W1
	AMEERPET WARD	W42
	ASD	W40
	BOTTLE WARD	W68
	CASUALTY	W2
	CHINNA WARD NAME	W63
	COLLEGE OF NURSING	W29

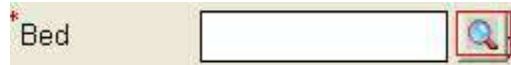
--> The window will contains the Ward Name along with the code. If the Patient has joined in Aarogyasriward, select that ward name from the grid and it automatically populate in the corresponding fields.

Room 

--> Here when the user selects the search icon, a window will be populated. This represents on which Room he has been admitted.



--> The window will contains the Room code. And select the corresponding roomcd from the grid and click on the OK button. The roomcd will be populated in the field.



--> Here when the user selects the search icon, a window will be populated. This represents on which Bed he has been admitted.



--> When click on the search icon ,the Beds will be displayed and should select the Green one here. Or otherwise from the Graphical Bed chart also the Bed can be selected.

Remarks:Here this entity represents to enter the remarks.

For Additional Or Retaining Bed

UMR No.	<input type="text"/>	Patient Name	<input type="text"/>	Release No.	<input type="text" value="REL461"/>
Reg No.	<input type="text"/>	Consultant	<input type="text"/>	Patient Type	<input type="text"/>
Admn No.	<input type="text"/>	Admitted Bed	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Admn. Date	<input type="text" value="03-Nov-2011 10:08:11"/>
Age(Y/M/D)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Corp. Name	<input type="text"/>	Gender	<input type="text"/>

-->Here when the user selects the Ward,Room and Bed details the UMR No ,Patient Name, RegNo, Admn No, Admitted Bed, Age, Gender, Admn Date will automatically populate.

Release No:Here this entity represents auto generated.

For Blocking

*Blocked For

*Blocked By

-->Here this represents the Blocking details.

--> If the User selects the radio button Block,the Bed will be in repair condition after repairing the Bed will be allotted for the patient.

Blocked For:Here this entity represents to enter the Blocked For details like Repair.

Blocked By:Here this entity represents to enter the details of the Blocked Person.

ADT--> Bed Transfer

Description: The purpose of this form is used to transfer the Patient from one location to another location and we will maintain the Present ward details.

Navigation: Hospital Module-->ADT-->Bed Transfer

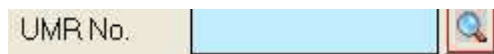


Following Form will be displayed as

* UMR No.	<input type="text"/>		Patient Name	<input type="text"/>		* Mandatory
Reg No.	<input type="text"/>		Age(Y/M/D)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Gender	<input type="text"/>
Admn No.	<input type="text"/>		Consultant	<input type="text"/>		Patient Type
Shift No	<input type="text" value="Bed163360"/>		Organization	<input type="text"/>		Admn. Date
						<input type="text" value="02-Nov-2011 06:24:09"/>

<p>Present Ward & Bed Details</p> <p>Ward <input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>Room <input type="text"/></p> <p>Bed <input type="text"/></p> <p>Treated Ward <input type="text"/></p> <p>From Date <input type="text" value="02-Nov-2011 06:24:09 PM"/></p> <p>Previous Transfer Details</p>	<p>Transferred Ward & Bed Details</p> <p>* Ward <input type="text"/></p>
	<p>* Room <input type="text"/></p>
	<p>* Bed <input type="text"/></p>
	<p>Transfer Date <input type="text" value="02-Nov-2011"/></p>
	<p>Time <input type="text" value="6:24:09 PM"/></p>
	<p>Treated Ward <input type="text"/></p>
	<p>Authorized By <input type="text"/></p>
	<p>Reason <input type="text"/></p>

S. No.	Transfer No.	From Ward/Room/Bed	From Date	To Ward/Room/Bed	To Date



--> Here the user must click on the search icon then a window will be popped up. Then in this window the user should give the UMR Number and then click on the search button. Then the Patient will be populated in the grid. Then click on the OK button .

UMR # Reg. No.
 Patient Name

Find	Field
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Records Found :

--> When click on the OK button the Patient Name and corresponding fields will be populated in the corresponding fields like Patent Name,Admn Date,Gender,Age ,Patient Type, Consultant etc.,

Shift No:Here this entity represents the auto generated.

Present Ward & Bed Details
 Ward
 Room
 Bed
 Treated Ward
 From Date

--> Here this represents the Present Ward and Bed details of the particular Patient.

Ward:This entity represents the on which ward Patient is admitted.

Room:This entity represents on which Room Patient is admitted.

Bed:This entity represents on which Bed Patient is admitted.

Treated Ward: This entity represents the same ward. And also based on treated ward only the service charges will be entered.

From Date:This entity represents on which date the patient has been transferred.

Transferred Ward & Bed Details

* Ward 

* Room   Retain the Current Bed

* Bed  [Bed Chart](#)

Transfer Date: 02-Nov-2011 Time: 6:24:09 PM

Treated Ward 

Authorized By 

Reason

--> Here this represents the Transferred Ward and Bed Details.

Ward: This entity represents the ward for which the patient has been transferred.

Here this represents the Ward details of the particular patient.

Ward 

--> Here when the user selects the search icon, a window will be populated. This represents on which ward he has been admitted.

Find 

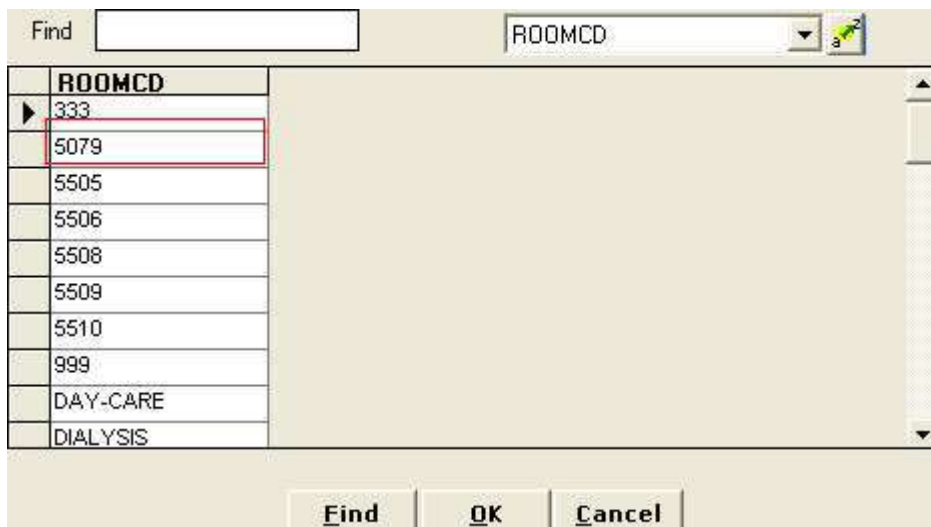
	WARDNAME	WARDCD
▶	A1	W58
	AAROGYA SRI	W30
	ABC	W57
	AMCMICU	W1
	AMEERPET WARD	W42
	ASD	W40
	BOTTLE WARD	W68
	CASUALTY	W2
	CHINNA WARD NAME	W63
	COLLEGE OF NURSING	W29

--> The window will contain the Ward Name along with the code. If the patient has joined in Aarogyasri ward, select that ward name from the grid and it will automatically populate in the corresponding fields.

Room: This entity represents to which room the patient has been transferred.

Room 

--> Here when the user selects the search icon, a window will be populated. This represents on which room he has been admitted.



--> The window will contains the Room code. And select the corresponding roomcd from the grid and click on the OK button. The roomcd will be populated in the field.

Bed: This entity represents for which Bed the Patient has been Transferred.



--> Here when the user selects the search icon, a window will be populated. This represents on which Bed he has been admitted.



--> When click on the search icon ,the Beds will be displayed and should select the Green one here.


Or otherwise from the Graphical Bed chart also the Bed can be selected.

Transfer Date:This entity represents that on which Date the Patient has been transferred.

Treated Ward: This entity represents the same ward. And also based on treated ward only the service charges will be entered.

Authorized By 

Authorized By:This entity represents that who has given the Authorized person for the Bed transfer.

Find ALIAS 

ALIAS	DOCTORNAME	DOCTORCD
	SAVITHA DESAI	DM420
	JAYESH KAKAR	DM427
	DIALYSIS	DM400
	MADHAVI LATHA K	DM403
	NABH	DM411
	RAM MOHAN REDDY. V	DM414
	SRINIVASAN	DM415
	RADHIKA	DM436
	KRISH	DM440

--> When click on the search icon a window will be populated and contains the Doctor Name along with the Doctor code. The user can select one of the Doctor form the grid and this will be automatically populated in the corresponding fields.

Time:This entity represents the at which time the patient has been transferred.

Reason:This entity represents to give reason why the patient is going to transfer.

Retain the Current Bed

Retain the Current Bed:If the User checks this check box,the current bed will be kept in retained state for the patient. If the patient undergoes any surgery the Current Bed will be kept in retain state.

ADT-->Delivery Information Entry


Description:The main purpose of this form is used to enter the Delivery Information of the Patient.

Navigation:Hospital Module-->ADT-->Delivery Information Entry.



Following Form will be displayed as


Patient Details

* UMR No.  Patient Name Discharged?

Reg No. Gender Age Status

Admn No. Consultant Patient Type

Admn. Date Corp. Name Ward

* Consultant  Room & Bed

Delivery No. Delivery Dt. No.Of Babys In Single Delivery

No. of Delivery Babies Details


S.No	DeliveryNo	Gender	Delivery Type	BabyStatus	No.of Months	DeliveryDtTime

-->Here this represents the Patient details.

Discharged?

Discharged:If the User checks this one,the discharged delivery patients will come when clicking on UMR No.


Patient Details

* UMR No.  Patient Name Discharged?

Reg No. Gender Age Status

Admn No. Consultant Patient Type

Admn. Date Corp. Name Ward

* Consultant  Room & Bed

UMR No. 

--> Here the user must click on the search icon then a window will be popped up. Then in this window the user should give the UMR Number and then click on the search button. Then the Patient will be populated in the grid. Then click on the OK button .

UMR # Reg. No.

Patient Name

Search

Find Field

Records Found :

OK **Cancel**

--> When click on the OK button the Patient Name and corresponding fields will be populated in the corresponding fields like Patient Name, Admn Date, Gender, Age, Patient Type, Reg No, Admn No, Room, Bed etc..,

Consultant



Consultant: This entity represents that consultant and clicks on the search icon a window will be populated with the Doctor Name, Doctor code along with alias.

Find ALIAS

ALIAS	DOCTORNAME	DOCTORCD
	SAVITHA DESAI	DM420
	JAYESH KAKAR	DM427
	DIALYSIS	DM400
	MADHAVI LATHA K	DM403
	NABH	DM411
	RAM MOHAN REDDY, V	DM414
	SRINIVASAN	DM415
	RADHIKA	DM436
	KRISH	DM440

Find **OK** **Cancel**

--> Here the user can select any one of the Doctor from the grid and click on the OK button the corresponding Doctor Name will automatically comes in the corresponding field.

Delivery No. Delivery Dt. No.Of Babys In Single Delivery

No. of Delivery Babies Details

S.No	DeliveryNo	Gender	Delivery Type	BabyStatus	No.of Months	DeliveryDtTime

Delivery No:This entity refers to the auto generated number of the Delivery number.

Delivery Date:This entity refers to the Date of Delivery of the Patient.

No Of Babies in Single Delivery:This entity refers to enter the No Of Babies to deliver in Single Delivery.

-->Here this represents the No Of Delivery Babies Details.

In the grid it consists of Delivery No,Gender,Delivery Type,Baby Status,No of Months,Delivery Time.

Gender:This entity represents whether the baby is Male or Female and can select from the Dropdown list.

Delivery Type

Cesarian
Forceps
Normal

Delivery Type:The User can select the Delivery Types from Drop down list.

- **Normal:**If the delivery type is Normal,then the User should select Normal from the Drop down list.
- **Cesarian:**If the delivery type is Cesarian,then the User should select Cesarian from the Drop down list.

BabyStatus

Normal
Death
Premature

Baby Status:The User can select the Baby Status from Drop down list.

- **Normal:**If the Baby Status is Normal,then the User should select Normal from the Drop down list.
- **Premature:**If the Baby Status is Premature,then the User should select Premature from the Drop down list.

- **Death:** If the Baby has died, then the User should select Death from the Drop down list.

No Of Months: This entity represents the No of Months of delivery.

Delivery Time: This entity represents the Time of delivery of baby.

ADT-->Discharge Summary Modification

Description: This form is to modify the details of the Patient.

Navigation: Hospital Module-->ADT-->Discharge Summary Modification.

- [2-ADT](#) | [3-IMR](#) | [4-Lab](#) | [5-IP Billing](#)
- IP Admission
- Re Admission
- Booking / Pre-Admission
- Bed Transfer
- Additional Or Retaining Bed
- Release of Bed
- Doctor Transfer
- IP Services
- IP Services Cancellation
- In Patient Service Cancellation
- Service Rate Modify or Cancel
- Admission Cancellation
- IP Service Calloff
- Discharge Summary Modification**

Following Form will be displayed as

Summary No. <input type="text" value="DIS85006"/>	Summary Date <input type="text" value="04-Nov-2011 10:07:37 AM"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Discharged?	Status <input type="text" value="Not Approved"/>
* UMR No. <input type="text" value="UMR0000319416"/>	Patient Name <input type="text" value="SHAZADI BEGUM"/>	Patient Type <input type="text" value="Corporate"/>	
Reg No. <input type="text" value="REG0000362171"/>	Age (Y/M/D) <input type="text" value="74"/> <input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text" value="7"/>	Gender <input type="text" value="Female"/>	Ward <input type="text" value="GENERAL WARD"/>
Admn No. <input type="text" value="IP89838"/>	Consultant <input type="text" value="SUDHINDRA V"/>	Admn. Date <input type="text" value="01-Mar-2011 10:08"/>	
Weight <input type="text" value="65"/>	Surgery 1 <input type="text" value="04-Nov-2011"/>	Surgery 2 <input type="text" value="04-Nov-2011"/>	
* Department <input type="text" value="DE9"/>	<input type="text" value="BIOCHEMISTRY"/>	* Format <input type="text" value="BIODS4"/>	<input type="text" value="NEW BIO FORMAT"/>

Font Style
Font Name Size **B** **I** **U** **L** **C** **R**

FDDSG | Edit * Mandatory

FDGDG

Date Wise

Discharged?

Discharged:If the User checks this one,the already discharged summary patients will come when clicking on UMR No.

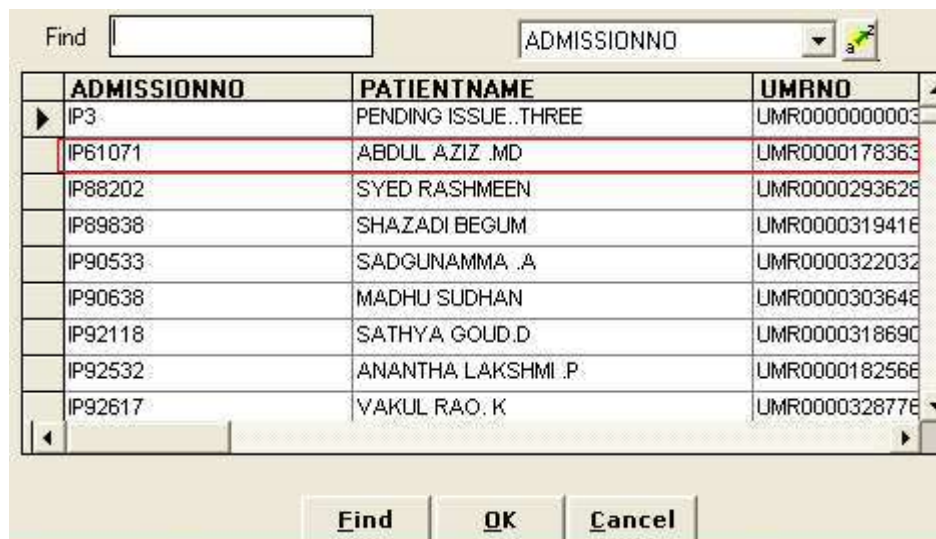
Summary No:This entity represents the Summary Number which is auto generated


Summary Date:This entity represents the Date of Summary preparation.



UMR No. 

--> Here the user must click on the search icon then a window will be popped up. Then this window will consists of Admission Number, Patient Name, UMR NO etc., will be populated. Then the User can select any one from the grid and click on the OK button the details will be automatically populated in the corresponding fields.



Find ADMISSIONNO 

ADMISSIONNO	PATIENTNAME	UMRNO
IP3	PENDING ISSUE..THREE	UMR000000003
IP61071	ABDUL AZIZ .MD	UMR0000178363
IP88202	SYED RASHMEEN	UMR0000293628
IP89838	SHAZADI BEGUM	UMR0000319416
IP90533	SADGUNAMMA .A	UMR0000322032
IP90638	MADHU SUDHAN	UMR0000303648
IP92118	SATHYA GOUD.D	UMR0000318690
IP92532	ANANTHA LAKSHMI .P	UMR0000182568
IP92617	VAKUL RAO. K	UMR0000328778

-->The fields like Patient Name, Gender, Admn Date, Ward, Bed, Patient Type, Admn No, Consultant etc.,. All these details will be fetched from the Admission form.

Weight:This entity represents the weight of the patient.

Admn Weight:This entity refers to enter the weight at the time Admission time.

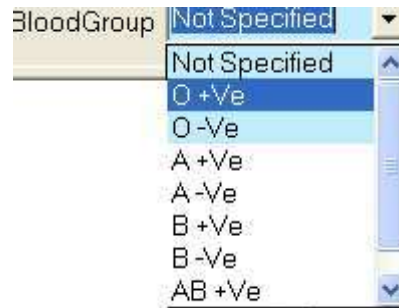
Disc Weight:This entity refers to enter the Discharge time weight.

Height: This entity refers to enter the Height.

Head Circ Weight:This entity refers to enter the Head circumference weight.

Surgery 1:This entity refers to the surgery date and the user can modify.

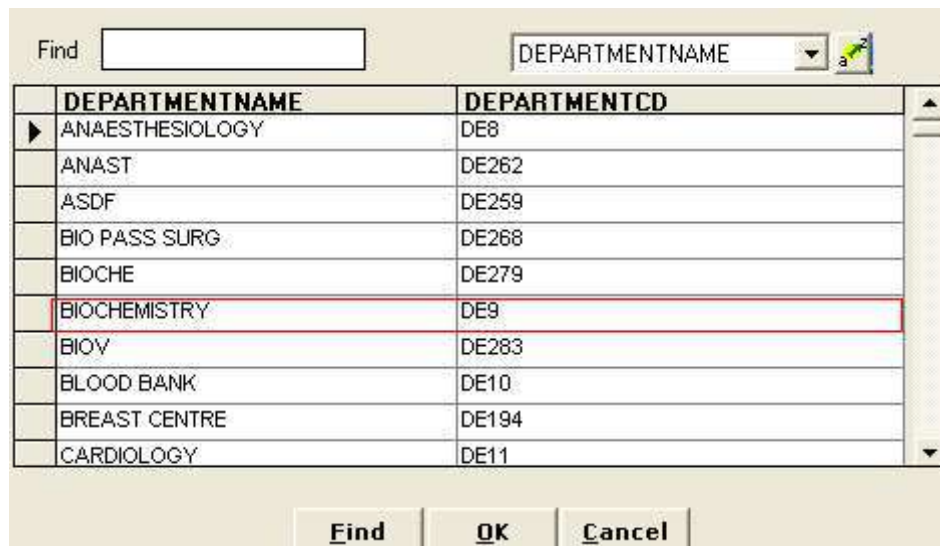
Surgery 2: This entity refers to the surgery date and the user can modify.



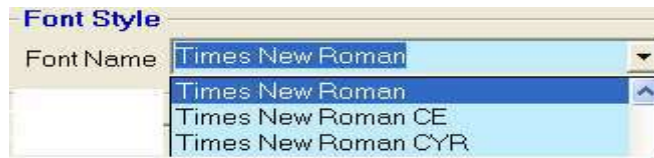
Blood Group: The User can select the Blood Group of the Patient like O+ve, B+ve, A+ve etc.,



--> Here the user must click on the search icon then a window will be popped up. Then this window will consist of Department Name, Department Code. When the User selects the Department Name from the grid and clicks on the OK button then the Department Name will be automatically populated in the corresponding field and this should be configured in Discharge Template form in Masters Module.



--> Here the user must click on the search icon then a window will be popped up. Then this window will consist of Format Name, Format Code. When the User selects the Format Name from the grid and clicks on the OK button then the Format Name will be automatically populated in the corresponding field and this should be configured in Discharge Template form in Masters Module.



-->Here this represents the Font Details.

FontName:Here the User can select any one of the Font Name which is displayed in the Drop down list.

Size:The User can also select the different Sizes from the drop down list.



- If the User selects the B letter which is Underlined,the letters will come in Bold.
- If the User selects the I letter which is Underlined,the letters will come in Italic.
- If the User selects the U letter which is Underlined,the letters will come in Underlined.
- If the User selects the L letter which is not Underlined,the letters will come from the left position.
- If the User selects the C letter which is not Underlined,the letters will come from the Center position
- If the User selects the R letter which is Underlined,the letters will come from the Right position.

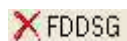
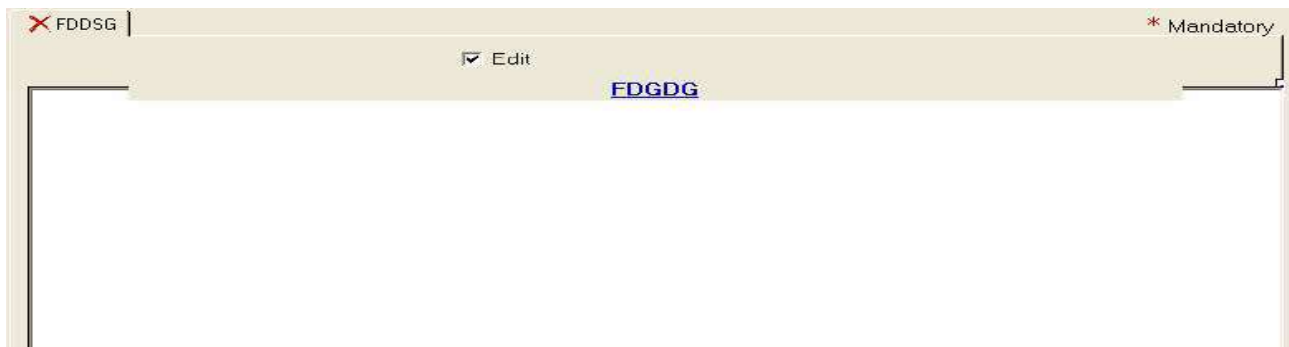


Date Wise:If the User selects the Date Wise,in report it will display Date wise.

Spell Check:This button is selected when there are any grammatical mistakes in the sentence.

GetTemplate:If the User selects this button,the Template will be fetched from the Discharge Template form which is in Masters Module what the user created that will come here with the details.

Print:If the User clicks on this button,then the report will be displayed with all the details of the patient.



-->In this text box the User can Modify the text by selecting the Check box Edit. If the check box is unchecked the crossed one will be in disable mode and the user can't edit the text.

ADT-->Doctor Transfer

Description:The Purpose of this form is used to transfer the Doctor from one to another.

Navigation:Hospital Module--> ADT-->Doctor Transfer

2-ADT	3-IMR	4-Lab
	IP Admission	
	Re Admission	
	Booking / Pre-Admis	
	Bed Transfer	
	Additional Or Retain	
	Release of Bed	
	Doctor Transfer	

Following form will be displayed as

Patient Details			
* UMR No.	<input type="text"/>	Patient Name	<input type="text"/>
Reg No.	<input type="text"/>	Age(Y/M/D)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Admn No.	<input type="text"/>	Admn. Date	03-Nov-2011 10:39:22 / <input type="text"/>
Ward	<input type="text"/>	Organization	<input type="text"/>
Status	Not Approved * Mandatory		
Patient Type	<input type="text"/>		
Gender	<input type="text"/>		
Room/Bed	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		

Transfer Details			
Transfer Type		TransferNo. <input type="text" value="DRT7969"/>	
<input type="radio"/> Complete Transfer	Role		
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Add On Doctor	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Primary Doctor	<input type="radio"/> Secondary Doctor	
Admitted Doctor	<input type="text"/>	Department	<input type="text"/>
* Transferred To	<input type="text"/>	Department	<input type="text"/>
Purpose	<input type="text"/>		
Remarks	<input type="text"/>		

Previous Transfer Details	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Patient Details * Mandatory

* UMR No.	<input type="text"/>	Patient Name	<input type="text"/>	Status	<input type="text" value="Not Approved"/>
Reg No.	<input type="text"/>	Age(Y/M/D)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Patient Type	<input type="text"/>
Admn No.	<input type="text"/>	Admn. Date	<input type="text" value="03-Nov-2011 10:39:22"/>	Gender	<input type="text"/>
Ward	<input type="text"/>	Organization	<input type="text"/>	Room/Bed	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

--> Here this represents the Patient details which will be fetched from the Registration Form.

UMR No. 

--> Here the user must click on the search icon then a window will be popped up. Then in this window the user should give the UMR Number and then click on the search button. Then the Patient will be populated in the grid. Then click on the OK button .

UMR # Reg. No.

Patient Name

Search

Find **Field**

Find	Field
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Records Found :

--> When click on the OK button the Patient Name and corresponding fields will be populated in the corresponding fields like Patent Name,Admn Date,Gender,Age ,Patient Type,Reg No, Admn No etc..,


Transfer Type	
<input type="radio"/> Complete Transfer <input checked="" type="radio"/> Add On Doctor	Role <input checked="" type="radio"/> Primary Doctor <input type="radio"/> Secondary Doctor

Transfer Type: There are two types of Doctor Transfer. Primary and Secondary.

Complete Transfer: If the User selects the radio button Complete Transfer, i.e., To transfer from Primary Doctor to Secondary Doctor completely.

Add On Doctor: If the User selects the radio button Add On Doctor, i.e., To Transfer from Primary Doctor to Secondary Doctor.

Transfer No: Here this entity represents the auto generated.

Admitted Doctor	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Department	<input type="text"/>	
* Transferred To	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>	Department	<input type="text"/>
Purpose	<input type="text"/>				
Remarks	<input type="text"/>				

Admitted Doctor: Here this entity represents the for the first time the patient has been admitted under which Doctor and the Department will also come.

Transferred To	<input type="text"/>	
----------------	----------------------	---

Transferred To: If the User clicks on the search icon, a window will be popped up and can select the Doctor Name from the grid and click on the OK button then the Doctor Name will automatically fetched in the corresponding fields.

Find ALIAS

ALIAS	DOCTORNAME	DOCTORCD	DEPART

Find OK Cancel

-->If the User selects the Complete Transfer radio button and Selects the Primary Doctor , the Patientr will be transferred from Primary Doctor to Secondary Doctor completely. And if the User selects the radio button Add on Doctor ,and selects the Primary then the Patient will be Transferred to the Primary Doctor.

Purpose:Here this entity represents to enter the Purpose.

Remarks: Here this entity represents to enter the particular Remarks.

Previous Transfer Details					
UMR No	Admn. No	Admn. Doctor	New Doctor	Create By	From Dt
UMR0000319416	IP89838		NARASIMHA RAO. M	105006	3/1/201

Previous Details:Here this represents the Previous Transfer Details of the Patient i.e., from which Doctor to which Doctor the patient has been transferred and on which date Create By, From Date,To Date,Transfer Type,Role and Purpose.

ADT-->Flash Code Helper

Description:The main purpose of this form is to find the ICD Codes and these will be assigned in the ICD assignment form.

Navigation:Hospital Module-->ADT-->Flash Code Helper.



Following Form will be displayed as

The interface features a logo for 'Code Helper' with a lightning bolt icon. Navigation buttons include 'New Search', 'Entry', 'Print', 'Last Search', and 'Assigned ICD List'. A menu bar contains 'ICD', 'CPT', and 'HCPCS'. The main table is titled 'ICD CODES' and has the following structure:

Code	MainGroupRange	ICDMainGroup
00-B9	A00 ... B99	Certain infectious and parasitic diseases
00-D4	C00 ... D48	Neoplasms
50-D8	D50 ... D89	Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism
00-E9	E00 ... E90	Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases
00-F9	F00 ... F99	Mental and behavioural disorders
00-G9	G00 ... G99	Diseases of the nervous system
00-H4	H00 ... H59	Diseases of the eye and adnexa
60-H8	H60 ... H95	Diseases of the ear and mastoid process
00-I9	I00 ... I99	Diseases of the circulatory system
00-J9	J00 ... J99	Diseases of the respiratory system
00-K9	K00 ... K93	Diseases of the digestive system
00-L9	L00 ... L99	Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
00-M	M00 ... M99	Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
00-N9	N00 ... N99	Diseases of the genitourinary system
00-O9	O00 ... O99	Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
00-P9	P00 ... P96	Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period
00-Q9	Q00 ... Q99	Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities
00-R9	R00 ... R99	Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified
00-T9	S00 ... T98	Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes
01-Y9	V01 ... Y98	External causes of morbidity and mortality

-->Here the Code ,Main Group Code range,ICD Main group will be displayed.

If the user clicks on the Main group range ,the sub group range will be displayed those will come from the ICD Sub Chapter Master. If the User clicks on the Sub group range ,then ICD Codes will be displayed from the ICD Master.

The search window contains the following elements:

- Description Like:** A text input field.
- Search Type:** A dropdown menu currently set to 'ICD Codes'.
- Search Options:** Three radio buttons labeled '3 Digit', '4 Digit', and 'All', with 'All' selected.
- Buttons:** 'Search' and 'Close' buttons.

New Search:If the User clicks on the New Search button, a window will be displayed. This consists of Description field where the the user can write the ICD Description. And can be selected the Search Type from drop down list and clicks on the search button. Then if the user finds that one ,then the user can close the window.

-->If the User clicks on the Enter button it is navigating to the ICD Master.

Description Like

Search Type

3 Digit

4 Digit

All

Last Search: If the User clicks on the Last Search button, a window will be displayed. This consists of Description field where the user can write the ICD Description which the user has last searched that can be given in the description field. And can be selected the Search Type from drop down list and clicks on the search button. Then if the user finds that one, then the user can close the window.

--> If the user selects the radio button 4 digit or 3 digit that will be displayed from H00-H60 like this it will be displayed.

Assigned ICD List: If the User wants to search particular Assigned ICD then the user clicks on the Assigned ICD List button. A pop up message will be opened and the user can search the ICD by clicking on the ICD search button.

Search Type

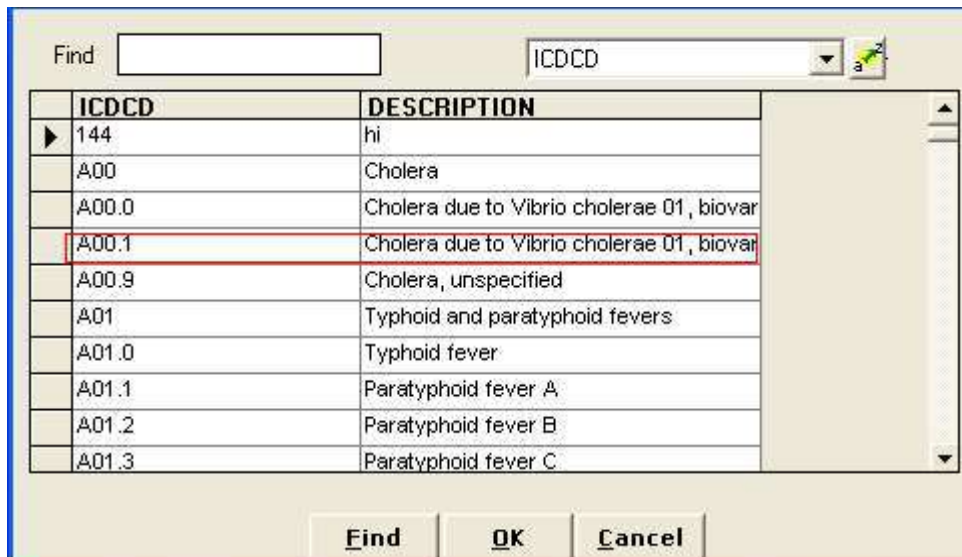
ICD Code

Description

Search Type: Here the User selects the Search type from the drop down list.

ICD Code

If the User clicks on the Search icon a window will be displayed and it consists of the ICD Code and the Description.



Then the User selects the ICD code from the grid and clicks on the OK button .And in the Description will come automatically in the corresponding field and clicks on the Search button and close the pop up message.

Search:This button is used to search the ICD code in the code helper.

Close:This button is used to close the Pop up message.

ADT-->ICD Code Assignment Form

Description:ICD means International Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems is the classification is used to code and classify the mortality the data from the Death certificates. These codes are unique in the world wide. It is a medical classification list for the coding of diseases ,signs and symptoms ,abnormal findings, complaints and external causes of injury or diseases. The main purpose of this form is useful for Doctors and patients. For example

Navigation:Hospital Module-->ADT-->ICD Code Assignment Form.




Following form will be displayed as

Patient Details

In Patient Out Patient Status:

Assign. No: Assign. Date: Admn. Date:

* UMR No.  Patient Name: Disch. Date:

Reg No. Age(Y/M/D): Gender: Ward Name:

Admn No. Consultant: Room & Bed:

Diagnosis:

ICD Code Details :

S.No.	ICD Code	Description	H.Code	S.Code	LevelNo	ParentCd

-->Here this represents the Patient Details.

The User can select any one of the In Patient Radio button or Out Patient radio button.

UMR No. 

If the User select the In Patient radio button in the UMR search window Admn.No will come. Then the user will give the patient admission number in Admn.No field and clicks on the search button the patient will be fetched from the admission form and clicks on OK button the details will be fetched from the IP Admission form.

If the User selects the Out Patient radio button ,then in UMR search window in place of Admn.No there will be UMR No and same the User can do the process.

Admn. No. UMR #

Patient Name

Find Field

--	--	--

Records Found :

Assign No:This entity represents the auto generated number.

Assign Date:This entity refers to the which Date the code is assigned will be displayed.

AdmnDate:This entity refers to the Date on which the patient has been admitted will be displayed.

Then all the fields will be fetched from the IP admission form.

Diagnosis:The art or act of recognizing the presence of the disease from its signs or symptoms. Or Its a medical analysis made by a medical specialist who theorizes the cause of the examined symptoms. This entity refers to enter the Diagnosis in this field.



Diagnosis:If the user clicks on this button,this will be fetched from the Diagnosis Master which is in Masters Module.

<u>ICD Code Details :</u>							Remove
S.No.	ICD Code	Description	H.Code	S.Code	LevelNo	ParentCd	

--> Here this represents the ICD Code details.

ICD code:Here the ICD code will be displayed. And this code is unique.

Description:Here the Description of the ICD Code will be displayed.

H.Code:Her Code means Home Health Aide will be displayed.

S. Code:

Level No:Here the Level number will be displayed.

Parent CD:Here the Parent code will be displayed.

Remove:This button is used to remove the ICD Code details from the grid and should select that one in the grid.

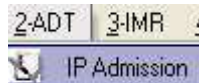
ADT TAB

Hospital Module---> ADT or Alt +2

ADT--> IP Admission

Description: This Form is used to admit the Patients. And if the user wants to readmit the Patient without discharging also for that in Company Master Settings --.>Settins[3]-->and select Allow Multiple Admissions Under Same UMR No.

Navigation:Hospital Module--> ADT-->IP Admission



Following Form will be displayed as

<input type="checkbox"/> Pre-Admissions						
* UMR No. <input type="text"/>	Patient Name <input type="text"/>	Status <input type="text" value="Not Approved"/>				
Reg No. <input type="text"/>	Age(Y/M/D) <input type="text"/>	Gender <input type="text"/>	Patient Type <input type="text"/>			
New Registration <input type="checkbox"/>		* Admn No. <input type="text" value="IP95175"/>	Dt <input type="text" value="02-Nov-2011 02:09:42 PM"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Prev Time <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Quick Ref.	<input type="text" value="Prev Adms"/>
Reason <input type="text"/>						<input type="text" value="MLC"/>
* Admn Type <input type="text"/>	Admn.Purpose <input type="text"/>					
* Ref. Source <input type="text"/>	* Referred By <input type="text"/>					<input type="text" value="Photo Print"/>
* Payment By <input type="text"/>	Payment <input type="text"/>					<input type="text" value="Bar Code"/>
* Consultant <input type="text"/>					<input type="text" value="Print Admission Slip"/>	
Referral No <input type="text"/>	Policy No <input type="text"/>	Exp. App. Amt <input type="text"/>	* Diet <input type="text" value="veg"/>			
Ward Details			Attendant Details			
* Ward <input type="text"/>			No.Of Passes <input type="text"/>			
* Room <input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="Bed Chart"/>		* Name <input type="text"/>			
* Bed <input type="text"/>			* Relation <input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="Mobile1"/>		
Treated Ward <input type="text"/>			<input type="checkbox"/> Same as Patient Address and Mobile No.			
Expected Stay <input type="text"/>	Days <input type="text"/>					* Address <input type="text"/>
		Phone <input type="text"/>		* Mobile2 <input type="text"/>		

Pre-Admissions

Pre Admission:If we check this box and click on the UMR Number then those patients who are admitted from the Pre Admission form will come here.

UMR No.

--> Here the user must click on the search icon then a window will be popped up. Then in this window the user should give the UMR Number and then click on the search button. Then the Patient will be populated in the grid. Then click on the OK button .

UMR # UMR% Reg. No. Search

Patient Name

Find Field

--	--	--

Records Found : OK Cancel

--> When click on the OK button the Patient Name and corresponding fields will be populated in the corresponding fields.

New Registration 

--> Here when user clicks on the New Registration button, the New Registration form will be Opened. And also the User Can do the registration here.

Admn No: Here the Admission number is auto generated.

Dt: Here Date field is that on which date the patient has been admitted.

Prey Time

--> Here when click on the check box on which previously admitted.

Quick Ref.

--> Here when the user clicks on the Quick Ref button ,it will navigate to the Referral Master Form.

Referral Master

Referral Details | **Address Details**

* Mandatory

* **Reference Type**

Other Doctors Other Hospitals Others

Staff Organisation Health Coordinators

* Reference Code

* Reference Name

Alias

Active

Referral Percentage

In Patient

Investigations

OP Consultations

PAN#

--> Here in this form the user should give the referral details and also should give the address details of the Particular Reference doctor. And also can select any one of the Reference Type.

Reference Type:

Reference Type

Other Doctors
 Other Hospitals
 Others
 Staff
 Organisation
 Health Coordinators

--> Here the User can select any one of the Reference Type .

--> Here the Reference code is auto generated.

--> Here the user should give the Reference Name.

--> Here the Alias represents the other name .

Referral Percentage

In Patient

Investigations

OP Consultations

PAN#

--> Here the referral Percentage means that on which is giving.

--> Here the user can give on In Patient,Investigations,OP Consultations and also on Pan #.

Reason:Here the user can give the corresponding reason.

Admn Type

- General
- Emergency
- Day Care
- MLC
- AR

Admn Type:Here the user can select any one of the Admission types. If the user select the Admission type as MLC the MLC button will be enabled and when click on the MLC button the form will be opened.

MLC No.	<input type="text" value="MLC13"/>	MLC Date	<input type="text" value="02-Nov-2011 03:12:52 PM"/>
UMR No.	<input type="text"/>	Patient Name	<input type="text"/>
Incident Details			
Place of	<input type="text"/>	Type of Injury	<input type="text"/>
Incident Type	<input type="text"/>	Description of Injuries	<input type="text"/>
Incident Date & Time	<input type="text" value="02-Nov-2011 03:12:52 PM"/>		
Other Details			
Brought By Name	<input type="text"/>	Police Station	<input type="text"/>
Relationship	<input type="text"/>	Duty Constable Name	<input type="text"/>
Informed to Police	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No	MLR Book No.	<input type="text"/>
Cause of Injury	<input type="text"/>		
		<input type="button" value="OK"/>	<input type="button" value="Cancel"/>

--> Here the MLC No is auto generated. And the UMR Number and the Patient Name will be come automatically.

Incident Details			
Place of	<input type="text"/>	Type of Injury	<input type="text"/>
Incident Type	<input type="text"/>	Description of Injuries	<input type="text"/>
Incident Date & Time	<input type="text" value="02-Nov-2011 03:12:52 PM"/>		

Place Of: This entity represents particular place the accident took place.

Type of Injury: This entity represents the type of the injury.

Incident Type: This entity represents the type of the Incident whether it is accident or Murder.

Description Of Injuries: Here this represents the injury description.

Incident Date and Time: This entity represents the On which date and time the incident has occurred.

Other Details

Brought By Name	<input type="text"/>	Police Station	<input type="text"/>
Relationship	<input type="text"/>	Duty Constable Name	<input type="text"/>
Informed to Police	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No	MLR Book No.	<input type="text"/>
Cause of Injury	<input type="text"/>		

Brought By Name:This entity represents the Name of the Person who has brought that Patient.

Relationship:This entity represents the Relation ship of the Patient.

Police station:This entity represents the Name of the Police station.

Duty Constable Name:This entity represents the Name of the Duty Constable.


Informed To Police:Here the user should select the radio button ,if he has informed means should select yes radio button.

MLR Book No:This entity represents the MLR Book number.

Cause of Injury:This entity represents the cause of the injury.

Admn.Purpose 

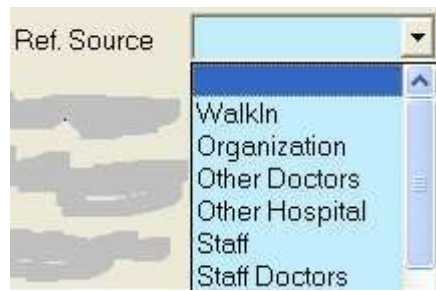
--> Here when the user clicks on the Search icon the window will be populated.

Find ADMISSIONTYPE 

	ADMISSIONTYPE	ADMISSIONTYPECD	PURPOSETYPE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	GF	ADT1	Own Cases
<input type="checkbox"/>	NEW ADM	ADT2	Own Cases

--> Here the user can select any one of the record from the grid, and click on the OK button.

Ref Source:



--> Here the User can select any one of the Ref Source provided in the drop down list. If the User selects except walk in the Referred By will be enabled.



--> Here the User can select any one of the Payment By provided in the drop down list. If the User selects Corporate the Corporate will be enabled.



--> Here when the user clicks on the search icon ,a window will be populated and can select the Consultant Doctor.

Find	ALIAS	DOCTORNAME	DOCTORCD	D
		SAVITHA DESAI	DM420	G
		JAYESH KAKAR	DM427	DI
		DIALYSIS	DM400	NE
		MADHAVI LATHA K	DM403	OF
		NABH	DM411	N
		RAM MOHAN REDDY. V.	DM414	R
		SRINIVASAN	DM415	R
		RADHIKA	DM436	BI
		KRISH	DM440	SL

Find ALIAS

Find **OK** **Cancel**

--> In this window the Doctor Name along with the Doctor codes will be displayed and the user can select anyone one of the doctor and click on the OK button.



-->Here this represents the Diet whether the patient eats Veg or Non veg.

Ward Details

* Ward 

* Room  

* Bed  **Bed Chart**

Treated Ward 

Expected Stay Days

--> Here this represents the Ward details of the Particular patient.

Ward 

--> Here when the user selects the search icon, a window will be populated. This represents on which ward he has been admitted.

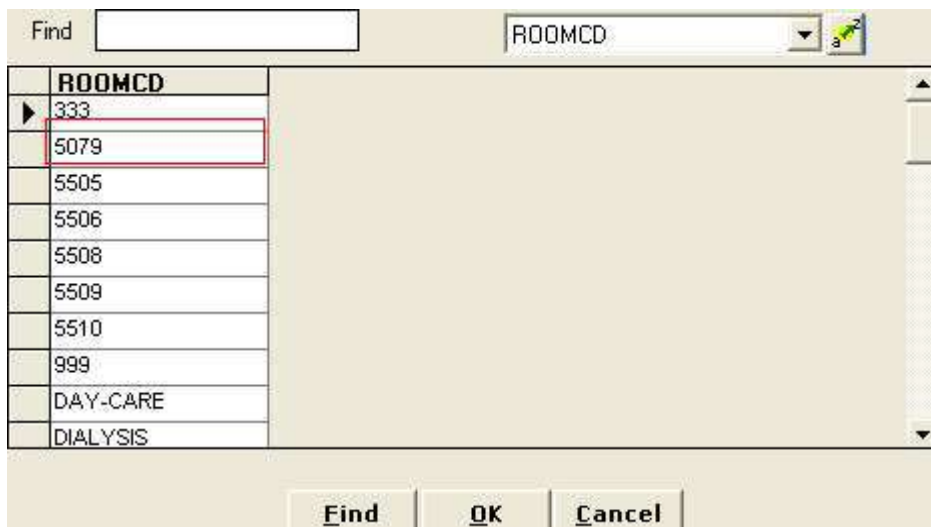
Find 

	WARDNAME	WARDCD
▶	A1	W58
	A.AROGYA SRI	W30
	ABC	W57
	AMCMICU	W1
	AMEERPET WARD	W42
	ASD	W40
	BOTTLE WARD	W68
	CASUALTY	W2
	CHINNA WARD NAME	W63
	COLLEGE OF NURSING	W29

--> The window will contains the Ward Name along with the code. If the Patient has joined in Aarogyasriward, select that ward name from the grid and it automatically populate in the corresponding fields.

Room 

--> Here when the user selects the search icon, a window will be populated. This represents on which Room he has been admitted.



--> The window will contains the Room code. And select the corresponding roomcd from the grid and click on the OK button. The roomcd will be populated in the field.



--> Here when the user selects the search icon, a window will be populated. This represents on which Bed he has been admitted.



--> When click on the search icon ,the Beds will be displayed and should select the Green one here. Or otherwise from the Graphical Bed chart also the Bed can be selected.

Treated Ward W30 

--> Here the Treated ward will be same as ward name.

Expected Stay Days 
Days
Months
Years

Expected Stay: Here the user can select one from the drop down list i.e Days, Months or Years.

Attendant Details No. Of Passes

* Name

* Relation Mobile1

Same as Patient Address and Mobile No.

* Address

Phone * Mobile2

--> Here this Tab represents the Attendant Details.

No Of Passes:

Name: This entity represents the Name of the Attendant for the Patient.

Relation 
Father
Mother
Husband
Wife
Brother
Sister
Grand Father

Relation: Here the Relation can be selected from the Drop down list. The relation may be Father or Husband or Wife etc.,

Same as Patient Address and Mobile No.

--> Here this represents like Same as Patient address and Mobile number. When the user selects the check box, then what we entered the Address and Mobile number will automatically be populated in the corresponding Address field and also in Mobile field.

Address: If we won't check the box means, the user should manually give the Address.
Mobile2: This entity represents to enter the Mobile number.

ADT-->Patient Wise Credit Limit

Description:

Navigation:Hospital Module-->ADT-->Patient Wise Credit Limit.



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of a web-based form titled 'In Patient Credit Limit'. The form is divided into two main sections: 'Patient Details' and 'Transfer Details'.
Patient Details: This section contains several input fields. 'UMR No.' is marked with an asterisk and has a search icon. 'Patient Name' is also marked with an asterisk. 'Status' is a dropdown menu with 'Not Approved' selected. 'Reg No.', 'Admn No.', 'Ward', 'Age(Y/M/D)', 'Admn. Date' (with a date-time dropdown), 'Room', 'Patient Type', 'Gender', and 'Bed' are all empty input fields. A '* Mandatory' label is positioned to the right of the 'Status' field.
Transfer Details: This section contains 'Credit Limit Amt' (marked with an asterisk), 'Authorization' (marked with an asterisk and has a search icon), and 'Remarks' (marked with an asterisk and has a large text area). 'Credit No.' is a dropdown menu with 'PCL45' selected.

Patient Details * Mandatory

* UMR No.	<input type="text"/>	Patient Name	<input type="text"/>	Status	<input type="text" value="Not Approved"/>
Reg No.	<input type="text"/>	Age(Y/M/D)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Patient Type	<input type="text"/>
Admn No.	<input type="text"/>	Admn. Date	<input type="text" value="04-Nov-2011 09:44:13"/>	Gender	<input type="text"/>
Ward	<input type="text"/>	Room	<input type="text"/>	Bed	<input type="text"/>

UMR No. 

--> Here the user must click on the search icon then a window will be popped up. Then in this window the user should give the UMR Number and then click on the search button. Then the Patient will be populated in the grid. Then click on the OK button .

UMR # Reg. No.

Patient Name

Search

Find **Field**


Find	Field
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Records Found : **OK** **Cancel**

--> When click on the OK button the Patient Name and corresponding fields will be populated in the corresponding fields like Patent Name,Admn Date,Gender,Age ,Patient Type,Reg No, Admn No,Room, Bed etc..,

Transfer Details

* Credit Limit Amt Credit No

* Authorization 

* Remarks


--> Here this represents the Transfer details.

Credit Limit Entry: Here this entity refers to enter the Credit Limit Entry. For this one condition is there in Master settings-->Settings[1]-->Apply Credit Limit. The User has to select this one compulsory, then only this will effect in this form.

Credit No: This entity refers to auto generated number.

Authorized By 

Authorized By: Here the User clicks on the search icon button a window will be populated and can select the authorized person and click on OK button the Authorized Person will automatically populate in the corresponding field who is going to authorize.

Find AUTHORIZATIONNAME 

AUTHORIZATIONNAME	AUTHORIZATIONCD
▶ AHMEDI BEGUM, MBBS, GP,	ATH78
ALANKITH HEALTH SERVICES PRIVATE	ATH60
ANIL KUMAR BILOLIKAR	ATH41
ANITHA	ATH3
ANOOP MEHTA	ATH69
BHASKAR RAO .B	ATH1
CHALAPATHI RAO M V	ATH24
DAYASAGAR RAO.V	ATH50
K.RAMANA SREE	ATH57
NAGARJUNA YARLAGADDA	ATH51

Find OK Cancel

Remarks: This entity is to enter the remarks.

ADT-->Discharge Summary

Description: The main purpose of this form is used to prepare Discharge Summary for the Patient. When a Patient is Discharged ,the Users Create Discharge Summary containing all procedures which he/she has undergone. And this also contains all findings and doctor suggestions etc.,


Navigation:Hospital Module-->ADT-->Discharge Summary



Following Form will be displayed as

Patient Details | Discharge Summary

Summary No. Summary Date Discharged? Status

*UMR No.  Patient Name Patient Type


Reg No. Age (Y/M/D) Gender Ward


Admn No. Admn. Date Room/Bed


Weight Consultant Organization


Admn. Weight Disc. Weight Height Head Circ. BloodGroup


Procedure Info

Procedure 1  Date

Procedure 2  Date

Procedure 3  Date

* Department 

* Format 

Review Date

Format For

Discharge Summary

Operation Notes

Procedure Notes


-->Here this represents the Patient Details.

Discharged?

Discharged:If the User checks this one,the already discharged summary patients will come when clicking on UMR No.

Summary No:This entity represents the Summary Number which is auto generated

Summary Date:This entity represents the Date of Summary preparation.

UMR No. 

--> Here the user must click on the search icon then a window will be popped up. Then this window will consists of Admission Number, Patient Name, UMR NO etc., will be populated. Then the User can select any one from the grid and click on the OK button the details will be automatically populated in the corresponding fields.

Find ADMISSIONNO

ADMISSIONNO	PATIENTNAME	UMRNO
IP3	PENDING ISSUE..THREE	UMR0000000003
IP61071	ABDUL AZIZ .MD	UMR0000178363
IP88202	SYED RASHMEEN	UMR0000293628
IP89838	SHAZADI BEGUM	UMR0000319416
IP90533	SADGUNAMMA .A	UMR0000322032
IP90638	MADHU SUDHAN	UMR0000303648
IP92118	SATHYA GOUD.D	UMR0000318690
IP92532	ANANTHA LAKSHMI .P	UMR0000182566
IP92617	VAKUL RAO. K	UMR0000328776

Find OK Cancel

-->The fields like Patient Name,Gender,Admn Date,Ward,Bed,Patient Type,Admn No,Consultant etc,,. All these details will be fetched from the Admission form.

Weight:This entity represents the weight of the patient.

Admn Weight:This entity refers to enter the Admission time weight.

Disc Weight:This entity refers to enter the Discharge time weight.

Height: This entity refers to enter the Height.

Head Circ Weight:This entity refers to enter the Head circumference weight.

BloodGroup

- Not Specified
- O +Ve
- O -Ve
- A +Ve
- A -Ve
- B +Ve
- B -Ve
- AB +Ve

Blood Group:The User can select the Blood Group of the Patient like O+ve,B+ve, A+ve etc.,.

Procedure Info


Procedure 1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Date	<input type="text" value="04-Nov-2011"/>
Procedure 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Date	<input type="text" value="04-Nov-2011"/>
Procedure 3	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Date	<input type="text" value="04-Nov-2011"/>

-->Here this represents the Procedure Info details. The User can know what the Procedures has been done to the patient.

--> At first the User must select the Procedures should be checked in Discharge Summary Template form in Masters Module. Then only it will effect in Discharge Summary form.

Procedure 1 

-->Here the user must click on the search icon then a window will be popped up. Then this window will consists of Service Name,Service Code. When the User selects the Service Name from the grid and clicks on the OK button then the Service Name will be automatically populate in the corresponding field.


Find 

SERVICENAME	SERVICECD
3D CRT FOR AROGYASREE PATIENTS	RAT0021
3RD VENTRICILLAROSTOMY (ENDOSCO	NES0077
3RD VESSEL PTCA PROCEDURE CHARG	CAT0400
4 VESSEL ANGIOGRAM PROCEDURE CH	CAT0399
5FU INJECTION - ONE EYE	OPT0104
A C L R	ORS0029
A V FISTULA	URO0135
A.V.FISTULA	URO0163
AAYUV PREMIUM CARE PLAN FOR MEN	PRO0005
AAYUV PREMIUM CARE PLAN FOR WOM	PRO0006

-->The Corresponding Date also be selected.

Department 

--> Here the user must click on the search icon then a window will be popped up. Then this window will consists of Department Name,Department Code. When the User selects the Department Name from the grid and clicks on the OK button then the Department Name will be automatically populate in the corresponding field and this should be configure in Discharge Template form in Masters Module.


Find DEPARTMENTNAME 

DEPARTMENTNAME	DEPARTMENTCD
▶ ANAESTHESIOLOGY	DE8
ANAST	DE262
ASDF	DE259
BIO PASS SURG	DE268
BIOCHE	DE279
BIOCHEMISTRY	DE9
BIOV	DE283
BLOOD BANK	DE10
BREAST CENTRE	DE194
CARDIOLOGY	DE11

Find OK Cancel

Format 

-->Here the user must click on the search icon then a window will be popped up. Then this window will consists of Format Name,Format Code. When the User selects the Format Name from the grid and clicks on the OK button then the Format Name will be automatically populate in the corresponding field and this should be configure in Discharge Template form in Masters Module.

Find FORMATTITLE 

FORMATTITLE	FORMATCD
▶ BIO FORMAT	BIODS6
BIO FORMAT ONE	BIODS7
GFH	BIODS2
JYO FORMAT	BIODS9
NEW BIO DEPT	BIODS3
NEW BIO DEPT	BIODS5
NEW BIO FORMAT	BIODS4
NEW DISCHARGE TEMPLATE	BIODS1
PATIENT DISCHARGE	BIODS8

Find OK Cancel

Format For

Discharge Summary

Operation Notes

Procedure Notes

-->Here this represents the Details of Format for.

- **Discharge Summary:**If the User selects the Discharge Summary ,the Review date will be visible. And also in print report Discharge Summary format will come if the user select this one.
- **Operation Notes:**If the User selects the Operation Notes ,the Review Date will not be visible. And also in print report Operation Notes format will come if the user select this one.
- **Procedure Notes:**If the User selects the Procedure Notes ,the Review Date will not be visible. And also in print report Procedure Notes format will come if the user select this one. If the User selects this radio button,the Proc Done By will be enable.

ProcDoneBy | 

-->Here the user must click on the search icon then a window will be popped up. Then this window will consists of Doctor Name,Doctor Code,Department Name. When the User selects the Doctor Name from the grid and clicks on OK button then ,the Doctor Name automatically will be populated in the corresponding field.

Find ALIAS 

ALIAS	DOCTORNAME	DOCTORCD	D
	RAGHU RAMAN	DM412	R/
	ARMUGAM.N	DM417	R/
	PRATAP REDDY . T	DM410	R/
	SRINIVASAN	DM415	R/
	RAM MOHAN REDDY . V	DM414	R/
	JAYESH KAKAR	DM427	DI.
	SUDHINDRA.V	DM385	C/
	ANUPAM	DM434	C/
	SRIDHAR BHASKARA	DM402	AI

-->If then User clicks on the Print button,the report will be displayed with all the details of the patient. And if the User clicks on the Corp Print button,for the Corporation Patients the report will be displayed.

Review Date:This entity refers to the Date of Review will be displayed.

Patient Details | Discharge Summary

* Sub Title CD

Font Style

Font Name Size **B** **I** **U** **L** **C** **R** Date Wise

Symbols

Template

Inves

Notes

Print

Show

ECG

SpellCheck

-->Here this represents the Discharge Summary Details.

-->Here the Subtitle code fetches from the Discharge Summary Template form in Masters Module.

Sub Title CD

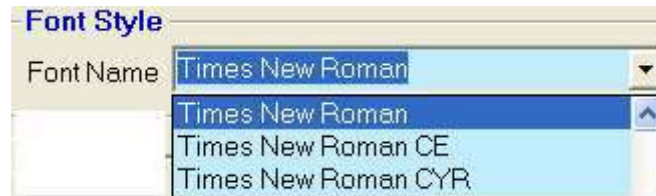
Find SUBTITLEDDESCRIPTION

	SUBTITLEDDESCRIPTION	SUBTITLECD	ISINVISPRO	PRIN
▶	FDGDG	FDDSG	N	3
	GFDGDG	FGGDG	N	4
	NEW TITLE CODE	NEW	I	1
	SDF	FDSF	N	4

Find **OK** **Cancel**

-->When the user clicks on the search icon button,a window will be popped up. And this consists of the Subtitle Description,Subtitlecd,Print etc.,.Here the User can select any one from the grid and clicks on the OK button ,that will be populated in the corresponding fields. If this is selected the Test Name,Parameter, Result values,Moderate,sensitive,Resistive,Print etc,. All fields will be displayed respectively.

Date	Test Name	Parameter	Result Values
15-Apr-201	MRI BRAIN STUDY WITH CONT	TECHNIQUE	RADIOTHERAPY



-->Here this represents the Font Details.

FontName:Here the User can select any one of the Font Name which is displayed in the Drop down list.

Size:The User can also select the different Sizes from the drop down list.



- If the User selects the B letter which is Underlined,the letters will come in Bold.
- If the User selects the I letter which is Underlined,the letters will come in Italic.
- If the User selects the U letter which is Underlined,the letters will come in Underlined.
- If the User selects the L letter which is not Underlined,the letters will come from the left position.
- If the User selects the C letter which is not Underlined,the letters will come from the Center position
- If the User selects the R letter which is Underlined,the letters will come from the Right position.



DateWise:If the User selects the Date Wise,in report it will display Date wise.



Symbols:If the User selects the Symbols, a window will be displayed from this the user can select the Symbol which he wants.

Template:If the user selects this one ,this will become Template.

Inves:If the User selects this one,then the Investigation will be shown in the grid when the user selects the Investigations radio button in Discharge Template form in Masters Module.

Notes:If the User wants to write Notes,then this should be selected.

Print:If the User selects the Print button,the report will be displayed with the details.

Show:If the user selects this button,the details will be shown.

ECG:If the User selects the ECG button,the ECG which has done to the patient will be shown in the grid when the User must configure in the Discharge Summary Template form in Masters Module.

Spell Check:This button is selected when there are any grammatical mistakes in the sentence.

- If the Patient is having already posted investigations that should come to Discharge Summary means that in Company Master Settings—>Settings[2]--there will be Required Department Wise Service Mapping in Discharge Summary check box should be selected,that will come to Discharge Summary form. And the User should map those services in Discharge Service Mapping form.

ADT-->IP Discharge

Description: The purpose of this form is used to Discharge the Ip Patients.

Navigation:Hospital Module-->ADT-->IP Discharge



Following form will be displayed as

<input type="checkbox"/> Discharge Without Bill		
*LMR No. <input type="text"/>	Patient Name <input type="text"/>	Status <input type="text" value="Not Approved"/>
Reg No. <input type="text"/>	Age(Y/M/D) <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Gender <input type="text"/>	Patient Type <input type="text"/>
Admn No. <input type="text"/>	Consultant <input type="text"/>	Ward <input type="text"/>
Admn. Date <input type="text" value="04-Nov-2011 08:56:3"/>	Corp. Name <input type="text"/>	Room/Bed <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Discharge Details * Mandatory		
Discharge No. <input type="text" value="DIS94867"/>	Discharge Date <input type="text" value="04-Nov-2011 08:56:22 AM"/>	Bill Details
Consultant <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Bill No. <input type="text"/>
Due Reference <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Bill Date <input type="text" value="04-Nov-2011"/>
Reference Type <input type="text"/>	Charge Type <input type="text"/>	Gross Amount <input type="text"/>
Discharge Type <input type="text"/>	Discharge Status	Concession <input type="text"/>
Review Date <input type="text" value="04-Nov-2011 08:56:23 AM"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> All Formalities Completed	Post Discount <input type="text"/>
Diagnosis <input type="text"/>	<input type="radio"/> Call Of Discharge	Total Advance <input type="text"/>
		Received Amount <input type="text"/>
		Due Amount <input type="text"/>
		Refund Amount <input type="text"/>
		<input type="button" value="Print Check Out Slip"/>

Discharge Without Bill

Discharge Without Bill: If the User checks this box, then the patients without final bill will come.

*UMR No.	<input type="text"/>	Patient Name	<input type="text"/>	Status	Not Approved
Reg No.	<input type="text"/>	Age(Y/M/D)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Gender	<input type="text"/>
Admn No.	<input type="text"/>	Consultant	<input type="text"/>	Ward	<input type="text"/>
Admn. Date	04-Nov-2011 08:56:2	Corp. Name	<input type="text"/>	Room/Bed	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

UMR No. 

--> Here the user must click on the search icon then a window will be popped up. Then in this window the user should give the UMR Number and then click on the search button. Then the Patient will be populated in the grid. Then click on the OK button .

UMR # UMR% Reg. No.

Patient Name

Find Field


Find	Field
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>


Records Found :

--> When click on the OK button the Patient Name and corresponding fields will be populated in the corresponding fields like Patent Name, Admn Date, Gender, Age , Patient Type, Reg No, Admn No, Room, Bed etc.,

Discharge Details * Mandatory

Discharge No: Discharge Date:

Consultant: 

Due Reference: 

Reference Type: Charge Type:

* Discharge Type:

* Review Date:

Diagnosis:

Discharge Status

All Formalities Completed

Call Of Discharge


-->Here this represents the Discharge details of the Patient.

Discharge No:Here this entity represents the Discharge Number and it is auto generated.

Discharge Date:This entity represents the Discharge Date and from the Calendar icon the User can change the Discharge Date.

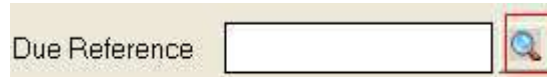



Consultant: This entity represents that consultant and clicks on the search icon a window will be populated with the Doctor Name,Doctor code along with alias.

Find 

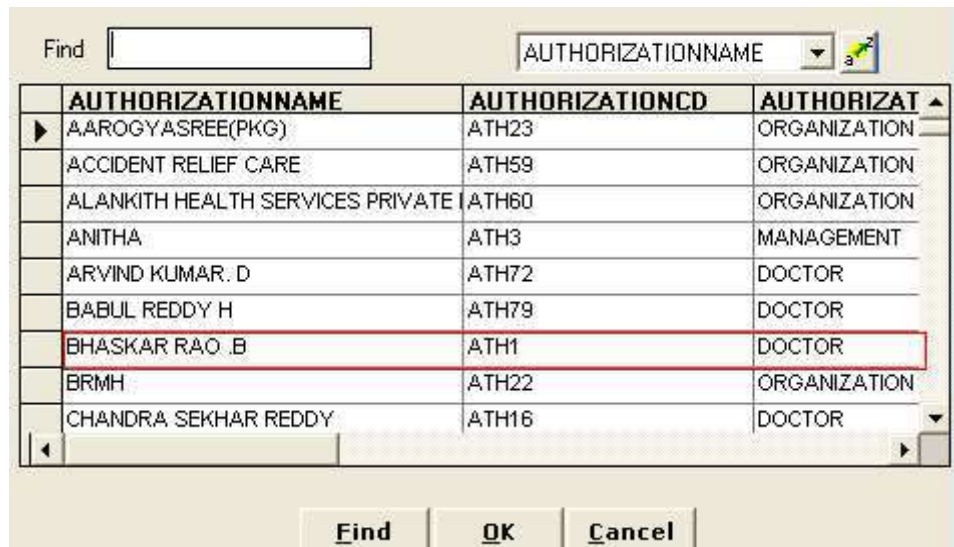
ALIAS	DOCTORNAME	DOCTORCD
	SAVITHA DESAI	DM420
	JAYESH KAKAR	DM427
	DIALYSIS	DM400
	MADHAVI LATHA K	DM403
	NABH	DM411
	RAM MOHAN REDDY, V	DM414
	SRINIVASAN	DM415
	RADHIKA	DM436
	KRISH	DM440


--> Here the user can select any one of the Doctor from the grid and click on the OK button the corresponding Doctor Name will automatically comes in the corresponding field.



Due Reference 

Due Reference:This entity represents the Due Reference person and clicks on the search icon a window will be populated with the Authorization Name,Authorized Code etc.,



Find AUTHORIZATIONNAME 

AUTHORIZATIONNAME	AUTHORIZATIONCD	AUTHORIZAT
A.AROGYASREE(PKG)	ATH23	ORGANIZATION
ACCIDENT RELIEF CARE	ATH59	ORGANIZATION
ALANKITH HEALTH SERVICES PRIVATE	ATH60	ORGANIZATION
ANITHA	ATH3	MANAGEMENT
ARVIND KUMAR. D	ATH72	DOCTOR
BABUL REDDY H	ATH79	DOCTOR
BHASKAR RAO .B	ATH1	DOCTOR
BRMH	ATH22	ORGANIZATION
CHANDRA SEKHAR REDDY	ATH16	DOCTOR

Find **OK** **Cancel**

-->Here the user can select any one of the Authorization Name from the grid and click on the OK button the corresponding Authorization Name along with the code will automatically comes in the corresponding field. And also Reference Type will also comes in the field.

Reference Type: This entity refers to the Authorization Type i.e., who has given due authorization to the patient.

Charge Type:This entity refers to the Charge Type field like T1,T2 etc.,



Discharge Type

- Discharge
- Expire
- Hospital Transfer

Discharge Type:This entity refers the Discharge Type and the User can select any one from Drop down list like Discharge,Expire etc.,

Discharge Status

All Formalities Completed
 Call Of Discharge

Discharge Status: If the User selects the radio button All Formalities Completed means that on behalf of Hospital the Person can discharge and the formalities has been completed. And if the User selects the Call of Discharge means that the patient will not come into Admissions and Ip Final Billing form.

Review Date: This entity represents the Review Date and from the Calendar icon the User can Review the date.

Diagnosis: The art or act of recognizing the presence of the disease from its signs or symptoms. Or Its a medical analysis made by a medical specialist who theorizes the cause of the examined symptoms. This entity refers to enter the Diagnosis in this field.

Bill Details

Bill No.	<input type="text"/>
Bill Date	<input type="text" value="04-Nov-2011"/>
Gross Amount	<input type="text"/>
Concession	<input type="text"/>
Post Discount	<input type="text"/>
Total Advance	<input type="text"/>
Received Amount	<input type="text"/>
Due Amount	<input type="text"/>
Refund Amount	<input type="text"/>

-->Here the Bill details will be displayed when we select that patient.

Bill No: This entity represents the Bill No and list is displayed.

Bill Date: This entity represents the Bill Date and it shows Default Today's only.

Gross Amount: Here this entity displays the Gross Amount.

Concession: If the patient has any concession in this field the Concession will be displayed.

Post Discount: This entity displays the Post Discount.

Total Advance: This entity displays the Total Advance.

Received Amount:This entity displays the Received Amount.

Due Amount:In this field the Due Amount will be displayed.

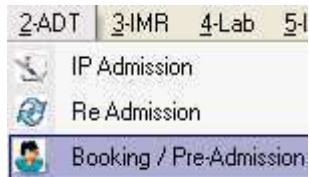
Refund Amount:This entity displays the Refund Amount.

Print Check Out Slip:If the User give all the details and click on the Print button the Report will be displayed.

ADT-->Booking/Pre Admission

Description: This form is used to Book the admission by Phone or Person.

Navigation: Hospital Module-->ADT--> Booking/Pre-Admission.



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of a web application form titled 'Patient Pre Admission'. The form has a light blue header with the title and a circular image of a person at a desk. Below the header, there are several input fields and buttons. The 'Booking Type' is a dropdown menu set to 'Phone'. 'Booking No' is a text box containing 'BOK31'. 'Approx Admin Dt' is a date-time picker set to '02-Nov-2011 05:23:45 PM'. There is a checkbox for 'Is Registered' which is unchecked, a 'New Registration' button with a green plus icon, and a 'Status' dropdown set to 'Not Approved'. A section titled 'Enter Patient Details' contains fields for 'Patient Name', 'Address', 'DOB' (set to '02-Nov-2011'), and 'Mobile#'. Below this is a 'Ward Details' section with fields for 'Procedure', 'Department', 'Consultant', 'Remarks', 'Ward', 'Room', and 'Bed'. There are magnifying glass icons next to the Procedure, Department, Consultant, Ward, Room, and Bed fields. A 'Bed Chart' button with a red cross icon is also present. The form is styled with a light beige background and blue accents.A close-up of the 'Booking Type' dropdown menu. The dropdown is open, showing three options: 'Phone' (selected and highlighted in blue), 'Phone', and 'InPerson'. The text 'Booking Type' is visible to the left of the dropdown.

Booking Type: Here the user can select any one from the drop down list and book the Admission.


Booking No: Here the booking number is auto generated.

Approx Admin Date: Here the user can enter the Approximate Admission Date.

Is Registered

--> If the User is not registered the click on the New registration Form. If it is checked the Booking details will be enabled.

Booking Details

* UMR No.  Patient Name Patient Type

Reg No. Age(Y/M/D) Gender


--> By selecting the UMR Number the Corresponding details will be fetched from the Registration form.

New Registration 

--> Here when user clicks on the New Registration button, the New Registration form will be Opened. And also the User Can do the registration here.

Procedure 

--> If the user wants any Procedure then should select the search icon button a window will be popped up and select the Service Name from the grid and click on the OK button then it will fetch automatically in the corresponding field.


Find 

SERVICENAME	SERVICED
3D CRT FOR AROGYASREE PATIENTS	RAT0021
3RD VENTRICILLAROSTOMY (ENDOSCC	NES0077
3RD VESSEL PTCA PROCEDURE CHARG	CAT0400
4 VESSEL ANGIOGRAM PROCEDURE CH	CAT0399
5FU INJECTION - ONE EYE	OPT0104
A C L R	ORS0029
A V FISTULA	URO0135
A.V.FISTULA	URO0163
AA.YUV PREMIUM CARE PLAN FOR MEN	PRO0005
AA.YUV PREMIUM CARE PLAN FOR WOM	PRO0006

Find **OK** **Cancel**

Department 

--> Here the user should select the Department by clicking on the search icon a window will be populated and can select the Department Name from the grid and click on the OK button then it will fetch automatically in the corresponding field.


Find DEPARTMENTNAME 

DEPARTMENTNAME	DEPARTMENTCD
ANAESTHESIOLOGY	DE8
ANAST	DE262
ASDF	DE259
BIO PASS SURG	DE268
BIOCHE	DE279
BIOCHEMISTRY	DE9
BIOV	DE283
BLOOD BANK	DE10
BREAST CENTRE	DE194
CARDIOLOGY	DE11

Find OK Cancel

Consultant 

--> Here the user can select the Consultant . By clicking on the search icon a window will be populated and can select the Consultant Doctor from the grid and click on the OK button then it will fetch automatically in the corresponding field.

Find ALIAS 

ALIAS	DOCTORNAME	DOCTORCD	DEPA
	RAMLEELA	DM448	ANAES
	DR SURESH	DM437	ANAES
	SRIDHAR BHASKARA	DM402	ANAES
ANA	ANAESTHESIOLOGY CONSULTANT	DM312	ANAES
ANA	ANAESTHESIST CHARGES (AROGYA SRE	DM292	ANAES
ASS	ASST. ANAESTHETIST	DM215	ANAES
DEV	DEVENDER.DG	DM445	ANAES
E	CHAITANYA	DM442	ANAES
INT	INTENSIVIST (MICU) CHARGES	DM295	ANAES

Find OK Cancel

Remarks:Here this entity represents to enter the remarks for the Patient.

Ward Details

* Ward 

Room   

Bed 

--> Here this represents the Ward details of the Particular patient.

Ward 

--> Here when the user selects the search icon, a window will be populated. This represents on which ward he has been admitted.

Find 

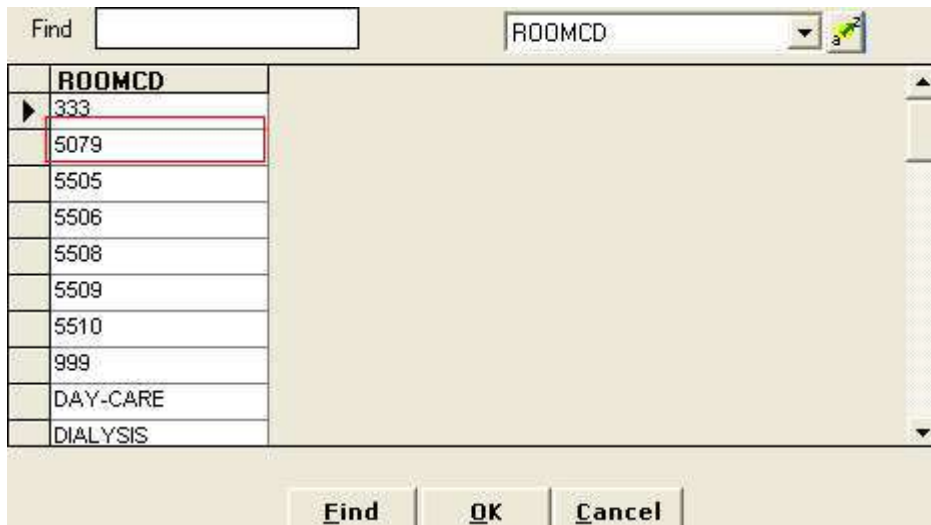
	WARDNAME	WARDCD
▶	A1	W58
	AAROGYA SRI	W30
	ABC	W57
	AMC/MICU	W1
	AMEERPET WARD	W42
	ASD	W40
	BOTTLE WARD	W68
	CASUALTY	W2
	CHINNA WARD NAME	W63
	COLLEGE OF NURSING	W29

Find **OK** **Cancel**

--> The window will contains the Ward Name along with the code. If the Patient has joined in Aarogyasriward, select that ward name from the grid and it automatically populate in the corresponding fields.

Room 

--> Here when the user selects the search icon, a window will be populated. This represents on which Room he has been admitted.



--> The window will contains the Room code. And select the corresponding roomcd from the grid and click on the OK button. The roomcd will be populated in the field.



--> Here when the user selects the search icon, a window will be populated. This represents on which Bed he has been admitted.

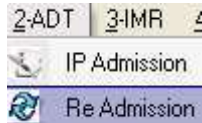


--> When click on the search icon ,the Beds will be displayed and should select the Green one here. Or otherwise from the Graphical Bed chart also the Bed can be selected.

ADT-->Re Admission

Description:This Form purpose is used to Re admit the Patient once again.

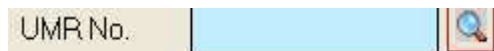
Navigation:Hospital Module-->ADT-->Re Admission



Following Form will be displayed as

*UMR No.	<input type="text"/>	Patient Name	<input type="text"/>	Status	Not Approved
Reg No.	<input type="text"/>	Age(Y/M/D)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Gender	<input type="text"/>
Admn No.	<input type="text"/>	Consultant	<input type="text"/>	Re-Admn. No.	RM18
Ward	<input type="text"/>	Room	<input type="text"/>	Bed	<input type="text"/>
Diagnosis	<input type="text"/>			Gross Amt	<input type="text"/>
Remarks	<input type="text"/>			Total Paid	<input type="text"/>
		Admn. Date	07-Oct-2007 12:25:04 AM		
		Re-Admn. Dt	07-Oct-2007 12:25:04 AM		

<u>Ward Details</u>		<u>Attendant Details</u>	
*Ward	<input type="text"/>	Name	<input type="text"/>
*Room	<input type="text"/>	Address	<input type="text"/>
*Bed	<input type="text"/>	Relation	Father
Treated Ward	<input type="text"/>	Phone	<input type="text"/>
Expected Stay	<input type="text"/>	Mobile	<input type="text"/>
	Days		



--> Here the user must click on the search icon then a window will be popped up. Then in this window the user should give the UMR Number and then click on the search button. Then the Patient will be populated in the grid. Then click on the OK button .

--> And if we do discharge without final bill for that Patient ,then we can admit the same patient with same admission number.

UMR # Reg. No.
 Patient Name

Find Field

Records Found :

--> When click on the OK button the Patient Name and corresponding fields will be populated in the corresponding fields.

--> Here the Re admin no is auto generated.

Diagnosis:Here this entity represents the identifying the nature of cause or illness.

Remarks:Here this entity represents the remarks of the illness.

Admn. Date
 Re-Admn. Dt

Admn.Date:This entity represents the on which date the Patient has been admitted will be displayed.

Re-Admn.Date:This entity represents the Re admission date of the patient.

Ward Details

< Ward

< Room

< Bed

Treated Ward

Expected Stay

Ward Details

* Ward 

* Room  

* Bed 

Treated Ward 

Expected Stay Days

-->Here this represents the Ward details of the Particular patient.

Ward 

--> Here when the user selects the search icon, a window will be populated. This represents on which ward he has been admitted.

Find 

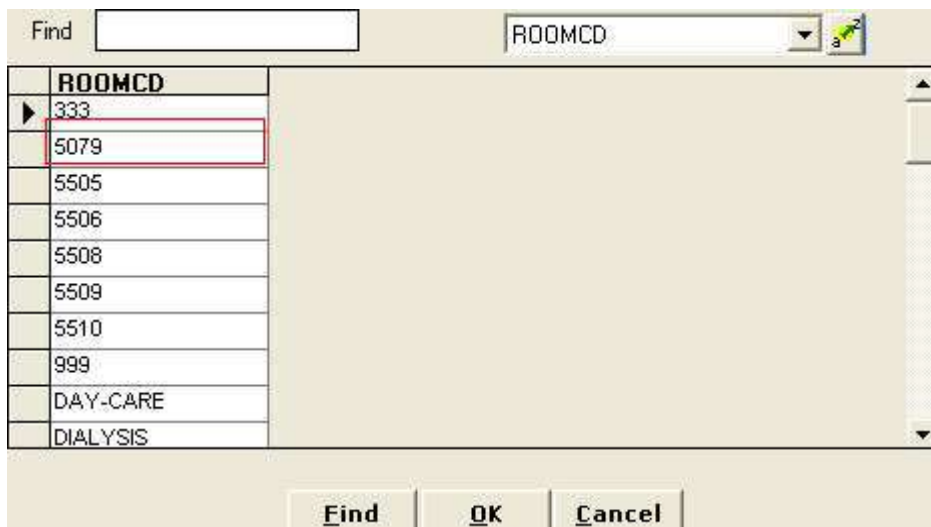
	WARDNAME	WARDCD
▶	A1	W58
	A.AROGYA SRI	W30
	ABC	W57
	AMC/MICU	W1
	AMEERPET WARD	W42
	ASD	W40
	BOTTLE WARD	W68
	CASUALTY	W2
	CHINNA WARD NAME	W63
	COLLEGE OF NURSING	W29

Find **OK** **Cancel**

--> The window will contains the Ward Name along with the code. If the Patient has joined in Aarogyasriward, select that ward name from the grid and it automatically populate in the corresponding fields.

Room 

--> Here when the user selects the search icon, a window will be populated. This represents on which Room he has been admitted.



--> The window will contains the Room code. And select the corresponding roomcd from the grid and click on the OK button. The roomcd will be populated in the field.




--> Here when the user selects the search icon, a window will be populated. This represents on which Bed he has been admitted.



--> When click on the search icon ,the Beds will be displayed and should select the Green one here. Or otherwise from the Graphical Bed chart also the Bed can be selected.

Treated Ward W30 

--> Here the Treated ward will be same as ward name.

Expected Stay Days 
Days
Months
Years

Expected Stay: Here the user can select one from the drop down list i.e Days, Months or Years. Here the User wants to how many days.

Attendant Details

Name

Address

Relation Father  Phone

Mobile

 **Print Admission Slip**

Name: This entity represents the Name of the Attendant for the Patient.

Relation 
Father
Mother
Husband
Wife
Brother
Sister
Grand Father 

Address: Here the user must enter the address details.

Relation: Here the Relation can be selected from the Drop down list. The relation may be Father or Husband or Wife etc.,

Phone: This entity represents the Phone number .

Mobile: This entity is for to enter the Mobile number of the Patient.

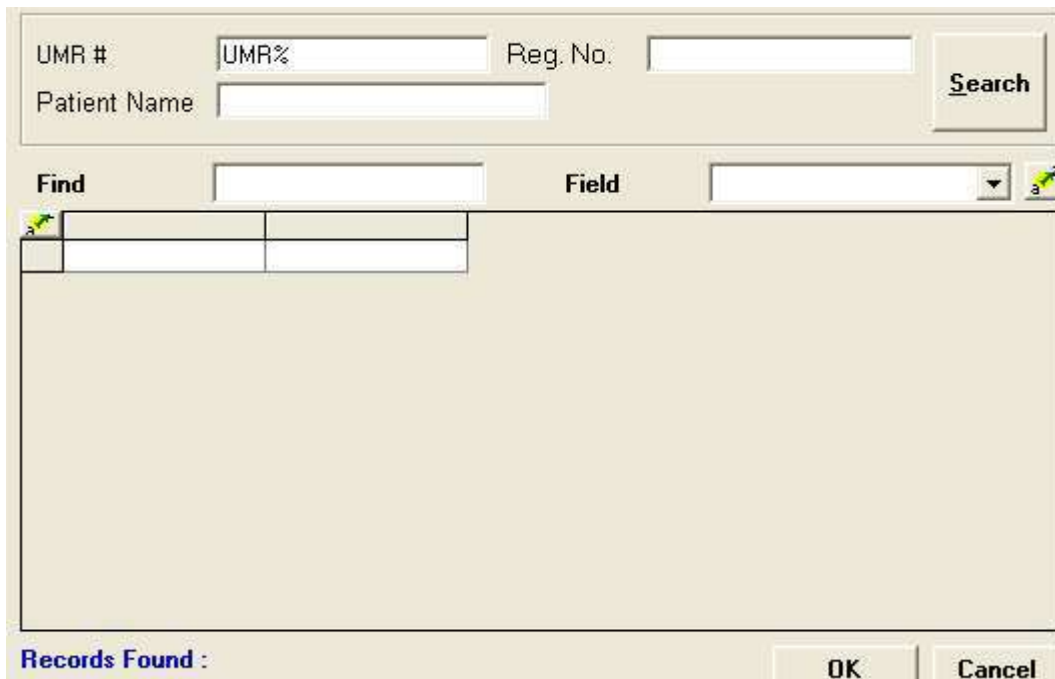
Print Admission Slip: If the user clicks on the Admission slip means the report will be appeared.

Call Off Services

Call off Services: Here in this form the Call off services will be in disable mode and it is checked.

UMR No. 

--> Here the user must click on the search icon then a window will be popped up. Then in this window the user should give the UMR Number and then click on the search button. Then the Patient will be populated in the grid. Then click on the OK button .



The image shows a search dialog box with the following fields and controls:

- UMR # Reg. No.
- Patient Name
-
- Find Field
- Grid with 2 columns and 1 row
- Records Found :
-

--> When click on the OK button the Patient Name and corresponding fields will be populated in the corresponding fields like Patient Name, Admn Date, Gender, Age, Patient Type, Reg No, Admn No etc.,

Approx Amount: This entity displays the Approximate amount .

Advance Amount: This entity displays the Advance amount will be displayed in this field.

Due Amount: If any Due amount is there for the patient that will be displayed in this field.

Remarks: This entity represents to enter the remarks.

Purpose: This entity represents to enter the Purpose.

Call Off:This entity is auto generated and displays then Call Off number.

From Date:This entity displays Today's date only (By default).

To Date:This entity displays Today's date only (By default).

Previous Advance Details

Receipt No	Receipt Dt.	Receipt Am	Cash Amount	Cheque No.	Cheque Bank	Cheque Dt.	Cheque An	Card No.	Card B
2763653	21-OCT-11 11:59:12 A	40000	15000	RAJ3325	HDFC	10/27/2011	25000		

-->Here the Advance details will be displayed in the grid, if the patient is having any Advance details.

ADT-->IP Services Cancellation

Description: This form purpose is used to cancel the services at a time for that patient.

Navigation: Hospital Module-->ADT-->IP Services Cancellation



Following Form will be displayed as

Patient Details										
* UMR No.	<input type="text"/>		Patient Name	<input type="text"/>	Status	<input type="text" value="Not Approved"/>				
Reg No.	<input type="text"/>		Age(Y/M/D)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Gender	<input type="text"/>	Patient Type	<input type="text"/>	
Admn No.	<input type="text"/>		Consultant	<input type="text"/>			Ward	<input type="text"/>		
Admn. Date	<input type="text" value="03-Nov-2011 02:19:1"/>		Corp. Name	<input type="text"/>			Room & Bed	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
Cancel No.	<input type="text" value="IPC116769"/>		Order By	<input type="text"/>		Cancel Date	<input type="text" value="03-Nov-2011"/>			
S.No	Service Dt	Service Type	Service Group	Service Name	Qty.	Rate	Amount	Cancel	Service No	
* Authorized By	<input type="text"/>		Services	<input type="text"/>	Micellaneous	<input type="text"/>				
Remarks	<input type="text"/>		Procedures	<input type="text"/>	Consultations	<input type="text"/>				
			Ward Charges	<input type="text"/>	Professional	<input type="text"/>				
			Investigations	<input type="text"/>	Services Cancel/Total	<input type="text"/>				

Patient Details

* UMR No.	<input type="text"/>	Patient Name	<input type="text"/>	Status	<input type="text" value="Not Approved"/>
Reg No.	<input type="text"/>	Age(Y/M/D)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Gender	<input type="text"/>
Admn No.	<input type="text"/>	Consultant	<input type="text"/>		
Admn. Date	<input type="text" value="03-Nov-2011 02:19:1"/>	Corp. Name	<input type="text"/>		
Cancel No.	<input type="text" value="IPC116769"/>	Order By	<input type="text"/>	Room & Bed	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
				Cancel Date	<input type="text" value="03-Nov-2011"/>

Denotes Result Entry Finished

-->Here this represents the Patient details.

UMR No. 

--> Here the user must click on the search icon then a window will be popped up. Then in this window the user should give the UMR Number and then click on the search button. Then the Patient will be populated in the grid. Then click on the OK button .

UMR # Reg. No.

Patient Name

Search

Find **Field**

Find	Field
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Records Found :

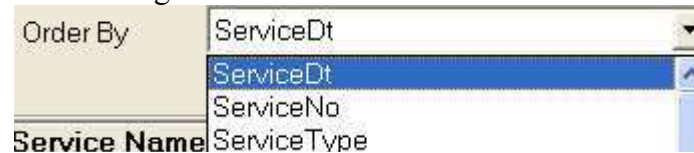
OK **Cancel**

--> When click on the OK button the Patient Name and corresponding fields will be populated in the corresponding fields like Patient Name,Admn Date,Gender,Age ,Patient Type,Reg No, Admn No,Consultant,Ward, Room &Bed etc.,

Cancel No:This entity represents the Cancel no for the Ip Patient. And it is auto generated.

Cancel Date:This entity represents the on which date we are canceling the services for that patient. By default there will be Today's date only will be in the field.

Order By:This entity represents that the user can select order by from drop down list.Based on the Order the Services get sorted in the grid.



🔍 Denotes Result Entry Finished

--> Here this symbol represents that after Result entry finished the user can cancel the services from the grid.

S.No	Service I	Service Typ	Service Group	Service Name	Qty.	Rate	Amount	Cancel	Service I	Service Code	Service
1	10-May-11	Services	NEPHROLOGY	HAEMODIALYSIS REGULA	1	1550	1550	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SER50257	NEP0005	NEP
2	13-May-11	Services	NEPHROLOGY	HAEMODIALYSIS REGULA	1	1550	1550	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SER50513	NEP0005	NEP
3	17-May-11	Services	NEPHROLOGY	HAEMODIALYSIS REGULA	1	1550	1550	<input type="checkbox"/>	SER50796	NEP0005	NEP

-->This grid consists of the Service Type,Service Group,Service Name,Qty,Rate,Amount,Cancel, Service Code etc., Here the user should select the Service by clicking on the Cancel check box and the user can cancel the service.



Authorized By: Here the User clicks on the search icon button a window will be populated and can select the authorized person and click on OK button the Authorized Person will automatically populate in the corresponding field who is going to authorize.



Remarks:This entity is to enter the remarks.

Services	3100	Micellaneous	0
Procedures	0	Consultations	0
Ward Charges	0	Professional	0
Investigations	0	Services Cancel/Total	27

-->Here the total no of Services amount will be displayed which are displayed in the grid. And if there are any Procedures also the amount will be displayed in the Procedure field. And also for Ward charges,Miscellaneous,Consultations,Investigations etc,,. The amount will be displayed in their corresponding fields.

-->Here this field displays the Services canceled by Total no of services which are displayed in the

ADT-->IP Services

Description:This form is used to enter the Services entry for the Patient.

Navigation:Hospital Module-->**ADT-->IP** Services.



Following Form will be displayed as

Patient Details							
* UMR No.	<input type="text"/>	Indent No.	<input type="text"/>	Age	<input type="text"/>	Status	Not Approved
Reg No.	<input type="text"/>	Patient Name	<input type="text"/>			Patient Type	<input type="text"/>
Admn No.	<input type="text"/>	Consultant	<input type="text"/>			Ward	<input type="text"/>
Admn. Date	03-Nov-2011 11:13:31	Corp. Name	<input type="text"/>			Room & Bed	<input type="text"/>
Service Details							
Approx. Bill Amt.	<input type="text"/>	Net Amount	<input type="text"/>	Paid Amt.	<input type="text"/>	Service No.	SER521091
* Consultant	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>				Lab No.	111100010
Clinical History	<input type="text"/>			<input type="button" value="Doctor Transfer"/> <input type="button" value="Ward Transfer"/> <input type="button" value="Pre. Services"/> <input type="button" value="Pre.Ser Print"/> <input type="button" value="Advance"/> <input type="button" value="Remove"/> <input type="button" value="Bar Code"/> <input type="button" value="Print"/>			
<input type="checkbox"/> Urgency Required							
S. No	Service Dt	Service Type	Service Name	Qty.	Rate	Amount	Concession
1							

Patient Details

* UMR No.	<input type="text"/>	Indent No.	<input type="text"/>	Age	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Status	<input type="text" value="Not Approved"/>
Reg No.	<input type="text"/>	Patient Name	<input type="text"/>				Patient Type	<input type="text"/>
Admn No.	<input type="text"/>	Consultant	<input type="text"/>				Ward	<input type="text"/>
Admn. Date	<input type="text" value="09-Nov-2011 11:13:30"/>	Corp. Name	<input type="text"/>				Room & Bed	<input type="text"/>

-> Here this represents the Patient details which will be fetched from the Registration Form.

UMR No. 

--> Here the user must click on the search icon then a window will be popped up. Then in this window the user should give the UMR Number and then click on the search button. Then the Patient will be populated in the grid. Then click on the OK button .

UMR # Reg. No.

Patient Name

Search

Find **Field**

Find	Field
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Records Found :


OK **Cancel**

--> When click on the OK button the Patient Name and corresponding fields will be populated in the corresponding fields like Patent Name,Admn Date,Gender,Age ,Patient Type,Reg No, Admn No etc.,

Indent No. 

Indent No :Here this entity represents that whatever the Nurses has posted the services in Indent form


those will be fetched when click on the search icon. When clicked on the search icon a window will be populated with the Indent No, Admission No, Patient Name, UMR No etc., And the User can select the Indent from the grid and clicks on OK button.

Find 

	INDENTNO	ADMISS	PATIENTNAME	UMF
▶	IND34062	IP93535	RAM BABU.M	UMRC
	IND34333	IP93969	ANJANEYULU.KONERU	UMRC
	IND34453	IP93464	KRISHNARJUN.RAO	UMRC
	IND34488	IP93917	V P B NAIR I P S	UMRC
	IND34595	IP93969	ANJANEYULU.KONERU	UMRC
	IND35162	IP94227	INDER BHAN GANGAWANI	UMRC
	IND35547	IP93478	VENKAT REDDY.K	UMRC
	IND35713	IP94432	JANARDHAN REDDY.K	UMRC
	IND35726	IP94431	SUJATHA .T	UMRC

Service Details

Approx. Bill Amt. Net Amount Paid Amt. Service No.

*Consultant  Lab No.

Clinical History

Urgency Required

--> Here this represents the Service Details.

Approx Bill Amt: Here this entity represents the Approx Bill amt should be displayed.

Net Amount: Here this entity represents the what services are posted to the patient the Net Amount will be displayed in this field.

Paid Amount: Here this entity represents the Paid Amount will be displayed in this field.

Service No: Here this entity represents the auto generated Service number.

Consultant 

Consultant: This entity represents that consultant and clicks on the search icon a window will be populated with the Doctor Name, Doctor code along with alias.

Find ALIAS

ALIAS	DOCTORNAME	DOCTORCD
	SAVITHA DESAI	DM420
	JAYESH KAKAR	DM427
	DIALYSIS	DM400
	MADHAVI LATHA K	DM403
	NABH	DM411
	RAM MOHAN REDDY, V	DM414
	SRINIVASAN	DM415
	RADHIKA	DM436
	KRISH	DM440

--> Here the user can select any one of the Doctor from the grid and click on the OK button the corresponding Doctor Name will automatically fall in the field.

When this will be selected the Search icon will be populated in the following grid.

Lab No: Here this entity represents the auto generated.

Doctor Transfer: If this is clicked the details of the patient will be shown in the grid from which Doctor the patient is transferred.

Ward Transfer: If this is clicked the details of the patient will be shown in the grid from which Ward the patient is transferred.

Pre Services: If this is clicked, what services we posted earlier to the patient will be displayed.

Pre Ser Print: If this button is clicked the report will be displayed. And in this report consists of Previous Services what we posted those will be displayed.

[Previous Advance Details](#)

Receipt No.	Receipt Dt.	Receipt An	Cash Amount	Cheque No.	Cheque Bank	Cheque Dt.	Cheque An	Card No.	Card B

Advance No: Gross Amount: Total Paid

Receipt No: Receipt Date: * Amount

Remarks:

Receipt Mode	Amount	Cheque/Card No.	Cheque/Card Ban	Cheque Date	Card Expiry Date
Cash [Alt+]	<input type="text"/>				
Cheque [Alt+]					
Credit Card [Alt+]					

Advance:If this button is clicked the details of the Previous Advance details will be displayed.

Advance No:Here this entity represents the auto generated number.

Gross Amount:This entity represents the Gross amount should be displayed.

Total Paid:This entity represents display the Total Paid amount.

Receipt No:This entity represents the Receipt Number will be displayed.

Receipt Date:This entity represents the Receipt Date will be displayed.

Amount:This entity represents the Amount.

Remarks: This entity represents to enter the Remarks.

Receipt Mode	Amount	Cheque/Card No.	Cheque/Card Ban	Cheque Date	Card Expiry Date
Cash [Alt+C]					
Cheque [Alt+Q]					
Credit Card [Alt+R]					

--> Here the User can Pay the Amount in Cash,Cheque or Credit Card Modes.

- If the User wants to Pay the Amount in Cash or Press Alt+C and enter the Amount in cash field.
- If the User wants to Pay the Amount in Cheque or Press Alt+Q and enter the Amount in Cheque field and should also give the Cheque/Card No,Card Bank, Cheque Date also should enter.
- If the User wants to Pay the Amount in Credit Card or Press Alt+R and enter the Amount in Credit Card field and should give the Cheque/Card No,Card Bank, Cheque Date, Card Expiry Date also should enter.

Back:This button is used to go back when user clicks on this one.

Print:When user clicks on the Print button ,the report will be generated.

Remove:If the User clicks the button the service will be removed from the grid.

Print:When user clicks on the Print button ,the report will be generated with full details.



--> When the User selects the Indent Number the Urgency Required will be enabled. When the User selects the check box means that it is Urgency required.

Clinical History:This entity is to enter the Clinical History for the Patient.

S. N	Service Dt	Service Type	Service Name	Qty	Rate	Amount	Concessio	Service C	Service Group/Dept
1									

-->The Search icon will be populated when the user selects the Consultant. In this the user must click on this search icon and the user can post the services from this window.

Service Date	03-Nov-2011	Service Type	Services
Visit Type		Service For Ward	AAROGYA SRI
Find		Field	SERVICENAME
Service Name	Service Code	Charge	Service Grp
2ND VESSAL PROCEDURE CHARGES	CAT0411	12000	CATH LAB
3 CYCLE PACKAGES	FER0043	130000	FERTILITY C
3RD VENTRICILLAROSTOMY (ENDOS	NES0077	1	NEURO-SUR
3RD VESSEL PTCA PROCEDURE CHAF	CAT0400	35000	CATH LAB
4 VESSEL ANGIOGRAM PROCEDURE C	CAT0399	7000	CATH LAB
4D GATING	RAT0014	30000	RADIO THER
50/50 BISC	FNB0037	10	FOOD AND E
6 MINUTE WALK TEST	PUL0063	120	PULMONOLC
7UP 1000ML BOTTELE	FNB0113	42	FOOD AND E
7UP 600ML PET BOTTELE	FNB0111	28	FOOD AND E
7UP MY CAN	FNB0107	20	FOOD AND E

Records Found : 3376 **OK** **Cancel**

Service Date:This entity represents the on which date we posted the services to the patient.

Service Type:Her this entity is for selecting the Type of the Service like Services,Consultations,Investigations etc.,

Service For ward:This entity represents the for which ward we posted the services.

-->Here the User selects the Service Type and selects the Service Name from the grid and clicks on OK button,that service will be automatically populated into the grid. Here in this Service Name,Qty,Rate,Amount,Concession etc., will be displayed.

ADT-->MLC Details


Description: The purpose of this form is used to store the information regarding the accident cases.

Navigation: Hospital Module--> ADT-->MLC Details



Following Form will be displayed as

* MLC No. Discharged Status

* Admn No.  Patient Name

UMR No. * MLC Date

Incident Details

* Place of * Type of Injury

* Incident Type * Description of Injuries

* Incident Date & Time

Other Details

* Brought By Name * Police Station

* Relationship * Duty Constable Name

* Informed to Police Yes No * MLR Book No.


* Cause of Injury

Discharged

Discharged:If the user checks means the Patient has been discharged.

MLC No:Here this entity represents the auto generated number.

Admn No:The User should click on the search icon button,a window will be popped up with the Admission number,Patient Name,UMR no.

Find 

	ADMISSIONNO	PATIENTNAME	UMRNO
▶	IP3	PENDING ISSUE..THREE	UMR000000003
	IP61071	ABDUL AZIZ .MD	UMR0000178363
	IP88202	SYED RASHMEEN	UMR0000293628
	IP89838	SHAZADI BEGUM	UMR0000319416
	IP90638	MADHU SUDHAN	UMR0000303648
	IP92118	SATHYA GOUD.D	UMR0000318690
	IP92532	ANANTHA LAKSHMI .P	UMR0000182566
	IP92617	VAKUL RAO. K	UMR0000328776
	IP92662	BALA VIJAYAPRAKASH.CH	UMR0000294891

Here the User can select the Admission Number from the grid and clicks on OK button ,then the Ip Number and the Patient Name,UMR Number will be displayed in the corresponding fields respectively.

Incident Details

Place of	<input type="text"/>	* Type of Injury	<input type="text"/>
Incident Type	<input type="text"/>	* Description of Injuries	<input type="text"/>
Incident Date & Time	<input type="text" value="03-Nov-2011 05:14:07 PM"/>		

--> Here this represents the Incident Details.

Place Of: This entity represents particular place where the accident took place.

Type of Injury: This entity represents the type of the injury.

Incident Type: This entity represents the type of the Incident whether it is accident or Murder.

Description Of Injuries: Here this represents the injury description.

Incident Date and Time: This entity represents the On which date and time the incident has occurred.

Other Details

Brought By Name	<input type="text"/>	Police Station	<input type="text"/>
Relationship	<input type="text"/>	Duty Constable Name	<input type="text"/>
Informed to Police	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No	MLR Book No.	<input type="text"/>
Cause of Injury	<input type="text"/>		

Brought By Name: This entity represents the Name of the Person who has brought that Patient.

Relationship: This entity represents the Relation ship of the Patient.

Police station: This entity represents the Name of the Police station.

Duty Constable Name: This entity represents the Name of the Duty Constable.

Informed To Police: Here the user should select th radio button ,if he has informed means should select yes radio button.

MLR Book No: This entity represents the MLR Book number.

Cause of Injury: This entity represents the cause of the injury.

ADT-->Patient Document Viewer

Description:The main purpose of this form is to view the Previous Documents of the Patient.

Navigation:Hospital Module-->ADT-->Patient Document Viewer



Following Form will be displayed as

Patient Details

* UMR No.	<input type="text"/>		Patient Name	<input type="text"/>	Status	<input type="text"/>		
Reg No.	<input type="text"/>		Gender	<input type="text"/>	Age	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Patient Type	<input type="text"/>
Admn No.	<input type="text"/>		Consultant	<input type="text"/>	Ward	<input type="text"/>		
Admn. Date	<input type="text" value="04-Nov-2011 10:30:5"/>		Corp. Name	<input type="text"/>	Room & Bed	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		

Previous Attached Documents

[Add New Attachments](#)

S. No.	Document Type	Document Title	Document Desc	View
1				


UMR No. 

--> Here the user must click on the search icon then a window will be popped up. Then in this window the user should give the UMR Number and then click on the search button. Then the Patient will be populated in the grid. Then click on the OK button .

UMR # Reg. No.


Patient Name

Find Field

S. No.	Document Type	Document Title	Document Desc	View
1				

Records Found :

--> When click on the OK button the Patient Name and corresponding fields will be populated in the corresponding fields like Patient Name, Admn Date, Gender, Age , Patient Type, Reg No, Admn No, Room, Bed etc..,

Previous Attached Documents					<input type="button" value="Add New Attachments"/>
S. No.	Document Type	Document Title	Document Desc	View	
1					

-->Here this represents the Previous attached Documents of the Patient.

Add New Attachments:If the User clicks this button,then the User can add New Documents.

-->Here the grid consists of Document Type. Document Name,Document description.

Document Type:This entity represents the Type of the Document.

Document Title:This entity represents the Title of the Document.

Document Description:This entity represents the Description of the Document.

View:If the user clicks on the search icon in the grid,a window will be populated and can open the Documents and can be viewed.

ADT-->Service Rate Modify/Cancel

Description:This form purpose is used to Modify or Cancel the Service Rate.

Navigation:Hospital Module-->ADT-->Service Rate Modify/Cancel

2-ADT	3-IMR	4-Lab	5-IP Billing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IP Admission Re Admission Booking / Pre-Admission Bed Transfer Additional Or Retaining Bed Release of Bed Doctor Transfer IP Services IP Services Cancellation In Patient Service Cancellation <li style="background-color: #e0e0e0;"> Service Rate Modify or Cancel 			

Following Form will be displayed as

Patient Details																																																															
* UMR No.	<input type="text"/>		Patient Name	<input type="text"/>	Status	<input type="text" value="Not Approved"/>																																																									
Reg No.	<input type="text"/>		Age(Y/M/D)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Gender	<input type="text"/>	Patient Type	<input type="text"/>																																																							
Admn No.	<input type="text"/>		Consultant	<input type="text"/>			Ward	<input type="text"/>																																																							
Admn. Date	<input type="text" value="03-Nov-2011 03:04:41"/>		Corp. Name	<input type="text"/>			Room & Bed	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																																						
Cancel No.	<input type="text" value="SRM3"/>		Order By	<input type="text"/>			Cancel Date	<input type="text" value="03-Nov-2011"/>																																																							
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Denotes Result Entry Finished																																																															
S.No	Service Dt	Service Type	Service Group	Service Name	Qty.	Rate	Amount	Cancel	NewQty.	Ne																																																					
<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>* Authorized By</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td></td> <td colspan="3">CancelAmt OldAmt NewAmt</td> <td colspan="3">CancelAmt OldAmt NewAmt</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="2"><input type="text"/></td> <td>Services</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td>Micellaneous</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="2"><input type="text"/></td> <td>Procedures</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td>Consultations</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Remarks</td> <td colspan="2" rowspan="2"><input type="text"/></td> <td>Ward Charges</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td>Professional</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Investigations</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td>Services Can/Total</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> </table>											* Authorized By	<input type="text"/>		CancelAmt OldAmt NewAmt			CancelAmt OldAmt NewAmt						<input type="text"/>		Services	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Micellaneous	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>		Procedures	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Consultations	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Remarks	<input type="text"/>		Ward Charges	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Professional	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		Investigations	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Services Can/Total	<input type="text"/>		
* Authorized By	<input type="text"/>		CancelAmt OldAmt NewAmt			CancelAmt OldAmt NewAmt																																																									
	<input type="text"/>		Services	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Micellaneous	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																																					
	<input type="text"/>		Procedures	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Consultations	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																																					
Remarks	<input type="text"/>		Ward Charges	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Professional	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																																					
			Investigations	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Services Can/Total	<input type="text"/>																																																							

Patient Details

* UMR No.	<input type="text"/>	Patient Name	<input type="text"/>	Status	Not Approved
Reg No.	<input type="text"/>	Age(Y/M/D)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Gender	<input type="text"/>
Admn No.	<input type="text"/>	Consultant	<input type="text"/>	Ward	<input type="text"/>
Admn. Date	03-Nov-2011 02:19:11	Corp. Name	<input type="text"/>	Room & Bed	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Cancel No.	IPC116769	Order By	<input type="text"/>	Cancel Date	03-Nov-2011

Denotes Result Entry Finished

-->Here this represents the Patient details.

UMR No.

--> Here the user must click on the search icon then a window will be popped up. Then in this window the user should give the UMR Number and then click on the search button. Then the Patient will be populated in the grid. Then click on the OK button .

UMR # UMR% Reg. No.

Patient Name

Find Field

Find	Field
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Records Found :

--> When click on the OK button the Patient Name and corresponding fields will be populated in the corresponding fields like Patient Name,Admn Date,Gender,Age ,Patient Type,Reg No, Admn No,Consultant,Ward, Room &Bed etc..,

Cancel No:This entity represents the Cancel no for the IP Patient. And it is auto generated.

Cancel Date:This entity represents the on which date we are canceling the services for that patient. By default there will be Today's date only will be in the field.

Order By:This entity represents that the user can select order by from drop down list. Based on the Order the Services get sorted in the grid.

Order By ServiceDt

ServiceDt
ServiceNo
ServiceType

Service Name

Denotes Result Entry Finished

--> Here this symbol represents that after Result entry finished the user can cancel the services from the grid.

S.No	Service Typ	Service Group	Service Name	Qty.	Rate	Amount	Canc	NewQty	NewRate	NewAmount	Concession	Service
1	Services	NEPHROLOGY	HAEMODIALYSIS REGULA	1	1550	1550	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	1550	3100	0	SER5025
2	Services	NEPHROLOGY	HAEMODIALYSIS REGULA	1	1550	1550	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	1550	3100	0	SER5051
3	Services	NEPHROLOGY	HAEMODIALYSIS REGULA	1	1550	1550	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	1550	3100	0	SER5079

--> This grid consists of the Service Type, Service Group, Service Name, Qty, Rate, Amount, Cancel, Service Code etc..., Here the user should select the Service by clicking on the Cancel check box and the user can cancel the service. And here the User can modify the New qty and the New amount will be changed automatically in the grid.

Authorized By

Authorized By: Here the User clicks on the search icon button a window will be populated and can select the authorized person and click on OK button the Authorized Person will automatically populate in the corresponding field who is going to authorize.

Find AUTHORIZATIONNAME

AUTHORIZATIONNAME	AUTHORIZATIONCD
▶ AHMEDI BEGUM, MBBS, GP,	ATH78
ALANKITH HEALTH SERVICES PRIVATE	ATH60
ANIL KUMAR BILOLIKAR	ATH41
ANITHA	ATH3
ANOOP MEHTA	ATH69
BHASKAR RAO .B	ATH1
CHALAPATHI RAO M V	ATH24
DAYASAGAR RAO.V	ATH50
K.RAMANA SREE	ATH57
NAGARJUNA YARLAGADDA	ATH51

Find
OK
Cancel

Remarks: This entity is to enter the remarks.

	CancelAmt	OldAmt	NewAmt		CancelAmt	OldAmt	NewAmt
Services	0	10850	20150	Micellaneous	0		0
Procedures	0		0	Consultations	0		0
Ward Charges	0		0	Professional	0		0
Investigations	0		0	Services Can/Total	0/7		

--> Here this displays Cancel amount, Old Total Amount of the Service, New Total Amount of the service. And also shows the Services canceled from the Total number of services. And also this displays the Procedures, Ward charges, Consultations etc.,

ADT-->Patients To Be Discharge

Description: The purpose of this form is that the Expected Date the patient to be discharged.

Navigation:Hospital Module-->ADT-->Patients To Be Discharge.



Following Form will be Displayed as

To be Discharged Patient



Patient Details

* UMR No.	<input type="text"/>		Patient Name	<input type="text"/>	Status	<input type="text" value="Not Approved"/>
Reg No.	<input type="text"/>		Age(Y/M/D)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Admn No.	<input type="text"/>		Admn. Date	<input type="text" value="03-Nov-2011 05:57:32 PM"/>	Gender	<input type="text"/>
Ward	<input type="text"/>		Room	<input type="text"/>	Bed	<input type="text"/>

Discharge Details

					Discharge No	<input type="text" value="AD22"/>
Admitted Doctor	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Department	<input type="text"/>		
* Discharge Doctor	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>	Department	<input type="text"/>	
Discharge. Date	<input type="text" value="03-Nov-2011 05:57:32 PM"/>					
Remarks	<input type="text"/>					

Patient Details

* UMR No.	<input type="text"/>		Patient Name	<input type="text"/>	Status	<input type="text" value="Not Approved"/>
Reg No.	<input type="text"/>		Age(Y/M/D)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Admn No.	<input type="text"/>		Admn. Date	<input type="text" value="03-Nov-2011 05:57:32 PM"/>	Gender	<input type="text"/>
Ward	<input type="text"/>		Room	<input type="text"/>	Bed	<input type="text"/>

-->Here this represents the Patient Details.

UMR No.	<input type="text"/>	
---------	----------------------	--

--> Here the user must click on the search icon then a window will be popped up. Then in this window the user should give the UMR Number and then click on the search button. Then the Patient will be populated in the grid. Then click on the OK button .

UMR # Reg. No.

Patient Name

Find Field

Records Found :

--> When click on the OK button the Patient Name and corresponding fields will be populated in the corresponding fields like Patent Name,Admn Date,Gender,Age ,Patient Type,Reg No, Admn No,Room, Bed etc..,

Discharge Number:This entity represents the auto generated Discharge number.

Admitted Doctor:This entity represents the under which Doctor the patient has been admitted. When selecting the UMR Number the details of the Admitted Doctor and the Department will be displayed in the corresponding fields.

Discharge Doctor

Discharge Doctor:The User when clicks on the search icon button,a window will be popped up. This window displays the Doctor Name,Doctor Code,Department. Here the User must select the Doctor from the grid and should click on OK button,then the Doctor Name and the corresponding Department will be populated in the corresponding fields.

Find ALIAS 

ALIAS	DOCTORNAME	DOCTORCD	DEPA
	P.Krishna Mohan	DM96	RADIOI
	SAVITHA DESAI	DM420	GYNAI
	DIVYA SINGH	DM382	RADIOI
	JAYESH KAKAR	DM427	DIABET
	DIALYSIS	DM400	NEPHR
	MADHAVI LATHA K	DM403	OPHTH
	NABH	DM411	NABH
	RAM MOHAN REDDY. V	DM414	RADIA
	SRINIVASAN	DM415	RADIA

Discharge Date:This entity refers to enter the Expected Discharge Date of the patient.

Remarks:This entity represents to enter the remarks .

Acceptance To Pharmacy Returns After Final bill :

The Main Purpose of this document is to accept Pharmacy Returns for the Patient After IP Final Bill

The screenshot shows a software window titled 'Hospital Module -- Product developed for KRISHNA INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL SCIENCES'. The main window is titled 'FHMCCR RETURNS' and 'Accept For Returns After FinalBill'. The date is '03-Nov-2011'. The form is titled 'Returns After Final Billing' and contains the following fields:

Accept No	RAF16	Accept Date	03-Nov-11	* Mandatory	
* UMR No.	<input type="text"/>	Patient Name	<input type="text"/>	Status	Not Approved
Reg No.	<input type="text"/>	Age(Y/M/D)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Patient Type	<input type="text"/>
Admn No.	<input type="text"/>	Admn. Date	03-Nov-2011 11:24:00 AM	Gender	<input type="text"/>
Ward	<input type="text"/>	Room	<input type="text"/>	Bed	<input type="text"/>
* Remarks	<input type="text"/>				

At the bottom, there is a status bar with the text: 'Enter/Select UMR No by pressing F2', 'Suvama', 'Mode', 'CAPS', 'IUM', 'IIS', '11/3/2011', '11:25 AM'.

Accept No : It is an Auto generated No.

Accept Date : It Refers the Date. By using Calendar the Date will be selected.

UMR : Refers to the Unique Medical Record number given to patient that will be used in the future for accessing that particular patient record. It is an auto generated code for new patient registration. Should not allow to edit this field. It should select by using search button.

When UMR NO is selected all the Details will be displayed as shown below

The screenshot shows the same software window as above, but with the following patient details filled in:

* UMR No.	UMR0000031280	Patient Name	ASHWIN SAI VIKRAM	Status	Not Approved
Reg No.	REG0000031441	Age(Y/M/D)	3 2 15	Patient Type	General
Admn No.	IP10014	Admn. Date	15-Oct-2005 07:45:00 PM	Gender	Male
Ward	PED TWIN SHARIN	Room	3025	Bed	3025B

Remarks : User Can Enter Manually.

After Selecting UMR No Click on Save button. After Saving the Record it will be displayed in Settlement of Returns After Final bill Form

Credit Organization Due Payments :

The Main Purpose of this document is to collect the Due Amount from the Organization.

Hospital Module -- Product developed for KRISHNA INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL SCIENCES

1-FrontOffice 2-ADT 3-IMR 4-Lab 5-IP Billing 6-Corporate 7-Process 8-Shift 9-Reports 0-Help

03-Nov-11 03-Nov-11 Pending Tests

Front Office: FHMORGDUPEPAYS Credit Organization Due Payments GURU 03-Nov-2011

Receipt For: IP Corp IP Package DayCare

* Bill No. [] Bills From: 03-Nov-2011 To: 03-Nov-2011 Due No.: AD1581

UMR No. [] Patient Name [] Status: Not Approved

Reg No. [] Age(Y/M/D) [] Gender [] Patient Type []

Admn No. [] Consultant [] Admn. Date: 03-Nov-2011

Bill Details

Credit Gross [] Emp. CoPay [] Org Paid Amt [] Due Amount []

Org Conc. [] Net Amount [] Post Discount [] Refund Amount []

Auth Cd. [] Auth Name [] Auth Type []

Receipt Details

Receipt No: 2763825 Receipt Date: 03-Nov-2011 11:18:40 AM * Receipt Amount []

Receipt Mode	Amount	Cheque/Card No.	Cheque/Card Bank	Cheque Date	Card Expiry Date
Cash [Alt+C]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
Cheque [Alt+Q]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
Credit Card [Alt+R]	[]	[]	[]	[]	18-Nov-2002

TDS Amount [] DisAllowance [] Service Tax [] Actual Amount []

* Remarks []

Print

ADMN Laboratory OP Billing IP Billing Corporate

Enter/Select Bill No By Pressing F2 Suvama

Record: 1/1 Mode CAPS IUM IIS 11/3/2011 11:20 AM

Receipts For : It Refers that For which Organization the Due Amount is Collecting. Select the Radio buttons which are displayed.

Due No : It is an Auto generated No.

Bills From: It refers to the Date Ranges between From and To dates. Select the Bills Date By Using Calendar.

Bill No : It Refers to an Organization Bill No.

When Bill No is Selected all the Details will be displays as shown below

* Bill No.	CP14	Bills From	11-Nov-2010	To	11-Nov-2011	Due No.	AD1583
UMR No.	UMR0000335973	Patient Name	JANARDHAN REDDY			Status	Not Approved
Reg No.	REG0000382958	Age(Y/M/D)	40	0	0	Gender	Male
Admn No.	IP95121	Consultant	JAYESH KAKAR			Admn. Date	13-Oct-2011
Bill Details							
Credit Gross	324460	Emp CoPay	64892	Org Paid Amt	0	Due Amount	259568
Org Conc.	0	Net Amount	259568	Post Discount		Refund Amount	
Auth Cd.		Auth Name		Auth Type			
Receipt Details							
Receipt No	2763945	Receipt Date	11-Nov-2011 05:57:32 PM			* Receipt Amount	

Receipt No : It is an Auto generated No.

Receipt Date : Refers to the Current Date. It will be in disable Mode. User Cannot Edit it.

Receipt Amount : The Due Amount Paid by the Patient. That Amount will be displayed here.

Remarks : User Can Enter Manually.

If user want to Print Page then Click on Print Button.

Discard Professional Service Tax :

The Main Purpose of this document is to Cancel the Professional tax to the patient in final bill.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Hospital Module -- Product developed for KRISHINA INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL SCIENCES". The main window is titled "FHMDISCPROFTAX Discard Professional Service Tax" and includes a user name "GURU" and date "03-Nov-2011". A green button labeled "Pending Tests" is visible in the top right. The interface features a sidebar with icons for various functions: Registration, OP Cons., OP Billing, Misc. Billing, Refunds, OP Bill Canc., and OP Enquiry. The main area is titled "Discarding Professional Service Tax" and contains a "Patient Details" section with the following fields:

- Serial No: DST9
- Serial Date: 03-Nov-11
- * UMR No: (with search icon)
- Patient Name: (empty)
- Status: Not Approved
- Reg No: (empty)
- Age(Y/M/D): (empty)
- Patient Type: (empty)
- Admn No: (empty)
- Admn. Date: 03-Nov-2011 11:25:22 AM
- Gender: (empty)
- Ward: (empty)
- Room: (empty)
- Bed: (empty)
- * Authorized By: (with search icon)
- Remarks: (empty text area)

At the bottom, there is a status bar with the text "Enter/Select UMR No by pressing F2", the user name "Suvama", and system information: "Record: 1/1", "Mode", "CAPS", "IUM", "IIS", "11/3/2011", "11:26 AM".

Serial No : It is an Auto generated No.

Serial Date : Current Date will be displayed. It will be in disable Mode. User Cannot Edit it.

UMR NO : Refers to the Unique Medical Record number given to patient that will be used in the future for accessing that particular patient record. It is an auto generated code for new patient registration. Should not allow to edit this field. It should select by using search button.

When UMR NO is selected all the Details will be displayed as shown below

UMR No.	UMR0000310417	Patient Name	RADHA KISHAN.S	Status	Not Approved
Reg No.	REG0000351046	Age(Y/M/D)	64 4 8	Patient Type	Corporate
Admn No.	IP93460	Admn. Date	07-May-2011 01:37:00 PM	Gender	Male
Ward	AAROGYA SRI	Room	DIALYSIS	Bed	ASD14

Authorized By : Name of the authorized person for the payment.

Remarks : User Can Enter Manually.

Doctor Wise Settlement :

The Main Purpose of this document is to Settle the Doctor Amounts.

Front Office

1-FrontOffice 2-ADT 3-IMR 4-Lab 5-IP Billing 6-Corporate 7-Process 8-Shift 9-Reports 0-Help

03-Nov-11 03-Nov-11 Pending Tests

Front Office

FHMDWSETTLEMENT DOCTOR WISE SETTLEMENT GURU 03-Nov-2011

Settlement For IP_General IP_Corporate IP_Package *Mandatory Settlement No DS21

*Bill No. Bills From 03-Nov-2011 To 03-Nov-2011 Settlement Date 03-Nov-2011

UMR No. Patient Name Status Not Approved

Reg No. Age(Y/M/D) Gender Patient Type

Admn No. Consultant Admn. Date 03-Nov-2011

S. No.	Service Type	Service Amount	Total Discount
1	Consultation Charges		
2	Service Charges		
3	Investigation Charges		
4	Professional Charges		
5	Miscellaneous Charges		
6	Pharmacy Charges		
7	Ward Charges		
8	Procedure Charges		

Bill No. Bill Date 03-Nov-11 * S. No. Gross Amt. Concession Net Amount Received Due Amt. Excess Amt. *Authorized Auth. Type Remove

S. No.	Doctor Type	Doctor Cd	Doctor Name	Cons/Prdf Amt.	Pay Amt	Remarks
1						

ADMN
Laboratory
OP Billing
IP Billing
Corporate

Enter/Select Bill No By Pressing F2 Suvama
Record : 1/1 Mode CAPS IIRN IIRIS 11/3/2011 11:24 AM

Settlement No : It is an Auto generated No.

Settlement Dt : Current Date will be displayed. It will be in disable mode. User Cannot edit it.

Settlement For : Select the Radio button as IP General or IP Corporate or IP Package

Bills From: It refers to the Date Ranges between From and To dates. Select the Bills Date By Using Calender.

Bill No : It Refers to an Patients Bill No.

When Bill No is Selected all the Details will be displays as shown below

Bill No. Bills From 09-Nov-2011 To 12-Nov-2011 Settlement Date 12-Nov-2011

UMR No. Patient Name Status

Reg No. Age(Y/M/D) 52 0 27 Gender Patient Type

Admn No. Consultant Admn. Date

Bill No.	Bill Date	S. No	Service Type	Service Amount	Total Discount
FB95023	09-Nov-11	1	Consultation Charges	0	0
		2	Service Charges	70226	452
		3	Investigation Charges	48530	0
		4	Professional Charges	0	0
		5	Miscellaneous Charges	0	0
		6	Pharmacy Charges	-2306	0
		7	Ward Charges	0	0
		8	Procedure Charges	0	0

Gross Amt. Concession

Net Amount Received

Due Amt. Excess Amt.

Authorized

Authorized : Name of the authorized person for the payment.

Authorized Type : Represents the type of authorization, if it is a person or any insurance company.

Place the Cursor in Doctor Type Column and Select the drop down box and Select the drop down box Options and Place the Cursor in Doctor Code and Press F2 Key and Select the Doctor Name and Enter the Amount in Pay Amount Column and Enter the Remarks as shown below.

Searching...

Find REFERENCE NAME

REFERENCENAME	REFERENCECD
A.S.RAO	REF976
ABDUL WAHEED.MD. MBBS,	REF685
ABID. S.M, MS (ORTHO)	REF42
ACHYUTHA PRASAD.B. MBBS,	REF554
ADAMS.P.D.MBBS,	REF695
ADI SHANKAR RAO, MBBS,	REF784
ADINARAYANA.M.V, MS (ORTHO)	REF16
ADINARAYANA.M.V.MBBS, MS, (ORTHO)	REF356
AGARWAL.J.P. (PATHOLOGIST)	REF283
AGRVAL.G.P. MBBS,	REF688

Find OK Cancel

Authorized Auth. Type Remove

S. No	Doctor Type	Doctor Cd	Doctor Name	Cons/Prof Amt.	Pay Amt	Remarks
1	Staff Doctors	DM319	AMBER PAPALKAR	0	100	ASD
2	Other Doctors					

Note : Approve Should Done After saving the Record.

Due Payments :

The Main Purpose of this document is to collect the Due Amount from the Patient.

The screenshot displays the 'Hospital Module' interface for 'KRISHNA INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL SCIENCES'. The main window is titled 'FHIMDUDEPAYMENTS Due Payments GURU 03-Nov-2011'. The interface includes a menu bar with options like '1-FrontOffice', '2-ADT', '3-HMR', '4-Lab', '5-IP Billing', '6-Corporate', '7-Process', '8-Shift', '9-Reports', and '0-Help'. A toolbar contains various icons for navigation and actions. The main form area is divided into several sections:

- Registration:** Includes fields for Bill No., UMR No., Reg No., Admn No., Patient Name, Age(Y/M/D), Gender, Consultant, Due No. (AD1581), Status (Not Approved), Patient Type, and Admn. Date (03-Nov-2011).
- Receipt For:** Radio buttons for selection: IP General (selected), OP Corp, OP Bills, OSP, OP Cons, OPMisc, DayCare, OSP Misc, IP Package, IP Corp.
- Bill Details:** Fields for Gross Amt., Advance, Received, Due Amount, Concession, Net Amount, Post Discount, Refund Amount, Auth Cd., Auth Name, and Auth Type.
- Receipt Details:** Fields for Receipt No. (2763825), Receipt Date (03-Nov-2011 11:18:52 AM), and Receipt Amount (0). Below this is a table for recording payment methods.
- Table:** A table with columns: Receipt Mode, Amount, Cheque/Card No, Cheque/Card Ban, Cheque Date, and Card Expiry Date. Rows include Cash [Alt+], Cheque [Alt], and Credit Card [Alt].
- Remarks:** A text area for entering additional information.

The bottom status bar shows 'Record: 1/1', 'Enter/Select Bill No By Pressing F2', 'Mode CAPS IUM IIS 11/3/2011 11:19 AM', and the user 'Suvama'.

Receipts For : It Refers that For which Patients the Due Amount is Collecting. Select the Radio buttons which are displayed.

Due No : It is an Auto generated No.

Bills From: It refers to the Date Ranges between From and To dates. Select the Bills Date By Using Calendar.

Voucher No : It is an Auto generated No.

Bill No : It Refers to an Patients Bill No.

When Bill No is Selected all the Details will be displays as shown below

Bill No.	<input type="text" value="BIL649204"/>	 Bills From	<input type="text" value="03-Oct-2011"/> To <input type="text" value="11-Nov-2011"/>	Due No.	<input type="text" value="AD1583"/>
UMR No.	<input type="text" value="UMR0000211467"/>	Patient Name	<input type="text" value="ANJANEYULU.Y.S..R"/>	Status	<input type="text" value="Not Approved"/>
Reg No.	<input type="text" value="REG0000383067"/>	Age(Y/M/D)	<input type="text" value="44"/> <input type="text" value="6"/> <input type="text" value="11"/> Gender <input type="text" value="Male"/>	Patient Type	<input type="text" value="GENERAL"/>
Blood Grp.	<input type="text" value="Not Specified"/>	Consultant	<input type="text" value="SAVITHA DESAI"/>	Reg Dt.	<input type="text" value="11-Nov-2011 05:31:2"/>
Bill Details					
Gross Amt.	<input type="text" value="1660"/>	Advance	<input type="text"/>	Received	<input type="text" value="400"/>
Concession	<input type="text" value="0"/>	Net Amount	<input type="text" value="1660"/>	Post Discount	<input type="text" value="0"/>
Auth Cd.	<input type="text" value="ATH3"/>	Auth Name	<input type="text" value="ANITHA"/>	Auth Type	<input type="text" value="MANAGEMENT"/>
Receipt Details					
Receipt No	<input type="text" value="2763945"/>	Receipt Date	<input type="text" value="11-Nov-2011 05:31:23 PM"/>	* Receipt Amount	<input type="text" value="0"/>

Receipt No : It is an Auto generated No.

Receipt Date : Refers to the Current Date. It will be in disable Mode. User Cannot Edit it.

Receipt Amount : The Due Amount Paid by the Patient. That Amount will be displayed here.

Remarks : User Can Enter Manually.

If user want to Print Page then Click on Print Button.

In Patient Pre-Refunds :

The Main Purpose of this document is to give the Refund amount to the patient(with out final billing)

UMR NO : Refers to the Universal Medical Record number which is an unique record number given to patient that will be used in the future for accessing that particular patient record. It is an auto generated code for new patient registration. Should not allow to edit this field.

This Field should select by using Search button when UMR NO is selected all the Details will be displayed as shown below

Receipt No.	Receipt Dt.	Receipt Amount	Cash Amount	Cheque No.	Cheque Bank	Cheque Dt.	Che
2763839	03-NOV-11 03:41:29 PM	1000	1000				

Refund No : It is an auto generated No.

Approximate Bill Amt : If any Services is Posted Previously that amount will be displayed here.

Total Paid : It Refers to total Advance Amount will be displayed .The Total Amount will be Refunded to the Patient

Receipt No : It is an auto generated No.

Receipt Dt : It Refers to the Date and it is in disable Mode.

Remarks : User Can Enter any Remarks to the Patients.

Amount : When User Entered the Total Amount in Receipt Amount Mode that Amount will be occurred here.(Either in Cash Mode or Cheque Mode or Credit Mode)

If User want the Print Page then Click on Print Button.

Insurance Approval :

The Main Purpose of this document is to Approve the Insurance Patient

Front Office: FHMNAPPROVAL Insurance Approval GURU 03-Nov-2011

* Umr No. [] Patient Name: [] Status: Not Approved

Reg No. [] Consultant: [] Patient Type: []

Admn No. [] Corp. Name: [] Ward: []

Admn. Date: 03-Nov-2011 Approx. Bill Amt. [] Discharged Room/Bed: [] []

Previous Approval Details

Transaction No.	Transaction Dt.	Policy No.	Insurance Card Id	Auth No.	Auth Dt.	Auth Amount	Approval No.

TPA Name [] Transaction No. INST104

Insurance Name [] Transaction Dt. 03-Nov-2011

Policy No. []

Insurance ID No. [] Prev. Approval Amt. []

Pre. Auth No. [] PA/CCN No. []

Pre. Auth Dt. 03-Nov-2011 PA/CCN Dt. 03-Nov-2011

Pre. Auth Amt. [] PA/CCN Amount []

Remarks []

Record: 1/1 Enter/Select UMR Code By Pressing F2 Mode CAPS IUM IIS 11/3/2011 11:23 AM Suvama

Transaction No : It is an Auto generated No.

Transaction Dt : Current Date will be displayed. It will be in disable mode. User Cannot edit it.

UMR : Refers to the Unique Medical Record number given to patient that will be used in the future for accessing that particular patient record. It is an auto generated code for new patient registration. Should not allow to edit this field. It should select by using search button.

When UMR NO is selected all the Details will be displayed as shown below

* Umr No.	<input type="text" value="UMR0000330578"/>	Patient Name	<input type="text" value="NARASIMHAM A.V"/>	Status	<input type="text" value="Not Approved"/>
Reg No.	<input type="text" value="REG0000376178"/>	Consultant	<input type="text" value="SITA JAYALAKSHMIS"/>	Patient Type	<input type="text" value="Corporate"/>
Admn No.	<input type="text" value="IP93223"/>	Corp.Name	<input type="text" value="INDIAN AIRLINES LIMITED"/>	Ward	<input type="text" value="TWINSHARING"/>
Admn. Date	<input type="text" value="02-May-2011"/>	Approx. Bill Amt.	<input type="text" value="274445.52"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Discharged	Room/Bed <input type="text" value="5557"/> <input type="text" value="5557B"/>

Previous Approval Details

Trasaction	Transactio	Policy No	Insurance Car	Auth No	Auth Dt.	Auth Amou	Approval N	Approval C	Approval Amt

TPA Name	<input type="text" value="ORG2"/>	<input type="text" value="INDIAN AIRLINES"/>	Transaction No.	<input type="text" value="INS1104"/>
----------	-----------------------------------	--	-----------------	--------------------------------------

Insurance Name : Refers to Insurance Name. User can Enter Manually.

Policy No : Refers to Policy No.User can Enter Manually.

Insurance Id No : Refers to Insurance Id No.User can Enter Manually.

Previous Approval Amt : If Any Previous Approved amount is there that Amount will be displayed here.

Pre.Auth No : Refers to Authorized No.User can Enter Manually.

PA/CCN No : Refers to Account No.User can Enter Manually.

Pre.Auth Dt : Refers to the Date and it should select by using Calendar.

PA/CCN Dt : Refers to the Date and it should select by using Calendar.

Pre.Auth Amt : Refers to the Amount. User can Enter Manually.

PA/CCN Amt : Refers to Amount. User can Enter Manually.

Remarks : User can Enter Manually.

If the Patient is Discharged, For that patient need to approve the Insurance Record then Select the "Discharged Text box" and Select the UMR NO(Only Discharged Patients will display in the Search window)

IP Bill Cancel :

The Main Purpose of this document is to Cancel the Final Bill.

Front Office: FHM CANCEL BILL ip Bill Cancel GURU 03-Nov-2011

1-FrontOffice 2-ADT 3-IMR 4-Lab 5-IP Billing 6-Corporate 7-Process 8-Shift 9-Reports 0-Help

03-Nov-11 03-Nov-11 Pending Tests

Registration
OP Cons..
OP Billing
Misc. Billing
Refunds
OP Bill Canc.
OP Enquiry

ADMN
Laboratory
OP Billing
IP Billing
Corporate

Patient Details *Mandatory

Bill Done but not Discharged Discharged General Package Corporate

Bill No. Bill Cancel No. Bill Cancel Date:

*UMR No. Patient Name Status

Reg No. Age(Y/M/D) Gender Patient Type

Admn No. Consultant Ward

Admn. Date Corp. Name Room & Bed

Bill Details

Bill No. Bill Date Bill Status

Gross Amt. Net Amount Total Received

Concession Receipt Amount Due Amount

Advance Post Discount Refund Amount

*Remarks

Enter/Select UMR No. By Pressing F2 Suvama
Record: 1/1 Mode CAPS IUM IIS 11/3/2011 11:22 AM

If the Patient want to Cancel the Final Bill then we have two Conditions as follows

- 1) Bill done but not Discharged Radio button :** After Completion of Final bill if the Patient need to Cancel the Bill then Select this option and Patient should not be discharged.
- 2) Discharged patients Radio button :** If the Discharged patient wants to Cancel the Final bill then Select this radio button.

Select the Bill Types as Either General,or Package,or Corporate Radio buttons

Bill Cancel Date : Current Date will be displayed. It will be in disable mode. User Cannot edit it.

UMR NO : It Refers to the Patients UMR NO No and By using Search button the UMR No should Select.

When UMR NO is Selected all the details will be displayed as

Bill No.	FB94952	Bill Cancel No.	BCN194	Bill Cancel Date	11-Nov-2011
*UMR No.	UMR0000319416	Patient Name	SHAZADI BEGUM	Status	Not Approved
Reg No.	REG0000362171	Age(Y/M/D)	74 0 7	Gender	FEMALE
Admn No.	IP89838	Consultant	SUDHINDRA.V	Patient Type	Corporate
Admn. Date	01-Mar-2011 10:08:0	Corp.Name	AAROGYASREE(PKG)	Ward	GENERAL WARD
				Room & Bed	RADT01 RADT06

Bill Details

Bed Details

Bill No.	FB94952	Bill Date	10-Oct-2011	Bill Status	Approved
Gross Amt.	117905	Net Amount	117905	Total Received	117905
Concession	0	Receipt Amount	67905	Due Amount	0
Advance	50000	Post Discount	0	Refund Amount	0

*Remarks: ASDA

Remarks : User Can Enter Manually.

After Selecting all the Details Save the Record.

IP Advances :

The Main Purpose of this document is to collect the Advance amount from the patient.

Hospital Module -- Product developed for KRISHNA INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL SCIENCES

1-FrontOffice 2-ADT 3-IMR 4-Lab 5-IP Billing 6-Corporate 7-Process 8-Shift 9-Reports 0-Help

03-Nov-11 03-Nov-11 Pending Tests

Front Office: FHIMPADVANCE Ip Advances GURU 03-Nov-2011

* UMR No. [] Patient Name [] Status [Not Approved]
 Reg No. [] Age(Y/M/D) [][][] Gender [] Patient Type []
 Admn No. [] Consultant [] Ward []
 Admn. Date [03-Nov-2011] Corp. Name [] Room/Bed [][]

Previous Advance Details

Receipt No.	Receipt Dt.	Receipt Amount	Cash Amount	Cheque No.	Cheque Bank	Cheque Dt.	Che

Advance No. [AD167903] Approx. Bill Amt. [] Total Paid []
 Receipt No. [2763925] Receipt Date: [03-Nov-2011 11:08:37 AM] * Amount [0]
 Remarks [] Paid By Organization

Receipt Mode	Amount	Cheque/Card No.	Cheque/Card Bank	Cheque Date	Card Expiry Date
Cash [Alt+C]					
Cheque [Alt+Q]					
Credit Card [Alt+R]					

Print

ADMN
Laboratory
OP Billing
IP Billing
Corporate

Enter/Select UMR Code By Pressing F2 Suvama
 Record : 1/1 Mode CAPS IIM IIS 11/3/2011 11:09 AM

UMR NO : Refers to the Universal Medical Record number which is an unique record number given to patient that will be used in the future for accessing that particular patient record. It is an auto generated code for new patient registration. Should not allow to edit this field.

This Field should select by using Search button when UMR NO is selected all the Details will be displayed as shown below

* UMR No. [UMR0000336082] Patient Name [RAMU] Status [Not Approved]
 Reg No. [REG0000383077] Age(Y/M/D) [30][0][0] Gender [MALE] Patient Type [General]
 Admn No. [IP95176] Consultant [RADHIKA] Ward [PRE/POST CATH]
 Admn. Date [03-Nov-2011] Corp. Name [] Room/Bed [5228][5228E]

Advance No : It is an auto generated No.

Approximate Bill Amt : If any Services is Posted Previously that amount will be displayed here.

Total Paid : It Refers to total Advance Amount will be displayed .

Receipt No : It is an auto generated No.

Receipt Dt : It Refers to the Date and it is in disable Mode.

Remarks : User Can Enter any Remarks to the Patients.

Amount : When Patient Paid the Advance Amount in Receipt Amount Mode that Amount will be occurred here.(Either in Cash Mode or Cheque Mode or Credit Mode)

Paid By Organization check box : This field refers to the Corporate Patients. If the Organization Wants to Pay Some Advance Amount to the Patient then Check this Check box and Enter the Advance amount in Receipt Mode(Cash Mode or Cheque Mode or Credit Card Mode)

If User want the Print Page then Click on Print Button.

IP Approximate Billing :

The Main Purpose of this document is to give the Approximate Bill to the Patient

Record: 1/1

Approximate Bill No : It is an auto generated No.

Approximate Bill Dt : It Refers to the Date and it is in disable Mode.

Discharged With Out Bill Check box : If User Checks this Check box only Bill not done and Discharged Patients will be displayed.

If User Uncheck this check box then Only Admitted Patients should fetched for whom billing can be done.

UMR NO : Refers to the Universal Medical Record number which is an unique record number given to patient that will be used in the future for accessing that particular patient record. It is an auto generated code for new patient registration. Should not allow to edit this field.

This Field should select by using Search button when UMR NO is selected all the Details will be displayed as shown below

*UMR No. Patient Name Status

Reg No. Age(Y/M/D) Gender Patient Type

Admn No. Consultant Ward

Admn. Date Corp. Name Room & Bed

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Service Charges	Service_Type	Service_Group	Service/Doctor Name	Qty	Rate	Amount	Post
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ward Charges	Consultation Charges	PAEDIATRICS	VENKATESWARLU M T	1	300	300	SYS
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Consultation Charges	Consultation Charges	PAEDIATRICS	VENKATESWARLU M T	1	300	300	SYS
<input type="checkbox"/> Miscellaneous Charges	Consultation Charges	PAEDIATRICS	VENKATESWARLU M T	1	300	300	SYS
<input type="checkbox"/> Procedure Charges	Consultation Charges	PAEDIATRICS	VENKATESWARLU M T	1	300	300	SYS
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Laboratory Charges	Consultation Charges	PAEDIATRICS	VENKATESWARLU M T	1	300	300	SYS
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy Charges	Consultation Charges	PAEDIATRICS	VENKATESWARLU M T	1	300	300	SYS
<input type="checkbox"/> Professional Charges	Consultation Charges	PAEDIATRICS	VENKATESWARLU M T	1	300	300	SYS
	Service Charges	MISCELLANEOUS	IP REGISTRATION FEE	1	100	100	SYS
	Ward Charges	ROOM CHARGES	TRIPLE SHARING BED CHARGES	1	400	400	SYS
	Ward Charges	ROOM CHARGES	TRIPLE SHARING NURSING CHA	1	300	300	SYS
	Ward Charges	ROOM CHARGES	TRIPLE SHARING TREATMENT	1	300	300	SYS

Select All Gross Amount Conc Total Advance Net Amount

When UMR No is selected all the details like Gross Amount and If any Advance amount is there that details will be displayed as shown above.

If User want Print Page then Select the Radio buttons (as user wants) and click on Print button.

IP Final Billing :

The Main Purpose of this document is to do the Final Bill to the Patients.

Record: 1/1

Bill No : It is an auto generated No.

Bill Dt : It Refers to the Date and it is in disable Mode.

Discharged With Out Bill Check box : If User Checks this Check box only Bill not done and Discharged Patients will be displayed.

If User Uncheck this check box then Only Admitted Patients should fetched for whom billing can be done.

UMR NO : Refers to the Universal Medical Record number which is an unique record number given to patient that will be used in the future for accessing that particular patient record. It is an auto generated code for new patient registration. Should not allow to edit this field.

This Field should select by using Search button when UMR NO is selected it will display a Pop Up message as as shown below



If User Clicked on Yes button then the bill will be Continues,If NO the Bill Clarence will not allow to forward steps

If User Clicked on Yes button then all the Details will be displayed as shown below

Service_Type	Service_Group	Service/Doctor Name	Qty	Rate	Amount	Posted
Consultation Charges	CARDIOLOGY	ABBAIAH S	1	350	350	SU
Consultation Charges	CARDIOLOGY	ANIL KUMAR MAHAPATRO	1	400	400	SYSTEM
Consultation Charges	GASTRO ENTEROLOGY	ADITYA	1	400	400	SU
Ward Charges	ROOM CHARGES	GENERAL WARD BED CHARGES	1	400	400	SYSTEM
Ward Charges	ROOM CHARGES	GENERAL WARD NURSING CHAI	1	200	200	SYSTEM
Ward Charges	ROOM CHARGES	GENERAL WARD TREATMENT C	1	200	200	SYSTEM
Service Charges	MISCELLNEOUS	IP REGISTRATION FEE	1	100	100	SYSTEM

At the bottom of the table, there is a "Select All" checkbox, a "Procedure Done" field, and a "Gross Amount" field showing the value "2050".

Receipt No : It is an auto generated No.

Receipt Dt : It Refers to the Date and it is in disable Mode.

Gross Amount : This is the total amount before the deduction of the concession.

Total Advance : It Refers to Advance Amount Paid by the Patient.

Receipt Amount : The Amount Paid by the Patient.

Excess Amount : Patient Paid any Excess amount to the Hospital that Amount will be display here.

Net Amount : The amount after deducting the concession.

Concession : The amount of concession provided to the patient.

Authorized By : Name of the authorized person for the payment.

Due Amount : The Amount Patient needs to Pay to the hospital after deducting from the Net Amount
(Due Amount = Net Amount – Receipt Amount)

Authorized By : Name of the authorized person for the payment.

Is Advanced Needed check box : If User Check this check box then the Patient should Pay the Advance Amount while Admitting itself. For this One Setting is there in Master Module --> General Menu tab --> Company Policy Settings ---> Setting -6 --> is Mandatory Required check box should check .It will allow for IP Patients only.

Payment mode: This refers to the different ways that a patient/ payer can pay the bill. Different ways include payments through Cash, Cheque, Demand draft, Credit Card, Debit Card.

Remarks : User Can Enter any Remarks to the Patients.

If User want the Print Page then Click on Print Button. Here we have no of Bill Print options. Select the Radio buttons and Click on Bill Print Button. If any discounts given to patients then that details want to show in Print page means then Click on Settled print in View Mode.

If User Want only Receipt Print then Click on Receipt Button.

Package Approximate Billing :

The Main Purpose of this document is to give the Approximate Package Bill to the Patient.

The screenshot shows a software window titled 'Hospital Module -- Product developed for KRISHNA INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL SCIENCES'. The main window is 'FHMPKGAPPBILLING' for 'General Package Approximate Bill' for patient 'GURU' on '03-Nov-2011'. The interface includes a menu bar (1-FrontOffice, 2-ADT, 3-IMR, 4-Lab, 5-IP Billing, 6-Corporate, 7-Process, 8-Shift, 9-Reports, 0-Help), a toolbar, and a sidebar with icons for Registration, OP.Cons., OP.Billing, Misc.Billing, Refunds, OP.Bill Canc., and OP Enquiry. The main area has tabs for 'Patient Details' and 'Receipt Details'. Under 'Patient Details', there are fields for Pkg. Bill No. (PAB25), Admission No., UMR No., Admission Dt. (03-Nov-2011), Regis. No., Gen. Bills From (03-Nov-2011) To (03-Nov-2011), Gen. Bill No. & Dt. (03-Nov-2011), Patient Name, Age (Y/M/D), Gender, Consultant Name, Status (Not Approved), and Ward Name. There are checkboxes for 'With Pharmacy', 'Non Package Conv. Pat.', and 'Is General Billed'. A 'Pkg Remove' button is present. Below this is a 'Packages' table with columns: S.No, Service Type, Service Group, Service Cd, Service Name, Qty, Rate, Amount, Conc, In. Qty, Ex. Qty, In. Amt, Ex. Amt. At the bottom, there are summary fields: Total Pharmacy, Include Pharmacy, Exc. Pharmacy, Pkg. Amount, Pkg. Concession, Include Amount, Exclude Amount, and Gross Amount. The status bar at the bottom shows 'Record : 1/1', 'Mode', 'CAPS', 'IUM', 'IIS', '11/3/2011', '11:17 AM', and the user 'Suvama'.

Conditions :

If User Checked the Non Package Conversion Check box then : Package Conversion is not Done and General Bill is also Not Done to the Patient.

If User Checked the Non Package Conversion & Is General Billed Check box then : Package Conversion is not Done and General Bill is Done to the Patient.

If User Checked the Is General Billed Check box then : Package Conversion is Done and General Bill is also Done to the Patient.

If User Un-Checked the Non Package Conversion & Is General Billed Check box then : Package Conversion is Done and General Bill is Not Done to the Patient

If User Selected With Pharmacy Check box then : If Any Drug items are Posted to the Patient that items should display in the Bill then Select the Check box and the amount will appear in Include Pharmacy text box.

Note : If General Bill is Over to the patient then If User did the Package Approximate Bill or Package Bill then the record will be display Automatically in Package Conversion Form.

Pkg Bill No : It is an Auto generated No.

Gen Bills From : When Is General Billed Option is Checked then Only the Date Ranges Will be Enabled and User Can Select bu Using Calender. If User Did not Checked the Is General Billed check box then it will Be in Disable Mode. User Cannot edit it.

Admission No : It Refers to an Patients IP No. It should select by using Search button.

When Admission No is selected all the details will be displayed as shown below

*Admission No.	IP11-03461	Gen. Bill No & Dt		11-Nov-2011	<input type="checkbox"/> Is General Billed		
UMR No.	UMR70926	Patient Name	GADU GADDANNA		Status	Not Approved	
Admission Dt.	04-Oct-2011	Age (Y/M/D)	53	0	0	Gender	MALE
Regis. No.	REG77632	Consultant Name	JOHN N WESLEY		Ward Name	CT ICU	
						Pkg Remove	

Packages								Get Services
S.No	Ward Name	Package Name	Package Amt.	Conc	From Dt	To Dt	Package Cd	
1	AMCU	AVR(AORTIC VALVE REPLACEMENT)	140000	0	10-Nov-11	19-Nov-11	MSC240	

After Selecting Admission No all the Details will be displayed,then Click on Get Services Button then all the Services details will be displayed as shown below.

S.No	Service Type	Service Group	Service Cd	Service Name	Qty	Rate	Amount	Conc	In. Qty	Ex. Qty	In. Amt	Ex. Amt
1	Laboratory Charg	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0003	SERUM ELECTROLYTES	1	390	390	0	0	1	0	0
2	Laboratory Charg	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0119	LFT(LIVER FUNCTION TEST)	1	600	600	0	0	1	0	0
3	Laboratory Charg	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0002	SERUM CREATININE	1	90	90	0	0	1	0	0
4	Laboratory Charg	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0001	BLOOD UREA	1	90	90	0	0	1	0	0
5	Laboratory Charg	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0010	RBS (RANDOM BLOOD SUGAR)	1	80	80	0	0	1	0	0
6	Laboratory Charg	CARDIOLOGY	CAR0080	ECG	1	110	110	0	0	1	0	0
7	Laboratory Charg	MICRO BIOLO	MIC0066	HBSAG	1	360	360	0	0	1	0	0
8	Laboratory Charg	MICRO BIOLO	MIC0081	HIV I & II ANTIBODY	1	500	500	0	0	1	0	0

Total Pharmacy	Include Pharmacy	Exc. Pharmacy	Pkg. Amount	Pkg. Concession	Include Amount	Exclude Amount	Gross Amount
63944.85	0	63944.85	140000	0	0	77040	280984.8

If User want to Insert or Delete the Services or Investigations then Wright Click on Service Type Column and Add the Services or Investigations etc as shown below

Service Type	Service Group	Service Cd	Service Name
Laboratory Charge	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0119	LFT(LIVER FUNCTION TEST)
Laboratory Charge	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0010	RBS (RANDOM BLOOD SUGAR)
Laboratory		BIO0001	BLOOD UREA
Laboratory		BIO0003	SERUM ELECTROLYTES
Laboratory		BIO0002	SERUM CREATININE
Laboratory		CAR0080	ECG
Laboratory		MIC0066	HBSAG
Laboratory Charge	MICROBIOLOGIC	MIC0081	HIV I & II ANTIBODY

Insert Option : Click on Insert Option then It will display a Row.In that Press F2 Key and Add the Services or Investigations etc as shown below

Services Searching...

Service Date: 11-Nov-2011 | Service Type: Services | Visit Type: | Service For Ward: CT ICU

Find: | Field: SERVICENAME

Service Name	Service Code	Charge	Service Gr
15% TO 30% FIRST DRESSING	RNS322	400	HOSPITAL S
30% TO 50% FIRST DRESSING	RNS323	500	HOSPITAL S
A.O.COMPRESSION PROCEDURES FO	ORT300	13600	ORTHOPAET
ABDOMINAL HYSTERECTOMY	GNS294	13600	GENERAL SI
ABDOMINO PARACENTESIS	RNS162	2000	HOSPITAL S
ABORTION - D & C	GYN93	2775	GYNAECOLC
ABORTION - EVACUATION	GYN94	3425	GYNAECOLC
ABORTION - MTP - 1ST TRIMESTER	GYN95	3475	GYNAECOLC
ABORTION - MTP - 2ND TRIMESTER	GYN84	6105	GYNAECOLC
ABOVE ELBOW FULL PLASTER	ORT303	850	ORTHOPAET
ABOVE ELBOW POST SLAB	ORT304	600	ORTHOPAET

Records Found : 364

OK Cancel

Delete Option : If User want to Delate any Service then Click on Delete button

Full Screen Option : If User Clicked on Full Screen option then the total Services list will be displayed as shown below

S.No	Service Type	Service Group	Service Cd	Service Name	Qty	Rate	Amount	Conc.	In. Qty	Ex. Qty	In. Amt	Ex. Amt
1												
2	Laboratory Charge	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0119	LFT(LIVER FUNCTION TEST)	1	600	600	0	0	1	0	
3	Laboratory Charge	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0010	RBS (RANDOM BLOOD SUGAR)	1	80	80	0	0	1	0	
4	Laboratory Charge	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0001	BLOOD UREA	1	90	90	0	0	1	0	
5	Laboratory Charge	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0003	SERUM ELECTROLYTES	1	390	390	0	0	1	0	
6	Laboratory Charge	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0002	SERUM CREATININE	1	90	90	0	0	1	0	
7	Laboratory Charge	CARDIOLOGY	CAR0080	ECG	1	110	110	0	0	1	0	
8	Laboratory Charge	MICRO BIOLO	MIC0066	HBSAG	1	360	360	0	0	1	0	
9	Laboratory Charge	MICRO BIOLO	MIC0081	HIV I & II ANTIBODY	1	500	500	0	0	1	0	
10	Laboratory Charge	MOLECULAR	MOB0019	HCV QUALITATIVE	1	880	880	0	0	1	0	
11	Laboratory Charge	PATHOLOGY	PAT0045	HAEMOGLOBIN	1	55	55	0	0	1	0	
12	Laboratory Charge	PATHOLOGY	PAT0100	BT & CT (BLEEDING & CLOTTING	1	90	90	0	0	1	0	
13	Laboratory Charge	PATHOLOGY	PAT0005	PLATELET COUNT	1	80	80	0	0	1	0	
14	Laboratory Charge	PATHOLOGY	PAT0007	ESR	1	40	40	0	0	1	0	
15	Laboratory Charge	PATHOLOGY	PAT0046	TC & DC	1	110	110	0	0	1	0	
16	Laboratory Charge	PATHOLOGY	BLD0001	BLOOD GROUPING & RH	1	90	90	0	0	1	0	
17	Laboratory Charge	X RAY	XRY0370	X-RAY CHEST PA VIEW	1	220	220	0	0	1	0	
18	Service Charges	FOOD AND BE	FNB11	AROGYASRI DIET LUNCH PER DA	1	25	25	0	0	1	0	
19	Service Charges	MISCELLENEC	MIS0001	IP REGISTRATION FEE	1	100	100	0	0	1	0	
20	Consultation Charge	CARDIOTHOR	DM144	JOHN N WESLEY	1	300	300	0	0	1	0	
21	Ward Charges	ROOM CHARGE	ROM0003	GENERAL WARD NURSING CHARGE	1	200	200	0	0	1	0	
22	Ward Charges	ROOM CHARGE	ROM0002	GENERAL WARD TREATMENT CHARGE	1	200	200	0	0	1	0	

Small Screen Option : If User Clicked on Full Screen option then the total Services list will be displayed as shown below

S.No	Service Type	Service Group	Service Cd	Service Name	Qty	Rate	Amount	Conc.	In. Qty	Ex. Qty	In. Amt	Ex. Amt
1	Laboratory Charge	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0003	SERUM ELECTROLYTES	1	390	390	0	0	1	0	
2	Laboratory Charge	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0119	LFT(LIVER FUNCTION TEST)	1	600	600	0	0	1	0	
3	Laboratory Charge	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0002	SERUM CREATININE	1	90	90	0	0	1	0	
4	Laboratory Charge	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0001	BLOOD UREA	1	90	90	0	0	1	0	
5	Laboratory Charge	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0010	RBS (RANDOM BLOOD SUGAR)	1	80	80	0	0	1	0	
6	Laboratory Charge	CARDIOLOGY	CAR0080	ECG	1	110	110	0	0	1	0	
7	Laboratory Charge	MICRO BIOLO	MIC0066	HBSAG	1	360	360	0	0	1	0	
8	Laboratory Charge	MICRO BIOLO	MIC0081	HIV I & II ANTIBODY	1	500	500	0	0	1	0	

Total Pharmacy	Include Pharmacy	Exc. Pharmacy	Pkg. Amount	Pkg. Concession	Include Amount	Exclude Amount	Gross Amount
63944.85	0	63944.85	140000	0	0	77040	280984.8

Convert to includes Option : If User Clicked on include option then the Selected Service Amount should add in include Amount and If User want to add all the Service types as Exclude Amount in to Include Amount then Click on All Option as shown below.

(Note: The Service should Select Excludes Quantity Once)

2	Laboratory Charge	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0119	LFT(LIVER FUNCTION TEST)	1	600	600	0	1	0	600
3	Laboratory Charge	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0010	RBS (RANDOM BLOOD SUGAR)	1	80	80	0	1	0	80
4	Laboratory Charge	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0001	BLOOD UREA	1	90	90	0	1	0	90
5	Laboratory Charge	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0003	SERUM ELECTROLYTES	1	390	390	0	1	0	390
6	Laboratory Charge	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0002	SERUM CREATININE	1	90	90	0	1	0	90
7	Laboratory Charge	CARDIOGR	CARD0080	ECG	1	110	110	0	1	0	110
8	Laboratory Charge	MICROBIO	MIC0066	HBSAG	1	360	360	0	1	0	360

Total Pharmacy	Include Pharmacy	Pkg. Amount	Pkg. Concession	Include Amount	Exclude Amount	Gross Amount
63944.85		140000	0	77040	0	203944.85

Observe the Amount which is displaying in Include Amount text box.

Convert to excludes Option : If User Clicked on exclude option then the Selected Service Amount should add in exclude Amount and If User want to add all the Service types as include Amount in to Exclude Amount then Click on All Option as shown below.

(Note: The Service should Select Includes Quantity Once)

2	Laboratory Charge	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0119	LFT(LIVER FUNCTION TEST)	1	600	600	0	0	1
3	Laboratory Charge	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0010	RBS (RANDOM BLOOD SUGAR)	1	80	80	0	0	1
4	Laboratory Charge	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0001	BLOOD UREA	1	90	90	0	0	1
5	Laboratory Charge	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0003	SERUM ELECTROLYTES	1	390	390	0	0	1
6	Laboratory Charge	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0002	SERUM CREATININE	1	90	90	0	0	1
7	Laboratory Charge	CARDIOGR	CARD0080	ECG	1	110	110	0	0	1
8	Laboratory Charge	MICROBIO	MIC0066	HBSAG	1	360	360	0	0	1

Total Pharmacy	Include Pharmacy	Pkg. Amount	Pkg. Concession	Include Amount	Exclude Amount	Gross Amount
63944.85		140000	0	0	77040	

Observe the Amount which is displaying in Exclude Amount text box.

Remove : If User want to remove any service then Place the Cursor in Service type and Click on Remove button.

In General Receipt Details :

Gross Amount : The amount which is displaying How much gross amount displayed at the time of final billing If final bill is done to the patient,Otherwise it displays posted services gross amount in this field. It is not editable.

Total Advance : If the Patient Paid any advance that Amount will be displayed here.It is not editable.

Concession : The amount of concession provided to the patient.

Net Amount : The amount which is after deducting the concession and advance from Gross amount.It is not editable.

Receipt Amount : The Amount Paid by the Patient at the time of final bill.It is not editable.

Post Discount : After bill any Post discount and concession is given to the patient that amount will be displayed here.It is not editable.

Due Amount : The Amount Patient needs to Pay to the hospital after deducting from the Net Amount (Due Amount = Net Amount – Receipt Amount).It is not editable.

Due Received : The Due Amount Paid by the Patient.

Refund Amount : After post Discount the refundable amount will be raised that amount should refund to the patient that amount will be displayed here.

Excess Amt : If the Patient is Paid excess amount that will be displayed here.It is not editable.

Transfer General Bill Concession Check box : If User Cheks this check box then the Concsiion is transfered to the Package Bill time.

Package Bill Details :

Package Bill Details			
Pkg. Amount	140000	Pkg. Pharmacy	
Include Amount	0	Exclude Amount	77040
Gross Amount	280984.85	Concession	0
Total Received	0	Post Discount	
Excess Amount	0	Due Amount	280984.85
Ex.Concession	0		
Conc Authorized			

Package Amount : Here the Package Bill Amount will be displayed.

Package Pharmacy : Pharmacy Package Bill Amount will be displayed.

Include Amount : If Any services amount is having includes that Amount will be displayed here.

Exclude Amount : If Any services amount is having excludes that Amount will be displayed here.

Gross Amount : This is the total amount before the deduction of the concession.

Concession : The amount of concession provided to the patient.

Total Received : It Refers to the total amount paid by the Patient

Post Discount : After Package bill any Post discount and concession is given to the patient that amount will be displayed here.It is not editable.

Excess Amt : If the Patient is Paid excess amount that will be displayed here.It is not editable.

Due Amount : he Amount Patient needs to Pay to the hospital after deducting from the Net Amount (Due Amount = Net Amount – Receipt Amount).It is not editable.

Exc.Concession : In the final bill time the concession amount will be exceeded then that amount will be displayed here.

Conce.Authorized : Name of the authorized person for the payment.

If User want the Print Page then Click on Print button and if User wants the Excludes amount Print or Includes amount Print then we have the options as shown below

Package Billing :

The Main Purpose of this document is to bill the Package Bill to the Patient.

Hospital Module -- Product developed for KRISHNA INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL SCIENCES

1-FrontOffice 2-ADT 3-IMR 4-Lab 5-IP Billing 6-Corporate 7-Process 8-Shift 9-Reports 0-Help

03-Nov-11 03-Nov-11 Pending Tests

Front Office: FHMPKGBILL Package Billing GURU 03-Nov-2011

Patient Details | Receipt Details

With Pharmacy

Pkg Bill No. PKB59 Gen Bills From 03-Nov-2011 To 03-Nov-2011 From Package Approx. Bill

*Admission No. Gen. Bill No & Dt. 03-Nov-2011 Non Package Conv. Pat.

UMR No. Patient Name Status Approved

Admission Dt. 03-Nov-2011 Age (Y/M/D) Gender Ward Name

Regis. No. Consultant Name Pkg Remove

Packages

S.No	Service Type	Service Group	Service Cd	Service Name	Qty	Rate	Amount	Conc	In. Qty	Ex. Qty	In. Amt	Ex. Amt
------	--------------	---------------	------------	--------------	-----	------	--------	------	---------	---------	---------	---------

Get Services Remove

Total Pharmacy Include Pharmacy Exc. Pharmacy Pkg. Amount Pkg. Concession Include Amount Exclude Amount Gross Amount

Record: 1/1 Mode CAPS IUM IIS 11/3/2011 11:17 AM Suvama

Conditions :

If User Checked the From Package Approximate bill Check box then : Package Approximate Bill is Done and General Bill is also Done to the Patient. And Non- Package Conversion Check box will be in disable Mode and The Date Ranges Can by Using Calendar.

If User Checked the Non Package Conversion Check box then : Package Conversion is not Done and General Bill is Done to the Patient.

If User Un-Checked the From Package Approximate bill & Non Package Conversion Check box then : Package Approximate Bill is not Done and Package Conversion is not Done to the Patient.

If User Selected With Pharmacy Check box then : If Any Drug items are Posted to the Patient that items should display in the Bill then Select the Check box and the amount will appear in Include Pharmacy text box.

Pkg Bill No : It is an Auto generated No.

Gen Bills From : When Non Package Conversion Option is Checked then Only the Date Ranges Will be Enabled and User Can Select by Using Calender. If User Did not Checked the Non-Package Conversion Check box then it will Be in Disable Mode. User Cannot edit it.

Admission No : It Refers to an Patients IP No. It should select by using Search button.

When Admission No is selected all the details will be displayed as shown below

*Admission No.	IP11-03461	Gen. Bill No & Dt		11-Nov-2011	<input type="checkbox"/> Is General Billed				
UMR No.	UMR70926	Patient Name	GADU GADDANNA		Status	Not Approved			
Admission Dt.	04-Oct-2011	Age (Y/M/D)	53	0	0	Gender	MALE	Ward Name	CT ICU
Regis. No.	REG77632	Consultant Name	JOHN N WESLEY			Pkg Remove			

S.No	Ward Name	Package Name	Package Amt.	Conc	From Dt	To Dt	Package Cd
1	AMCU	AVR(AORTIC VALVE REPLACEMENT)	140000	0	10-Nov-11	19-Nov-11	MSC240

Get Services

After Selecting Admission No all the Details will be displayed,then Click on Get Services Button then all the Services details will be displayed as shown below.

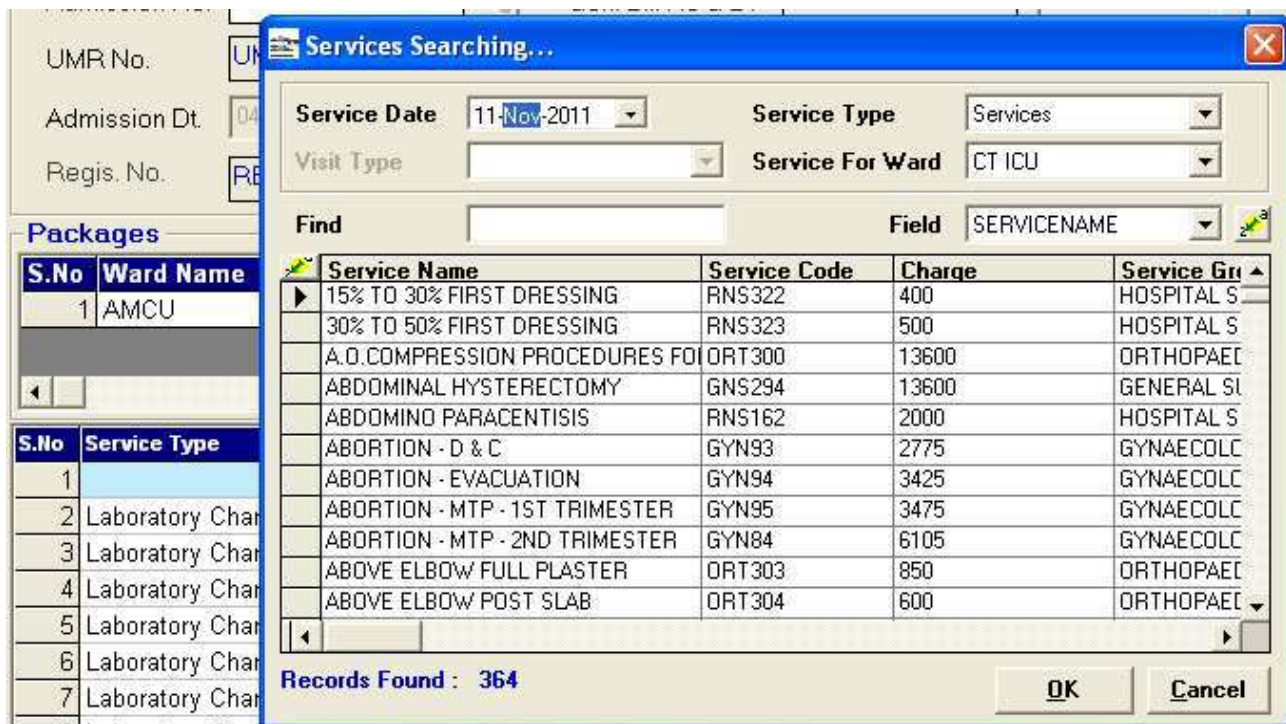
S.No	Service Type	Service Group	Service Cd	Service Name	Qty	Rate	Amount	Conc	In. Qty	Ex. Qty	In. Amt	Ex. Amt
1	Laboratory Charg	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0003	SERUM ELECTROLYTES	1	390	390	0	0	1	0	0
2	Laboratory Charg	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0119	LFT(LIVER FUNCTION TEST)	1	600	600	0	0	1	0	0
3	Laboratory Charg	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0002	SERUM CREATININE	1	90	90	0	0	1	0	0
4	Laboratory Charg	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0001	BLOOD UREA	1	90	90	0	0	1	0	0
5	Laboratory Charg	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0010	RBS (RANDOM BLOOD SUGAR)	1	80	80	0	0	1	0	0
6	Laboratory Charg	CARDIOLOGY	CARD0080	ECG	1	110	110	0	0	1	0	0
7	Laboratory Charg	MICRO BIOLO	MIC0066	HBSAG	1	360	360	0	0	1	0	0
8	Laboratory Charg	MICRO BIOLO	MIC0081	HIV I & II ANTIBODY	1	500	500	0	0	1	0	0

Total Pharmacy	Include Pharmacy	Exc. Pharmacy	Pkg. Amount	Pkg. Concession	Include Amount	Exclude Amount	Gross Amount
63944.85	0	63944.85	140000	0	0	77040	280984.8

If User want to Insert or Delete the Services or Investigations then Wright Click on Service Type Column and Add the Services or Investigations etc as shown below

Service Type	Service Group	Service Cd	Service Name
Laboratory Charg	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0119	LFT(LIVER FUNCTION TEST)
Laboratory Charg	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0010	RBS (RANDOM BLOOD SUGAR)
Laboratory		BIO0001	BLOOD UREA
Laboratory		BIO0003	SERUM ELECTROLYTES
Laboratory		BIO0002	SERUM CREATININE
Laboratory		CARD0080	ECG
Laboratory		MIC0066	HBSAG
Laboratory Charg	MICRO BIOLO	MIC0081	HIV I & II ANTIBODY

Insert Option : Click on Insert Option then It will display a Row. In that Press F2 Key and Add the Services or Investigations etc as shown below



Delete Option : If User want to Delete any Service then Click on Delete button

Full Screen Option : If User Clicked on Full Screen option then the total Services list will be displayed as shown below

S.No	Service Type	Service Group	Service Cd	Service Name	Qty	Rate	Amount	Conc.	In. Qty	Ex. Qty	In. Amt	Ex. Amt
1												
2	Laboratory Char	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0119	LFT(LIVER FUNCTION TEST)	1	600	600	0	0	1	0	
3	Laboratory Char	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0010	RBS (RANDOM BLOOD SUGAR)	1	80	80	0	0	1	0	
4	Laboratory Char	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0001	BLOOD UREA	1	90	90	0	0	1	0	
5	Laboratory Char	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0003	SERUM ELECTROLYTES	1	390	390	0	0	1	0	
6	Laboratory Char	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0002	SERUM CREATININE	1	90	90	0	0	1	0	
7	Laboratory Char	CARDIOLOGY	CAR0080	ECG	1	110	110	0	0	1	0	
8	Laboratory Char	MICRO BIOLO	MIC0066	HBSAG	1	360	360	0	0	1	0	
9	Laboratory Char	MICRO BIOLO	MIC0081	HIV I & II ANTIBODY	1	500	500	0	0	1	0	
10	Laboratory Char	MOLECULAR I	MOB0019	HCV QUALITATIVE	1	880	880	0	0	1	0	
11	Laboratory Char	PATHOLOGY	PAT0045	HAEMOGLOBIN	1	55	55	0	0	1	0	
12	Laboratory Char	PATHOLOGY	PAT0100	BT & CT (BLEEDING & CLOTTING	1	90	90	0	0	1	0	
13	Laboratory Char	PATHOLOGY	PAT0005	PLATELET COUNT	1	80	80	0	0	1	0	
14	Laboratory Char	PATHOLOGY	PAT0007	ESR	1	40	40	0	0	1	0	
15	Laboratory Char	PATHOLOGY	PAT0046	TC & DC	1	110	110	0	0	1	0	
16	Laboratory Char	PATHOLOGY	BLD0001	BLOOD GROUPING & RH	1	90	90	0	0	1	0	
17	Laboratory Char	X RAY	XRY0370	X-RAY CHEST PA VIEW	1	220	220	0	0	1	0	
18	Service Charges	FOOD AND BE	FNB11	AROGYASRI DIET LUNCH PER DA	1	25	25	0	0	1	0	
19	Service Charges	MISCELLENEC	MIS0001	IP REGISTRATION FEE	1	100	100	0	0	1	0	
20	Consultation Ch	CARDIOTHOR	DM144	JOHN N WESLEY	1	300	300	0	0	1	0	
21	Ward Charges	ROOM CHARG	ROM0003	GENERAL WARD NURSING CHAR	1	200	200	0	0	1	0	
22	Ward Charges	ROOM CHARG	ROM0002	GENERAL WARD TREATMENT CH	1	200	200	0	0	1	0	

Small Screen Option : If User Clicked on Full Screen option then the total Services list will be displayed as shown below

S.No	Service Type	Service Group	Service Cd	Service Name	Qty	Rate	Amount	Conc	In. Qty	Ex. Qty	In. Amt	Ex. Amt
1	Laboratory Charge	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0003	SERUM ELECTROLYTES	1	390	390	0	0	0	1	0
2	Laboratory Charge	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0119	LFT(LIVER FUNCTION TEST)	1	600	600	0	0	0	1	0
3	Laboratory Charge	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0002	SERUM CREATININE	1	90	90	0	0	0	1	0
4	Laboratory Charge	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0001	BLOOD UREA	1	90	90	0	0	0	1	0
5	Laboratory Charge	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0010	RBS (RANDOM BLOOD SUGAR)	1	80	80	0	0	0	1	0
6	Laboratory Charge	CARDIOLOGY	CARD0080	ECG	1	110	110	0	0	0	1	0
7	Laboratory Charge	MICRO BIOLO	MIC0066	HBSAG	1	360	360	0	0	0	1	0
8	Laboratory Charge	MICRO BIOLO	MIC0081	HIV I & II ANTIBODY	1	500	500	0	0	0	1	0
Total Pharmacy												
Include Pharmacy												
Exc. Pharmacy												
Pkg. Amount												
Pkg. Concession												
Include Amount												
Exclude Amount												
Gross Amount												
63944.85												
0												
63944.85												
140000												
0												
0												
77040												
280984.8												

Convert to includes Option : If User Clicked on include option then the Selected Service Amount should add in include Amount and If User want to add all the Service types as Exclude Amount in to Include Amount then Click on All Option as shown below.

(Note: The Service should Select Excludes Quantity Once)

2	Laboratory Charge	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0119	LFT(LIVER FUNCTION TEST)	1	600	600	0	1	0	600	0
3	Laboratory Charge	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0010	RBS (RANDOM BLOOD SUGAR)	1	80	80	0	1	0	80	0
4	Laboratory Charge	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0001	BLOOD UREA	1	90	90	0	1	0	90	0
5	Laboratory Charge	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0003	SERUM ELECTROLYTES	1	390	390	0	1	0	390	0
6	Laboratory Charge	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0002	SERUM CREATININE	1	90	90	0	1	0	90	0
7	Laboratory Charge	CARDIOLOGY	CARD0080	ECG	1	110	110	0	1	0	110	0
8	Laboratory Charge	MICRO BIOLO	MIC0066	HBSAG	1	360	360	0	1	0	360	0
Total Pharmacy												
Include Pharmacy												
63944.85												
0												
63944.85												
140000												
0												
77040												
0												
203944.85												

Observe the Amount which is displaying in Include Amount text box.

Convert to excludes Option : If User Clicked on exclude option then the Selected Service Amount should add in exclude Amount and If User want to add all the Service types as include Amount in to Exclude Amount then Click on All Option as shown below.

(Note: The Service should Select Includes Quantity Once)

2	Laboratory Charge	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0119	LFT(LIVER FUNCTION TEST)	1	600	600	0	0	1
3	Laboratory Charge	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0010	RBS (RANDOM BLOOD SUGAR)	1	80	80	0	0	1
4	Laboratory Charge	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0001	BLOOD UREA	1	90	90	0	0	1
5	Laboratory Charge	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0003	SERUM ELECTROLYTES	1	390	390	0	0	1
6	Laboratory Charge	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0002	SERUM CREATININE	1	90	90	0	0	1
7	Laboratory Charge	CARDIO	CARD080	ECG	1	110	110	0	0	1
8	Laboratory Charge	MICRO	MIC0066	HBSAG	1	360	360	0	0	1

Total Pharmacy	Pkg. Amount	Pkg. Concession	Include Amount	Exclude Amount
63944.85	140000	0	0	77040

/Select AdmissionNo By Pressing F2. Suvarna
 CAPS IUM IIS 11/11/2011 10:49 AM

Observe the Amount which is displaying in Exclude Amount text box.

Remove : If User want to remove any service then Place the Cursor in Service type and Click on Remove button.

In General Receipt Details :

Gross Amount : The amount which is displaying How much gross amount displayed at the time of final billing If final bill is done to the patient,Otherwise it displays posted services gross amount in this field. It is not editable.

Total Advance : If the Patient Paid any advance that Amount will be displayed here. It is not editable.

Concession : The amount of concession provided to the patient.

Net Amount : The amount which is after deducting the concession and advance from Gross amount. It is not editable.

Receipt Amount : The Amount Paid by the Patient at the time of final bill. It is not editable.

Post Discount : After bill any Post discount and concession is given to the patient that amount will be displayed here. It is not editable.

Due Amount : The Amount Patient needs to Pay to the hospital after deducting from the Net Amount (Due Amount = Net Amount – Receipt Amount).It is not editable.

Due Received : The Due Amount Paid by the Patient.

Refund Amount : After post Discount the refundable amount will be raised that amount should refund to the patient that amount will be displayed here.

Excess Amt : If the Patient is Paid excess amount that will be displayed here. It is not editable.

Transfer General Bill Concession Check box : If User Checks this check box then the concession is transferred to the Package Bill time.

Package Bill Details :

Package Bill Details			
Pkg. Amount	140000	Pkg. Pharmacy	
Include Amount	0	Exclude Amount	77040
Gross Amount	280984.85	Concession	0
Total Received	0	Post Discount	
Excess Amount	0	Due Amount	280984.85
Ex.Concession	0		
Conc Authorized			

Package Amount : Here the Package Bill Amount will be displayed.

Package Pharmacy : Pharmacy Package Bill Amount will be displayed.

Include Amount : If Any services amount is having includes that Amount will be displayed here.

Exclude Amount : If Any services amount is having excludes that Amount will be displayed here.

Gross Amount : This is the total amount before the deduction of the concession.

Concession : The amount of concession provided to the patient.

Total Received : It Refers to the total amount paid by the Patient

Post Discount : After Package bill any Post discount and concession is given to the patient that amount will be displayed here. It is not editable.

Excess Amt : If the Patient is Paid excess amount that will be displayed here. It is not editable.

Due Amount : he Amount Patient needs to Pay to the hospital after deducting from the Net Amount (Due Amount = Net Amount – Receipt Amount).It is not editable.

Exc.Concession : In the final bill time the concession amount will be exceeded then that amount will be displayed here.

Conce.Authorized : Name of the authorized person for the payment.

If User want the Print Page then Click on Print button and if User wants the Excludes amount Print or Includes amount Print then we have the options as shown below

<u>Excludes</u>	<u>Includes</u>
<input checked="" type="radio"/> <u>D</u> etail Bill	<input type="radio"/> Detail Bill
<input type="radio"/> <u>S</u> erviceType	<input type="radio"/> ServiceType
<input type="radio"/> <u>S</u> ummary Bill	<input type="radio"/> Summary Bill

Note : To do the Package Bill, General Bill should done Mandatory.

IP Final Billing :

The Main Purpose of this document is to do the Final Bill to the Patients.

Record: 1/1

Bill No : It is an auto generated No.

Bill Dt : It Refers to the Date and it is in disable Mode.

Discharged With Out Bill Check box : If User Checks this Check box only Bill not done and Discharged Patients will be displayed.

If User Uncheck this check box then Only Admitted Patients should fetched for whom billing can be done.

UMR NO : Refers to the Universal Medical Record number which is an unique record number given to patient that will be used in the future for accessing that particular patient record. It is an auto generated code for new patient registration. Should not allow to edit this field.

This Field should select by using Search button when UMR NO is selected it will display a Pop Up message as as shown below



If User Clicked on Yes button then the bill will be Continues,If NO the Bill Clarence will not allow to forward steps

If User Clicked on Yes button then all the Details will be displayed as shown below

Service_Type	Service_Group	Service/Doctor Name	Qty	Rate	Amount	Posted
Consultation Charges	CARDIOLOGY	ABBAIAH S	1	350	350	SU
Consultation Charges	CARDIOLOGY	ANIL KUMAR MAHAPATRO	1	400	400	SYSTEM
Consultation Charges	GASTRO ENTEROLOGY	ADITYA	1	400	400	SU
Ward Charges	ROOM CHARGES	GENERAL WARD BED CHARGES	1	400	400	SYSTEM
Ward Charges	ROOM CHARGES	GENERAL WARD NURSING CHAI	1	200	200	SYSTEM
Ward Charges	ROOM CHARGES	GENERAL WARD TREATMENT C	1	200	200	SYSTEM
Service Charges	MISCELLNEOUS	IP REGISTRATION FEE	1	100	100	SYSTEM

At the bottom of the table, there is a "Select All" checkbox, a "Procedure Done" field, and a "Gross Amount" field showing the value 2050.

Receipt No : It is an auto generated No.

Receipt Dt : It Refers to the Date and it is in disable Mode.

Gross Amount : This is the total amount before the deduction of the concession.

Total Advance : It Refers to Advance Amount Paid by the Patient.

Receipt Amount : The Amount Paid by the Patient.

Excess Amount : Patient Paid any Excess amount to the Hospital that Amount will be display here.

Net Amount : The amount after deducting the concession.

Concession : The amount of concession provided to the patient.

Authorized By : Name of the authorized person for the payment.

Due Amount : The Amount Patient needs to Pay to the hospital after deducting from the Net Amount
(Due Amount = Net Amount – Receipt Amount)

Authorized By : Name of the authorized person for the payment.

Is Advanced Needed check box : If User Check this check box then the Patient should Pay the Advance Amount while Admitting itself. For this One Setting is there in Master Module --> General Menu tab --> Company Policy Settings ---> Setting -6 --> is Mandatory Required check box should check .It will allow for IP Patients only.

Payment mode: This refers to the different ways that a patient/ payer can pay the bill. Different ways include payments through Cash, Cheque, Demand draft, Credit Card, Debit Card.

Remarks : User Can Enter any Remarks to the Patients.

If User want the Print Page then Click on Print Button. Here we have no of Bill Print options. Select the Radio buttons and Click on Bill Print Button. If any discounts given to patients then that details want to show in Print page means then Click on Settled print in View Mode.

If User Want only Receipt Print then Click on Receipt Button.

Post Discount :

The Main Purpose of this document is to give the Concession or discount after the Final Bill.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Hospital Module -- Product developed for KRISHINA INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL SCIENCES". The main window is "FHMPSTDISCOUNT" with the subtitle "Post Discount". The user is logged in as "GURU" on "09-Nov-2011".

At the top, there are navigation tabs: 1-Front Office, 2-ADT, 3-IMR Posting, 4-LAB, 5-IP Billing, 6-Corporate, 7-Process, 8-Shift, 9-Reports, 0-Help. A status bar shows "09-Nov-11", "09-Nov-11", and "Pending Tests".

The interface includes a sidebar with icons for: Registration, OP.Cons., OP.Billing, Misc.Billing, Refunds, OP Bill Canc., and OP Enquiry. Below the sidebar are buttons for ADMN, Laboratory, OP Billing, IP Billing, and Corporate.

The main form area contains the following fields and sections:

- Discount For:** Radio buttons for JP General, OP Bills, OSP, IP_Corp. A ***Mandatory** label is present.
- Discount No.:** Text box containing "DIS18154".
- Status:** Text box containing "Not Approved".
- *Bill No.:** Text box with a search icon.
- Bills From:** Date picker set to "09-Nov-2011".
- To:** Date picker set to "09-Nov-2011".
- UMR No.:** Text box.
- Patient Name:** Text box.
- Patient Type:** Text box.
- Reg No.:** Text box.
- Age(Y/M/D):** Three text boxes for year, month, and day.
- Gender:** Text box.
- Admn. Date:** Date picker set to "09-Nov-2011".
- Admn No.:** Text box.
- Consultant:** Text box.

Below these fields is a table for applying concessions:

App Conc	Service Type	Service Amount	Concession
<input type="checkbox"/>	Consultation Charges		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Service Charges		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Investigation Charges		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Professional Charges		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Miscellaneous Charges		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Pharmacy Charges		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Ward Charges		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Procedure Charges		

Additional fields include: Gross Amt., Net Amount, Advance, Received, Hospital Discount, *Authorized, Bill Date (09-Nov-11), Concession, Cancel Amt, Prev PostDs, and Due Amt.

At the bottom, there is a table with columns: S. No., Service Cd, Service Name, Amount, Discount, %Wise Discou, and * Remarks. The first row shows "1" in the S. No. column.

Buttons for "Print" and "Remove" are located below the table. There are also input fields for "Prev Refunds" and "Total Discount".

The status bar at the bottom shows: "Enter/Select Bill No By Pressing F2", "Suvana", "Mode: New", "CAPS", "IUM", "IIS", "11/9/2011", "8:57 AM".

Discount For : It Refers that For which Patients the Discount is applicable after the final bill. By Selecting Radio buttons the Patients will be display.

When OP Bill radio button is selected the Concession can give either in Service Wise and Proportionate wise.(When Proportionate is selected only User can Give the Concession Amount in Hospital Discount text box)

When IP Bill radio button is selected the Concession can give either in Service Wise and Service type wise.

Discount No : It is an Auto generated No.

Bills From : It refers to the Date Ranges between From and To dates. Select the Bills Date By Using Calendar.

Bill No : It Refers to an Patients Bill No.

When Bill No is Selected all the Details will be displays as shown below

*Bill No.	BIL649263	Bills From	11-Nov-2011	To	11-Nov-2011	Status	Not Approved																								
UMR No.	UMR0000268078	Patient Name	KARTHIK KUMAR.K			Patient Type	GENERAL																								
Reg No.	REG0000375658	Age(Y/M/D)	20	6	24	Gender	Male																								
Admn No.		Consultant	JAYESH KAKAR			<input checked="" type="radio"/> Service Wise <input type="radio"/> Proportionate																									
Gross Amt	4800	Bill Date	11-Nov-11	* <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>App Ct</th><th>Service Name</th><th>Service Amount</th><th>Present Disc</th><th>Concess</th><th>Serv</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>TYPE-II CHEMICAL PEE</td><td>1300</td><td></td><td></td><td>0 DERI</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>LIVER SPLEEN COLLOI</td><td>3500</td><td></td><td></td><td>0 GAMI</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></tbody></table>				App Ct	Service Name	Service Amount	Present Disc	Concess	Serv	<input type="checkbox"/>	TYPE-II CHEMICAL PEE	1300			0 DERI	<input type="checkbox"/>	LIVER SPLEEN COLLOI	3500			0 GAMI	<input type="checkbox"/>					
App Ct	Service Name	Service Amount	Present Disc	Concess	Serv																										
<input type="checkbox"/>	TYPE-II CHEMICAL PEE	1300			0 DERI																										
<input type="checkbox"/>	LIVER SPLEEN COLLOI	3500			0 GAMI																										
<input type="checkbox"/>																															
Net Amount	4800	Concession	0																												
Advance		Cancel Amt	0																												
Received	4800	Prev PostDs	0																												
Hospital Discount		Due Amt	0																												

If Any Concessions and Advances and Canceled and any due amounts is there means that amounts will be displayed in related text boxes.

If User want to Give Discount or Concession to the patient then Select the Check boxes in Apply Concession Column and enter the Amount in Hospital Discount text box or in Present Discount Column

Authorized : Name of the authorized person for the payment.

Remarks : User Can Enter Manually.

Prev Refunds : If any Refunds is raised Previously that Amount will be displayed here.

Total Discount : What ever User gave the Concession amount that Amount will be displayed here.

Remove : If any Service should Remove then Click on this button

Note : Approve Should Done after saving the Record.

If User Want Print page Click on Print button(After Approving the Record only the Print page Will be displayed)

Pre-Advance Collection :

The Main Purpose of this document is to collect the Advance from the Patient with out Admission

UMR NO : Refers to the Universal Medical Record number which is an unique record number given to patient that will be used in the future for accessing that particular patient record. It is an auto generated code for new patient registration. Should not allow to edit this field.

This Field should select by using Search button when UMR NO is selected all the Details will be displayed as shown below

Advance Type : Refers to the Purpose of Advance. It should select by using search button.

Advance No : It is an auto generated No.

Total Paid : It Refers to total Advance Amount will be displayed .

Receipt No : It is an auto generated No.

Receipt Dt : It Refers to the Date and it is in disable Mode.

Remarks : User Can Enter any Remarks to the Patients.

Amount : When Patient Paid the Advance Amount in Receipt Amount Mode that Amount will be occurred here.(Either in Cash Mode or Cheque Mode or Credit Mode)

If User want the Print Page then Click on Print Button.

Pre-Advance Settlement :

The Main Purpose of this document is to settle the Advance Amount to the Patient.

Here we can post the Services to the patient and we can settle here it self.

If the Advance amount is less than the receipt amount then Refund Voucher button will be enabled.

If the Advance amount is greater than the receipt amount then Receipt pay button will be enabled.

The screenshot shows the 'Pre-Advance Settlement' window in the Hospital Module software. The window title is 'FHMREADVSETTLE Pre-Advance Settlement GURU 03-Nov-2011'. The interface includes a menu bar with options like '1-FrontOffice', '2-ADT', '3-UMR', '4-Lab', '5-IP Billing', '6-Corporate', '7-Process', '8-Shift', '9-Reports', and '0-Help'. A toolbar contains various icons for navigation and actions. The main form area is divided into several sections:

- Patient Information:** Fields for Umr No. (with a search icon), Patient Name, Settlement No. (SET73), Reg No., Father Name, Settlement Dt. (03-Nov-2011), Patient Type, Age(Y/M/D), Gender, and Status (Not Approved).
- Previous Advance Details:** A table with columns: Receipt No., Receipt Dt., Receipt Amount, Cash Amount, Cheque No., Cheque Bank, Cheque Dt., and Cheque.
- Service Details:** A table with columns: Sno, Service Name, Service Code, Qty., Rate, Amount, and Service Group. It contains one row with Sno '1' and Amount '0'.
- Summary and Actions:** Fields for Services Gross Amt, Refund Amt, Total Receipt Amt, and Refundable Amt. A 'Remove' button is next to Services Gross Amt, and a 'Refund Voucher' button is at the bottom right.
- Remarks:** A text area for entering remarks.

The status bar at the bottom displays: 'UMR NO should not be empty', 'Enter/Select UMR No By pressing F2', 'Suvama', 'Mode: New', 'CAPS', 'IIRUM', 'IIRIS', '11/3/2011', and '11:07 AM'.

UMR NO : Refers to the Universal Medical Record number which is an unique record number given to patient that will be used in the future for accessing that particular patient record. It is an auto generated code for new patient registration. Should not allow to edit this field.

This Field should select by using Search button when UMR NO is selected all the Details will be displayed as shown below

* Umr No. Patient Name Settlement No.

Reg No. Father Name Settlement Dt

Patient Type Age(Y/M/D) Gender Status

Previous Advance Details

Receipt No.	Receipt Dt.	Receipt Amount	Cash Amount	Cheque No.	Cheque Bank	Cheque Dt.	Cheq
2763826	03-NOV-11 12:09:51 PM	1000	1000				

If the Advance amount is greater than the receipt amount then Receipt pay button will be enabled as shown below

Service Details

Sno	Service Name	Service Code	Qty.	Rate	Amount	Service Group
1	(BE) LASIK PKG CHARGES	MSC2438	1	20000	20000	Miscellaneous Services

Services Gross Amt Refund Amt Total Receipt Amt

Refundable Amt

Remarks

Then Click on Receipt Pay button and Pay the Payable Amount as shown below

Receipt Payment

Receipt No Receipt Date Payable Amt

Receipt Mode	Amount	Cheque/Card No.	Cheque/Card Ban	Cheque Date	Card Expiry Date
Cash [Alt+C]	<input type="text" value="0"/>				
Cheque [Alt+Q]					
Credit Card [Alt+R]					03-Nov-2011

Here Receipt No is an Auto generated and Receipt Date will be Current Date and it will be in disable mode and User Cannot edit it and Click on Back button and Save the Record.

In the Same way "If the Advance amount is less than the receipt amount then Refund Voucher button will be enabled and click on that button and enter the details and save the record and Refund the amount to the Patient".

Receipt Canceling :

The Main Purpose of this document is to cancel the Advance Amounts or Dues Amount in Pharmacy

The screenshot shows the 'Hospital Module' window for 'KRISHNA INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL SCIENCES'. The main window is titled 'FHMRECEIPTCANCEL Receipt Cancellation GURU 03-Nov-2011'. The interface includes a menu bar with options like '1-FrontOffice', '2-ADT', '3-HMR', '4-Lab', '5-IP Billing', '6-Corporate', '7-Process', '8-Shift', '9-Reports', and '0-Help'. A toolbar contains various icons for navigation and actions. A sidebar on the left lists modules: Registration, OP Cons., OP Billing, Misc. Billing, Refunds, OP Bill Canc., OP Enquiry, ADMN, Laboratory, OP Billing, IP Billing, and Corporate. The main form area contains the following fields:

- Cancel No.:** RC0000000342
- Cancel Date:** 03-Nov-2011 11:10:34 AM
- Status:** Not Approved
- Receipt Cancel Details:**
 - Advances
 - Dues
 - Is Pharmacy Receipt
 - * User Id:** [Search] [GURU PRAVEEN]
 - * Receipt No.:** [Search] [2763829]
 - Receipt Date:** 03-Nov-2011 11:10:34 AM
 - Receipt Amount:** []
- Patient Details:**
 - UMR No.:** []
 - Patient Name:** []
 - Patient Type:** []
 - Reg No.:** []
 - Age(Y/M/D):** [] [] []
 - Ward:** []
 - Admn No.:** []
 - Gender:** []
 - Room:** []
 - Admn. Date:** 03-Nov-2011
 - Consultant:** []
 - Bed:** []
- * Authorized By:** [Search] []
- * Remarks:** []

At the bottom, there is a status bar with the text 'Enter/Select User Id By Pressing F2', the user name 'Suvama', and system information: 'Mode CAPS IIUM IIMS 11/3/2011 11:11 AM'.

Cancel No : It is an auto generated No.

Cancel Dt : It Refers to the Date and it is in disable Mode.

Select the Receipt Cancel Details as Advances Radio button and Select the User Id by using Search button and Select the Receipt No and observe below

This close-up view shows the 'Receipt Cancel Details' and 'Patient Details' sections. The 'Receipt Cancel Details' section is as follows:

- * User Id:** GURU [Search] GURU PRAVEEN
- * Receipt No:** 2763829 [Search]
- Receipt Date:** 03-Nov-2011 02:31:16 PM
- Receipt Amount:** 20000

The 'Patient Details' section is titled 'In Patient [IP]' and contains the following information:

- UMR No.:** UMR0000336082
- Patient Name:** RAMU
- Patient Type:** General
- Reg No.:** REG0000383077
- Age(Y/M/D):** 30 0 0
- Ward:** PRE/POST CATH
- Admn No.:** IP95176
- Gender:** Male
- Room:** 5228
- Admn. Date:** 03-Nov-2011
- Consultant:** RADHIKA
- Bed:** 5228E

Authorized By : Select the Name of the authorized person for the payment by using Search button. After Selecting Enter the Remarks and Save the Record.

In the Same way if user want to cancel the Pharmacy Receipts then Select the Is Pharmacy Receipt check box. When User Selected Is Pharmacy Receipt check box only Due Radio button will be displayed.

Refunds :

The Main Purpose of this document is to give the Refundable Amount to the Patient.

Front Office: FHMREFUNDS Refunds GURU 03-Nov-2011

Refunds: P General OP Bills OSP Bills Misc Consultations IP Pkg IP Corp DayCare Refund No. VOC33260

*Bill No. Bills From 03-Nov-2011 To 03-Nov-2011 Refund Date 03-Nov-2011

UMR No. Patient Name Status Not Approved

Reg No. Age(Y/M/D) Gender Patient Type

Admn No. Consultant Admn. Date 03-Nov-2011

Bill Details Prev Refund. Receipt Details Voucher No. 12585 * Mandatory

Bill No.	Bill Date	Gross Amt.	Receipt No.	Receipt Dt.	Receipt Amt.	Receipt Type
<input type="text"/>	03-Nov-11	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Concession Advance Net Amt.

Receipt Amt Discount Due Amt.

Receipt Mode	Amount	Cheque/Card No.	Cheque/Card Bank	Cheque Date	Card Expiry	Bill Amount
Cash [Alt+C]	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Cheque [Alt+Q]	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Total Received <input type="text"/>
Credit Card [Alt+R]	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Refundable Amt. <input type="text"/>

*Paid To Refund Amount

Remarks

Print

Record: 1/1 Enter/Select BillNo By pressing F2 Mode CAPS IUM IIS 11/3/2011 11:19 AM Suvama

Refunds For : It Refers that For which Patients the Refund is raising. Select the Radio buttons which are displayed.

Refund No : It is an Auto generated No.

Refund Date : It Refers to the Current Date. It will be Disable Mode and User Cannot Edit it.

Bills From: It refers to the Date Ranges between From and To dates. Select the Bills Date By Using Calender.

Voucher No : It is an Auto generated No.

Bill No : It Refers to an Patients Bill No.

When Bill No is Selected all the Details will be displays as shown below

*Bill No.	BIL649250	Bills From	09-Nov-2011	To	11-Nov-2011	Refund Date	11-Nov-2011
UMR No.	UMR0000332254	Patient Name	ASHEERVADAM.G			Status	Not Approved
Reg No.	REG0000378245	Age(Y/M/D)	60	5	29	Gender	Male
Admn No.		Consultant	SAVITHA DESAI			Patient Type	GENERAL
						Reg Date	13-May-2011

Bill Details		Receipt Details		* Mandatory	
KIMS	Prev Refund.	0	Voucher No.	12607	
Bill No.	BIL649250	Bill Date	10-Nov-11	Gross Amt.	2530
Concession	0	Cancel Amt.	2530	Net Amt.	2530
Receipt Amt	2530	Discount	0	Due Amt.	0

Receipt Mode	Amount	Cheque/Card No.	Cheque/Card Bank	Cheque Date	Card Expiry	Bill Amount	2530
Cash [Alt+C]						Total Received	2530
Cheque [Alt+Q]						Refundable Amt.	2530
Credit Card [Alt+R]							

Enter the Refundable Amount in Receipt Mode(Either in Cash,Cheque,Credit Card) and Save the Record.

Paid To & Remarks : User Can Enter Manually

Note : Approve Should Done after saving the Record.

If User Want Print page Click on Print button(After Approving the Record only the Print page Will be displayed)

Reimbursement bill :

The Main Purpose of this document is to give the Reimbursement Amount to the Patient from the Organisation

Front Office

FHMREIMBURSEBILL Reimbursement Bill GURU 03-Nov-2011

Patient Details | Receipt Details

Rem. Bill No.: REB6 Gen. Bill No.: Bill Date: 03-Nov-2011 11:26

*Admission No.: Patient Name: Status: Not Approved

UMR No.: Age(Y/M/D): Gender: Consultant:

Polocy No.: Proposer: Ward Name:

Insurance: Valid Dt.: 03-Nov-2011

TPA: Discharge Dt.: 03-Nov-2011

S No	Service Type	Service Group Desc	Service Cd.	Service Name	Qty	Rate	Amount	Posted By
1								

1. Tariff 2. Tariff 3. Tariff Default Tariff

Remove Convert Credit Gross Gross Amount

Enter/Select Admission No By Pressing F2 Suvama

Record: 1/1 Mode CAPS IJUM IJIS 11/3/2011 11:27 AM

Rem.Bill No : It is an Auto generated No.

Admission No : It Refers to an Patients IP No. It should select by using Search button.

When Admission No is selected all the details will be displayed as shown below

Rem. Bill No.: REB8 Gen. Bill No.: FB95026 Bill Date: 12-Nov-2011 05:48

*Admission No.: IP95200 Patient Name: SARU Status: Not Approved

UMR No.: UMR0000336120 Age(Y/M/D): 30 0 0 Gender: Female Consultant: SANTA. A

Polocy No.: Proposer: SARU Ward Name: SIMPLE

Here Select the radio buttons as Original Tariff or General Tariff. After Selecting this radio buttons and Enter all the Details and then Click on Convert button.

If any Pharmacy returns should show to the patient then Select the Show Pharmacy Returns Check box and and Select all the Details and Click on Convert Button.

Policy No : User can Enter manually.

Insurance : This field should select by using Search button.

TPA : It Refers to the Third Party Assurance. This field should select by using Search button.

After Selecting These Two fields the Services list will be displayed then Click on Convert button and it will displays as shown below

Insurance	ORG4	AP GENCO	Valid Dt.	14-Nov-2011
TPA	ORG8	AP TRANSCO	Discharge Dt.	12-Nov-2011

S N	Service Type	Service Gro	Service C	Service Name	Qty	Rate	Amount	Posted By	Posted Dt.	Tariff Cd.
1	Service Charge	Miscellaneous	MSC2182	(BE)MYOPIA LASIK	1	4304	4304	GURU	12-Nov-11	TR1
2	Service Charge	Miscellaneous	MSC1415	S.LE-VENTILATOR TUBING	1	5000	5000	GURU	12-Nov-11	TR1
3	Service Charge	ORTHOPAED	ORT0009	S.P.NAILING FOR FRACTUR	1	16520	16520	GURU	12-Nov-11	TR1
4	Procedure Charge	QA SERVICE	QSG0010	SA SERVICE	1	2000	2000	GURU	12-Nov-11	TR1
5	Professional Charge	UROLOGY	DM43	SAHARIAH.S	1	100	100	GURU	12-Nov-11	TR1
6	Consultation Charge	BLOOD BANK	DM401	SUKRUTHA	1	200	200	GURU	12-Nov-11	TR1
7	Laboratory Charges	X-RAY	RAD0270	S.B.E (Small Bowel Enema)	1	2750	2750	GURU	12-Nov-11	TR1

1. NIMS 3.
 2. Default. KIMS

Remove Convert Credit Gross: 7 Gross Amount: 30874 **30874**

If User Want to See the Full Screen details or Small Screens Details and If Any Service wants to Convert From Include Amount to Exclude Amount that all details as shown below(WithOut Converting these Transactions Should do)

Full Screen Option : If User Clicked on Full Screen option then the total Services list will be displayed as shown below

S No	Service Type	MainGroup D	Code	Service Name	Qty	Rate	Amount	Conces.	Inc.	Ex.	In. Amt	Ex. Amt	Tariff Disc.	Tariff Name.
1	Consultation C	BLOOD BAN	DM401	SUKRUTHA	1	200	200	0	0	1	0	200		
2	Consultation C	COSMO	DM438	AKSHAY	1	150	150	0	0	1	0	150		
3	Consultation C	DIABETOLC	DM86	SHIVA SHANKAR	1	150	150	0	0	1	0	150		
4	Consultation C	ORTHOPAE	DM89	A. S. RAO	1	300	300	0	0	1	0	300		
5	Laboratory Chg	BIOCHEMIS	BIO00E	24 HRS URINE V.M.A	1	660	660	0	0	1	0	660		
6	Laboratory Chg	BIOCHEMIS	BIO00E	24 HRS URINE POTAS	1	1065	1065	0	0	1	0	1065		
7	Laboratory Chg	BIOCHEMIS	BIO014	24 HRS URINE CATECI	1	310	310	0	0	1	0	310		
8	Laboratory Chg	BIOCHEMIS	BIO021	ACE (ANGIOTENSIN C	1	210	210	0	0	1	0	210		
9	Laboratory Chg	CARDIOLOC	CAR00	2D ECHO SCREENING	1	440	440	0	0	1	0	440		
10	Professional C	ORTHOPAE	DM89	A. S. RAO	1	100	100	0	0	1	0	100		
11	Service Charc	BIOCHEMIS	BIO02E	24 ECHO	2	300	600	0	0	2	0	600		
12	Service Charc	BIOCHEMIS	BIO02E	BIO SERVICERS1	1	2750	2750	0	0	1	0	2750		
13	Service Charc	BIOCHEMIS	BIO024	S0MU3	1	2475	2475	0	0	1	0	2475		
14	Service Charc	CATH LAB	CAT02	2 ND VESSEL PTCA PF	1	15000	15000	0	0	1	0	15000		
15	Service Charc	Miscellaneous	MSC1E	THE NAME IS EDITING	1	5000	5000	0	0	1	0	5000		
16	Service Charc	Miscellaneous	MSC0E	PRAVEEN(MYOPIA SL	1	16000	16000	0	0	1	0	16000		
17	Service Charc	Miscellaneous	MSC21	(BE)MYOPIA LASIK	1	42200	42200	0	0	1	0	42200		
18	Service Charc	Miscellaneous	MSC0C	(BE) GURU	1	40000	40000	0	0	1	0	40000		
19	Service Charc	Miscellaneous	MSC24	GURU PRAVEEN	1	20000	20000	0	0	1	0	20000		

Small Screen Option : If User Clicked on Full Screen option then the total Services list will be displayed as shown below

S.No	Service Type	Service Group	Service Cd	Service Name	Qty	Rate	Amount	Conc.	In. Qty	Ex. Qty	In. Amt	Ex. A
1	Laboratory Charc	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0003	SERUM ELECTROLYTES	1	390	390	0	0	1	0	
2	Laboratory Charc	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0119	LFT(LIVER FUNCTION TEST)	1	600	600	0	0	1	0	
3	Laboratory Charc	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0002	SERUM CREATININE	1	90	90	0	0	1	0	
4	Laboratory Charc	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0001	BLOOD UREA	1	90	90	0	0	1	0	
5	Laboratory Charc	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0010	RBS (RANDOM BLOOD SUGAR)	1	80	80	0	0	1	0	
6	Laboratory Charc	CARDIOLOGY	CAR0080	ECG	1	110	110	0	0	1	0	
7	Laboratory Charc	MICRO BIOLO	MIC0066	HBSAG	1	360	360	0	0	1	0	
8	Laboratory Charc	MICRO BIOLO	MIC0081	HIV I & II ANTIBODY	1	500	500	0	0	1	0	

Total Pharmacy	Include Pharmacy	Exc. Pharmacy	Pkg. Amount	Pkg. Concession	Include Amount	Exclude Amount	Gross Amount
63944.85	0	63944.85	140000	0	0	77040	280984.8

Convert to includes Option : If User Clicked on include option then the Selected Service Amount should add in include Amount and If User want to add all the Service types as Exclude Amount in to Include Amount then Click on All Option as shown below.

(Note: The Service should Select Excludes Quantity Once)

S No	Service Type	MainGroup D	Code	Service Name	Qty	Rate	Amount	Conces	Inc.	Ex.	In. Amt	Ex. Amt	Tariff Disc.	Tariff Name
1	Consultation C	BLOOD BAN	DM401	SUKRUTHA	1	200	200	0	0	1	0	200		
2	Consultation C	COSMO	DM438	AKSHAY	1	150	150	0	0	1	0	150		
3	Consultation C	DIABETOLC	DM86	SHIVA SHANKAR	1	150	150	0	0	1	0	150		
4	Consultation C			A. S. RAO	1	300	300	0	0	1	0	300		
5	Laboratory C			24 HRS URINE V.M.A	1	660	660	0	0	1	0	660		
6	Laboratory C			24 HRS URINE DOTAS	1	1065	1065	0	0	1	0	1065		

Total Pharmacy	Pkg. Pharmacy	Include Amount	Exclude Amount
0	0	0	147
Pkg. Amount	Total Gross	Pkg. Concession	Credit Gross
1800	1800	0	1

Observe the Amount which is displaying in Include Amount text box.

Convert to excludes Option : If User Clicked on exclude option then the Selected Service Amount should add in exclude Amount and If User want to add all the Service types as include Amount in to Exclude Amount then Click on All Option as shown below.

(Note: The Service should Select Includes Quantity Once)

S No	Service Type	MainGroup D	Code	Service Name	Qty	Rate	Amount	Conces	Inc.	Ex.	In. Amt	Ex. Amt	Tariff Disc.	Tariff Name
1	Consultation C	BLOOD BAN	DM401	SUKRUTHA	1	200	200	0	0	1	0	200		
2	Consultation C	COSMO	DM438	AKSHAY	1	150	150	0	0	1	0	150		
3	Consultation C	DIABETOLC	DM86		1	150	150	0	0	1	0	150		
4	Consultation C				1	300	300	0	0	1	0	300		
5	Laboratory C			V.M.A	1	660	660	0	0	1	0	660		
6	Laboratory C			DOTAS	1	1065	1065	0	0	1	0	1065		

Total Pharmacy	Pkg. Pharmacy	Include Amount	Exclude Amount
0	0	0	1476
Pkg. Amount	Total Gross	Pkg. Concession	Credit Gross
1800	1800	0	1

Observe the Amount which is displaying in Exclude Amount text box.

In General Receipt Details :

Gross Amount : This is the total amount before the deduction of the concession.

Total Advance : If the Patient Paid any advance that Amount will be displayed here.

Net Amount : The amount after deducting the the concession.

Receipt Amount : The Amount Paid by the Patient.

Total Discount : After bill any Post discount is given to the patient that amount will be displayed here.

Excess Amt : If the Patient is Paid excess amount that will be displayed here.

Due Amount : The Amount Patient needs to Pay to the hospital after deducting from the Net Amount
(Due Amount = Net Amount – Receipt Amount)

Refund Amount : After post Discount the refundable amount will be raised that amount should refund to the patient that amount will be displayed here.

Corporate Receipt Details :

Cash Gross : In Cash Column the Check boxes are checked that amount will be displayed here.

Credit Gross : The Package Amount will be displayed in Credit Gross text box.

Org % : It Refers to an Organisation % (While Creating Organisation Master we will set the Organisation % that, % will be displayed here)

Org Payable on Credit Gross : Organisation credit amount is displayed here.

Emp % : It Refers to an Emp % (While Creating Organisation Master we will set the Emp %, that % will be displayed here)

Emp Payable on Credit Gross : Employee credit amount is displayed here.

Concession : The amount of concession provided to the patient.

Emp Pay Amt : The amount payable by the Employee.

Emp Tax Amt : The Tax amount payable by the Employee.

Org Tax Amt : The Tax amount payable by the Organisation.

Net Amount : The amount after deducting the the concession.

Total Received : It Refers to the total amount paid by the Patient

Emp Due Amt : The Amount Employee needs to Pay to the hospital after deducting from the Net Amount (Due Amount = Net Amount – Receipt Amount)

Org Due Amt : The Amount Organisation needs to Pay to the hospital after deducting from the Net Amount (Due Amount = Net Amount – Receipt Amount)

Exc. Concession : The hospital gave the Excess concession to the Patient that amount will be displayed here.

Excess Amt : If the Patient is Paid excess amount that will be displayed here.

Emp Co-Pay : Employee Payable Amount

Emp Narration : User Can Enter Manually.

Org Conc. : The amount of concession provided to the organisation.

Conc. Narration : User Can Enter Manually.

Org Due : The Amount Organisation needs to Pay to the hospital after deducting from the Net Amount
(Due Amount = Net Amount – Receipt Amount)

Due Narration : User Can Enter Manually or by default the Organisation Amount will be displayed.

Procedure Done : If Any Procedures are done to the Patient that Details Should enter here.

Remarks : User Can Enter Manually

If User Click on General vs Corporate button it will be displays as

	General Values		Corporate Values	
Consultations	1	200	1	200
Laboratory	1	2750	1	2750
Services	3	25824	3	25824
Professional	1	100	1	100
Pharmacy	0	0	0	0
Ward Charges	0	0	0	0
Miscellaneous	0	0	0	0
Procedures	1	2000	1	2000

Here we can see the difference between the Services Posted to the patients in General bill and Corporate bill time. If User want to Come back then Click on Back button.

If User Click on Print options button then it will displays number of Print options as shown below

Print Options...

- Detailed Date Wise
- Semi Detailed Print
- Investigations
- Summarized Print
- Pharmacy
- SemjSummary
- Service Group Wise Detailed
- Service Group Wise Summary
- ServiceNo Wise Print

Print

Close

Reimbursement Package bill :

The Main Purpose of this document is to give the Reimbursement Package Amount to the Patient from the Organization

Admission No : It Refers to an Patients IP No. It should select by using Search button.

When Admission No is selected all the details will be displayed as shown below

Here Select the radio buttons as Original Tariff or General Tariff. After Selecting this radio buttons and Enter all the Details and then Click on Convert button.

Policy No : User can Enter manually.

Insurance : This field should select by using Search button.

TPA : It Refers to the Third Party Assurance. This field should select by using Search button.

After Selecting this two fields Select the Package Name. Place the Cursor in Package Code Column Press F2 key and Select the Package Name as shown below

Packages								
S.No	Tariff Name	Tariff Cd	Package Cd.	Package Name	Package Amt	Conc	From Dt	To Dt
1	NIMS	TR4	75E	24 HOUR URINE FOR 5HIA	1800	0	14-Nov-2011	16-Feb-2012

After Selecting Package Name Click on Get Services button then Services list will be displayed as shown below

S No	Service Type	MainGroup D	Code	Service Name	Qty	Rate	Amount	Conces	Inc.	Ex.	In. Amt	Ex. Amt	Tariff Disc.	Tariff Name.
1	Consultation C	BLOOD BAN	DM401	SUKRUTHA	1	200	200	0	0	1	0	200		
2	Consultation C	COSMO	DM438	AKSHAY	1	150	150	0	0	1	0	150		
3	Consultation C	DIABETOLC	DM86	SHIVA SHANKAR	1	150	150	0	0	1	0	150		
4	Consultation C	ORTHOPAE	DM89	A. S. RAO	1	300	300	0	0	1	0	300		
5	Laboratory C	BIOCHEMIS	BIO00E	24 HRS URINE V.M.A	1	660	660	0	0	1	0	660		
6	Laboratory C	BIOCHEMIS	BIO00E	24 HRS URINE DOTAS	1	1065	1065	0	0	1	0	1065		

<input type="button" value="Convert"/>	<input type="button" value="Remove"/>	Total Pharmacy	Pkg. Pharmacy	Include Amount	Exclude Amount
		<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="147610"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. NIMS	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.	Pkg. Amount	Total Gross	Pkg. Concession	Credit Gross
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.	<input type="checkbox"/> Default. KIMS	<input type="text" value="1800"/>	<input type="text" value="1800"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="1800"/>

then Click on Convert button.

If User Want to See the Full Screen details or Small Screens Details and If Any Service wants to Convert From Include Amount to Exclude Amount that all details as shown below(With Out Converting these Transactions Should do)

Full Screen Option : If User Clicked on Full Screen option then the total Services list will be displayed as shown below

S No	Service Type	MainGroup D	Code	Service Name	Qty	Rate	Amount	Conces.	Inc.	Ex.	In. Amt	Ex. Amt	Tariff Disc.	Tariff Name.
1	Consultation C	BLOOD BAN	DM401	SUKRUTHA	1	200	200	0	0	1	0	200		
2	Consultation C	COSMO	DM438	AKSHAY	1	150	150	0	0	1	0	150		
3	Consultation C	DIABETOLC	DM86	SHIVA SHANKAR	1	150	150	0	0	1	0	150		
4	Consultation C	ORTHOPAE	DM89	A. S. RAO	1	300	300	0	0	1	0	300		
5	Laboratory Char	BIOCHEMIS	BIO00E	24 HRS URINE V.M.A	1	660	660	0	0	1	0	660		
6	Laboratory Char	BIOCHEMIS	BIO00E	24 HRS URINE POTAS	1	1065	1065	0	0	1	0	1065		
7	Laboratory Char	BIOCHEMIS	BIO014	24 HRS URINE CATECI	1	310	310	0	0	1	0	310		
8	Laboratory Char	BIOCHEMIS	BIO021	ACE (ANGIOTENSIN C	1	210	210	0	0	1	0	210		
9	Laboratory Char	CARDIOLOC	CAR00	2D ECHO SCREENING	1	440	440	0	0	1	0	440		
10	Professional C	ORTHOPAE	DM89	A. S. RAO	1	100	100	0	0	1	0	100		
11	Service Char	BIOCHEMIS	BIO02E	24 ECHO	2	300	600	0	0	2	0	600		
12	Service Char	BIOCHEMIS	BIO02E	BIO SERVICERS1	1	2750	2750	0	0	1	0	2750		
13	Service Char	BIOCHEMIS	BIO024	S0MU3	1	2475	2475	0	0	1	0	2475		
14	Service Char	CATH LAB	CAT02	2 ND VESSEL PTCA PF	1	15000	15000	0	0	1	0	15000		
15	Service Char	Miscellaneous	MSC1E	THE NAME IS EDITING	1	5000	5000	0	0	1	0	5000		
16	Service Char	Miscellaneous	MSC0E	PRAVEEN(MYOPIA SL	1	16000	16000	0	0	1	0	16000		
17	Service Char	Miscellaneous	MSC21	(BE)MYOPIA LASIK	1	42200	42200	0	0	1	0	42200		
18	Service Char	Miscellaneous	MSC0C	(BE) GURU	1	40000	40000	0	0	1	0	40000		
19	Service Char	Miscellaneous	MSC24	GURU PRAVEEN	1	20000	20000	0	0	1	0	20000		

Small Screen Option : If User Clicked on Full Screen option then the total Services list will be displayed as shown below

S.No	Service Type	Service Group	Service Cd	Service Name	Qty	Rate	Amount	Conc	In. Qty	Ex. Qty	In. Amt	Ex. A
1	Laboratory Char	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0003	SERUM ELECTROLYTES	1	390	390	0	0	1	0	
2	Laboratory Char	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0119	LFT(LIVER FUNCTION TEST)	1	600	600	0	0	1	0	
3	Laboratory Char	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0002	SERUM CREATININE	1	90	90	0	0	1	0	
4	Laboratory Char	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0001	BLOOD UREA	1	90	90	0	0	1	0	
5	Laboratory Char	BIOCHEMISTR	BIO0010	RBS (RANDOM BLOOD SUGAR)	1	80	80	0	0	1	0	
6	Laboratory Char	CARDIOLOGY	CAR0080	ECG	1	110	110	0	0	1	0	
7	Laboratory Char	MICRO BIOLO	MIC0066	HBSAG	1	360	360	0	0	1	0	
8	Laboratory Char	MICRO BIOLO	MIC0081	HIV I & II ANTIBODY	1	500	500	0	0	1	0	

Total Pharmacy	Include Pharmacy	Exc. Pharmacy	Pkg. Amount	Pkg. Concession	Include Amount	Exclude Amount	Gross Amount
63944.85	0	63944.85	140000	0	0	77040	280984.8

Convert to includes Option : If User Clicked on include option then the Selected Service Amount should add in include Amount and If User want to add all the Service types as Exclude Amount in to Include Amount then Click on All Option as shown below.

(Note: The Service should Select Excludes Quantity Once)

S No	Service Type	MainGroup D	Code	Service Name	Qty	Rate	Amount	Conces	Inc.	Ex.	In. Amt	Ex. Amt	Tariff Disc.	Tariff Name
1	Consultation C	BLOOD BAN	DM401	SUKRUTHA	1	200	200	0	0	1	0	200		
2	Consultation C	COSMO	DM438	AKSHAY	1	150	150	0	0	1	0	150		
3	Consultation C	DIABETOLC	DM86	SHIVA SHANKAR	1	150	150	0	0	1	0	150		
4	Consultation C			A. S. RAO	1	300	300	0	0	1	0	300		
5	Laboratory C			24 HRS URINE V.M.A	1	660	660	0	0	1	0	660		
6	Laboratory C			24 HRS URINE DOTAS	1	1065	1065	0	0	1	0	1065		

Total Pharmacy	Pkg. Pharmacy	Include Amount	Exclude Amount
0	0	0	147
Pkg. Amount	Total Gross	Pkg. Concession	Credit Gross
1800	1800	0	1

Observe the Amount which is displaying in Include Amount text box.

Convert to excludes Option : If User Clicked on exclude option then the Selected Service Amount should add in exclude Amount and If User want to add all the Service types as include Amount in to Exclude Amount then Click on All Option as shown below.

(Note: The Service should Select Includes Quantity Once)

S No	Service Type	MainGroup D	Code	Service Name	Qty	Rate	Amount	Conces	Inc.	Ex.	In. Amt	Ex. Amt	Tariff Disc.	Tariff Name
1	Consultation C	BLOOD BAN	DM401	SUKRUTHA	1	200	200	0	0	1	0	200		
2	Consultation C	COSMO	DM438	AKSHAY	1	150	150	0	0	1	0	150		
3	Consultation C	DIABETOLC	DM86		1	150	150	0	0	1	0	150		
4	Consultation C				1	300	300	0	0	1	0	300		
5	Laboratory C			V.M.A	1	660	660	0	0	1	0	660		
6	Laboratory C			DOTAS	1	1065	1065	0	0	1	0	1065		

Total Pharmacy	Pkg. Pharmacy	Include Amount	Exclude Amount
0	0	0	1476
Pkg. Amount	Total Gross	Pkg. Concession	Credit Gross
1800	1800	0	1

Observe the Amount which is displaying in Exclude Amount text box.

In General Receipt Details :

Gross Amount : This is the total amount before the deduction of the concession.

Total Advance : If the Patient Paid any advance that Amount will be displayed here.

Net Amount : The amount after deducting the the concession.

Receipt Amount : The Amount Paid by the Patient.

Total Discount : After bill any Post discount is given to the patient that amount will be displayed here.

Excess Amt : If the Patient is Paid excess amount that will be displayed here.

Due Amount : The Amount Patient needs to Pay to the hospital after deducting from the Net Amount
(Due Amount = Net Amount – Receipt Amount)

Refund Amount : After post Discount the refundable amount will be raised that amount should refund to the patient that amount will be displayed here.

[Corporate Receipt Details :](#)

Cash Gross : In Cash Column the Check boxes are checked that amount will be displayed here.

Credit Gross : The Package Amount will be displayed in Credit Gross text box.

Org % : It Refers to an Organization %(While Creating Organization Master we will set the Organization % that, % will be displayed here)

Org Payable on Credit Gross : Organization credit amount is displayed here.

Emp % : It Refers to an Emp %(While Creating Organization Master we will set the Emp %, that % will be displayed here)

Emp Payable on Credit Gross : Employee credit amount is displayed here.

Concession : The amount of concession provided to the patient.

Emp Pay Amt : The amount payable by the Employee.

Emp Tax Amt : The Tax amount payable by the Employee.

Org Tax Amt : The Tax amount payable by the Organization.

Net Amount : The amount after deducting the the concession.

Total Received : It Refers to the total amount paid by the Patient

Emp Due Amt : The Amount Employee needs to Pay to the hospital after deducting from the Net Amount
(Due Amount = Net Amount – Receipt Amount)

Org Due Amt : The Amount Organization needs to Pay to the hospital after deducting from the Net Amount
(Due Amount = Net Amount – Receipt Amount)

Exc.Concession : The hospital gave the Excess concession to the Patient that amount will be displayed here.

Excess Amt : If the Patient is Paid excess amount that will be displayed here.

Emp Co-Pay : Employee Payable Amount

Emp Naration : User Can Enter Manually.

Org Conc. : The amount of concession provided to the organization.

Conc. Naration : User Can Enter Manually.

Org Due : The Amount Organization needs to Pay to the hospital after deducting from the Net Amount
(Due Amount = Net Amount – Receipt Amount)

Due Naration : User Can Enter Manually or by default the Organization Amount will be displayed.

Remarks : User Can Enter Manually

If User Click on General vs Corporate button it will be displays as

General Vs. Corporate			
Consultations	4	800	
Laboratory	5	2685	
Services	9	144025	
Professional	1	100	
Pharmacy	0	0	
Ward Charges	0	0	
Miscellaneous	0	0	
Procedures	0	0	

Here we can see the difference between the Services Posted to the patients in General bill and Corporate bill time. If User want to Come back then Click on Back button.

If User Click on Print options button then it will displays number of Print options as shown below

Print Options...

- Detailed
- Semi Detailed Print
- Investigations
- Summarized Print
- Pharmacy

Package Options

- Pkg+Inc
- Pkg+Exc
- Pkg+Inc+Exc

Print

Close

Settlement of Returns After Final bill :

The Main Purpose of this document is For Settlement the Return Pharmacy Amount after Acceptance of Pharmacy Returns

Note : After Approving the Record the Amount will be raised in "Refunds" Form.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Hospital Module -- Product developed for KRISHNA INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL SCIENCES". The main window is titled "FHMRETAFTFINAL Returns After FinalBill" and is dated "03-Nov-2011". The interface includes a sidebar with navigation icons for "Registration", "OP Cons.", "OP Billing", "Misc. Billing", "Refunds", "OP Bill Canc.", and "OP Enquiry". The main content area is divided into sections: "Patient Details" (with fields for UMR No., Patient Name, Status, Reg No., Age, Patient Type, Admn No., Admn. Date, Gender, Ward, Room, and Bed), "Prev Final Bill Details" (with fields for Gross Amount, Net Amount, and Pharmacy Amount), and "Updated Final Bill Details" (with fields for Returned Amount, Gross Amount, Net Amount, and Pharmacy Amount). A large "Approve" button is located at the bottom of the form. The status bar at the bottom indicates "Enter/Select UMR No by pressing F2" and shows the user "Suvama" with a timestamp of "11/3/2011 11:25 AM".

UMR : Refers to the Unique Medical Record number given to patient that will be used in the future for accessing that particular patient record. It is an auto generated code for new patient registration. Should not allow to edit this field. It should select by using search button.

When UMR NO is selected all the Details will be displayed as shown below

* UMR No.	UMR0000031280	Patient Name	ASHWIN SAI VIKRAM			Status	
Reg No.	REG0000031441	Age(Y/M/D)	3	2	15	Patient Type	General
Admn No.	IP10014	Admn. Date	15-Oct-2005 07:45:00 PM			Gender	Male
Ward	PED TWIN SHARIN	Room	3025			Bed	3025B

Prev Final Bill Details

Gross Amount	7222.79	Net Amount	0	Pharmacy Amount	2367.79
--------------	---------	------------	---	-----------------	---------

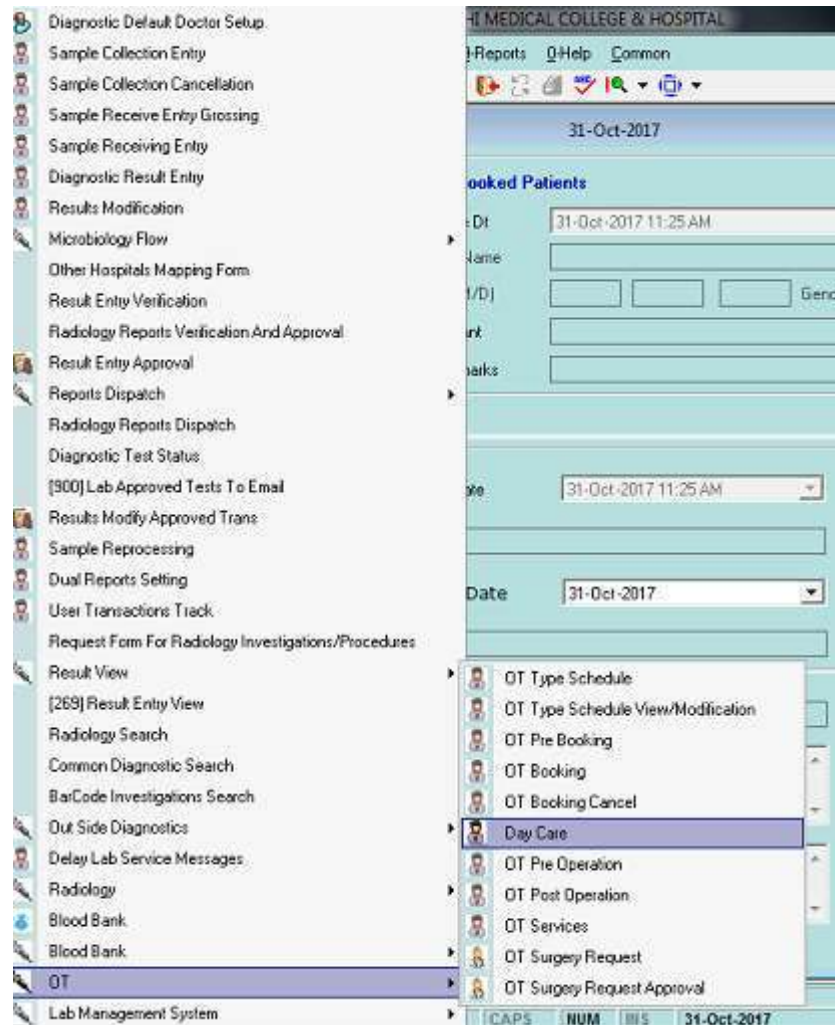
Updated Final Bill Details

Returned Amount	0				
Gross Amount	7222.79	Net Amount	0	Pharmacy Amount	2367.79

After Selecting UMR No Click on Approve button then only the Amount will be Refundable.

Diagnostics----->Day Care

Navigation Path:- Hospital Module----->Diagnostics----->OT----->Day Care



Following Form Will be Displayed as

The screenshot shows the 'FHMOTDAYCARE' application window. At the top, it displays 'Day Care', 'SMRUTI', and the date '31-Oct-2017'. The 'Patient Details' section has two tabs: 'Booked Patients' (selected) and 'UnBooked Patients'. Under 'Booked Patients', there are fields for Day Care No (DCN), UMR No (with a search icon), Adm No, Reg No, and VIP Sou. Under 'UnBooked Patients', there are fields for Day Care Dt (31-Oct-2017 11:25 AM), Patient Name, Age (Y/M/D), Gender, Consultant, and MP Resaka. To the right, there are fields for Status (Not Approved), Adm Date (31-Oct-2017), Patient Type, Ward Name, and Room & Bed. Below this is the 'Procedure Details' tab, which includes fields for OT Booking No, Booking Date (31-Oct-2017 11:25 AM), Surgery Type, Surgery, Duration, Surgery Date (31-Oct-2017), From, To, Ref. Doctor, Anesthesia Type (Local), Diagnosis, and Remarks. A yellow highlight is visible in the Remarks field. At the bottom, there is a status bar with the text 'should not be empty', 'Enter Remarks If Any', 'Suvana', 'GINS', and 'LET THE JOUR'.

Booked Patients: It refers to Booked patients will appear when UMR NO search icon is clicked

NOTE: In OT Booking Screen → For Day Care check box should selected

UMR NO: When UMR No is selected all the details will be displayed

Procedure Details Tab:

This is a close-up view of the 'Procedure Details' tab. It shows the following fields: OT Booking No, Booking Date (31-Oct-2017 11:25 AM), Surgery Type, Surgery, Duration, Surgery Date (31-Oct-2017), From, To, Ref. Doctor, Anesthesia Type (Local), Diagnosis, and Remarks. The Remarks field is highlighted in yellow.

OT Booking No: It refers to Auto generated No

Booking Date: It refers to date

Ref. Doctor: It refers to select Doctor Name

Anesthesia Type: It refers to select Anesthesia Types by selecting drop down box as Local, General, and Spinal

Diagnosis: It refers to type text

Remarks: It refers to type text

Consultant Details Tab: In Consultant tab user should select Attendant type details like Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon, Anesthetist, Assistant Anesthetist, OT Instruments, Perfusion, Scrub Nurse, Floor Nurse, Technician, Other. And their Attendant Names by pressing F2 key

S.No	Attendant Type	Attendant Code	Attendant Name
1	Surgeon	DM1	Dr.Bhaskar Rao
2	Assistant Surgeon	DM101	KAVITHA
3	Assistant Anesthetist		

Searching...

Find DOCTORCD

DOCTORCD	DOCTORNAME
DM1	Dr.Bhaskar Rao
DM10	DASHARATH RAM REDDY.N
DM101	KAVITHA
DM103	VIPIN KUMAR REDDY
DM104	GAJANAN
DM106	ASST. SURGEON
DM11	DEEPU CHUNDRU
DM110	SHARATH REDDY.A
DM111	SURESH
DM113	B.RAVINDER REDDY

Record : 1 / 251

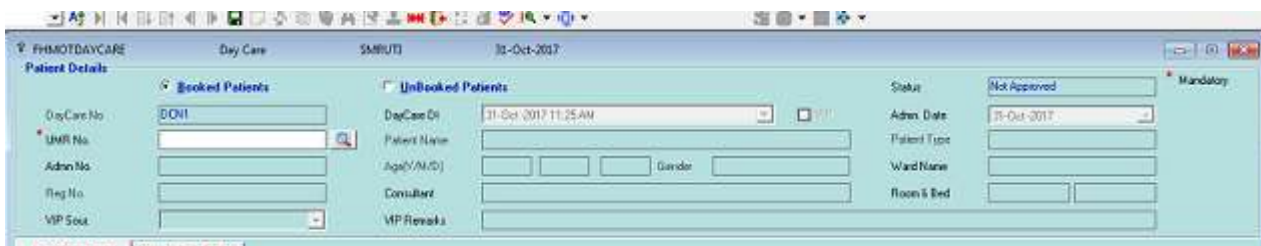
OK Cancel

Remove: It refers to remove the record

Un-Booked Patients:

UMR NO: When UMR No is selected all the details will be displayed

* UMR No. 




Procedure Details Tab:

Surgery:

* Surgery 

Searching... [Close]

Find SURGERYNAME 

	SURGERYNAME	SURGERYCD	SURGERY1	DUF ▲
▶	1CD Chest Drain	3877	SGT1	120
	A V FISTULLA	URO11	SGT1	60
	ABDOMINAL FLAP & SSG	PLS2	SGT1	120
	ABDOMINAL HERNIA REPAIR WITH LAPR	GAS90	SGT1	90
	ABDOMINOPLASTY	PLS20	SGT1	180
	ACDF	NEU20	SGT1	240
	ACETABULUM	ORT113	SGT1	120
	ADENOIDECTOMY	ENT20	SGT1	30
	ADENOTONSILECTOMY	ENT21	SGT1	120 ▼

Record : 1 / 426

It refers to surgery names. By pressing F2 key surgery name should select When Surgery is selected Surgery Type, Duration will appear

Surgery Date: It refers to date

From and To: It refers to type manually based on duration

OT Code:

OT Code 

Searching...

Find OTNAME

OTNAME	OTCD	OTTYPEDESC
VINAY.	OPT11	MINOR
VINAY	OPT7	MAJOR
VJAY BOSE.	OPT15	MINOR
VJAY BOSE	OPT3	MAJOR
SUNNY.	OPT19	MINOR
▶ SUNNY	OPT18	MAJOR
SNEHA.	OPT31	MINOR
SNEHA	OPT25	MAJOR
SATISH KUTTY.	OPT13	MINOR

Record : 1 / 33

It refers to select OT name by pressing F2 key user can select

Ref. Doctor: It refers to select Doctor Name

Anesthesia Type: It refers to select Anesthesia Types by selecting drop down box as Local, General, and Spinal

Diagnosis: It refers to type text

Remarks: It refers to type text

Consultant Details Tab: In Consultant tab user should select Attendant type details like Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon, Anesthetist, Assistant Anesthetist, OT Instruments, Percussionist, Scrub Nurse, Floor Nurse, Technician, Other. And their Attendant Names by pressing F2 key

S.No	Attendant Type	Attendant Code	Attendant Name
1	Surgeon	DM1	Dr.Bhaskar Rao
2	Assistant Surgeon	DM101	KAVITHA
3	Assistant Anesthetist		

Searching...

Find DOCTORCD

DOCTORCD	DOCTORNAME
DM1	Dr.Bhaskar Rao
DM10	DASHARATH RAM REDDY.N
DM101	KAVITHA
DM103	VIPIN KUMAR REDDY
DM104	GAJANAN
DM106	ASST. SURGEON
DM11	DEEPU CHUNDRU
DM110	SHARATH REDDY.A
DM111	SURESH
DM113	B.RAVINDER REDDY

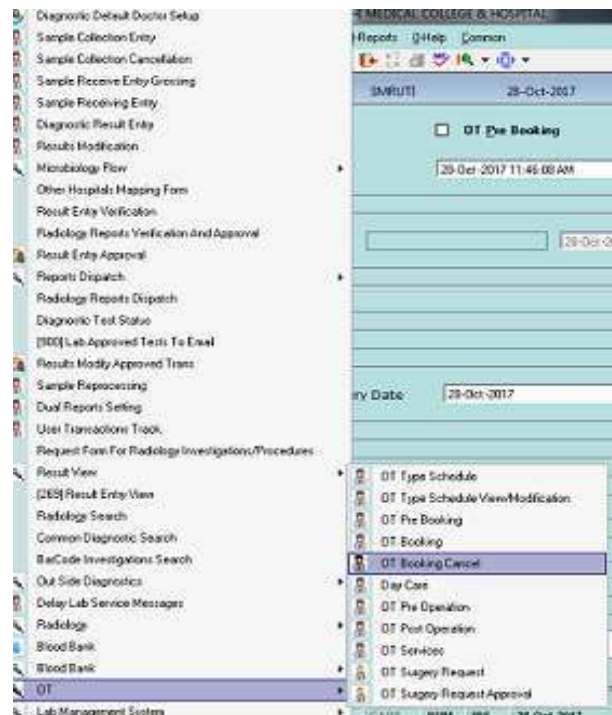
Record : 1 / 251

OK Cancel

Remove: It refers to remove the record

Diagnostics----->OT Booking Cancel

Navigation Path:- Hospital Module----->Diagnostics----->OT----->OT Booking Cancel



---> The Main Purpose of this form is for the patient who are going to book the OT.

Following Form Will be Displayed as

A screenshot of the 'OT Booking Cancel' form. The form is titled 'FHIMOTBOOKINGCANCEL' and 'OT Booking Cancel'. It contains several input fields and checkboxes. At the top, there are radio buttons for 'IP', 'OP', and 'OSP', and a checkbox for 'OT Pre Booking'. Below these are fields for 'Cancel No', 'Cancel Date' (set to '28-Oct-2017 11:46:08 AM'), and 'Status' (set to 'Not Approved'). There are also fields for 'UMR No', 'Gender/Age', 'Ref No', 'Booking No & Dt', 'Ward Name', 'Consultant', and 'Room & Bed'. A section for 'Surgery' includes fields for 'Ref. Doctor Name', 'Surgery/Procedure', 'Surgery Duration', 'Surgery Date', 'Surgery TypeCd', 'Surgery TypeName', 'From', and 'To'. There is a checkbox for 'Fee Day Care'. At the bottom, there are fields for 'Authorized By' and 'Remarks'. The status bar at the bottom shows 'Mode: New', 'CAPS', 'RUR', 'MS', '28-Oct-2017', '11:46 AM', 'User: 338RUT1', 'With Grid: ON', 'View Print', 'MR-8.4.5', and 'Information Save'.

Cancel No:- Its an auto generated number generated by software.

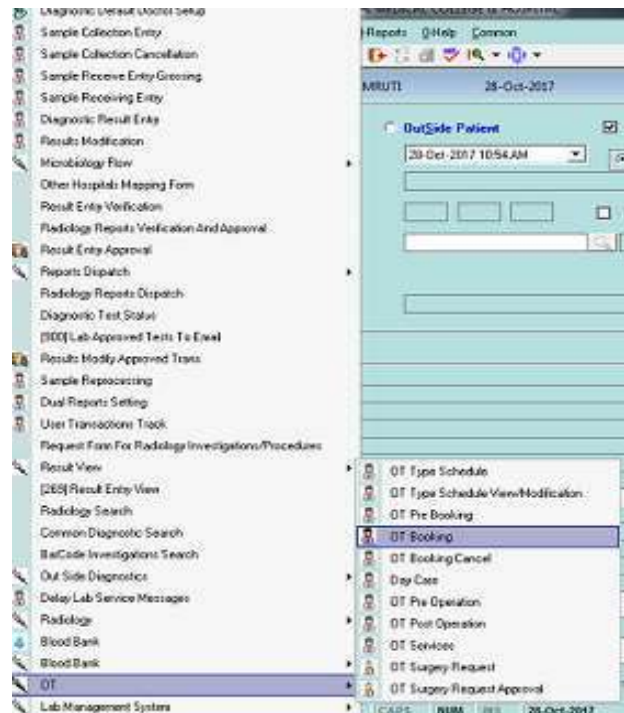
UMR NO:- This field will allow to select UMR number based on the cancel date selected and 3 radio buttons(i.e. In patient , Out Patient , Out Side Patient).

Authorize By:- This search field will allow to select the authorized person for cancel.

OT Pre Booking:- This check box will display OT pre booking number when search button is clicked in UMR No. Filed.

Diagnostics----->OT Booking

Navigation Path:- Hospital Module----->Diagnostics----->OT----->OT Booking



---> The Main Purpose of this form is for the patient for which the OT is booked.

Following Form Will be Displayed as

A screenshot of the 'Operation Theater Booking' form. The form is titled 'FHMOTBOOKING' and shows patient details and surgery information. The 'Patient Details' section includes fields for 'OT Booking No' (01815), 'Booking Date' (28 Oct 2017 10:54 AM), 'Patient Name', 'Adm Date' (28 Oct 2017 11:00 AM), and 'Status' (Not Approved). The 'Surgery Details' section includes fields for 'Ref. Doctor Name', 'Surgery/Procedure', 'Type', 'Surgery Duration', 'Surgery Date' (28-Oct-2017), 'From' (10:54 AM), 'To' (10:54 AM), 'OT Type', 'Operation Theatre', 'Diagnosis', and 'Remarks (If Any)'. There are also checkboxes for 'Emergency' and 'Free Day Care'.

----> This Form Has two parts

1. **Patient Details:-** This screen Belongs to Select the patient type.

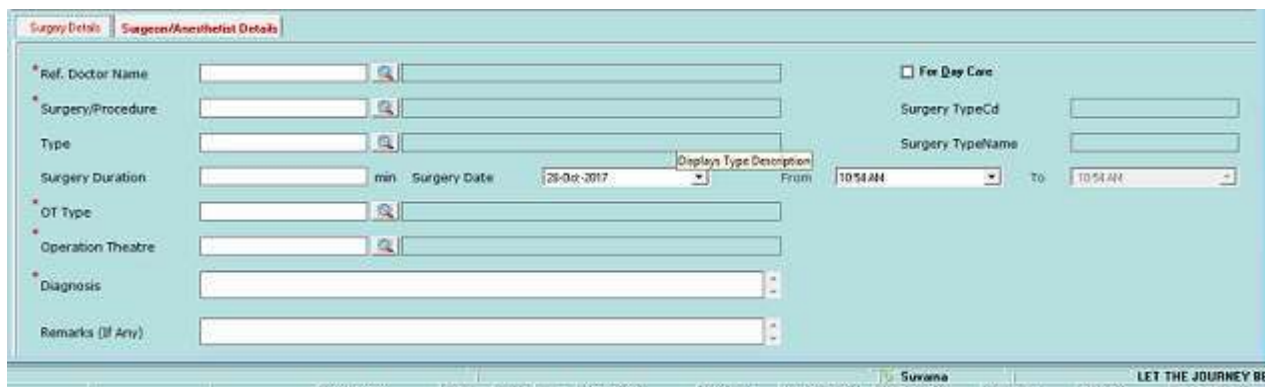


OT Booking No:- This is an auto generated number generated by software.

UMR NO:- This field will allow to select the UMR number based on the above 3 radio buttons(i.e. In patient , Out Patient , Out Side Patient)

OT Pre Booking:- This check box will display OT Pre booking number when search button is clicked in UMR No. Filed.

2. **Surgery Details:-** This screen Belongs to enter surgery details



Ref Doctor Name:- This Field Will allow to select the doctor name who referred for OT.

Surgery/Procedure:- This field will allow to select the surgery name.

OT Type:- This field will allow to select different operation theater type.

Operation Theater:- This field will allow to select Operation theater name based on OT type.

Surgery Duration:- It will allow to enter the time in minutes.

Surgery Date:- This field will allow to select date on which surgery is going to be done.

Surgeon/Anesthetist Details

S.No	Attendant Type	Attendant Code	Attendant Name	Department Code
1	Surgeon			06043

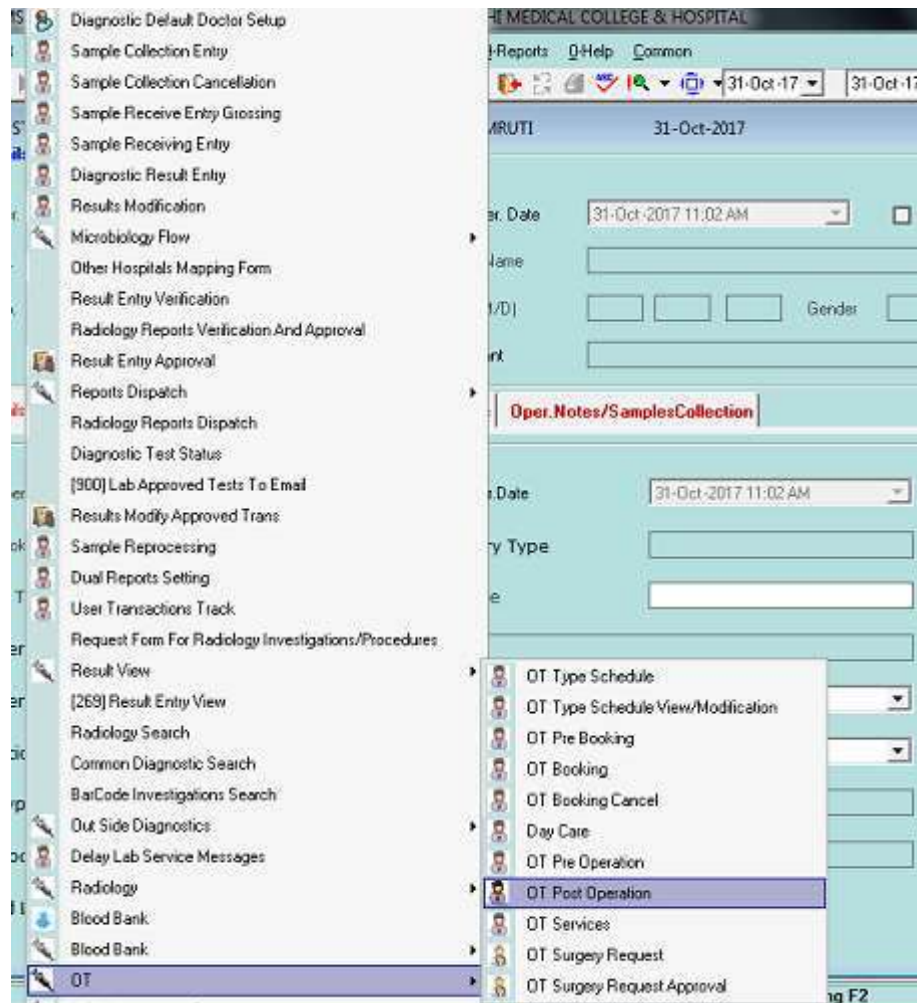
Refresh

---> This Screen will allow to select the Attendee/Surgeon Name who is going to do the surgery.

Attendant Code:- By clicking the search button the doctor name will be displayed.

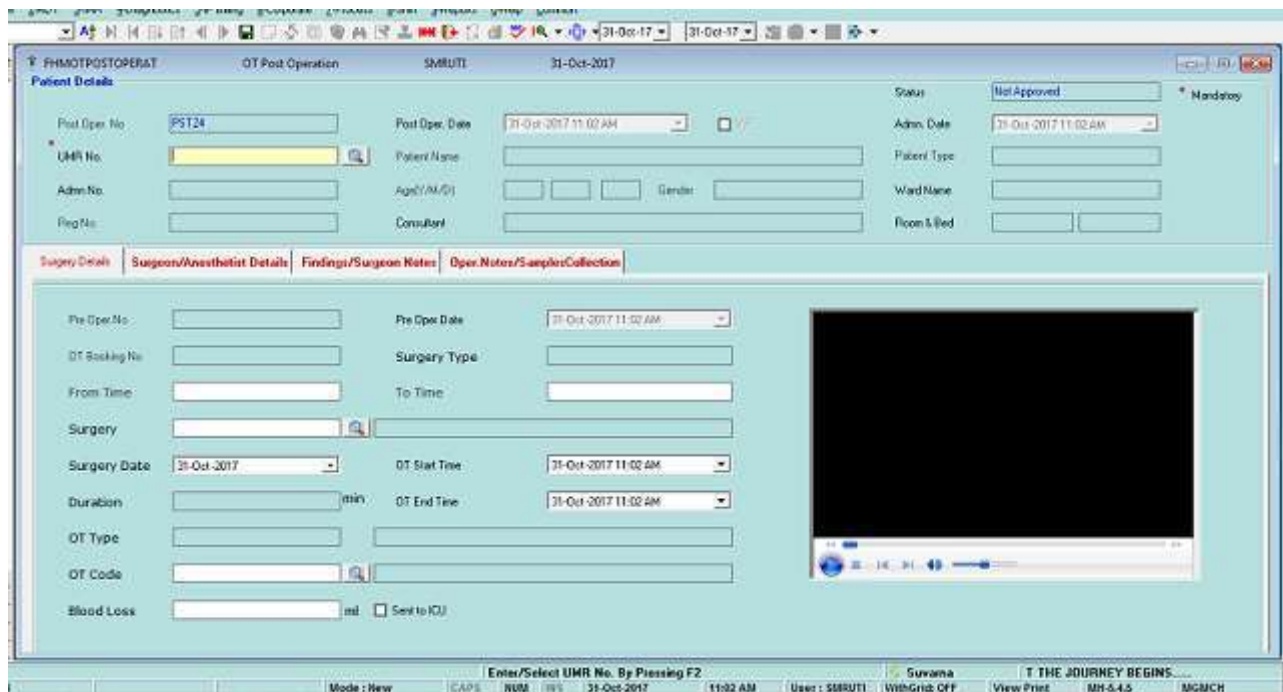
Diagnostics----->OT Post Operation

Navigation Path:- Hospital Module----->Diagnostics----->OT----->OT Post Operation



-----> The Main Purpose of this form is used to enter the details after completing operation

Following Form Will be Displayed as



Post Oper. No: It refers to Auto generated No

Post Oper. Date: It refers to date

Status: It refers to Approved or Not Approved

Surgery Details tab:



-----> When UMR NO is selected all the details will appear

Surgeon/Anesthetist Details tab:

Surgery: BIC191 GENERAL SURGERY BIC Billing Head: Procedure Charges Charge: 5000

S.No	Attendant Type	Attendant	Attendant Name	Start Time	End Time	Charge	Billing Head
1	Surgeon	DM0153	Ali a Gaflet	23-Oct-17 11:20 AM	23-Oct-17 12:40 PM	5000	Procedure Charges

Remove Charges Applicable By: Surgeon Procedure

Mode: New ICAPS INRM 31-Oct-2017 11:49 AM User: SBR001 WBGrid: OFF View Print MH-5.4.5 MGRCH

In Surgeon/ Anesthetist tab user should select Attendant type details like Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon, Anesthetist, Assistant Anesthetist, OT Instruments, OT Charges, Perfusion, Scrub Nurse, Floor Nurse, Technician, Other. And Attendant Names and their charges.

Remove: It refers to remove the record

Findings/Surgeon Details tab:

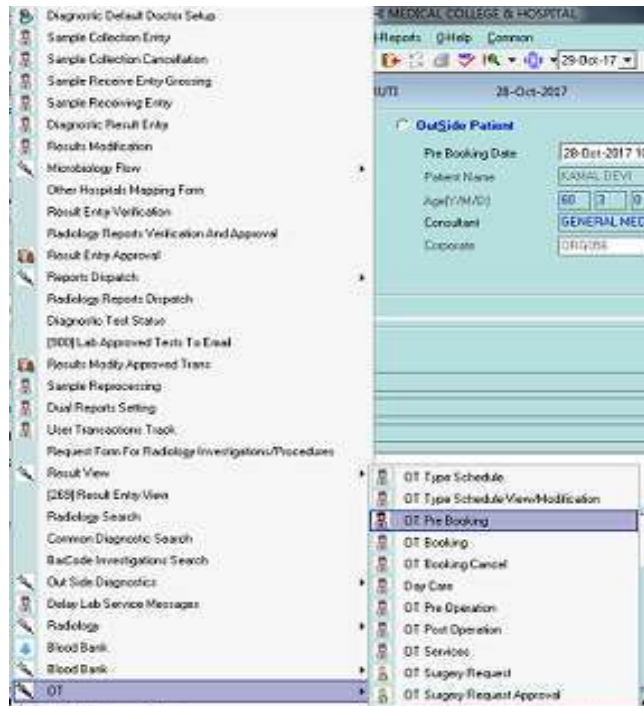
Findings: It refers to type text

Surgeon Notes: It refers to type text

Oper. Notes/Sample Collection Details tab: **Oper. Notes:** It refers to type text **Samples Collection:** It refers to type text

Diagnostics----->OT Pre Booking

Navigation Path:- Hospital Module----->Diagnostics----->OT----->OT Pre Booking



---> The Main Purpose of this form is for the patient who are going to book the OT.

Following Form Will be Displayed as

A screenshot of the 'OT Pre Booking' form. The form is divided into two main sections: 'Patient Details' and 'Surgery Details'.
Patient Details: Includes radio buttons for 'In Patient', 'Out Patient', and 'OutSide Patient'. Fields include 'Pre Booking No' (with value 'OTPRE10'), 'UMR No', 'Adm No', 'Reg No', 'Patient Type', 'Pre Booking Date' (28-Oct-2017 10:35 AM), 'Patient Name', 'Age(Y/M/D)', 'Gender', 'Consultant', 'Patient Cd', 'Status' (Not Approved), 'Adm Date' (28-Oct-2017 10:35 AM), 'Ward Name', 'Room & Bed', 'VP Sour', and 'VP Remarks'.
Surgery Details: Includes a checkbox for 'For Day Care'. Fields include 'Ref. Doctor Name', 'Surgery/Procedure Type', 'Diagnosis', 'Remarks (If Any)', 'Surgery Date' (28-Oct-2017 10:35 AM), 'Surgery TypeCd', and 'Surgery TypeName'.

----> This Form Has two parts

1. **Patient Details:-** This screen Belongs to Select the patient type.

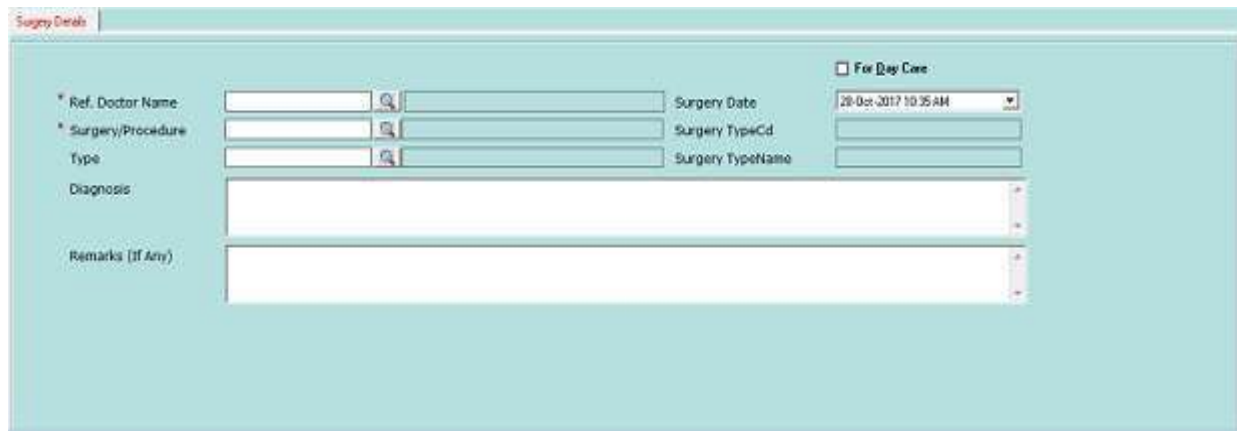


The screenshot shows the 'Patient Details' form in the 'OT Pre Booking' application. The form is divided into three main sections: 'In Patient', 'Out Patient', and 'Out Side Patient'. The 'In Patient' section is selected, and the 'Pre Booking No.' is 'OTPB10'. The 'Pre Booking Date' is '28-Oct-2017 10:35AM'. The 'Status' is 'Not Approved'. The 'Adm. Date' is '28-Oct-2017 10:35AM'. The 'Ward Name', 'Room & Bed', 'VIP Sout.', and 'VIP Remarks' fields are empty. The 'Patient Name', 'Age (Y/M/D)', 'Consultant', and 'Room No.' fields are also empty.

Pre Booking No:- This is an auto generated number generated by software.

UMR NO:- This field will allow to select the UMR number based on the above 3 radio buttons(i.e. In patient , Out Patient , Out Side Patient)

2. **Surgery Details:-** This screen Belongs to enter surgery details



The screenshot shows the 'Surgery Details' form. The 'For Day Case' checkbox is checked. The 'Ref. Doctor Name' field is empty. The 'Surgery/Procedure Type' field is empty. The 'Surgery Date' is '28-Oct-2017 10:35AM'. The 'Surgery TypeCd' and 'Surgery TypeName' fields are empty. The 'Diagnosis' and 'Remarks (If Any)' fields are empty.

Ref Doctor Name:- This Field Will allow to select the doctor name who referred for OT.

Surgery/Procedure:- This field will allow to select the surgery name.

Surgery Date:- This Filed will allow to select the date on which the surgery is going to happen.

Diagnostics----->OT Pre Operation

Navigation Path:- Hospital Module----->Diagnostics----->OT----->OT Pre Operation

The screenshot displays a software interface for a medical institution. On the left is a vertical navigation menu with various diagnostic and laboratory management options. The 'OT' (Operation Theatre) option is highlighted, and a sub-menu is open, listing several OT-related functions, with 'OT Pre Operation' selected. The main window on the right shows a report header for '31-Oct-2017' and a table of records.

Done On	System Name
26-Oct-17 04:51:03 PM	STPL-PC43
09-Oct-17 12:58:42 PM	STPL-PC135
13-Oct-17 06:38:36 PM	STPL-PC013
13-Oct-17 06:39:09 PM	STPL-PC013
13-Oct-17 06:40:11 PM	STPL-PC013
13-Oct-17 06:40:12 PM	STPL-PC013
13-Oct-17 06:40:13 PM	STPL-PC013

Following Form Will be Displayed as



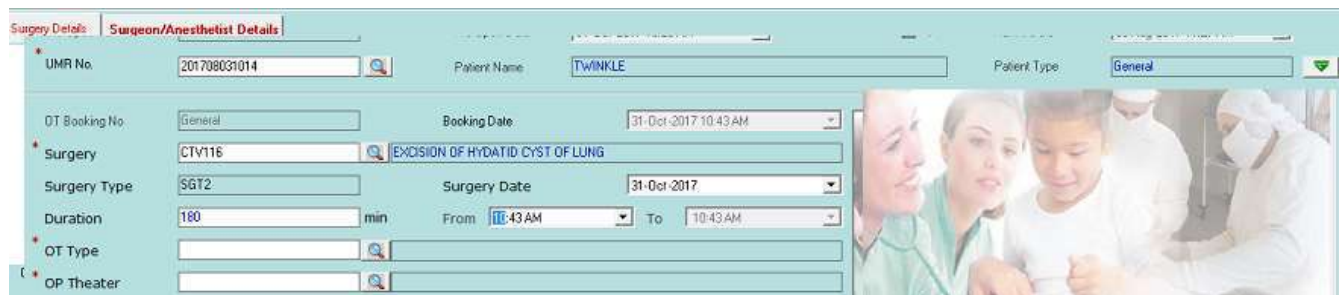
Pre Oper. No: It refers to Auto generated No

Pre Oper. Date: It refers to date

Status: It refers to Approved or Not Approved

Schedule Patients: OT Booking Patients are nothing but scheduled patients

Surgery Details Tab:



UMR NO: It refers to select UMR NO by pressing F2 key When UMR NO is selected all the details will be displayed

OP Diagnosis: It refers to type text manually

OP Procedure: It refers to type text manually

ICD Code:

ICD Code

ICD Search

Icd Desc
 Icd Code MainGroup SubGroup

Find Field DESCRIPTION

DESCRIPTION	ICDCD	ICDMAINGROUP	ICDSUBGROUP	LEVEL	PAI
(Idiopathic) normal press	G91.2	G00-G99	G90-G99	1	
2-Propanol	T51.2	S00-T98	T51-T65	1	
46, XX true hermaphrod	Q99.1	Q00-Q99	Q90-Q99	1	
4-Aminophenol derivativ	T39.1	S00-T98	T36-T50	1	
4-Aminophenol derivativ	Y455	V01-Y98	Y40-Y59	1	
à-Adrenoreceptor antag	Y516	V01-Y98	Y40-Y59	1	
Abdominal actinomycosi	A42.1	A00-B99	A30-A49	1	
Abdominal and pelvic p	R10	R00-R99	R10-R19	1	
Abdominal aortic aneur	I71.3	I00-I99	I70-I79	1	
Abdominal aortic aneur	I71.4	I00-I99	I70-I79	1	
Abdominal pregnancy	000.0	000-099	000-008	1	

Description

Use % for WildCard Search

Records : 32595

It refers to select ICD Code by press F2 key and click Search button

CPT Code: It refers to select ICD Code by press F2 key and select CPT names

Surgeon/Anesthetist Details Tab:

S.No	Attendant Type	Attendant Code	Attendant Name
1	Surgeon	DM141	AJAY REDDY
2	Assistant Surgeon	DM177	ANANDAKUMAR
3	<input type="text" value=""/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Surgeon Assistant Surgeon Anesthetist Assistant Anestheti Perfusionist Scrub Nurse Floor Nurse Technician 		

By default selected (At OT Booking Time) Attendant types will be displayed. If user want add some more Attendant types then by selecting down box select Attendant types and their names

Remove: It refers to remove Attendant types

Pre-Requirements: It refers to Attendant details will be appearing. If any templates are created

S.No.	AttendantType	Nos	ServiceNo	ServiceName
1	Surgeon	1		
2	Assistant Surgeon	1		
3	OT Charges	1	0753	AAROGYASRI LUNCH

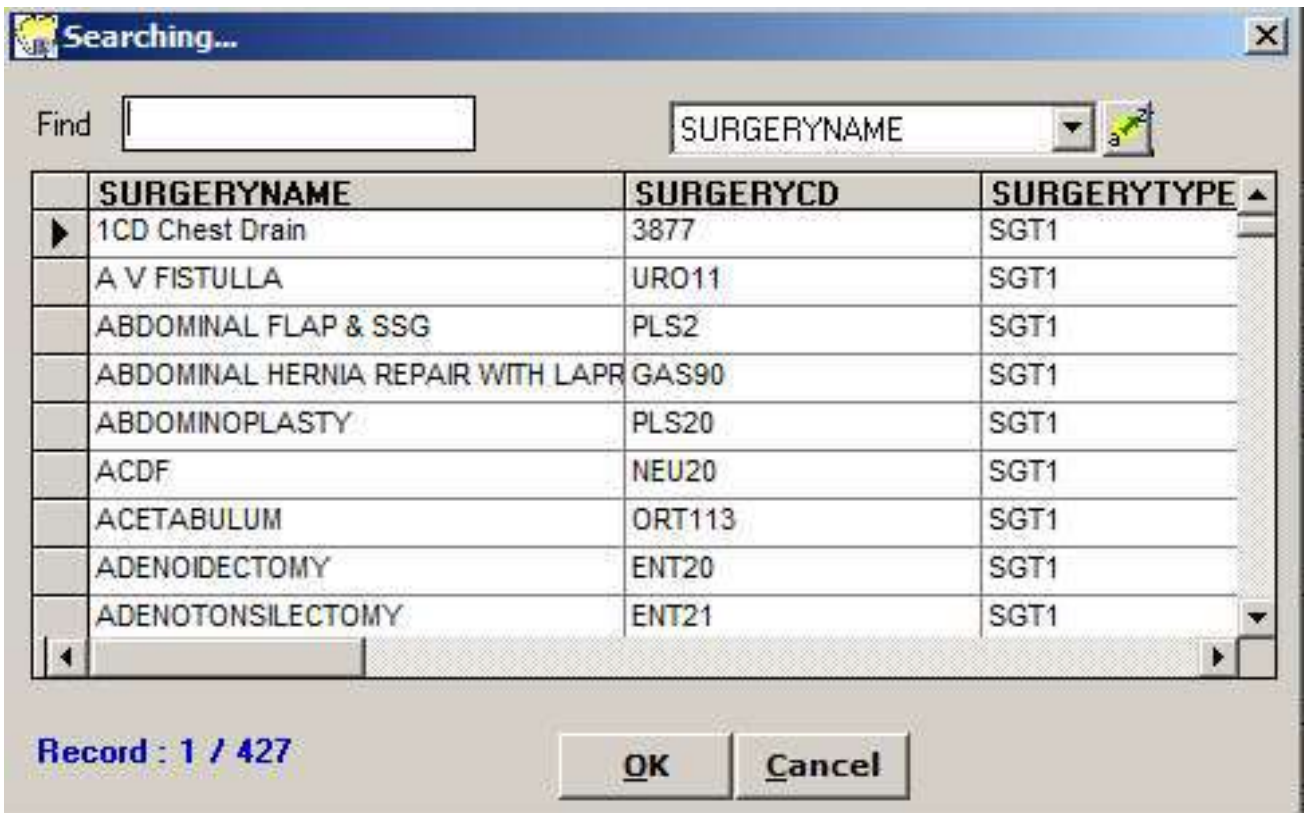
Surgery Procedure: It refers to text where user is manually typed in Surgery Template screen

Un- Schedule Patients:

Surgeon Details Tab:

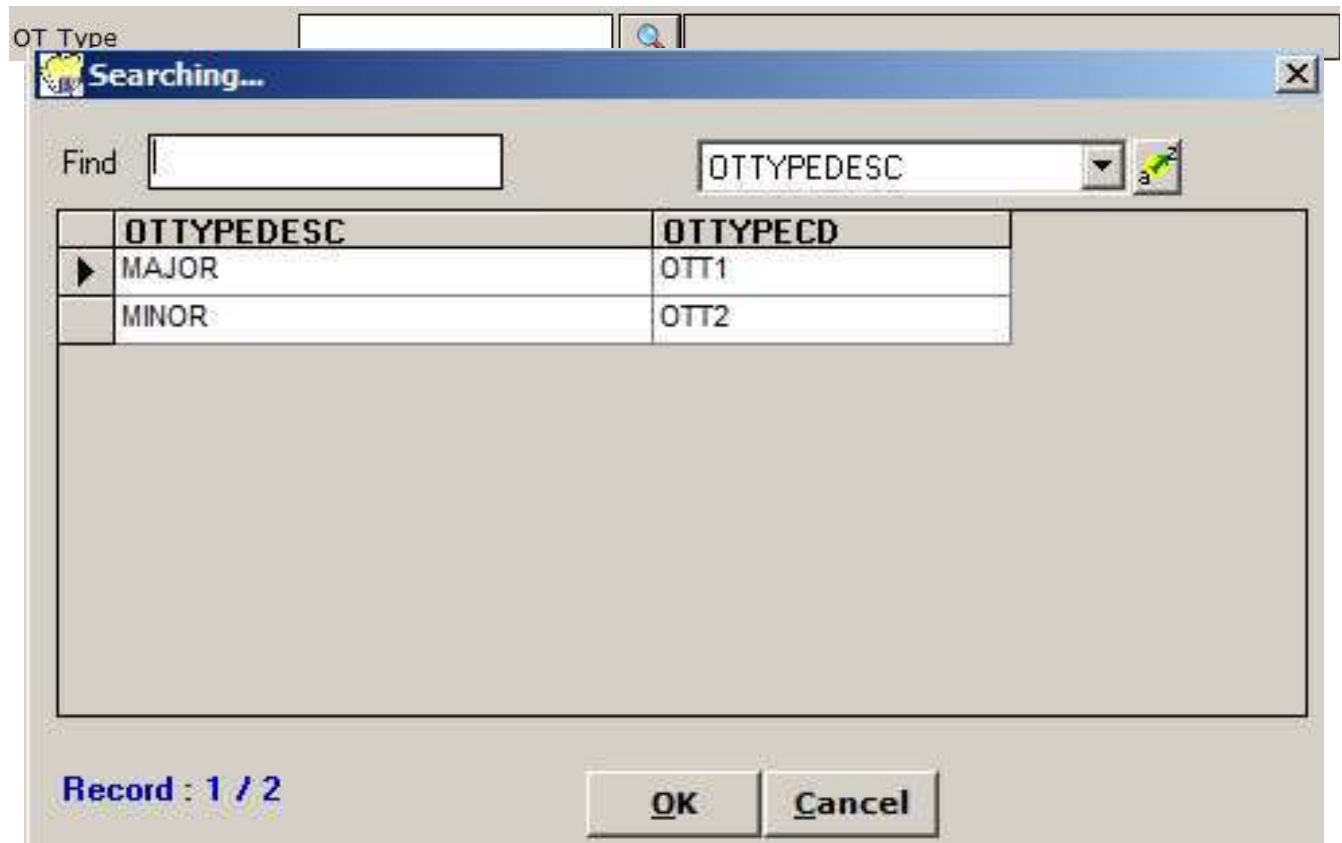
* UMR No.	<input type="text" value="UMR143455"/>	Patient Name	<input type="text" value="JAYAKER.P"/>	Patient Type	<input type="text" value="General"/>
Surgeon/Anesthetist Details					
OT Booking No	<input type="text" value="General"/>	Booking Date	<input type="text" value="17-Jun-2014 02:32 PM"/>		

* Surgery	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
-----------	----------------------	----------------------




It refers to select Surgery Name by pressing F2 key When Surgery Name is selected Surgery Type, Duration, Form and To will appear by default


OT Type:



It refers to select OT Type name by pressing F2 key

OP Theater:

* OP Theater 

Searching... Find OTNAME 

	OTNAME	OTCD
▶	ANKITHA	OPT20
	BAPI RAJU	OPT8
	BHASKAR	OPT2
	DHARMA	OPT22
	KARUNA	OPT21
	LABOUR ROOM	OPT9
	LALANA	OPT24
	PRASAD	OPT4
	PREMA	OPT23
	SANCHETI	OPT6

Record : 1 / 16 OK Cancel

It refers to select OP Theater name by pressing F2 key

OT Start Time: It refers to Operation start time

Estimated Time: It refers to Operation estimated end time

OP Diagnosis: It refers to type text manually

OP Procedure: It refers to type text manually

ICD Code:

ICD Code 

ICD Search

Icd Desc
 Icd Code MainGroup SubGroup

Find Field DESCRIPTION

DESCRIPTION	ICDCD	ICDMAINGROUP	ICDSUBGROUP	LEVELN	PAI
(Idiopathic) normal press	G91.2	G00-G99	G90-G99	1	
2-Propanol	T51.2	S00-T98	T51-T65	1	
46, XX true hermaphrod	Q99.1	Q00-Q99	Q90-Q99	1	
4-Aminophenol derivativ	T39.1	S00-T98	T36-T50	1	
4-Aminophenol derivativ	Y455	V01-Y98	Y40-Y59	1	
à-Adrenoreceptor antag	Y516	V01-Y98	Y40-Y59	1	
Abdominal actinomycosi	A42.1	A00-B99	A30-A49	1	
Abdominal and pelvic p	R10	R00-R99	R10-R19	1	
Abdominal aortic aneury	I71.3	I00-I99	I70-I79	1	
Abdominal aortic aneury	I71.4	I00-I99	I70-I79	1	
Abdominal pregnancy	000.0	000-099	000-008	1	

Description

Use % for WildCard Search

Records : 32595

It refers to select ICD Code by press F2 key and click Search button

CPT Code: It refers to select ICD Code by press F2 key and select CPT names

Surgeon/Anesthetist Details Tab: Surgeon details should select by pressing F2 key and select Attendant Types option in drop down box

S.No	Attendant Type	Attendant Code	Attendant Name
1	Surgeon	DM171	ANEEL KUMAR.P
2	Assistant Surgeon	DM3	ANIL KRISHNA.G
3	Scrub Nurse		

Searching...

Find EMPLOYEE NAME

EMPLOYEE NAME	EMPLOYEECD	DEPARTMENTC
A APARNA	S-1872	DEP00009
A KARUNAKAR REDDY	S-1172	DE46
A SUDHAKAR GOUD	S-1288	DE47
A VENKAT REDDY	S-1130	DEP00015
A. MEENAKSHI	SI-1189	DEP00009
A.G.K.CHAITANYA	S-1345	DEP00009
A.HIMABINDU	S-0453	DE88
A.KAVITHA	S-1905	DEP00009
A.KISHORE REDDY	S-0026	DE81

Record : 1 / 1039

OK Cancel

PreRequirements
Surgery Procedure
Surgery Procedure

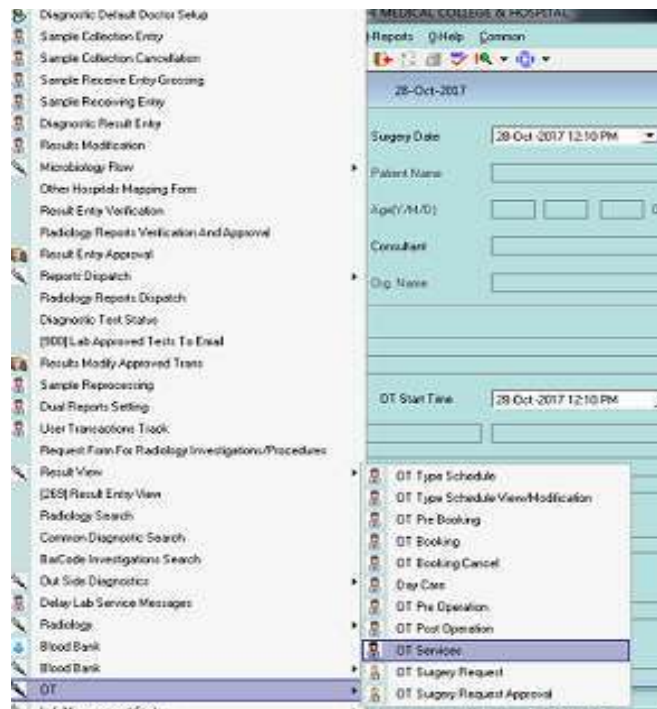
Remove: It refers to remove Attendant types

Pre-Requirements: It refers to Attendant details will be appearing. If any templates are created

Surgery Procedure: It refers to text where user is manually typed in Surgery Template screen

Diagnostics----->OT Services

Navigation Path:- Hospital Module----->Diagnostics----->OT----->OT Services



---> The Main Purpose of this form is to post OT services against the patient.

Following Form Will be Displayed as

A screenshot of the 'OT Services' form. The form is titled 'OT Services' and has a date of '28-Oct-2017'. It is divided into several sections: 'Patient Details' with fields for Surgery No (SR91239), LMR No, Adm No, Reg No, Op Code, Surgery Date (28 Oct 2017 12:10 PM), Patient Name, Age(Y/M/D), Gender, Consultant, Op. Name, Status (Not Approved), Adm. Date (28 Oct 2017), Patient Type, Ward Name, and Room & Bed. Below this is the 'Surgery Details' section, which is further divided into 'Surgery' and 'Surgeon/Anesthetist Details'. The 'Surgery' section includes fields for Surgery (SR91239), Duration, OT Code, Surgery Tem.Cd, Findings, and Surgeon Notes. The 'Surgeon/Anesthetist Details' section includes fields for Surgery Type, OT Start Time (28 Oct 2017 12:10 PM), OT End Time (28 Oct 2017 12:10 PM), and Anesthesia Type. A tooltip 'Displays Surgery Type Code' is visible over the OT End Time field. The form is displayed in a window titled 'FHMOT' with a user name 'Suvama' and the text 'JOURNEY BEGINS...' at the bottom.

----> This Form Has two parts

1. Patient Details:- This screen Belongs to Select the patient type.

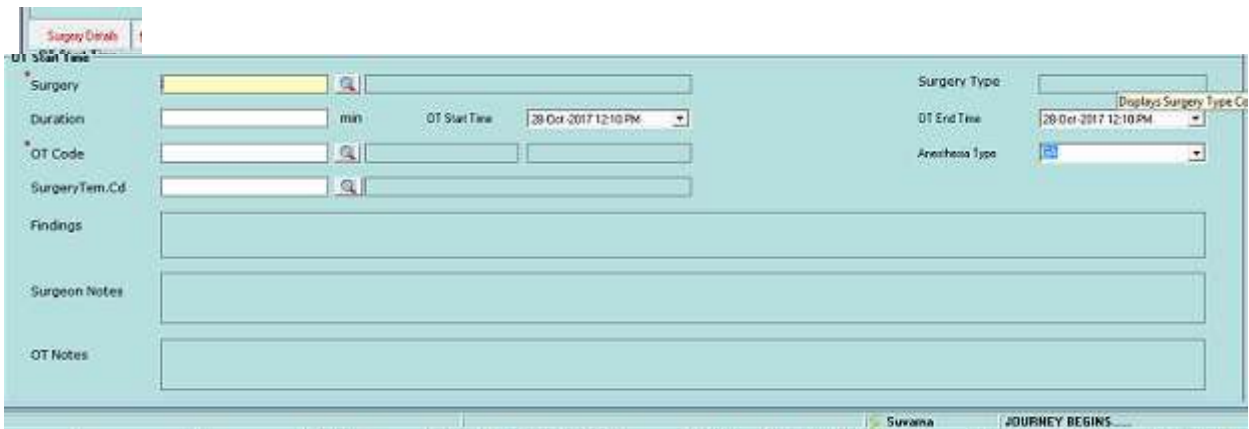


The screenshot shows a software window titled 'Patient Details' with a light blue background. It contains several input fields and dropdown menus. The 'Surgery No.' field is pre-filled with 'SR81233'. The 'Surgery Date' is set to '28 Oct-2017 12:10 PM'. The 'Status' is 'Not Approved'. The 'Adm. Date' is '28-Oct-2017'. Other fields include 'UMR No.', 'Patient Name', 'Adm. No.', 'Age(Y/M/D)', 'Gender', 'Patient Type', 'Reg No.', 'Consultant', 'Ward Name', 'Drg Code', 'Drg. Name', and 'Room & Bed'. A 'Mandatory' indicator is visible in the top right corner.

UMR NO:- This field will allow to select the UMR number by clicking the search Button.

Surgery No:- Its an auto generated Number generated by software.

2. Surgery Details:- This screen Belongs to enter surgery details

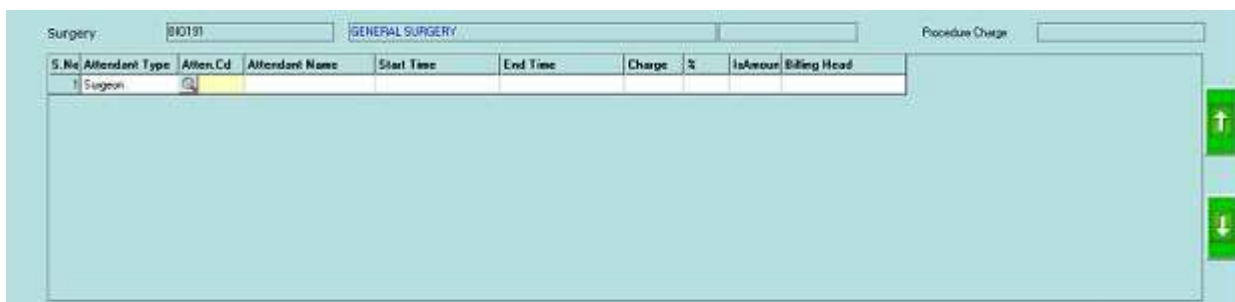


The screenshot shows a software window titled 'Surgery Details' with a light blue background. It contains several input fields and dropdown menus. The 'Surgery' field is highlighted in yellow. The 'Duration' field is followed by 'min'. The 'OT Start Time' is set to '28 Oct-2017 12:10 PM'. The 'OT End Time' is also set to '28 Oct-2017 12:10 PM'. Other fields include 'Surgery Type', 'OT Code', 'Surgery Tem.Cd', 'Findings', 'Surgeon Notes', and 'OT Notes'. A 'Displays Surgery Type Co' tooltip is visible over the 'Surgery Type' dropdown. The bottom of the window shows the name 'Suvama' and the text 'JOURNEY BEGINS...'.

Surgery:- This field will allow to select the procedure name.

OT Code:- This Field will allow to select the OT Name.

Duration:- This Field will allow to enter surgery time.



The screenshot shows a software window titled 'Surgery' with a light blue background. It contains a table with columns: 'S.No', 'Attendent Type', 'Allen.Cd', 'Attendent Name', 'Start Time', 'End Time', 'Charge', '%', 'IsAmour', and 'Billing Head'. The first row shows '1' in the 'S.No' column, 'Surgeon' in the 'Attendent Type' column, and 'GENERAL SURGERY' in the 'Attendent Name' column. The 'Procedure Charge' field is also visible. There are green up and down arrow buttons on the right side of the table.

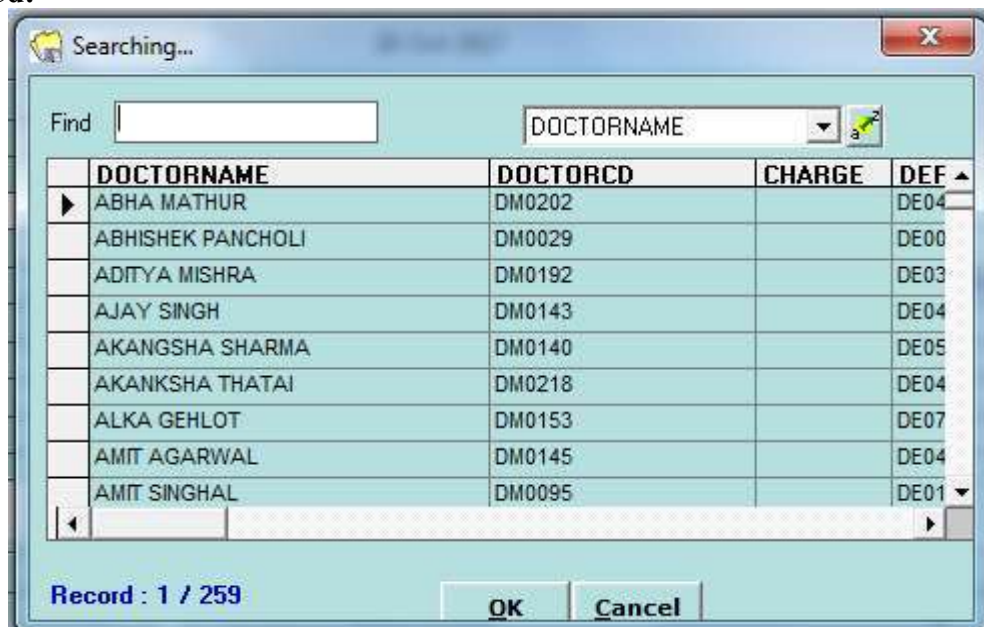
Attendant Type:-



-----> Here we can select Attendant type as Surgeon, OT charges, etc based on the drop down selection type.

-----> If OT charges selected as attendant type then user can post services against the patient.

Attendant Cd:-



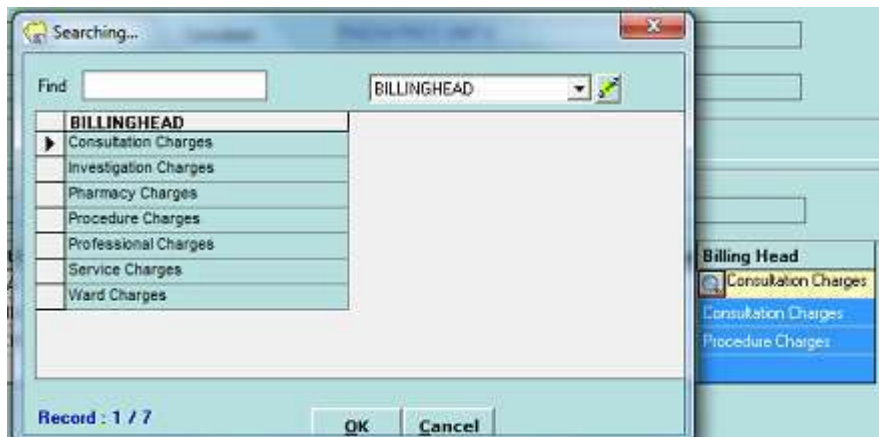
-----> By clicking attendant cd search button the above window will displayed if attendant type surgeon is selected where we can select the doctor name.

Start Time And End Time:- This two field allow to select dates

Charge :- In this field we can enter the charge against the doctor.

Is Amount:- If this check box is selected we can enter amount in charge field or other wise user can able enter % in % column.

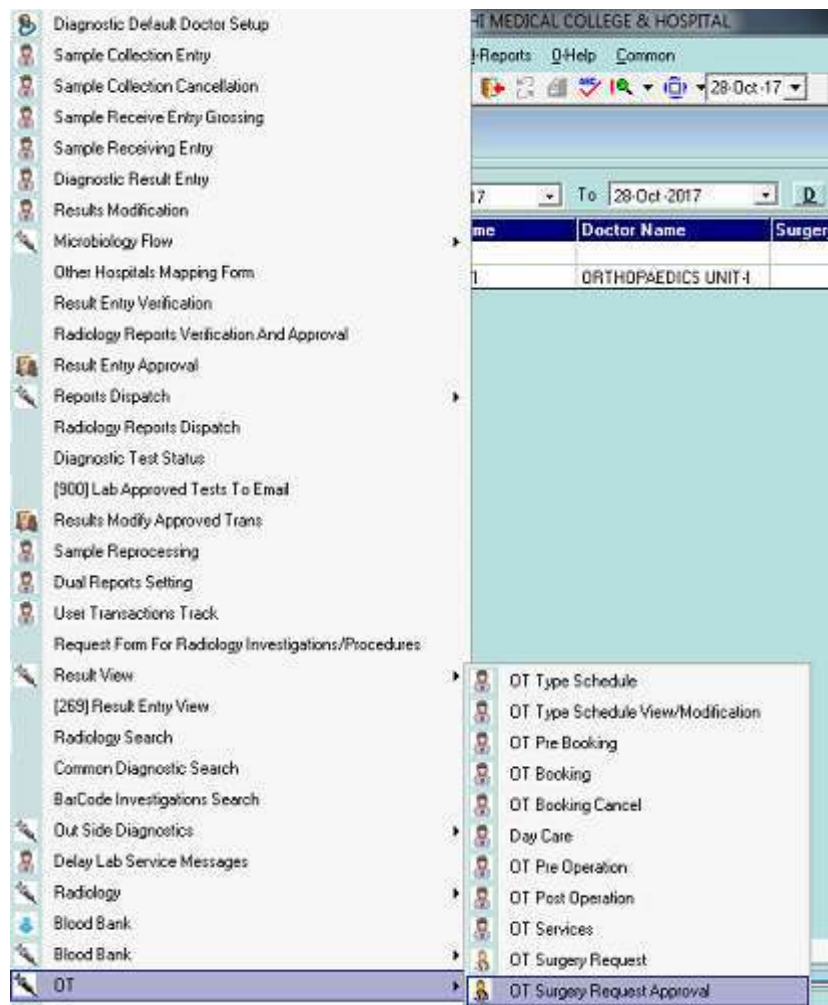
Billing Head:-



----> By selecting billing head search button the above window will displayed where the user can select different billing head corresponding to the attendant type.

Diagnostics----->OT Surgery Request Approval

Navigation Path:- Hospital Module----->Diagnostics----->OT----->OT Surgery Request Approval



---> The Main Purpose of this form is to post OT services against the patient.

Following Form Will be Displayed as

OT Surgery Request Approval

Record Count : 1

Date Range
 From: 28-Oct-2017 To: 28-Oct-2017

Show Approved Rejected Clear Sort

S. No.	Select	Admn No.	Umr No	Patient Name	Doctor Name	Surgery Dt	Surgery Name	Surgery Desc	Request Remarks	Ap
1	<input type="checkbox"/>	IP17-28387	201708020947	GEETA DEVI	ORTHOPAEDICS UNIT-1	28-Oct-2017	EXTRA CHARGES	LYM		

Date range:- This field will allow to select from date and to date.

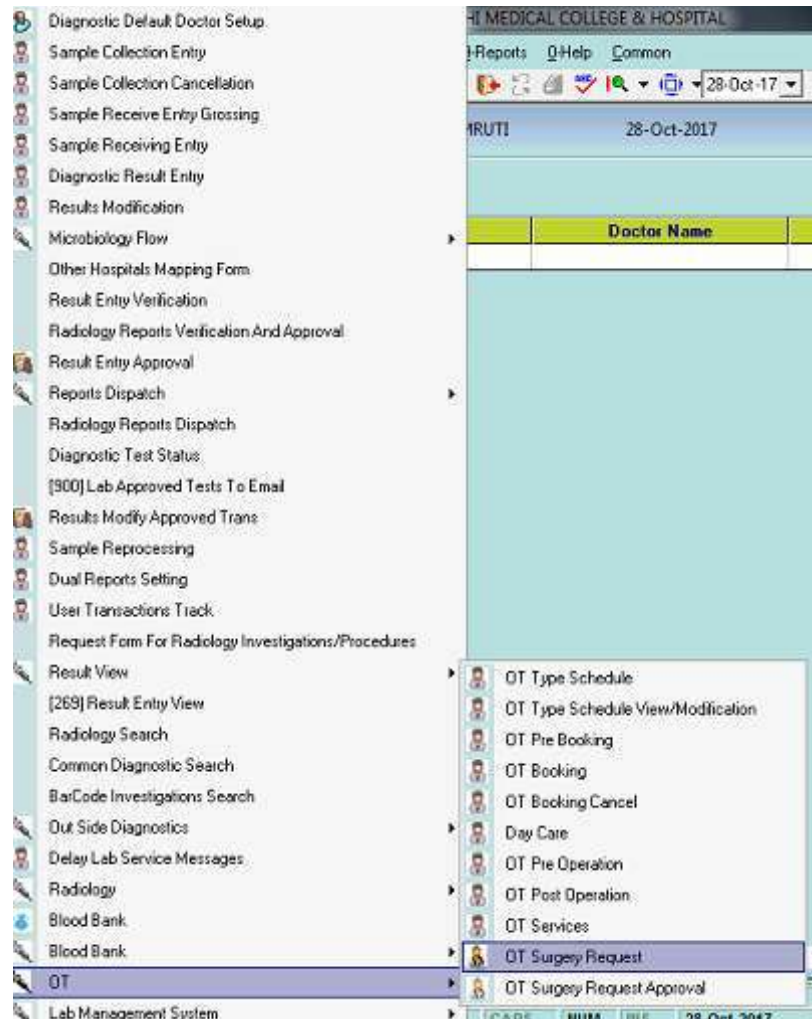
Show:- When Clicked this button all the surgery request will displayed below based on the dates selected.

Approval:- This button will approve the surgery request.

Reject:- This button will reject the surgery request.

Diagnostics----->OT Surgery Request

Navigation Path:- Hospital Module----->Diagnostics----->OT----->OT Surgery Request



---> The Main Purpose of this form is to raise the surgery request which will further come in OT services against the patient.

Following Form Will be Displayed as

FHMOTSURGERYREQ OT Surgery Request SMRUTI 28-Oct-2017

Approved / Rejected List Remove Save

S.No	Admn No.	UMR No.	Patient Name	Doctor Name	Surgery Dt.	Surgery cd	Surgery Name	SurgeryType
1								

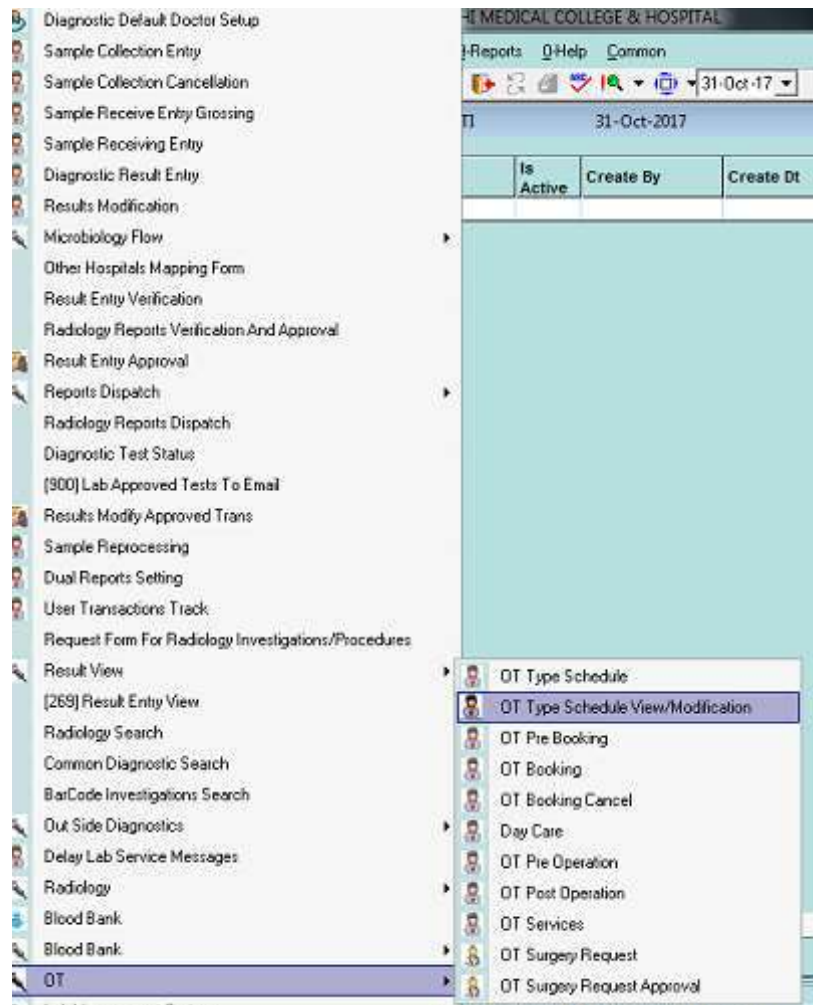
Suvarna LET THE JOURNEY BEGINS.....

Admn no:- By clicking the search button in this field we can select the admission number then automatically the **patient name** and **doctor name** will append in their respective fields.

Surgery No:- By clicking the search button in this field we can select the surgery/procedure name.

Diagnostics----->OT Type Schedule

Navigation Path:- Hospital Module----->Diagnostics----->OT----->OT Type Schedule



-----> The Main Purpose of this form is used to view/modify the details. When form is opened it will opened in Grid Mode itself, then By Pressing F12 key or search icon the records will appear

Following Form Will be Displayed As

OT/Date	OT/Time	GENERALOT
28-Oct-2017	06:00 am	Not Available
28-Oct-2017	06:30 am	Available
28-Oct-2017	07:00 am	Available
28-Oct-2017	07:30 am	Available
28-Oct-2017	08:00 am	Available
28-Oct-2017	08:30 am	Available
28-Oct-2017	09:00 am	Available
28-Oct-2017	09:30 am	Available
28-Oct-2017	10:00 am	Available
28-Oct-2017	10:30 am	Available
28-Oct-2017	11:00 am	Available
28-Oct-2017	11:30 am	Available
28-Oct-2017	12:00 pm	Available
28-Oct-2017	12:30 pm	Available
28-Oct-2017	01:00 pm	Available
28-Oct-2017	01:30 pm	Available
28-Oct-2017	02:00 pm	Available
28-Oct-2017	02:30 pm	Available
28-Oct-2017	03:00 pm	Available
28-Oct-2017	03:30 pm	Available
28-Oct-2017	04:00 pm	Available
28-Oct-2017	04:30 pm	Available
28-Oct-2017	05:00 pm	Available
28-Oct-2017	05:30 pm	Available
28-Oct-2017	06:00 pm	Available
28-Oct-2017	06:30 pm	Available
28-Oct-2017	07:00 pm	Available

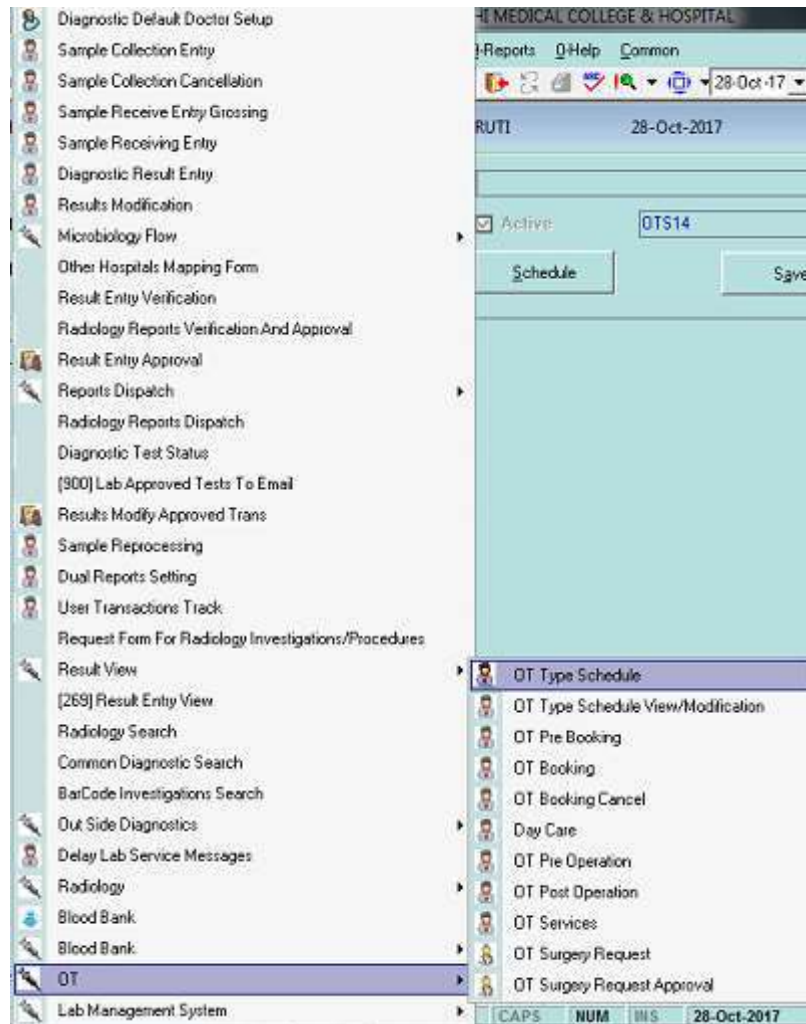
Operation Theater Type: It refers to theater name, here cannot edit

Schedule On: It refers to date

NOTE: Here user can open in Modify mode and if theaters are not available in time lots then click drop down box and select Not Available and save the record

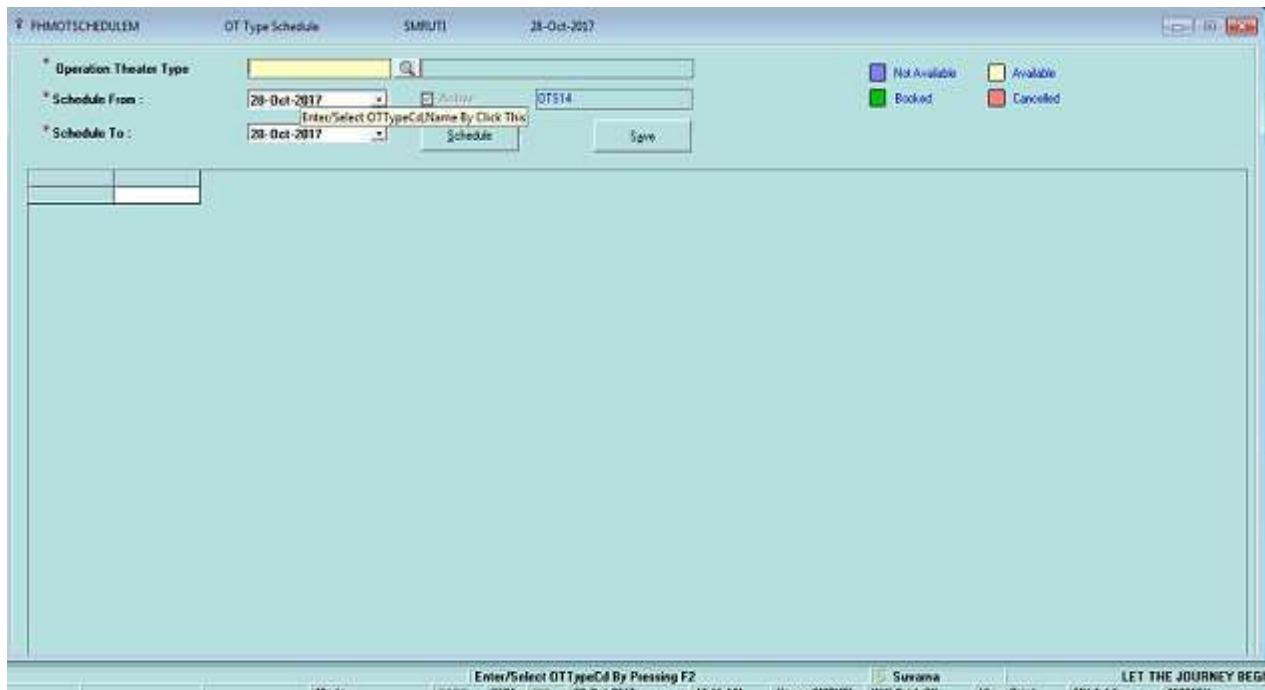
Diagnostics----->OT Type Schedule

Navigation Path:- Hospital Module----->Diagnostics----->OT----->OT Type Schedule



---> The Main Purpose of this form is to schedule the OT for a particular time period.

Following Form Will be Displayed as



Operation Theater Type:- This Field Will allow to select the Operation Theater Type By clicking on



the search button.

Schedule From:- This Field Will allow to select dates from which the user is going to book the OT.

Schedule To:- This Filed Will allow to select Dates up to which the The OT is booked for the patient.

Schedule:- This Button will display the Slot Available for OT as below

OT/Date	OT/Time	NEUROSURGERY OT	PLASTIC SURGERY OT	ENT OT	NEUROSURGERY OT	ONCOLOGY OT	GENERAL SURGERY	ORTHOPAEDICS OT	EYE OT
28-Oct-2017	06:00 AM	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
28-Oct-2017	06:30 AM	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
28-Oct-2017	07:00 AM	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
28-Oct-2017	07:30 AM	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
28-Oct-2017	08:00 AM	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
28-Oct-2017	08:30 AM	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
28-Oct-2017	09:00 AM	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
28-Oct-2017	09:30 AM	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
28-Oct-2017	10:00 AM	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
28-Oct-2017	10:30 AM	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
28-Oct-2017	11:00 AM	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
28-Oct-2017	11:30 AM	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
28-Oct-2017	12:00 PM	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
28-Oct-2017	12:30 PM	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
28-Oct-2017	01:00 PM	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
28-Oct-2017	01:30 PM	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
28-Oct-2017	02:00 PM	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
28-Oct-2017	02:30 PM	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
28-Oct-2017	03:00 PM	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
28-Oct-2017	03:30 PM	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
28-Oct-2017	04:00 PM	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
28-Oct-2017	04:30 PM	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
28-Oct-2017	05:00 PM	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
28-Oct-2017	05:30 PM	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
28-Oct-2017	06:00 PM	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available

Save:- By clicking the save button the OT theater will be booked for the particular time period.

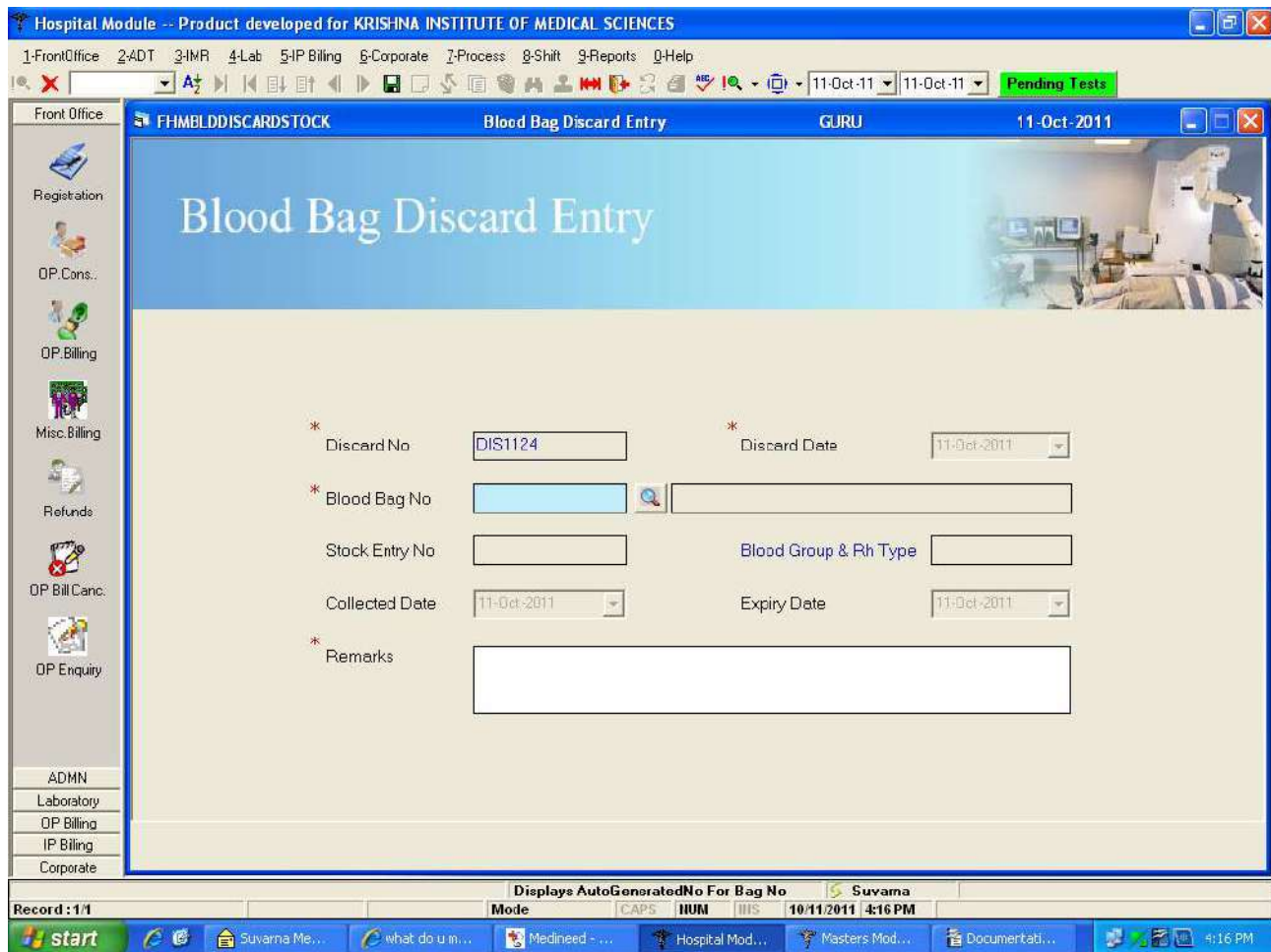
Diagnostics----->Blood Bag Discard Entry

Navigation Path:- Hospital Module----->Diagnostics----->Blood Bank---->Blood Bag Discard Entry



----> The Main Purpose of this document is if any Expired Bags is there that bags should be removed or Discarded from the stock then this form will be used.

Following form will be displayed as:



Discard No : It is an Auto generated No.

Discard Date : It Refers to the Current Date.

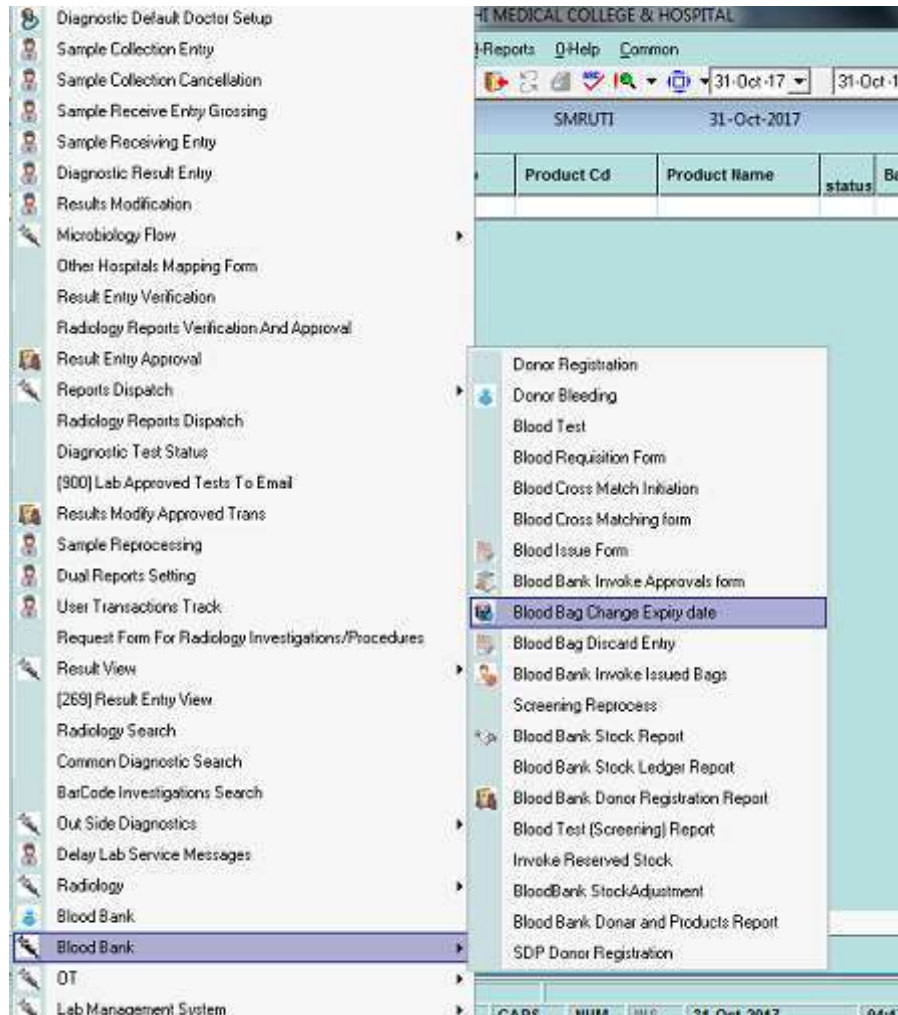
Blood Bag No : It Refers to the Bag No. When Bag No is Selected all the Details will be displayed as Collected Date and Expiry Date Etc. After Selecting Click on Save button.

Enter the Remarks why the Bag is Discarded.

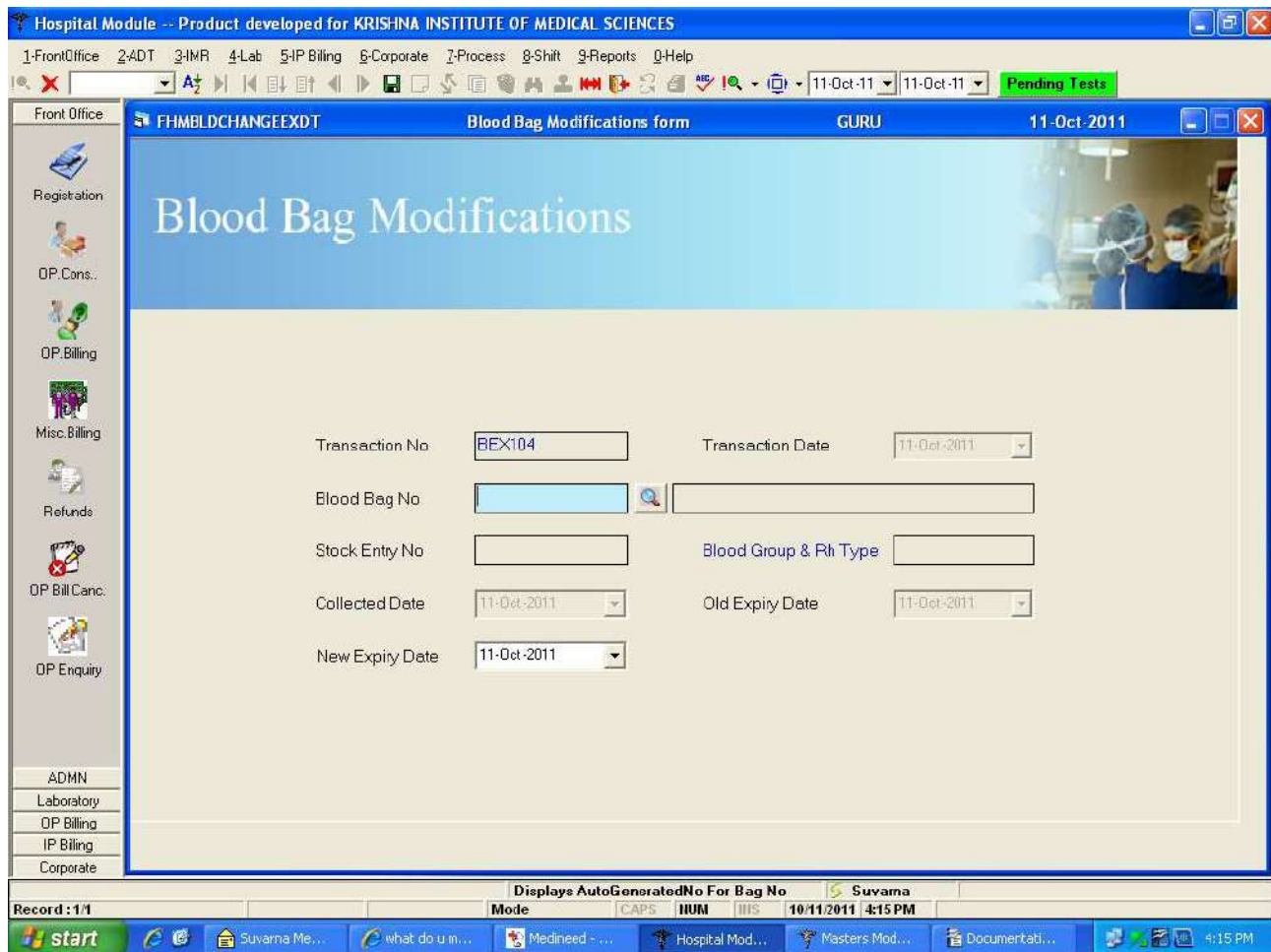
* Blood Bag No	BRG110002		RANDOM DONOR PLATLETS
Stock Entry No	BBS18473	Blood Group & Rh Type	B +Ve
Collected Date	04-Jan-2011	Expiry Date	07-Jan-2011
* Remarks	THE BAG IS EXPIRED.]		

Diagnostics-----> Blood Bank Change Expiry Dates

Navigation Path:- Hospital Module----->Diagnostics----->Blood Bank----> Blood Bank Change Expiry Dates



----> The Main Purpose of this document is to change or increase the old Expiry Dates to New Expiry Dates



Transaction No : It is an Auto generated No.

Transaction Date : It Refers to the Current Date.

Blood Bag No : It Refers to the Bag No. When Bag No is Selected all the Details will be displayed with old Expiry Date and then if User want to increase the New Expiry Date then Change the New Expiry Date by using Calender as shown below and then save the Record.

Blood Bag No

2603



FRESH FROZEN PLASMA

Stock Entry No

BBS365

Blood Group & Rh Type

O +Ve

Collected Date

07-Apr-2009

Old Expiry Date

07-Apr-2012

New Expiry Date

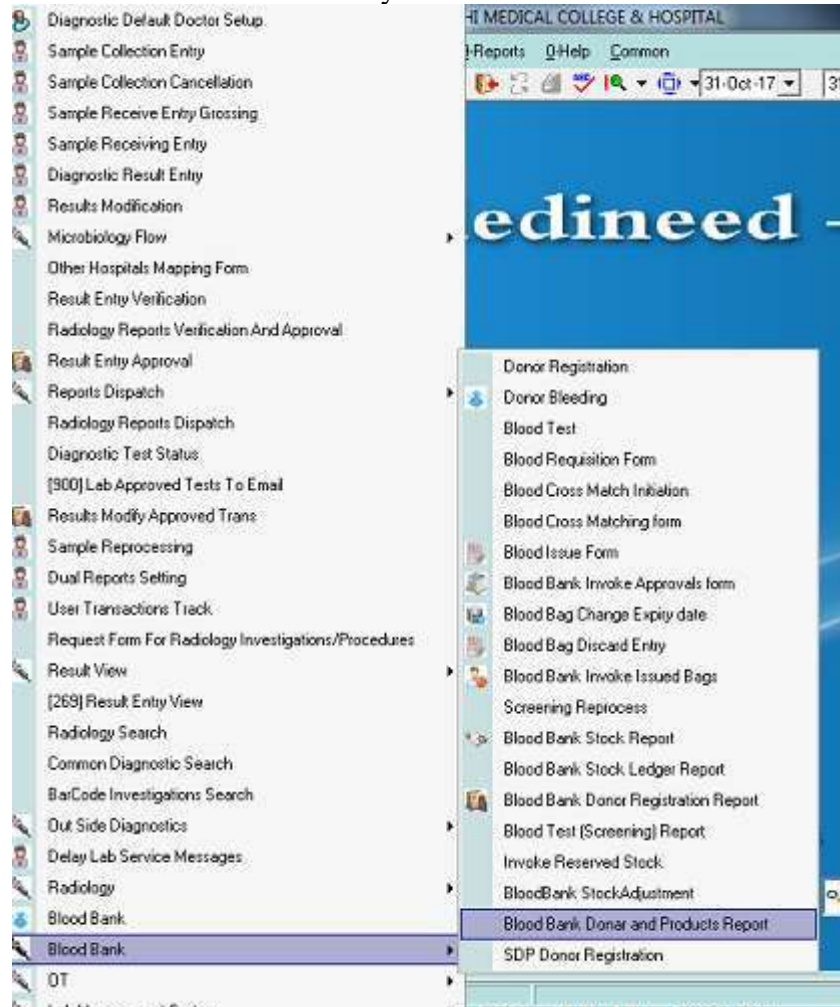
07-Dec-2013

December 2013						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	1	2	3	4
Today: 10/13/2011						

Diagnostics-----> Blood Bank Donor And Products Report

Navigation Path:- Hospital Module----->Diagnostics----->Blood Bank----> Blood Bank Donor And Products Report

The Main Purpose of this document is who many Products are Received and Issued to the patients



Hospital Module -- Product developed for KRISHNA INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL SCIENCES

1-FrontOffice 2-ADT 3-HMR 4-Lab 5-IP Billing 6-Corporate 7-Process 8-Shift 9-Reports 0-Help

11-Oct-11 11-Oct-11 Pending Tests

Front Office FHMBLDDONARANDPROD Blood Bank Donar and Products Report GURU 11-Oct-2...

Selection Type

Donar Registrations
Products Received
Products Issued

Date Range

From 11-Oct-2011 To 11-Oct-2011 D

Detailed Summary

Show

Export

Print

Clear

Donar Name

Gender All Donar Type All

S.No.	DonorReg No	Donar Name	Reg Date	Gender	Type of Donar	Admn NO

Registration
OP Cons..
OP Billing
Misc. Billing
Refundo
OP Bill Canc.
OP Enquiry

ADMN
Laboratory
OP Billing
IP Billing
Corporate

Enter BagNo for XMatching Suvama

Record : 1/1 Mode CAPS HUM IHS 10/11/2011 4:19 PM

start Suvama Me... what do u m... Medineed - ... Hospital Mod... Masters Mod... Documentabi... 4:19 PM

Change the Date ranges and Select the Selection Type Option and then Click on Show button. When Clicked on Show button all the details will be displayed. If user want to Print page then click on Print button.

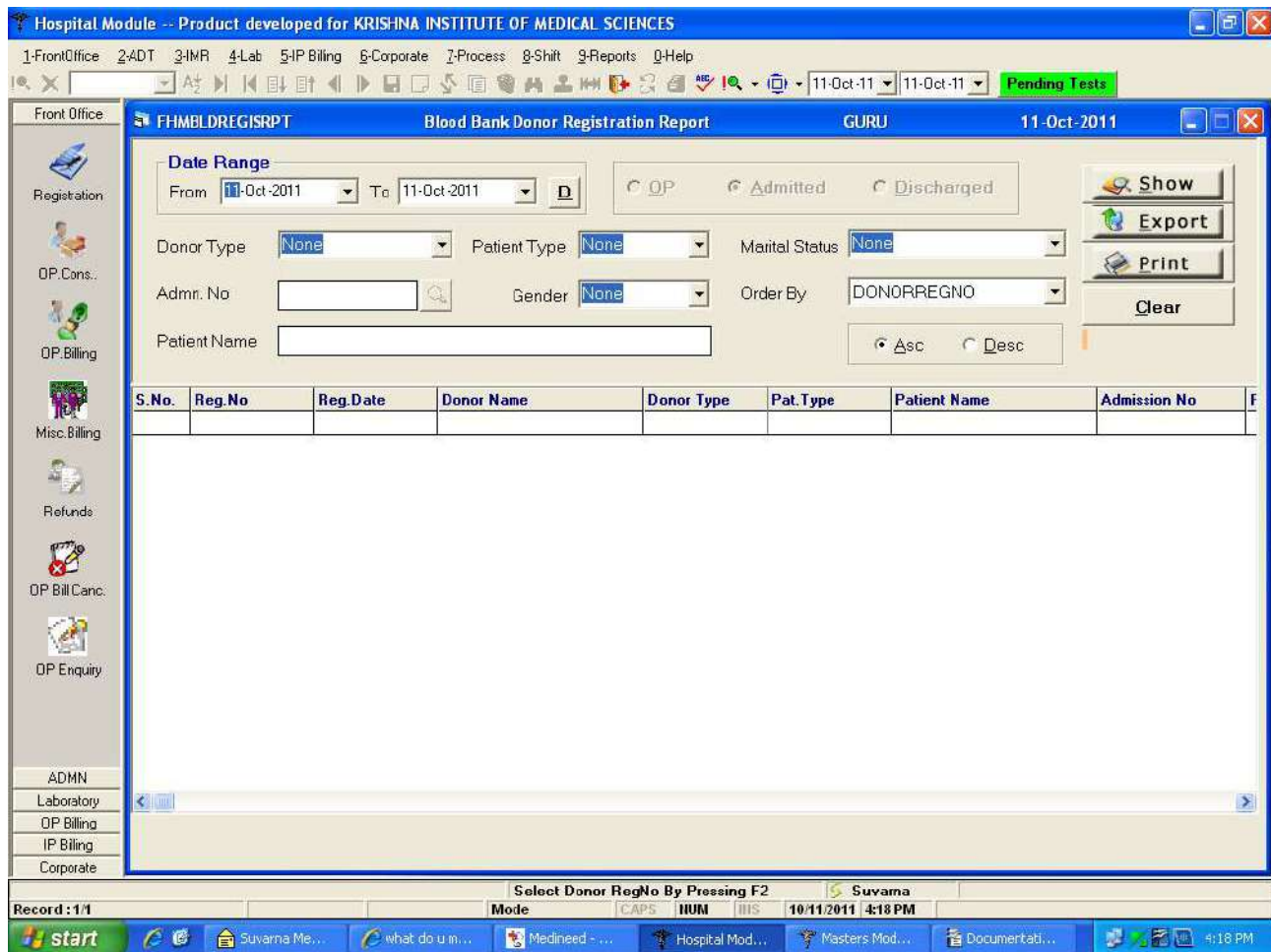
If Donor Type is Selected as Voluntary then Only Voluntary Details will be displayed. In the Same way if Donor Type is Selected as Replacement then Only Replacement Details will be displayed. If Donor Type is Selected as All then both Voluntary & Replacement Details will be displayed.

Diagnostics----->Blood Bank Donor Registration Report

Navigation Path:- Hospital Module----->Diagnostics----->Blood Bank----> Blood Bank Donor Registration Report



The Main Purpose of this document is to see the how many Registrations are done in between dates



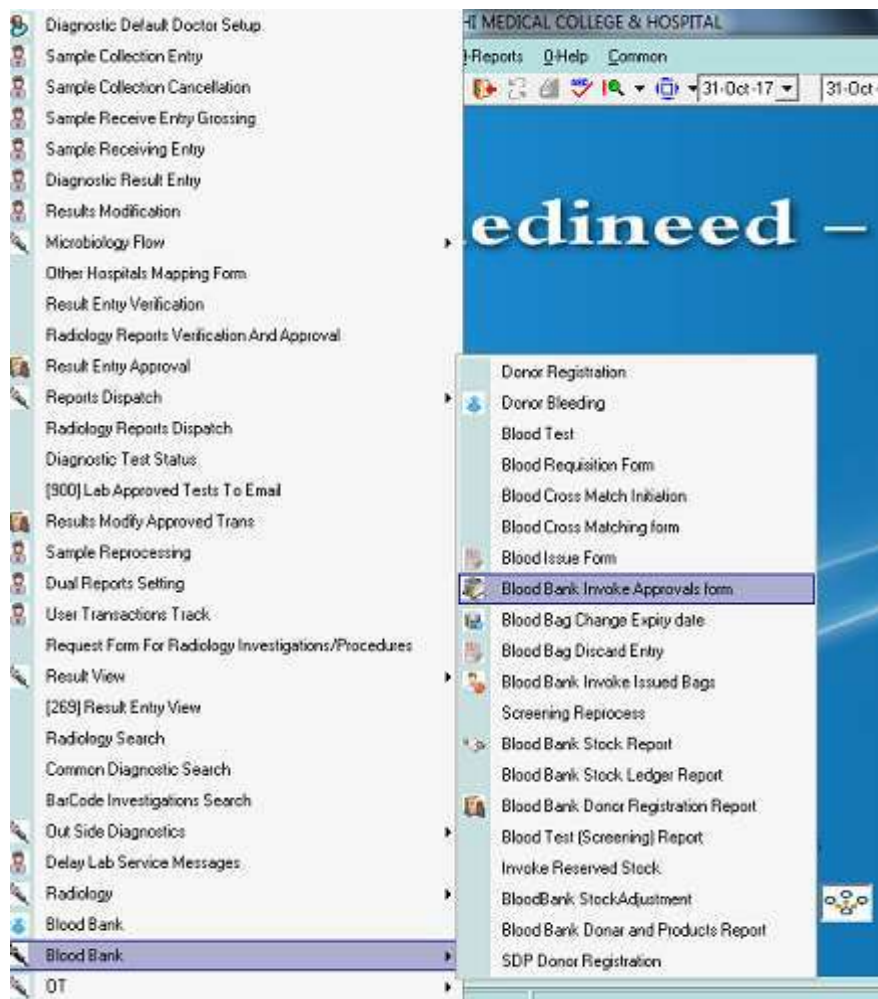
When User Selects the Patient type as IP then Admitted and discharged Radio buttons will be enabled.

When User Selects the Patient type as OP then OP Radio buttons will be enabled.

Change the Date ranges and then Click on Show button. When Clicked on Show button all the details will be displayed. If user want to Print page then click on Print button.

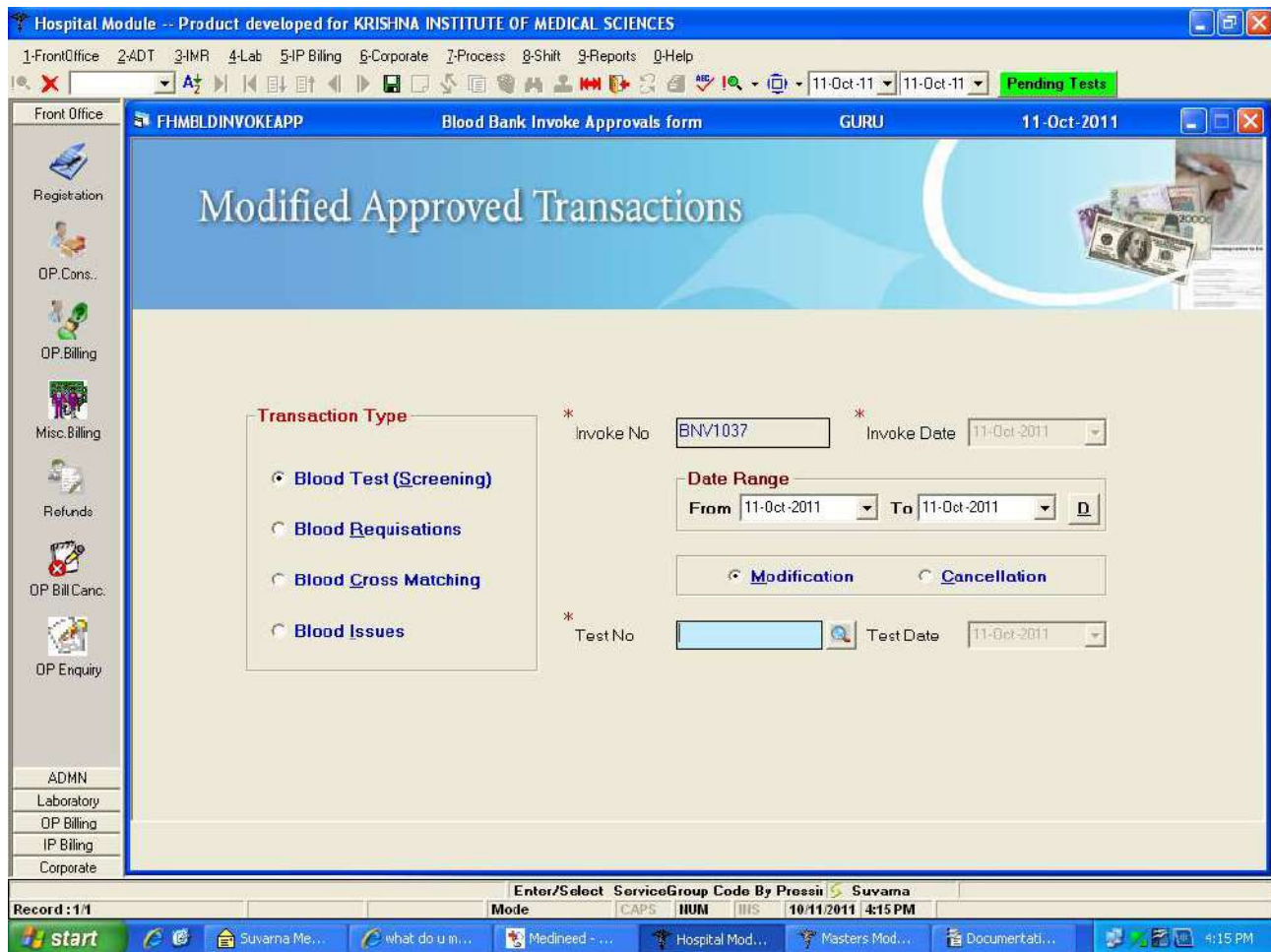
Diagnostics-----> Blood Bank Invoke Approval Form

Navigation Path:- Hospital Module----->Diagnostics----->Blood Bank----> Blood Bank Invoke Approval Form



-----> The Main Purpose of this document is, After Approving the Record the User want to Modify or Cancel the record then this form will be used.

Following Form Will Be displayed as:



Invoke No : It is an Auto generated No.

Invoke Date : It Refers to the Current Date.

Test No: If user want to Modify or Cancel the transactions then Select the Radio buttons and Change the Date ranges and save the Record. Then it will allow to Modify the Record or to Cancel the Record.

Transaction Type

- Blood Test (Screening)**
- Blood Requisitions**
- Blood Cross Matching**
- Blood Issues**

Date Range

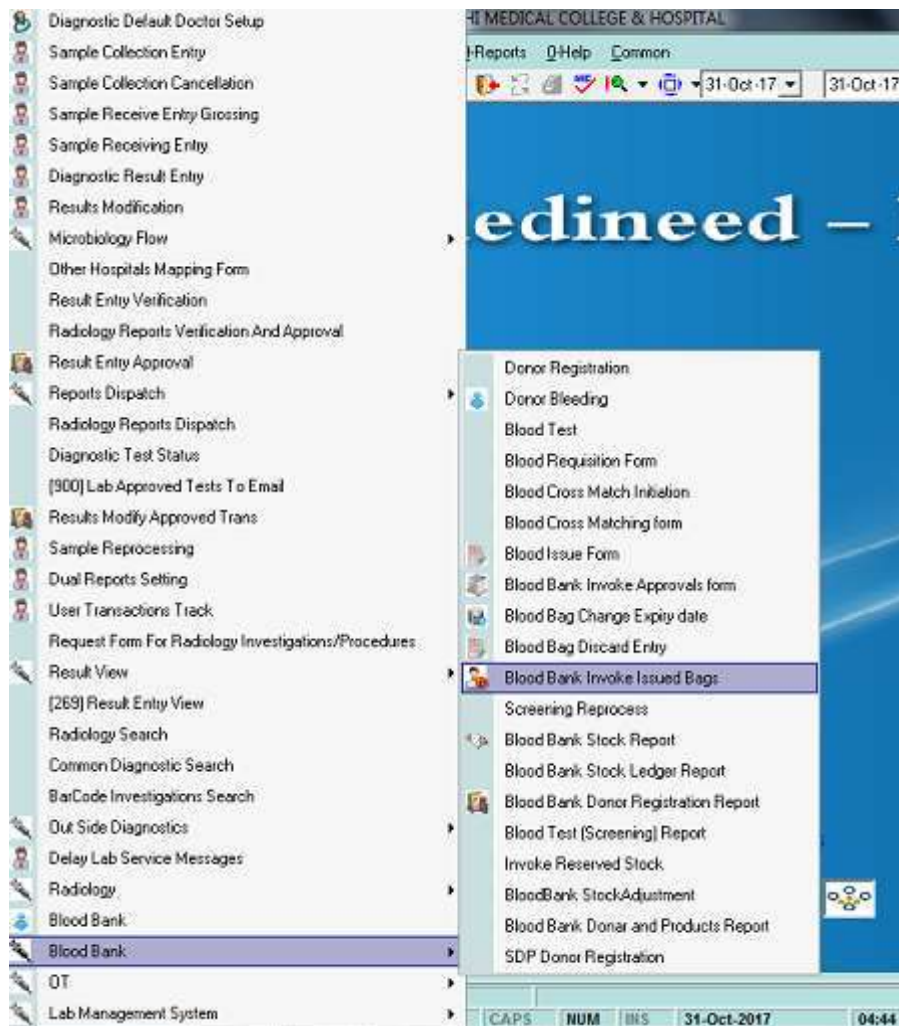
From To

Modification **Cancellation**

Test Date: It refers to the Current date and it will be in Disable Mode

Diagnostics----->Blood Bank Invoke Issued Bags

Navigation Path:- Hospital Module----->Diagnostics----->Blood Bank----> Blood Bank Invoke Issued Bags

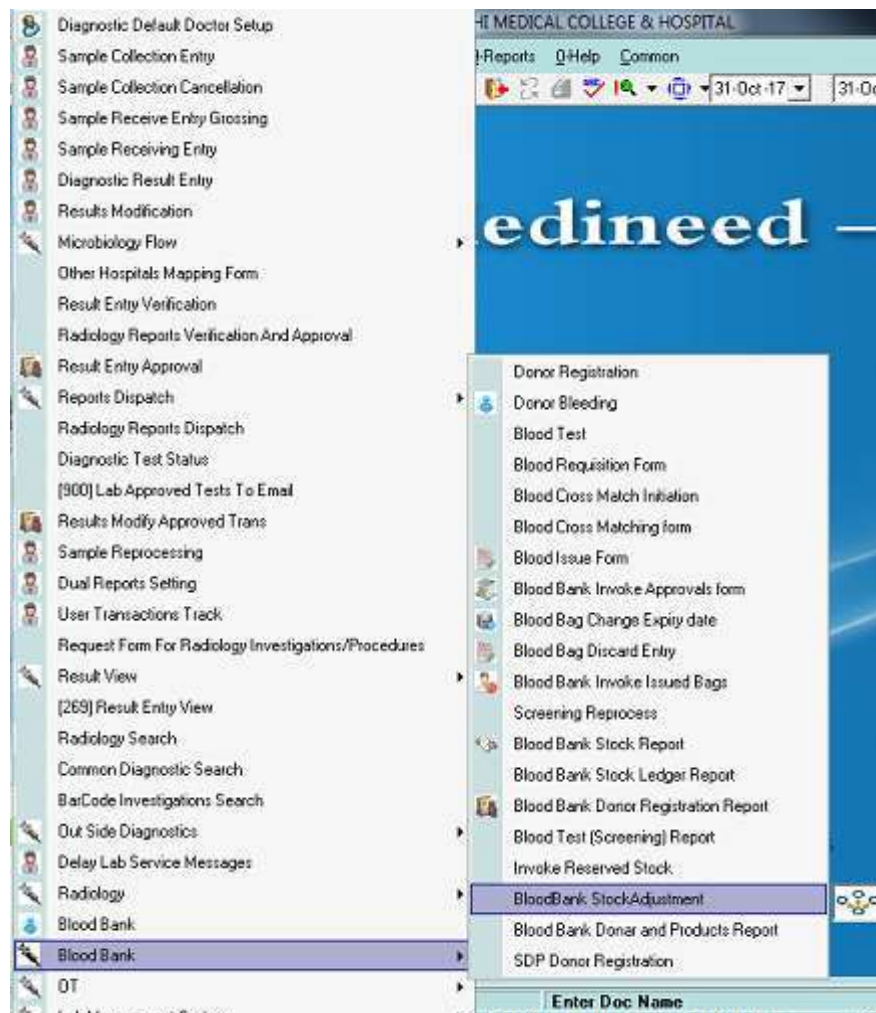


-----> The Main Purpose of this document is, if any Bags is issued to the Patients like IP or OP then that same bags should add in to the Stock then Select the Date Ranges and Click on Show button and select the Issue No and Click on Invoke Button. When Clicked on Invoke button the stock will be added

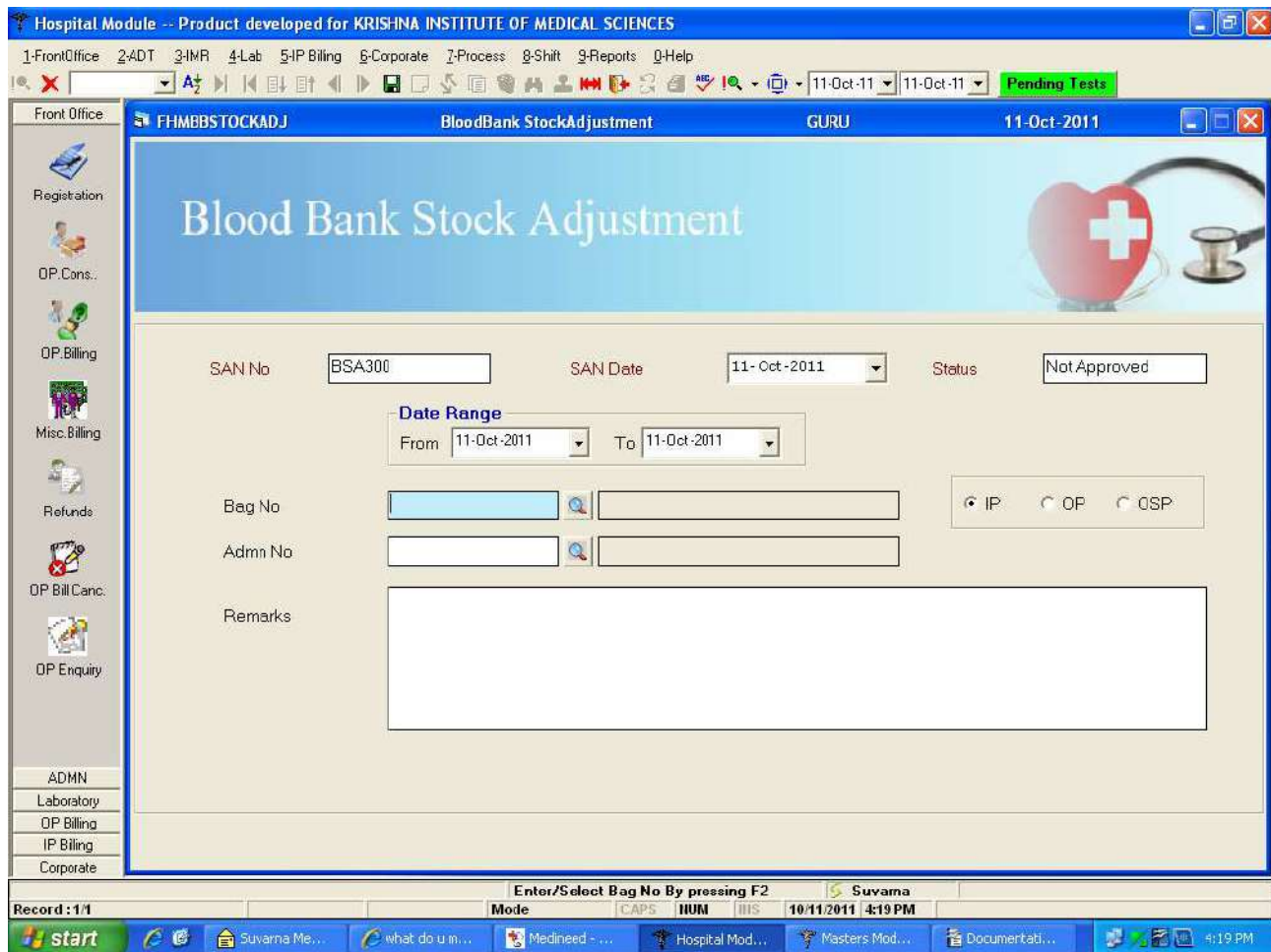
Following Form Will be displayed as:

Diagnostics----->Blood Bank Stock Adjustment

Navigation Path:- Hospital Module----->Diagnostics----->Blood Bank----> Blood Bank Stock Adjustment



The Main Purpose of this document is to adjust the stock



SAN No: It is an Auto-generated No.

SAN Date: It Reefers to the Current Date.

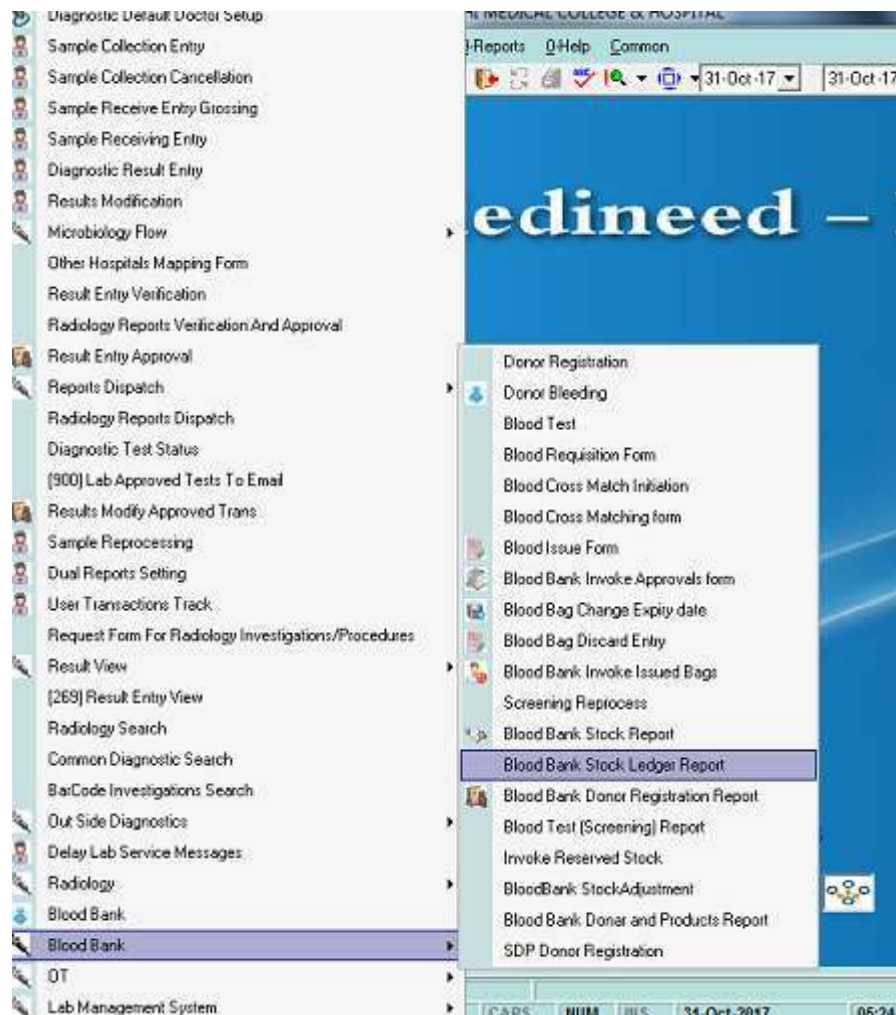
Change the Date ranges and Select IP or OP or OSP

If IP radio button is selected the Admission No field will be observed. If OP radio button is selected UMR No field will be observed. If OSP Radio button is selected OSP No field will be asks.

Select the Bag No and OP/IP/OSP/ No and Enter remarks and Save the Record. when Saved the record the Stock will be Adjusted.

Diagnostics----->Blood Bank Stock Ledger Report

Navigation Path:- Hospital Module----->Diagnostics----->Blood Bank----> Blood Bank Stock Ledger Report



The Main Purpose of this document is, here we can see all the Transactions of Blood Groups.

Hospital Module -- Product developed for KRISHNA INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL SCIENCES

1-FrontOffice 2-ADT 3-HMR 4-Lab 5-IP Billing 6-Corporate 7-Process 8-Shift 9-Reports 0-Help

11-Oct-11 11-Oct-11 Pending Tests

Front Office FHMBLDSTOCKLEDGER Blood Bank Stock Ledger Report GURU 11-Oct-2011

Date Range
 From 11-Oct-2011 To 11-Oct-2011 D Blood Group & Rh Type None

Product Name

Show
 Export
 Print
 Clear

S.No.	Blood Group	Product Name	Product code	Received Qty	Orhand Qty	Consumed Qty	Issued Qty	Expired Qt

ADMN
 Laboratory
 OP Billing
 IP Billing
 Corporate

Select Donor RegNo By Pressing F2 Suvama
 Record : 1/1 Mode CAPS IUM IIS 10/11/2011 4:18 PM

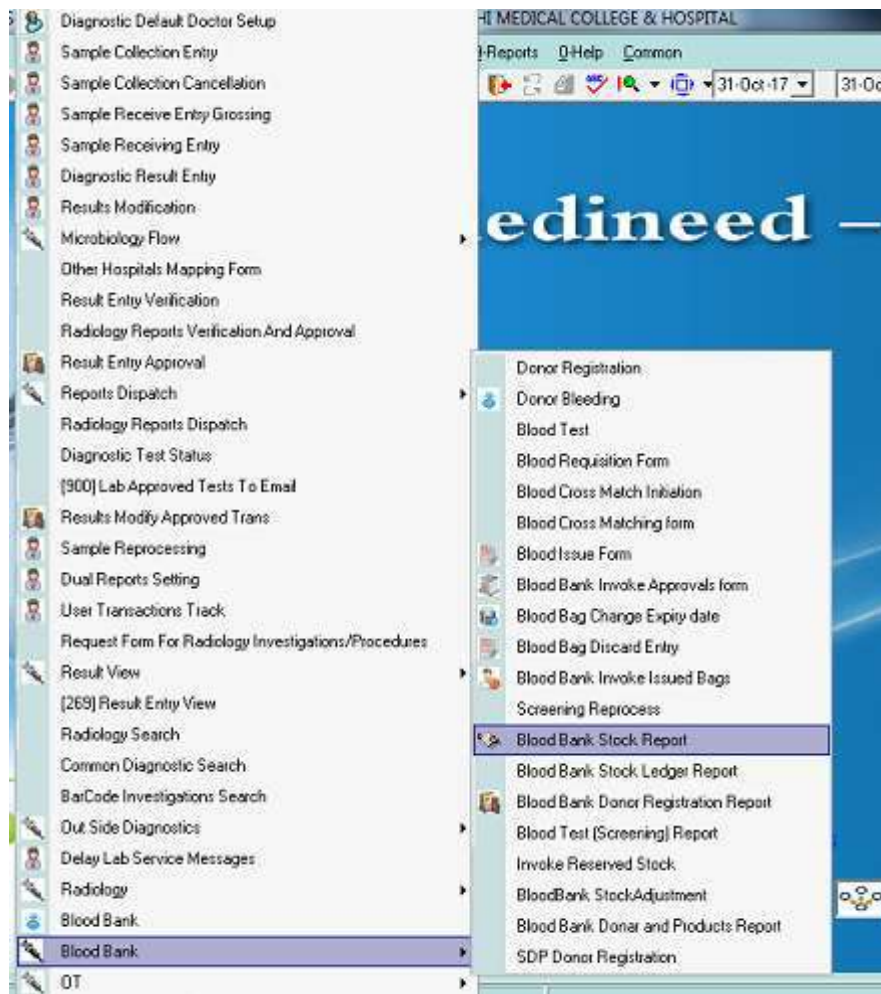
start Suvama Me... what do u m... Medineed - ... Hospital Mod... Masters Mod... Documentabi... 4:18 PM

Change the Date ranges and then Click on Show button. When Clicked on Show button all the details will be displayed. If user want to Print page then click on Print button.

If User want to see only one Group then Select the Blood Group&Rh Type drop down box and Select the Blood Group and Click on Show button.

Diagnostics----->Blood Bank Stock Report

Navigation Path:- Hospital Module----->Diagnostics----->Blood Bank----> Blood Bank Stock Report



----> The Main Purpose of this document is to see the stock is available or not .By using Selection types we Can see all the Details.

Following Form will be displayed as:

Hospital Module -- Product developed for KRISHNA INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL SCIENCES

1-FrontOffice 2-ADT 3-HMR 4-Lab 5-IP Billing 6-Corporate 7-Process 8-Shift 9-Reports 0-Help

11-Oct-11 11-Oct-11 Pending Tests

Front Office FHMBLDSTOCKRPT Blood Bank Stock Report GURU 11-Oct-2011

Selection Type

- Onhand Stock
- Reserved Stock
- XMatched Stock
- Issued Stock
- Expired Stock
- All Stock
- Discarded Stock
- Blood Stock Adjustment
- Patient Wise Issues

Date Range

From 11-Oct-2011 To 11-Oct-2011 D

Detailed Summary

Blood Group & Rh Type: None Bag No:

Product Name:

Order By: Ascending Descending

Show Export Print Clear

S.No.	Product Name	Group	Bag No	Donated to Patient	Reserved No	Reserved Date	Donor Reg.No

Record : 1/1

Select Donor RegNo By Pressing F2 Suvama

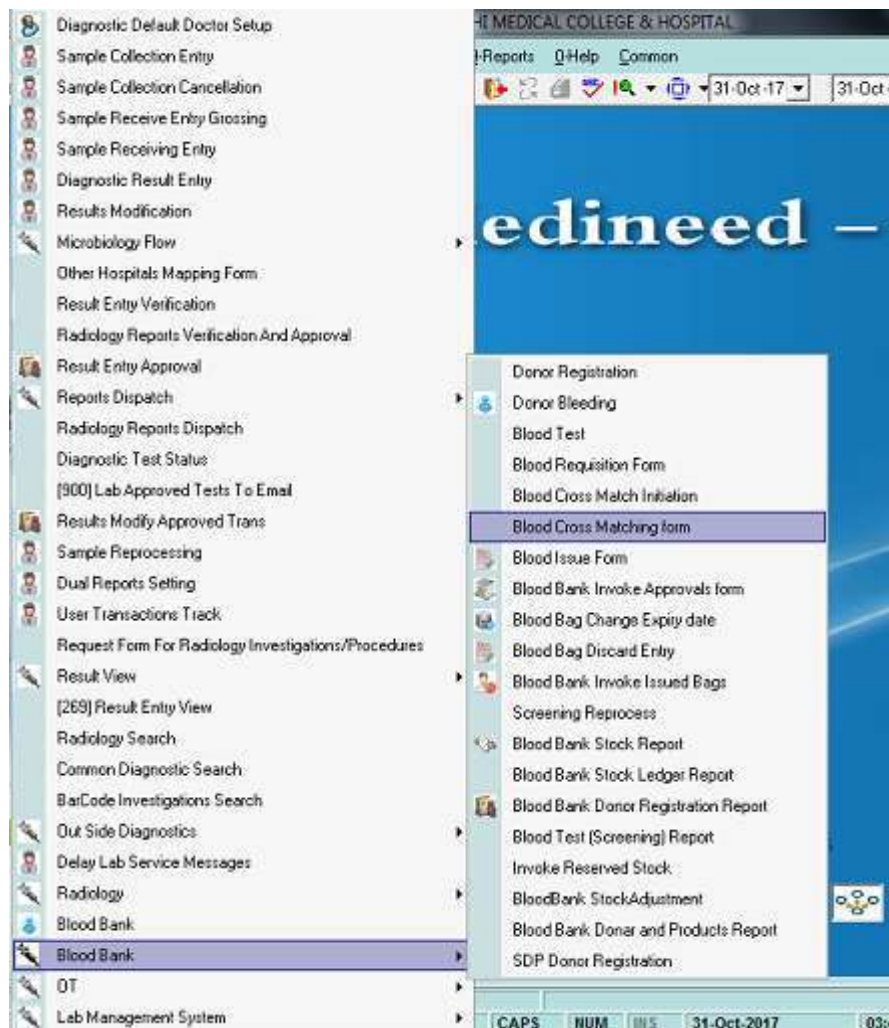
Mode CAPS IUM IIS 10/11/2011 4:18 PM

start Suvama Me... what do u m... Medineed - ... Hospital Mod... Masters Mod... Documentabi... 4:18 PM

Change the Date ranges and Select the Selection Type then Click on Show button. When Clicked on Show button all the details will be displayed. If user want to Print page then click on Print button.

Diagnostics----->Blood Cross Matching Form

Navigation Path:- Hospital Module----->Diagnostics----->Blood Bank---->Blood Cross Matching Form



-----> The Main Purpose of this form is if any urgent case is came to the hospital then the Blood can transfer to another Patient .

Following form will be displayed as:

Hospital Module -- Product developed for KRISHNA INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL SCIENCES

1-FrontOffice 2-ADT 3-HMR 4-Lab 5-IP Billing 6-Corporate 7-Process 8-Shift 9-Reports 0-Help

11-Oct-11 11-Oct-11 Pending Tests

Front Office

FHMBLDCROSSMATCH Blood Cross Matching form GURU 11-Oct-2011

* X Match No: XMT11113 * X Match Date: 11-Oct-2011 04:14:25 PM Pat.Type: Status: Approved

* Requisition No: Req.Date: 11-Oct-2011 04:14:25 PM Blood Group & Rh Type:

Admission No: Ward Name:

Requested By: Room & Bed:

Org. Name: Age:

* Done By: GURU

Remarks:

Product Cd	Product Name	Req. qty	Required Dt	Bag No	Major	Minor	Ict	Result

Product Name: Need for Paediatric By Manual By Scanning

Required Qty: Requested Date: 11-Oct-2011 04:14:25 * Blood Bag No:

Major: 0 Minor: 0 ICT: 0 Result: 0

Record : 1/1 Mode CAPS IIRUM IIIS 10/11/2011 4:14 PM

start Suvama Me... what do u m... Medineed - ... Hospital Mod... Masters Mod... Documentabi... 4:14 PM

Xmatch No: It is an Auto generated No.

Xmatch Date : It Refers to the Current Date and it will be in disable mode.

Requisition No: What Ever the Requisition is raised to the Patient that Requisition No should select by using Search button then When Ever User Selected the Requisition No all the Details will be displayed as shown below..

* X Match No: * X Match Date: Pat.Type: Status:

* Requisition No: Req.Date: Blood Group & Rh Type:

Admission No: Ward Name:

Requested By: Room & Bed:

Org. Name: Age:

* Done By:

Remarks:

Product Cd	Product Name	Req.Qty	Required Dt	Bag No	Major	Minor	Ict	Result
▶ PT7	PACKED CELLS	1	4/25/2011					

Product Name: Need for Paediatric By Manual By Scanning

Required Qty: Requested Date: * Blood Bag No:

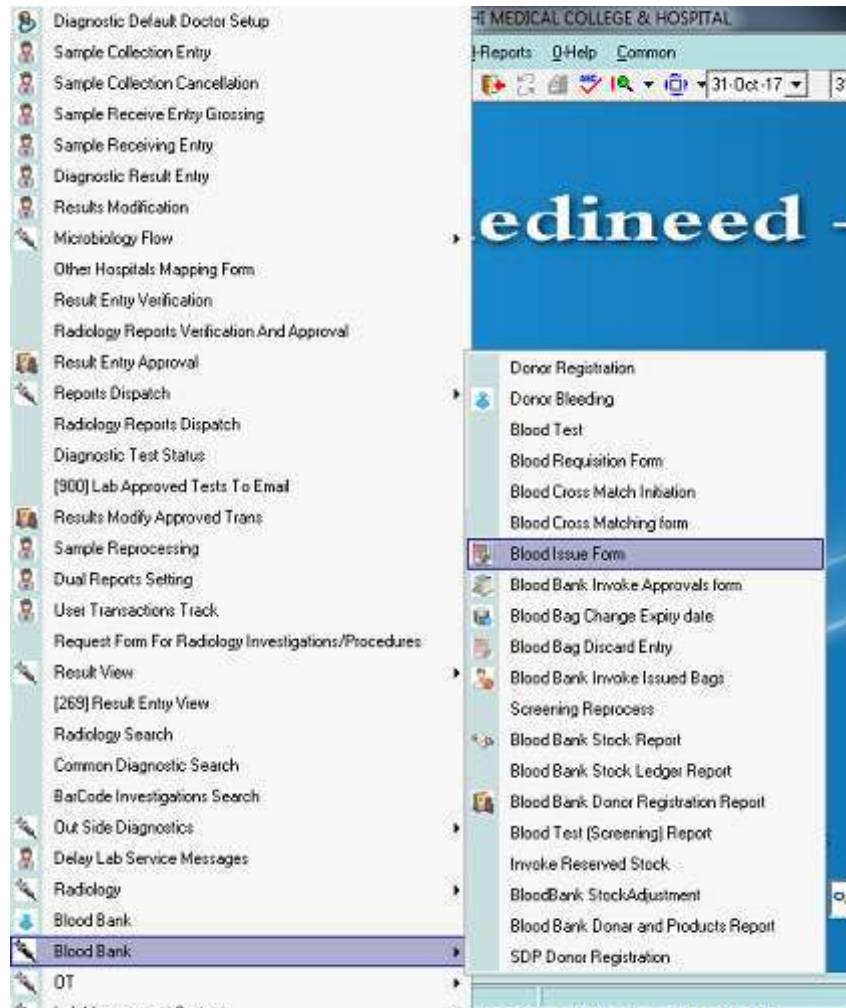
Major: Minor: ICT: Result:

Blood Bag No: It Refers to the Bag No.

Note : Any emergency case is came to hospital at that time the Blood Can Cross Match to one Patient to another Patient.

Diagnostics----->Blood Issue Form

Navigation Path:- Hospital Module----->Diagnostics----->Blood Bank---->Blood Issue Form



-----> The Main Purpose of this document is to issue the Blood to the Patient. If once it is issued the Cross matching cannot occurs.

PHMBLDISSE Blood Issue Form SMRUTI 31-Oct-2017

Issue No: [BIS1] Issue Date: [31-Oct-2017 04:00:13 PM] Status: [Not Approved] Mandatory

X Match No: [] X Match Date: [31-Oct-2017 04:00:13 PM] Patient Type: []

Requisition No: [] Req.Date: [31-Oct-2017 04:00:13 PM] Blood Group & Rh Type: []

Admission No: [] Ward Name: []

Requested Name: [] Room & Bed: []

Organization Name: [] Bag No: []

Issued By: []

Remarks: []

Issue No	Xmatch No	Requisition No	Product Cd	Product Name	Req Qty	Req Dt	Issued Qt	Exp Dt	Issued

Product Name: [] Bag No: []

Required Qty: [] Required Date: [31-Oct-2017 04:00:13 PM] Issued Qty: [] Issued In: [] Exp Date: [31-Oct-2017]

Dissease AutoGeneratedNo For XMatchNo: [] Suvarna THE JOURNEY BEGINS

Issue No: It is an Auto generated No.

Issue Date & X match Date: It Refers to the Current Date and it will be in disable mode.

X match No: What Ever the X match No is raised to the Patient select the X match No by using Search button then When Ever User Selected the X match No all the Details will be displayed as shown below..

X Match No: [XMT11072] X Match Date: [13-Oct-2011 10:46:37 AM] Patient Type: [IP]

Requisition No: [REQ11649] Req.Date: [31-May-2011 01:33:59 PM] Blood Group & Rh Type: [A+Ve]

Admission No: [IP94319] THIMMAPPA Ward Name: [POST OPERATIVE/]

Requested Name: [JAIN] Room & Bed: [5202] [5202]

Organization Name: [] Bag No: []

Issued By: []

Remarks: []

Issue No	Xmatch No	Requisition No	Product Cd	Product Name	Req Qty	Req Dt	Issued Qt	Exp Dt
▶ BIS11106	XMT11072	REQ11649	PT51	PACKED CELL - 2	1	5/31/2011	1	
BIS11106	XMT11072	REQ11649	PT51	PACKED CELL - 2	1	5/31/2011	1	

Product Name: [PACKED CELL - 2] Bag No: [BRG112598]

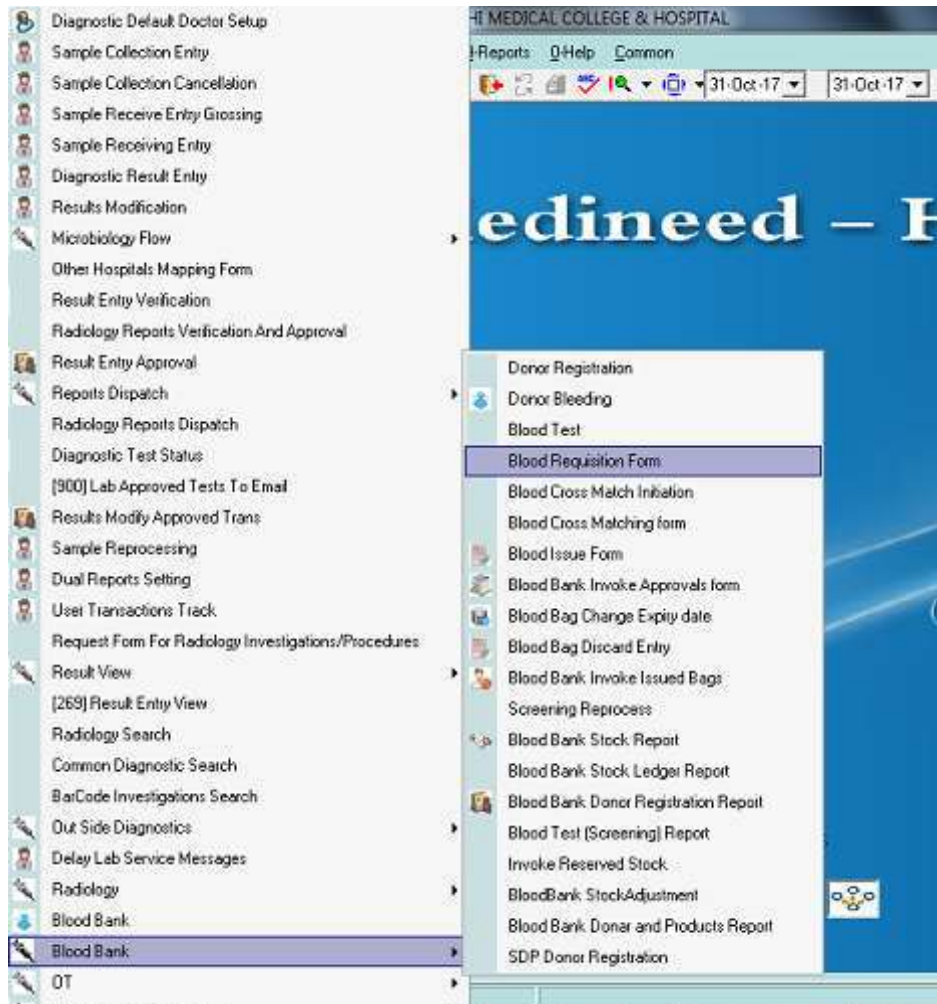
Required Qty: [1] Required Date: [31-May-2011] Issued Qty: [1] Exp Date: [13-Oct-2011]

Issued By : How ever the Blood is Issuing to the Patient that Persons Name should display or users Log in name should occur.

Note : Once the Blood is Issued to the Patient the User cannot do any Cross Matching.

Diagnostics----->Blood Requisition

Navigation Path:- Hospital Module----->Diagnostics----->Blood Bank----->Blood Requisition



-----> The Main Purpose of this document is to raise the Stock and if user want to see stock is added whether the on hand stock or reserved stock then in "Blood Bank Stock Report" we can see.

Following Form Will be displayed as

Hospital Module -- Product developed for KRISHNA INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL SCIENCES

1-FrontOffice 2-ADT 3-HMR 4-Lab 5-IP Billing 6-Corporate 7-Process 8-Shift 9-Reports 0-Help

11-Oct-11 11-Oct-11 Pending Tests

Front Office FHMBLDREQ Blood Requisition Form GURU 11-Oct-2011

Requisition
 Manual Online

Status: Not Approved

* Requisition No: REQ11711 * Req. Date: 11-Oct-2011 04:13:49 PM * Patient Type: IP

* Admission No: [] * Ward Name: []

* Requested Name: [] * Room & Bed: [] []

Organization Name: [] * Blood Group & Rh Type: None

Address: [] * Contact No.: []

* Received By: GURU * Sample Details

Ind. for Transfusion: [] * Received Dt: 11-Oct-2011 04:13:49 PM

Rea.No	ProductCd	Product Name	Qty	Required Dt

* Received By: GURU

* Vacutainer: RED

Sample Rejected

Remarks: []

* Required Product: []

* Required Qty: [] * Required Date: 11-Oct-2011 04:13:49 PM

Enter Admission/Consultation No By Pressin Suvama

Record : 1/1 Mode CAPS IJUM IJIS 10/11/2011 4:13 PM

Requisition : It Refers to Requisition is raising whether Manual or Online then Select the Radio buttons as

Requisition
 Manual Online

Requisition No: It is an Auto generated No.

Req.Date: Current Date will be displayed.

Patient Type : Whether User Selected Patient Type as 'IP' or 'OP' then Admission No or Registration No will ask

Requisition Name: It Refers to an Donor Name.

Organization Name :If the Patient is an Corporate patient then Organization Name will be displayed.

Address : When Patient Type as IP or OP is selected then When Selecting Admission No or Registration No then the Address Details will should displays.

Received By : It displays the User Log in Name.

Ward Name and Room&Bed : When the Patient Type as IP is selected then When Selecting Admission No the Ward and Bed Details will be displayed.

Blood Group & Rh type : It Indicates the Blood Groups like O+ve, O-ve,A+ve,A-ve,B+ve, B-ve,AB+ve,AB-ve.

Contact No: It Refers to an Patients Contact No or Donors Contact No.

Required Product : It Refers to which Product the Patient needs that Product should select here

Required Quantity : How much quantity the Patient needs the selected product name that should enter here.

Required Date: It Refers to the Current Date.

If any Sample collected Previously then Select the Sample Details

Sample Details

* Received Dt

* Received By

* Vacutainer

Sample Rejected

Remarks

Received Dt : It Refers to the Current Date. If Sample is Collected on which Date then Check the Check box and Change the Received Date by using Calendar.

Received By: It Refers to the users log in id.

Vacutainer : In Which Container the Sample Blood is Collected. Like Red,Blue,Green etc..

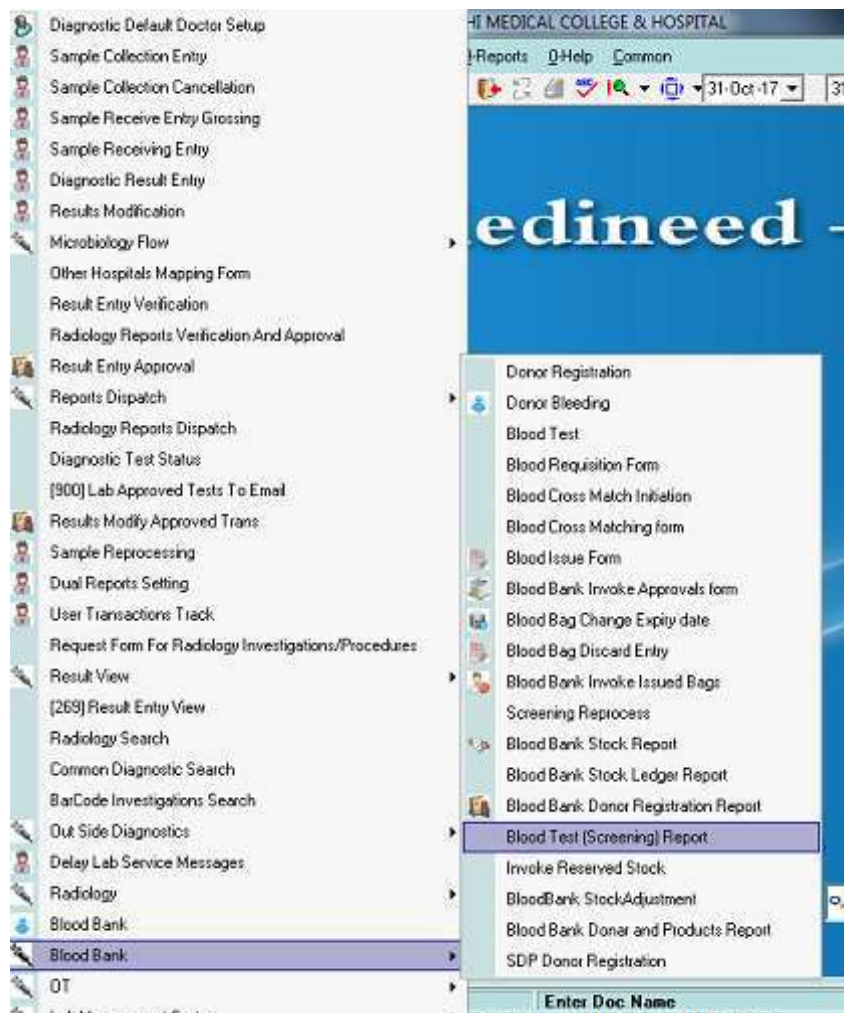
If Sample is Rejected then Check the Check box as Sample Rejected and enter the Remarks.

Status : After Saving the Record User Should Approved then the Status will changed(By default Status

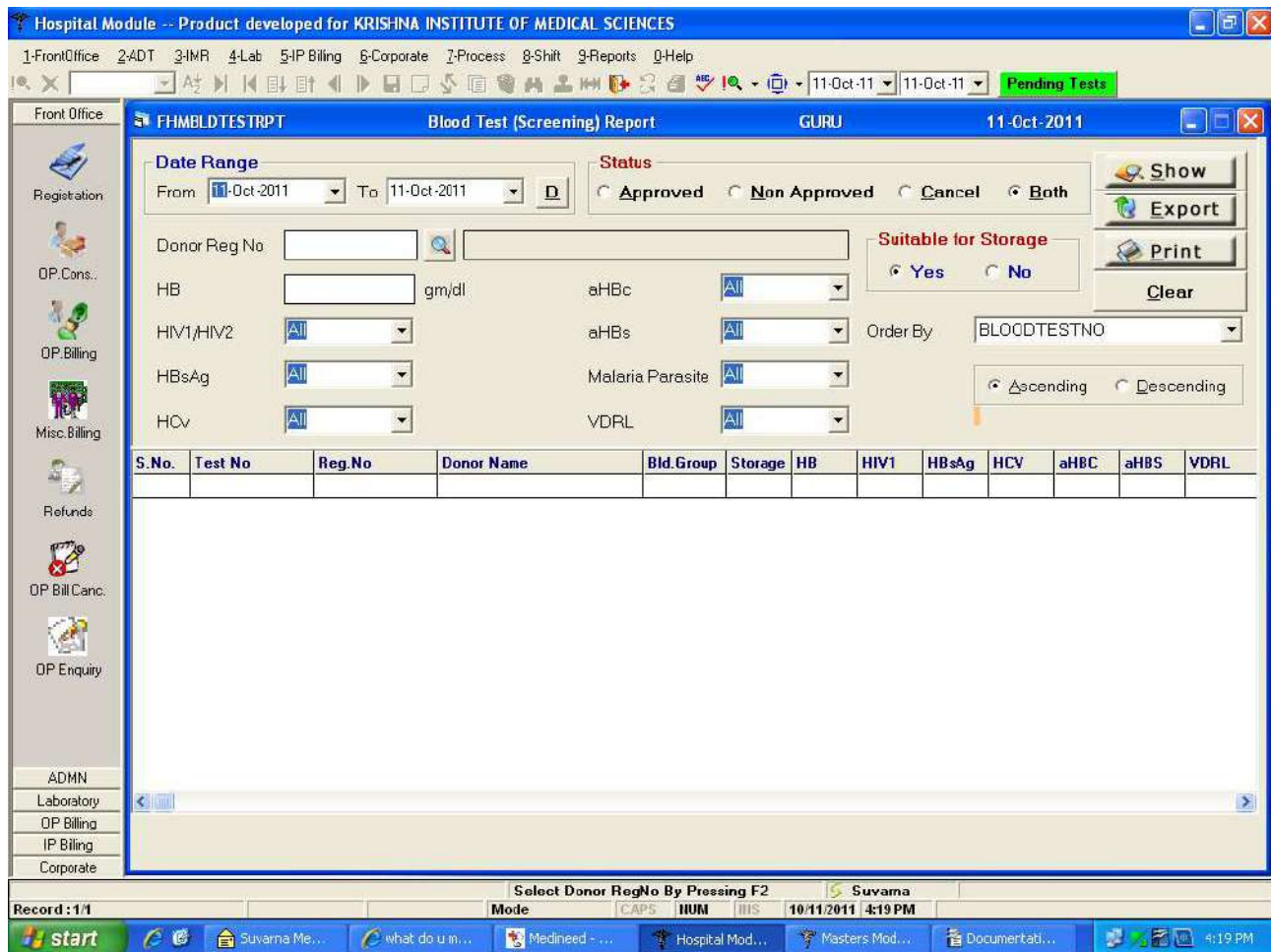
will be in Not Approved Mode)

Diagnostics----->Blood Test(Screening) Report

Navigation Path:- Hospital Module----->Diagnostics----->Blood Bank----> Blood Test(Screening) Report



The Main Purpose of this document is to see how many blood test are done in between dates.



If the Records are Approved then Select the Date Ranges and Select Approved button and Click on Show button the records will be displayed. If User want to Print Page then Click on Print Button

If the Records are Non-Approved then Select the Date Ranges and Select Non-Approved button and Click on Show button the records will be displayed. If User want to Print Page then Click on Print Button

If the Records are Canceled then Select the Date Ranges and Select Cancel button and Click on Show button the records will be displayed. If User want to Print Page then Click on Print Button

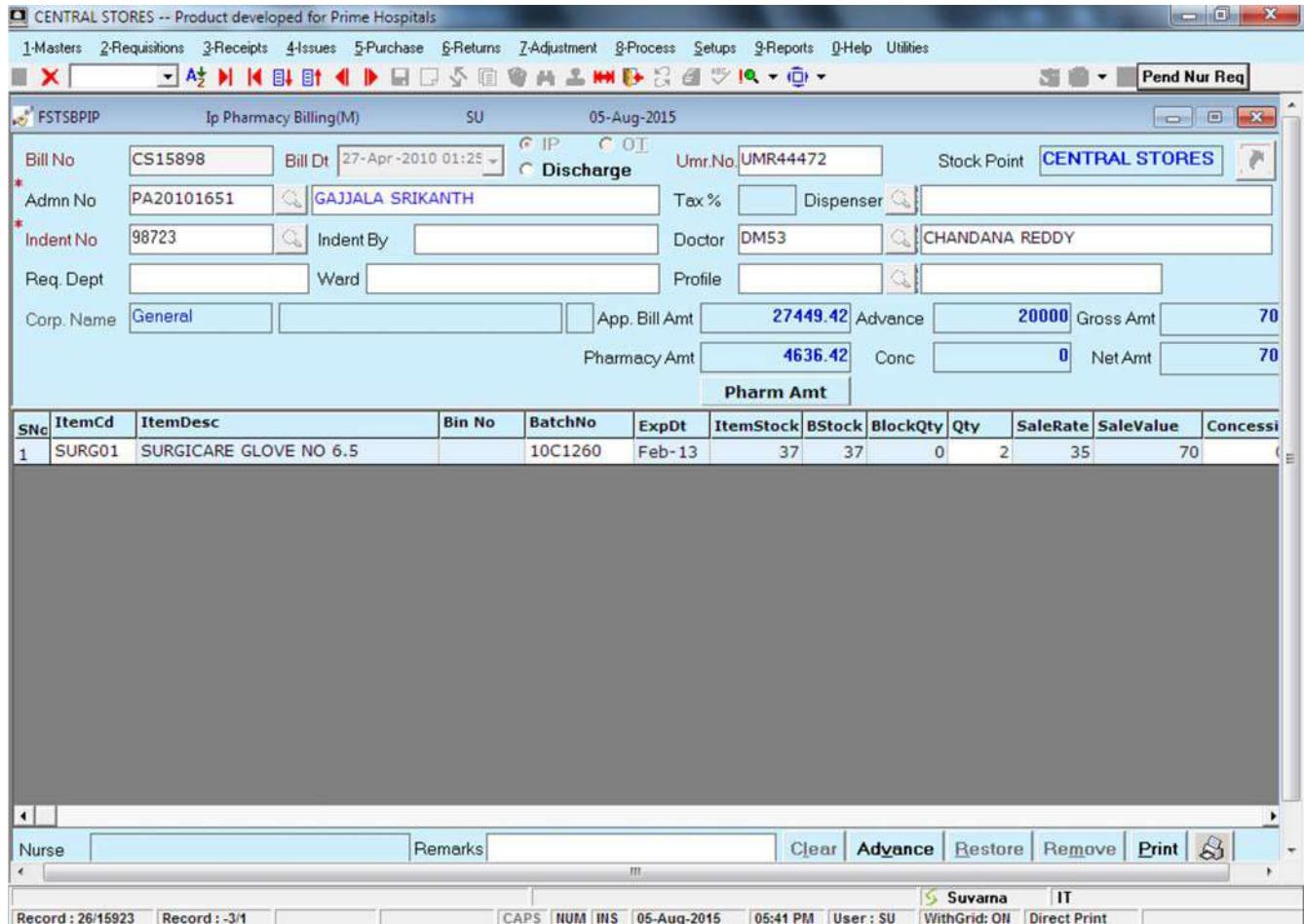
If the Records are Approved and Non-Approved then Select the Date Ranges and Select Both button and Click on Show button the records will be displayed. If User want to Print Page then Click on Print Button

IP Pharmacy Billing

Stores Stock Point Log in Issues IP Pharmacy Billing.

This screen is used to do pharmacy billing related to IP/OT/Discharge Patients. Based on Transaction type setting under General tab in Stock Point settings IP/OT radio buttons would enable.

If user log in with Main stock Point then Doc type would be displayed as FSTSBPIP Other Wise If user log in with Sub stock Point then Doc type would be displayed as FSTDDBPIP.



Fig# IPB 1.1

Fig#	Description
IPB1.1	Displays the screen shot of the IP Pharmacy Billing

Bill #

Refers to the Bill Number which is unique and auto-generated. This is a non editable field.

Bill Dt

Refers to the Date on which the IP Pharmacy billing was created.

IP

In IP Final Bill, Charges would be displayed as IP Pharmacy Charges when user enable this option.

OT

In IP Final Bill, Charges would be displayed as OT Pharmacy Charges when user enable this option.

Discharge

In IP Final Bill, Charges would be displayed as Discharge Medication when user enable this option.

UMR No

selected Admission # related UMR No would be displayed in this field.

Stock Point

Displays the log in stock point name.

Short cut Button

By clicking on this button all shortcuts related to ip pharmacy billing would appear.

Admission No

All IP Patients related admission no's would fetch in this field.

Tax %

Displays the Tax Percentage as given in Stock point settings for either IP Tax applicable/ OT tax applicable under general tab.

Dispenser

Refers to the name/id of the employee who would dispatch the items to the issued stock point/department. Ex: 90484. The data in this field would be fetched from the employee master in the Masters module.

Indent No

Indent no raised by nurse from nursing module would be displayed here.

Indent By

Displays the name who raised the indent.

Doctor

Selected Patient Prescribed doctor would be displayed here.

Req Dept

From which department indent has been raised would be displayed here.

Ward

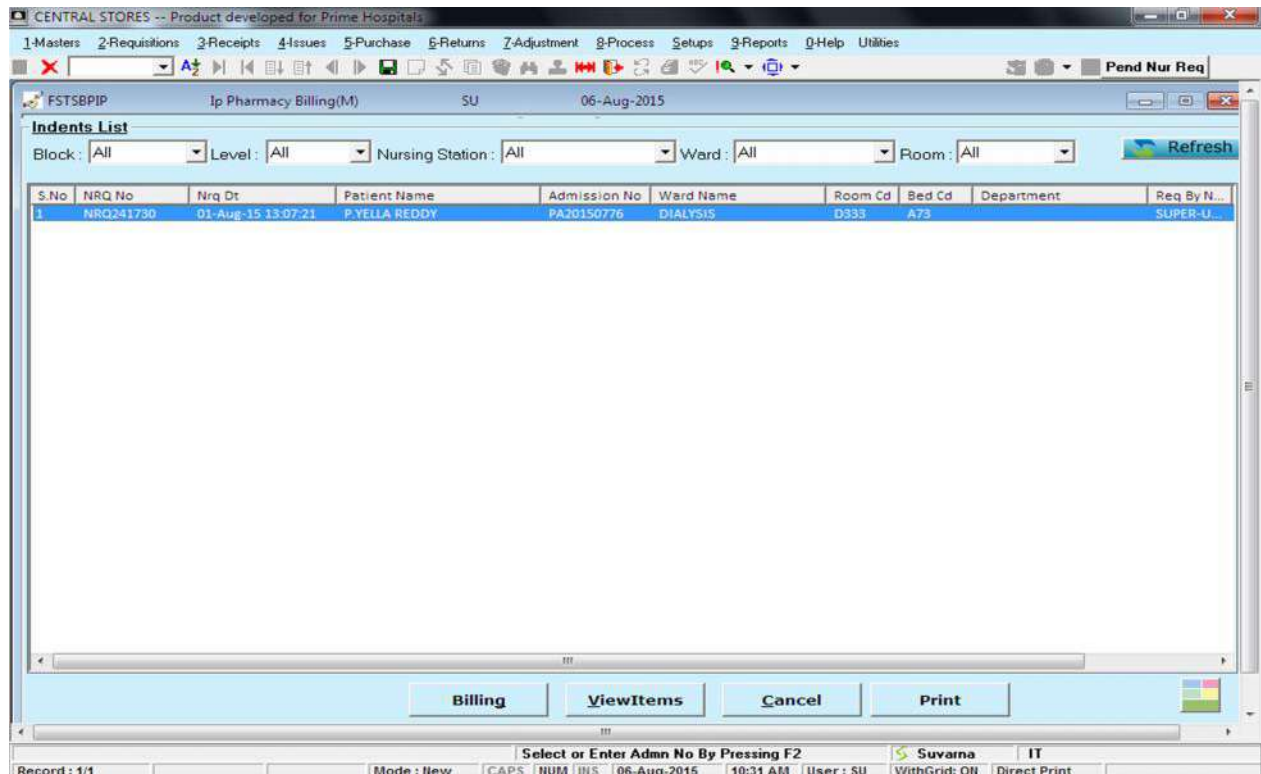
From Which ward indent has been raised would be displayed here.

Profile

This profile contains multiple items it would be fetched from Profile Master in Stores Module. User can select Profile using this field.

Indents

By clicking on this button Indent screen would appear. By using this screen user can see all indents raised by nurse.



Block

User can block any of the indents by using this option.

Level

User can select any of the levels by using this option.

Nursing Station

User can select any nursing station and click on refresh button then selected nursing station request would appear. By default all nursing station request would appear in this screen.

Ward

User can select any ward and click on refresh button then selected ward request would appear. By default all wards request would appear in this screen.

Room

User can select any room and click on refresh button then selected room request would appear. By default all room request would appear in this screen.

Refresh

Data would be refresh by clicking on this button.

S. No

Record count is generated for displayed number of records.

NRQ No

Nurse Requisition # would be displayed here.

NRQ Dt

Nurse Requisition Date would be displayed here.

Patient Name

Nurse Requisition related patient name would be displayed here.

Admission No

Nurse Requisition related admission # would be displayed here.

Ward Name

Nurse Requisition related ward name would be displayed here.

Room Cd

Nurse Requisition related room Cd would be displayed here.

Bed Cd

Nurse Requisition related Bed Cd would be displayed here.

Department

Displays the department name from which request had been raised.

Request By Name

From which user request has been raised would be displayed here.

Request By Id

From which user request has been raised that user related id would be displayed here.

Org Block status

Displays the organization blocked status in this field.

Billing

User can select any nurse requisition and click on billing button then it navigates to IP Pharmacy billing screen with selected nurse request

View items

User can view nurse requisition related items by using this button. Below Indents

Print

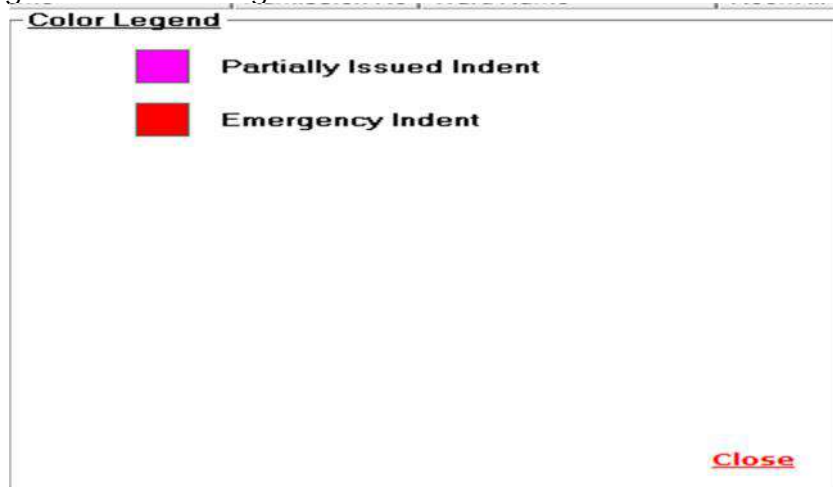
By clicking on this button report would appear related to that nurse requisition.

Color Legend

By clicking on this button color legend screen would be displayed. Here user can view color indication descriptions.

Close

By clicking on this color legend screen would be closed.



Corp. Name

Displays the corporate type ,corporate Name and Pkg/N pkg in this field.

App. Bill Amt

Displays the Approximate Bill Amount related to that patient.

Advance

Displays the advance amount paid by the patient.

Gross Amt

Displays the IP Pharmacy Bill Amount related to Present transaction.

Conc

Discount Amount would be displayed in this field.

Net Amt

Displays the IP Pharmacy Net Amount related to Present transaction.

Pharmacy Amt

Displays the pharmacy amount related to that patient.

Pharm Amt

By clicking this button one fetch window would be displayed. In that Fetch window All stock point related Pharmacy transaction amount of selected patient would be

displayed.

Stock Point	Sale Amt	Return Amt	Total Amt
CENTRAL STORES	70	0	70
IP PHARMACY	4606.42	40	4566.42
Total	4676.42	40	4636.42

S.No

Record count is generated for displayed number of records.

Item Cd

User can select the item code prescribed by the doctor.

If patient belongs to General then all items would accept to that patient.

If Patient related to Organization, Items should map in Pat category vs Item Relations form then only organization wise related items would accept in IP Pharmacy Billing Screen. Green Color would appear when that item mapped with organization other wise red color would display in item desc field. If user want to map not allowed items then by pressing Ctrl +B Patient Vs Items form will open. Here User can save not allowed items indent wise and admission # wise.

Note: Patient Vs Items form would open when nurse indent was raised.

Item Desc

Displays the Item Desc Name related to selected item code.

Bin #

Represents the bin Number in which the selected item is stored. The data in this field would be displayed automatically when we select an item.

Batch #

Item related batches would fetch by using this screen. User can select any batch number related to that item.

Exp Dt

Refers to Expiry Date of the item. Expiry date of selected batch no would be displayed here. This is an auto display field which cannot be editable.

Batch Stock

The on hand stock of the selected batch will be displayed here.

Item Stock

Displays the stock of the item in terms of units and individual qty. This will consider the qty of all the available batches.

Qty Blocked

An item has been issued to a stock point using GIN. But, GIN has not been approved. Then, the Qty of the item issued will be under blocked as long as the record has not been approved.

Qty Req

Displays the Qty of the item requested individually.

Sale rate

Displays the Sale rate of selected Item.

Sale Value

Displays the Sale Value of selected Item.

Concession

Displays the concession Amount of an item wise or form wise based on settings in stock point settings form.

S batch No

Displays the Item related S batch No in this field.

Main Item Cd

Nurse Requested Item code would be displayed here.

Tax %

Displays the Tax Percentage related to selected Item.

Vat %

Displays the Vat Percentage related to selected Item.

Vat Value

Displays the Vat Value related to selected Item.

OrgBlock

Displays whether selected item belongs to organization blocked or not.

Formulary

Displays selected item belongs to formulary or not.

Cond.No

Displays condition # related to formulary.

Main Item Desc

Nurse Requested Item description would be displayed here.

Nurse Remarks

User can enter Nurse Remarks in this field.

Remarks

User can enter remarks in this field.

Clear

User can clear the details by using this button.

Restore

By selecting indent all indent related items would be displayed in child grid. If Indent contains 50 items. If User remove 10 items in the grid and again select another 20 items for that patient. If user want to regain that 10 items which was removed but without deleting recently added 20 items then user can use this restore button.

Remove

By using this user can remove items in the grid.

Print

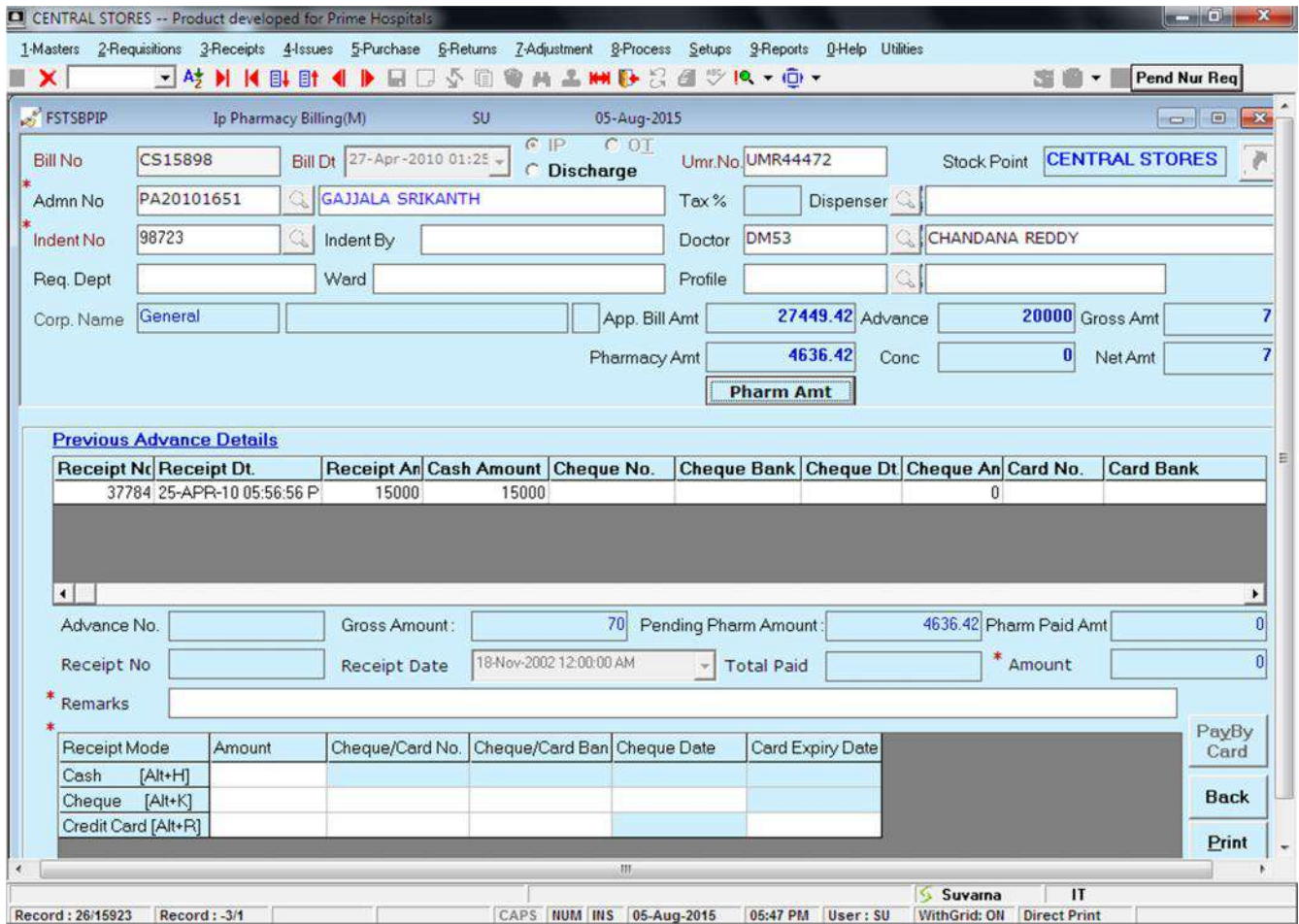
User can take print by using this button.

Print Label

User can take print labels by using this button.

Advance

By clicking on Advance button below screen would appear.



Fig# IPB 1.2

Fig#	Description
IPB 1.2	Displays the screen shot of the IP Pharmacy Billing

Advance No

Refers to the Advance # which is unique and auto-generated. This is a non editable field.

Gross Amount

Displays the IP Pharmacy Bill Amount related to Present transaction.

Pending Pharm Amount

Displays Pharmacy amount of all transactions related to that patient.

Pharma Paid Amt

Displays Pharmacy paid amount of all transactions related to that patient.

Receipt No

Refers to the Receipt # which is unique and auto-generated. This is a non editable

field.

Receipt Date

Refers to the Date on which Receipt was created.

Total paid

Displays Total paid amount related to this transaction.

Amount

Displays the amount which user paid related to this transaction.

Remarks

User can enter remarks in this field.

Receipt Mode

User can pay amount by using Cash/Cheque/Credit Card.

Amount

User can enter amount by using this field.

Cheque/card No

If User selects pay mode as cheque/Card then those related field would become mandatory. User should enter cheque/card no in those fields.

Cheque/card Bank

If User selects pay mode as cheque/Card then those related field would become mandatory. User should select cheque/card Bank in those fields.

Cheque Date

User can enter cheque date in this field.

Card Expiry Date

User can enter Card expiry date in this field.

PayByCard

User can pay amount with swipe Card by using this button.

Back

By clicking on this button user can navigate to billing screen.

Print

If user click on this button report would appear.

OP Pharmacy Billing

[Stores](#) [Stock Point Log in](#) [Issues](#) [OP Pharmacy Billing.](#)

This screen is used to do pharmacy billing related to OP Patients. Based on Transaction type setting under General tab in Stock Point settings Op Pharmacy billing form would appear.

If user log in with Main stock Point then Doc type would be displayed as FSTSBPOP Other Wise If user log in with Sub stock Point then Doc type would be displayed as FSTDBPOP.

Item Details					Receipt Details							
SNo	ItemCd	ItemDesc	BIN No	BatchNo	ExpDt	ItemStock	BStock	BlockQty	Qty	SaleRate	SaleValue	SBatchNo
1	PAPS10	PAPER TAPE 3" (HIPORE)		J2138H	Sep-19	41	41	0	5	100	500	1003503

Gross Amt: 500 Concession: 0 Net Amt: 500 Due Amt: [] Remove Clear Print

Record: 12/20 Record: -3/1 CAPS NUM INS 07-Aug-2015 01:32 PM User: SU WithGrid: ON Direct Print

Bill #

Refers to the Bill Number which is unique and auto-generated. This is a non editable field.

Bill Dt

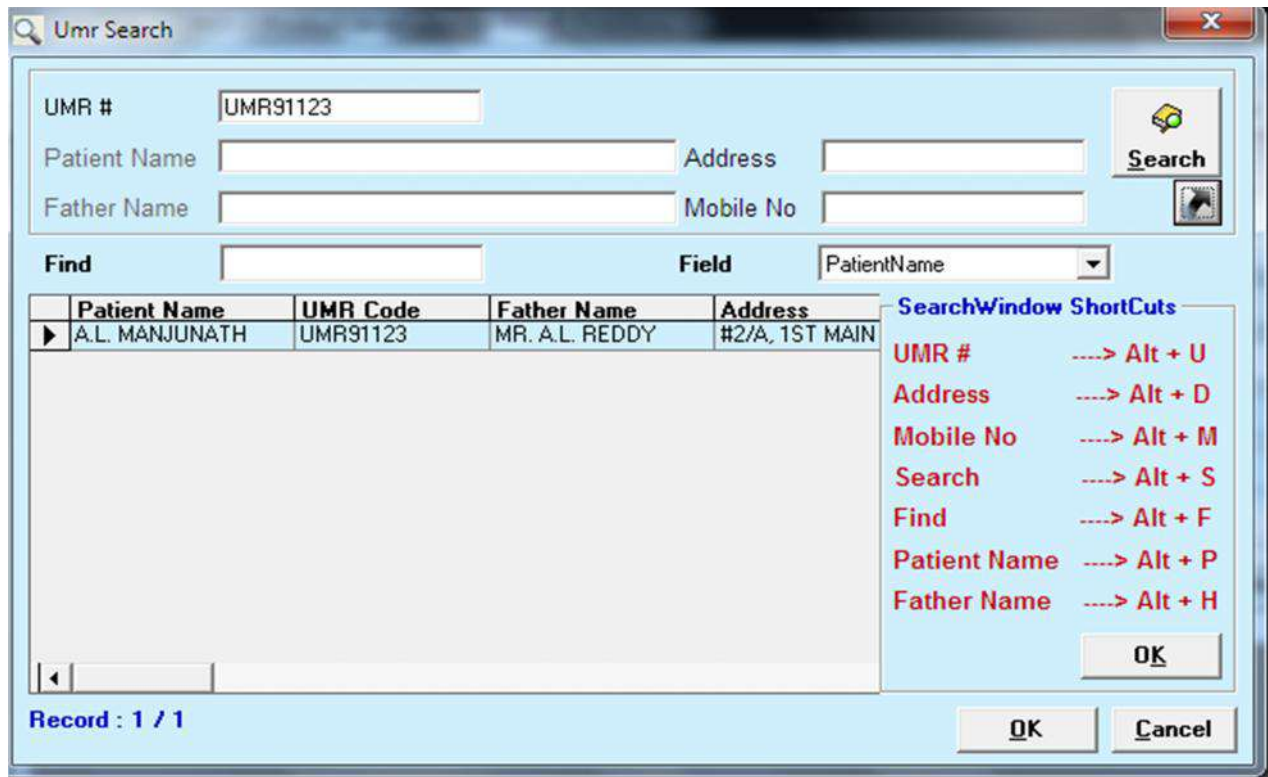
Refers to the Date on which the OP Pharmacy billing was created.

Stock Point

Displays the log in stock point name

UMR #

Refers to the unique code of the item. As discussed, it can be fetched either by clicking on the search icon or by pressing the F2 key when placed the cursor in this field. If we select an UMR No , the Patient Name will be displayed automatically. Below screen is displaying UMR Search window.



UMR

User can enter UMR # and click on search button then UMR # related record would appear in the grid.

Patient Name

User can enter Patient Name and click on search button then Patient Name related record would appear in the grid.

Address

User can enter Address and click on search button then address related patient would appear in the grid.

Father Name

User can enter Father Name and click on search button then Father Name related record would appear in the grid.

Mobile No

User can enter Mobile No and click on search button then Mobile No related patient would appear in the grid.

Search

By clicking on search button all OP Patients would appear in the grid.

Short Cuts

By clicking on this button all shortcuts related to this UMR search window would appear in the grid.

Find

User can enter patient related information in this field.

Field

User can select any field given in the list box and go to find option then type related information and press enter then above selected information would appear in the grid.

Contents in the UMR Search Grid:

Patient Name

Displays the name of patient related to search field.

UMR Code

Displays the UMR # related to search field.

Father Name

Displays the Father Name of patient related to search field.

Address

Displays the Address of patient related to search field.

City Name

Displays the city name of patient related to search field.

Mobile No

Displays the Mobile No of patient related to search field.

Gender

Displays the Gender of patient related to search field.

DOB

Displays the DOB of patient related to search field.

OK

By pressing OK Button selected UMR No would be fetch in the billing screen.

Cancel

By Pressing cancel Button UMR Search window will close and navigates to Billing screen.

Bills(n) Indents:

By clicking this button, selected patient previous bills would fetch in another window. Below is the screen displaying the previous Bills.



S. No

Record count is generated for displayed number of records.

Bill No

Selected Patient previous bill # would be displayed in this column.

Bill Dt

Selected Patient previous bill dates would be displayed in this column.

Doctor Name

Selected Patient previous prescribed doctors would be displayed in this column.

Prescription No

Selected Patient previous Prescription # would be displayed in this column.

NRO No

Selected patient previous NRO # would be displayed in this screen.

Bills without indents

Bills with out indents would be displayed in blue color.

Bills against Indents

Bills with indents would be displayed in red color.

OK

By pressing OK button bill related items would fetch in billing screen.

Cancel

By pressing cancel button Previous bill screen would be closed and screen navigates to billing.

Select All

By checking Select All option all bills would selected in previous bill screen. If we press OK button then selected bills related items would fetch in billing.

Prescription

Here Doctor prescriptions and Nurse requisitions would be fetched by pressing F2.

Note: Based on Ind Type setting under Print & PO Settings in stock point settings.

If we select Op option then doctor prescriptions would fetch in this window.

If we select IP option then Nurse Requisitions would fetch in this window.

If we select both option then doctor prescriptions and nurse requisitions would fetch in this window.

Organization

If patient related to any organization then organization name would be displayed here.

Dispenser

Refers to the name/id of the employee who would dispatch the items to the issued stock point/department. Ex: 90484. The data in this field would be fetched from the employee master in the Masters module.

Bill No Like

User can enter any bill no with out prefix for selected patient then that entered bill no related items would fetch in this billing screen.

Doctor

User can select prescribed doctor for selected patient. Display latest consultant in

Profile

This profile contains multiple items it would be fetched from Profile Master in Stores Module. User can select Profile using this field.

Doc Dept

Department of Selected doctor would be displayed here.

Contents in Items Details:

S. No

Record count is generated for displayed number of records.

Item Code

Refers to the unique code of the item. As discussed, it can be fetched either by clicking on the search icon or by pressing the F2 key when placed the cursor in this field. If we select an Item code, the item related all details would be displayed automatically. User can enter Item code and by pressing enter selected item details would fetch in the child grid.

Item Desc

Selected item description would be displayed here.

Bin #

Represents the bin Number in which the selected item is stored. The data in this field would be displayed automatically when we select an item.

Batch #

Item related batches would fetch by using this screen. User can select any batch number related to that item.

Exp Dt

Refers to Expiry Date of the item. Expiry date of selected batch no would be displayed here. This is an auto display field which cannot be editable.

Batch Stock

The on hand stock of the selected batch will be displayed here. The data displayed in the first field is in terms of individual Qty the data displayed in the second field would be the on hand qty of the item in terms of Vendor pack. This will not consider the blocked Qty. This will not consider the blocked qty.

Item Stock

Displays the stock of the item in terms of units and individual qty. This will consider the qty of all the available batches.

Block Qty

An item has been issued to a stock point using GIN. But, GIN has not been approved. Then, the Qty of the item issued will be under blocked as long as the record has not been approved.

Qty

User can enter prescribed quantity for the patient in this field.

Sale Rate

Displays the Sale Rate of the selected Batch.

Sale Value

The data in this field is dependent on Sale Rate and Qty fields. The product of Sale Rate and Qty would be displayed in this field.

S batch No

Selected item related s.batch would be displayed here.

Vat

Selected Item related vat would be displayed here.

Vat Value

Selected Item related vat Value would be displayed here.

Sale Tax

Selected Item related Tax would be displayed here.

Sale Tax Value

Selected Item related Tax Value would be displayed here.

Concession

Selected Item related concession would be displayed here.

Conc Applicable

Selected Item is applicable for concession or not would be displayed here.

Mark Up Value

Selected Item related Mark Up value would be displayed here.

Gross Amount

Total Items Sale Value would be displayed here.

Net Amount

The data in this field is dependent on Gross Amount and Concession. The Subtraction of Gross Amount and Concession would be displayed in this field.

Concession

Based on setting in stock point settings, concession percentage related amount would be displayed here.

Due Amount

The data in this field is dependent on Net Amount and Receipt Amount. The Subtraction of Net Amount and Receipt Amount would be displayed in this field.

Remove

User can remove the item by using this button.

Clear

By clicking on this button all details would be cleared.

Contents in Receipt Details:

Receipt No

Refers to the Receipt # which is unique and auto-generated. This is a non editable field.

Receipt Dt

Refers to the Date on which Receipt was created.

Receipt Amount

Amount Paid by user for this transaction would be displayed here.

Gross Amount

Total Items Sale Value would be displayed here.

Net Amount

The data in this field is dependent on Gross Amount and Concession. The Subtraction of Gross Amount and Concession would be displayed in this field.

Concession

Based on setting in stock point settings, concession percentage would be displayed here.

Authorized By

Authorization name would be displayed in this field. it would be fetched from Authorization Master in Stores Module.

Auth Type

Type of authorization would be displayed in this field.

Due Amount

The data in this field is dependent on Net Amount and Receipt Amount. The Subtraction of Net Amount and Receipt Amount would be displayed in this field.

Authorized By

Authorization name would be displayed in this field. it would be fetched from Authorization Master in Stores Module.

Auth Type

Type of authorization would be displayed in this field.

Tender Cash

By Clicking on this button, user can give change to patient.

Contents of Teller System:

Tended Cash

Receipt Amount would be displayed here.

Cash Return

User can give remaining amount by using this field.

Back

By clicking on this button teller system details would be disabled.

Receipt Mode

User can pay amount by using Cash/Cheque/Credit Card.

Amount

User can enter amount by using this field.

Cheque/card No

If User selects pay mode as cheque/Card then those related field would become mandatory. User should enter cheque/card no in those fields.

Cheque/card Bank

If User selects pay mode as cheque/Card then those related field would become mandatory. User should select cheque/card Bank in those fields.

Cheque Date

User can enter cheque date in this field.

Card Expiry Date

User can enter Card expiry date in this field.

Tax

How much tax Percentage applicable for the items in GRN are displayed in this column.

Items

Tax applicable items would be displayed in this column.

Tax Amount

Individual tax amount applicable for tax percentage would be displayed in this column.

Total Tax

All Tax applicable items of Tax Amount would be displayed here.

Remarks

Users can enter any remarks using this option.

Enable the Setting Required Bill Print in Presc Print in Organization settings Master. If user want to take bill cum prescription print at a time.

Presc. Print with out Billing

If we enable this check box only presc print would appear in report.

PayByCard

User can pay the amount with swipe card by using this option.

Print

By using this button bill print would appear in report.

Presc. Print

By checking the Presc. Print with out Billing option and click on this button then only prescription print would appear before billing.

Presc. Cum Bill Print

By unchecking the Presc. Print with out Billing option and click on this button then both prescription and bill print would appear in the report.

Scrap Note

This screen would come into the act when the user wants to scrap some Qty of item. The on hand qty of the item would be deducted when we save the record.

Fig#: SCN 1.1

Fig#	Description
SCN 1.1	Screen shot displaying the Scrap Note

SCN#: This entity refers to the unique Scrap Note Number which would be generated by the system for every transaction. The data in this field would be in Read only mode.

SCN DT: By default the data in this field displays to the present date which cannot be edited. The date refers to the date of the transaction.

Status: Represents if the Status of the SCN Ex: Approved or Not Approved.

Stock Point: Refers to the name of the stock Point from which the SCN would be done. By default, the data in this control would be the logged in Stock Point name. The data cannot be edited. Ex: Central Stores.

Remarks: Users can enter any remarks in this field.

SCN Purc Value: The data in this field is purely dependent on the Purchase rate and Qty of the items which are being scrapped. The Sum of Purchase Values of all items would be displayed in this field. The data in this field is non editable.

SCN Sale Value: The data in this field is purely dependent on the Sale rate and Qty of the items which are being scrapped. The Sum of Sale Values of all items would be displayed in this field. The data in this field is non editable.

Item Cd: Refers to the unique code of the item. Items can be fetched by pressing the F2 by placing the cursor in the Item Code field. Items can be fetched by clicking on the Search Icon beside the Item Code field. Else, we can also select the item by entering the item code in the Item Cd field and pressing on Enter.

Batch#: Refers to the to a particular batch of an item. By default when we fetch an item, the batch which is expiring early will be displayed.

Exp Dt: Refers to the Expiry Date of the item. Would be displayed by default, when fetched an item.

Item Stock : Displays the Item stock for the selected item. Based on Selected Item "Item Stock" should auto display.

Batch Stock : Displays the Batch stock for the selected item. Based on Selected Item "Batch Stock" should auto display.

Qty Scrapped: Users can enter the Qty of the item which he/she wants to scrap.

Purc Rate: Displays the purchase Rate of the selected batch of the item.

Sale Rate: Displays the Sale Rate of the selected batch of the item.

Purc Amount : It is the total Purchase Amount for an item. Based on Selected Item & Quantity Retuning "Purchase Amount" should auto display.

Sale Amount : It is the Total Sale Amount for an item. Based on Selected Item & Quantity Retuning "Sale Amount" should auto display.

Blocked Qty: All not approved transaction amount would be displayed in this entity. Ex: You have created GIN for an item at about Qty 10. But, the record has not been approved, that Qty would be displayed under Qty Blocked.

Note: After saving and approving the record in Scrap note, the on hand qty would be deducted by the qty scrapped. We can fetch the item and enter the qty which we Scrap by pressing F4 so the details would be appended to the grid. Also, if we want to scrap multiple items, press F3 after appending the item to the grid which would allow us to select another item by pressing F2.

Users can also Modify the record, to do this,

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Scrap Note and Press F12
- > Select the record and click on Modify icon or press F6. Make necessary changes and click on Save.

Users can view the record, to do this

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Scrap Note, select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view and press F12.
- > Select the required record and press enter. The record will be displayed in view mode.

To Approve the record,

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Scrap Note, select the from and to dates between which you'd like to Approve and press F12.
- > Select the record and click on Stamp Icon. The record will open in approve mode.
- > Click on Save, this will approve the record.

UMR No Wise Due Pays

UMR No wise dues of OP Patients can be cleared by using this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'FSTUMRDUEPAYS' window with the following details:

- Payment No:** UDP2
- *Umr No:** UMR45754
- Search:** KALAMATA . NAGARAJU
- Payment Dt:** 18-Aug-2015
- Total Due Amt:** 2633.75
- Total:** 2633.75
- Status:** Not Approved
- Select All:**

S.No	Bill No	Bill Dt	Bill Value	Receipt Amt	Due Amount	Payable Amt	
1	CSO3	7/13/2015	2409.75	0	2409.75	2409.75	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2	CSO17	8/6/2015	224	0	224	224	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Receipt Mode	Amount	Cheque/Card No.	Cheque/Card Bank	Cheque Dt	Card Expiry Dt	Payable Amt	
Cash [Alt+H]	33.75					2633.75	Print
Cheque [Alt+Q]	2000	REY45HG67	AXIS BANK	18-Aug-2015			Remarks
Credit Card [Alt+R]	600	E45RT67Y56	CORPORATION B.		20-Oct-2018		REMARKS OF DUE PAY

At the bottom, there is a status bar with the text: "Enter Remarks", "Suvama", "T I", "Record : 1/2", "Mode : New", "CAPS NUM IHS 18-Aug-2015 01:11 PM User : SU WithGrid: Off View Print".

Fig#: UDP 1.1

Fig#	Description
UDP 1.1	Screen shot displaying the UMR No Wise Due Pays

Payment No

Refers to the Payment Number which is unique and auto-generated. This is a non-editable field.

Payment Dt

Refers to the Date on which UMR No wise due pays was created.

UMR No

Refers to the unique code of the item. As discussed, it can be fetched either by clicking on the search icon or by pressing the F2 key when placed the cursor in this field.

If we select an UMR No , the Patient Name will be displayed automatically. When patient has due then only that related UMR No would fetch in this field.

Total Due Amt

Displays total due amount of selected patient in this field.

Total

Patient payable amount for current transaction would be displayed in this field.

Status

Not Approved/Approved Status for the UMR No wise due pays is displayed here.

Select All

User can check all bills of selected patient at a time by using this check box.

S. No

Record count is generated for displayed number of records.

Bill No

selected patient related bills would appear in this column.

Bill Dt

selected patient related bill dates of those bills would appear in this column.

Bill Value

selected patient related bill values of those bills would appear in this column.

Receipt Amt

selected patient respective receipt amounts of those bills would appear in this column.

Due Amt

selected patient related due amounts of those bills would appear in this column.

Payable Amt

User can enter payable amount of selected patient for current transaction by using this field.

Receipt Mode

User can pay amount by using Cash/Cheque/Credit Card.

Amount

User can enter amount by using this field.

Cheque/card No

If User selects pay mode as cheque/Card then those related field would become mandatory. User should enter cheque/card no in those fields.

Cheque/card Bank

If User selects pay mode as cheque/Card then those related field would become mandatory. User should select cheque/card Bank in those fields.

Cheque Date

User can enter cheque date in this field.

Card Expiry Date

User can enter Card expiry date in this field.

Payable Amt

All bills total payable amount would be displayed in this screen.

Remarks

User can enter remarks by using this field.

Print

User can give print by using this button.

Users can also Modify the record, to do this,

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select UMR No Wise Due Pays and Press F12
- > Select the record and click on Modify icon or press F6. Make necessary changes and click on Save.

Users can view the record, to do this

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select UMR No Wise Due Pays, select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view and press F12.
- > Select the required record and press enter. The record will be displayed in view mode.

To Approve the record,

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select UMR No Wise Due Pays, select the from and to dates between which you'd like to Approve and press F12.
- > Select the record and click on Stamp Icon. The record will open in approve mode.
- > Click on Save, this will approve the record.

Receipt Cancellation

Collected Advances and dues against user can be canceled here.

The screenshot shows the 'FHMRECEIPTCANCEL' window with the following data:

- Cancel No.:** RC26
- Cancel Date:** 10-Aug-2015 03:19:34 PM
- Status:** Not Approved
- Receipt Cancel Details:** Advance Receipt (selected)
- User Id:** SU (SUPER-USER)
- Receipt No.:** 356665
- Receipt Date:** 10-Aug-2015 03:19:15 PM
- Receipt Amount:** 100
- Patient Details (In Patient [IP]):**
 - UMR No.: UMR131602
 - Patient Name: YELAMACHILI .SESHAGIRI RAO
 - Patient Type: General
 - Reg No.: REG140726
 - Age(Y/M/D): 58 | 5 | 4
 - Ward: SHARING A/C
 - Admn No.: PA20151584
 - Gender: Male
 - Room: 505.
 - Admn. Date: 07-Apr-2015
 - Consultant: TALACHERU SRINIVASULU
 - Bed: 505A
- Authorized By:** ATH84 (APEPDCL)
- Remarks:** ADVACE

Fig#: RC 1.1

Fig#	Description
RC 1.1	Screen shot displaying the Receipt Cancellation

Cancel No.: Refers to the Cancel # which is unique and auto-generated. This is a non editable field.

Cancel Dt: Refers to the Date on which Record was Cancelled.

Status: Not Approved/Approved Status for the Receipt cancellation is displayed here.

Contents of Receipt Cancel Details:

Advances: By selecting this radio button, Advance collected records would be displayed in Receipt No fetch window.

Dues: By selecting this radio button, Due collected records would be displayed in Receipt No fetch window.

Is Pharmacy Receipt: By selecting this check box, advances and dues collected in pharmacy would be displayed Receipt No fetch window.

User Id: Select the "User Id" from Fetch Window by pressing F2 / Mouse Clicking on Search Button. We are fetching data from "User Master" from "Masters" Module.

Receipt No: Records would appear based on selection of Advances and dues radio buttons in receipt No window.

Receipt Date: Creation of Receipt date would be displayed here.

Receipt Amount: User paid amount related to receipt would be displayed here.

Contents of Patient details:

UMR No: Selected receipt no. related Patient UMR No would be displayed here.

Patient Name: Selected receipt no. related Patient Name would be displayed here.

Patient Type: Selected receipt no. related Patient Type No would be displayed here.

Reg No: Selected receipt no. related Reg No. would be displayed here.

Age(Y/M/D): Selected receipt no. related Patient Age(Y/M/D) would be displayed here.

Ward: Selected receipt no. related Patient ward would be displayed here.

Admn No: Selected receipt no. related Patient Admn No would be displayed here.

Gender: Selected receipt no. related Patient Gender would be displayed here.

Room: Selected receipt no. related Patient room would be displayed here.

Admn. Date: Selected receipt no. related Patient Admn.date would be displayed here.

Consultant: Selected receipt no. related Patient Consultant would be displayed here.

Bed: Selected receipt no. related Patient Bed would be displayed here.

Authorized By: User selects the authorized person name who approved to cancel the receipt.

Remarks: User can enter remarks for cancellation of receipt.

Users can view the record, to do this

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select NRDC, select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view and press F12.
- > Select the required record and press enter. The record will be displayed in view mode.

Aarogyasree FollowUp

Hospital Management follow up the amount of patient which was decided by government. Follow Up amount would effect in Aarogyasree op billing form for the selected patient. Billing Amount should not allow to exceed followup amount and valid date which was given in this form.

Fig#: AFU 1.1

Fig#	Description
AFU 1.1	Screen shot displaying the AarogyaSree Follow Up

Follow Up No

Refers to the Follow Up # which is unique and auto-generated. This is a non editable field.

Status

Not Approved/Approved Status for the Aarogyasree Follow Up is displayed here.

UMR No

Refers to the unique code of the item. As discussed, it can be fetched either by clicking on the search icon or by pressing the F2 key when placed the cursor in this field.

If we select an UMR No , the Patient Name will be displayed automatically. Below screen is displaying UMR Search window.

Date Valid

Based on from and to dates, follow up amount can be validate in billing screen for selected patient.

Amount Issued

User can enter Aarogyasree follow up amount in this field.

Admission No

selected patient admission no. would be displayed in this field.

Admission Dt

selected patient admission dt would be displayed in this field.

Discharge No

selected patient discharge no. would be displayed in this field.

Discharge Dt

selected patient discharge dt would be displayed in this field.

Doctor Name

selected patient related consultant doctor name would be displayed here.

Org Name

selected patient related organization name would be displayed here.

Users can also Modify the record, to do this,

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Aarogyasree Follow Up and Press F12
- > Select the record and click on Modify icon or press F6. Make necessary changes and click on Save.

Users can view the record, to do this

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Aarogyasree Follow Up, select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view and press F12.
- > Select the required record and press enter. The record will be displayed in view mode.

To Approve the record,

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Aarogyasree Follow Up, select the from and to dates between which you'd like to Approve and press F12.
- > Select the record and click on Stamp Icon. The record will open in approve mode.
- > Click on Save, this will approve the record.

DC Consumption

By using this form User can complete all transactions of PO, GRN, GIN, Billing at a time

DC Consumption (SU) 31-Aug-2015

Con No: CON2 | Bill Dt: 21-Jul-2015 12:00 | Umr.No: UMR127178

* Admn No: PA20150892 | REVU RAMANA SASTRY | Purc Value: 32.47

Doctor: DM27 | SUDHAKAR.B | Sale Value: 41.33 | Ward: DIALYSIS

Issue Dept: DE32 | IP PHARMACY | Corp. Name: Corporate | AAROGYASRI

COMPANY	LOCATION	TRNNO	TRNDT	DOCTY	DEPARTMENT	VENDOR	ITEMCD	ITEMDESC	PURCUOMDESC	SALEUOMDESC	Cl
PRIME	HY	CON2	7/21/2015	CON	DE29	MAN1976	A TT02	A TO Z TAB			1

Vendor: MAN1976 | A.K AGENCIES | Invoice Ng: 120 | Unit Purc Value: 29.54

* Item Code: A TT02 | A TO Z TAB | Inv. Dt: 21-Jul-2015 | Blocked Qty: 0

* Batch No: HJ567 | Exp Dt: 31-Jan-2016 | Accepted Qty: | OnHand Qty: 100

Manf Dt: 21-Jul-2015 | Packing: 1 | 10 | Unit MRP: 4.1333 | Purc Rate: 3.247

Qty Approved: 10 | Unit Rate: 2.954 | Sale Tax(%): 14.5 | Sale Rate: 4.1333

Bonus/Reject: 0 | 0 | Discount(%): 4 | Sale Unit Rate: 4.1333 | Sale Amt: 41.333

Qty Rework: 0 | Purc Tax(%): 14.5 | Sale Tax Amt: 5.9933 | Purc Amt: 32.4704

Qty Deviation: 0 | Purc Unit Rate: 3.247036 | Purc.Tax Amt: 4.112

Record : 2/3 | Record : 1/1 | CAPS NUM INS 31-Aug-2015 01:44 PM User : SU WithGrid: ON Direct Print

Fig#: DC 1.1

Fig#	Description
DC 1.1	Screen shot displaying the DC Consumption

Con No

Refers to the Consumption Number which is unique and auto-generated. This is a non editable field.

Bill Dt: By default today date is displayed in this field.

Admn No: User can select Admission No. in this field.

Doctor: User can select patient related doctor by using this field.

Issue Dept: To which stock point items should be issued can be selected here.

UMR No: Selected Patient related UMR No would be displayed here.

Purc Value: Sum of all Items related Purc Amount would be displayed here.

Sale Value: Sum of all Items related Sale Amount would be displayed here.

Ward: Selected Patient related Ward would be displayed here.

Corp Name: Selected Patient related organization name would be displayed here.

Complete: [PO/GRN/GIN/Billing] User can check all options to complete all transactions at a time.

Vendor: User can select vendor name by using this field.

Item Code

Refers to the unique code of the item. Items can be fetched by pressing the F2 by placing the cursor in the Item Code field. Items can be fetched by clicking on the Search Icon beside the Item Code field. Else, we can also select the item by entering the item code in the item Cd field and pressing on Enter.

Note: Items would fetch here only when DC Entry Note completed for that items.

Batch#

Represents the batch number of the item. The batch can be fetched by pressing on F2 key. When fetched any batch the data regarding that item would be displayed in the Child Details which is under the grid. If it is a new item then we can enter new batch details.

Exp Dt

Refers to the Expiry Date of the item. Would be displayed by default, when fetched any batch.

Manf Dt

user can enter manufacturer date of item by using this field.

Packing

The packing given while creating the item would be displayed here.

Quantity

Displays the calculated total quantity of the item received. The calculated sum of Qty Approved and Qty Bonus multiplied with Packing would be displayed in this entity.

Qty Approved

Refers to the Qty that user has received. If it was received previously, then received qty will be displayed. We can also edit if needed. If the user selects a PO the PO raised Qty will be displayed here. Qty units can be less than the PO qty. But, it cannot be greater than the PO Qty.

Qty Bonus

Refers to the Qty bonus. If it was received previously with bonus qty, the data will be displayed automatically. We can also edit if needed. If we select the PO, the data given under this field there will be displayed here.

Invoice No.

Selected vendor related Invoice No. would be displayed here.

Invoice Dt:

Today date would be displays by default.

Accepted Qty

Qty approved and Qty bonus would consider in this field.

Blocked Qty

Displays the quantity of the item which has been Issued and not yet Approved.

Unit P Value

Displays the GRN value without including any parameter values.

Unit Purc Value = Qty Approved * Unit Rate

Unit Rate

Users can enter the Purchase Rate per unit. If it was received previously, the data will be displayed automatically. We can also edit if needed. If we fetch a PO the Purchase Rate given while creating PO will be displayed here.

Unit MRP

Users can enter the Sale Rate per unit. If it was received previously, the data will be displayed automatically. We can also edit if needed.

Discount %

Selected item Discount% can be entered here. Discount% value can be displayed in next field for that particular item.

Purc Tax %

Tax% can given two ways

I) Include : If the Purchase Rate includes Tax% then we can enable this option.

Eg : Purchase Rate = 50 and Tax % 5

then tax amount = (Purchase tax% /(100 +Purchase Tax%)) * Purchase Rate.

$$= (5/(100+5))*50 = > 2.3809$$

II) Exclude : If the Purchase Rate Excludes Tax% then we can enable this option.

Eg : Purchase Rate = 50 and Tax % 5

then tax amount = (Purchase tax% /100) * Purchase Rate.

$$= (5/100)*50 =2.5$$

Purc Unit rate

In this field unit rate value would appear after calculating with discount and tax Percentage based on include /exclude options.

Purc Tax Amount

$(\text{Unit rate} * \text{Qty Approved}) * \text{Purc Tax \%}$

Sale Tax %

I) Include : If the Sale Rate includes Tax% then we can enable this option.

Eg : Sale Rate = 50 and Tax % 5

then tax amount = $(\text{Sale tax\%} / (100 + \text{Sale Tax\%})) * \text{Sale Rate}$.

$$= (5 / (100 + 5)) * 50 = > 2.3809$$

II) Exclude : If the Sale Rate Excludes Tax% then we can enable this option.

Eg : Sale Rate = 50 and Tax % 5

then tax amount = $(\text{Sale tax\%} / 100) * \text{Sale Rate}$.

$$= (5 / 100) * 50 = 2.5$$

Sale Unit Rate

In this field unit MRP value would appear after calculating with discount and tax Percentage based on include /exclude options.

Sale Tax Amount

$(\text{Unit MRP} * \text{Qty Approved}) * \text{Sale Tax \%}$

Purc Rate

Purc Unit Rate can be displayed in this field.

Sale Rate

Sale unit rate can be displayed in this field.

Sale Amt

Purc Rate * Quantity would be displayed here.

Purc Amt

Sale Rate * Quantity would be displayed here.

Users can also Modify the record, to do this,

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select DC Consumption and Press F12
- > Select the record and click on Modify icon or press F6. Make necessary changes and click on Save.

Users can view the record, to do this

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select DC Consumption, select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view and press F12.
- > Select the required record and press enter. The record will be displayed in view mode.

To Approve the record,

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select DC Consumption, select the from and to dates between which you'd like to Approve and press F12.
- > Select the record and click on Stamp Icon. The record will open in approve mode.

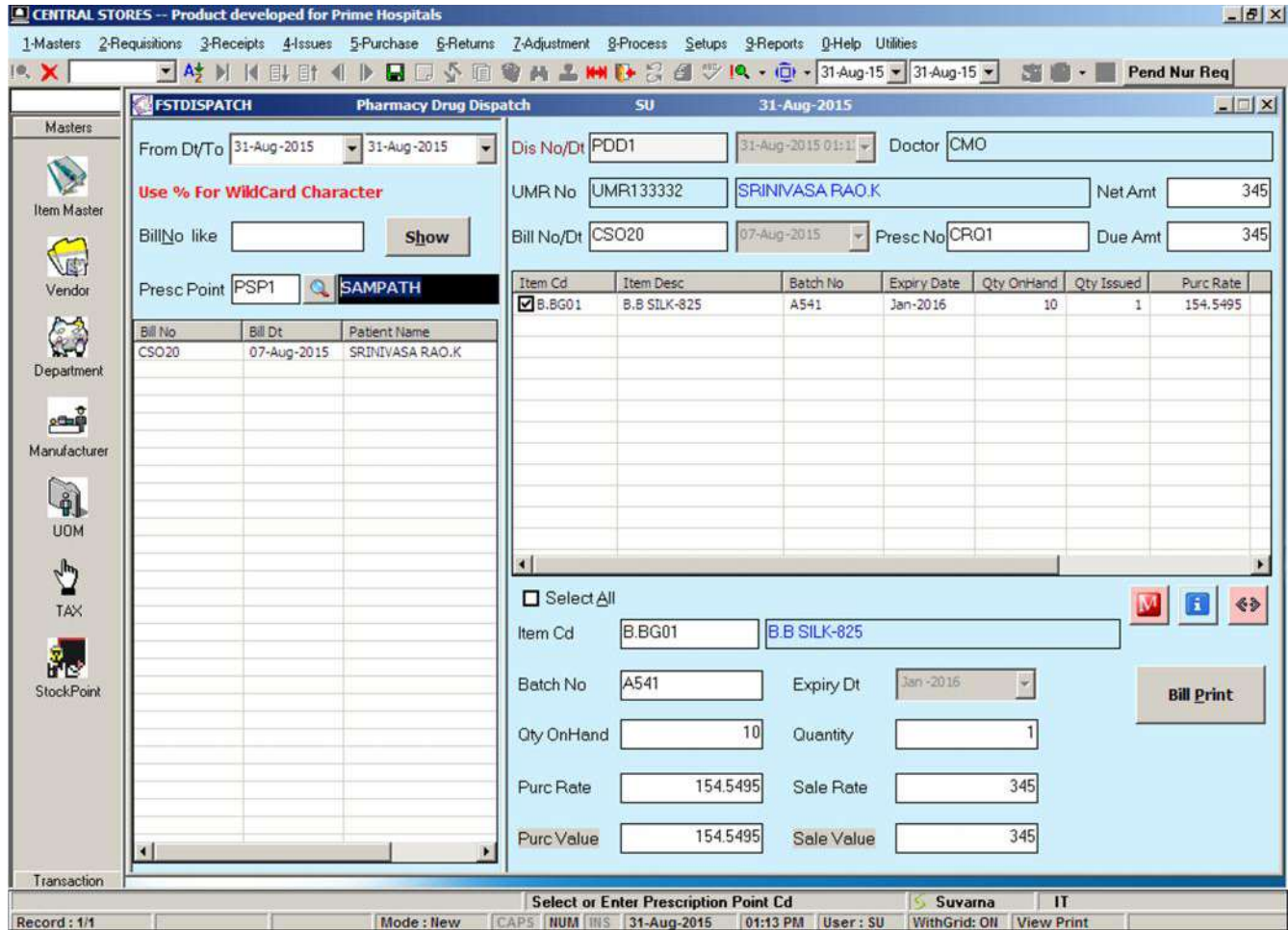
- > Click on Save, this will approve the record.

Note1: We can set the DC Consumption to be approved automatically in the stock Point Settings. If we set DC Consumption to be approved automatically, users cannot modify the created record. Also, users need not approve the record manually. They can view the created record however. When we set the record to be approved directly, the stock for the item would be added after the record is created.

Pharmacy Drug Dispatch

Drug Dispatch is used for Dispatch the Filled Items. The Filling Done Bills should be display in this form.

Navigation : Medineed Stores Issues Drug Dispatch.



Fig#: PHDD 1.1

Fig#	Description
PHDD 1.1	Screen shot displaying the Pharmacy Drug Dispatch

From Dt/To Dt

Date Range from which bills needs to fetch Is selected here.

Show

By Clicking on Show button we can get list of Filling bills done in Pharmacy Drug Filling and waiting for drug dispatch.

Bill No. Like

Bill no. Like is used to filter particular Bill Numbers. You can also use % for Wild Card Characters. Bill Number will come from prescription form.
Should Alphanumeric.
Ex : OP14034

Prescription Point

Here Selection for Prescription Point. Here selected Prescription Point of the Drug Filling done Bill Numbers should be display in the Left Pane.

Bill No

Drug Fill done and waiting for Drug dispatch Pharmacy Bill Numbers will display. Bill Number should be generated in OP Pharmacy Billing.
Ex : RX14042

TRN#

Generating the one Transaction Number for Every Record.
Ex : APSI14065

Patient Name

Patient Name based on selected OP Pharmacy Bill Number should be display. Should be in view mode.
Ex : KRISTINA S WRIGHT

Doctor/Provider

Doctor / Provider Name should be display based on selected OP Pharmacy Bill Number.

DIS#

Fill Number should be auto generated sequence number.
DF14050

DIS Dt

By Default Today date should be display as drug fill date.
Ex : 09-FEB-2012

Net Amount

Based on selected OP Pharmacy Bill Number of the Net Amount should be display. Should be in view mode.

Due Amount

Based on selected OP Pharmacy Bill Number of the Net Amount should be display. Should be in view mode.

Item Details Grid

In this Item Details grid we can see list of Billed drugs with all details. We can select individual items by Checking check boxes to do drug fill.

Item Code

Selected Bill Number related Item codes would be displayed in this column.

Item Desc

Selected Bill Number related Item descriptions would be displayed in this column.

Batch #

Refers to the stock of the selected Batch of the selected Item.

Expiry Date

The Expiry Date of the selected Batch of the item will be displayed when selected the item. Ex : 30-Nov-2017

Qty On Hand

On Hand Qty of Selected Item would be displayed here.

Qty Issued

Issued Qty of Selected Item would be displayed here.

Purc Rate

The Purc Rate of the selected Batch of the item will be displayed when Select the Item.

Sale Rate

The Sale Rate of the selected Batch of the item will be displayed when Select the Item.

Purc Value

The Purc Value of the selected Batch of the item will be displayed when Select the Item.

Sale Value

The Sale Value of the selected Batch of the item will be displayed when Select the Item.

Select All

When This Button refers to Check the All Items in the Item Grid.

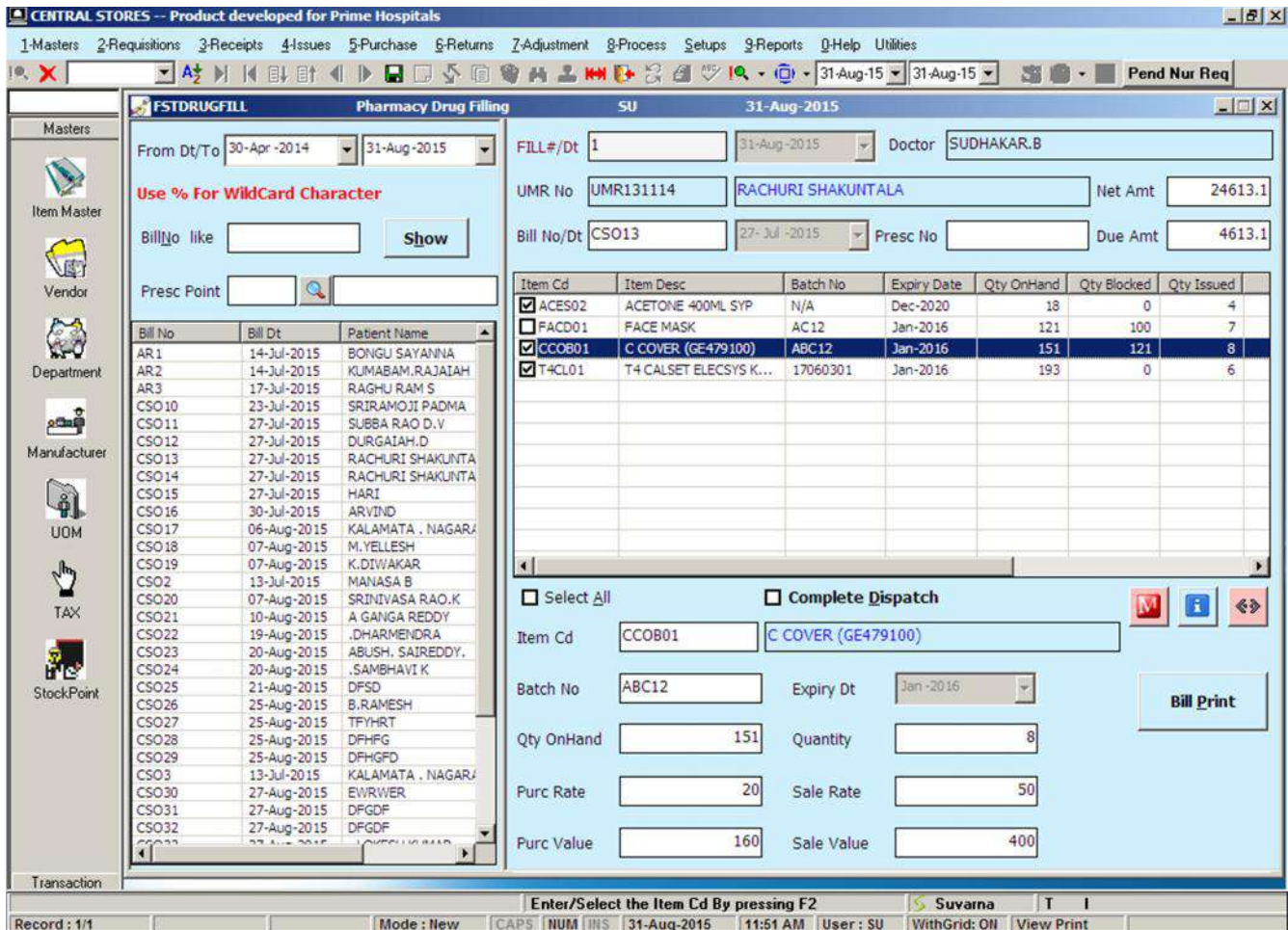
Bill Print

When clicked on this, user will be asked if he/She wants to save the record.
When clicked on OK, a screen will be displayed asking the user if he/she wants to print.

Pharmacy Drug Filling

Drug Fill form is used to fill drugs against OP Pharmacy Billing.

Navigation : Medineed Stores Op Pharmacy Issues Pharmacy Drug Filling.



Fig#: PHDF 1.1

Fig#	Description
PHDF 1.1	Screen shot displaying the Pharmacy Drug Filling

From

Date from which OP Bills needs to Display is selected here.

To

Date To which OP Bills needs to Display is selected here.

Show

By Clicking on Show button we can get list of Op Pharmacy bills done and waiting

for drug fill based on selected From and To Dates.

Bill No. Like

Bill no. Like is used to filter particular Bill Numbers. You can also use % for Wild Card Characters. Bill Number will come from prescription form. It Should be Alphanumeric.

Ex : OP14034

Prescription Point

Here User can select Prescription Point. Here selected Prescription Point of the Bill Numbers should be display in the Left Pane.

Bill No

Prescription done and waiting for Drug Fill Pharmacy Bill Numbers will display. Bill Number should be generated in OP Pharmacy Billing.

Ex : RX14042

Patient Name

Patient Name based on selected OP Pharmacy Bill Number should be display. Should be in view mode.

Ex : KRISTINA S WRIGHT

Fill#

Fill Number should be auto generated sequence number.

Fill Dt

By Default Today date should be display as drug fill date.

Net Amount

Based on selected OP Pharmacy Bill Numbers of the Net Amount should be display. Should be in view mode.

Due Amount

Based on selected OP Pharmacy Bill Numbers of the Net Amount should be display. Should be in view mode.

Item Details Grid

In this Item Details grid we can see list of Billed drugs with all details. We can select individual items by Checking check boxes to do drug fill.

Item Code

Selected Bill Number related Item codes would be displayed in this column.

Item Desc

Selected Bill Number related Item descriptions would be displayed in this column.

Batch

Refers to the stock of the selected Batch of the selected Item.

Expiry Date

The Expiry Date of the selected Batch of the item will be displayed when selected the item. Ex : 30-Nov-2017

Qty On Hand

On Hand Qty of Selected Item would be displayed here.

Qty Blocked

Blocked Qty of Selected Item would be displayed here.

Qty Issued

Issued Qty of Selected Item would be displayed here.

Purc Rate

The Purc Rate of the selected Batch of the item will be displayed when Select the Item.

Sale Rate

The Sale Rate of the selected Batch of the item will be displayed when Select the Item.

Purc Value

The Purc Value of the selected Batch of the item will be displayed when Select the Item.

Sale Value

The Sale Value of the selected Batch of the item will be displayed when Select the Item.

Select All

When This Button refers to Check the All Items in the Item Grid.

Complete Dispatch

If User want to dispatch OP Pharmacy Bills Directly While Print then it should be Check. Here selected Completed Dispatch Bills will not Display in the Drug Dispatch form.

Bill Print

When clicked on this, user will be asked if he/She wants to save the record. When clicked on OK, a screen will be displayed asking the user if he/she wants to print.

Out Standing Due Receipts

Any Payment Dues can be cleared /can be change to concession in this Page. Dues can be cleared partially/completely based on the requirement.

The screenshot shows the 'FSTDUEPAYMENTS' window in the CENTRAL STORES application. The window title is 'FSTDUEPAYMENTS Due Payments SU 10-Aug-2015'. The main area contains the following fields and sections:

- Bill Information:** Bill No. CSO21, Bills From 10-Aug-2015, To 10-Aug-2015, Due No. DUE417, UMR No. UMR53560, Patient Name A GANGA REDDY, Status Not Approved.
- Bill Details:** Gross Amt 1175, Concession 0, Net Amount 175, Receipt Amt 1000, Returns Amt, Net Payable 175, Auth Cd. ATH3, Auth Name RAGHU.C, Auth Type Doctor.
- Receipt Details:** Receipt No 185258, Receipt Date 10-Aug-2015 11:23:18 AM, Receipt Amount 110. A table lists receipt modes: Cash (10), Cheque (50, FG43TFD434, ABN AMRO, 10-Aug-2015), and Credit Card (50, GHJ567TRY, BANK OF INDIA, 11-Sep-2017). Remarks: DSGDFH.
- Concession Details:** Concession Amount 20, Authorized By ATH58, AAROGYA SRI, Auth. Type REFERRAL.

At the bottom, a status bar shows 'Record : 1/1' and 'Select or Enter Concession Authorized Code by pres: Suvarna IT'. The system clock shows 10-Aug-2015 11:25 AM, User: SU, WithGrid: ON, and View Print.

Fig#: ODR 1.1

Fig#	Description
ODR 1.1	Screen shot displaying the Out Standing Due Receipts

Bill

Bill Number of the Patient is selected here for the chosen date range. When selected the Bill#, the name of the patient, UMR No and all other details will be displayed. The Bill# of the patient will be displayed only when there is patient due and when the due is cleared completely, the Bill# will not be displayed anymore.

Bills From and To

Users can select the date ranges from and through which they would like to generate the bills.

Due

This is an auto generated number for representation of Due Receipts.

Status

Not Approved/Approved Status for the Due Receipt is displayed here.

UMR No

Selected bill related UMR No would be displayed here.

Patient Name

Selected bill related Patient Name would be displayed here.

Bill Details:

Gross Amount

Total Amount Charged to the Patient is Displayed here.

Concession

Displays the Concession Amount which was given in op billing form.

Net Amount

This is as same as the gross amount.

Receipt Amt

The amount paid by the patient is displayed here.

Returns Amt

If any Returns were there from the Patient , then its amount is displayed here.

Net Payable

Amount that Patient has to Pay is displayed here.

Auth Cd

Displays the Due Authorization cd which was selected in Op Billing from at the time of Billing.

Auth Name

Displays the Due Authorization name which was selected in Op Billing from at the time of Billing.

Auth Type

Displays the Due Authorization Type which was selected in Op Billing from at the time of Billing.

Receipt Details:

Change From Due To Concession

If User want to change due to concession then by selecting this check box, Concession details would enable in the form.

Receipt No

Refers to the Receipt # which is unique and auto-generated. This is a non editable field.

Receipt Dt

Refers to the Date on which Receipt was created.

Receipt Amount

Amount Paid by user for this transaction would be displayed here.

Receipt Mode

User can pay amount by using Cash/Cheque/Credit Card.

Amount

User can enter amount by using this field.

Cheque/card No

If User selects pay mode as cheque/Card then those related field would become mandatory. User should enter cheque/card no in those fields.

Cheque/card Bank

If User selects pay mode as cheque/Card then those related field would become mandatory. User should select cheque/card Bank in those fields.

Cheque Date

User can enter cheque date in this field.

Card Expiry Date

User can enter Card expiry date in this field.

Remarks

Users can enter any remarks using this Field.

PayByCard

User can pay the amount with swipe card by using this option.

Print

By Clicking on this button due payments print would appear in report.

Settled Print

In report, both billing form and due payments form details would appear.

Concession Details:

Concession Amt

Displays the concession amount which user want to change due amount to concession amount.

Authorized By

Displays the Concession Authorization name which was selected in Op Billing from

at the time of Billing.

Auth Type

Displays the Concession Authorization Type which was selected in Op Billing from at the time of Billing.

Users can view the record, to do this

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Out Standing Due Receipts, select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view and press F12.
- > Select the required record and press enter. The record will be displayed in view mode.

Goods Issue Note

Using this screen users can keep track of all items issued to the stock Points and departments with which they are related. Items can be issued upon request and without any request from any stock point.

Fig#: GIN 1.1

Fig#	Description
GIN 1.1	Screen shot displaying the Complete Inward Check List

GIN#

This entity refers to the unique Good Issue Number which would be generated by the system for every transaction. The data in this field would be in Read only mode.

GIN Dt

By default the data in this field displays to the present date which cannot be edited. The date refers to the date of the transaction.

Dispenser

Refers to the name/id of the employee who would dispatch the items to the issued stock point/department. Ex: 90484. The data in this field would be fetched from the employee master in the Masters module

Status

Represents if the Status of the STN Ex: Approved or Not Approved.

Stock Point

Refers to the name of the stock Point from which the GIN would be done. By default, the data in this control would be the logged in Stock Point name. The data cannot be edited. Ex: Central Stores.

Department

Users can select any of the department by pressing F2 or by clicking on the search Icon or by entering the department code and pressing on Enter key. The data in the fetch window would be fetched only if we maintain the stock Point to department relation with the department to which you'd like to issue the items.

Indent By

Refers to the name of the employee who has requested the items. The data in this would be displayed when we select the MRQ.

MRQ#

Represents the Material Requisition Number. As discussed earlier, GIN can be upon requested, MRQ# represents the Requisition number. As soon as we fetch any MRQ number, all items in that particular MRQ# would be displayed in the grid. Also, the data regarding the items would be displayed in the Child Details which is under the grid. If the requested item is not with you, the details regarding that item would not be displayed in the child details section. Number of days the MRQ no's will be displayed based on the settings set in the Stock Point Settings.

If we want to issue items to a stock point even though there is no request, we can neglect this. In this case we need to fetch the items manually by pressing the F2 by placing the cursor in the Item Code field. Items can be fetched by clicking on the Search Icon beside the Item Code field. Else, we can also select the item by entering the item code in the item cd field and pressing on Enter.

Req Dt

Represents the Requested Date, the date on which the selected MRQ was created. The data cannot be edited and it would be displayed automatically when selected any MRQ.

Purc Value

The data in this field is purely dependent on the Purchase rate and Qty of the

items which are being issued. The Sum of Purchase Values of all items would be displayed in this field. The data in this field is non editable.

Sale Value

The data in this field is purely dependent on the Sale rate and Qty of the items which are being issued. The Sum of Sale Values of all items would be displayed in this field. The data in this field is non editable.

Remarks

Users can enter any remarks in this field.

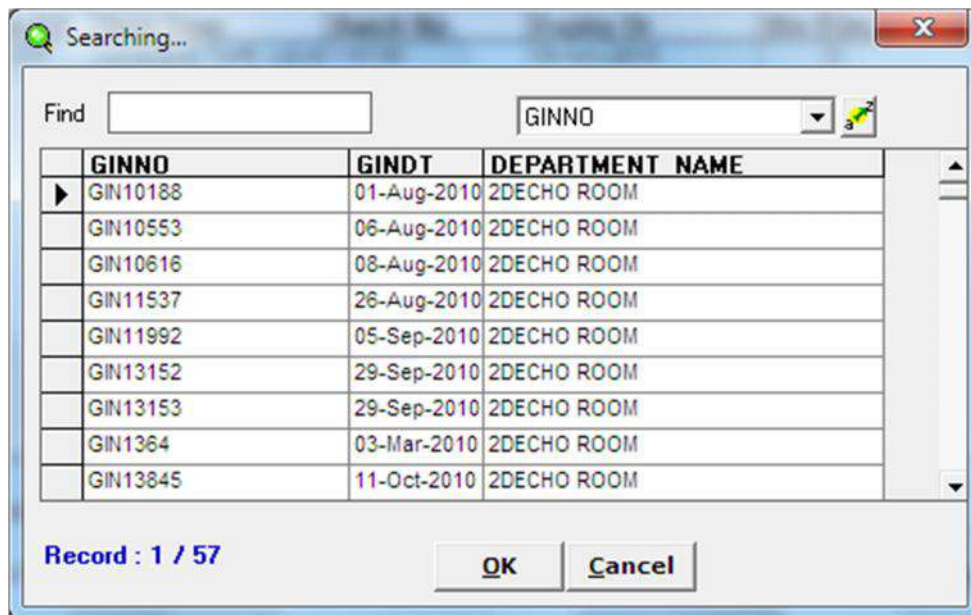
MRN No

Represents the Material Return Note. As discussed earlier, GIN can be upon requested, MRN# represents the Material Return Number. As soon as we fetch any MRN number, all items in that particular MRN# would be displayed in the grid. Also, the data regarding the items would be displayed in the Child Details which is under the grid. If the requested item is not with you, the details regarding that item would not be displayed in the child details section. Number of days the MRN no's will be displayed based on the settings set in the Stock Point Settings.

If user want to issue one department stock to another department then we need to use this MRN option.

Old Gin's

Old Gin's would fetch by checking this option. Below is showing the Old Gin's fetching window.



Item Code

Refers to the unique code of the item. As discussed, it can be fetched either by clicking on the search icon or by pressing the F2 key when placed the cursor in this field. If we select an MRQ or a profile, the item name will be displayed automatically.

Bin

Represents the bin Number in which the selected item is stored. The data in this field would be displayed automatically when we select an item.

Sub Item

Name of Item Would be displayed here.

S. Batch No

Item related batches would fetch by using this screen. User can select any batch number related to that item.

Exp Dt

Refers to Expiry Date of the item. Expiry date of selected batch no would be displayed here. This is an auto display field which cannot be editable.

Batch Stock

The on hand stock of the selected batch will be displayed here. The data displayed in the first field is in terms of individual Qty the data displayed in the second field would be the on hand qty of the item in terms of Vendor pack. This will not consider the blocked Qty. This will not consider the blocked qty.

Item Stock

Displays the stock of the item in terms of units and individual qty. This will consider the qty of all the available batches.

Qty Blocked

An item has been issued to a stock point using GIN. But, GIN has not been approved. Then, the Qty of the item issued will be under blocked as long as the record has not been approved.

Qty Req

Displays the Qty of the item requested individually.

Qty Pending

Refers to the pending qty of the item. I.e the difference between the Qty requested and Qty issued would be displayed in this field. No data will be displayed if we issue more than the Requested qty.

Qty Issued

Refers to the Qty of the item issued in terms of individual Qty. The entered qty would be displayed.

Purc Rate

Displays the purchase Rate of the selected Batch.

Purc Amount

The data in this field is dependent on Purc Rate and Qty fields. The product of Purchase Rate and Qty would be displayed in this field.

Sale Rate

Displays the Sale Rate of the selected Batch.

Sale Amount

The data in this field is dependent on Sale Rate and Qty fields. The product of Sale Rate and Qty would be displayed in this field.

Remarks

Users can enter any remarks related to particular item in this entity.

Dept QTY

On Hand stock of selected department would be displayed in this field.

Note: When we are issuing any item/items when there is no request, we need to fetch the item and enter the qty which we issue and press F4 so the details would be appended to the grid. Also, if we want to issue multiple items, press F3 after appending the item to the grid which would allow us to select another item. Once we issue the total Requested items, the MRQ number will be disappeared from the MRQ fetch window. We will be able to view the MRQ number as long as the requested qty of the item is pending and per the settings made in stock point settings and also till you approve the GIN.

Users can also modify the record, to do this,

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Goods Issue Note and Press F12
- > Select the record and click on Modify icon or press F6. Make necessary changes and click on Save.

Users can view the record, to do this

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Goods Issue Note , select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view and press F12.
- > Select the required record and press enter. The record will be displayed in view mode.

To Approve the record,

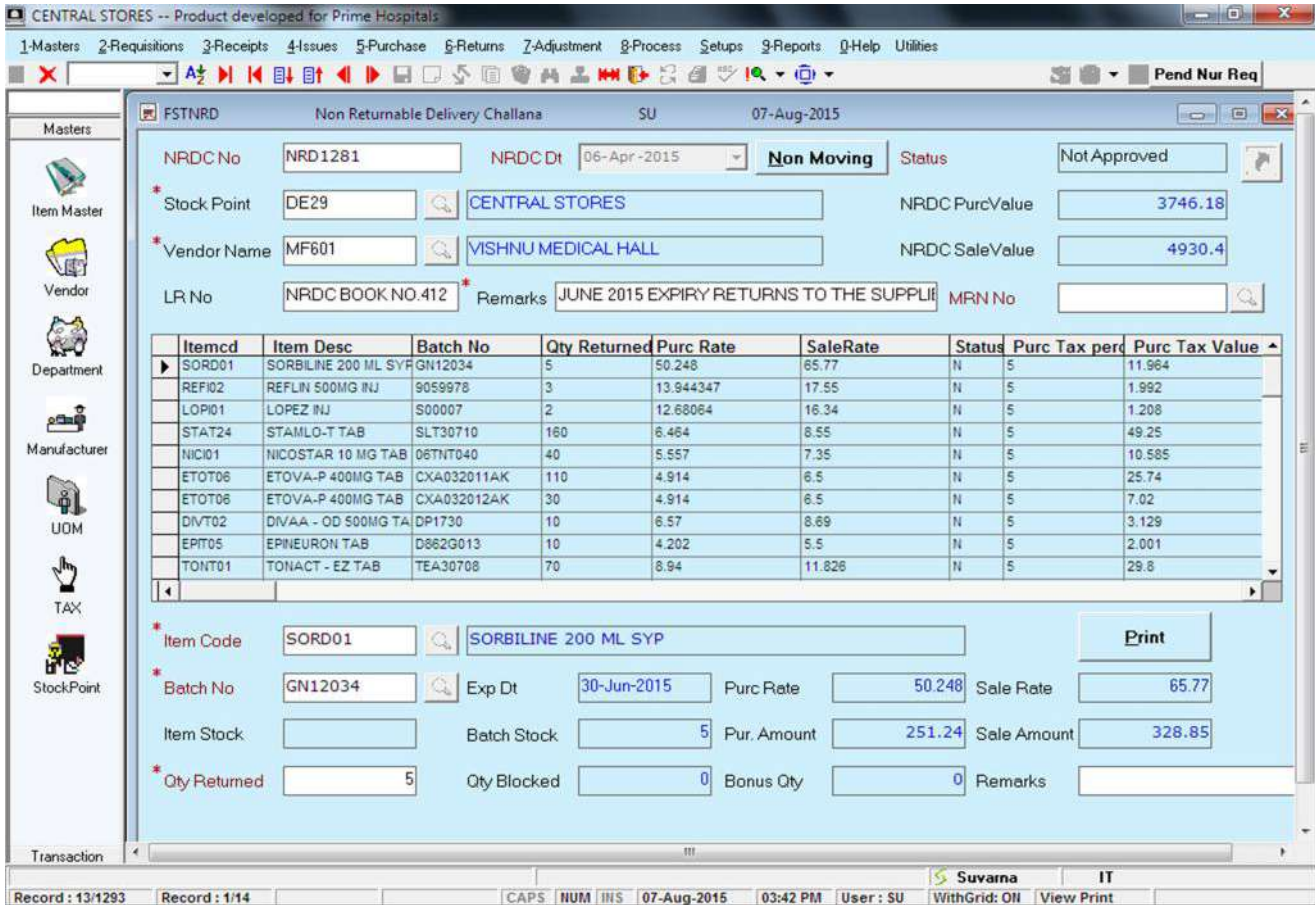
- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Goods Issue Note , select the from and to dates between which you'd like to Approve and press F12.
- > Select the record and click on Stamp Icon. The record will open in approve mode.
- > Click on Save, this will approve the record.

Note1: We can set the GIN to be approved automatically in the stock Point Settings. If we set GIN to be approved automatically, users cannot modify the created record. Also, users need not approve the record manually. They can view the created record however. When we set the record to be approved directly, the stock for the item would be deducted after the record is created.

Note2: The expiry alert for an item will be displayed based on the number of days entered under the Message and validation fields under the Goods Issue Note in the Expiry Alerts frame. If 90 is entered under the Message days, a message will be displayed to the user when he/she tries to Issue the item which is about to expire within 90 days. Say if 60 is entered under Validation users will not be able to Issue the item which are about to expire within 60 days.

NRDC(Non-Returnable Delivery Challan)

We can Return items to the vendor using this form.
 PIMS Stock Point Log in Returns Non Returnable Delivery Challan



Fig#: NRDC 1.1

Fig#	Description
NRDC 1.1	Screen shot displaying the Non-Returnable Delivery Challan

NRDC

It is auto generated code – Generating from code level.

NRDC Dt

It is the current System Date which we can not editable.

Non-Moving

Items which are not issued for a long time. By clicking on this button below screen would appear.

Don't Consider Recent Receipts

Date Range

From To

Item Level1

Item Level2

Item Level3

Item Code

Contents of Date Range:

From

Users can select the date range from which they would like to generate the report.

Don't Consider recent receipts

By checking this option recent transactions related items would not be appeared.

Item Level1

Refers to the item level1. The data entered in the item level1 master will be displayed here. Users can select the data in this field by pressing F2 by placing the cursor in the Item Level1 search field. Else by clicking on the search icon. Also, by entering the Item level1 code and by pressing on Enter key.

Item Level2

Refers to the Generic of the item. The data in this field displayed based on the data selected in the item level1. The item level2 which was created under item level1 will be displayed here. Users can select the data in this field by pressing F2 by placing the cursor in the Item Level2 search field. Else by clicking on the search icon. Also, by entering the Item level2 code and by pressing on Enter key.

Item Level3

Refers to the Form of the item Ex: Table, syrup etc. The data created under item level3 will be displayed here. Users can select the data in this field by pressing F2 by placing the cursor in the Item Level3 search field. Else by clicking on the search icon. Also, by entering the Item level2 code and by pressing on Enter key.

Item Code

Refers to the Item name. The name of the items will be displayed based on the selected Item Level1, Level2 and Level3. If you try to select the item directly without selecting any levels all items in the stock Point will be displayed. The newly created item will be displayed in the Item Search field only when we the stock Point has the stock of the item.

Back

It Navigates to non-returnable delivery challan screen when we click back button.

Show

By clicking on show button Non-Moving Items would appear. Below is displaying Non-Moving Items:

No	Vendor Name	Item	batch No	Expiry Dt	Pack	Qty	Purc	Tax	Sale	Phone	OnHand	Manufacturer
1	ALCHEMY DIANOSTICS	EPITRIL MD 0.5MG TAB	NM342	31-Jan-2017		5	3.465		4.85	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	65246292	5
2	KRISHNA ENTERPRISES	8204H 4-0	DCE112	31-Jan-2016		2	501.389		891	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	23376436	2
3	KRISHNA ENTERPRISES	8937 PROLENE 2-0 W	CGR345	31-Jan-2015		7	305.993		471	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	23376436	7
4	KRISHNA ENTERPRISES	6552CENTIBOND 3-0 LC	DB2726	31-Jan-2016		1	232.263		322	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	23376436	1
5	KRISHNA ENTERPRISES	LIGA CLIP LT400	J4A27F	31-Dec-2016		12	96.579		119.5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	23376436	12
6	KRISHNA ENTERPRISES	LIGA CLIPS LT300	H44K3D	30-Sep-2016		18	68.88		85	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	23376436	18
7	KRISHNA ENTERPRISES	LINEAR CUTTER	G4TP7W	31-Jan-2020		1	4022.55		4789	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	23376436	1
8	KRISHNA ENTERPRISES	LINEAR CUTTER	F4PA3T	31-Jul-2014		1	3113.76		4341	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	23376436	1
9	KRISHNA ENTERPRISES	LINEAR CUTTER RELOAD	J4C23X	30-Jun-2017		2	7366.8		8772	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	23376436	2
10	KRISHNA ENTERPRISES	4201MERSUTURES 3-0	B3018	30-Sep-2018		1	174.384		226	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	23376436	1
11	KRISHNA ENTERPRISES	4201MERSUTURES 3-0	610206	31-May-2015		1	92.61		140	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	23376436	1
12	KRISHNA ENTERPRISES	4201MERSUTURES 3-0	B3009	31-May-2018		1	174.387		226	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	23376436	1
13	KRISHNA ENTERPRISES	896PROLENE-ETHICON	B0004	31-Oct-2015		1	197.646		287	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	23376436	1
14	PHARMA ANGLE	ATROPIN LV 100ML	1212H38	31-May-2014		25	57.75		102	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	23392075	25
15	S.N DIAGNOSTICS	PROBNP CALSET	17498402	30-Apr-2015		1	8508.15		12173	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	23414569	1
16	EXPRESS HEALTH CARE	IABP	04091402	30-Apr-2019		1	31500		75025	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	85379115	1
17	EXPRESS HEALTH CARE	IABP	01181402	31-Jan-2019		2	31500		75025	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	85379115	2
18	EXPRESS HEALTH CARE	IABP	11031401	30-Nov-2019		3	31500		75025	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	85379115	3
19	P.R.ENTERPRISES	79300 ADAPT PASTE 57GM	E132	31-May-2015		4	447.2		648	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	85770201	4
20	P.R.ENTERPRISES	CLAMP	HOLLISTE	31-Jan-2020		75	30.45		38	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	85770201	75
21	BIO-ORGANICS	200910 (DEBAKEY	N.A	31-Jan-2018		80	20311.2		20312	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	27424956	80
22	LAXMI ENTERPRISES	VP HIGH PRESSURE	0901	31-Mar-2014		1	815.653		2101	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	66217662	1
23	LAXMI ENTERPRISES	VP HIGH PRESSURE	0905	31-Jul-2014		1	1724.87		2101	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	66217662	1

Fig#: NRDC 1.2

Fig#	Description
NRDC 1.2	Screen shot displaying the Non-Returnable Delivery Challan

Select All

By checking on Select All Option all Items in that screen would be selected.

Save

By using this option user can save selected items.

Back

By clicking on Back Button then it navigates to non-returnable delivery challan screen.

Stock Point

Shows the current log in stock point through raising the NRDC to the Vendor.

Vendor

We need to select the Vendor to whom we are making NRDC. Vendor list comes from the Vendors Created in Vendor Master(Stores Stock Point Log in Masters Manufacture Master).

LR No

Enter LR No. Should be Alphanumeric.

Remarks

Enter Remarks. Should be Alphanumeric.

NRDC Purc

It the Total Purchase Amount of total items fetched to make NRDC. Based on Value Selected Items & Quantity Retuning "Purchase Amount" should auto display.

NRDC Sale

It the Total Sale Amount of total items fetched to make NRDC. Based on Selected Items & Quantity Retuning "Sale Amount" should auto display.

MRN No

Returns from the Department would be displayed here. MRN No's Can be selected by using this field.

Item Code

Select the "Item" from Fetch Window by pressing F2 / Mouse Clicking on Search Button. We are fetching data from "Item Master" from "Masters" Menu.

Batch

Select the "Item" from Fetch Window by pressing F2 / Mouse Clicking on Search Button.

Exp Dt

Displays the expiry date for the Batch stock of particular Item selected.

Item Stock

Displays the Item stock for the selected item. Based on Selected Item "Item Stock" should auto display.

Batch Stock

Displays the Batch stock for the selected item. Based on Selected Item "Batch Stock" should auto display.

Quantity Returned

Enter Quantity Returning. Should be Numeric.

EX: 12.

Qty Blocked

All not approved transaction qty amount would be displayed in this entity.

Ex: You have created NRDC for an item at about Qty 10. But, the respective record has not been approved, that Qty would be displayed under Qty Blocked in all screens wherever the field is available

Purc Rate

It the Purchase rate for an item. Based on Selected Item "Sale Rate" should auto display.

Purc Amount

It the total Purchase Amount for an item. Based on Selected Item & Quantity Retuning "Purchase Amount" should auto display.

Bonus Qty

Applicable if any extra quantity of the item would be given apart from the ordered quantity.

Sale Rate

It is the Sale rate for an item. Based on Selected Item "Sale Rate" should auto display.

Sale Amount

It is the Total Sale Amount for an item. Based on Selected Item & Quantity Retuning "Sale Amount" should auto display.

Status

Refers to the Status of the Purchase order.

Print

Clicks on this button displays the "NRDC" Print.

Users can also Modify the record, to do this,

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select NRDC and Press F12
- > Select the record and click on Modify icon or press F6. Make necessary changes and click on Save.

Users can view the record, to do this

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select NRDC, select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view and press F12.
- > Select the required record and press enter. The record will be displayed in view mode.

To Approve the record,

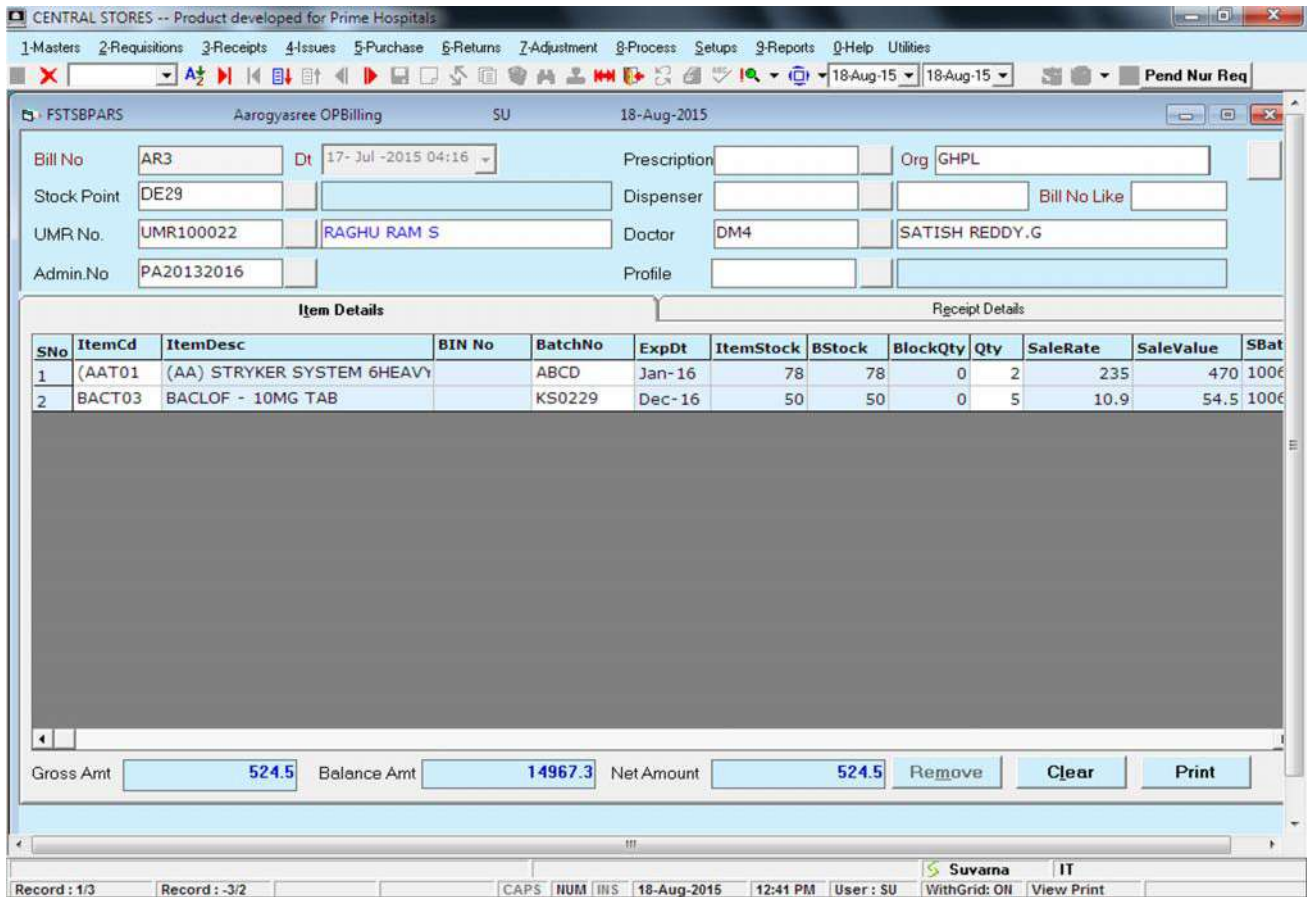
- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select NRDC, select the from and to dates between

which you'd like to Approve and press F12.

- > Select the record and click on Stamp Icon. The record will open in approve mode.
- > Click on Save, this will approve the record.

Aarogyasree OP Billing

Using this screen user can do op billing for aarogyasree patients. Aarogyasree followup approved patients would fetch in this screen. Billing should done based on details given in aarogyasree followup form.



Fig#: AOB 1.1

Fig#	Description
AOB 1.1	Screen shot displaying the Aarogyasree OP Billing

Bill

Refers to the Bill Number which is unique and auto-generated. This is a non editable field.

Bill Dt

Refers to the Date on which the Aarogyasree OP billing was created.

Stock Point

Displays the log in stock point name

UMR

Refers to the unique code of the item. As discussed, it can be fetched either by clicking on the search icon or by pressing the F2 key when placed the cursor in this field. If we select an UMR No , the Patient Name will be displayed automatically. Below screen is displaying UMR Search window.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Umr Search". It contains several input fields: "UMR #" with the value "UMR91123", "Patient Name", "Address", "Father Name", and "Mobile No". A "Search" button is located to the right of the "Address" field. Below these fields is a "Find" field and a "Field" dropdown menu set to "PatientName". A table displays search results with the following data:

	Patient Name	UMR Code	Father Name	Address
▶	A.L. MANJUNATH	UMR91123	MR. A.L. REDDY	#2/A, 1ST MAIN

To the right of the table is a "SearchWindow ShortCuts" panel listing keyboard shortcuts: UMR # (Alt + U), Address (Alt + D), Mobile No (Alt + M), Search (Alt + S), Find (Alt + F), Patient Name (Alt + P), and Father Name (Alt + H). At the bottom of the window, there is a status bar showing "Record : 1 / 1" and "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

UMR

User can enter UMR # and click on search button then UMR # related record would appear in the grid.

Patient Name

User can enter Patient Name and click on search button then Patient Name related record would appear in the grid.

Address

User can enter Address and click on search button then address related patient would appear in the grid.

Father Name

User can enter Father Name and click on search button then Father Name related record would appear in the grid.

Mobile No

User can enter Mobile No and click on search button then Mobile No related patient would appear in the grid.

Search

By clicking on search button all OP Patients would appear in the grid.

Short Cuts

By clicking on this button all shortcuts related to this UMR search window would appear in the grid.

Find

User can enter patient related information in this field.

Field

User can select any field given in the list box and go to find option then type related information and press enter then above selected information would appear in the grid.

Contents in the UMR Search Grid:

Patient Name

Displays the name of patient related to search field.

UMR Code

Displays the UMR # related to search field.

Father Name

Displays the Father Name of patient related to search field.

Address

Displays the Address of patient related to search field.

City Name

Displays the city name of patient related to search field.

Mobile No

Displays the Mobile No of patient related to search field.

Gender

Displays the Gender of patient related to search field.

DOB

Displays the DOB of patient related to search field.

OK

By pressing OK Button selected UMR No would be fetch in the billing screen.

Cancel

By Pressing cancel Button UMR Search window will close and navigates to Billing screen.

Admission No

Selected patient related Admission no would displayed in this field.

Prescription

Here Doctor prescriptions and Nurse requisitions would be fetched by pressing F2.

Note: Based on Ind Type setting under Print & PO Settings in stock point settings.

If we select Op option then doctor prescriptions would fetch in this window.

If we select IP option then Nurse Requisitions would fetch in this window.

If we select both option then doctor prescriptions and nurse requisitions would fetch in this window.

Organization

If patient related to any organization then organization name would be displayed here.

Dispenser

Refers to the name/id of the employee who would dispatch the items to the issued stock point/department. Ex: 90484. The data in this field would be fetched from the employee master in the Masters module.

Bill No Like

User can enter any bill no with out prefix for selected patient then that entered bill no related items would fetch in this billing screen.

Doctor

User can select prescribed doctor for selected patient. Display latest consultant in

Profile

This profile contains multiple items it would be fetched from Profile Master in Stores Module. User can select Profile using this field.

Contents in Items Details:

S. No

Record count is generated for displayed number of records.

Item Code

Refers to the unique code of the item. As discussed, it can be fetched either by clicking on the search icon or by pressing the F2 key when placed the cursor in this field. If we select an Item code, the item related all details would be displayed automatically. User can enter Item code and by pressing enter selected item details would fetch in the child grid.

Item Desc

Selected item description would be displayed here.

Bin

Represents the bin Number in which the selected item is stored. The data in this field would be displayed automatically when we select an item.

Batch

Item related batches would fetch by using this screen. User can select any batch number related to that item.

Exp Dt

Refers to Expiry Date of the item. Expiry date of selected batch no would be displayed here. This is an auto display field which cannot be editable.

Batch Stock

The on hand stock of the selected batch will be displayed here. The data displayed in the first field is in terms of individual Qty the data displayed in the second field would be the on hand qty of the item in terms of Vendor pack. This will not consider the blocked Qty. This will not consider the blocked qty.

Item Stock

Displays the stock of the item in terms of units and individual qty. This will consider the qty of all the available batches.

Block Qty

An item has been issued to a stock point using GIN. But, GIN has not been approved. Then, the Qty of the item issued will be under blocked as long as the record has not been approved.

Qty

User can enter prescribed quantity for the patient in this field.

Sale Rate

Displays the Sale Rate of the selected Batch.

Sale Value

The data in this field is dependent on Sale Rate and Qty fields. The product of Sale Rate and Qty would be displayed in this field.

S batch No

Selected item related s.batch would be displayed here.

Vat

Selected Item related vat would be displayed here.

Vat Value

Selected Item related vat Value would be displayed here.

Sale Tax

Selected Item related Tax would be displayed here.

Sale Tax Value

Selected Item related Tax Value would be displayed here.

Concession

Selected Item related concession would be displayed here.

Conc Applicable

Selected Item is applicable for concession or not would be displayed here.

Gross Amount

Total Items Sale Value would be displayed here.

Balance Amount

The data in this field is dependent on Net Amount and Receipt Amount. The Subtraction of Net Amount and Receipt Amount would be displayed in this field.

Net Amount

The data in this field is dependent on Gross Amount and Concession. The Subtraction of Gross Amount and Concession would be displayed in this field.

Remove

User can remove the item by using this button.

Clear

By clicking on this button all details would be cleared.

Contents in Receipt Details:

Receipt No

Refers to the Receipt # which is unique and auto-generated. This is a non editable field.

Receipt Dt

Refers to the Date on which Receipt was created.

Receipt Amount

Amount Paid by user for this transaction would be displayed here.

Gross Amount

Total Items Sale Value would be displayed here.

Net Amount

The data in this field is dependent on Gross Amount and Concession. The Subtraction of Gross Amount and Concession would be displayed in this field.

Concession

Based on setting in stock point settings, concession percentage would be displayed here.

Authorized By

Authorization name would be displayed in this field. it would be fetched from Authorization Master in Stores Module.

Auth Type

Type of authorization would be displayed in this field.

Due Amount

The data in this field is dependent on Net Amount and Receipt Amount. The Subtraction of Net Amount and Receipt Amount would be displayed in this field.

Authorized By

Authorization name would be displayed in this field. it would be fetched from Authorization Master in Stores Module.

Auth Type

Type of authorization would be displayed in this field.

Receipt Mode

User can pay amount by using Cash/Cheque/Credit Card.

Amount

User can enter amount by using this field.

Cheque/card No

If User selects pay mode as cheque/Card then those related field would become mandatory. User should enter cheque/card no in those fields.

Cheque/card Bank

If User selects pay mode as cheque/Card then those related field would become mandatory. User should select cheque/card Bank in those fields.

Cheque Date

User can enter cheque date in this field.

Card Expiry Date

User can enter Card expiry date in this field.

Tax

How much tax Percentage applicable for the items in GRN are displayed in this column.

Items

Tax applicable items would be displayed in this column.

Tax Amount

Individual tax amount applicable for tax percentage would be displayed in this column.

Total Tax

All Tax applicable items of Tax Amount would be displayed here.

Remarks

Users can enter any remarks using this option.

Enable the Setting Required Bill Print in Presc Print in Organization settings Master. If

user want to take bill cum prescription print at a time.

Presc. Print with out Billing

If we enable this check box only presc print would appear in report.

PayByCard

User can pay the amount with swipe card by using this option.

Print

By using this button bill print would appear in report.

Presc. Print

By checking the Presc. Print with out Billing option and click on this button then only prescription print would appear before billing.

Presc. Cum Bill Print

By unchecking the Presc. Print with out Billing option and click on this button then both prescription and bill print would appear in the report.

Users can also Modify the record, to do this,

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Aarogyasree Op Billing and Press F12
- > Select the record and click on Modify icon or press F6. Make necessary changes and click on Save.

Users can view the record, to do this

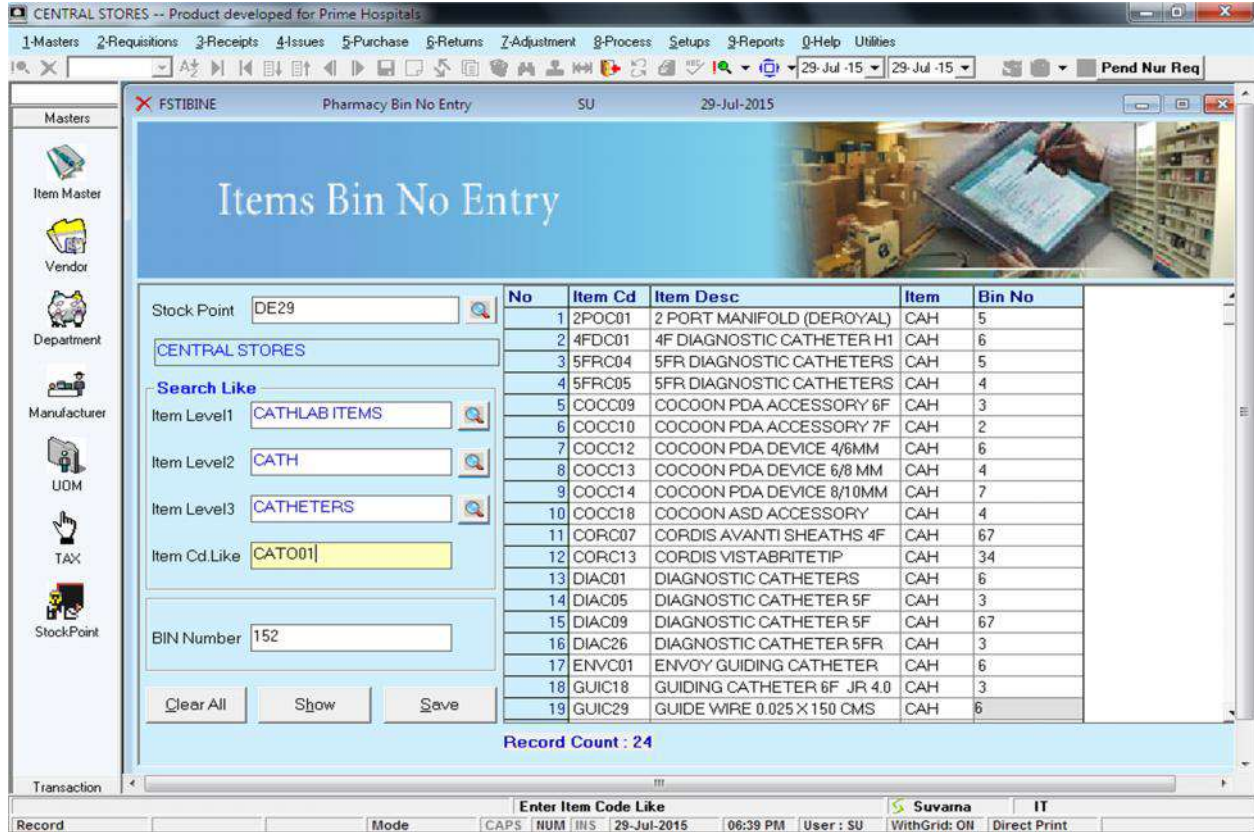
- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Aarogyasree Op Billing, select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view and press F12.
- > Select the required record and press enter. The record will be displayed in view mode.

To Approve the record,

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Aarogyasree Op Billing, select the from and to dates between which you'd like to Approve and press F12.
- > Select the record and click on Stamp Icon. The record will open in approve mode.
- > Click on Save, this will approve the record.

Bin No. Entry

This screen is used to identify the location of the item where it is stored in the stock point. Below is the screen shot displaying the bin number entry screen



Fig# Bin1.1

Fig#	Description
Bin1.1	Displays the screen shot of the bin number entry screen

Stock Point

Stock Point for which Bin No Entry has to be done is mentioned here.

Item Level1

Group is the Item Level 1 for the Item. If Group Name is mentioned and show button is clicked then all Items related to the selected group would be displayed.

Item Level2

General Name is the Item Level 2 for the Item. If Generic Name is mentioned and show button is clicked then all Items related to the selected generic would be displayed.

Item level3

Item Level 3 is the form of the Item. If Form Name is mentioned and show button is clicked then all Items related to the selected generic Form would be displayed.

Item Cd Like

If Item Code is known then some characters of it can be mentioned here with % symbol and when show button is clicked all items related to that code would be displayed.

Bin No. Default

If some Bin No. Value would be entered here, then all displayed items by default would have the same Default number.

Clear All

This Button clears all selected options and displays the default Bin No. Entry Page.

Show

After selecting any filter options Show Button is clicked to display the Item Details.

Save

After entering details for the Bin number details save button is clicked to save the Bin No. Entry Details.

Contents of Entry Table,

Item Code

Item code appears here.

Item Description

Item Description appears in this column.

Item Form Code

Form code of Item Appears here.

Bin No.

Bin Number is entered here.

Item Opening Stock Entry

Starting Stock for a Specific Item is declared in this Screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Item Opening Stock Entry' screen. The main area contains the following fields and data:

- *IOS No: IOS1
- IOS Dt: 28-Jul-2015
- * Stock Point: DE29 (CENTRAL STORES)
- * Item Code: 2*6001 (2*6MM SCREWS)
- Opening Stock: 200
- On Hand Stock: 200
- Sale Rate: 100
- Purchase Rate: 50
- Sale Value: 20000
- Purchase Value: 10000

Batch No	Expiry Dt	Opening Stock	Purc Rate	Sale Rate
BN234	27-Jul-2017	200	50	100

Below the table, there are additional fields for the selected batch:

- * Batch No: BN234
- * Expiry Dt: 27-Jul-2017
- * Opening Stock: 200
- On Hand Stock: 200
- * Sale Rate: 100
- * Purchase Rate: 50
- Sale Value: 20000
- Purchase Value: 10000

Fig# IOS1.1

Fig#	Description
IOS1.1	Displays the item opening stock entry screen

IOS #

Displays the opening stock entry number which is unique.

Stock Point

Stock Point for which open stock Entry has to be done is selected here.

Item Code

Individual Item Code is selected here.

Opening Stock

Total starting stock in the stock Point appears here.

On Hand Stock

Total Available stock in the stock Point is displayed here.

Sale Rate

Amount with which items are sold is displayed here.

Purchase Rate

Amount with which items are purchased is displayed here.

Sale Value

Total Opening Stock with Sale Rate gives Sale Value.

Purchase Value

Total Opening Stock with Purchase Rate gives Purchase Value.

Batch No.

Batch No. for the Item is Displayed here.

Expiry Date

Expiry Date for the selected item is displayed here.

Purchase Rate

purchase rate of an item is entered here.

Sale Rate

sale rate of an item is entered here

Opening Stock

Quantity of Opening Stock is displayed here.

On Hand Stock

Quantity of On Hand Stock is displayed here.

Purchase Value

Total Opening Stock with Purchase Rate gives Purchase Value.

Sale Value

Total Opening Stock with Sale Rate gives Sale Value.

Users can modify the created record, to do this
> Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Item Opening Stock Entry under Masters menu. Press F12

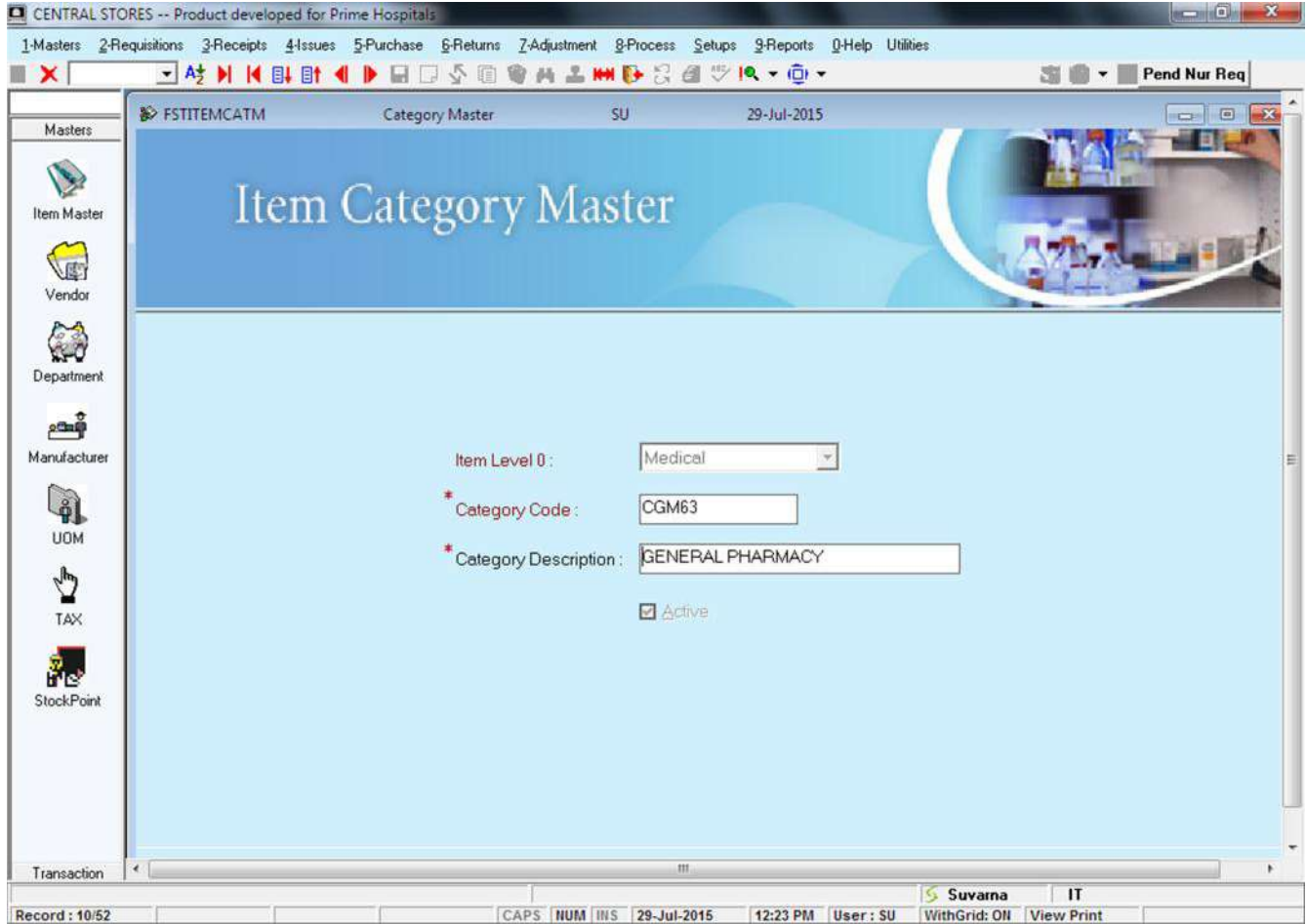
Users can view the created record, to do this

> Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Item Opening Stock Entry option under Masters menu, select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view and press F12.

> Select the required record and press enter. The record will be displayed in view

4. Item Category Master

Item usage area is considered in Item class. Below is the screen shot displaying the item class master screen.



Fig# Item Class1

Fig#	Description
Item Class1	Screen shot displaying the Item Category Master

Item Level 0 :

Medical / Non- Medical will display based on stock point.

Category Code:

Name of Category is mentioned here.

Category Description:

If any description needs to be given for the selected Item class then it can be entered here.

Active:

When Item Category is created then it is in active mode and it would be in use. If Item Category is not in Use then in Edit mode This active status can be disabled and Item Category would become inactive.

Users can modify the created record, to do this

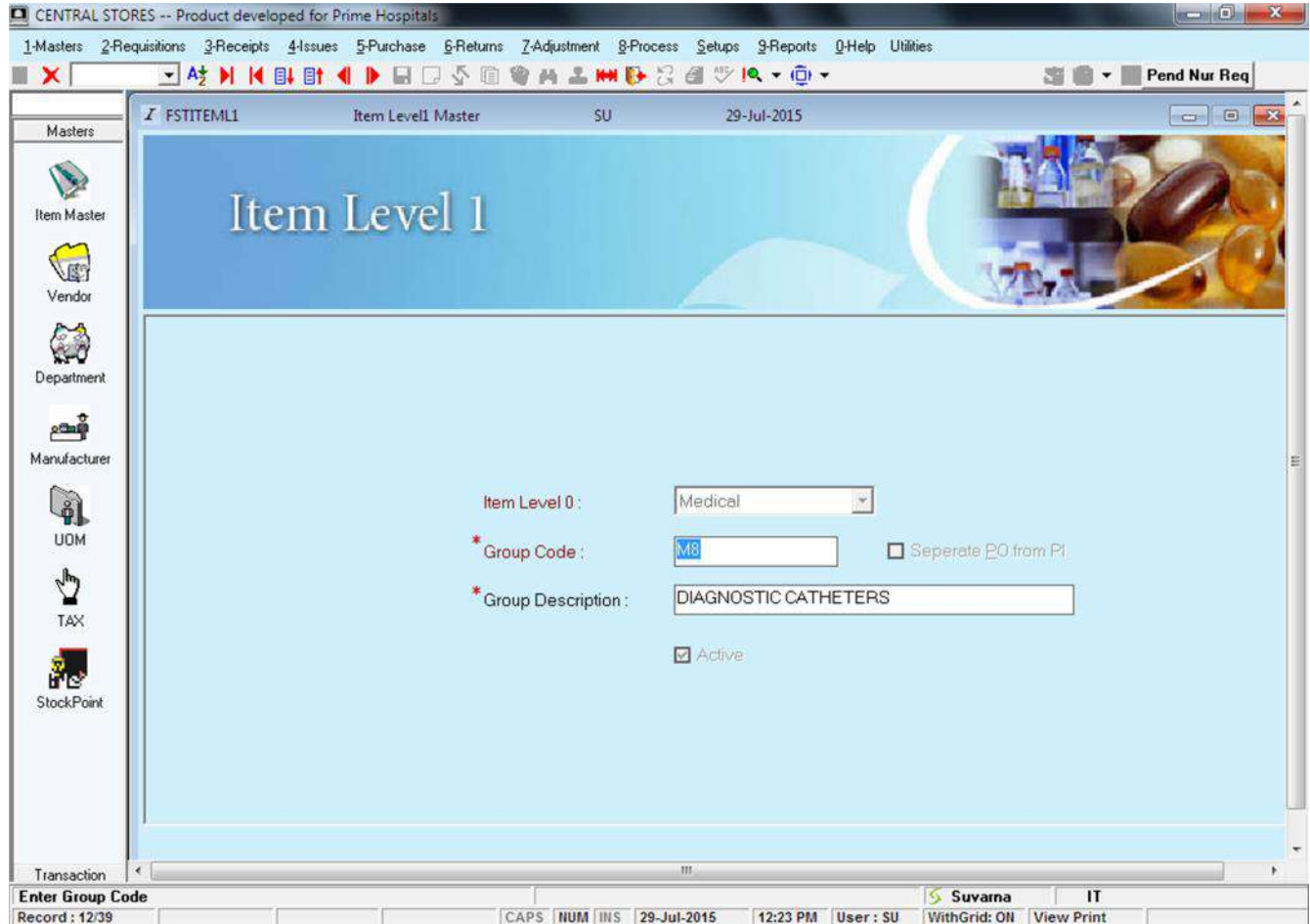
- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and click "Masters" menu, select the option "Item Category". Select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view the records
- > Select the required record and press F6 or click on the modify icon. The record will be displayed in modify mode.

Users can view the created record, to do this

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and click "Masters" menu, select the option "Item Category". Select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view the records
- > Select the required record and press enter key. The record will be displayed in view mode.

1.1 Item Level 1

Item Level 1 is used to create major group which would have many sub groups. Below is the screen shot displaying the item level1 screen.



Fig# Item level1

Fig#	Description
Item Level1	Screen shot displaying the Item Level1 Master

Item Level 0 :

Medical / Non- Medical will display based on stock point.

Group Code:

Name of Group code is mentioned here.

Or

Auto generated number would display for unique identification of created Group Code.

[Note: Is Req Auto Generation Number in Item Level1 and Item Level2 setting should enable in organization settings Master.]

Group Description:

If any description needs to be given for the selected Group then it can be entered here.

Separate PO From PI:

If we check this separate PO will raise for formulary and Non - Formulary items of particular vendor in Purchase Order.

Active:

When Group Code is created then it is in active mode and it would be in use. If Group Code is not in Use then in Edit mode This active status can be disabled and Group Code would become inactive.

Users can modify the created record, to do this

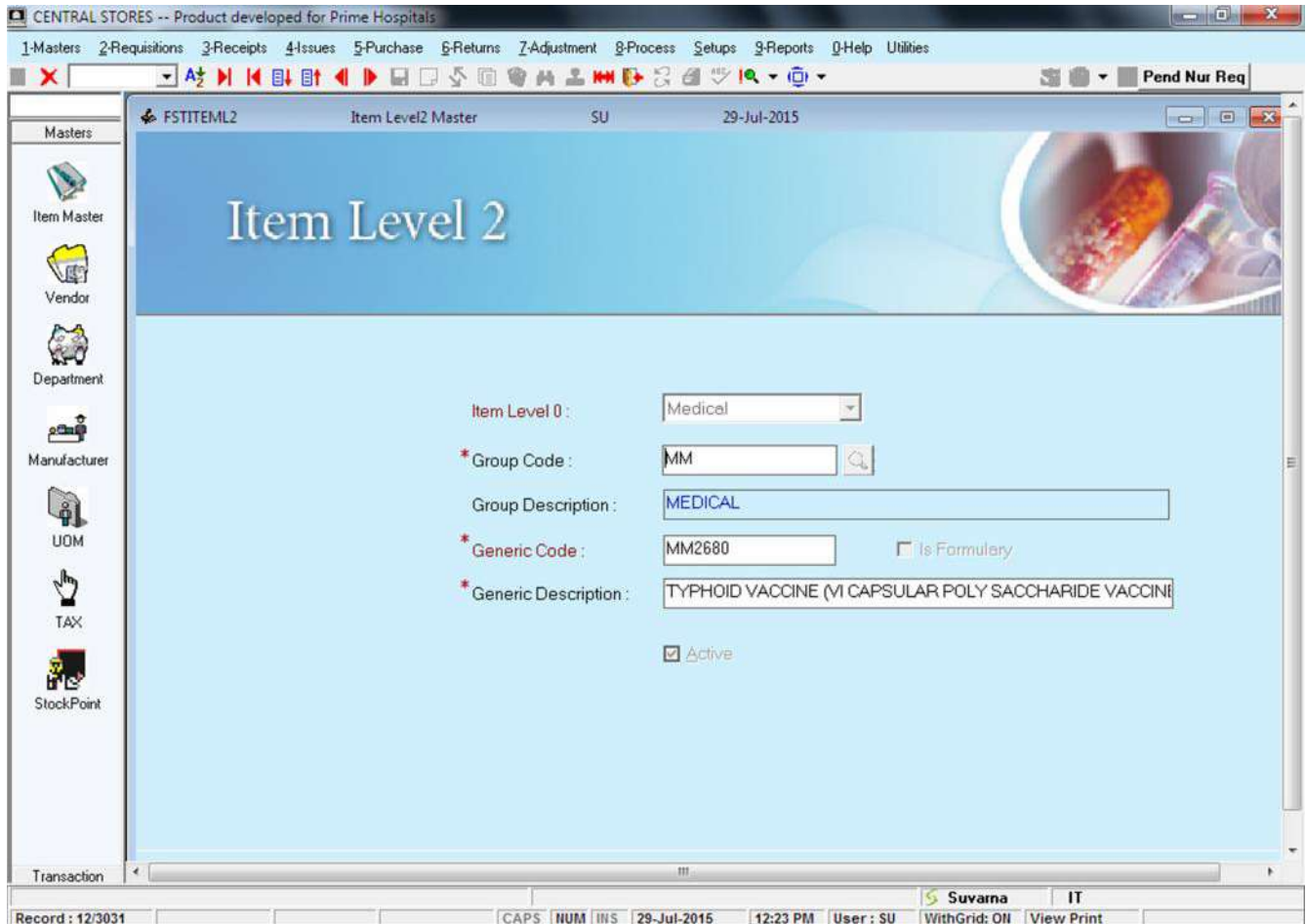
- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and click "Masters" menu, select the option Item Levels and then select the option "Item Level1". Select the from and to dates between which you'd like to modify the records
- > Select the required record and press F6 or click on the modify icon. The record will be displayed in modify mode.

Users can view the created record, to do this

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and click "Masters" menu, select the option Item Levels and then select the option "Item Level1". Select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view the records
- > Select the required record and press enter key or click on the icon. The record will be displayed in view mode.

2. Item Level 2

Generic Name of an Item is represented as Item Level 2. Below is the screen shot displaying the item level2 screen



Fig# 1 Item Level2

Fig#	Description
Item Level2	Screen shot displaying the Item Level2 Master

Item Level 0 :

Medical / Non- Medical will display based on stock point.

Group Code:

Name of Group code is mentioned here.

Or

Auto generated number would display for unique identification of created Group Code.

[Note: Is Req Auto Generation Number in Item Level1 and Item Level2 setting should enable in organization settings Master.]

Group Description: If any description needs to be given for the selected Group then it can be entered here.

Generic Code: Name of Group code is mentioned here.

Or

Auto generated number would display for unique identification of created Group Code.

[Note: Is Req Auto Generation Number in Item Level1 and Item Level2 setting should enable in organization settings Master.]

Generic Description:

If any description needs to be given for the selected Generic then it can be entered here.

Active:

When Generic code is created then it is in active mode and it would be in use. If Generic is not in Use then in Edit mode This active status can be disabled and Generic would become inactive.

Users can modify the created record, to do this

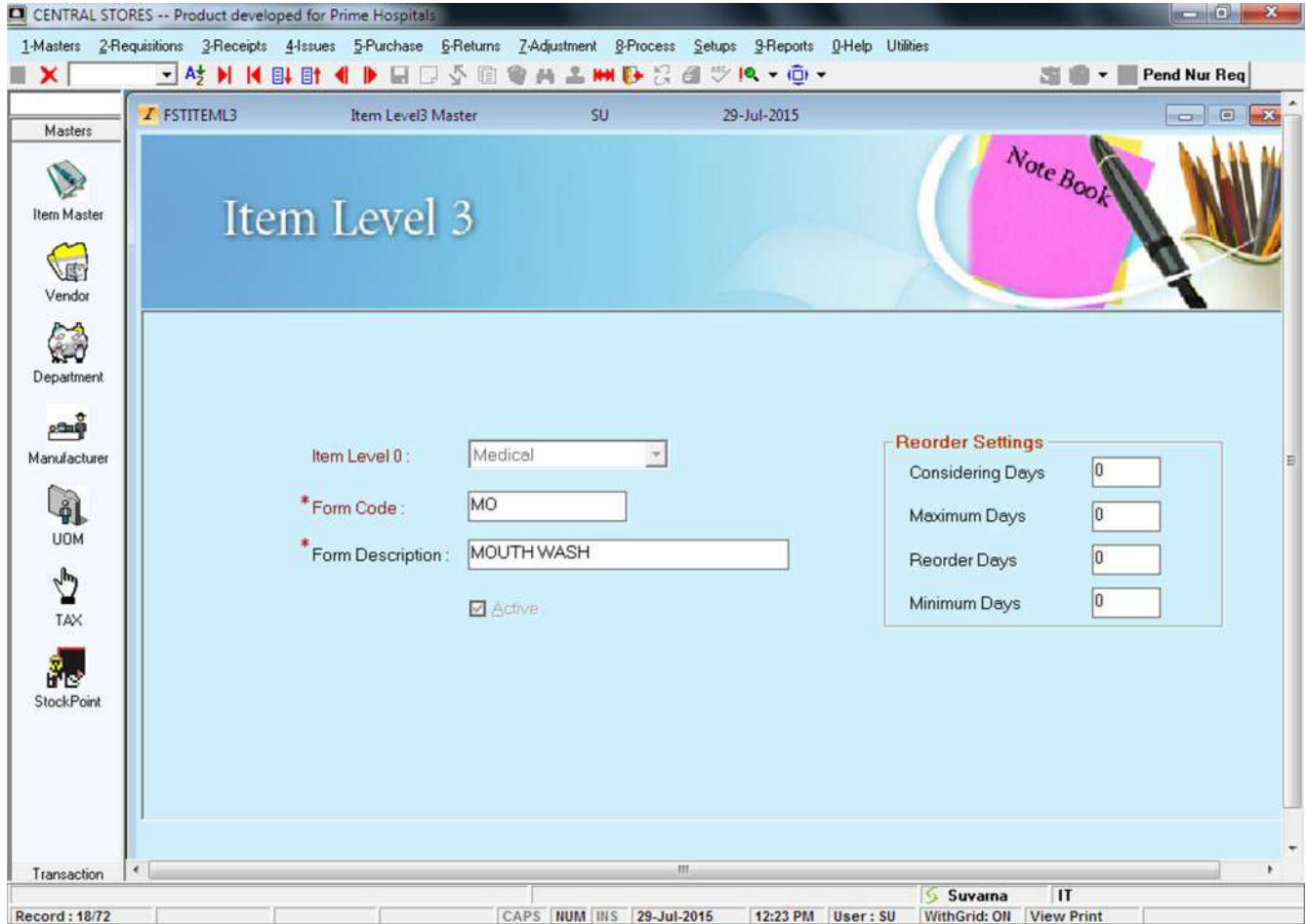
- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and click "Masters" menu, select the option Item Levels and then select the option "Item Level2". Select the from and to dates between which you'd like to modify the records
- > Select the required record and press F6 or click on the modify icon. The record will be displayed in modify mode.

Users can view the created record, to do this

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and click "Masters" menu, select the option Item Levels and then select the option "Item Level2". Select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view the records
- > Select the required record and press enter key or click on the icon. The record will be displayed in view mode.

3. Item Level 3

Form of Item is termed as Item Level 3. Below is the screen shot displaying the item level3 screen.



Fig# Item Level3

Fig#	Description
Item Level3	Screen shot displaying the Item Level3 Master

Item Level 0 :

Medical / Non- Medical will display based on stock point.

Form Code:

Name of Form code is mentioned here.

Form Description:

If any description needs to be given for the Form code then it can be entered here.

Active:

When item level 3 is created then it is in active mode and it would be in use. If item level 3 is not in Use then in Edit mode This active status can be disabled and item level 3 would become inactive.

Users can modify the created record, to do this

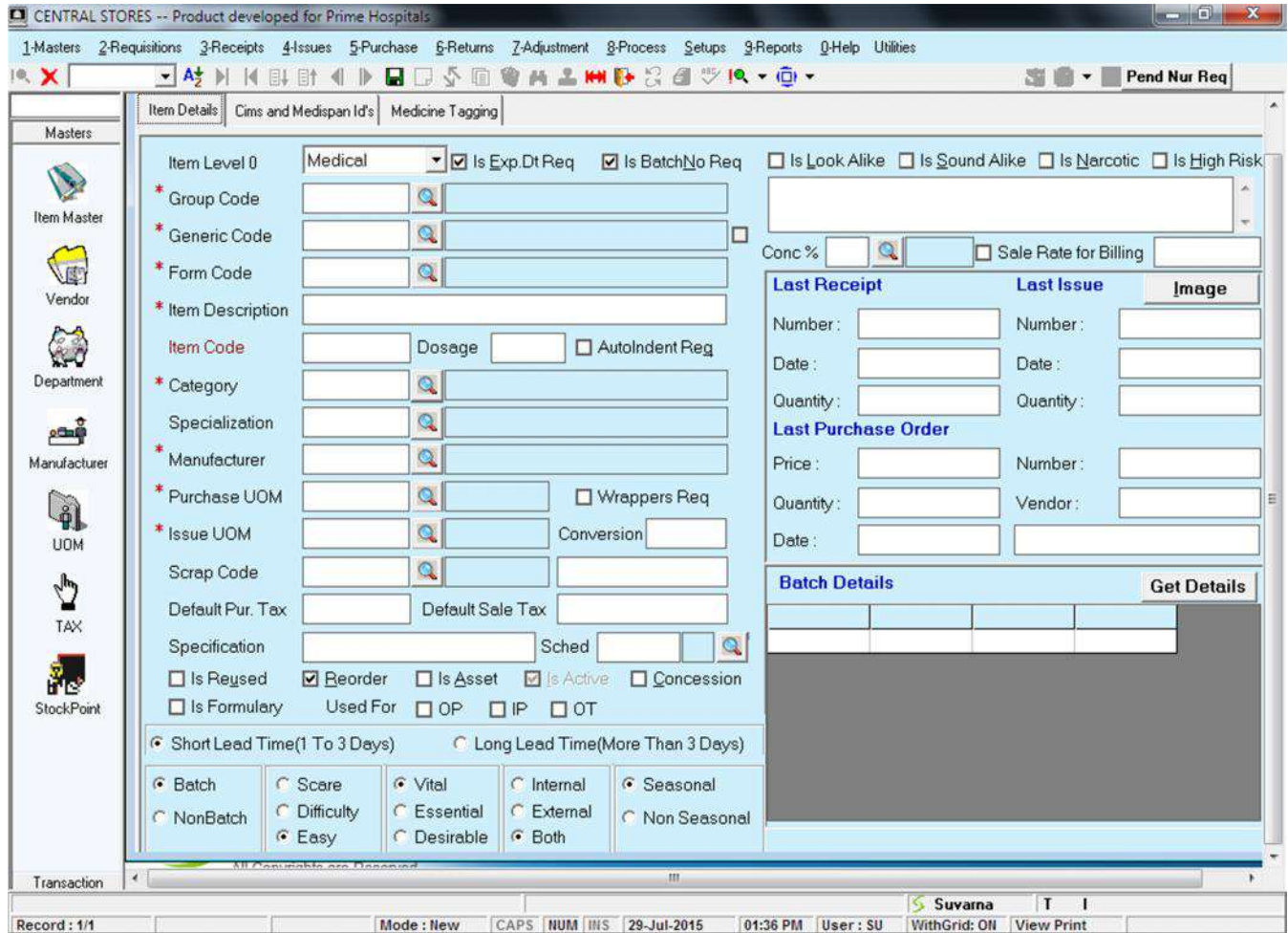
- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and click "Masters" menu, select the option Item Levels and then select the option "Item Level3". Select the from and to dates between which you'd like to modify the records
- > Select the required record and press F6 or click on the modify icon. The record will be displayed in modify mode.

Users can view the created record, to do this

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and click "Masters" menu, select the option Item Levels and then select the option "Item Level3". Select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view the records
- > Select the required record and press enter key or click on the icon. The record will be displayed in view mode.

Item Master

Various items used in Pharmacy is created in this Screen. The item created using this will be displayed under all item search options throughout the application



Fig# Item1.1

Fig#	Description
Item1.1	Displays the screen shot displaying the item Master

Item Level 0

Medical or Non Medical Item Category is selected here.

Group Code

Major group created as Item Level 1 is selected here.

Generic Code

Generic Name for Item, created as Item Level 2 is selected here.

Form Code

Item form created as Item Level 3 is selected here.

Item Description

Item description can be mentioned here.

Item Name

The data in this field would be the combination of Level2, level3 data with the data of strength being in between them

Item Code

Starting alphabets from Item name and auto generated numbers displayed as Item Code.

Dosage

Capacity of the Item per unit is mentioned here. Unit of measurement created through General UOM Master is selected here. Eg,10 mg Tablet

Auto Indent Req

Automatically indent would raised if we enable this option.

Category

Item category created as Item category master is selected here.

Specialization

Item belong to which department is selected here.

Manufacturer

Manufacturer created through manufacturer master is selected here, who prepares the selected item. The data will be fetched form the manufacturer master.

Sale UOM

Refers to the unit of measurement in terms of sale Ex, Bottles, strips..etc.

Purchase UOM

Represents the Unit of measurement based on which the item would be procured.

Wrappers Req

In corporate final billing validation message would display if we enable this option

Conversion

Item Packing would be displayed here.

Default Pur. Tax

Latest GRN transaction of this item Purc tax would be displayed here.

Default Sale Tax

Latest GRN transaction of this item Sale tax would be displayed here.

Schedule

H/U/L/H1 types can be mentioned here.

Lead Time

Minimum Time required for Item Delivery is known as Lead Time.

Reused

If the Created Item can be reused then this option is enabled.

Equipment

If the Item being created is an equipment then this option is enabled.

Expiry

When an item would expire with time then this option is enabled.

Asset

If the Created Item is an Asset then this option is enabled.

Reorder

If item require automatic order functionality then this option is enabled.

Concession

when we want to give concession for this item then this option is enabled.

IsActive

Item would display in all transactions when we enable this check box.

IsFormulary

Items belongs to formulary can be selected here.

Used For

If Item belongs to OP/IP/OT can be selected here.

Is Look Alike

If item looks like same then this option is enabled.

Is Sound Alike

If item pronounce like same then this option is enabled.

Is Narcotic

If Item belongs to Narcotic drug then this option is enabled.

Is High Risk

If Item belongs to high risk drug then this option is enabled.

Note: Message written in text box would display in all transaction screens as validation message.

Conc %

Concession % mentioned in this field would effect in OP Pharmacy billing.

Sale Rate for Billing

Sale rate mentioned in this field would effect in OP Pharmacy billing.

Note: Above concession % and sale rate effect in Op Pharmacy billing when we select Concession and sale rate from Item Master setting in Stock point settings

Last Receipt

This frame displays the details of the latest GRN

Last Issues

This frame displays the details of the latest STN. I.e details of the latest issues of the item to other departments will be displayed here.

Last Purchase Order

This frame displays the details of the latest Purchase Order.

Batch Details

Displays the batch details of the item received

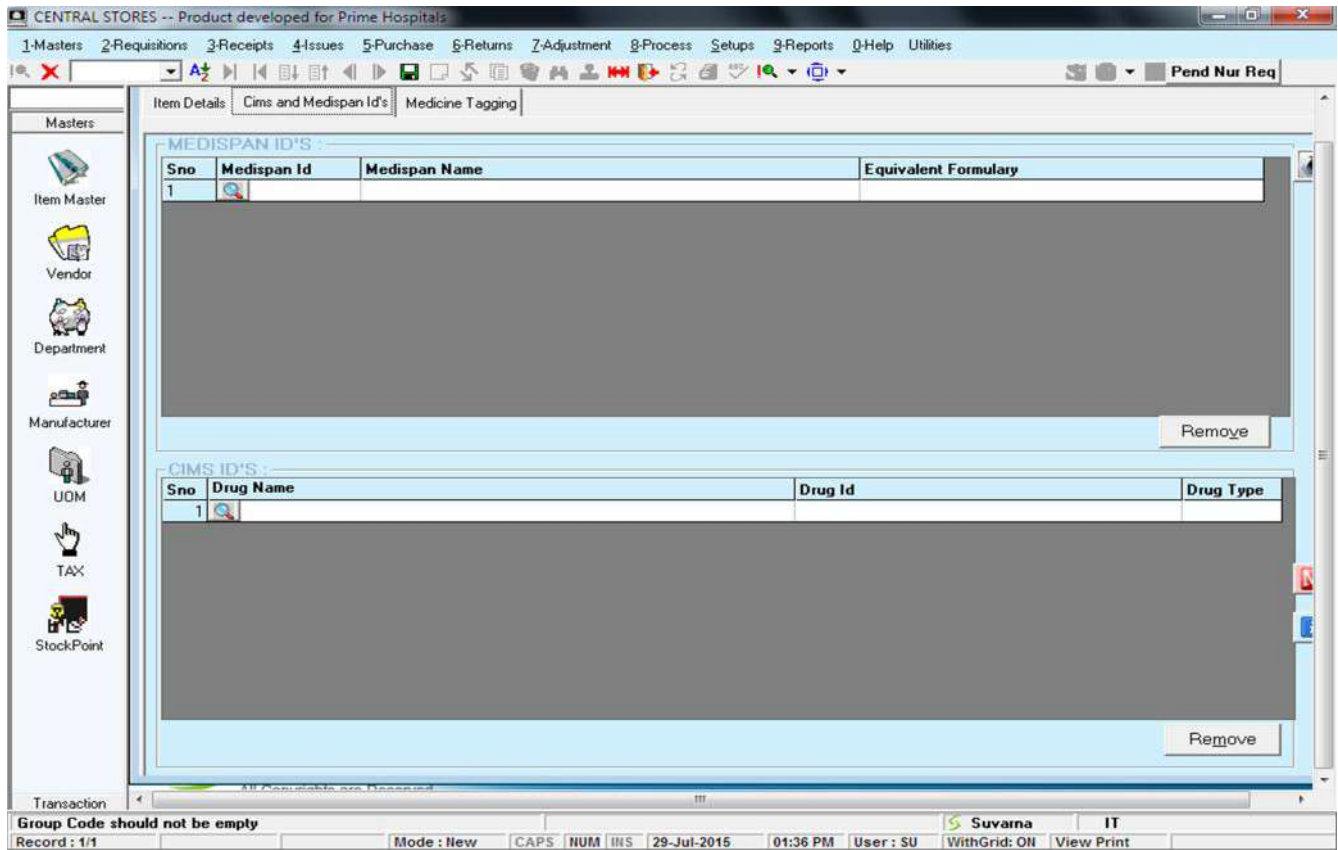
Vital/Essential/Desirable

This option let us know if the created item is used on large scale. Or is a necessity or it is sometimes desired.

Batch/Non-Batch

Is Batch Number required or not.

When we select this option, users will be allowed for mapping the items which would be used like a drug interaction. This option would be displayed under Item2 Tab. Below is the screen shot which depicts it.



Fig#Item1.2

Fig#	Description
Item1.2	Displays the screen shot of item master 2 tab

Medispan ID's

Users can map the Medispan id's for the item which they are creating using this. All that they need to do is, select the id by placing the cursor under Medispan id column and pressing F2 else, they can also select the item by clicking on the item search button.

Medispan I d

Medispan Id would be displayed here.

Medispan Name

Medispan Name would be displayed here.

Equivalent Formulary

Equivalent Formulary would be displayed here.

CIMS ID's

Users can map the CIMS id's for the item which they are creating using this. All that they need to do is, select the id by placing the cursor under CIMS id column and pressing F2 else, they can also select the item by clicking on the item search button.

Drug I d

Drug Id would be displayed here.

Drug Name

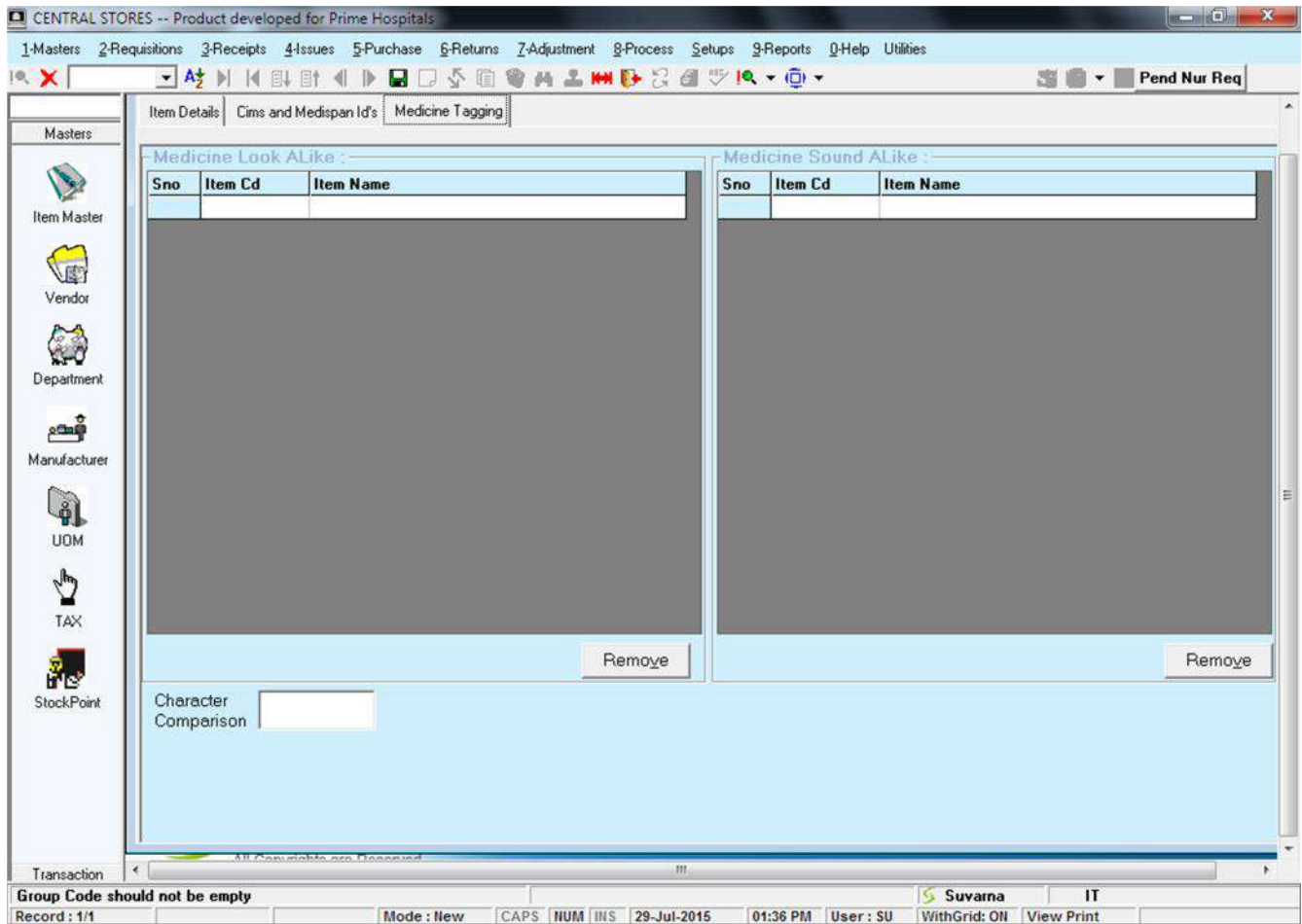
Drug Name would be displayed here.

Drug Type

Drug Type would be displayed here.

If the user wants to remove the selected id, they need to select the row and click on the Remove Button.

We can see Look a like and sound a like items in third tab of item master form.



Fig#Item1.3

Fig#	Description
Item1.3	Displays the screen shot of item master 3 tab

Here, items would appear when we check is look alike and is sound alike check boxes in Item master first tab.

Item Cd

Item cd which looks/sounds like same would be appear here.

Item Name

Item Name which looks/sounds like same would be appear here.

Remove

By using this we can remove items which had mapped.

Character Comparison

Items which looks a like/ sound a like can be displayed easily in the grid by using this field.

Users can modify the created record, to do this
> Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Item Master under Masters Menu.
Press F12
> Select the record and click on Modify icon or press F6. Make necessary changes and click on Save.

Users can view the created record, to do this

> Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Item Master, select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view and press F12.
> Select the required record and press enter. The record will be displayed in view mode.

Item Vs Department

This Screen is used to map department to item. Below is the screen shot displaying it.

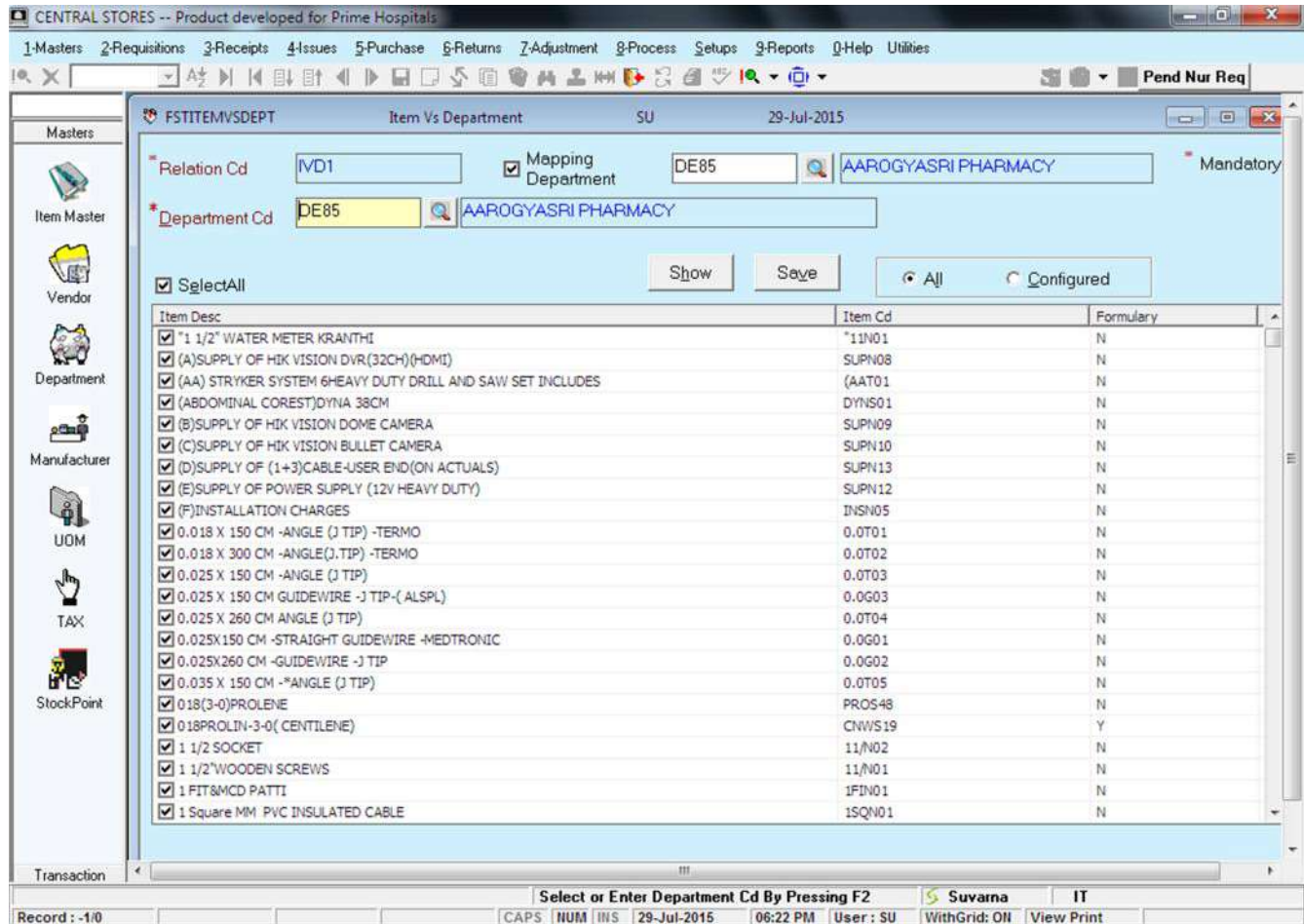


Fig IVD 1.1

Fig#	Description
IVD 1.1	Displaying the Item Vs Department screen

Relation Cd

It is the Unique Auto-generated no assigned to each relation.

All

If this option is selected then all the Items created through Item Master is displayed in Relations table when show button is clicked.

Configured

All the Items already configured with the Department would appear in the relation Table when Configured option is selected and Show button is clicked.

Mapping Department

This option is used to map one department items to another department.

Show

All or Configured Option is selected and then Show button is clicked when records needs to be displayed in the Relations Table.

Save

After selecting the Items save button is clicked and Items are mapped to Department.

Select All

If all Items needs to be selected at a time then this option is enabled.

Contents of Relations Table,

Item Description

Name of Item appears here as per All or Configured option selection.

Item Code

Code for the Item displayed in this column.

Formulary

It shows the status of item whether it is in formulary or not.

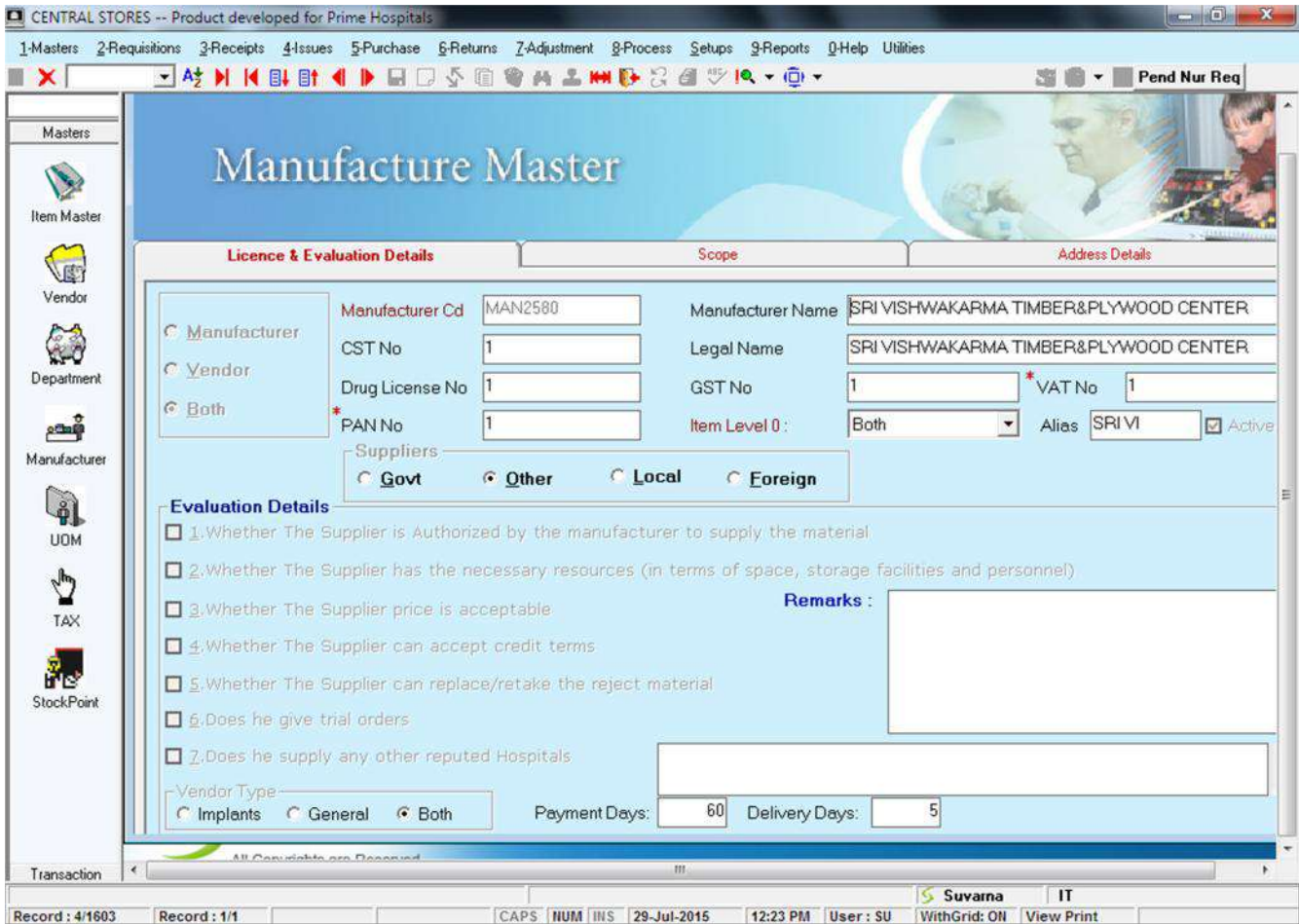
Users can modify the created record, to do this
•> Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and click "Masters" menu, select the option "Relations> Item Vs Department". Select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view the records
•> Select the required record and press F6 or click on the modify icon. The record will be displayed in modify mode.

Users can view the created record, to do this

•> Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and click "Masters" menu, select the option "Relations> Item Vs Department". Select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view the records
•> Select the required record and press enter key. The record will be displayed in view mode.

5. Manufacturer Master

The Manufacturer of an item is created using this screen. The created manufacturer can be fetched in the item master while creating an item. Below is the screen shot displaying the Manufacturer master screen.



Fig# Man1.1

Fig#	Description
Man1.1	Displays the screen shot displaying the Manufacturer screen

- ⤴ If Manufacturer is supplying the items then we select Manufacturer.
- ⤴ If Vendor is supplying the items then we select Vendor.
- ⤴ If Manufacturer and vendor both are same then we select both option

Manufacturer Code:

Auto generated number would display for unique identification of created manufacturer.

CST#:

Central Sales Tax Number can be entered here.

Drug License #:

Drug License No is Mentioned here.

PAN #:

PAN No of Manufacturer is mentioned here

Suppliers:

category of Manufacturer Govt/ Other/ Local/ foreign is mentioned here.

Note:

Fields become Mandatory when we select other option and also Vendor/ both options are enabled in that form.

Manufacturer Name:

Name of Manufacturer is mentioned here.

Legal Name:

legal name of Manufacturer is mentioned here.

GST #:

Goods and service tax number can be mentioned here.

VAT #:

Vat No is mentioned here.

Item Level O:

Medical or Non-Medical items Manufacturer is mentioned here.

Alias:

Alias Name of manufacturer can be mentioned here.

Evaluation Details:

Select check boxes of Evaluation details based on Manufacturer.

Remarks:

Remarks of Manufacturer can be mentioned here.

Vendor type:

Vendor type is either implants/general/ both can be selected here

Payment Days:

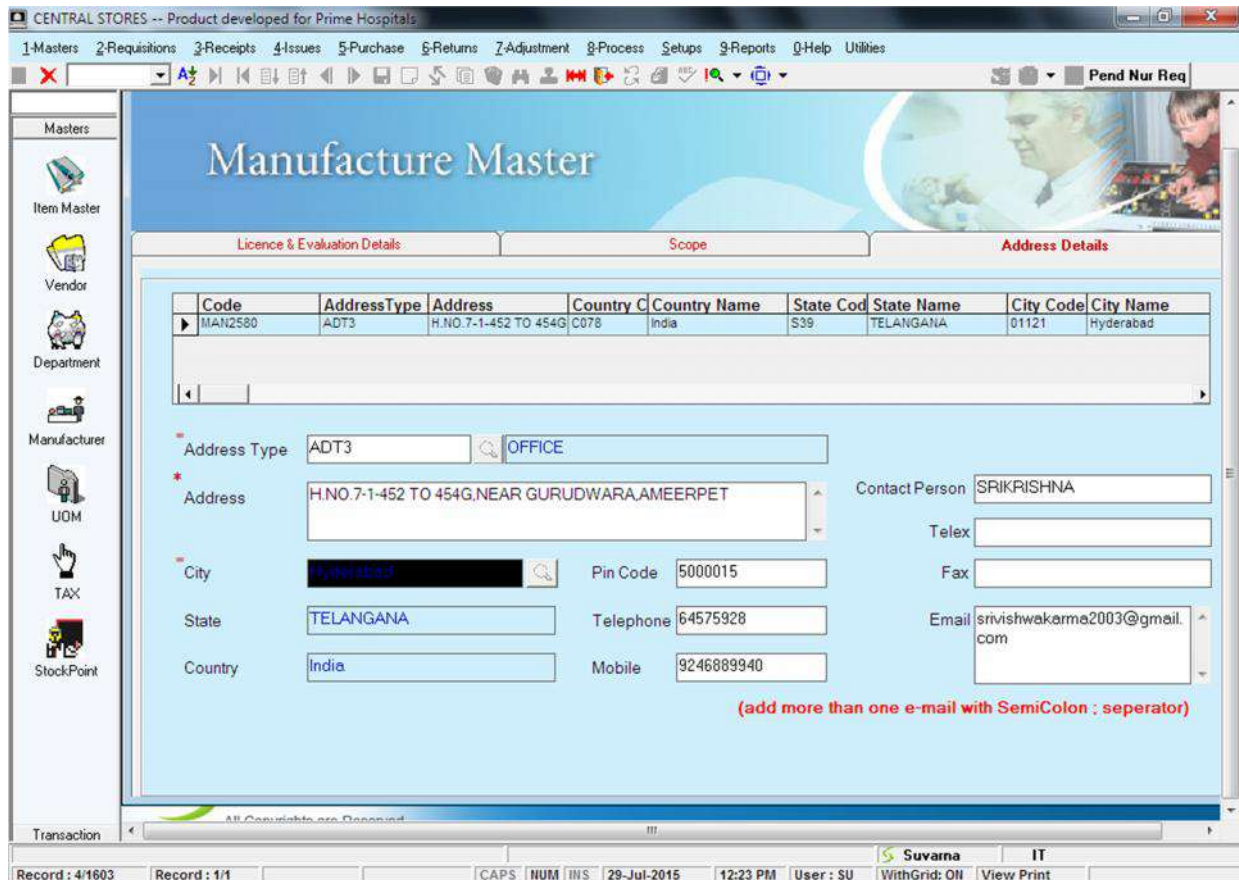
Payment Days of that manufacturer can be mentioned here.

Delivered Days:

Delivered Days of that manufacturer can be mentioned here.

Active:

When a Manufacturer is created then it is in active mode and it would be in use. If a Manufacturer is not in Use then in Edit mode This active status can be disabled and Manufacturer would become inactive.



Fig# Man1.2

Fig#	Description
Man1.2	Displays the screen shot displaying the Manufacturer screen of Address details

Address:

Manufacturer address can be mentioned here.

City:

Manufacturer city can be mentioned here.

State:

Manufacturer state can be mentioned here.

Country:

Manufacturer Country can be mentioned here.

Pin Code:

Pin code for the Manufacturer location is entered here.

Telephone:

Phone number of the manufacturer can be entered here.

Contact Person:

Manufacturer contact person name has to be entered here.

Mobile:

Mobile number of the manufacturer can be entered here.

Telex:

Teleprinter Network Service number can be mentioned here.

Fax:

If there is any Fax Number then it can be mentioned here.

Email:

Email address of the Manufacturer can be mentioned here. If more than one address has to be mentioned then it can be separated by comma.

Users can modify the created record, to do this

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Manufacturer Master. Press F12
- > Select the record and click on Modify icon or press F6. Make necessary changes and click on Save..

Users can view the created record, to do this

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Manufacturer Master and press F12.
- > Select the required record and press enter. The record will be displayed in view mode..

10. Organization To Stock Point Mapping

This screen is used to map Organization to different stock points. Below is the screen shot displaying it.

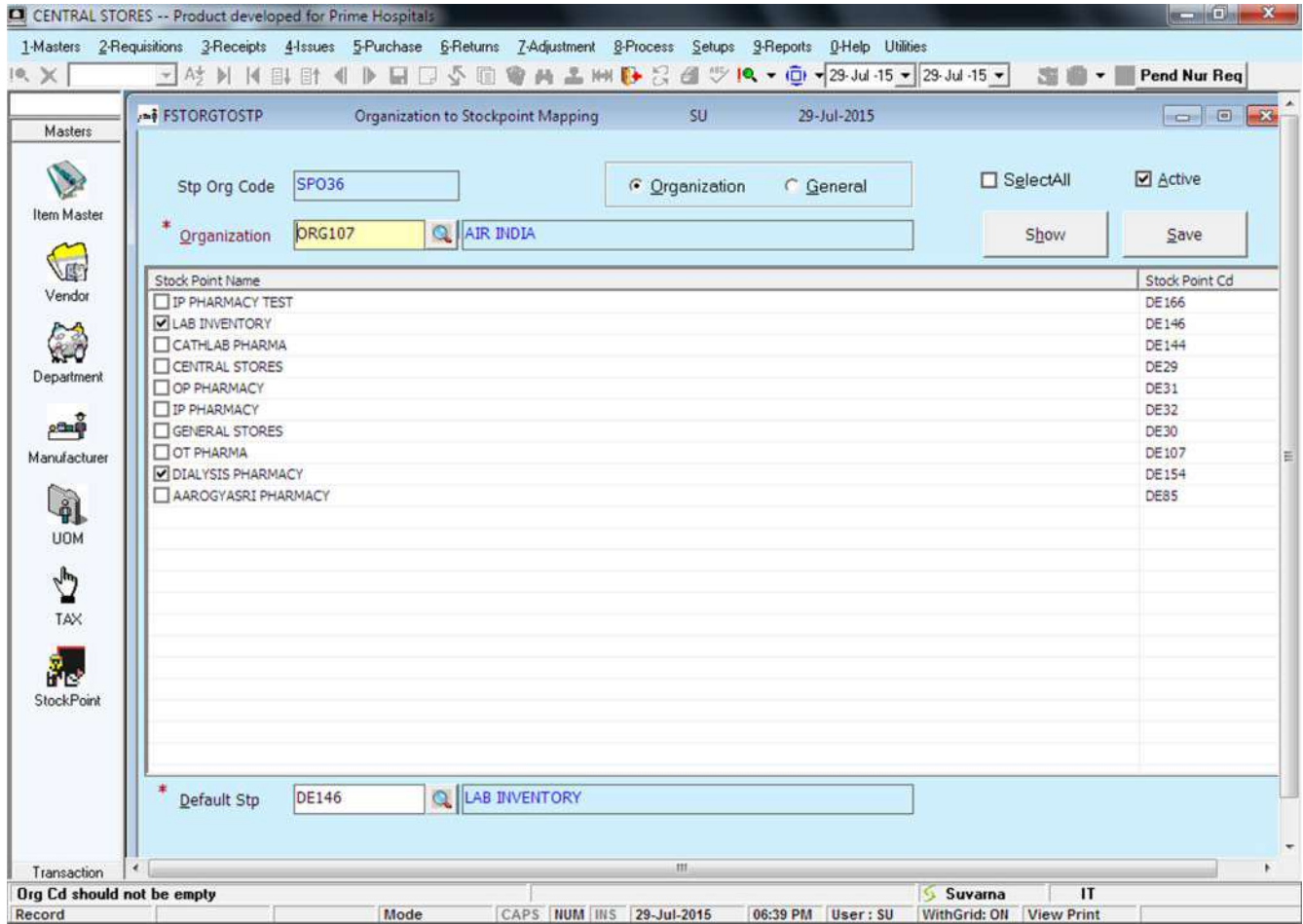


Fig ORGS 1.1

Fig#	Description
ORGS 1.1	Displaying the Organization To Stock Point Mapping screen

STP Org Code, Auto generated code would display for unique identification of the Organization Relation with the Stock Point.

Show, All or Configured Option is selected and then Show button is clicked when records needs to be displayed in the Relations Table.

Save, After selecting the Stock Point save button is clicked and A relation would be configured between stock point and Organization.

Active, When a relation is created then it is in active mode and it would be in use. If

created relation is not in Use then in Edit mode This active status can be disabled and relation would become inactive.

Select All, If all stock Points needs to be selected at a time then this option is enabled.

Default Stp, The name of the stock Point to which the users wants to login by default when application is opened is selected here

Contents of Relations Table,

Stock Point Name, Name of Stock Point appears here as per All or Configured option selection.

Stock Point Code, Code for the Stock Point displayed in this column.

Users can modify the created record, to do this

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and click "Masters" menu, select the option "Relations>Organization to stockpoint mapping". Select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view the records
- > Select the required record and press F6 or click on the modify icon. The record will be displayed in modify mode.

Users can view the created record, to do this

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and click "Masters" menu, select the option "Relations>Organization to stockpoint mapping". Select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view the records
- > Select the required record and press enter key. The record will be displayed in

Patient Category To Item Relations

This Screen is used to map Patient Category to Items. Below is the Screen shot displaying it.

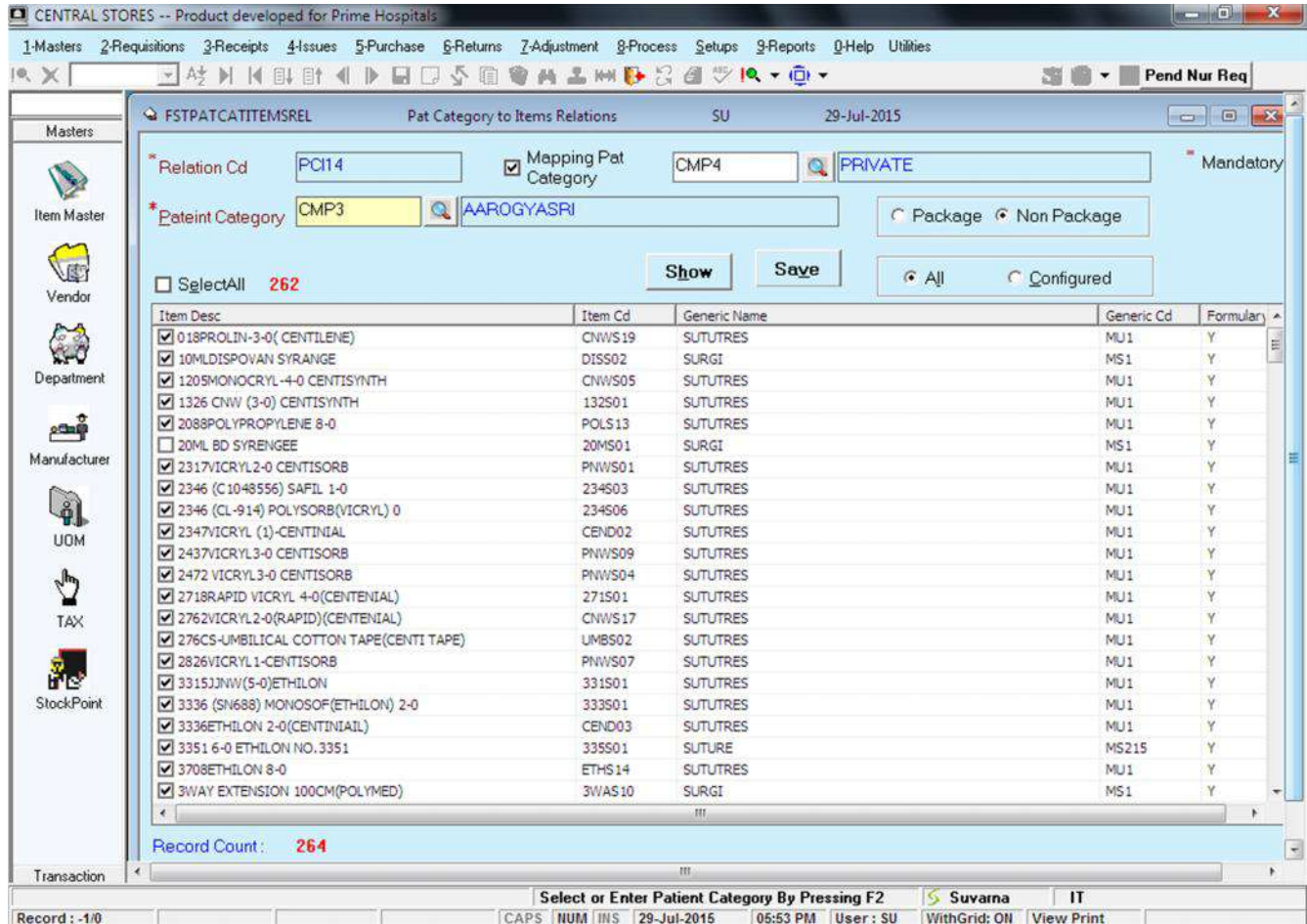


Fig PCI 1.1

Fig#	Description
PCI 1.1	Displaying the Patient Category to Item Relations screen

Relation Cd

It is the Unique Auto-generated no assigned to each relation.

All

If this option is selected then all the Items created through Item Master is displayed in Relations table when show button is clicked.

Configured

All the Items already configured with the Patient Category would appear in the relation Table when Configured option is selected and Show button is clicked.

Package

This option is used to map items to organization package.

Non-Package

This option is used to map items to organization Non-Package.

Show

All or Configured Option is selected and then Show button is clicked when records needs to be displayed in the Relations Table.

Save

After selecting the Items save button is clicked and Items are mapped to category.

Select All

If all Items needs to be selected at a time then this option is enabled.

Contents of Relations Table,

Item Description

Name of Item appears here as per All or Configured option selection.

Item Code

Code for the Item displayed in this column.

Generic Name

Name of generic appears here as per All or Configured option selection.

Generic Code

Code for the generic displayed in this column.

Formulary

It shows the status of item whether it is in formulary or not.

Users can view the created record, to do this

•> Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and click "Masters" menu, select the option "Department Master". Select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view the records

• Select the required record and press enter key. The record will be displayed in

Users can modify the created record, to do this

•> Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and click "Masters" menu, select the option "Department Master". Select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view the records

•> Select the required record and press F6 or click on the modify icon. The record

9. Stock Point Users

This screen is used to map users to different stock points. Below is the screen shot displaying it.

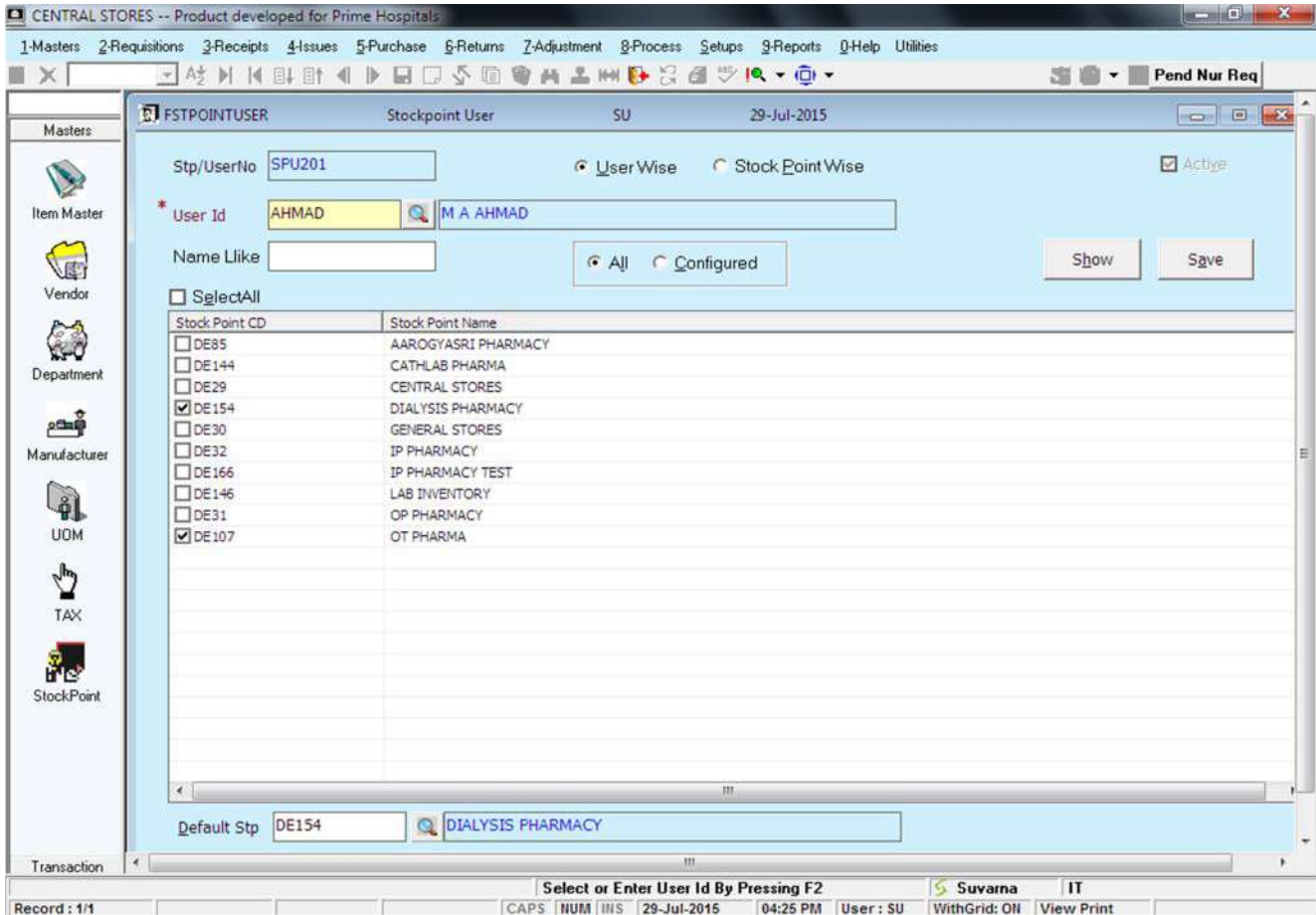


Fig STPU1.1

Fig#	Description
STPU1.1	Displaying the stock point users screen

User Id, Auto generated code would display for unique identification of the User Relation with the Stock Point.

All, If this option is selected then all the Stock Point created through Stock Point Master is displayed in Relations table when show button is clicked.

Configured, All the Stock Point already configured with the User would appear in the relation Table when Configured option is selected and Show button is clicked.

Show, All or Configured Option is selected and then Show button is clicked when records

needs to be displayed in the Relations Table.

Save, After selecting the Stock Point save button is clicked and A relation would be configured between stock point and user.

Name Like, Users can search based on stock point names and etc.

Active, When a relation is created then it is in active mode and it would be in use. If created relation is not in Use then in Edit mode This active status can be disabled and relation would become inactive.

Select All, If all stock Points needs to be selected at a time then this option is enabled.

Default Stp, The name of the stock Point to which the users wants to login by default when application is opened is selected here

Contents of Relations Table,

Stock Point Name, Name of Stock Point appears here as per All or Configured option selection.

Stock Point Code, Code for the Stock Point displayed in this column.

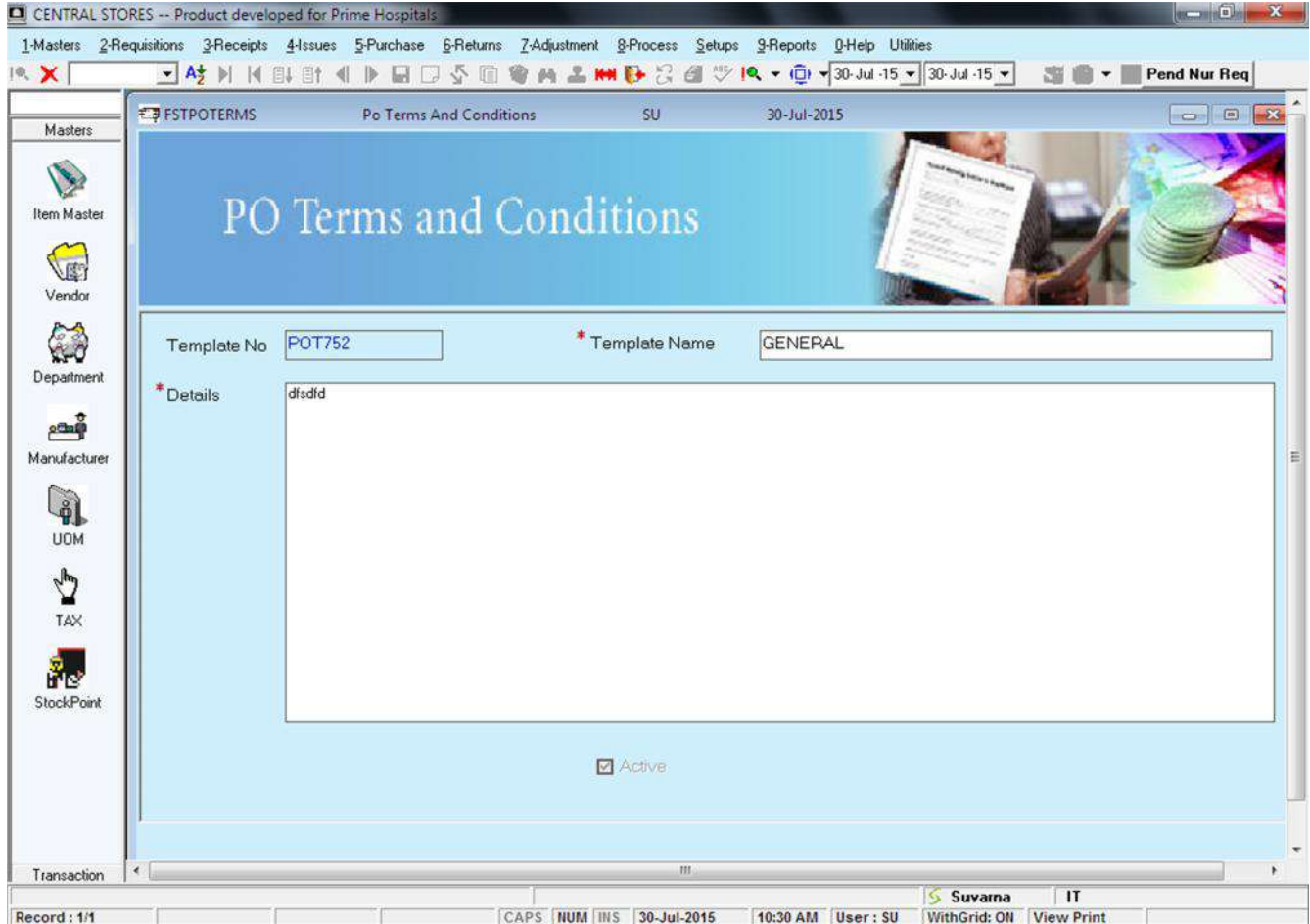
Users can modify the created record, to do this
•> Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and click "Masters" menu, select the option "Relations>Stockpoint Users". Select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view the records
•> Select the required record and press F6 or click on the modify icon. The record will be displayed in modify mode.

Users can view the created record, to do this

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and click "Masters" menu, select the option "Relations>Stockpoint Users". Select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view the records
- > Select the required record and press enter key. The record will be displayed in

PO Terms and Conditions

Any Predefined Condition defined here for PO. Used in Purchase>Purchase Order>Terms. Below is the screen shot displaying the PO terms and conditions screen.



Fig# PO 1.1

Fig#	Description
PO1.1	Displaying the screen shot of PO terms and conditions.

Template No

Auto generated code would display for unique identification of the created PO Terms and condition.

Template Name

Name of the Template for PO Terms and condition is given here.

Details

Details of Template is given here.

Active

When Template is created then it is in active mode and it would be in use. If created template is not in Use then in Edit mode This active status can be disabled and template would become inactive.

Users can view the created record, to do this

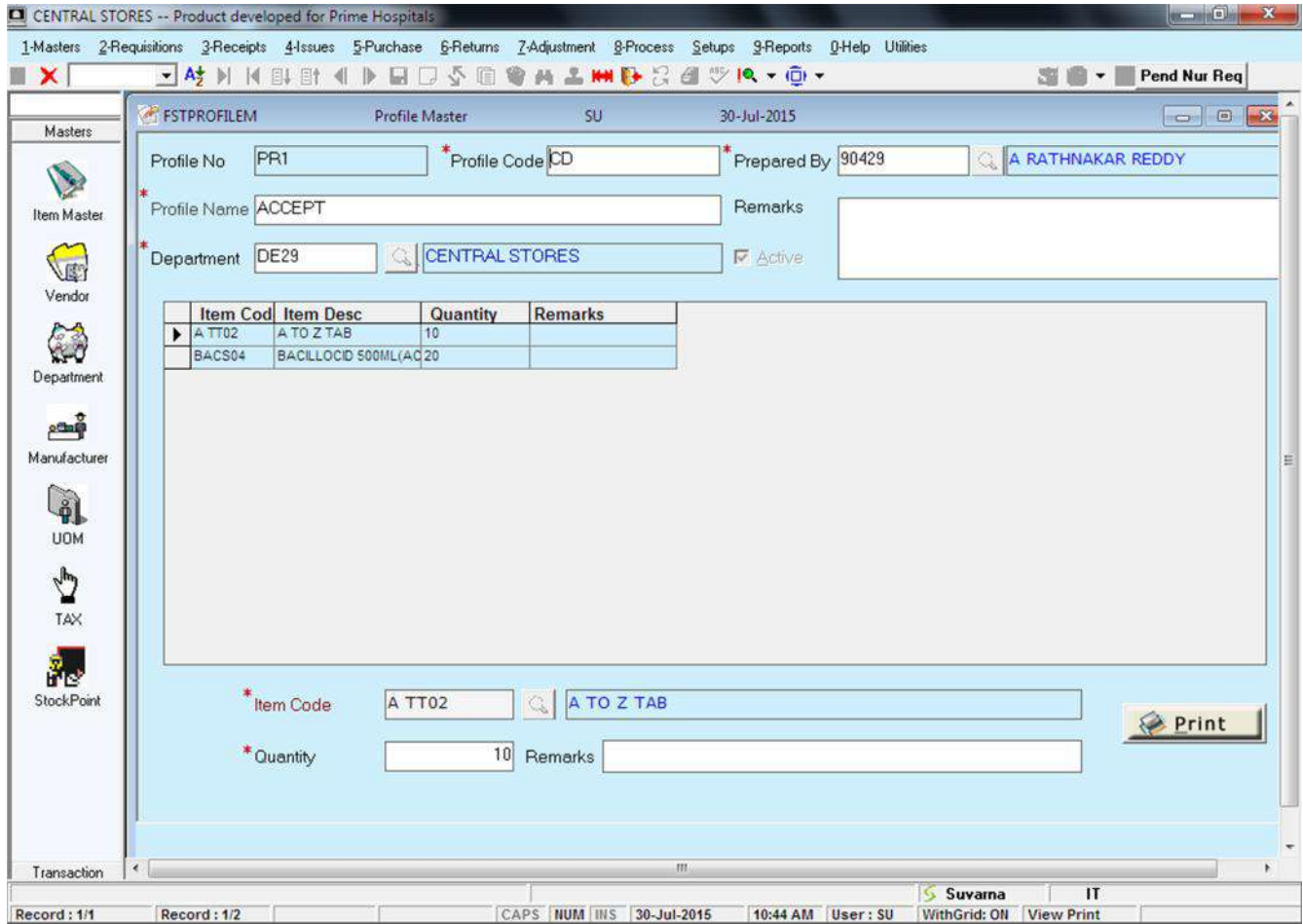
- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select PO Terms and conditions, select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view and press F12.
- > Select the required record and press enter. The record will be displayed in view mode.

Users can modify the created record, to do this

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select ons. Press F12
- > Select the record and click on Modify icon or press F6. Make necessary changes and click on Save.

Profile Master

Profile master is used to create profile which will displayed in all Billing screens. Below is the screen shot displaying the profile master screen



Fig# Profile 1.1

Fig#	Description
Profile 1.1	Screen shot displaying the Profile master screen

Profile No

Auto generated code would display for unique identification of the created Profile.

Profile Code

Displays the code of the profile.

Prepared By

Select employee name who prepared the profile.

Profile Name

Name of the profile can be given here.

Remarks

Remarks of Profile can be given here.

Item Code

code of Item can be selected here.

Item Desc

Desc of Item can be selected here

Quantity

Quantity can be entered here.

Remarks

Remarks of particular item can be given here.

Active

Check and uncheck this check box to enable and disable this instruction.

Print

Prints can be given by using this button.

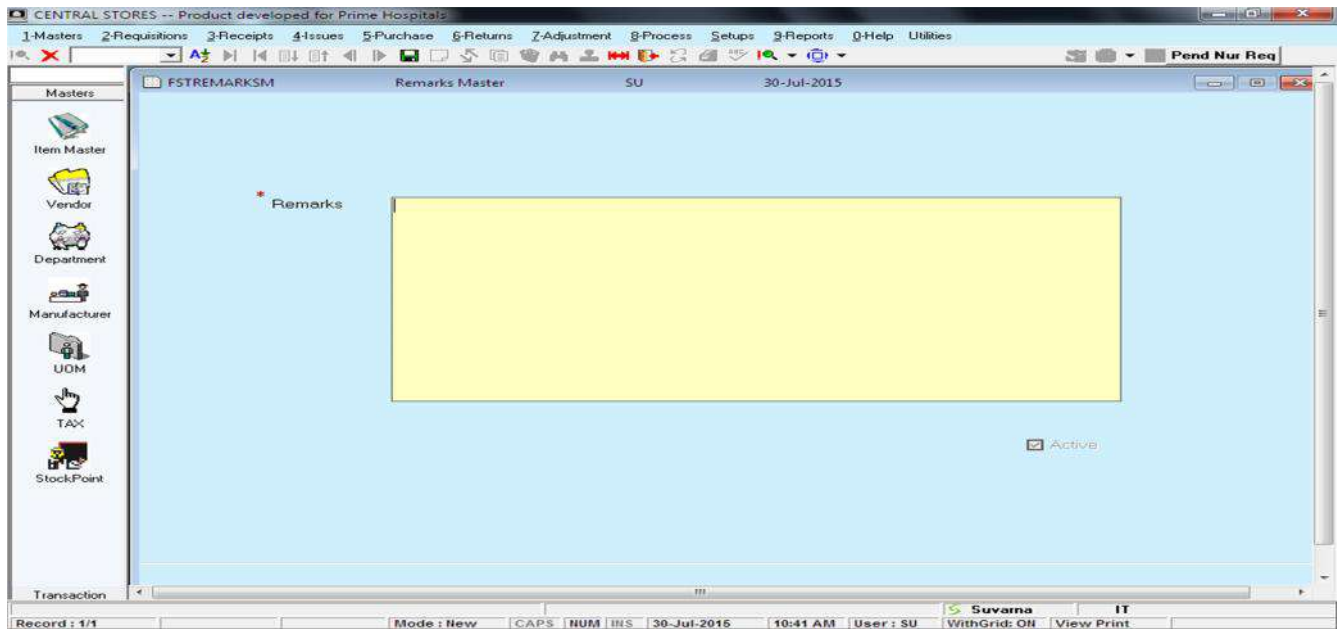
Users can modify the created record, to do this
•> Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Profile Master . Press F12.
•> Select the record and click on Modify icon or press F6. Make necessary changes and click on Save.

Users can view the created record, to do this

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Profile Master, select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view and press F12.
- > Select the required record and press enter. The record will be displayed in view mode.

Remarks Master

Remarks for different transactions can be configured using this screen. Below is the screen shot displaying the remarks master screen.



Fig# Rem1.1

Fig#	Description
Rem1.1	Screen shot displaying the Remarks Master screen

Remarks

Any description can be given using this.

Users can view the created record, to do this

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select "Masters" and select the option General Masters and then select "Remarks Master", select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view and press F12.
- > Select any record and press Enter key

- Users can modify the created record, to do this**
- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select "Masters" and select the option General Masters and then select "Remarks Master", select the from and to dates between which you'd like to modify and press F12
 - > Select the required record and press F6 or click on the modify icon. The record will be

8. St Point to Dept Relations

This page is used to establish a Relation between stock Point and Department. The departments selected in this screen will be displayed in the Stock Transfer Note form under the Department field. Below is the screen shot displaying the screen.

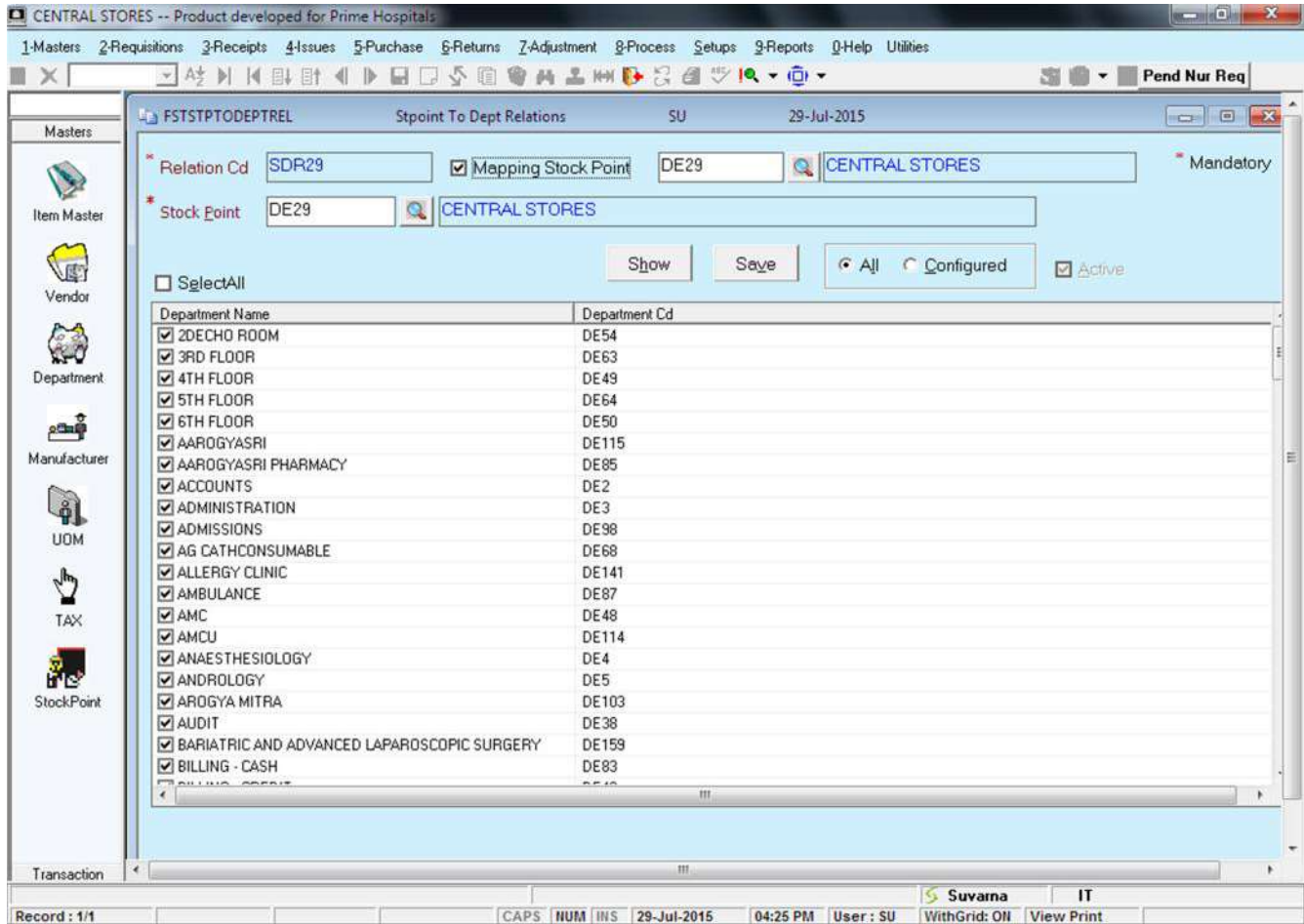


Fig STPD1.1

Fig#	Description
STPD1.1	Displays the screen-shot displaying the stock point to department relations

Relation Cd, Auto generated code would display for unique identification of the created Stock Point Relation with department.

Stock Point, Stock Point selected through Stock Point Master is selected here for which Relation has to be established with the Department.

Mapping Stock Point, By using this option we can map one stock point departments to another stock point.

All, If this option is selected then all the Departments created through Department Master is displayed in Relations table when show button is clicked.

Configured, All the Departments already configured with the Stock Point would appear in the relation Table when Configured option is selected and Show button is clicked.

Show, All or Configured Option is selected and then Show button is clicked when records needs to be displayed in the Relations Table.

Save, After selecting the Department save button is clicked and A relation would be configured between stock point and the department.

Active, When a relation is created then it is in active mode and it would be in use. If created relation is not in Use then in Edit mode This active status can be disabled and relation would become inactive.

Select All, If all departments needs to be selected at a time then this option is enabled.

Contents of Relations Table,

Department Name, Name of Purchase Point appears here as per All or Configured option selection.

Department Code, Code for the Purchase Point displayed in this column.

Users can modify the created record, to do this

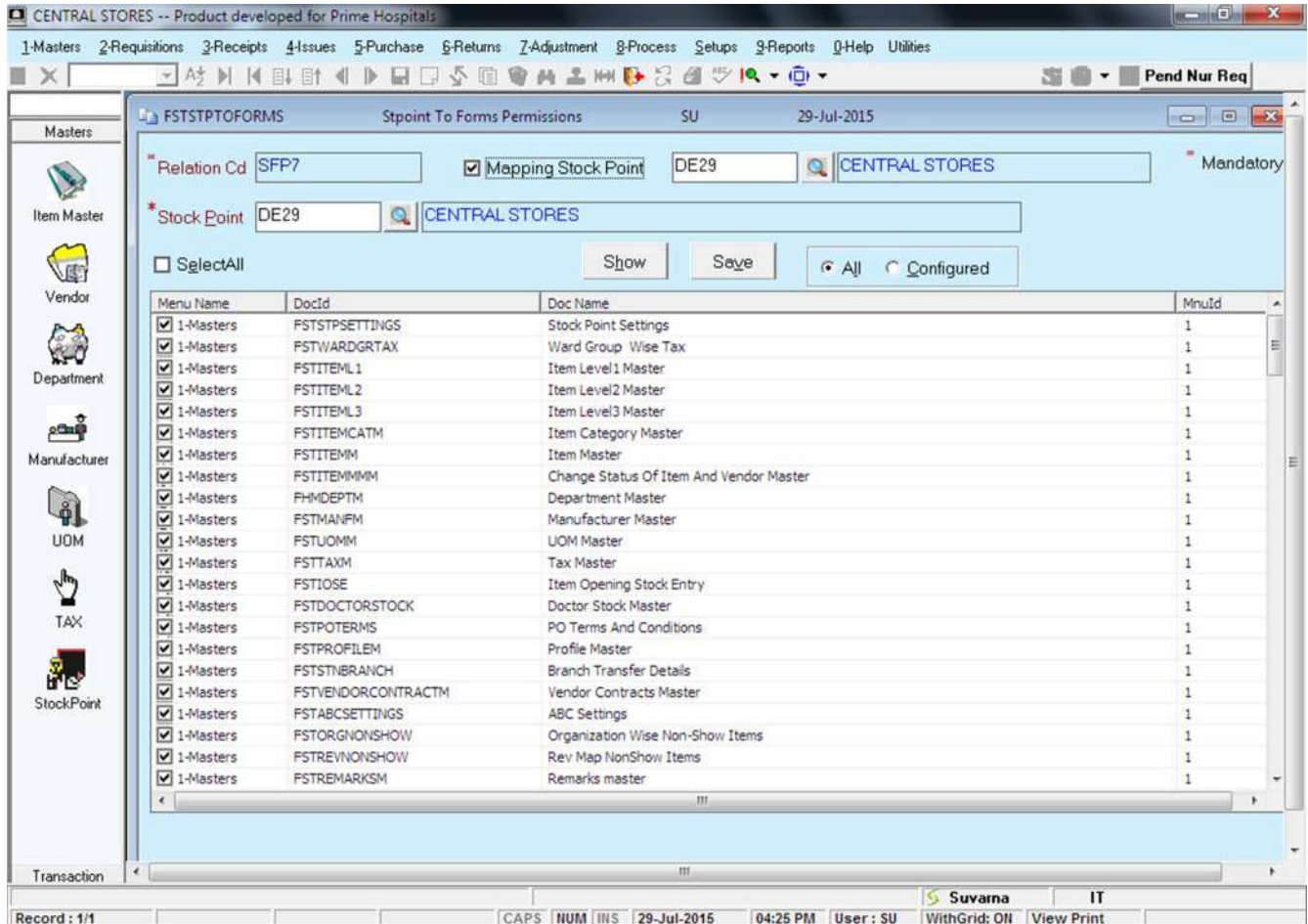
- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and click "Masters" menu, select the option "Relations>Stpoint to dept relations". Select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view the records
- > Select the required record and press F6 or click on the modify icon. The record will be displayed in modify mode.

Users can view the created record, to do this

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and click "Masters" menu, select the option "Relations>Stpoint to dept relations". Select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view the records
- > Select the required record and press enter key. The record will be displayed in

Stock Point Permissions

Using this form user can assign Stock Point wise permissions. User is able to view the forms on which permissions has configured in each stock point log in. Below is the screen shot displaying the stock point permissions screen. Only the forms which are checked will be visible in the stock pint log in while the unchecked ones will not be displayed.



Fig# StPerm1.1

Fig#	Description
Stperm1.1	Screen displaying the stock point to form permissions screen

Relation Cd

It is the Unique Auto-generated no assigned to each relation.

Stock Point

Stock points what we have created using "Stock point Settings" come over here. Stock points can be fetched either by pressing on F2 by placing the cursor in the "Stock point" field else by clicking on the Stock point button. By default log in stock point displayed.

Mapping Stock Point

By using this option we can map one stock point departments to another stock point.

Show

Once We select the Stock point and click on show button Displays all the forms. We can select or deselect the form to assign or remove the permission on selected Stock point.

All

Once the User Selected the stock point and check the "All" radio button and click on "Show" button displays the all the forms irrespective of the permissions already configured. Configured forms displayed by checking check box corresponding to that particular from.

Configured

Once the User Selected the stock point and check the "Configured" radio button and click on "Show" button displays only the forms on which already permissions configured.

Select All

To Select/Deselect all the forms appeared in the grid user can check/un check this check box.

Menu Name/DocId/Doc Name

Displays the information about the form.

Users can modify the created record, to do this

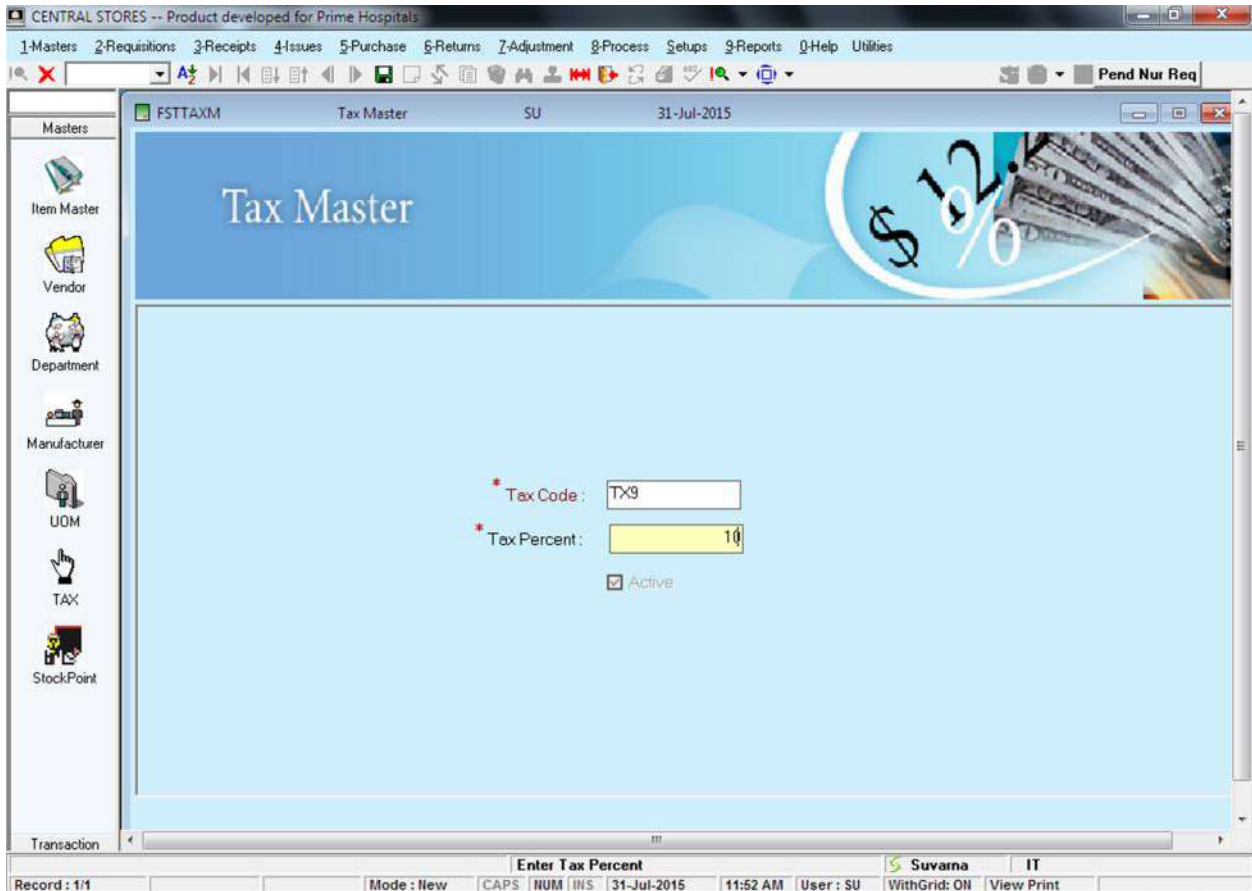
- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and click "Masters" menu, select the option "Relations>Stock Point Permissions". Select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view the records
- > Select the required record and press F6 or click on the modify icon. The record will be displayed in modify mode.

Users can view the created record, to do this

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and click "Masters" menu, select the option "Relations>Stock Point Permissions". Select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view the records
- > Select the required record and press enter key. The record will be displayed in

Tax Master

Any Tax details can be created here.



Fig# Tax 1.1

Fig#	Description
Tax 1.1	Screen shot displaying the Tax Master screen

Tax Cd

Auto generated code would display for unique identification of the created Tax.

Tax Percent

Percentage of the tax is given here.

Active

When an Tax is created then it is in active mode and it would be in use. If complaint is not in Use then in Edit mode This active status can be disabled and tax.

Users can view the created record, to do this

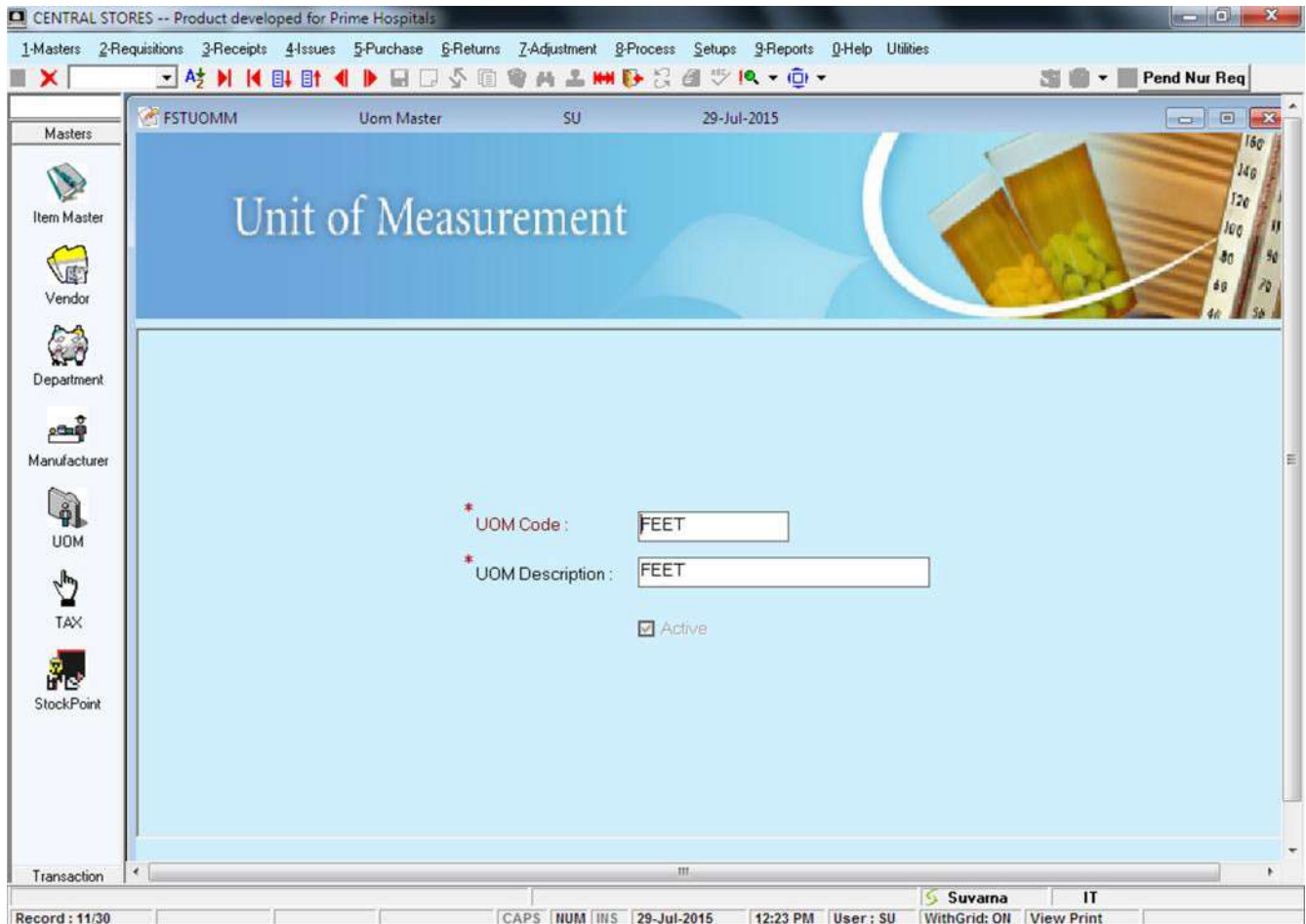
- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select "Masters" and select the option General Masters and then select "Tax Master", select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view and press F12.
- > Select any record and press Enter key.

Users can modify the created record, to do this

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select "Masters" and select the option General Masters and then select "Tax Master", select the from and to dates between which you'd like to modify and press F12
- > Select the required record and press F6 or click on the modify icon. The record will be displayed in view mode.

6. UOM Master

Unit of Measurement for the Items created in this screen.



Fig# UOM 1.1

Fig#	Description
UOM1.1	Screen shot displaying the UOM screen

UOM Cd:

Auto generated code would display for unique identification of created unit of measurement.

UOM Desc:

If any description needs to be given of the UOM then it can be entered here.

Active:

When UOM is created then it is in active mode and it would be in use. If UOM is not in Use then in Edit mode This active status can be disabled and UOM would

become inactive.

Users can modify the created record, to do this

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select UOM under General Masters Master in Masters menu. Press F12
- > Select the record and click on Modify icon or press F6. Make necessary changes and click on Save

Users can view the created record, to do this

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select UOM Master and press F12.
- > Select the required record and press enter. The record will be displayed in view mode..

Change Department

To change Log in from One Stock Point to another this Page is used. Below is the screen shot displaying the change department screen.



Fig# Chng1.1

Fig#	Description
Chng1.1	Screen shot displaying the change department screen

Stock Point

With the search icon desirable stock point is selected.

Log in

After selecting the desirable Stock Point, Log in Button is clicked to go for Selected Stock Point Transactions.

7. Department Master

This Screen is used to create departments. Below is the screen shot displaying it.

Fig# DEP1.1

Fig#	Description
DEP 1.1	Screen shot displaying the UOM screen

Dept Cd:

Auto generated number would display for unique identification of created department. Below is the screen shot displaying the department master screen.

Dept Name

Name of the department is given here.

Medical

Department is either Specialty/ Super Specialty can be mentioned here

In charge, Name of the Person in charge of the department is selected here

Dos Print Settings

Department wise/ service wise/ service can be mentioned here.

Contact No1

Contact No1 of department can be mentioned here.

Contact No2

Contact No2 of department can be mentioned here.

Cost Center Cd

Cost Center code can be selected here.

Department No

Department No can be mentioned here.

Active

When Department is created then it is in active mode and it would be in use. If Department is not in Use then in Edit mode This active status can be disabled and Department would become inactive.

Users can modify the created record, to do this

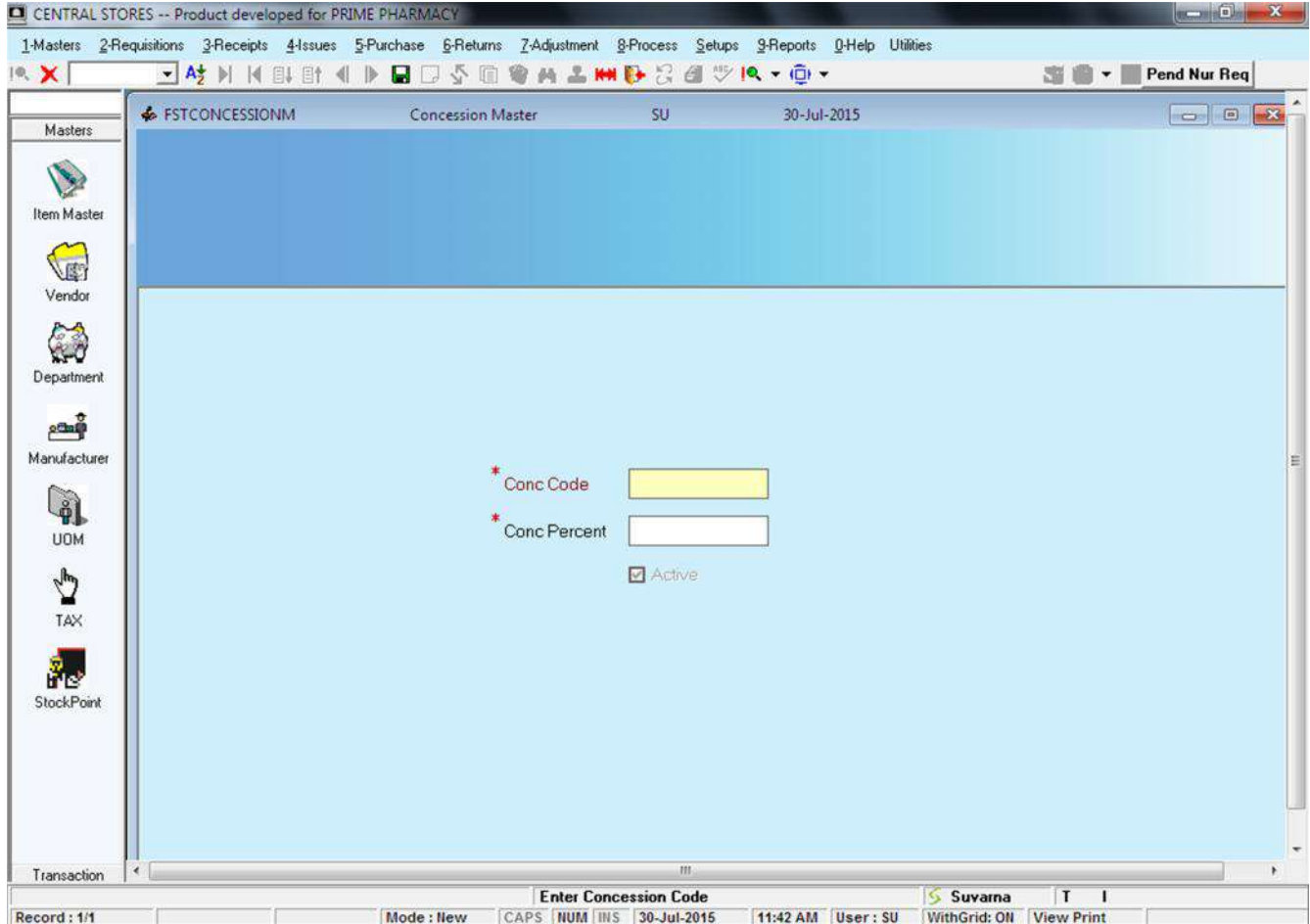
- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and click "Masters" menu, select the option "Department Master". Select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view the records
- > Select the required record and press F6 or click on the modify icon. The record will be displayed in modify mode.

Users can view the created record, to do this

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and click "Masters" menu, select the option "Department Master". Select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view the records
- > Select the required record and press enter key. The record will be displayed in view mode.

Concession Master

This screen is used to create concessions. Used in Item Master > Concession % field below is the screen shot displaying it.



Fig# Con 1.1

Fig#	Description
Con 1.1	Screen shot displaying the Concession Master screen

Conc Code

Code of concession can be given here.

Conc Percent

Percentage of concession can be entered here

Active

Check and uncheck this check box to enable and disable this Concession.

and click on Save.

- > Select the record and click on Modify icon or press F6. Make necessary changes Masters Menu. Press F12

Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Concession Master under

- >

Users can modify the created record, to do this

Users can view the created record, to do this

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Concession Master under Masters Menu, select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view and press F12.

- > Select the required record and press enter. The record will be displayed in view mode.

Department Permissions

This screen is used to map users to different Departments. Below is the screen shot displaying it.

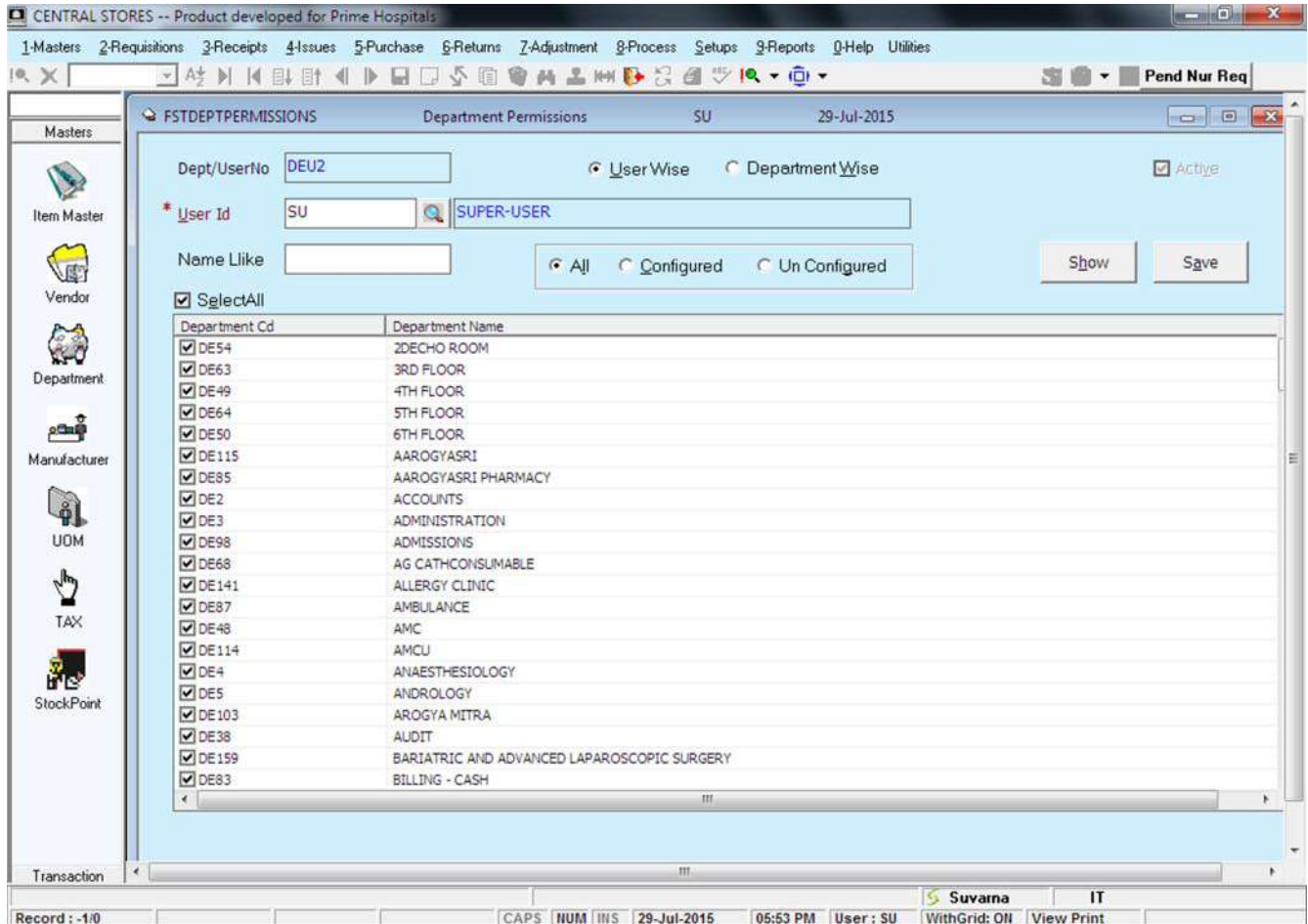


Fig STDP1.1

Fig#	Description
STDP1.1	Displaying the Department Permission screen

User Id

Auto generated code would display for unique identification of the User Relation with the Department.

All

If this option is selected then all the Departments created through Department Master is displayed in Relations table when show button is clicked.

Configured

All the departments already configured with the User would appear in the relation Table when Configured option is selected and Show button is clicked.

UnConfigured

All the departments which are not configured with the User would appear in the relation Table when UnConfigured option is selected and Show button is clicked.

Show

All or Configured Option is selected and then Show button is clicked when records needs to be displayed in the Relations Table.

Save

After selecting the department save button is clicked and A relation would be configured between Department and user.

Name Like

Users can search based on department names and etc.

Active

When a relation is created then it is in active mode and it would be in use. If created relation is not in Use then in Edit mode This active status can be disabled and relation would become inactive.

Select All

If all departments needs to be selected at a time then this option is enabled.

Contents of Relations Table,

Department Name

Name of department appears here as per All or Configured option selection.

Department Code

Code for the department displayed in this column.

modify icon. The

- > Select the required record and press F6 or click on the between which you'd like to view the records option "Relations>Department Permissions". Select the from and to dates Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and click "Masters" menu, select the
- >

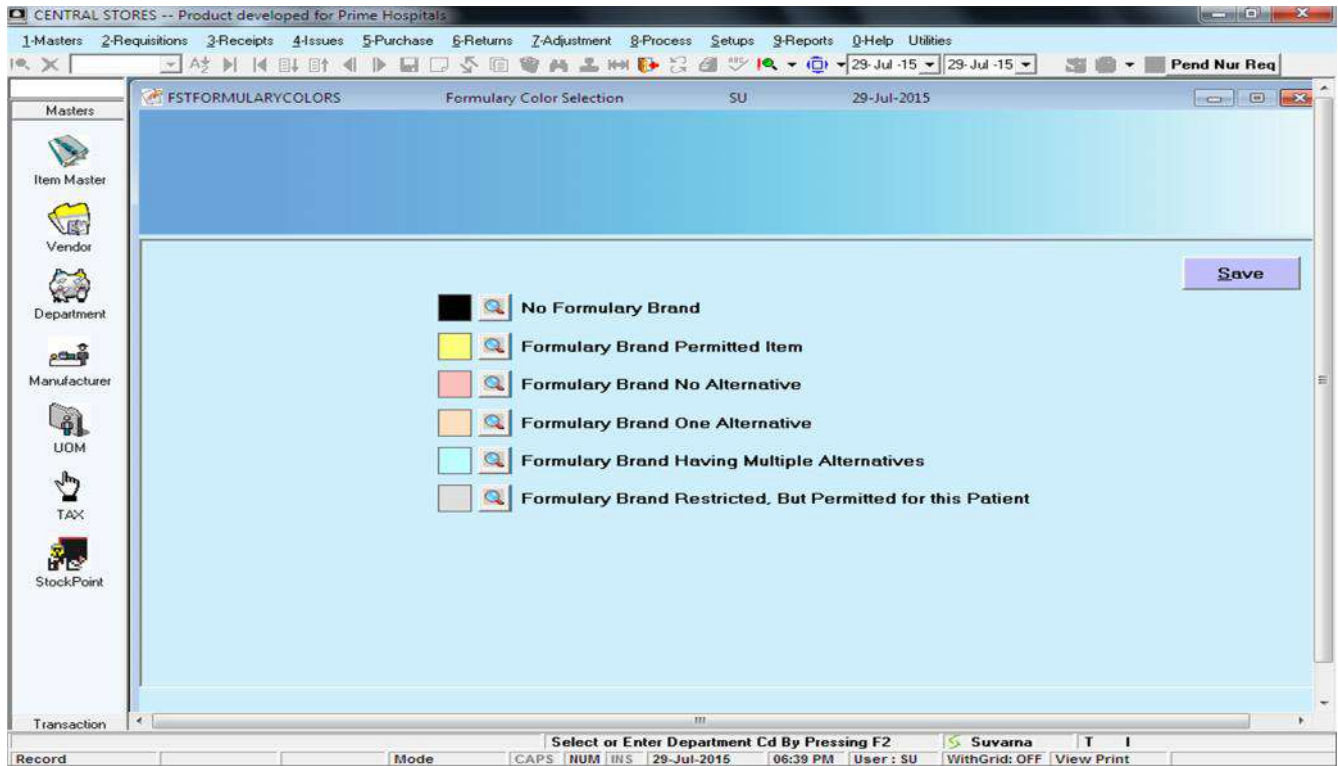
Users can modify the created record, to do this

Users can view the created record, to do this

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and click "Masters" menu, select the option "Relations>Department Permissions". Select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view the records
- > Select the required record and press enter key. The record will be displayed in view mode

Formulary Color Selection

This screen is used to set the colors for formulary. Below is the screen shot displaying it.



Fig# FCS 1.1

Fig#	Description
FCS 1.1	Screen shot displaying License & General settings tab of Stock point settings screen

Users can modify the created record, to do this

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and click "Masters" menu, select the option "Relations>Formulary color selection". Select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view the records
- > Select the required record and press F6 or click on the modify icon. The

Users can view the created record, to do this

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and click "Masters" menu, select the option "Relations> Formulary color selection". Select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view the records
- > Select the required record and press enter key. The record will be displayed

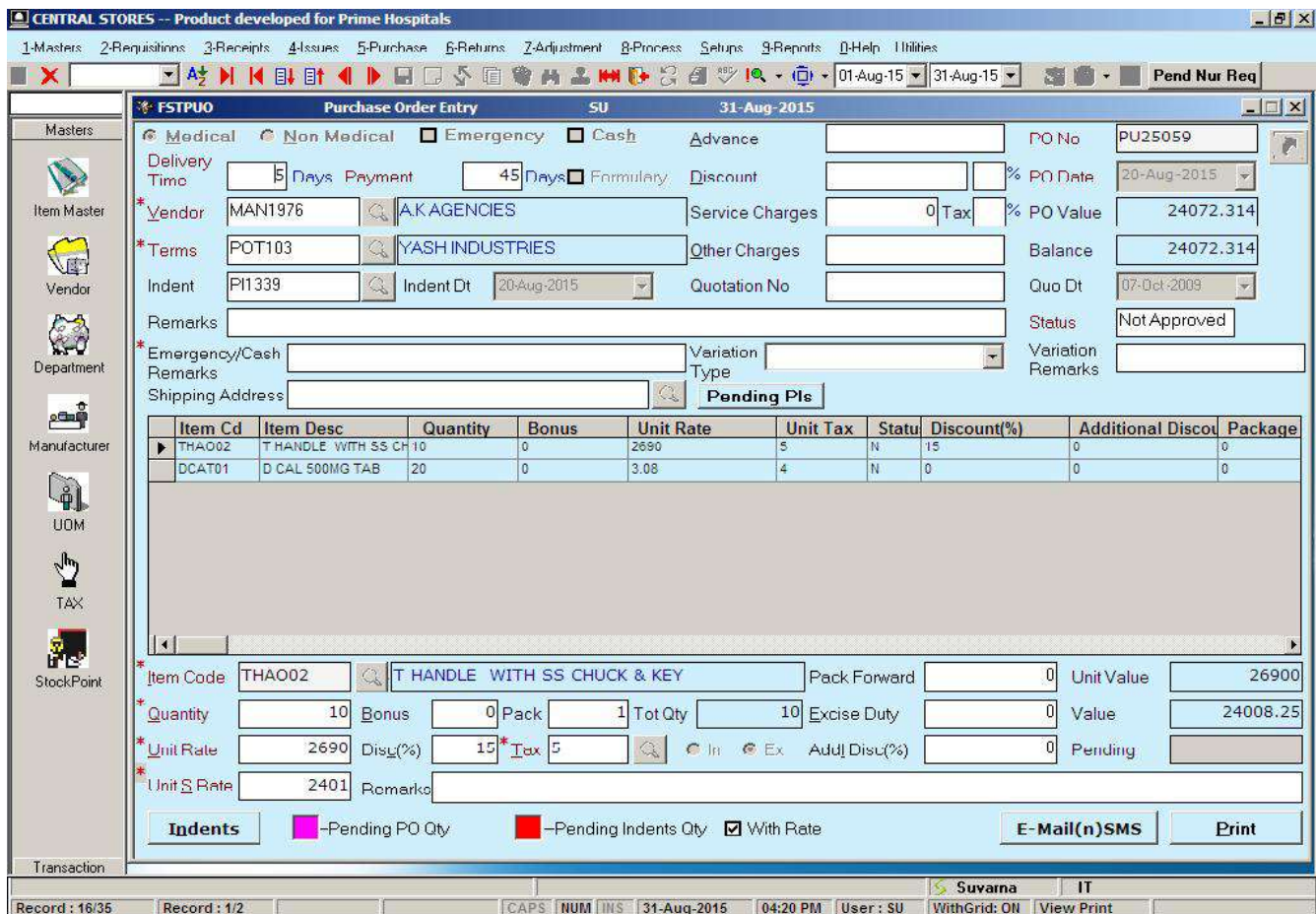
Purchase Order (PO)

The main purpose of this document is to raise a purchase order for particular items to any vendor from any stock point. Purchase order can be raised either through Purchase Indent or directly through the Purchase Order form and this is dependent on the stock point settings.

If the option "Indent number Mandatory in PO" is selected in STP settings, an Order cannot be created without an Indent. Else, we can create an order without an Indent as well.

Medineed-Stores Stock Point Log in Purchase Purchase Order

Below is the screen shot showing Purchase Order screen.



Fig# PO 1.1

Fig#	Description
PO 1.1	Screen shot displaying the Purchase Order Form

Medical/Non-Medical

Represents if the Purchase Order is being raised from Medical or Non Medical Stock Point.

Emergency

Represents if the Order is Emergency or normal.

Delivery Time

Time given to the vendor to deliver the items. When we select the vendor, the data under this field will be displayed as configured in the vendor master.

Payment Time

Represents the number of days required to pay the Order amount after receiving the Items. When we select the vendor, the data under this field will be displayed as configured in the vendor master.

Vendor

Represents the name of the Vendor to whom the user wants to raise the order. The name of the Vendor will be fetched from the vendor master. Vendor can be fetched by pressing F2/by clicking on the search icon/by entering the department code and pressing on enter key. When a vendor is selected, the data under PO Terms, Payment Terms, Delivery days and Payment time will be displayed automatically.

Terms

Represents the Terms to which the user has an agreement. The data under this field will be displayed automatically when selected the vendor. Users can also modify the data by clicking on the Terms label. A small dialog will be displayed when clicked on the label which would enable the user to edit the data.

Indent No

Refers to the Purchase Indent Number. Users can fetch the created Purchase Indent by selecting the corresponding department to which the Purchase Indent was raised. Purchase Indents can be fetched by clicking on the Indents button. A separate window will be displayed when clicked on Indents button displaying all Indents raised to the selected department. When the user selects an Indent, all the items which were indented would be displayed in the grid with all its details displayed in the child details. Number of days the Indents would be displayed depends on the Stock Point Settings.

Indent Date

Refers to the Date on which the Purchase Indent would be raised. By default

displays today's date. This is an entry and non editable field.

Remarks

Users can enter any remarks using this option.

Emergency/Cash Remarks

Users can enter emergency/cash remarks using this option.

Shipping Address

User can enter Shipping Address in this field.

Advance

Payable Advance can be entered here.

Discount

Discount can be entered here.

Service Charges

Service Charges can be entered here.

Tax%

Tax % can be entered here.

Other Charges

Other Charges can be entered here.

Quotation No

Quotation No can be entered here.

Variation Type

User can select variation type by using this field.

PO No

Refers to the Purchase Order Number which is unique and auto-generated.

PO Date

Refers to the Date on which the Purchase Order would be raised. By default

displays today's date. This is an entry and non editable field.

PO Value

Displays the PO Value.

Balance

Displays the balance amount of PO in this field.

Quo Dt

Displays the date of quotation in this field

Status

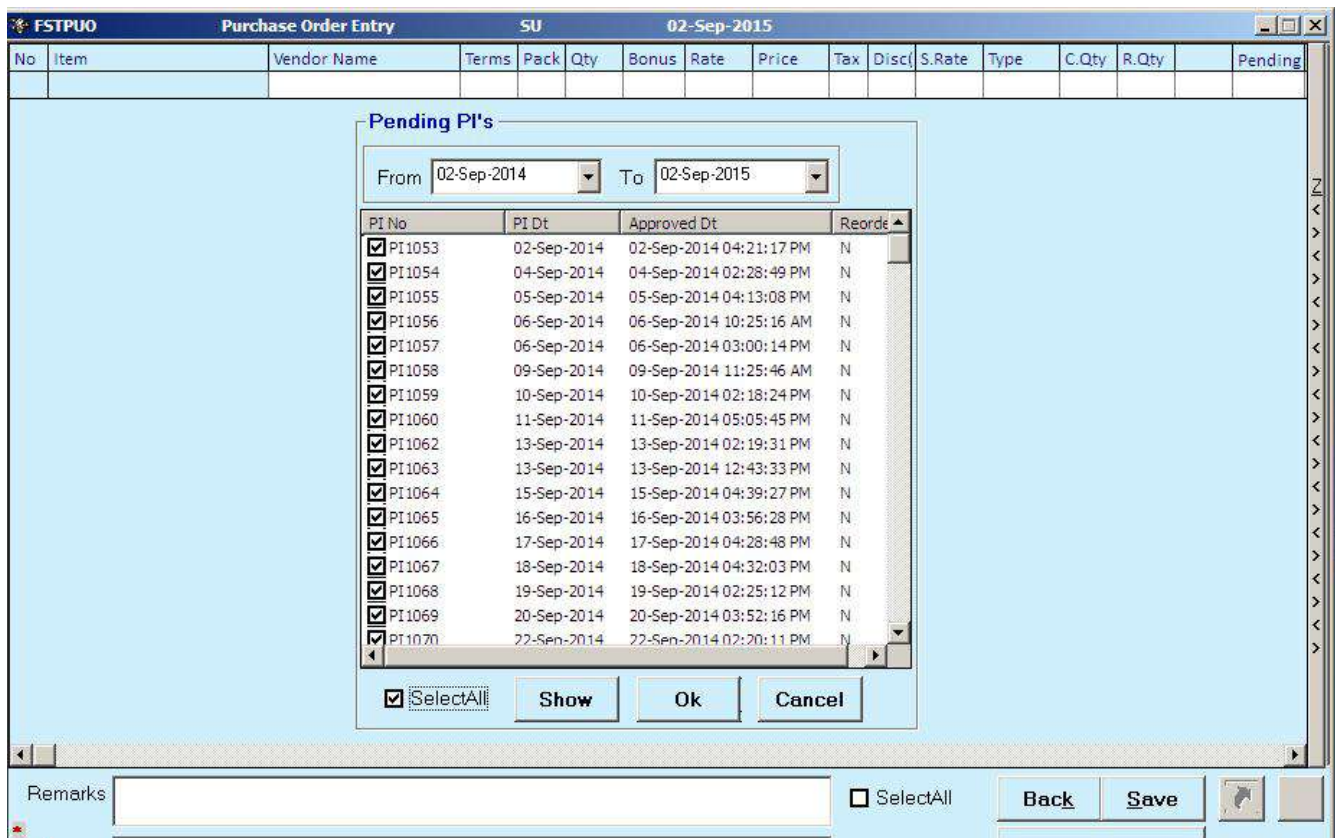
Represents the status of the PO record. It can be Approved or Not Approved etc.

Variation Remarks

Remarks of Variation can be entered here.

Pending PI's

By clicking on Pending PI's button below screen would appear.



Fig# PO 1.2

Fig#	Description
PO 1.2	Screen shot displaying the Purchase Order Form

From/To Dt

Based on From/To dates records would be displayed.

PI No

Pending Purchase Indents No's would be displayed in this column.

PI Dt

Created date of purchase indents would be displayed in this column.

Approved Dt

Approved date of purchase indents would be displayed in this column.

Reorder

Displays Whether PI done with Reorder wise or not.

Select All

By selecting this option all Pi's would check at a time.

Show

By clicking on show button, records would be displayed based on selected dates.

OK

By clicking on OK button selected records would be displayed.

Cancel

By clicking on Cancel button Pending Pi's window would be closed.

By clicking on OK button for pending Pi's button then below screen would be displayed:

No	Item	Vendor Name	Terms	Pack	Qty	Bonus	Rate	Price	Tax	Disc	S.Rate	Type	C.Qty	R.Qty	Perdi
1	D.DIMER SINGLE TESTS 24T	RAPID DIAGNOSTIC	POT75	1	25	0	5175	129375	5	0	9900	Po		25	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2	D.DIMER SINGLE TESTS 24T	RAPID DIAGNOSTIC	POT75	1	1	0	5175	5175	5	0	9900			1	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	D.DIMER SINGLE TESTS 24T	RAPID DIAGNOSTIC	POT75	1	1	0	5175	5175	5	0	9900	Po		1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4	D.DIMER SINGLE TESTS 24T	RAPID DIAGNOSTIC	POT75	1	1	0	5175	5175	5	0	9900			1	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	D.DIMER SINGLE TESTS 24T	RAPID DIAGNOSTIC	PO11/5	1	1	0	5175	5175	5	0	9900	Po		1	<input type="checkbox"/>
6	D.DIMER SINGLE TESTS 24T	RAPID DIAGNOSTIC	PO11/5	1	1	0	5175	5175	5	0	9900			1	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	HBA1C CARD KIT 24 TEST	RAPID DIAGNOSTIC	PO11/5	1	1	0	3440	3440	5	0	9900	Po		1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
8	822R(S-O)B.B.SILK	KRISHNA ENTERPRISES	POT75	1	18	0	370.66	6671.88	5	0	500			18	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	822R(S-O)B.B.SILK	KRISHNA ENTERPRISES	POT75	1	18	0	370.66	6671.88	5	0	500			18	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	822R(S-O)B.B.SILK	KRISHNA ENTERPRISES	POT75	1	18	0	370.66	6671.88	5	0	500			18	<input type="checkbox"/>
11	4259MERSUTER(ETHICON)	KRISHNA ENTERPRISES	POT75	1	24	0	79.083	1897.992	5	10	112	Po		24	<input type="checkbox"/>
12	4242EP-CATGUT(ETHICON)	KRISHNA ENTERPRISES	POT75	1	12	0	88.25	1059	5	0	120	Po		12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
13	4242EP-CATGUT(ETHICON)	KRISHNA ENTERPRISES	POT75	1	12	0	88.25	1059	5	0	120			12	<input type="checkbox"/>
14	4242EP-CATGUT(ETHICON)	KRISHNA ENTERPRISES	PO11/5	1	24	0	88.25	2118	5	0	120	Po		24	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
15	4242EP-CATGUT(ETHICON)	KRISHNA ENTERPRISES	PO11/5	1	24	0	88.25	2118	5	0	120			24	<input type="checkbox"/>
16	4242EP-CATGUT(ETHICON)	KRISHNA ENTERPRISES	POT75	1	12	0	88.25	1059	5	0	120	Po		12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
17	4242EP-CATGUT(ETHICON)	KRISHNA ENTERPRISES	POT75	1	12	0	88.25	1059	5	0	120			12	<input type="checkbox"/>
18	4242EP-CATGUT(ETHICON)	KRISHNA ENTERPRISES	POT75	1	12	0	88.25	1059	5	0	120			12	<input type="checkbox"/>
19	4241MERSUTER NW	KRISHNA ENTERPRISES	POT75	1	12	0	82.5	990	5	0	112	Po		12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
20	4241MERSUTER NW	KRISHNA ENTERPRISES	POT75	1	12	0	82.5	990	5	0	112			12	<input type="checkbox"/>
21	4241MERSUTER NW	KRISHNA ENTERPRISES	POT75	1	12	0	82.5	990	5	0	112	Po		12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
22	4241MERSUTER NW	KRISHNA ENTERPRISES	PO11/5	1	12	0	82.5	990	5	0	112			12	<input type="checkbox"/>
23	4241MERSUTER NW	KRISHNA ENTERPRISES	PO11/5	1	12	0	82.5	990	5	0	112	Po		12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
24	4241MERSUTER NW	KRISHNA ENTERPRISES	PO11/5	1	12	0	82.5	990	5	0	112			12	<input type="checkbox"/>
25	4241MERSUTER NW	KRISHNA ENTERPRISES	POT75	1	12	0	82.5	990	5	0	112	Po		12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Fig# PO 1.3

Fig#	Description
PO 1.3	Screen shot displaying the Purchase Order Form

Remarks

User can enter Remarks in this field.

Indent

User can enter Indent Remarks in this field.

Select All

By using this option user can select all items at a time.

Back

By clicking on back button user can navigate to PO screen.

Save

By clicking on save button selected indents would be saved.

Cancel Items

Selected Items would be canceled by using this button

Item Code

Refers to the unique code of the item. Items can be fetched by pressing the F2 by placing the cursor in the Item Code field. Items can be fetched by clicking on the Search Icon beside the Item Code field. Else, we can also select the item by entering the item code in the item cd field and pressing on Enter. When fetched the item, all the details will be displayed based on the latest PO. The Purchase Rate, Sale Rate, Qty Units, Bonus etc will be displayed based on the latest PO Transaction. If the Item is new/if we are raising the order for the first time, no details will be displayed except the data in the packing.

In order to delete the selected item, users need to place the cursor in Item Cd field and press the "F7" key.

After entering all the details, users can append the item to the grid. This can be accomplished by pressing the "F4" key. After appending the item to the grid, if the user wants to add another item, they need to press "F3" which will call a new record in the grid. The functionality of fetching the item remains the same as pressing the function key "F2".

Quantity

Refers to the Qty that user wants to Order. If it was ordered previously, the ordered qty will be displayed. We can also edit if needed.

Qty Bonus

Refers to the Qty bonus. If there is a contract for the item and if it was created by entering the bonus qty, the data would be displayed when selected the item.

Packing

The packing given while creating the item would be displayed here. If the data was changed in while creating the contract, that data would be displayed by default.

Total Quantity

Displays the calculated total quantity of the item. The calculated sum of Qty Units and Qty Bonus multiplied with Packing would be displayed in this entity.

Unit P Rate

Users can enter the Purchase Rate per unit. If there is a contract for the selected item, the data under this field would be displayed by default based on it.

Unit S Rate

Users can enter the Sale Rate per unit. If it was ordered previously with bonus qty, the data will be displayed automatically. We can also edit if needed. This field will be displayed only when the option "Show All Controls" in Stock Point Settings is checked. Else, it will not be displayed.

If there is a contract for the selected item, the data under this field would be displayed by default based on it.

Disc(%)

User can enter discount Percentage by using this field.

Tax

User can select tax percentage by using this field. Tax percentages would fetch from Tax Master.

Pack forward

Users can enter the amount here so that it would be considered in the PO Amount. This is an entry and editable field.

Excise Duty

Users can enter the amount here so that it would be considered in the PO Amount.

Add I Disc(%)

Users can enter Add I Disc percentage here so that it would be considered in the PO Amount.

Unit Value

Displays the Unit Value of PO. The calculated Multiplication of Quantity and Unit Rate would be displayed in this Field.

Value

Displays the Value of PO. The calculated Multiplication of Quantity and Unit Rate with discount and tax % would be displayed in this Field.

Pending

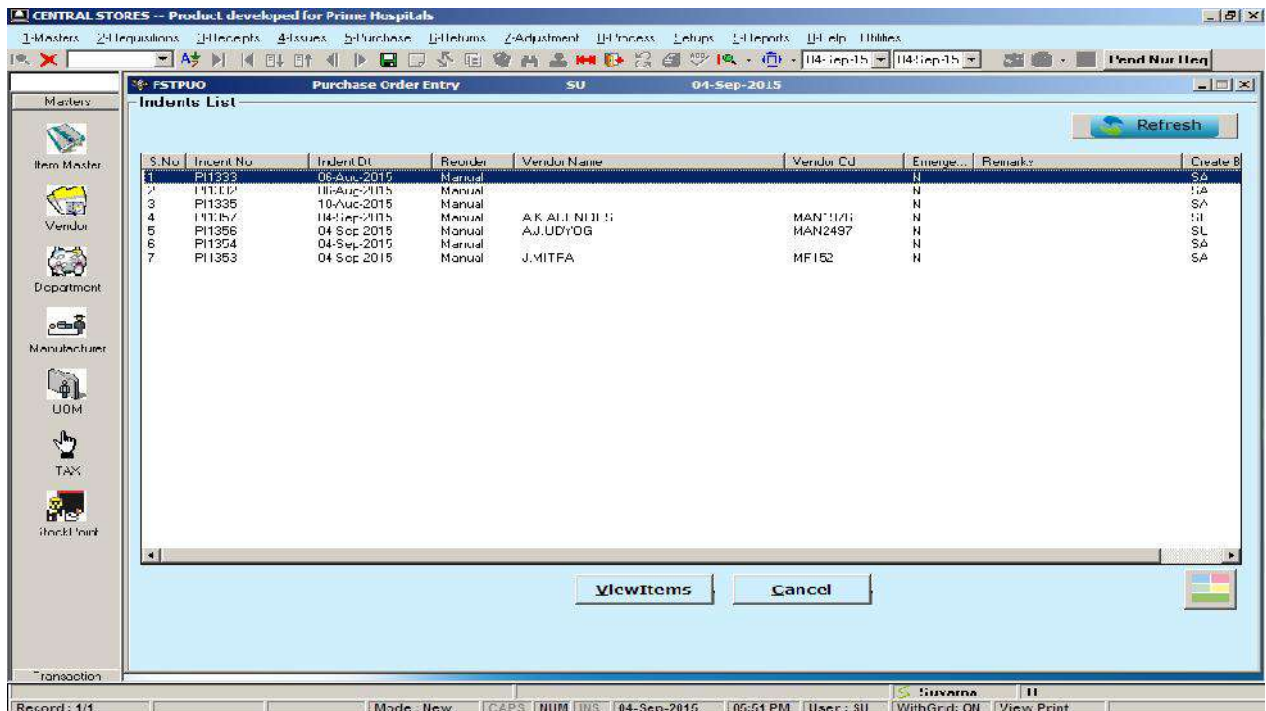
Pending Quantity of Selected Item related to PO would be displayed in Pink Color / Related to PI would be displayed in Red color.

Remarks

User can enter respective item details in this field.

Indents

By clicking on this button Indents list would be displayed like below screen.



Fig# PO 1.4

Fig#	Description
PO 1.4	Screen shot displaying the Purchase Order Form

Indents List:

S. No

Record count is generated for displayed number of records.

Indent No

Indent No would be displayed in this column.

Indent Dt

Indent Dt would be displayed in this column.

Reorder

Reorder type would be displayed in this column.

Vendor Name

Indent related vendor name would be displayed in this column.

Vendor Cd

Indent related vendor code would be displayed in this column.

Emergency

Displays whether indent is emergency or not.

Remarks

Displays Indent related remarks in this column.

Create By

Displays the name of the person who created the indent.

Refresh

By clicking on this button page would be refreshed.

Cancel

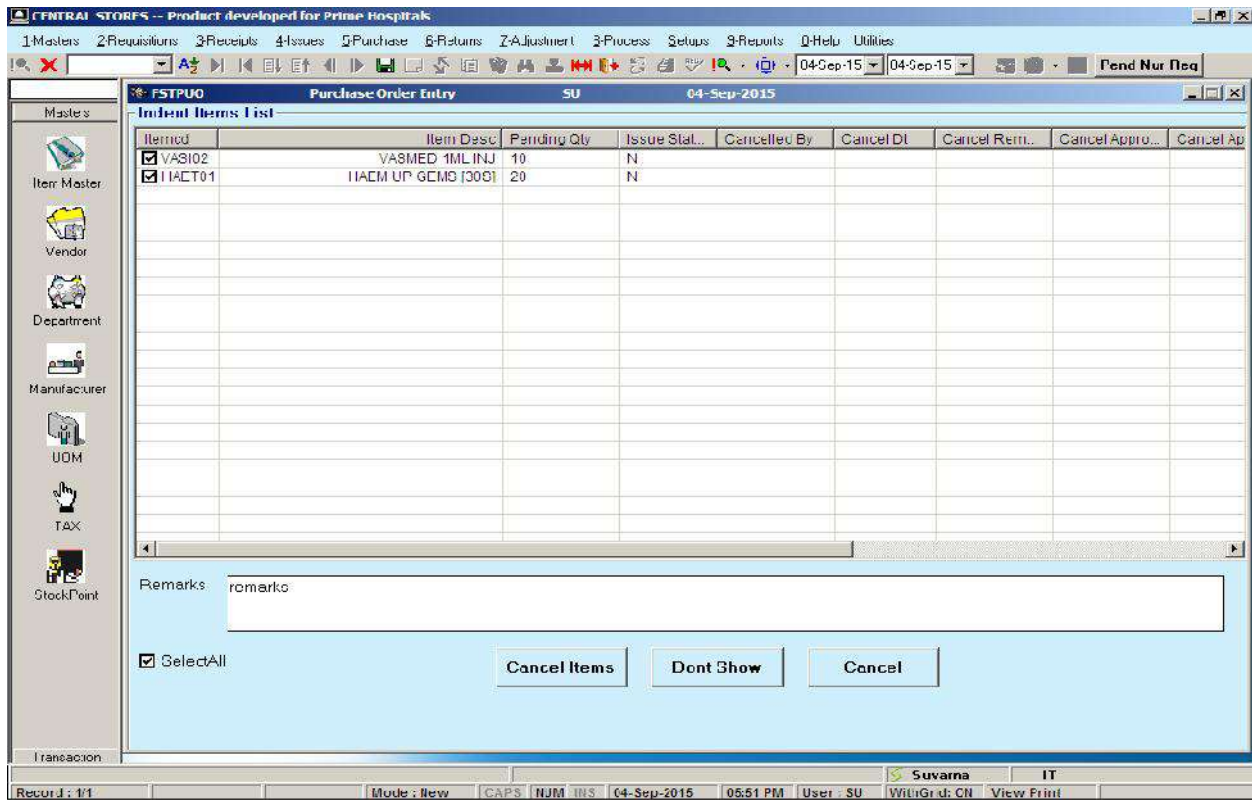
By clicking on this button page would be navigated to PO screen.

View Items

By clicking on this button Indent related items would be displayed.

Fig# PO 1.1

Fig#	Description
------	-------------



PO 1.1	Screen shot displaying the Purchase Order Form
--------	--

Fig# PO 1.5

Fig#	Description
PO 1.5	Screen shot displaying the Purchase Order Form

Remarks

User can enter remarks by using this field.

Select All

By checking this option all items related to indent would be selected.

Cancel Items

Selected items would be canceled by using this option.

Cancel

By clicking on this button page would be navigated to Indents List screen.

Users can also modify the record, to do this,

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Purchase Order and Press F12
- > Select the record and click on Modify icon or press F6. Make necessary changes and click on Save.

Users can view the record, to do this

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Purchase Order, select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view and press F12.
- > Select the required record and press enter. The record will be displayed in view mode.

To Approve the record,

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Purchase Order, select the from and to dates between which you'd like to Approve and press F12.
- > Select the record and click on Stamp Icon. The record will open in approve mode.
- > Click on Save, this will approve the record.

Purchase Indent(PI)

To raise Indents to the Purchase department.

Stores Stock Point Log in Purchase Purchase Indent

CENTRAL PHARMACY -- Product developed for KRISHNA INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL SCIENCES

1-Masters 2-Requisitions 3-Receipts 4-Issues 5-Purchase 6>Returns 7-Adjustment 8-Process 9-Reports 0-Help ER Utilities

21-Oct-15 20-Nov-15 Pend Nur Req

FSTPOINDENT Purchase Indent RJ 20-Nov-2015

* Stock Point: DE5 CENTRAL PHARMACY Indent No: P10000060622 Indent Dt: 06-Nov-2015

Vendor: Req. Dt: 17-Dec-2008 Status: Not Approved

Remarks: MRQ Req.No: Emergency Formulary Reorder

Item Cd	Item Desc	Quantity	Onhand Qty	Reorder Level	Item Lev	Remarks	Statu	Rejected Qty	Cancel Stat
ACAU01	ACAPELLA DM GREEN	1	1	1	M		N		N
ENFU01	ENFLOW DISPOSABLE	5	0	5	M		N		N
NASU01	NASAL CANNULA (AD)	112	30	112	M		N		N
NASU57	NASOPHARYNGEL AIR	16	8	16	M		N		N
NASU58	NASOPHARYNGEL AIR	13	3	13	M		N		N
ANAU03	ANAESTHETIC ETHER	5	3	7	M		N		N

* Item Code: ACAU01 ACAPELLA DM GREEN (21-1530) WITH MOUTHPIECE

* Quantity: 1 Qty OnHand: 1 Reorder Level: 1 Qty Pending:

Remarks:

Transaction

Suvarna AN PERFECT

Record : 39/62 Record : 1/6 CAPS NUM IINS 20-Nov-2015 01:30 PM User : RJ WithGrid: ON View Print

Stock Point:

Displays the name of the stock Point in which the user has logged in.

Vendor:

Select the "Vendor" from Fetch Window by pressing F2 / Mouse Clicking on Search Button. We are fetching data from "Manufacturer Master" from "Masters" Menu.

Remarks:

Users can give any remarks if required.

Indent#:

Displays the Purchase Indent number. This is an auto generated number.

Indent Dt:

Displays the date on which the Indent would be created. Displays current date by default.

MRQ Dt:

Displays the MRQ created Dt. This data would be displayed when selected an MRQ>

Status:

Displays the status of the Purchase Indent.

MRQ# :

Select the "MRQ No" from Fetch Window by pressing F2 / Mouse Clicking on Search Button. We are fetching data from "MRQ" Form in "Requisitions" menu which are raised from the one Stock Point to the other.

Emergency check box :

To Mention that the Indent is Urgent. Should Accept the Space Bar Clicks and On Click Mouse Events To Check and Uncheck the Check Box.

Reorder :

Reorder is to check the Consumption of the item and maintain Stock Required. It Is the amount stock which is less than the stock it has to be maintain, then, Reorder the items to the extent of Maximum stock level.

Item code :

Select the "Item" from Fetch Window by pressing F2 / Mouse Clicking on Search Button. We are fetching data from "Item Master" from "Masters" Menu.

Quantity:

Enter Quantity Required. Should be Numeric EX:12.

Quantity on-hand:

Refers to the quantity of the selected item which the logged in stock point posses. Should be Numeric. EX:12.

Reorder Level:

This is the Reorder Qty of the item. The data under this field will be displayed only when we create an Indent based on Reorder. Users can view the data in either modify/view,approve modes.

Quantity Pending:

Indent raised but not received in GRN.

Remarks :

Enter Remarks. Should be Alphanumeric

Users can also Modify the record, to do this,

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Purchase Indent and Press F12
- > Select the record and click on Modify icon or press F6. Make necessary changes and click on Save.

Users can view the record, to do this

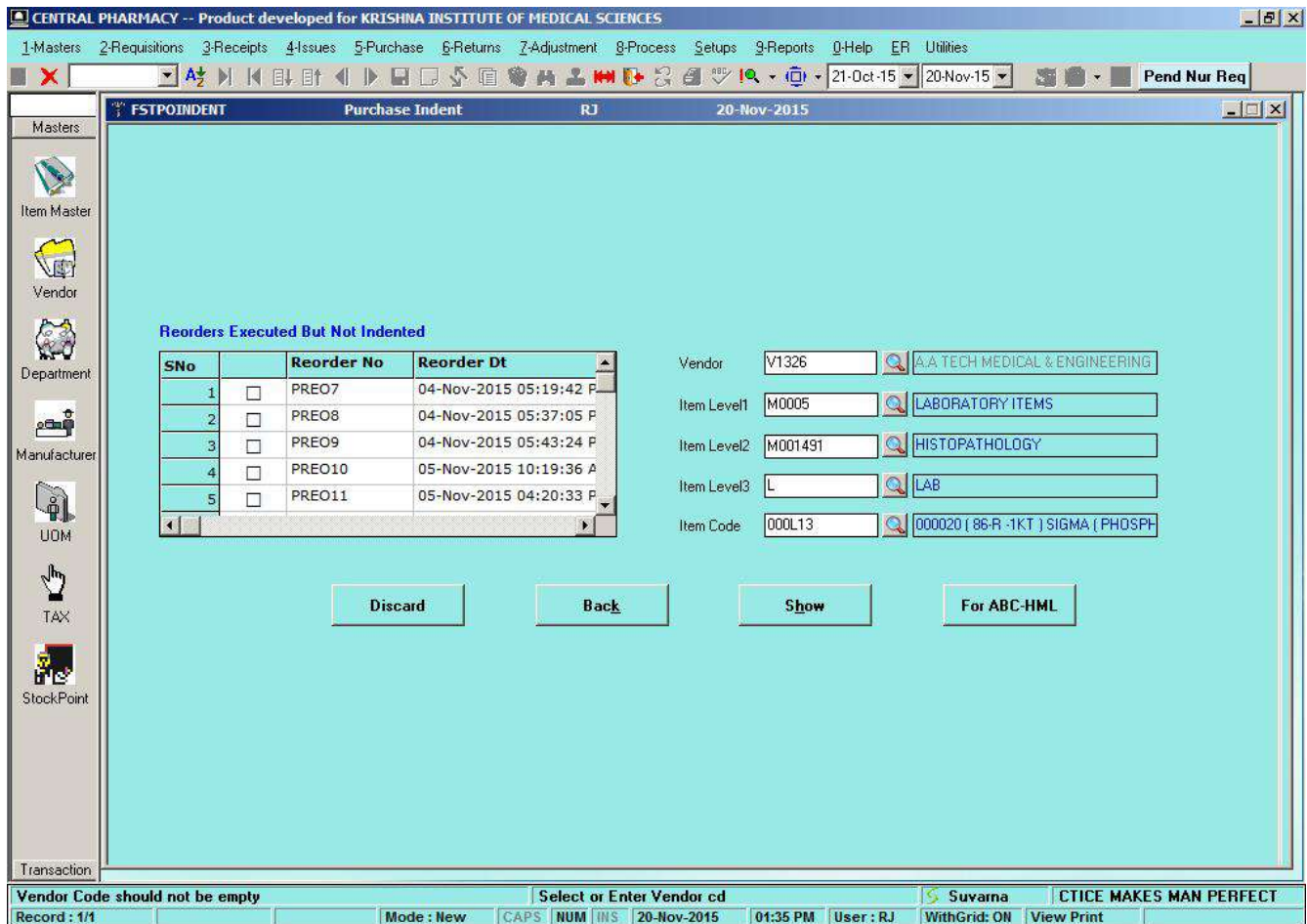
- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Purchase Indent, select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view and press F12.
- > Select the required record and press enter. The record will be displayed in view mode.

To Approve the record,

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Purchase Indent, select the from and to dates between which you'd like to Approve and press F12.
- > Select the record and click on Stamp Icon. The record will open in approve mode.
- > Click on Save, this will approve the record.

Re Order in Purchase Indent

To Raise an Indent Using Reorder, users can open the Purchase Indent form which is under Purchase Menu and select any department and click on Reorder. When the user clicks on Reorder button, a separate screen as shown below will be displayed.



Vendor:

When selected a vendor and clicked on show, only the items which have contract with that vendor and which satisfy the reorder condition will be displayed in the reorder grid.

Item Level1:

Refers to the item level1. The data entered in the item level1 master will be displayed here. Users can select the data in this field by pressing F2 by placing the cursor in the Item Level1 search field. Else by clicking on the search icon. Also, by entering the Item level1 code and by pressing on Enter key.

Item Level2:

Refers to the Generic of the item. The data in this field displayed based on the data selected in the item level1. The item level2 which was created under item level1 will be displayed here. Users can select the data in this field by pressing F2 by placing the cursor in the Item Level2 search field. Else by clicking on the search icon. Also, by entering the Item level2 code and by pressing on Enter key.

Item Level3:

Refers to the Form of the item Ex: Table, syrup etc. The data created under item level3 will be displayed here. Users can select the data in this field by pressing F2 by placing the cursor in the Item Level3 search field. Else by clicking on the search icon. Also, by entering the Item level2 code and by pressing on Enter key.

Item Code:

Refers to the Item code. The name of the items will be displayed based on the selected Item Level1, Level2 and Level3. If you try to select the item directly without selecting any levels all items in the stock Point will be displayed. The newly created item will be displayed in the Item Search field only when the stock Point has the stock of the item. Users can select the data in this field by pressing F2 by placing the cursor in the Item search field. Else by clicking on the search icon. Also, by entering the Item code and by pressing on Enter key.

After entering all details and when clicked on show, the item will be displayed only if the on-hand qty of that item is less than the reorder qty. Else, the message “No items to Reorder will be displayed.

After selecting Items in Reorder Screen, if user suddenly closes the application/ any Network problem appears then one record would generate in reorder executed but not indented screens. It is Shown Below:

Discard:

Select any record and click on discard button then selected record is removed from above frame.

[**Note:** User can select only one record at a time.]

Back:

By clicking on this option user can navigates to Purchase Indent Screen.

Users can directly click on show, so that they can view all items which are ready for reorder irrespective to the levels they belong to. All items whose on hand qty is less than the reorder qty will be displayed when clicked on Show directly. Even when we select any of the parameter in the item level1, level2 and level3 the items corresponding to the selected levels will be displayed. The screen below shows the reorder window.

No	Item	Pack	Consumptic	Max	Re-order	Min	On Hand	Pending	Latest P.Rate	Re-order	Re-Qty	Vendor
1	MEASURED VOLUME SET PEDIA-DRIP	1	490	115	77	39	40	0	39.0285	113	113	A S F TRADERS
2	REFLIN-500MG INJ	1	320	64	43	22	20	0	14.61747	66	66	A.A TECH MEDICAL & EN
3	XYZ *4543	1	90	75	30	15	10	0	20	70	70	A.J. UDYOG
4	INDEFLATOR 20/30	1	10	3	2	1	0	0	3412.5	3	3	ADITHI LIFES SCIENCES
5	ACAPELLA DM GREEN (21-1530) WITH	1	2	1	1	1	1	0	2511.6	1	1	ADVANCED CARDIOMEC
6	CAVILON SPRAY 28 ML (3M) (3346)	1	154	21	14	7	14	0	568.743	14	14	ADVANCED CARDIOMEC
7	CHG SKIN PREP 2 % 500 ML (3M)	5	10	7	3	2	0	0	55.65	8	8	ADVANCED CARDIOMEC
8	ETTUBE 3.5 UN CUFFED	1	7	1	1	1	0	0	96.768	2	2	ADVANCED CARDIOMEC
9	ETTUBE 6 CUFFED	1	24	3	2	1	1	0	59.85	3	3	ADVANCED CARDIOMEC
10	ETTUBE STYLET.2.0	1	3	1	1	1	0	0	222.18	2	2	ADVANCED CARDIOMEC
11	ETTUBE SUCTION ABOVE THE CUFF -8	1	34	10	7	4	7	0	577.5	6	6	ADVANCED CARDIOMEC
12	ETTUBE SUCTION ABOVE THE CUFF	1	47	10	7	4	0	0	577.5	10	10	ADVANCED CARDIOMEC
13	ETTUBE SUCTION ABOVE THE CUFF	1	27	58	39	20	0	0	577.5	66	66	ADVANCED CARDIOMEC
14	JELCO 20G	1	355	107	71	36	60	0	38.64	82	82	ADVANCED CARDIOMEC
15	NASAL CANNULA (ADULT)	1	584	78	52	26	30	0	19.95	74	74	ADVANCED CARDIOMEC
16	NASOPHARYNGEL AIRWAY (SIZE:7)	1	22	14	9	6	8	0	410.55	9	9	ADVANCED CARDIOMEC
17	NASOPHARYNGEL AIRWAY (SIZE:8)	1	21	9	5	4	0	0	410.55	7	7	ADVANCED CARDIOMEC
18	NEBULIZER MASK (ADULT)	1	1105	148	99	50	60	0	43.575	137	137	ADVANCED CARDIOMEC
19	OXYGEN MASK (ADULT)	1	1171	157	105	53	83	0	24.15	126	126	ADVANCED CARDIOMEC
20	PERCUTANEOUS TRACHEOSTOMY KIT	1	4	2	2	1	0	0	8715	3	3	ADVANCED CARDIOMEC
21	REINFORCED TRACHEAL TUBE CUFFED	1	2	1	1	1	0	0	1359.75	1	1	ADVANCED CARDIOMEC
22	REINFORCED TRACHEAL TUBE CUFFED	1	24	8	6	3	5	0	1359.75	6	6	ADVANCED CARDIOMEC
23	RESERVOIR CASSETTE 250ML WITH	1	4	17	7	4	0	0	0.0001	18	18	ADVANCED CARDIOMEC
24	SILICONE TAPE 3M 2" (2770)	1	10	8	6	3	0	0	252	11	11	ADVANCED CARDIOMEC

23631.103 23631.103 Select All

Remarks:

Export Back Save

Vendor Code should not be empty Select or Enter Vendor cd Suvama PRACTICE MAKES MAN PERFECT

Record : 1/1 Mode : New CAPS NUM INS 20-Nov-2015 01:47 PM User : RJ WithGrid: ON View Print

Item Name:

Represents the name of the item.

Packing:

Refers to the Packing fraction given in the item Master.

In this Reorder Screen select any item and press shift +f3 then Reorder Formula would appear. Based on that Formula Consumption,Minimum,Reorder and Maximum Quantity would generate.

Lead Time:

Lead Time means the days taken form approving Purchase Indent to approving GRN.

ABC Class:

A class means –

The Item's Which are having 70 – 75% of Purchase value in last 365 day's.

B class means –

The Item's Which are having 10 – 15% of Purchase value in last 365 day's.

C class means –

The Item's Which are having up to 10% of Purchase value in last 365 day's.

HML Class:

H class means –

The Item's Which are having consumption Qty above 500.

M class means –

The Item's Which are having consumption Qty between 100 to 500.

L class means –

The Item's Which are having consumption Qty less than /below 100.

Consumption Qty :

Based on ROL days in ROL Settings, it displays the consumption Qty.

Note : Consumption Qty Means -

1. Stock Issued from Central Pharmacy stock point to to all Internal Departments and Material Returns (MRN).
2. Stock sales in all stock points and Patient Returns(PTR).

Maximum Qty:

Based on Max level days in ROL Settings, it displays the Maximum Qty.

Reorder Qty:

Based on Reorder day's in ROL Settings, it displays the ROL Qty.

Minimum Qty:

Based on Minimum Level day's in ROL Settings, it displays the Minimum Qty.

On-hand Qty:

Refers to the on-hand qty of the item with the stock Point.

Pending Qty:

Refers to the Pending Qty of the item. The data in this field will be displayed only when the Indent or PO for an item has been raised but it has not been received.

Select All:

Selects All Items in the window.

Export:

selected items can export by using this option.

Back:

Navigates the user back to the previous item selection screen. Users can raise the reorder simply by checking for the check box and by clicking on

Save:

When clicked on Save, the Indent will be raised to the selected Department.

Complete Inward Check List

When GRN is done and then the Items are verified here to complete the Inward Checklist

Stores Stock Point Log in Receipts Complete Inward Check list

S.No	MIN No	MIN Date	Po No	Invoice No	Grn No	Vendor Name	Receiver
1	MIC1	04-Aug-15	PU25044	6436	GRN31267	BAKERS STOP	SU

Fig# CICL 1.1

Fig#	Description
CICL 1.1	Screen shot displaying the Complete Inward Check List

From

Date from which GRN done MIN Bills needs to Display is selected here.

To

Date To which GRN done MIN Bills needs to Display is selected here.

Vendor

Here vendor name can be selected against which against whom the MIN Entry needs to be done.

Medical

If log in stock point belongs to medical then this option would enabled.

Non-Medical

If log in stock point belongs to Non-medical then this option would enabled.

Show

Without selecting Vendor Name if show button is selected then as per the Date Range, MIN Records from all Vendors are displayed. If Vendor is selected then records for that particular Vendor is displayed after clicking on show button.

Save

After selecting Particular MIN Record Save Button is clicked to complete MIN Checklist.

MIN Details:

S. No

Record count is generated for displayed number of records.

MIN No

Material Inward checklist number is displayed here.

MIN Dt

Material Inward checklist Date is displayed here.

PO No

Po No for the selected MIN is displayed here.

Invoice No

Invoice No. entered at the time of Material Inward checklist Entry, is displayed here.

GRN No

Goods Receipt Note Number for the selected MIN is displayed here.

Select

These are check boxes to select the Displayed Records.

Vendor Name

Vendor Name is displayed in this column.

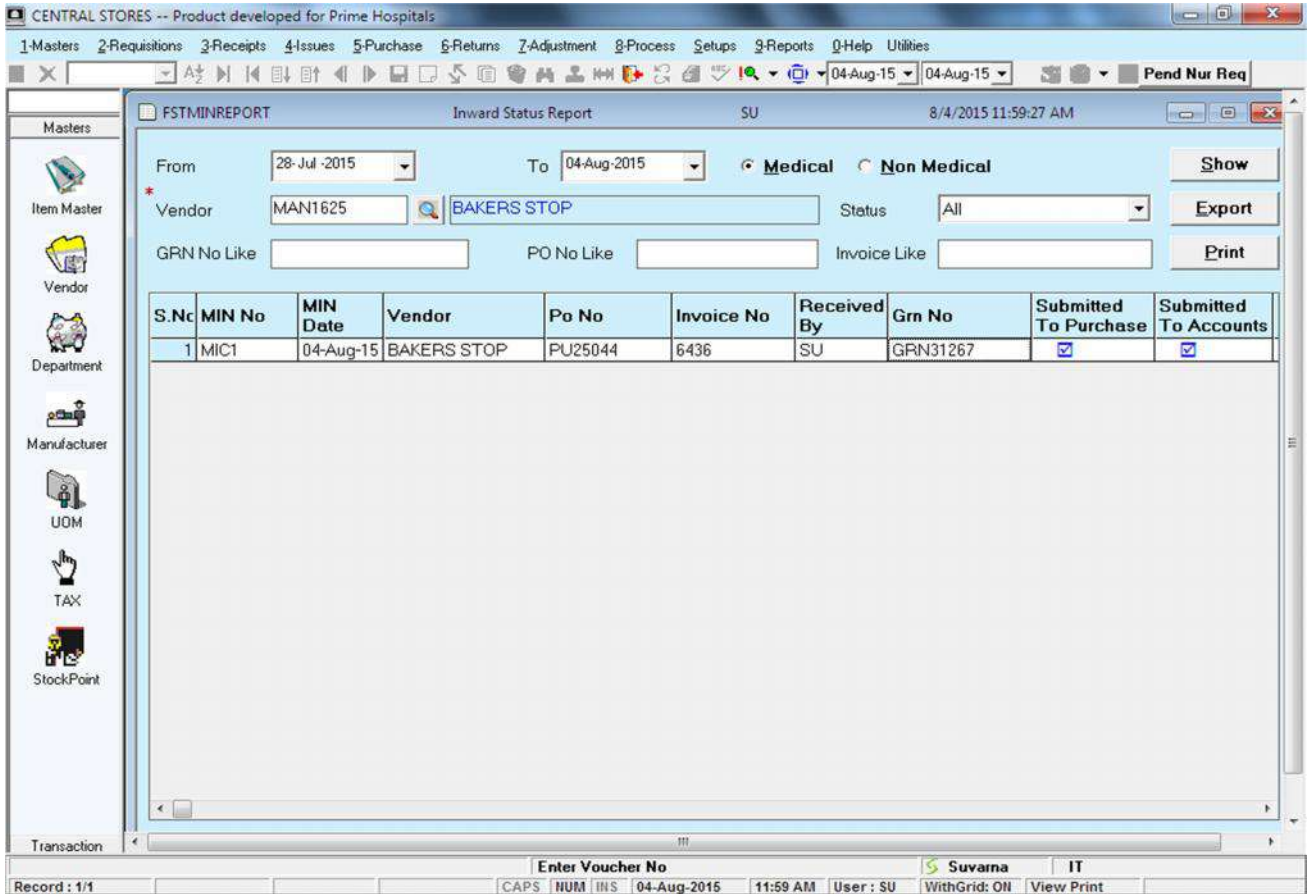
Received By

Displays user name who receives the stock.

Inward Status Report

Status of Vendor related GRN displayed in this screen.

Stores Stock Point Log in Receipts Inward Status Report



Fig#: ISR1.1

Fig#	Description
ISR 1.1	Screen shot displaying the Inward Status Report

From

Date from which Submitted Bills from C.P needs to Display is selected here.

To

Date To which Submitted Bills from C.P needs to Display is selected here.

Vendor

Name of the Vendor can be selected here.

Status

User can select any option in combo box to see the status of that form.

Invoice Like

User can search Invoice by using this field.

GRN No Like

User can search GRN No by using this field.

Po No Like

User can search Po No by using this field.

Show

With or Without selecting Vendor, Show Button can be clicked to get All or specific records.

Export

With or Without selecting Vendor, Export Button can be clicked to export All or specific records.

Print

Print Button can be clicked to get All or specific records in report.

MIN Details:

S.No

Record count is generated for displayed number of records.

MIN No

Material Inward checklist number is displayed here.

MIN Dt

Material Inward checklist Date is displayed here.

PO No

Po No for the selected MIN is displayed here.

Invoice No

Invoice No. entered at the time of Material Inward checklist Entry, is displayed here.

Received By

Displays User Name who log in to the system.

GRN No

Goods Receipt Note Number for the selected MIN is displayed here.

Submitted To Purchase

whether that vendor submitted bills to purchase department status should be displayed here.

Submitted To Accounts

whether that vendor submitted bills to Accounts department status should be displayed here.

No Of Items

Completed Items count would be displayed here.

Returned

Returned items count would be displayed here

Voucher No

Voucher No of that vendor related record would be displayed here.

Voucher Dt

Created date of voucher would be displayed here.

Submit Bills to Accounts

Approved Bills from Purchase Department are submitted to Accounts Department.

Stores Stock Point Log in Receipts Submit Bill to Accounts

Transaction

No	MIN No	MIN Dt	Po No	Invoice No	Grn No	Vendor Name	Vendor Cd
1	MIC1	04-Aug-15	PU25044	6436	GRN31267	BAKERS STOP	MAN1625

Vendor Code should not be empty Select Vendor Code By Pressing F2 Suvarna IT
Record : 1/1 CAPS NUM IINS 04-Aug-2015 11:45 AM User : SU WithGrid: ON View Print

Fig#: SBA 1.1

Fig#	Description
SBA 1.1	Screen shot displaying the Submit Bills to Accounts

From

Date from which Approved Bills from Purchase Department needs to Display is selected here.

To

Date To which Approved Bills from Purchase Department needs to Display is selected here.

Vendor

Name of the Vendor can be selected here.

Medical

If log in stock point belongs to medical then this option would enabled.

Non-Medical

If log in stock point belongs to Non-medical then this option would enabled.

Select All

At a Time all displayed records check boxes gets enabled, with the selection of this check box.

Show

With or without selecting Vendor, Show Button can be clicked to get All or specific records.

Save

Bills can be submitted after clicking on save button.

MIN Details: MIN Details will be displayed over here.

S.No

Record count is generated for displayed number of records.

MIN No

Material Inward checklist number is displayed here.

MIN Dt

Material Inward checklist Date is displayed here.

Invoice No

Invoice No. entered at the time of Material Inward checklist Entry, is displayed here.

Select

These are check boxes to select the Displayed Records.

GRN No

Goods Receipt Note Number for the selected MIN is displayed here.

Vendor Cd

Vendor code for the Record is displayed here.

Vendor Name

Vendor Name is displayed in this column

Submit Bills to Purchase

Here GRN Done Bills are submitted to Purchase dept.

Stores Stock Point Log in Receipts Submit Bill to Purchase

The screenshot displays the 'Bills Submit To Purchase' window. The window title is 'CENTRAL STORES -- Product developed for Prime Hospitals'. The menu bar includes: 1-Masters, 2-Requisitions, 3-Receipts, 4-Issues, 5-Purchase, 6>Returns, 7-Adjustment, 8-Process, 9-Setup, 10-Reports, 11-Help, Utilities. The window content shows a date range from 28-Jul-2015 to 04-Aug-2015, a vendor 'BAKERS STOP', and a table of MIN Details with one entry.

S.No	MIN No	MIN Date	Po No	Invoice No	Grn No	Vendor Name	Vendor Cd
1	MIC1	04-Aug-15	PU25044	6436	GRN31267	BAKERS STOP	MAN1625

Fig#: SBP 1.1

Fig#	Description
SBP 1.1	Screen shot displaying the Submit Bills to Purchase

From

Date from which GRN done MIN Bills needs to Display is selected here.

To

Date To which GRN done MIN Bills needs to Display is selected here.

Vendor

Name of the Vendor can be selected here.

Select All

At a Time all displayed records check boxes gets enabled, with the selection of this check box.

Medical

If log in stock point belongs to medical then this option would enabled.

Non-Medical

If log in stock point belongs to Non-medical then this option would enabled.

Show

Without selecting Vendor Name if show button is selected then as per the Date Range, MIN Records from all Vendors are displayed. If Vendor is selected then records for that particular Vendor is displayed after clicking on show button.

Save

After selecting Particular MIN Record Save Button is clicked to complete MIN Checklist.

MIN Details:

S. No

Record count is generated for displayed number of records.

MIN No

Material Inward checklist number is displayed here.

MIN Dt

Material Inward checklist Date is displayed here.

PO No

Po No for the selected MIN is displayed here.

Invoice No

Invoice No. entered at the time of Material Inward checklist Entry, is displayed here.

GRN No

Goods Receipt Note Number for the selected MIN is displayed here.

Select

These are check boxes to select the Displayed Records.

Vendor Name

Vendor Name is displayed in this column.

Received By

Displays user name who receives the stock.

Goods Receipt Note (GRN)

Receipts GRN

The main purpose of this form is to keep a track on all items which are received by the stock Point from a vendor. GRN could be based on Purchase order or could be without purchase Order. The stock for the items will be added to the stock point only when the GRN is created and approved.

In GRN we have two tabs:

1. Receipt Details.
2. Item Details.

Below displaying receipt details screen:

Tax	Items	Tax Amount
0	1	0
Total Tax		0

Fig# GRN 1.1

Fig#	Description
GRN 1.1	Screen shot displaying the Goods Receipt Note

Multiple PO

By checking this option, Multi Po option would get mandatory. By using this option Multiple Po's save for vendor at a time.

Cash

If management pay instant amount for GRN items then we can enable this option.

Credit

If management want to pay GRN amount for a period of time then we can enable this option.

Consignment

If Purchase rate of GRN Items are not fixed then we can enable this option. In GRN Consignment form these related records would appear in grid mode.

Vat(Value added tax)

If Tax is applicable on Purchase rate then Vat option should enabled.

Rot(Rate on Tax)

If Tax is applicable on Sale rate then Rot option should enabled.

Credit period

Time taken to pay GRN amount should be mentioned here.

GRN#

Refers to the GRN Number which is unique and auto-generated. This is a non editable field.

GRN Dt

Refers to the Date on which the GRN was created.

Status

Represents the status of the GRN record. It can be Approved or Not Approved or Canceled etc.

Vendor

Represents the name of the Vendor from whom the Stock Point is receiving the items. The name of the Vendor will be fetched from the vendor master. Vendor can be fetched by pressing F2/by clicking on the search icon/by entering the Vendor code and pressing on enter key.

Gate Pass#

This is the unique number given by the security person at the entrance.

MIN#

This is the Material inward check list number. Once the items reach the stock point, user checks each and every item and verifies if all the items are received as intended

without any damages. There is a separate screen for this verification, the record number generated for this transaction would be displayed here.

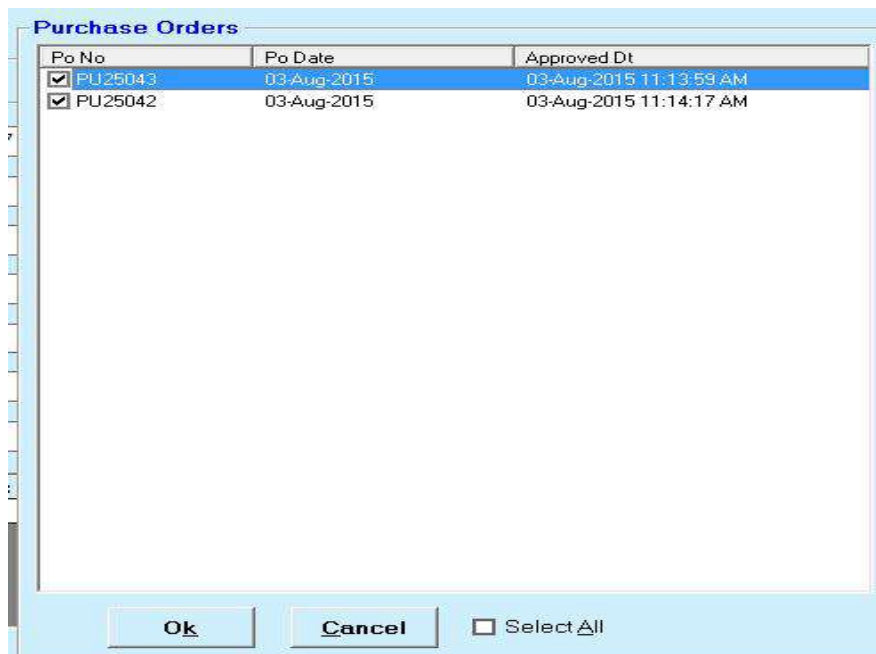
PO#

Refers to the Purchase Order Number. Users can fetch the created Purchase Order by selecting the corresponding vendor to which the Purchase Order was raised. Purchase Orders can be fetched either by pressing on F2 by placing the cursor in the PO# field else by clicking on the PO button.

[Note: Based on Po days setting in Stock point settings form, Po's would be appear here. By clicking on F10, all Po's would appear]

Multi Po

A separate window will be displayed when clicked on Multi PO button displaying all Orders raised to the selected Vendor. When we select any PO, the items in that PO will be displayed. We can save multiple Po's at a time by using this below form.



Po No

In this column Raised Po No's would be displayed.

Po Date

In this column Raised Po No's related created dates would be displayed.

Approved Dt

In this column Raised Po No's related Approved date would be displayed.

OK

By Clicking on OK button related items in raised Po's displayed in GRN Form.

Cancel

By clicking on Cancel Button Multiple Po related form would be closed.

Select All

By selecting this option all raised Po's would check at a time.

Invoice No

Represents the Invoice number mentioned in the GRN. Users can enter the data manually in this field. We can create only one GRN based on a single Invoice. If we want to create multiple GRN' s based on single Invoice we need to select the option, "Single invoice multiple times" under GRN settings in transaction settings tab of Stock Point Settings.

Inv Dt

Represents the Invoice date. By default today's date will be displayed. The date can be less than today's date but should not be greater.

Inv Value

User can enter Invoice Amount in this field.

DC No

Displays Delivery Challan No in this field. By selecting consignment option dc no should become mandatory.

DC Dt

Displays Delivery Challan created date in this field.

Brought By

Refers to the name of the person who has brought the stock. This field is writable only when the user is creating GRN without PO.

NRDC No

Displays Non-returnable delivery Challan number in this field. If GRN items which returned to vendor and that returned items adjusted in another invoice that no is displayed in this field.

NRDC Amt

Displays total purchase value of selected NRDC items related amount in this field.

Manual Gate Pass No

User can enter manual Gate pass number here .

Handling Charges

Transportation/labour/courier charges would reflect in this field.

Discount

User can give additional discount in this field.

Round Off

If the user wants to mark certain amount as round off he/she can use this. Round off can be either positive or negative. Positive round off would increase the GRN value where as the negative would reduce it. Round off is generally used when there is a slight variation between the Invoice amount and the GRN amount.

Tot Savings

Displays the total items of discount value of that GRN.

GRN Value

Total GRN amount (purc value) would be displayed here. The Value would be varied based on NRDC Amount.

Tax

How much tax Percentage applicable for the items in GRN are displayed in this column.

Items

Tax applicable items would be displayed in this column.

Tax Amount

Individual tax amount applicable for tax percentage would be displayed in this column.

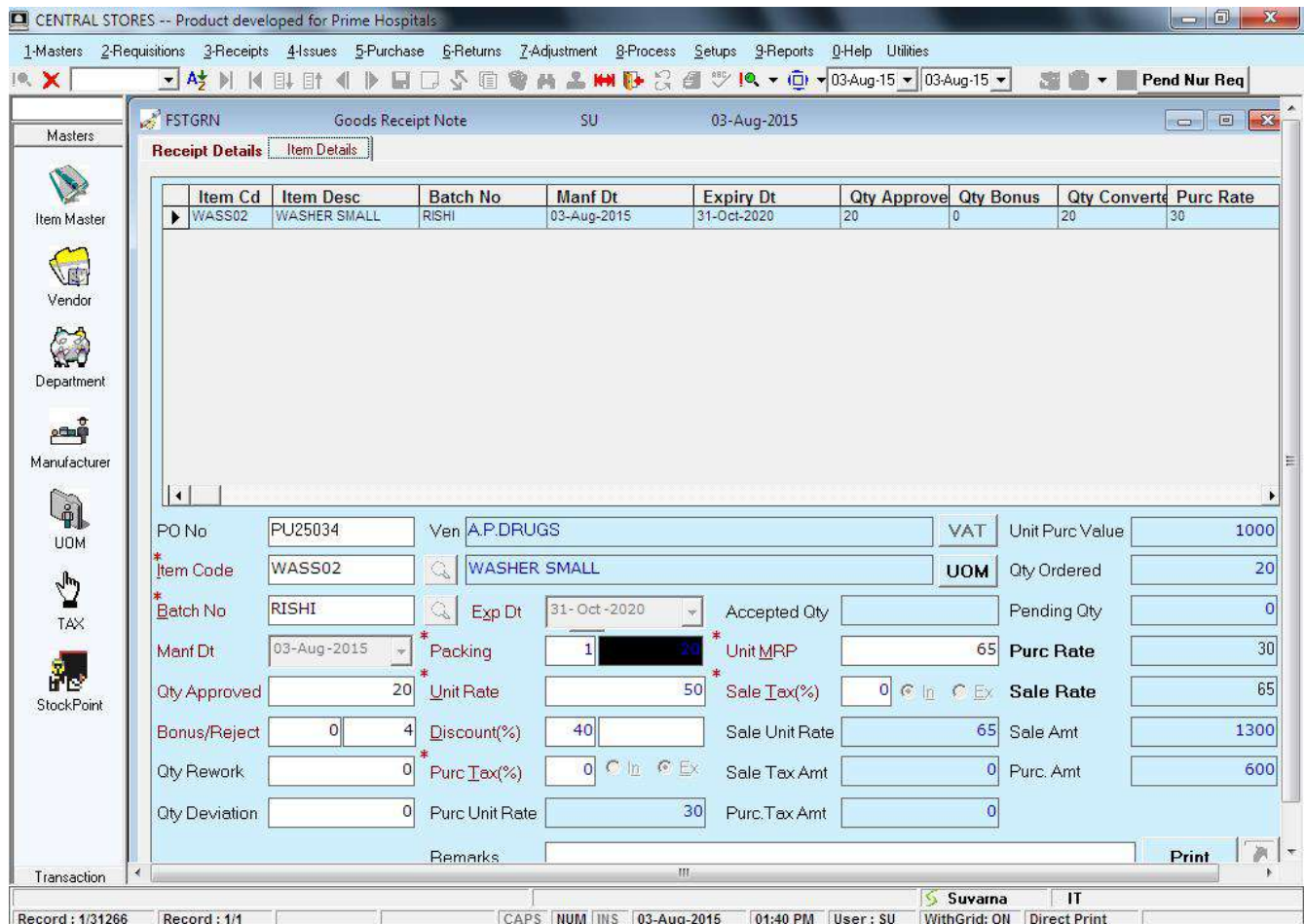
Total Tax

All Tax applicable GRN items of Tax Amount would be displayed here.

Remarks

Users can enter any remarks using this option.

Below displaying Item Details Screen:



Fig# GRN 1.2

Fig#	Description
GRN 1.2	Screen shot displaying the Goods Receipt Note

PO#

Displays the PO number based on which the GRN is created. The data in this field would be displayed only when we select any PO by clicking on PO's Button.

Vendor Pack

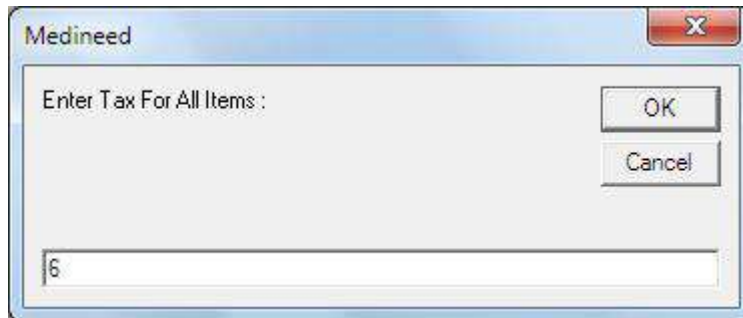
Displays the Vendor pack of the item as given in the item Master. This is an editable field. Users can edit the data in this field.

Vendor

Selected vendor name in receipt details tab would be displayed here.

Vat

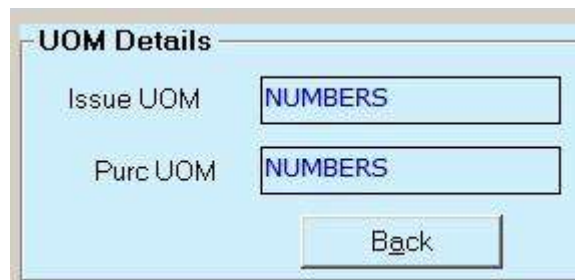
By clicking on this vat button one screen would open by using that we can enter all items tax at a time.



The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Medineed" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Inside the dialog, there is a text input field with the label "Enter Tax For All Items :". The input field contains the number "6". To the right of the input field are two buttons: "OK" and "Cancel".

UOM(unit of measurement)

Displays the Unit of Measurement data as given in the Item Master.



The screenshot shows a form titled "UOM Details". It has two input fields: "Issue UOM" and "Purc UOM". Both fields contain the text "NUMBERS". Below these fields is a "Back" button.

Item Code

Refers to the unique code of the item. Items can be fetched by pressing the F2 by placing the cursor in the Item Code field. Items can be fetched by clicking on the Search Icon beside the Item Code field. Else, we can also select the item by entering the item code in the item cd field and pressing on Enter. When fetched the item, all the details will be displayed based on the latest GRN. Purchase Rate, Sale Rate, Qty Approved, Bonus etc will be displayed based on the latest GRN Transaction. If the item is fetched based on a PO, the PO details will be displayed.

If the Item is new/if we are creating GRN for the first time, no details will be displayed except the data in the packing.

Batch#

Represents the batch number of the item. The batch can be fetched by pressing on F2 key. When fetched any batch the data regarding that item would be displayed in the Child Details which is under the grid. If it is a new item then we can enter new batch details.

Exp Dt

Refers to the Expiry Date of the item. Would be displayed by default, when fetched any batch.

Manf Dt

user can enter manufacturer date of item by using this field.

Packing

The packing given while creating the item would be displayed here. If the data was changed in any previous GRN that would be displayed.

Quantity

Displays the calculated total quantity of the item received. The calculated sum of Qty Approved and Qty Bonus multiplied with Packing would be displayed in this entity.

Qty Approved

Refers to the Qty that user has received. If it was received previously, then received qty will be displayed. We can also edit if needed. If the user selects a PO the PO raised Qty will be displayed here. Qty units can be less than the PO qty. But, it cannot be greater than the PO Qty.

Qty Bonus

Refers to the Qty bonus. If it was received previously with bonus qty, the data will be displayed automatically. We can also edit if needed. If we select the PO, the data given under this field there will be displayed here.

Accepted Qty

Qty approved and Qty bonus would consider in this field.

Pending Qty

Displays the quantity of the item which has been order and not yet received.

Unit P Value

Displays the GRN value without including any parameter values.

Unit Purc Value = Qty Approved * Unit Rate

Unit Rate

Users can enter the Purchase Rate per unit. If it was received previously, the data will be displayed automatically. We can also edit if needed. If we fetch a PO the Purchase Rate given while creating PO will be displayed here.

Unit MRP

Users can enter the Sale Rate per unit. If it was received previously, the data will be displayed automatically. We can also edit if needed.

Discount %

Selected item Discount% can be entered here. Discount% value can be displayed in next field for that particular item.

Purc Tax %

Tax% can given two ways

I) Include : If the Purchase Rate includes Tax% then we can enable this option.

Eg : Purchase Rate = 50 and Tax % 5

then tax amount = $(\text{Purchase tax\%} / (100 + \text{Purchase Tax\%})) * \text{Purchase Rate.}$

$$= (5/(100+5))*50 = > 2.3809$$

II) Exclude : If the Purchase Rate Excludes Tax% then we can enable this option.

Eg : Purchase Rate = 50 and Tax % 5

then tax amount = $(\text{Purchase tax\%} / 100) * \text{Purchase Rate.}$

$$= (5/100)*50 = 2.5$$

Purc Unit rate

In this field unit rate value would appear after calculating with discount and tax Percentage based on include /exclude options.

Purc Tax Amount

$(\text{Unit rate} * \text{Qty Approved}) * \text{Purc Tax \%}$

Sale Tax %

I) Include : If the Sale Rate includes Tax% then we can enable this option.

Eg : Sale Rate = 50 and Tax % 5

then tax amount = $(\text{Sale tax\%} / (100 + \text{Sale Tax\%})) * \text{Sale Rate.}$

$$= (5/(100+5))*50 = > 2.3809$$

II) Exclude : If the Sale Rate Excludes Tax% then we can enable this option.

Eg : Sale Rate = 50 and Tax % 5

then tax amount = $(\text{Sale tax\%} / 100) * \text{Sale Rate.}$

$$= (5/100)*50 = 2.5$$

Sale Unit Rate

In this field unit MRP value would appear after calculating with discount and tax Percentage based on include /exclude options.

Sale Tax Amount

$(\text{Unit MRP} * \text{Qty Approved}) * \text{Sale Tax \%}$

Remarks

Individual Item level remarks can be entered here.

Purc Rate

Purc Unit Rate can be displayed in this field.

Sale Rate

Sale unit rate can be displayed in this field.

Sale Amt

Purc Rate * Quantity would be displayed here.

Purc Amt

Sale Rate * Quantity would be displayed here.

Users can also Modify the record, to do this,

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Goods Receipt Note and Press F12
- > Select the record and click on Modify icon or press F6. Make necessary changes and click on Save.

Users can view the record, to do this

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Goods Receipt Note, select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view and press F12.
- > Select the required record and press enter. The record will be displayed in view mode.

To Approve the record,

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Goods Receipt Note, select the from and to dates between which you'd like to Approve and press F12.
- > Select the record and click on Stamp Icon. The record will open in approve mode.
- > Click on Save, this will approve the record.

Note1: We can set the GRN to be approved automatically in the stock Point Settings. If we set GRN to be approved automatically, users cannot modify the created record. Also, users need not approve the record manually. They can view the created record however. When we set the record to be approved directly, the stock for the item would be added after the record is created.

Note2: If we want, PO to be mandatory while creating GRN, we need to check for the options available in the Stock Point Settings. When we fetch items based on Purchase Order, the details (Ex: Qty, Bonus, Sale Rate, Purc Rate etc) would be displayed based on the details entered in the Purchase Order form irrespective to the latest GRN details.

The Item Stock would be added to the stock Point only when we approve the GRN. Else the Stock would not be added.

Note3: The expiry alert for an item will be displayed based on the number of days entered under the Message and validation fields under the Goods receipts in the Expiry Alerts frame. If 90 is entered under the Message days, a message will be displayed to the user when he/she tries to receives the item which is about to expire within 90 days.

Say if 60 is entered under Validation users will not be able to receive the item which are

about to expire within 60 days.

Material Inward Check List

Here the user can enter invoice related items of Quantity which is received. The user check batch codes, Expiry and Damaged items and also maintain the return quantity, reason for return quantity. A "Material Inward Check List" against Security Check entry/Direct can be made using this Form. An MIN can be created with or without Security No. But, MIN can be created only based on Purchase Order.

Stores Stock Point Log in Receipts Material Inward Check List.

N	ItemCd	Item Desc	Orde	Pend	Grn Re	Purc Rat	Disc	Te	Bonu	Supp	Acce	Rejet	Remarks
1	1.5C03	1.5*15 OTW TREK BALLOC	15	15	0	5	5	5	5	4	3	1	1
2	IPRI01	IPRAVENT 20 INHALAR	5	5	0	144.76	4	5	0				
3	JUGC01	JUGULAR CATHETER KIT	9	9	0	1650	0	5	5	4	3	1	2
4	KETI02	KETOROL 1ML INJ	15	15	0	14.38	4	5	10	8	8	0	
5	UNDS0	UNDER PADS (60*90)	4	4	0	16	0	5	0				

Fig# MIC 1.1

Fig#	Description
MIC 1.1	Screen shot displaying the Material Inward Check List

Multi Po

If Multiple Po's have to check at a time then we have to enable this option.

MIN #

It is auto generated code – Generating from code level.

MIN Date

It is the current System Date which we cannot edit.

Medical

If log in stock point belongs to medical then this option would be enabled.

Non-Medical

If log in stock point belongs to Non-medical then this option would be enabled.

Vendor

Select the "Vendor" from Fetch Window by pressing F2 / Mouse Clicking on Search Button. We are fetching data from "Vendor Master" from masters Menu.

Brought By

Enter "Brought By" Should be Alphanumeric

Security No

Select the "Security No" from Fetch Window by pressing F2 / Mouse Clicking on Search Button. We are fetching data from "Security Check Entry" from Receipts Menu.

Amount

It is the Total Amount of the items making MICL

Received By

By default it is the log in user name which is editable.

Invoice/DC#

Invoice comes from the "Security Check Entry" if fetched or otherwise we can enter the Invoice/DC No. DC No is the Delivery Challan number. This is entered when there is no proper understanding about the Purchase rate of an item between a vendor and the Pharmacy.

PO No

We can select multiple "Po's" by which we can get the list of items under that PO.

No Of Items

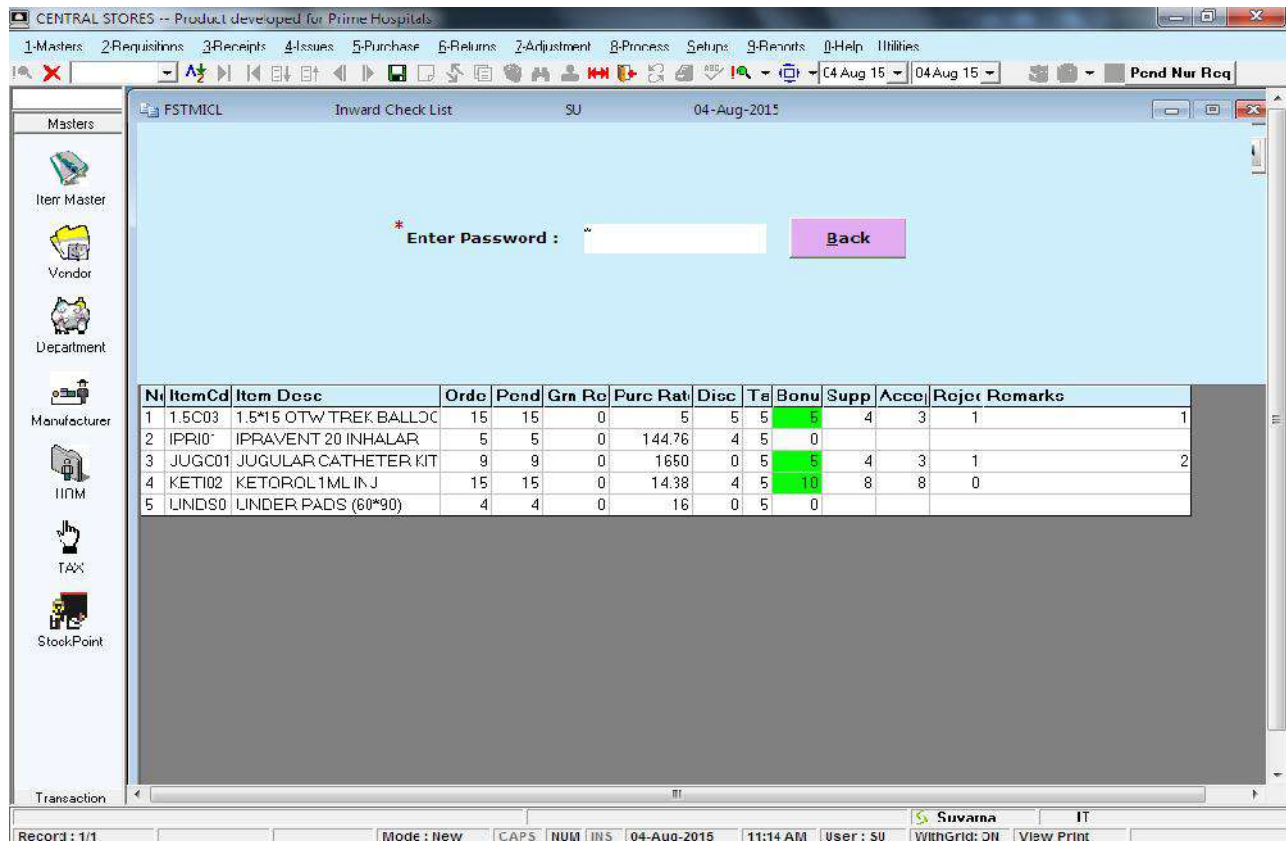
selected Po items count can be entered here.

Remarks

Enter Remarks. Should be Alphanumeric

Items Grid

We need to select the list of items in the grid which are Receiving under this MICL. When we select a Purchase Order all the items in it will be displayed. All that users need to do is enter the data under Qty accepted and save the record. When clicked on Save, the user will be prompted a window asking for the password. This is just for security purpose.



Enter Password

Here user can enter log in password

Users can Edit the created record, to do this.

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Material Inward Checklist, select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view and press F12.
- > Select the required record and press F6. The record will be displayed in Modify mode. Perform changes and click Save..

Users can view the record, to do this

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Material Inward Checklist, select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view and press F12.
- > Select the required record and press enter. The record will be displayed in view mode.

Security Check Entry

To enter the Security check Details this Screen is used.

Stores Stock Point Log in Receipts Security Check Entry.

The screenshot shows the 'Security Check Entry' window in the 'CENTRAL STORES' application. The window title is 'FSTSECURITY Security Check Entry SU 03-Aug-2015'. The interface includes a menu bar with options like '1-Masters', '2-Requisitions', '3-Receipts', '4-Issues', '5-Purchase', '6>Returns', '7-Adjustment', '8-Process', '9-Setups', '10-Reports', and '11-Help Utilities'. A toolbar contains various icons for navigation and actions. On the left, there is a 'Masters' sidebar with icons for Item Master, Vendor, Department, Manufacturer, UDM, TAX, and StockPoint. The main area contains the following fields:

- Security Check No: SEC1
- Sec Dt: 03 Aug 2015
- Multi PO's: Medical, Non Medical
- * Vendor: A.JUDYOG, MAN2497
- PO No: PLI25042, PLI25043, PODt: 03-Aug-2015
- * Invoice No/DC No: 6464, Inv/DC Dt: 03-Aug-2015
- Check Py: CHECKED
- Manual Gate Pass No: 3W53
- Status: Approved

The bottom status bar shows 'Record : 1/1', 'CAPS HUM INS 03-Aug-2015 09:19 PM User : SU WithGrid: ON View Print', and the user 'Suvama IT'.

Fig# SCE 1.1

Fig#	Description
SCE 1.1	Screen shot displaying the Security Check Entry

Security Check #

It is auto generated code – Generating from code level

Security Dt

It is the current System Date which we cannot edit.

Multi Po's

If Multiple Po's have to check at a time then we have to enable this option.

Medical

If log in stock point belongs to medical then this option would be checked. Here the security person can enter non-medical stock point related invoices also.

Non-Medical

If log in stock point belongs to Non-medical then this option would be checked.

Vendor

Select the "Vendor" from Fetch Window by pressing F2 / Mouse Clicking on Search Button. We are fetching data from "Vendor Master" from masters Menu.

Po

Select the "Po No" from Fetch Window by pressing F2 / Mouse Clicking on Search Button.

Po Dt

It displays the date of Po created date.

Invoice #/DC

Enter Invoice No/Dc No. Dc No Can be Alphanumeric

Invoice/DC Dt

It is the Date of Invoice/Delivery Challan Date.

Check By

Enter Check By Can be Alphanumeric

Manual Gate Pass

Enter Gate Pass # Can be Alphanumeric

Status

Refers to the Status of the Purchase order.

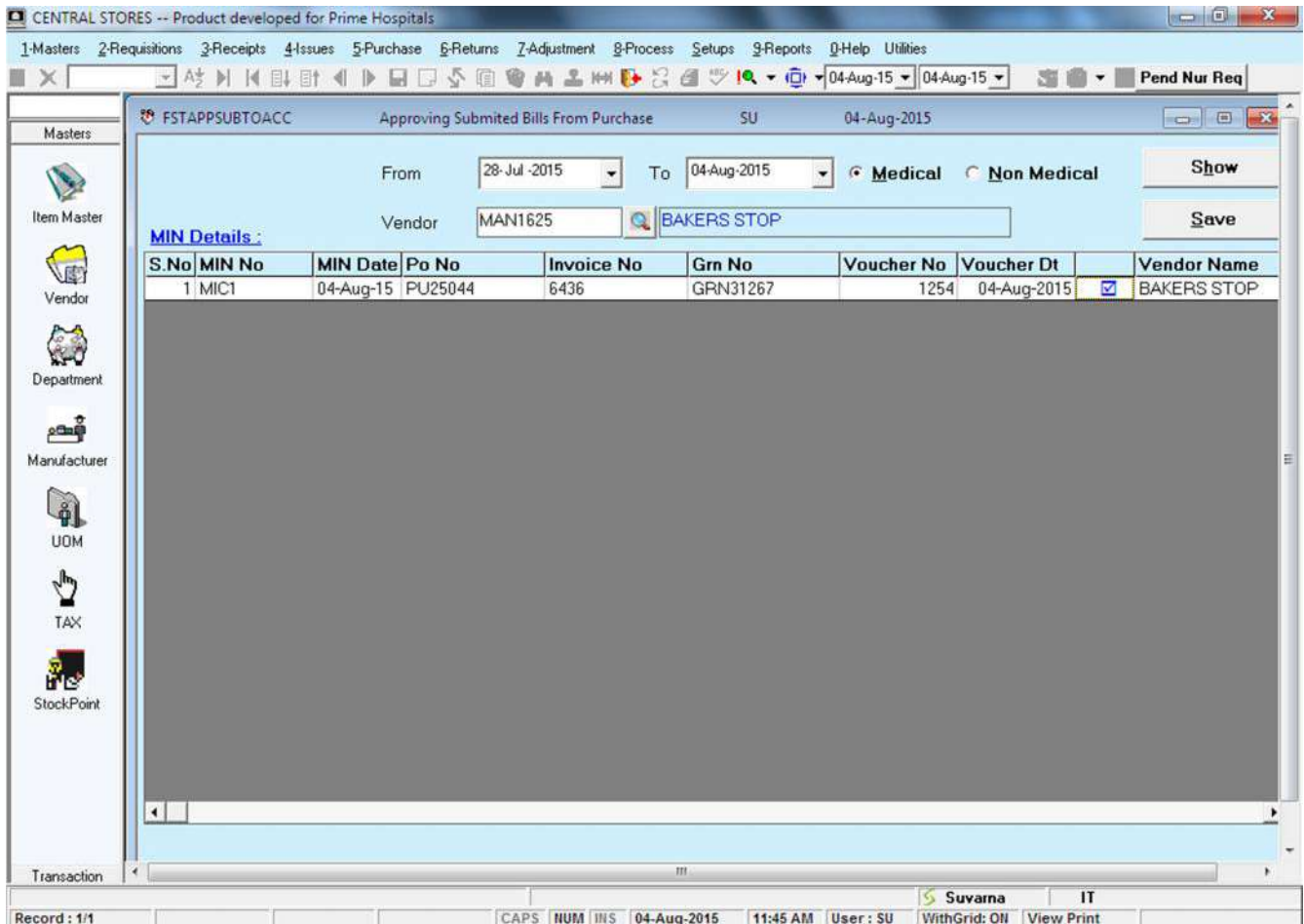
Users can view the record, to do this

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Security Check Entry, select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view and press F12.
- > Select the required record and press enter. The record will be displayed in view mode.

Approving submitted Bills in Purchase

Submitted Bills to Purchase Department are approved in this screen.

Stores Stock Point Log in Receipts Approving Submitted Bill in Purchase



Fig# ASP 1.1

Fig#	Description
ASP 1.1	Screen shot displaying the Approving submitted bills in Purchase

From

Date from which Submitted Bills to Purchase Department needs to Display is selected here.

To

Date To which Submitted Bills to Purchase Department needs to Display is selected here.

Vendor

Name of the Vendor can be selected here.

Medical

If log in stock point belongs to medical then this option would enabled.

Non-Medical

If log in stock point belongs to Non-medical then this option would enabled.

Show

Without selecting Vendor Name if show button is selected then as per the Date Range, MIN Records from all Vendors are displayed. If Vendor is selected then records for that particular Vendor is displayed after clicking on show button.

Save

After selecting Particular MIN Record Save Button is clicked to complete MIN Checklist.

MIN Details:

S. No

Record count is generated for displayed number of records.

MIN No

Material Inward checklist number is displayed here.

MIN Dt

Material Inward checklist Date is displayed here.

PO No

Po No for the selected MIN is displayed here.

Invoice No

Invoice No. entered at the time of Material Inward checklist Entry, is displayed here.

GRN No

Goods Receipt Note Number for the selected MIN is displayed here.

Voucher No

User can enter Voucher No in this field.

Voucher Dt

Displays Voucher date in this field.

Select

These are check boxes to select the Displayed Records.

Vendor Name

Vendor Name is displayed in this column.

Vendor Cd

Vendor code for the Record is displayed here.

Approving submitted Bills From C.P

Submitted Bills from C.P are approved in this screen.

Stores Stock Point Log in Receipts Approving Submitted Bill From C.P

The screenshot displays the 'Approving Submitted Bills From C.P' window. The title bar indicates the user is 'SU' and the date is '04-Aug-2015'. The main area contains a date range selector with 'From' set to '28-Jul-2015' and 'To' set to '04-Aug-2015'. Below this, the 'Vendor' field is populated with 'MAN1625' and 'BAKERS STOP'. A 'MIN Details' table is visible, containing one entry:

No	MIN No	MIN Date	Po No	Invoice No	GRN No	Vendor Name	VendorCd
1	MIC1	04-Aug-15	PU25044	6436	GRN31267	BAKERS STOP	MAN1625

The bottom status bar shows 'Vendor Code should not be empty', 'Select Vendor Code By Pressing F2', and system information including 'Suvarna', 'IT', 'CAPS', 'NUM INS', '04-Aug-2015', '11:45 AM', 'User: SU', 'WithGrid: ON', and 'View Print'.

Fig#: ASCP.1

Fig#	Description
ASCP 1.1	Screen shot displaying the Approving submitted Bills From C.P

From

Date from which Submitted Bills from C.P needs to Display is selected here.

To

Date To which Submitted Bills from C.P needs to Display is selected here.

Vendor

Name of the Vendor can be selected here.

MIC No

User can search Material Inward checklist number by using this field.

Show

With or Without selecting Vendor, Show Button can be clicked to get All or specific records.

Save

Bills can be submitted after clicking on save button.

MIN Details:

S.No

Record count is generated for displayed number of records.

MIN No

Material Inward checklist number is displayed here.

MIN Dt

Material Inward checklist Date is displayed here.

PO No

Po No for the selected MIN is displayed here.

Invoice No

Invoice No. entered at the time of Material Inward checklist Entry, is displayed here.

GRN No

Goods Receipt Note Number for the selected MIN is displayed here.

Select

These are check boxes to select the Displayed Records.

Vendor Cd

Vendor code for the Record is displayed here.

Vendor Name

Vendor Name is displayed in this column.

Directing Approving Submitted Bills To Accounts

Submitted Bills to Accounts are approved in this screen.

Stores Stock Point Log in Receipts Directing Approving Submitted Bills To Accounts

GRN Details:

S.No	Vendor Name	Po No	Po Dt	Invoice No	Invoice	Invoice Dt	Voucher No	Voucher Dt	GRN No
1	MEDICAL BIONIC	PU24749	19-Mar-2015	141013531	54600	30-Mar-2015	1245	19-Mar-2015	GRN30
2	S.L ENTERPRISES	PU24899	31-Mar-2015	6	5565	01-Apr-2015	21345	01-Apr-2015	GRN31
3	MEDICAL BIONIC	PU24897	31-Mar-2015	141013530	54600	02-Apr-2015	563456	02-Apr-2015	GRN31
4	CARE ORTHO			13	5119	02-Apr-2015	546213	03-Apr-2015	GRN31
5	GAUDEV & CO	PU24909	03-Apr-2015	PV00080	2405	03-Apr-2015	54641578	03-Apr-2015	GRN31
6	OMNI MEDI	PU24908	03-Apr-2015	049/15-16	10500	03-Apr-2015	54645	03-Apr-2015	GRN31
7	DIVYA SURGICALS			2	7185	02-Apr-2015	513584	03-Apr-2015	GRN31
8	VISHAL PHARMA	PU24912	03-Apr-2015	VS00254	2510	03-Apr-2015	875454	03-Apr-2015	GRN31
9	M/S LAKSHMI			LINE16/001	886200	01-Apr-2015	87587	04-Apr-2015	GRN31
10	OMEGA MED			2/OMS/15-16	23131	01-Apr-2015	32412	04-Apr-2015	GRN31
11	MEDICAL BIONIC			151010016	8610	01-Apr-2015	4213	04-Apr-2015	GRN31
12	SRI SAI HEALTH			1328/SSHC	31500	31-Mar-2015	324123	04-Apr-2015	GRN31
13	SRI SAI HEALTH			1327/SSHC	15750	31-Mar-2015	3221	04-Apr-2015	GRN31
14	JYOTHI PRIYA	PU24911	03-Apr-2015	637	74160	04-Apr-2015	5468787	04-Apr-2015	GRN31
15	MEDICAL BIONIC	PU24913	03-Apr-2015	151010027	27300	03-Apr-2015	87456378	04-Apr-2015	GRN31
16	DIVYA	PU24914	04-Apr-2015	AN26	3160	03-Apr-2015	8754875	04-Apr-2015	GRN31
17	FAITH BIOTECH			FBPL-I/U0008/	17850	02-Apr-2015	8754586	04-Apr-2015	GRN31
18	VASCULAR			3610300845	212000	03-Apr-2015	458/546	04-Apr-2015	GRN31
19	B.L LIFESCIENCES			SI-HB-1516-00:	7613	03-Apr-2015	877454	04-Apr-2015	GRN31
20	S.L ENTERPRISES	PU24899	31-Mar-2015	17	22260	02-Apr-2015		04-Apr-2015	GRN31

RecordCount: 27 Clear Pending GRN's ShowAppRec Export Print

Fig# DASA 1.1

Fig#	Description
DASA 1.1	Screen shot displaying the Direct Approving Submitted Bills To Accounts

From

Date from which submitted bills to accounts needs to Display is selected here.

To

Date To which submitted Bills to accounts needs to Display is selected here.

Vendor Name

Name of the Vendor can be selected here.

Medical

If log in stock point belongs to medical then this option would enabled.

Non-Medical

If log in stock point belongs to Non-medical then this option would enabled.

Cash

Display GRN Cash type records when this option is enabled.

Credit

Display GRN Credit type records when this option is enabled.

All

Display both cash/credit type records when this option is enabled.

Select All

At a Time all displayed records check boxes gets enabled, with the selection of this check box.

Show

With or without selecting Vendor, Show Button can be clicked to get All or specific records.

Save

Bills can be submitted after clicking on save button.

GRN Details

GRN Details will be displayed over here.

S.No

Record count is generated for displayed number of records.

Vendor Name

Vendor Name is displayed in this column.

Po No

Po No related to that GRN would be displayed here.

Po Dt

Created date of PO related to GRN would be displayed here.

Invoice No

Invoice No. entered at the time of Material Inward checklist Entry, is displayed here.

Invoice Dt

Invoice created date would be displayed here.

Invoice Value

Invoice Value of GRN would be displayed here.

Select

These are check boxes to select the Displayed Records.

GRN No

Goods Receipt Note Number for the selected MIN is displayed here.

GRN Value

Total GRN amount would be displayed here.

GRN Dt

Created date of GRN would be displayed here.

ItemLevel0

Item Level 0 (M/N) fetching from Item Master.

IsSubToAcc

Whether that bill is submitted to accounts or not would be displayed here.

Submit By

Display the name who submitted bills to accounts.

Submit Dt

Date of submitting bills would be displayed here.

Modify By

Display the name who modify the bills.

Modify Dt

Display the Modification date of bills.

Vendor Cd

Vendor code for the Record is displayed here.

GRN Created By

User who created GRN would be displayed here.

GRN Created Dt

Created Date of GRN would be displayed here.

GRN Approved By

User who Approved GRN would be displayed here.

GRN Approved Dt

Approved Date of GRN would be displayed here.

Acc Approved By

Display the name who approved the submitted bills to accounts.

Acc Approved Dt

Display the approved date of submitted bills.

Payment Type

Here Payment Type would be displayed related to that GRN.

Clear

To clear the details of the form using this option.

Show Sub Bills

Display the submitted bills of selected dates by using this option.

Export

By using this option user can export the data.

Print

By using this option user can print the data.

DC Entry Note

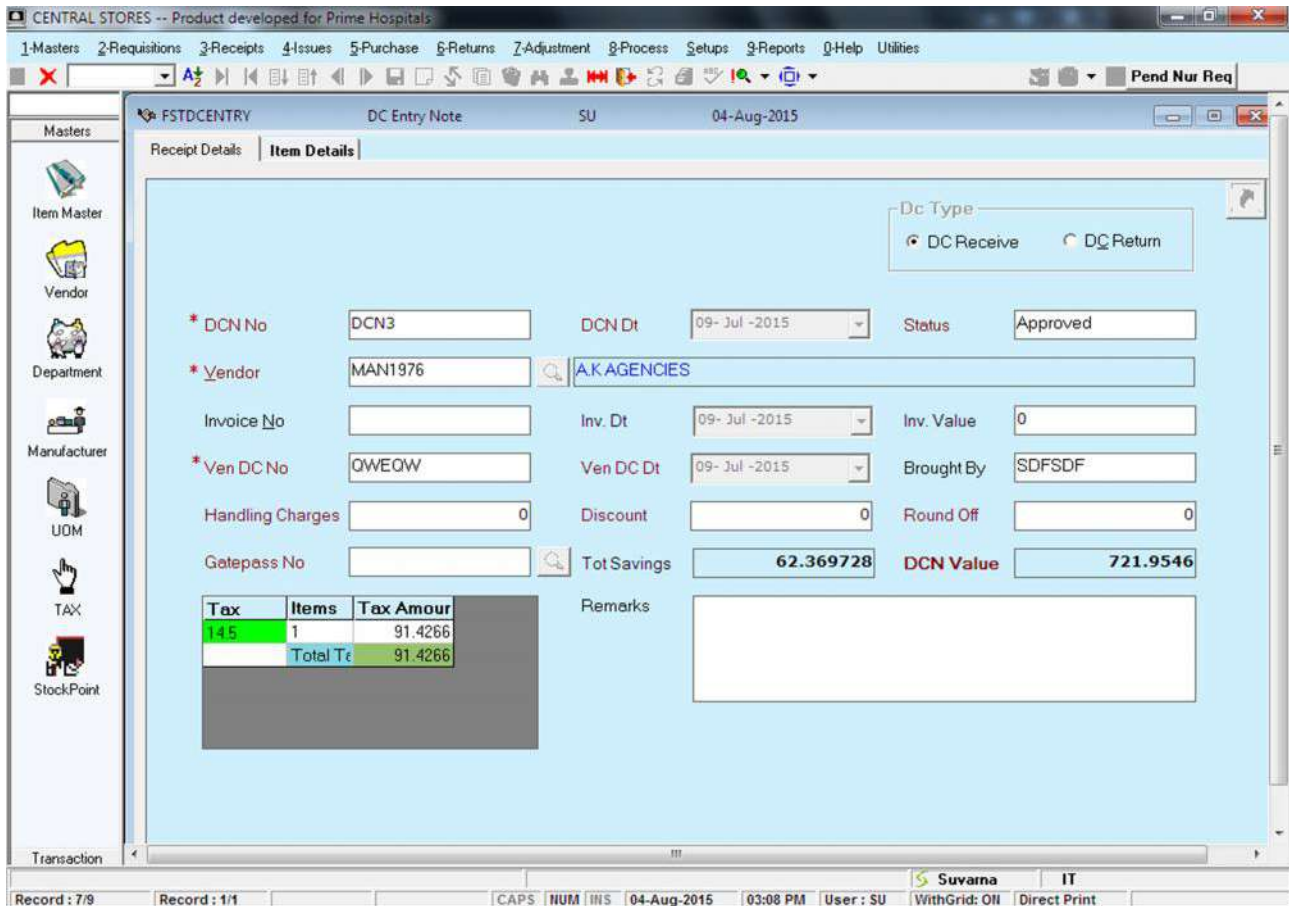
Receipts DC Entry Note

The main purpose of this Page is to keep a track on items which are received by the stock Point from a vendor. Here User can enter items only when rate is not fixed. The stock for the items will be added to the stock point only when the DC Consumption is created and approved.

In DC Entry Note we have two tabs:

1. Receipt Details.
2. Item Details.

Below displaying receipt details screen:



Fig# DCN 1.1

Fig#	Description
DCN 1.1	Screen shot displaying the DC Entry Note

Contents of DC Type:

DC Receive

This option is enabled when stock received from vendor but rate is not fixed.

DC Return

This option is enabled when stock returned to vendor by using this form.

DCN #

Refers to the DCN Number which is unique and auto-generated. This is a non editable field.

DCN Dt

Refers to the Date on which the DCN was created.

Status

Represents the status of the GRN record. It can be Approved or Not Approved etc.

Vendor

Represents the name of the Vendor from whom the Stock Point is receiving the items. The name of the Vendor will be fetched from the vendor master. Vendor can be fetched by pressing F2/by clicking on the search icon/by entering the Vendor code and pressing on enter key.

Invoice No

Represents the Invoice number mentioned in the GRN. Users can enter the data manually in this field. We can create only one GRN based on a single Invoice. If we want to create multiple GRN' s based on single Invoice we need to select the option, "Single invoice multiple times" under GRN settings in Stock Point Settings.

Inv Dt

Represents the Invoice date. By default today's date will be displayed. The date can be less than today's date but should not be greater.

Inv Value

This is the Invoice Amount.

Ven DC No

Displays Vendor Delivery Challan No in this field.

Ven DC Dt

Displays Vendor delivery challan created date in this field.

Brought By

Refers to the name of the person who has brought the stock.

Handling Charges

Transportation/labour/courier charges would reflect in this field.

Discount

User can give additional discount in this field.

Round Off

If the user wants to mark certain amount as round off he/she can use this. Round off can be either positive or negative. Positive round off would increase the DCN value where as the negative would reduce it. Round off is generally used when there is a slight variation between the Invoice amount and the DCN amount.

Gate Pass

This is the unique number given by the security person at the entrance.

Tot Savings

Displays the discount value of that DCN.

DCN Value

Total DCN amount would be displayed here.

Tax

How much tax Percentage applicable for the items in DCN are displayed in this column.

Items

Tax applicable items would be displayed in this column.

Tax Amount

Individual tax amount applicable for tax percentage would be displayed in this column.

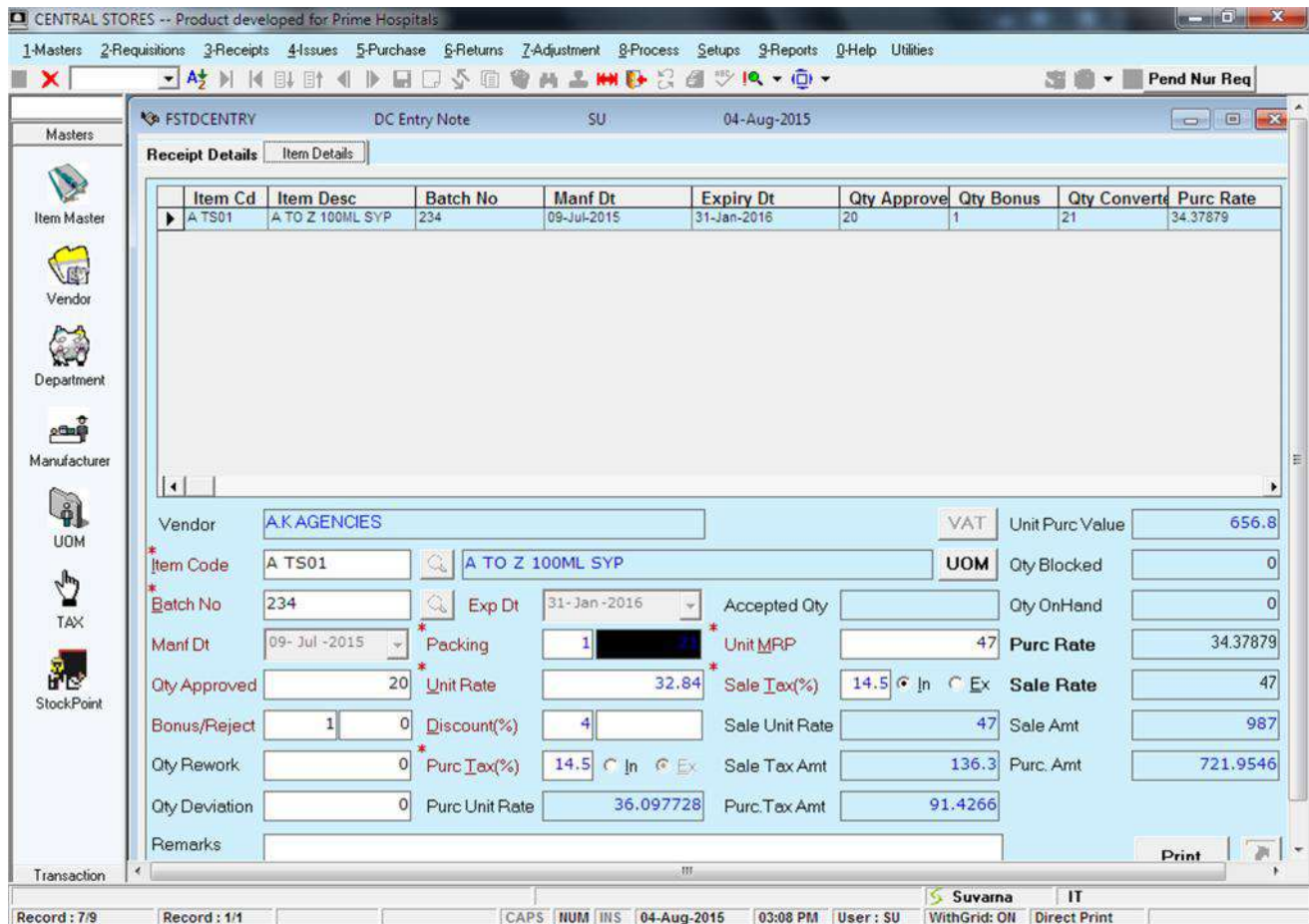
Total Tax

All Tax applicable DCN items of Tax Amount would be displayed here.

Remarks

Users can enter any remarks using this option.

Below displaying I tem Details Screen:



Fig# DCN 1.2

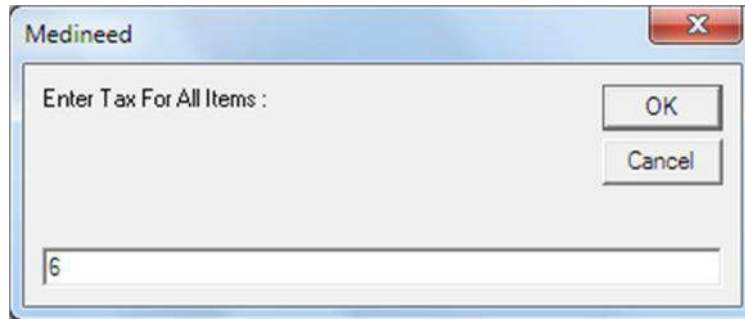
Fig#	Description
DCN 1.2	Screen shot displaying the DC Entry Note

Vendor

Selected vendor name in receipt details tab would be displayed here.

Vat

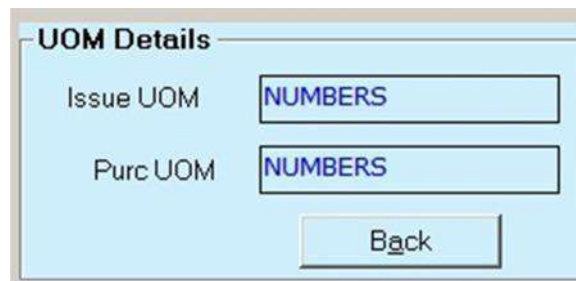
By clicking on this vat button one screen would open by using that we can enter



all items tax at a time.

UOM(unit of measurement)

Displays the Unit of Measurement data as given in the Item Master.



Item Code

Refers to the unique code of the item. Items can be fetched by pressing the F2 by placing the cursor in the Item Code field. Items can be fetched by clicking on the Search Icon beside the Item Code field. Else, we can also select the item by entering the item code in the item cd field and pressing on Enter.

Batch#

Represents the batch number of the item. The batch can be fetched by pressing on F2 key. When fetched any batch the data regarding that item would be displayed in the Child Details which is under the grid. If it is a new item then we can enter new batch details.

Exp Dt

Refers to the Expiry Date of the item. Would be displayed by default, when fetched any batch.

Manf Dt

user can enter manufacturer date of item by using this field.

Packing

The packing given while creating the item would be displayed here.

Quantity

Displays the calculated total quantity of the item received. The calculated sum of Qty Approved and Qty Bonus multiplied with Packing would be displayed in this entity.

Qty Approved

Refers to the Qty that user has received.

Qty Bonus

Refers to the Qty bonus.

Accepted Qty

Qty approved and Qty bonus would consider in this field.

Unit P Value

Displays the DCN value without including any parameter values.

Unit Purc Value = Qty Approved * Unit Rate

Unit Rate

Users can enter the Purchase Rate per unit. If it was received previously, the data will be displayed automatically. We can also edit if needed.

Unit MRP

Users can enter the Sale Rate per unit. If it was received previously, the data will be displayed automatically. We can also edit if needed.

Discount %

Selected item Discount% can be entered here. Discount% value can be displayed in next field for that particular item.

Purc Tax %

Tax% can given two ways

I) Include : If the Purchase Rate includes Tax% then we can enable this option.

Eg : Purchase Rate = 50 and Tax % 5

then tax amount = (Purchase tax% /(100 +Purchase Tax%)) * Purchase Rate.

$$= (5/(100+5))*50 = > 2.3809$$

II) Exclude : If the Purchase Rate Excludes Tax% then we can enable this option.

Eg : Purchase Rate = 50 and Tax % 5

then tax amount = (Purchase tax% /100) * Purchase Rate.

$$= (5/100)*50 =2.5$$

Purc Unit rate

In this field unit rate value would appear after calculating with discount and tax Percentage based on include /exclude options.

Purc Tax Amount

$(\text{Unit rate} * \text{Qty Approved}) * \text{Purc Tax \%}$

Sale Tax %:

I) Include : If the Sale Rate includes Tax% then we can enable this option.

Eg : Sale Rate = 50 and Tax % 5

then tax amount = $(\text{Sale tax\%} / (100 + \text{Sale Tax\%})) * \text{Sale Rate}$.

$$= (5 / (100 + 5)) * 50 = > 2.3809$$

II) Exclude : If the Sale Rate Excludes Tax% then we can enable this option.

Eg : Sale Rate = 50 and Tax % 5

then tax amount = $(\text{Sale tax\%} / 100) * \text{Sale Rate}$.

$$= (5 / 100) * 50 = 2.5$$

Sale Unit Rate

In this field unit MRP value would appear after calculating with discount and tax Percentage based on include /exclude options.

Sale Tax Amount

$(\text{Unit MRP} * \text{Qty Approved}) * \text{Sale Tax \%}$

Remarks

Individual Item level remarks can be entered here.

Purc Rate

Purc Unit Rate can be displayed in this field.

Sale Rate

Sale unit rate can be displayed in this field.

Sale Amt

$\text{Purc Rate} * \text{Quantity}$ would be displayed here.

Purc Amt

$\text{Sale Rate} * \text{Quantity}$ would be displayed here.

Users can also Modify the record, to do this,

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select DC Entry Note and Press F12
- > Select the record and click on Modify icon or press F6. Make necessary changes and click on Save.

Users can view the record, to do this

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select DC Entry Note , select the from and to dates between which you'd like to view and press F12.
- > Select the required record and press enter. The record will be displayed in view mode.

To Approve the record,

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select DC Entry Note , select the from and to dates between which you'd like to Approve and press F12.
- > Select the record and click on Stamp Icon. The record will open in approve mode.
- > Click on Save, this will approve the record.

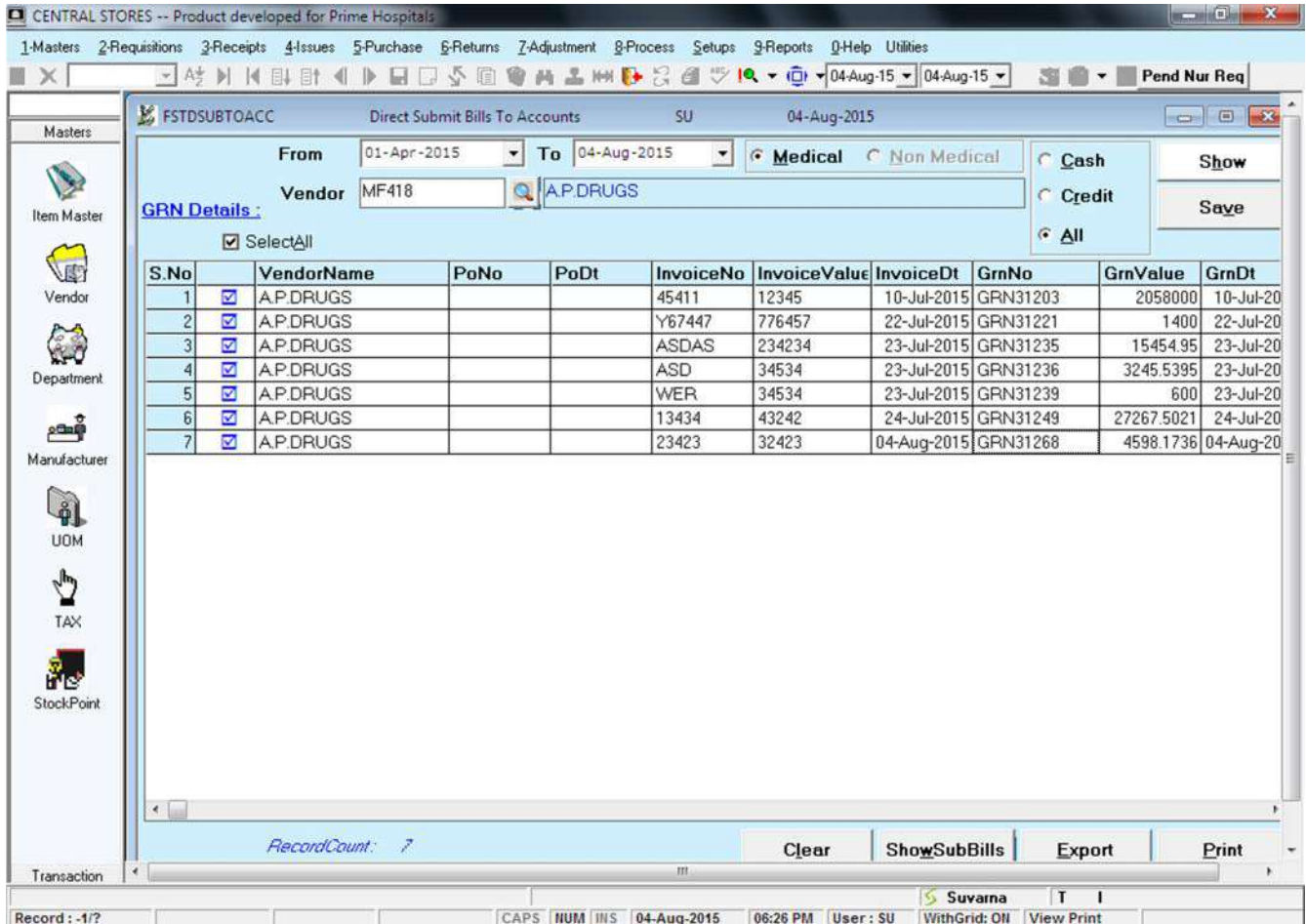
Note1: We can set the DCN to be approved automatically in the stock Point Settings. If we set DCN to be approved automatically, users cannot modify the created record. Also, users need not approve the record manually. They can view the created record however. When we set the record to be approved directly, the stock for the item would be added after the record is created.

The Item Stock would be added to the stock Point only when we approve the DC Consumption. Else the Stock would not be added.

Direct Submit Bills To Accounts

Approved Bills from Purchase Department are submitted to Accounts Department.

Stores Stock Point Log in Receipts Direct Submit Bills To Accounts



Fig# DSA 1.1

Fig#	Description
DSA 1.1	Screen shot displaying the Direct Submit Bills To Accounts

From

Date from which Approved Bills from Purchase Department needs to Display is selected here.

To

Date To which Approved Bills from Purchase Department needs to Display is selected here.

Vendor

Name of the Vendor can be selected here.

Medical

If log in stock point belongs to medical then this option would enabled.

Non-Medical

If log in stock point belongs to Non-medical then this option would enabled.

Cash

Display GRN Cash type records when this option is enabled.

Credit

Display GRN Credit type records when this option is enabled.

All

Display both cash/credit type records when this option is enabled.

Select All

At a Time all displayed records check boxes gets enabled, with the selection of this check box.

Show

With or without selecting Vendor, Show Button can be clicked to get All or specific records.

Save

Bills can be submitted after clicking on save button.

GRN Details

GRN Details will be displayed over here.

S.No

Record count is generated for displayed number of records.

Vendor Name

Vendor Name is displayed in this column.

Po No

Po No related to that GRN would be displayed here.

Po Dt

Created date of PO related to GRN would be displayed here.

Invoice No

Invoice No. entered at the time of Material Inward checklist Entry, is displayed here.

Invoice Dt

Invoice created date would be displayed here.

Invoice Value

Invoice Value of GRN would be displayed here.

Select

These are check boxes to select the Displayed Records.

GRN No

Goods Receipt Note Number for the selected MIN is displayed here.

GRN Value

Total GRN amount would be displayed here.

GRN Dt

Created date of GRN would be displayed here.

ItemLevel0

Item Level 0 (M/N) fetching from Item Master.

Create By

User name who submitted bills to accounts would be displayed here.

Create Dt

Submit bills date would be displayed here.

GRN Created By

User who created GRN would be displayed here.

GRN Created Dt

Created Date of GRN would be displayed here.

GRN Approved By

User who Approved GRN would be displayed here.

GRN Approved Dt

Approved Date of GRN would be displayed here.

Vendor Cd

Vendor code for the Record is displayed here.

Doc Type

Here doc type would be displayed here.

Payment Type

Here Payment Type would be displayed related to that GRN.

Clear

To clear the details of the form using this option.

Show Sub Bills

Display the submitted bills of selected dates by using this option.

Export

By using this option user can export the data.

Print

By using this option user can print the data.

Op Pharmacy requisition

This Screen is used to create doctor prescription for consultant completed patients.

The screenshot shows the 'Op Pharmacy Requisition' window. The title bar reads 'CENTRAL STORES -- Product developed for Prime Hospitals'. The menu bar includes: 1 Masters, 2 Requisitions, 3 Receipts, 4 Issues, 5 Purchase, 6 Returns, 7 Adjustment, 8 Process, Setups, 9 Reports, 0 Help, Utilities. The window title is '1ST CONSRLQ Op Pharmacy Requisition SU 01-Aug-2015'. The form fields are: CRQ No: CRQ1, CRQ Dt: 01-Aug-2015, Status: Not Approved, Cons No: [empty], Cons Dt: 01 Aug 2015, From Dept: OP-24, Stock Point: [empty], UMR No: [empty], Doctor: [empty], Organization: [empty], Remarks: [empty]. Below the form is a table with columns: Consultation N, Drug Name, Drug Cd, Quantity, Status, Remarks. At the bottom of the form are fields for *Item Code, *Req Qty, and Remarks, and a Print button. The status bar at the bottom shows: Record: 1/1, Mode: New, CAPS, NUM, INS, 01-Aug-2015, 04:30 PM, User: SU, Suvarna, IT, WithGrid: ON, View Print.

Fig# OPR 1.1

Fig#	Description
OPR 1.1	Screen shot displaying the OP Pharmacy requisition

CRQ#

It is the Unique No Generated For each "CRQ".

CRQ Dt

The Date on which "Op Pharmacy Requisition" Raised.

Status

Displays The Status of the "CRQ". Status May be either Approved/Not Approved/Canceled".

Cons No

Displays the Consultation No of Patient.

Cons Dt

Displays the Consultation date of the Patient.

UMR No

Displays UMR No of Patient.

Doctor

Displays the doctor name who prescribed the items to patient.

From Dept

From Which Department "CRQ" is being Raised. Select the "Stock Point" from Fetch Window by pressing F2 / Mouse Clicking on Search Button. We are fetching data from "Stock Point Master" from masters Menu. The From department can be a non stock point as well.

Stock Point

To Which Stock Point the "CRQ" is being Raised. Select the "Stock Point" from Fetch Window by pressing F2 / Mouse Clicking on Search Button. We are fetching data from "Stock Point Master" from masters Menu.

Organization

Displays organization of the patient.

Remarks

Enter Remarks. Should be Alphanumeric

Item code

Select the "Item" from Fetch Window by pressing F2 / Mouse Clicking on Search Button. We are fetching data from "Item Master" from "Masters" Menu.

Quantity Requested

Enter Quantity Requested. Should be numeric.

EX: 50.

Remarks

Users can give the item level remarks using this.

To Approve the record,

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Material Requisition and Press F12
- > Select the record and click on Stamp Icon. Click on Save.

Users can also Modify the record to do this,

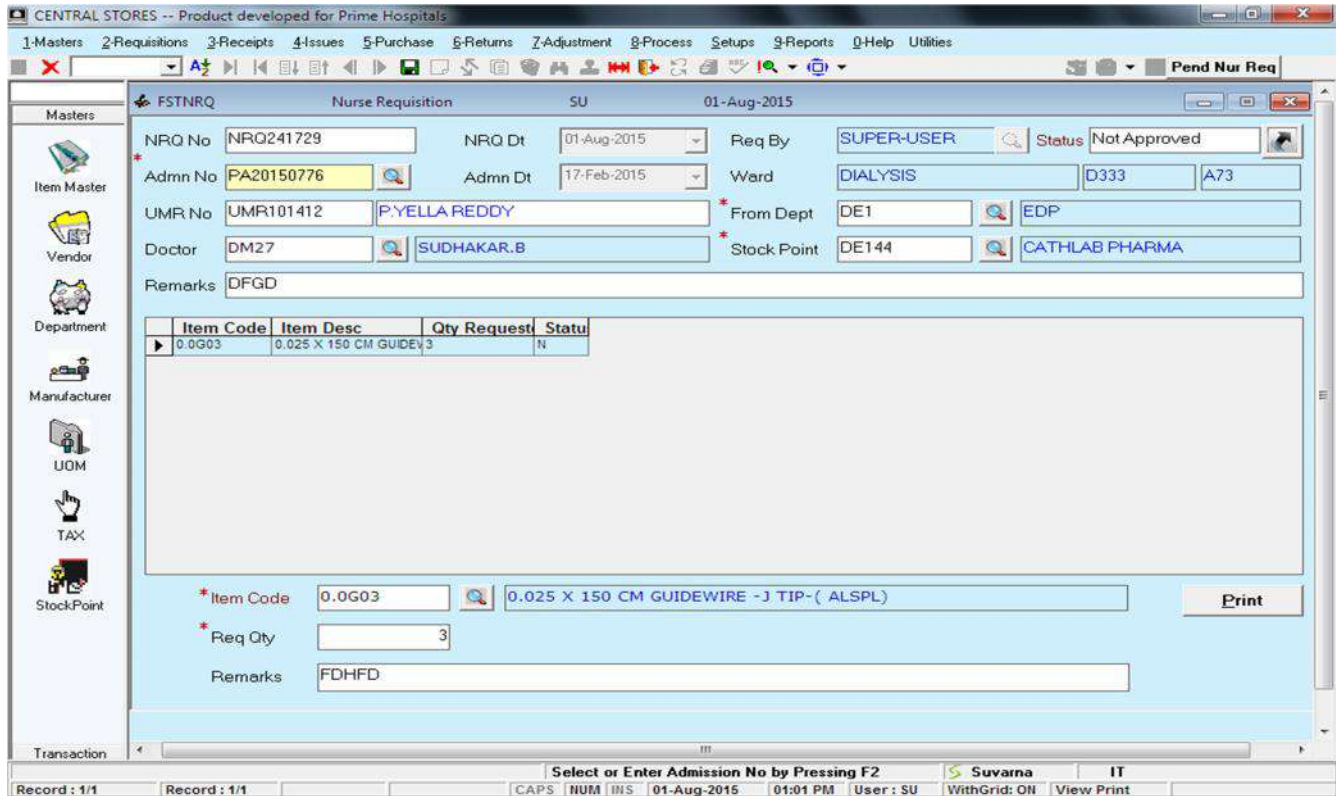
- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Material Requisition. Press F12
- > Select the record and click on Modify icon or press F6. Make necessary changes and click on Save.

Users can view the record, to do this

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Material Requisition and press F12.
- > Select the required record and press enter. The record will be displayed in view mode.

Nurse Requisition

Using this screen user can view nurse request from nursing module. Items can be issued upon nurse indent in IP Pharmacy Billing.



Fig# NRQ 1.1

Fig#	Description
NRQ 1.1	Screen shot displaying the Nurse Requisition

NRQ#

It is the Unique No Generated For each "NRQ".

NRQ Dt

The Date on which "Nurse Requisition" Raised.

Status

Displays The Status of the "NRQ". Status May be either Approved/Not Approved/Canceled".

Admn No

Displays the Admission No of Patient.

Admn Dt

Displays the Admission Date of the Patient.

Ward

Displays the ward name from which department NRO is being Raised.

UMR No

Displays UMR No of Patient.

Doctor

Displays the doctor name who prescribed the items to patient.

From Dept

From Which Department "MRQ" is being Raised. Select the "Stock Point" from Fetch Window by pressing F2 / Mouse Clicking on Search Button. We are fetching data from "Stock Point Master" from masters Menu. The From department can be a non stock point as well.

Stock Point

To Which Stock Point the "MRQ" is being Raised. Select the "Stock Point" from Fetch Window by pressing F2 / Mouse Clicking on Search Button. We are fetching data from "Stock Point Master" from masters Menu.

Remarks

Enter Remarks. Should be Alphanumeric

Item code

Select the "Item" from Fetch Window by pressing F2 / Mouse Clicking on Search Button. We are fetching data from "Item Master" from "Masters" Menu.

Quantity Requested

Enter Quantity Requested. Should be numeric.

EX: 50.

Remarks

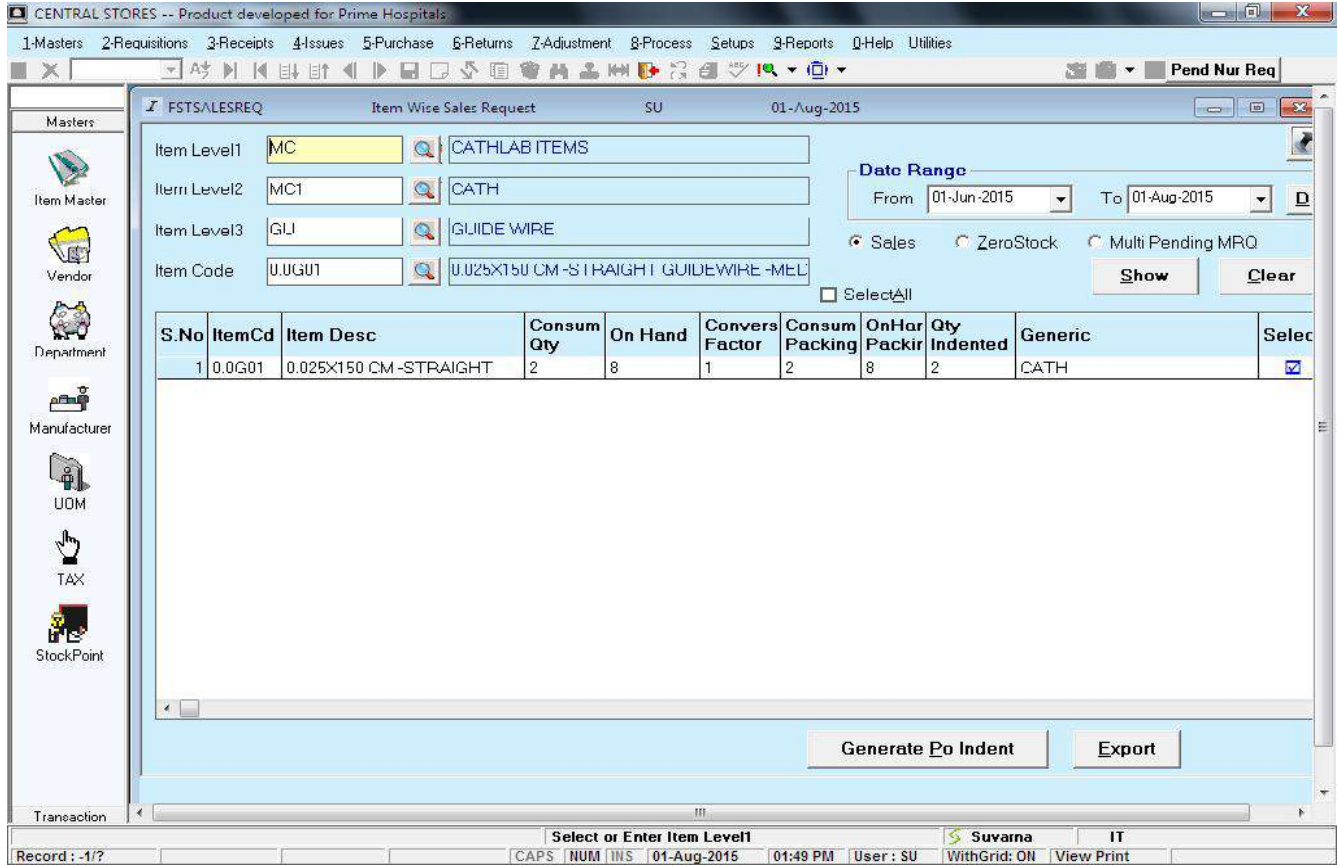
Users can give the item level remarks using this.

Users can view the record, to do this

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Nurse Requisition and press F12.
- > Select the required record and press enter. The record will be displayed in view mode.

Item Wise Sales Indent

In order to consumption of Items quantity Indents would raised by using this screen. Purchase Indents would generate in Purchase Indent grid with not approved mode.



Fig# IWS 1.1

Fig#	Description
IWS 1.1	Screen shot displaying the Item Wise Sales Indent

Item Level1

Refers to the item level1. The data entered in the item level1 master will be displayed here. Users can select the data in this field by pressing F2 by placing the cursor in the Item Level1 search field. Else by clicking on the search icon. Also, by entering the Item level1 code and by pressing on Enter key.

Item Level2

Refers to the Generic of the item. The data in this field displayed based on the data selected in the item level1. The item level2 which was created under item level1 will be

displayed here. Users can select the data in this field by pressing F2 by placing the cursor in the Item Level2 search field. Else by clicking on the search icon. Also, by entering the Item level2 code and by pressing on Enter key.

Item Level3

Refers to the Form of the item Ex: Table, syrup etc. The data created under item level3 will be displayed here. Users can select the data in this field by pressing F2 by placing the cursor in the Item Level3 search field. Else by clicking on the search icon. Also, by entering the Item level2 code and by pressing on Enter key.

Item Code

Refers to the Item name. The name of the items will be displayed based on the selected Item Level1, Level2 and Level3. If you try to select the item directly without selecting any levels all items in the stock Point will be displayed. The newly created item will be displayed in the Item Search field only when the stock Point has the stock of the item.

From and To

Users can select the date ranges of items consumption from and through which they would like to generate the report.

Sales

In main stock point both net sales and net Issues records would appear and In Sub Stock Point only net sales records would appear based on selected dates.

Net Issues = Goods Issue Note -Material return Note.

Net Sales = Patient sales – Patient Returns.

Zero Stock

Zero Stock related Item Records would appear based on log in stock point

Multi Pending MRQ

Item Pending indent list of all sub stock points would appear by selecting this option.

Select All

Selects All Items in the window.

Show

This will show the data based on user selection

Clear

This will clear all the given data.

Item Cd

Code of selected item would be displayed.

Item Name

Name of selected item would be displayed.

Consumption Qty

Displays the qty consumption of selected item.

On hand

Displays the On Hand Qty of selected item for that stock point.

Conversion Factor

Displays the Conversion Factor of selected item.

Consumption Packing

Displays the Consumption Pack Wise of selected item.

On hand Packing

Displays On hand Packing of selected item.

Qty Indented

Requested Quantity can be entered here.

Generic

Generic of selected item can be appended here.

Select

Individual selection possible by using this field.

Generate PO Indent(Main Stock Point)

Po Indents will generate by clicking on this button.

Generate MRQ(Sub Stock Point)

MRQ's will generate by clicking on this button.

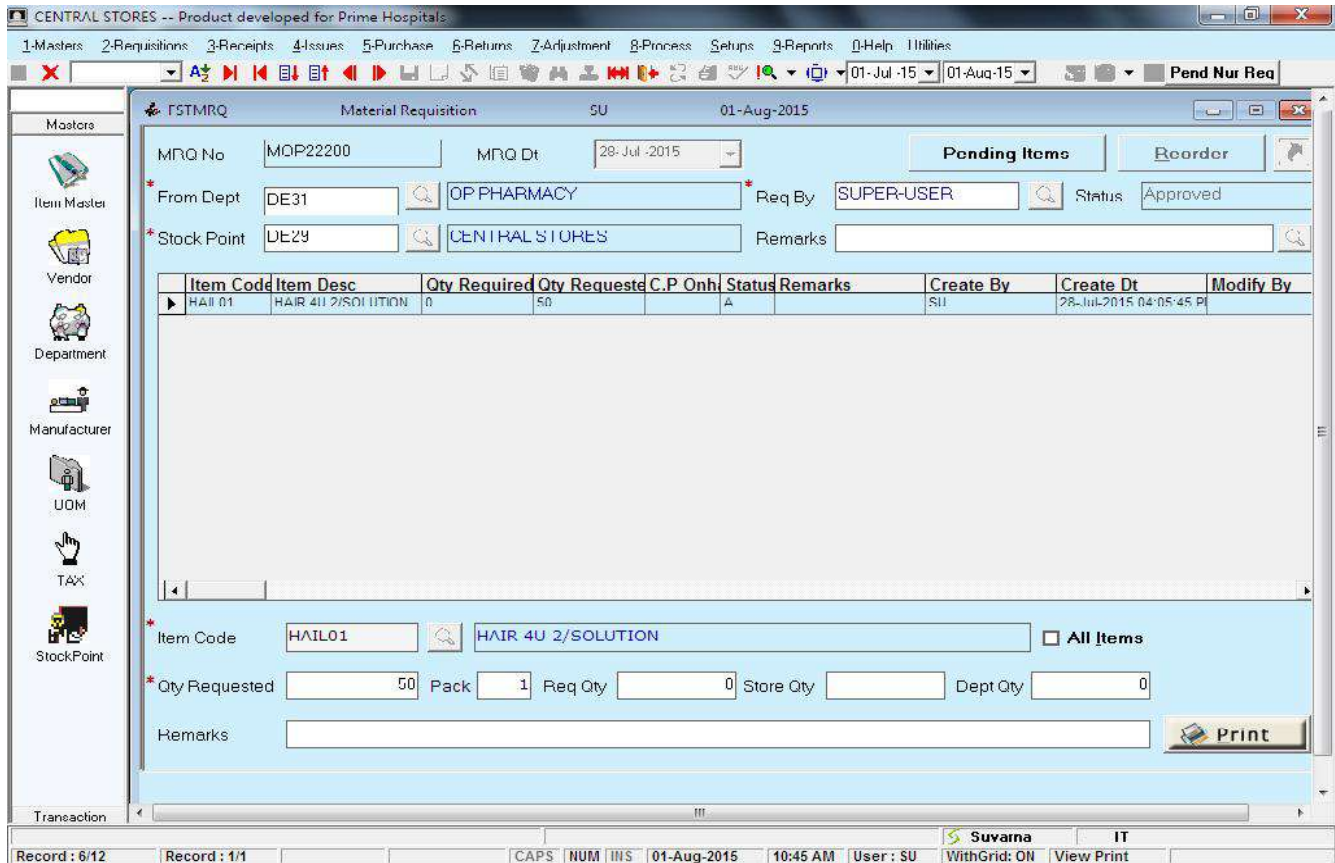
Export

Consumption Item wise details can export by using this button.

Material Requisition

Requisitions Material Requisition

Material Requisition form is used to request items from the logged in stock point(department) to any stock point. 'To Stock Point' may or may not have the requesting items on hand. Log in Department and To Stock Point should be in relation. An MRQ can be raised from a non stock point as well.



Fig# MRQ 1.1

Fig#	Description
MRQ 1.1	Screen shot displaying the Material requisition

MRQ #

It is the Unique No Generated For each "MRQ".

MRQ Dt

The Date on which "Material Requisition" Raised.

Status

Displays The Status of the "MRQ". Status May be either Approved/Not Approved/Canceled".

From Dept

From Which Department "MRQ" is being Raised. Select the "Stock Point" from Fetch Window by pressing F2 / Mouse Clicking on Search Button. We are fetching data from "Department Master" from masters Menu. The From department can be a non stock point as well.

Stock Point

To Which Stock Point the "MRQ" is being Raised. Select the "Stock Point" from Fetch Window by pressing F2 / Mouse Clicking on Search Button. We are fetching data from "Stock Point Master" from masters Menu.

[Note: Department and stock points can be mapped in Stock point to Dept Relations Form]

Req By

Refers to the user name of the material requested person. By default displays the user name of the logged in person.

Reorder

Reorder is to check the Consumption of the item and maintain Stock Required. It is the amount stock which is less than the stock it has to be maintain, then, Reorder the items to the extent of Minimum stock level.

Pending Items

Pending Items is to check the items which are pending to issue to the stock point/department which raised the request.

Remarks

Enter Remarks. Should be Alphanumeric

Item code

Select the "Item" from Fetch Window by pressing F2 / Mouse Clicking on Search Button. We are fetching data from "Item Master" from "Masters" Menu.

Quantity Requested

Enter Quantity Requested. Should be numeric.

EX: 50.

Packing

Refers to the Vendor Packing.

Req Qty

Req Qty would be displayed when request had raised from Reorder screen.

Store Qty

Quantity which is Available with the stock point to which the request is raised. Should be Numeric. EX: 12.

Dept Qty

Refers to the on hand Qty of the item with the department from which the request is raised.

Pending

Refers to the qty of the item requested but not yet received. Should be Numeric.

EX: 12.

All Items

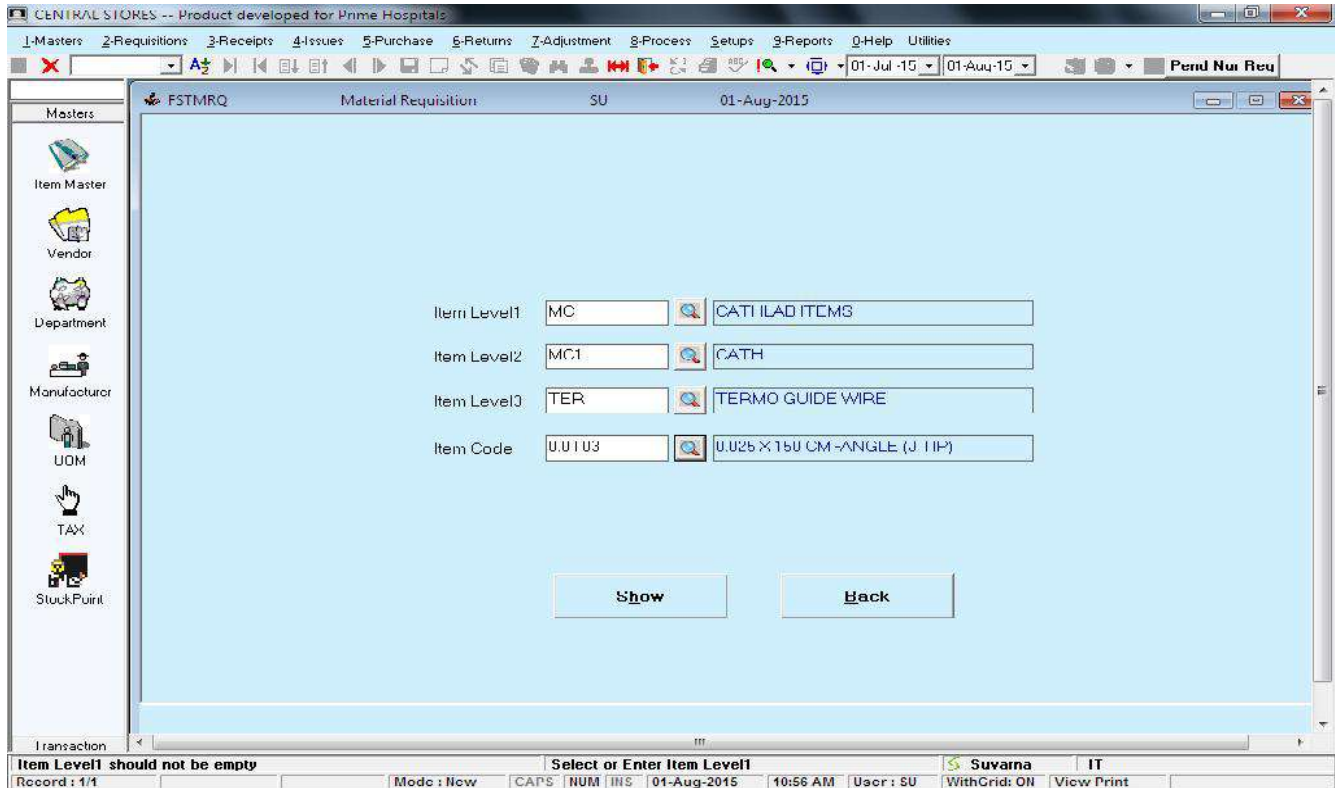
To view the Items Created on All Stock Points to raise "MRQ". Should Accept the Space Bar Clicks and On Click Mouse Events To Check and UN check the Check Box.

Remarks

Users can give the item level remarks using this.

Reorder in MRO

To Raise a Request Using Reorder, users can open the MRO form which is under Requisitions Menu and select any department and click on Reorder. When the user clicks on Reorder button, a separate screen as shown below will be displayed.



Fig# MRQ 1.2

Fig#	Description
MRQ 1.2	Screen shot displaying the Material requisition

Item Level1

Refers to the item level1. The data entered in the item level1 master will be displayed here. Users can select the data in this field by pressing F2 by placing the cursor in the Item Level1 search field. Else by clicking on the search icon. Also, by entering the Item level1 code and by pressing on Enter key.

Item Level2

Refers to the Generic of the item. The data in this field displayed based on the data selected in the item level1. The item level2 which was created under item level1 will be displayed here. Users can select the data in this field by pressing F2 by placing the cursor in the Item Level2 search field. Else by clicking on the search icon. Also, by entering the Item level2 code and by pressing on Enter key.

Item Level3

Refers to the Form of the item Ex: Table, syrup etc. The data created under item level3 will be displayed here. Users can select the data in this field by pressing F2 by placing the cursor in the Item Level3 search field. Else by clicking on the search icon. Also, by entering the Item level2 code and by pressing on Enter key.

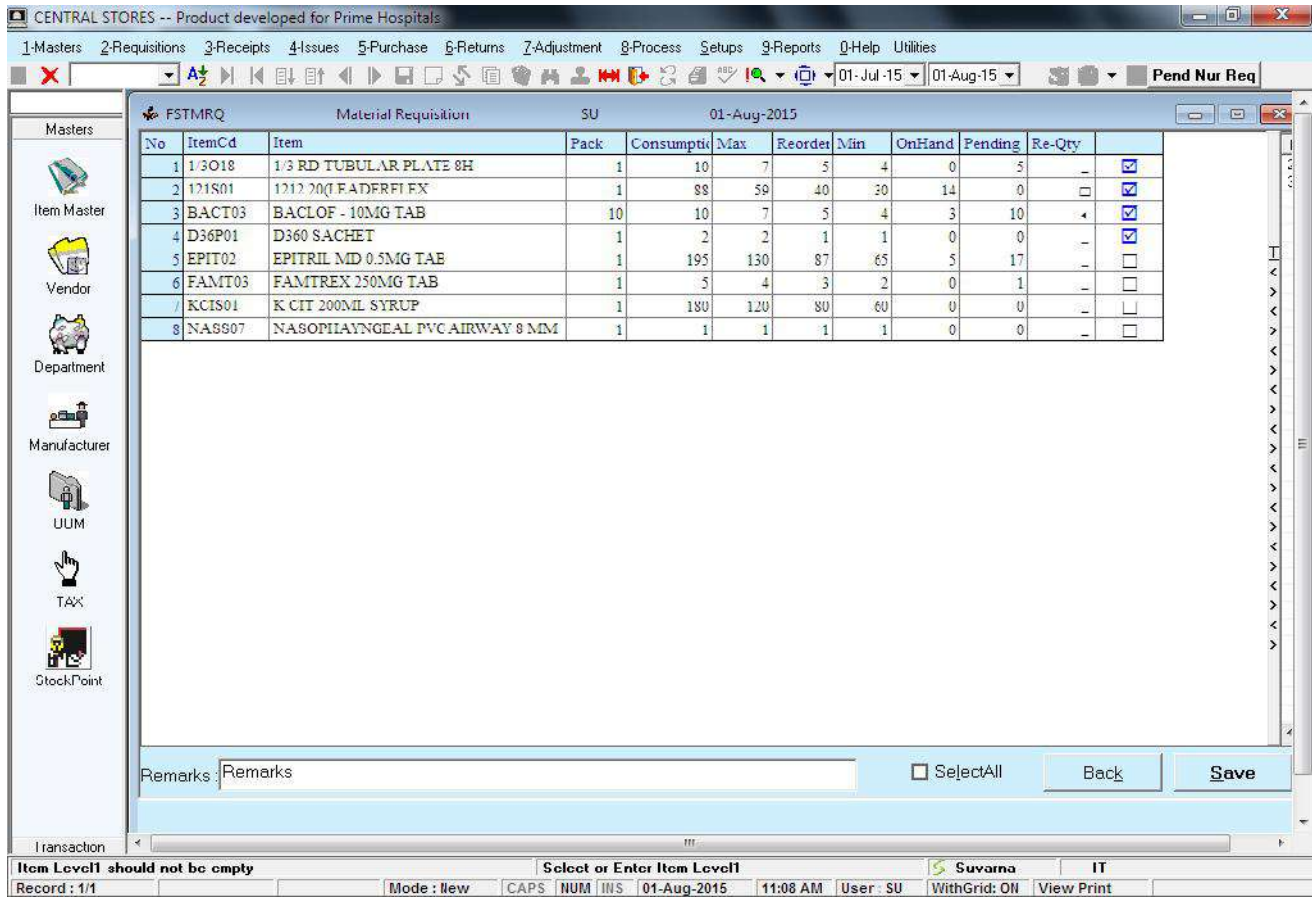
Item Code

Refers to the Item name. The name of the items will be displayed based on the selected Item Level1, Level2 and Level3. If you try to select the item directly without selecting any levels all items in the stock Point will be displayed. The newly created item will be displayed in the Item Search field only when we the stock Point has the stock of the item.

Users can select the data in this field by pressing F2 by placing the cursor in the Item search field. Else by clicking on the search icon. Also, by entering the Item code and by pressing on Enter key. After entering all details and when clicked on show, the item will be displayed only if the on-hand qty of that item is less than the reorder qty. Else, the message "No items to Reorder will be displayed.

Users can directly click on show, so that they can view all items which are ready for reorder irrespective to the levels they belong to. All items whose on hand qty is less than the reorder qty will be displayed when clicked on Show directly. Even when we select any of the parameter in the item level1, level2 and level3 the items corresponding to the selected levels will be displayed.

The screen below shows the reorder window.



Fig# MRQ 1.3

Fig#	Description
MRQ 1.3	Screen shot displaying the reorder form of Material requisition

Item Code

Represents the code of the item.

Item

Represents the name of the item.

Pack

Refers to the Packing fraction given in the item Master.

Consumption Qty

Refers to the consumption Qty of the item within the specified number of days.

The data under this column will be displayed based on the number of days entered in the considering days in the Reorder level settings screen. Ex: Suppose there are 100 days in the considering days field and say that 80 qty of the item has been consumed within the said days. The daily consumption of the item would be 0.8.

Consumption Qty

Consumed Quantity of the item/Number of considering days. Which is 80/100 as per the example.

Max Qty

Refers to the Max Qty of the item within the specified number of days. The data under this column will be displayed based on the number of days entered in the Maximum days in the Reorder level settings screen. Ex: Suppose there are 100 days in the Maximum days field and say that 50 qty of the item has been consumed within the said days. The daily consumption of the item would be 0.5.

Re-order Qty

Displays the Reorder qty of the item individually and it is non editable.

Req Re-order Qty

Reorder level Quantity – On hand Stock – Quantity Pending.

The item will appear in the reorder grid only if the above result is greater than 0.

Min Qty

Refers to the Minimum Qty of the item within the specified number of days. The data under this column will be displayed based on the number of days entered in the Minimum days in the Reorder level settings screen. Ex: Suppose there are 100 days in the minimum days field and say that 40 qty of the item has been consumed within the said days. The daily consumption of the item would be 0.4.

On-hand Qty

Refers to the on-hand qty of the item with the stock Point.

Pending Qty

Refers to the Pending Qty of the item. The data in this field will be displayed only when the request for the item was raised but it has not been received.

Select All

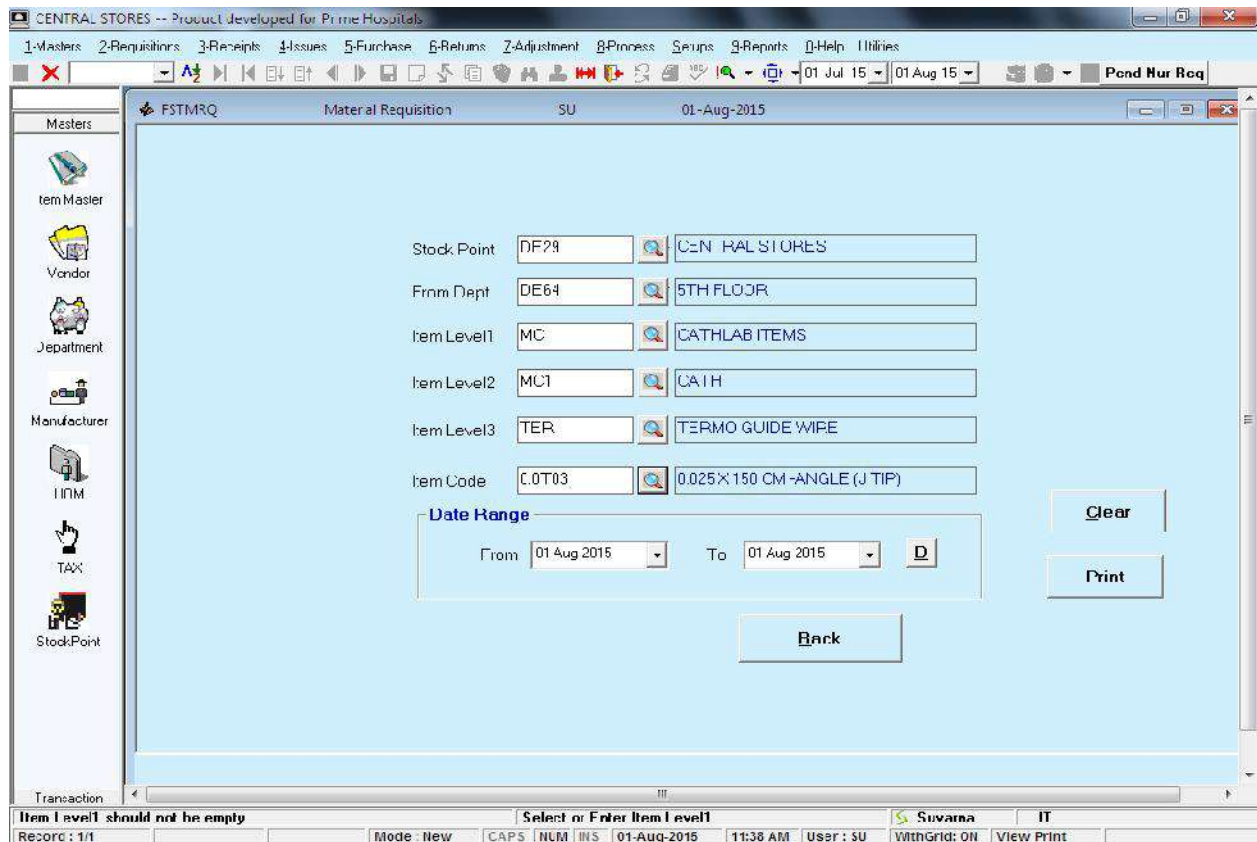
Selects All Items in the window.

Back

Navigates the user back to the previous item selection screen. Users can raise the reorder simply by checking for the check box and by clicking on Save. When clicked on Save, the request will be raised to the selected Stock Point.

Pending Items In MRO

To see the pending items which Request raised from other stock points. Using pending Items, users can open the MRO form which is under Requisitions Menu and select any department and click on Pending Items. When the user clicks on Pending Items button, a separate screen as shown below will be displayed.



Fig# MRQ 1.4

Fig#	Description
MRQ 1.4	Screen shot displaying the Pending items of Material requisition

Stock Point

To Which Stock Point the "MRQ" is being Raised. Select the "Stock Point" from Fetch Window by pressing F2 / Mouse Clicking on Search Button. We are fetching data from "Stock Point Master" from masters Menu.

From Dept

From Which Department "MRO" is being Raised. Select the "Stock Point" from Fetch Window by pressing F2 / Mouse Clicking on Search Button. We are fetching data from "Stock Point Master" from masters Menu. The From department can be a non stock point as well.

Item Level1

Refers to the item level1. The data entered in the item level1 master will be displayed here. Users can select the data in this field by pressing F2 by placing the cursor in the Item Level1 search field. Else by clicking on the search icon. Also, by entering the Item level1 code and by pressing on Enter key.

Item Level2

Refers to the Generic of the item. The data in this field displayed based on the data selected in the item level1. The item level2 which was created under item level1 will be displayed here. Users can select the data in this field by pressing F2 by placing the cursor in the Item Level2 search field. Else by clicking on the search icon. Also, by entering the Item level2 code and by pressing on Enter key.

Item Level3

Refers to the Form of the item Ex: Table, syrup etc. The data created under item level3 will be displayed here. Users can select the data in this field by pressing F2 by placing the cursor in the Item Level3 search field. Else by clicking on the search icon. Also, by entering the Item level2 code and by pressing on Enter key.

Item Code

Refers to the Item name. The name of the items will be displayed based on the selected Item Level1, Level2 and Level3. If you try to select the item directly without selecting any levels all items in the stock Point will be displayed. The newly created item will be displayed in the Item Search field only when we the stock Point has the stock of the item.

From and To

Users can select the date ranges from and through which they would like to generate the report.

Print

Pending Items would appear in report based on User selection by clicking on Print.

Back

Navigates the user back to the previous item selection screen.

Clear

This will clear all the given data.

To Approve the record,

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Material Requisition and Press F12
- > Select the record and click on Stamp Icon. Click on Save.

Users can also Modify the record to do this,

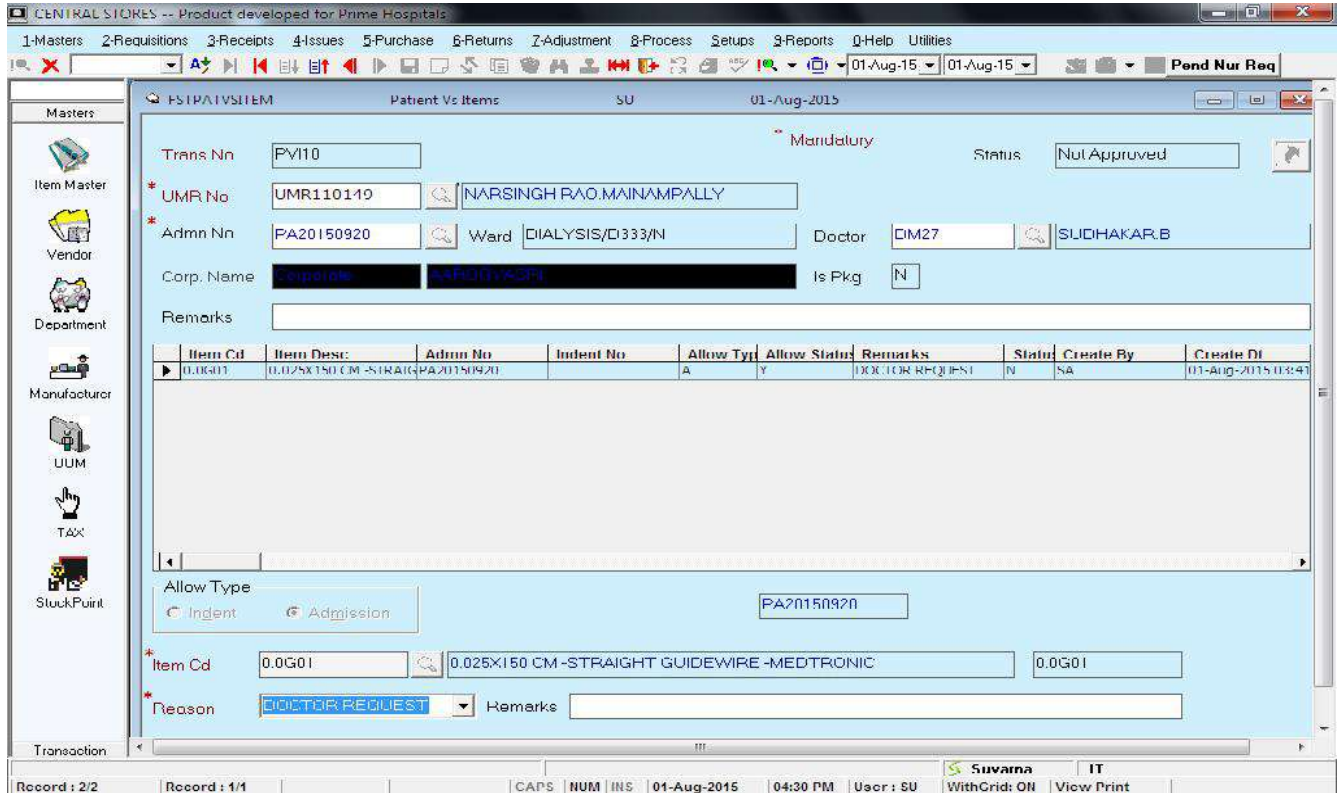
- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Material Requisition. Press F12
- > Select the record and click on Modify icon or press F6. Make necessary changes and click on Save.

Users can view the record, to do this

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Material Requisition and press F12.
- > Select the required record and press enter. The record will be displayed in view mode.

Patient Vs Items

This Screen is used to approve non-permitted brands of any organization in IP Billing based on Indent No/ Admission No. And also if permitted requested brand don't have stock then by using this screen user can raise the permission for not permitted brand.



Fig# PVI 1.1

Fig#	Description
PVI 1.1	Screen shot displaying the Patient Vs Items

TransNo

It is the Unique No Generated For each "Trans No".

UMR No

Select the "UMR No" for that Patient who need to approve the not allowed brand items from Fetch Window by pressing F2 / Mouse Clicking on Search Button.

Admission No

Select the "Admission No" for that Patient who need to approve the not allowed brand items from Fetch Window by pressing F2 / Mouse Clicking on Search Button.

Ward

Displays the ward related to selected patient

Doctor

Displays the doctor who prescribed the items for selected patient.

Corp Name

Displays the corporate name related to selected patient

Is Pkg

Displays whether that Organization of that selected patient is package /non-package.

Remarks

Enter Remarks. Should be Alphanumeric

Status

Displays The Status of the "patient Vs Items". Status May be either Approved/Not Approved/Canceled".

Contents of Allow Type,

Indent

By selecting this option, Nurse Indents would appear in Indent No field.

Admission No

By selecting this option, Indent No would disable and admission No related items would appear in Item search field.

Item Cd

Select the "Item" from Fetch Window by pressing F2 / Mouse Clicking on Search Button. We are fetching these items from IP Billing.

Reason

By using this option we can enter reason for changing the status of not allowed brands to allowed brands

Remarks

Item level remarks can enter by using this field.

To Approve the record,

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Patient vs Items and Press F12
- > Select the record and click on Stamp Icon. Click on Save.

Users can also Modify the record to do this,

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Patient vs Items . Press F12
- > Select the record and click on Modify icon or press F6. Make necessary changes and click on Save.

Users can view the record, to do this

- > Hold the Ctrl Key and Press the key 'G' and select Patient vs Items and press F12.
- > Select the required record and press enter. The record will be displayed in view mode.

1. Lab Doctors

Description: This Form is used to Add or Modify Doctors.

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Lab Tab--> Laboratory Info--> Lab Doctors.



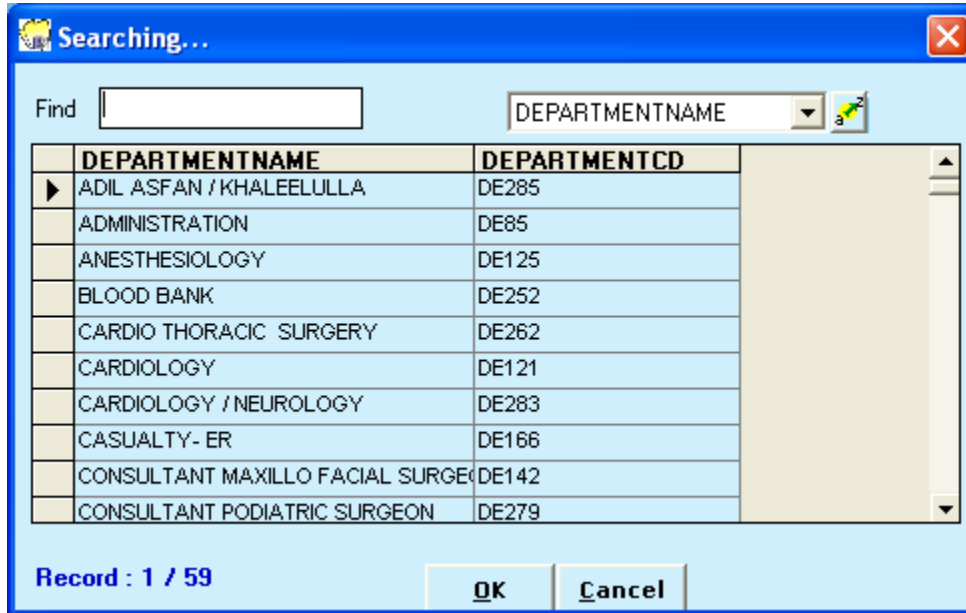
Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of a web application interface titled 'Lab DeptWise Doctors'. The interface has a light blue background. At the top, there is a header with the title and a small image of a doctor. Below the header, there are two radio buttons: 'Add' (selected) and 'Modify'. To the right of these buttons is a 'Department' dropdown menu with a search icon. Below the 'Department' menu is a 'Doctor Name' dropdown menu with an 'ADD' button. To the right of these are three buttons: 'Show', 'Save', and 'Remove'. Below the form fields is a table with columns: 'Doctor Name', 'Qualification', 'Designation', 'Doctor code', and 'CostCe...'. The table is currently empty. To the right of the table are two green arrows, one pointing up and one pointing down.

- ⤴ **Add:** This radio button is used for adding the Doctor for Particular Department.
- ⤴ **Modify:** When we select this Radio button and then select the Department. Under that selected Department doctors will be automatically populate in the grid.
- ⤴ **Add:** By selecting the Doctor Name and click on the Add button. Under that Department the Doctor will be added.
- ⤴ **Remove:** It is to remove the Doctor Name Under that particular department.
- ⤴ **Show:** This button is used to Show the Doctors under that Department.
- ⤴ **Save:** When clicking on this button the form will be saved.

Department:

A close-up of the 'Department' dropdown menu. It consists of a light blue box with the word 'Department' in red text on the left. To the right of the text is a yellow rectangular area, followed by a magnifying glass icon, and then a long light blue rectangular area for the dropdown list.



→ The Department Name should be selected by Search button.

→ The Department Name is Selected by using Search button the “Department Name” will be displayed in Disable Mode.

2. Antibiotic Master

Description: This Form is used to add Antibiotic names.

The term “Antibiotics” was first coined by Selman Waksman in 1942 to describe any substance by an organism that is antagonistic to the growth of other organisms in high dilution. The use of antibiotics is to kill bacteria but is not produced by the microorganisms.

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Lab--> Laboratory Info--> Antibiotic Master.



Following Form will be displayed as

The screenshot shows the 'Antibiotic Master' form. It has a blue header with the title 'Antibiotic Master' and a small image of pills. The form contains the following fields:

- * Anti Biotic Code: ATB134 (with a 'Mandatory' asterisk and an 'Active' checkbox)
- * Anti Biotic Name: (empty text field)
- Ranges Of Antibiotics: A table with 3 rows and 3 columns: SNo, InterPretation, and Value.

SNo	InterPretation	Value
1	SENSITIVE	
2	MODERATE	
3	RESISTANT	

→ Here Antibiotic Code is Auto generated.

→ The Antibiotic Name should enter manually and user can define the Result Values for Sensitive, Moderate, and Resistant

Ranges Of Antibiotics

SNo	InterPretation	Value
1	SENSITIVE	
2	MODERATE	
3	RESISTANT	

3. Antibiotic Setup

Description: The Purpose of this form is to create set of Antibiotics into one Organism.

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Lab--> Laboratory Info--> Antibiotic Setup.



Following Form will be displayed as

The screenshot shows the 'Antibiotic Setup Form' with a blue header. Below the header, there are several input fields and buttons. The 'Organism Cd.' field contains 'CAG11' and is marked as mandatory. The 'Organism Name' field is empty and has an 'Active' checkbox. The 'Lab Group' field is empty and has a search button. Below these fields are 'Copy From' dropdown, 'Copy', and 'Remove' buttons. At the bottom, there is a table with columns: S. No, Antibiotic Cd, Antibiotic Desc, and Is Active. The table is currently empty.

- Here Organism Code is Auto generated.
- The Organism Name Should enter Manually (By User).
- Here the Lab Group should be Selected by clicking on the Search button.

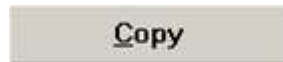




- The Lab Group is selected by using the Search button and the user should select the Service Group and by clicking on OK button the selected Service Group Desc will be populated in the Text box.
- Also we can add Antibiotics in the grid below.



- The Remove button is used to remove the selected Antibiotic.



→ If Same Antibiotic Names should add for another Organism Name then Click on Copy From drop down box and Select Organism Name and Click on Copy Button then all antibiotic names will be display in the Grid below and user can save it

4. Lab Parameter Setup Master

Description: The Purpose of this form is to create parameter names.

A parameter is one of the named entities associated with a subprogram, entry, or generic unit, and used to communicate with the corresponding subprogram body, accept statement or generic body.

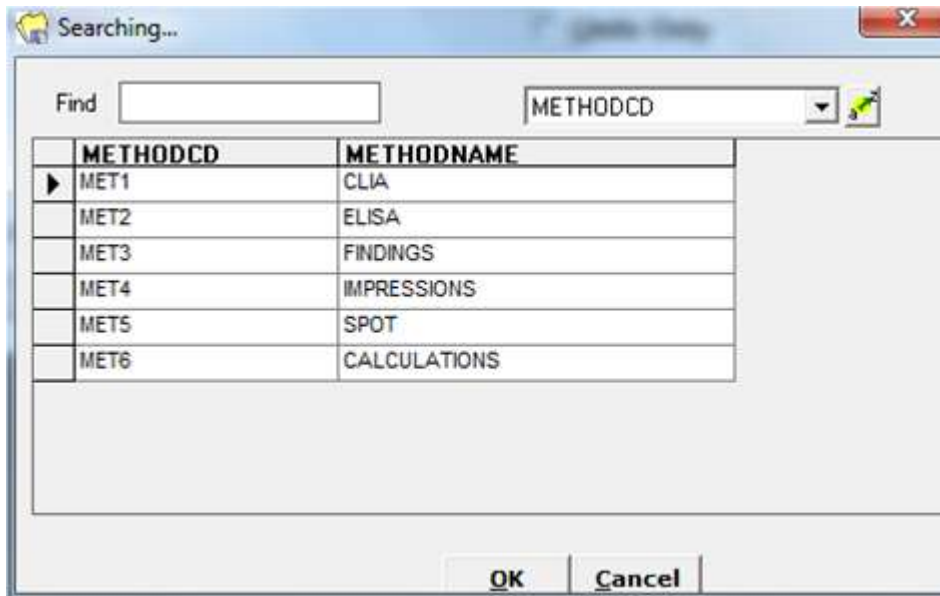
Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Lab--> Laboratory Info--> Lab Parameter Setup Master



Following Form will be displayed as

→ Here the Parameter Code is Auto Generated.

→ The Parameter Name should be given Manually (By User).



→ The Method Name should be given manually (By User).or by pressing F2 key Method Names can select.



→ The Lab Group is selected by using the Search button and the user should select the Service Group and by clicking on OK button the selected Service Group Desc will be populated in the Text box.

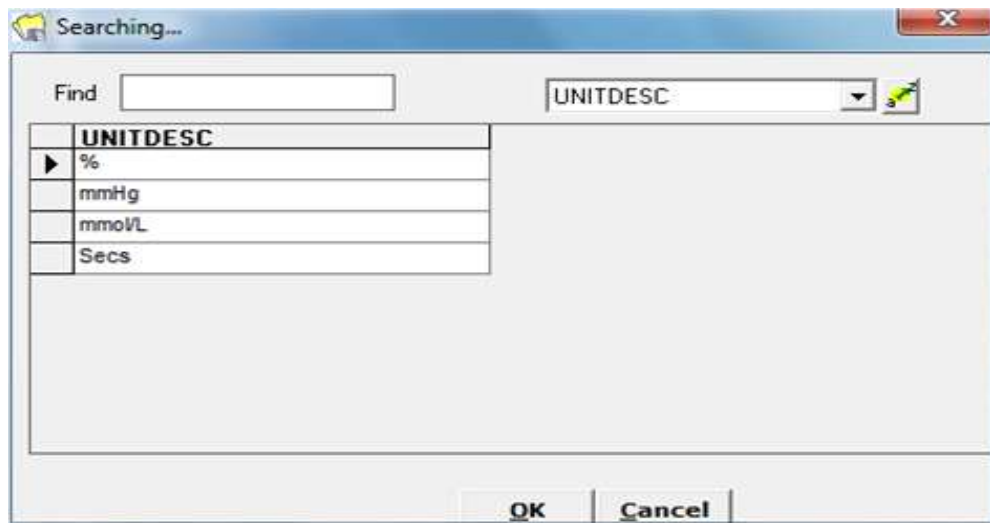
Include in Anti-Biotics

→ If the User selects the Include Antibiotics Check box, then the User should not select Normal Ranges. Include Antibiotics means the Antibiotics will be included in that Parameter.

Units Only

→ When units only check box is selected then user can select unit names in search window and user cannot define normal values etc.,

Units Only 



Text Size Small Big

→ Here the User can select Small (Radio button) or Big (Radio button).

When the user selects the Small Radio button, in Result entry time the user can type the Text size will be small.

When the user selects the Big Radio button, in Result entry time the user can type the Text size will be big.

ParamDisplay Side Beneath

→ The Pa ram Display consists of two radio buttons. One is Side and the other is beneath.

When User selects Side radio button, the Parameters will display side in result entry.

When User selects beneath radio button, the Parameters will display beneath or down in result entry.

Accreditation Needed

→ If this Check box is selected then in Result Entry Report Star indications will be displayed for that parameter if the ranges are more than the configured.

New Organism Interface

→ If this check box is selected then in result entry screen F2 window will be appear for only Culture tests

Normal Ranges

SN	Gender	Min Age	UOM	Max Age	UOM	Description	Symbol	Min Range	Max Range	Units	Normal Range	Min.Critical	Max.Critical	Symbol	Min.Default	Max.De
1																

→ if the User selects the Normal Ranges, the grid will be Populated below. The User can select the Gender and the Symbol. But User should give Manually Min Age, Max Age, Description, and Low Range, High Range and UOM can select by using drop down. When the User gives all the fields the Normal Range will come automatically.

→ When the User selects Normal Ranges then Remove button will be in Enable mode. This Remove Button is used to remove the selected record in the grid.

Critical values

S.No	Gender	Min.Age	UOM	Max.Age	UOM	Description	Symbol	Min.Range	Max.Range	Units	Normal Range	Min.Critical	Max.Critical	Symbol	Min.Default	Max.De
1																

→ The grid consists of S.no, Gender, Min Age, UOM, Max Age, UOM, Description, Symbol, Min Range, Max Range, Units, Normal ranges, Min Critical, Max Critical, Symbol, Min Default, Max Default

→ If the User selects the Critical Values check box, user can define the Min Critical and max Critical values.

Default Ranges

S.No	Gender	Min.Age	UOM	Max.Age	UOM	Description	Symbol	Min.Range	Max.Range	Units	Normal Range	Min.Critical	Max.Critical	Symbol	Min.Default	Max.De
1																

→ The grid consists of S.no, Gender, Min Age, UOM, Max Age, UOM, Description, Symbol, Min Range, Max Range, Units, Normal ranges, Min Critical, Max Critical, Symbol, Min Default, Max Default

→ If the User selects the Default Values check box ,user can define the Min Default and max Default values and User Should not Give Normal Ranges

Multiple Values

Yes No

AB
"POSITIVE"

→ The User can give Multiple Values by Selecting Yes (Radio button). User can add Multiple Values Manually for that Parameter. And User should not Give Normal Ranges

→ Here the Remove button is used to remove the Selected Multiple Value. The User can also select the Multiple values and can remove.

5. Test Format Setup

Description: It is used to create Format for Specific test for Result.

Navigation: Masters Module--> Lab--> Laboratory Info-->Lab Test Format Setup.



Following Form will be displayed as

The screenshot shows the 'Test Format Setup' form in the 'Masters Module' application. The form is titled 'Test Format Setup' and is dated '06-Jun-2014'. The form is divided into several sections:


- General:** Includes fields for Main Group, Test Name, Format (FMT3421), Lab Equi. Name, and Report Title.
- Specimen:** Includes fields for Col Cap 1, Col Cap 2, Col Cap 3, and Col Cap 4.
- Min. Time:** Includes fields for Min. Time and Max. Time, both with a 'Minutes' dropdown menu.
- Options:** Includes checkboxes for Accreditation Needed, Clinical History, No Normal Ranges, Template Needed, Gender Specific, Default Format, Single Needed, and Growth.
- Advanced Options:** Includes checkboxes for Multiple Organisms Needed, Auto Verification Required, and Auto Approval Required. The Auto Approval Required section has radio buttons for Side of the Parameter and Beneath the Parameter.
- Table:** A table with columns: Sub Title, Parameter Desc., Parame..., and Normal... The table is currently empty.
- Buttons:** Includes buttons for ADD, Remove, Copy Format, and Group Wise.

The form also includes a sidebar with various master data options (Add, Dept, Desig, Doct, Emp, Dig, Pack) and a status bar at the bottom showing 'Record: 1/1', 'Mode: New', 'CAPS', 'NUM', 'INS', '06-Jun-2014', '02:41 PM', 'User: SU', 'With Cris: ON', and 'View Print'.

Main Group: Here the Main Group can be selected by Pressing F2 button. By Clicking on Search button the Window will be populated and we can select the Services.

Main Group 

Searching...

Find SERVICEGROUPDESC 

SERVICEGROUPDESC	SERVICE	REPORT	COLCAP1	COLCAP2
BANDARI	BAN	Bandari Te	Parameter	Values
BIOCHEMISTRY	BIO	DEPARTME	Parameter	Result Valu
BLOOD BANK	BLD	DEPARTME	Parameter	Result Valu
BMVBN	BVN	bnm		
CARDIOLOGY	CAR	DEPARTME		
CATH LAB	CAT	DEPARTME		
CONSUMABLES	PHC	OT PHARM		
CORP SGN	CSG	CORP SER	CSG1	CSG2
CT SCANNING	CTS	DEPARTME		

Find **OK** **Cancel**

Test Name: Here the Test Names will be populated by clicking on the Search button. Based on Selected Main Group the test names will be displayed.

Test Name 

Searching...

Find SERVICENAME 

SERVICENAME	SERVICECD
17 HYDROXY CORTICO STEROIDS	BIO001
17 HYDROXY PROGESTERONE	BIO002
24 HOURS URINARY SODIUM	BIO003
24HRS URINARY UREA	BIO004
24HRS URINE 5 HIAA	BIO005
24HRS URINE CALCIUM	BIO006
24HRS URINE CHLORIDES	BIO007
24HRS URINE CORTISOL	BIO008
24HRS URINE CREATININE	BIO009
24HRS URINE ELECTROLYTES	BIO010

Find **OK** **Cancel**

→ Here the Test Names be the Service Names only.

- ⤴ **Format:** Here the Format code will be Auto generated. That Service Name will be as Format Name and if user wants to change the format name then user can change it. And it will effect in

Result Entry Screen when test name is selected.

- ⤴ **Lab Equiv. Name:** When the User the selected format then automatically the Equivalent service name will be automatically Populated and it is used for Reporting Name Purpose in result entry print page.
- ⤴ **Report Title:** Whatever the User has given the Report Title that will be affected in the Result Entry Report print page.
- ⤴ **Gender Specific:** When this is selected user should select MALE or FEMALE radio option and this format will appear only for that Gender Specified
- ⤴ **Sample Needed:** When this is selected the Sample is needed for the selected Test.
- ⤴ **Growth:** For Antibiotics Purpose only we need Growth. When it is checked it will be effects in Result Entry Form.
- ⤴ **Default Format:** When it is checked, the Default Format will be automatically displays to that Test in Result Entry Form.
If it is Unchecked, in Result Entry Form User must select the Format by clicking on Search button.
- ⤴ **Specimen:** Specimen is an item of information that is typical of a class or group. For example Sample of blood. Specimen is a portion or quantity of material used for testing purpose.
- ⤴ **Col Cap1:** What the User has given in the Service Group Master that will be displayed in Col Cap1 field and it will effect in Result Entry Report Print Page.
- ⤴ **Col Cap2:** What the User has given in the Service Group Master that will be displayed in Col Cap2 field and it will effect in Result Entry Report Print Page.
- ⤴ **Col Cap3:** What the User has given in the Service Group Master that will be displayed in Col Cap3 field and it will effect in Result Entry Report Print Page.
- ⤴ **Col Cap4:** What the User has given in the Service Group Master that will be displayed in Col Cap4 field and it will effect in Result Entry Report Print Page.
- ⤴ **Min Time and Max Time:** The Purpose is for preparing the time to Report. Here in the Drop down the user can select Hours, Minutes, Seconds.
- ⤴ **Accreditation Needed:** The act of granting credit. If this is checked the Stamp [as ISO Symbol] will be displayed in the Result Entry Report Print Page.
- ⤴ **Clinical History:** What the Doctor has suggested the Clinical History will come in Report. If the User selects only then it will effects in report.
- ⤴ **No Normal Ranges:** If this is selected the Normal Ranges will be effected in the Result Entry Form. If this is selected then Result Values Alignment will be in Enable mode and user should

select the option as Side of the Parameter or beneath of the Parameter.

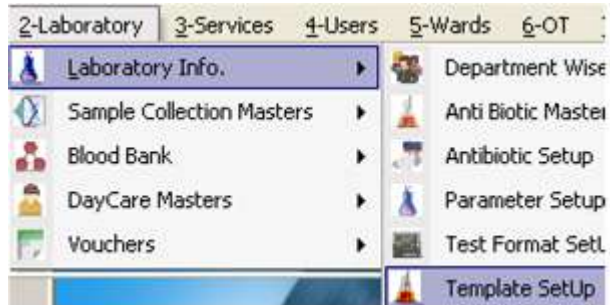
- ⤴ **Template Needed:** If this is selected only, the Test will be fetched in the Template Setup Form.
- ⤴ **Add:** The **Add** button is used to add the selected Parameter. User should select the parameters in Parameters drop down box.
- ⤴ **Remove:** The Remove button is used to remove the selected Parameter.
- ⤴ **Copy Format:** Firstly the user should select the Test Name and click on the Copy Format, if any format is there that will be shown automatically in the grid.
- ⤴ **Group Wise:** If this is Checked, first the Main Group must be selected one Service Name and then click on the Copy format button. Under the Main Group it shows number of formats. We should select one of the Format and click on the Copy Format then the Format will be copied to that Service Name respectively.
- ⤴ **Sub Title:** The user should give manually the Sub Title.
- ⤴ **Parameter:** Whatever we have given the Parameters that will be fetched in the Parameters Drop down box.
- ⤴ **Bold:** If this is checked, then the Sub Title will appear in Bold.
- ⤴ **Pending:** If it is selected this then all Pending Tests will be affected in Report.
- ⤴ **All:** If this is Selected then All Tests
- ⤴ **Color:** User can set the color for parameters and it will effected in report
- ⤴ **Multiple Organisms Needed:** If this check box is checked in Result Entry Report will be display different format
- ⤴ **Auto Verification Required:** This is only for machine purpose. If this check is activated then directly test will be verified.
- ⤴ **Auto Approval Required:** This is only for machine purpose. If this check is activated then directly test will be approved.



6. Template Setup

Description: A Template is a Standard for making comparisons. This is used to do the Template Setup for the Test.

Navigation: Masters Module--> Lab--> Laboratory Info--> Template Setup.



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of a web-based form titled 'Template Setup'. The form has a header with a blue background and a laboratory image. Below the header, there are three input fields for 'Main Group', 'Test Name', and 'Format Name', each with a search icon. To the right, there is a 'Template Setup No' field containing 'TEM0832', a 'Show Format' button, and checkboxes for 'Active' (checked) and 'Group Wise' (unchecked). The main body of the form is a large grey area.

⤴ **Template Setup No:** Here the Template Setup Number is Auto generated.

A close-up of the 'Main Group' input field. It consists of a text box with a search icon to its right, followed by a larger, empty text box.



Main Group: Here the Main Group can be selected by Pressing F2 button. By Clicking on Search button the Window will be populated and we can select the Services.

Test Name 



Test Name: Here the Test Names will be populated by clicking on the Search button. The Test Names will be the Service Names.

→ Here Test Names be the Service Names only.

Format Name 



- ⤴ **Format:** Here the Format will be fetched by clicking on the Search button icon and Select Format Name and enter Result Values and Save the record and it will effected in Result Entry Form when Template button is clicked the data will display against the test.



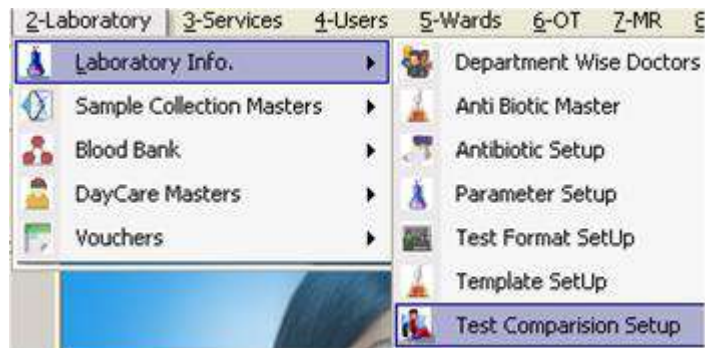
TestName	FormatName	FormatCd	TestCd
24HRS URINARY UREA	24HRS URINARY UREA	FMT420	BIO004
24HRS URINARY UREA	24HRS URINARY UREA	FMT420	BIO004
BIO 543	24HRS URINARY UREA	FMT420	BIO004
PT WITH INR	PT WITH INR	FMT101	BIO152
PT WITH INR	PT WITH INR	FMT101	BIO152
SERUM CALCIUM	SERUM CALCIUM	FMT104	BIO162
SERUM CALCIUM	SERUM CALCIUM	FMT104	BIO162
SERUM CEA	SERUM CEA	FMT81	BIO229
SERUM CEA	SERUM CEA	FMT81	BIO229
SERUM CREATININE	SERUM CREATININE	FMT84	BIO168
SERUM CREATININE	SERUM CREATININE	FMT84	BIO168
SERUM ELECTROLYTES	SERUM ELECTROLYTES	FMT97	BIO169
SERUM ELECTROLYTES	SERUM ELECTROLYTES	FMT97	BIO169
THYROGLOBIN	THYROGLOBIN	FMT141	BIO231
THYROGLOBIN	THYROGLOBIN	FMT141	BIO231

- ⤴ **Copy Format:** Firstly the user should select the Test Name and click on the Copy Format, if any format is there that will be shown automatically in the grid.
- ⤴ **Group Wise:** If this is checked, first the Main Group must be selected one Service Name and then click on the Copy format button. Under the Main Group it shows number of formats we should select one of the Format and click on the Copy Format then the Format will be copied to that Service Name respectively.

7. Test Comparison Set Up

Description: This form is used to compare the tests. It will effect in OP Bill form and in IP Services Entry Forms.

Navigation Path: Masters Module → Lab--> Laboratory Info--> Test Comparison Master



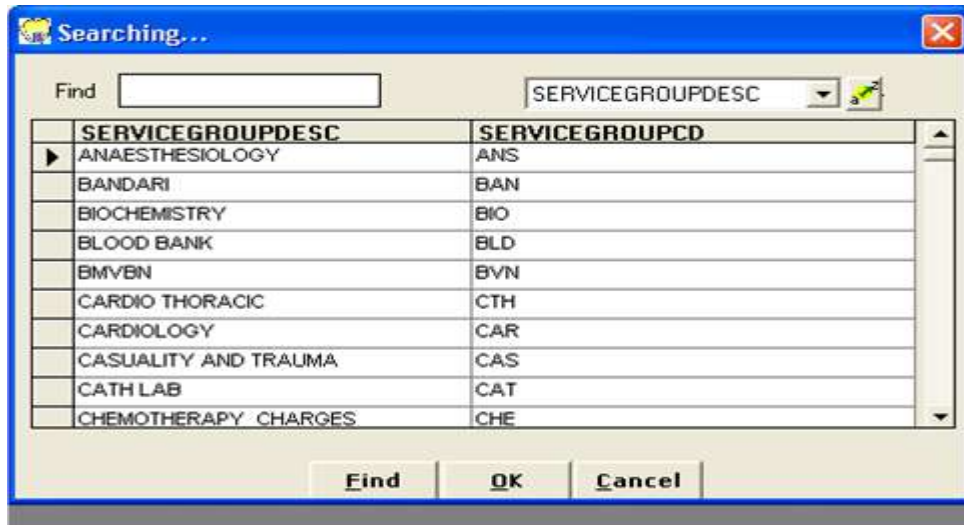
Following Form will be displayed as

The screenshot shows the 'Test Comparison Master' form with the following fields and components:

- Service Group:** A text input field with a search icon.
- Service Code:** A text input field with a search icon.
- Comparison Code:** A text input field containing the value 'CMP23'.
- Service Details:** A section with a checked 'Active' checkbox and a 'Remove' button.
- Table:** A table with columns 'No.', 'Service Code', 'Service Name', and 'Serv.GroupCd'. The first row contains the number '1' in the 'No.' column.

- ⤴ **Comparison Code:** Here the Comparison Code is Auto generated.
- ⤴ **Service Group:** The Service Group will be fetched by clicking on the Search icon.





- ⤴ **Service Code:** Here the Service Code will be fetched by clicking on the Search icon, based on selected service group tests will be display.



- ⤴ **Remove:** Select the Service in the Service Details grid and click on the Remove button then the Service will get removed from the grid.

8. Separate Printing Test Setup

Description: This allows you to setup one Test to print in another page at the time of Dispatch Time when Auto Print check box is selected and clicked on print button then that test will be displayed separate print page.

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Laboratory--> Separate Printing Setup



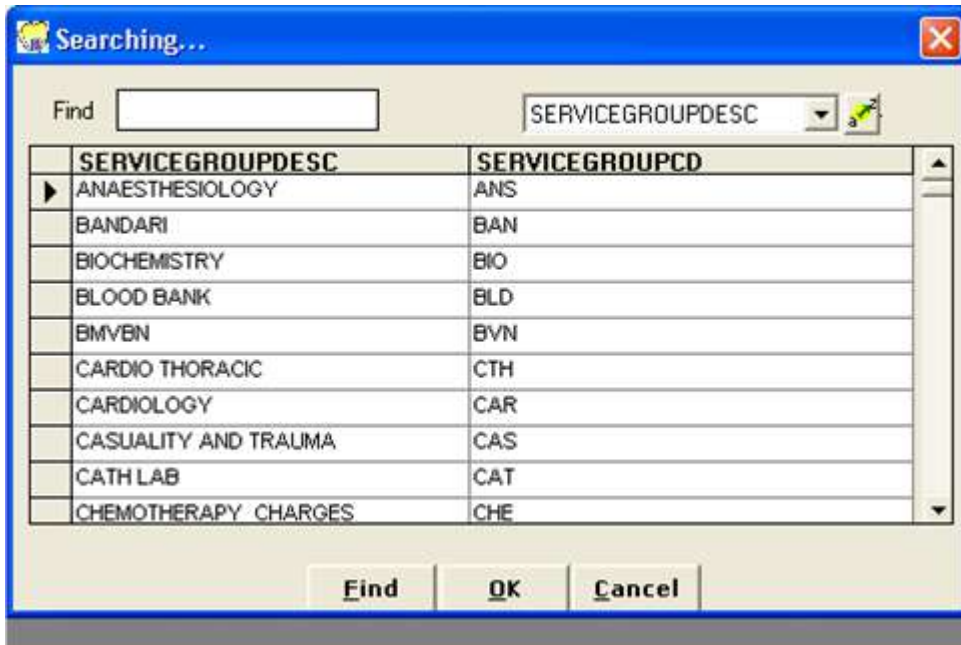
Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of a web-based form titled 'Separate Printing Test Setup Wise'. The form has a light beige background and a blue header with the title. A legend in the top right corner indicates that a red asterisk (*) denotes a mandatory field. The form contains three rows of input fields, each with a red asterisk to its left. The first row is 'Setup No' with a text box containing 'SPT10'. The second row is 'Service Group Code' with a light blue text box and a search icon to its right. The third row is 'Service Code' with a white text box and a search icon to its right. At the bottom of the form, there is a 'Save' button.

Setup No: Here the Setup Number is auto generated.

Service Group Code: The Service Group will be fetched by clicking on the Search icon.





- ⤴ **Service Code:** Here the Service Code will be fetched by clicking on the Search icon, based on selected service group tests will be display.

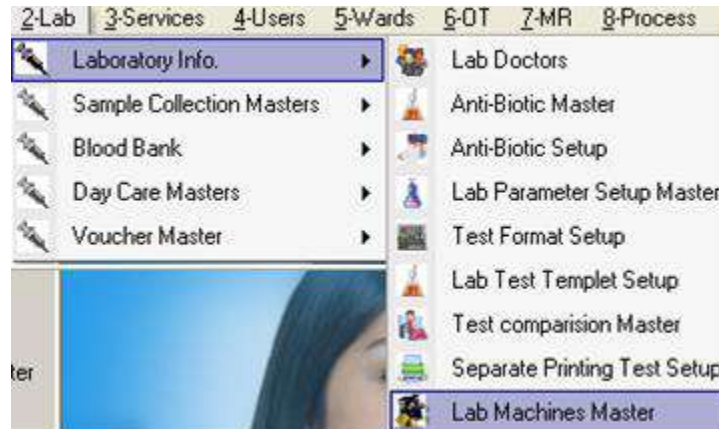
Service Code 



9. Lab Machines Master

Description: The Purpose is to Save the Machine Names and Id's of those Machines.

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Laboratory Tab--> Lab Machines Master



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of the 'Lab Machines Master' form. The form has a blue header with the title 'Lab Machines Master' and a background image of a woman in a white lab coat. Below the header, there is a legend indicating that a red asterisk (*) denotes a mandatory field. The form contains three input fields: 'Machine Code' with the value 'MCH10', 'Machine Name' (empty), and 'Analyser ID' (empty). There is also a checkbox labeled 'Active' which is checked.

Machine Code: Here the Machine Code is auto generated.

Machine Name: Represents the Name of the Machine.

Analyzer ID: Represents the ID of the corresponding Machine.

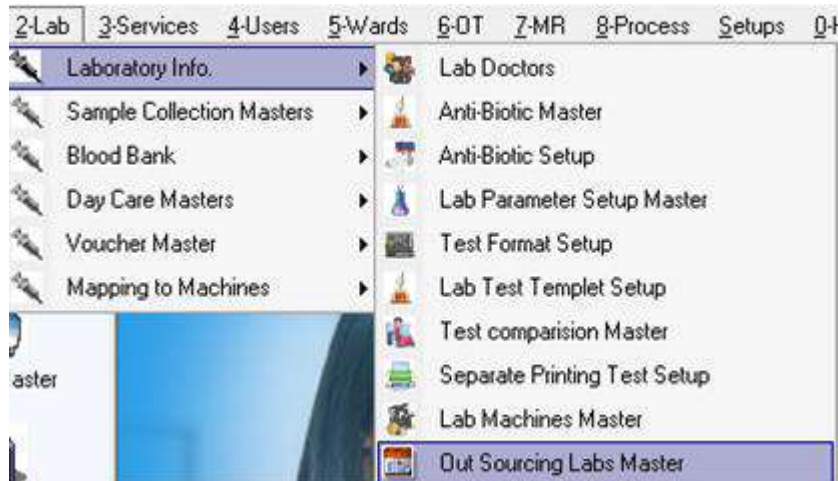
10.Out Sourcing Lab Masters

Description: The Purpose is used for creating Out Side Lab Name.

Out Sourcing is the process by which a company contracts another company to provide particular services.

28

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Laboratory Tab--> Out Sourcing Lab Master



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of the 'Out Sourcing Labs Master' form. The form has a blue header with the title 'Out Sourcing Labs Master' and a background image of test tubes. Below the header, there is a section with a red asterisk and the word 'Mandatory'. The form contains two input fields: one for 'Lab Code' with the value 'LAB2' and one for 'Lab Name'. There is also a checkbox labeled 'Active' which is checked.

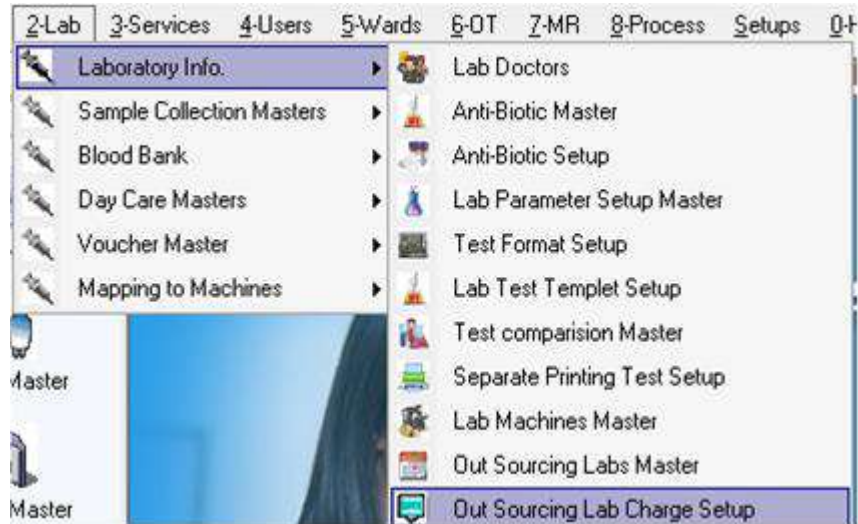
Lab Code: Here the Lab Code is auto generated.

Lab Name: Here this represents the Name of the Out Sourcing Lab.

11.Out Sourcing Lab Charge Setup

Description: Out Sourcing is the process by which a company contracts another company to provide particular services.

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Laboratory Tab--> Out Sourcing Lab Charge Setup



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of the 'Out Sourcing Lab Charge Setup' form. The form has a blue header with the title 'Out Sourcing Lab Charge Setup' and a background image of a laboratory. Below the header, there is a legend indicating that a red asterisk (*) denotes a mandatory field. The form contains several input fields: 'Trans.No' with the value 'LAS2', 'Service Name' with a search icon, 'Service Charge', 'Serv.Group', 'Lab Name' with a search icon, and 'Lab Charge'. At the bottom, there is a checkbox labeled 'Active' which is checked.

Trans No: Here the Transaction Number is auto generated.

Service Name: Here the Service Name will be selected by using Search icon.

* Service Name 

Searching...

Find SERVICENAME

SERVICENAME	SERVICEDD	SERVICEGROUP	Ch
10 MCI DOSE	RT0003	RT	80
100 MCI THERAPY DOSE	RT0006	RT	22
13 Q DELETION-FISH	MOB0044	MOB	52
150 MCI THERAPY DOSE	RT0007	RT	27
17-HYDROXY PROGESTERONE	BIO0137	BIO	25
2 D ECHO - EMERGENCY	CAR0071	CAR	14
200 MCI THERAPY DOSE	RT0008	RT	30
24 HOURS URINE CORTISOL	BIO0155	BIO	75
24 HRS URINE 17 - KETOSTEROIDS	BIO0113	BIO	15

Find OK Cancel

→ When the user clicks on the search button the window will be displayed, Service Names along with the codes, and also corresponding Service Charges. When the User selects the Service Name and click on OK button, the Service Name along with the service charge and also corresponding Service group will automatically display in their corresponding fields.

Lab Name: Here the Lab Name will be selected by using Search icon.

* Lab Name 

Searching...

Find LABNAME

LABNAME	LABCD
APOLLO HOSPITALS	LAB7
CARE BANJARA HILLS	LAB4
CARE NAMPALLY	LAB5
GYD DIAGNOSTICS	LAB3
KIMS HOSPITALS	LAB2
METRO POLIS DIAGNOSTICS	LAB8
RK DIAGNOSTICS SRL	LAB6
VJAYA DIAGNOSTICS PVT LTD	LAB1

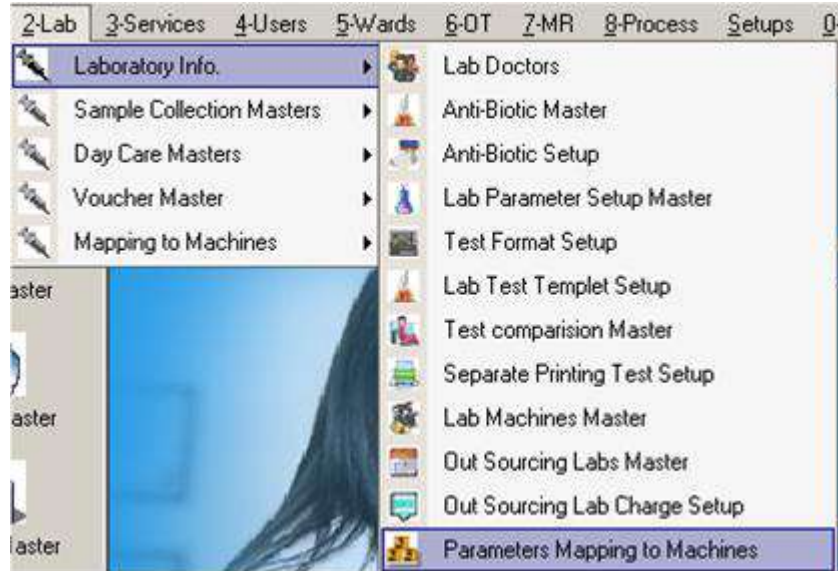
OK Cancel

→ when the user clicks on the search button the window will be displayed Lab Names along with the Code.
Lab Charge: Here the User gives Charge for the Lab.

12. Parameter Mapping to Machines

Description: The purpose of this form is used to Map the Parameters to machines.

Navigation: Masters Module-->Laboratory Tab-->Parameter Mapping to Machines



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of the 'Parameters Mapping to Machines' form. The form has a title bar with 'FHMPARAMAPPING Parameters Mapping to Machines GURU 21-Jan-2014'. Below the title bar is a 'Find Parameter' search box. The main area is divided into two sections. On the left is a table with columns 'PARAMCD', 'PARAMDESC', and 'METHOD'. The table is currently empty. On the right is the 'Mapping Type' section, which has two radio buttons: 'New Parameter' (selected) and 'Existing Parameter'. Below these are several input fields: 'Machine Cd' (with a search icon), 'Parameter', 'Lab Group', 'Text Size' (with radio buttons for 'Small' and 'Big'), 'Old Method', and 'New Method'. There is also a 'No. of Parameters' field and a 'Remove' button. At the bottom of the form is a table with columns: 'S. No.', 'Gender', 'Min.Age', 'UOM', 'Max.Age', 'UOM', 'Description', 'Symbol', 'Low Range', 'High Range', 'UOM', and 'Normal'. The table is currently empty.

→ Select New Parameter Option and Select Machine name and then all Parameters will be displayed



Machine Cd

Searching...

Find MACHINENAME

MACHINENAME	MACHINECD	ANALYSARID
LHC58964	MCH2	OP
SDF	MCH1	F

Record : 1 / 2

NOTE: Here Parameter names will be displays based on Normal ranges.
Where we created in Parameter master

Find Parameter :

PARAMCD	PARAMDESC	METHC
LPR0549	% Saturation	
LPR0431	1 Hr Blood Sugar	
LPR0653	17 - Alpha Hydroxy Progesterone	
LPR0937	24 Hours urinary copper	End po
LPR0127	24 Hrs Urinary Creatinine	Modifi
LPR0126	24 Hrs Urinary Proteins	Pyrog
LPR0211	24 Hrs Urinary Sodium	Ion Se
LPR0743	24 hrs Urinary Cortisol	
LPR0762	24 hrs urinary Metanephrine	
LPR0889	5-hydroxy Indole Acetic Acid	Spectr
LPR0908	A B C	Autom
LPR0906	A L C	Autom
LPR0907	A M C	Autom
LPR0118	A N C	Autom
LPR0056	A/G Ratio	
LPR0213	ACTH	Chemi
LPR0133	ADA	Colori
LPR1400	ANGIOTENSIN CONVERTING ENZYME(...	

→ Select Parameter name then all the details will be displayed as Parameter name, Lab Group, Text Size, Method Name, gender ,Min Age, UOM, Max Age, UOM, Description, Symbol, Low range, High range, UOM, Normal range and then Click on Update Button.

LPR0133	ADA	Colori
---------	-----	--------

Machine Cd		MCH2	LHC58964								
Parameter		LPR0133	ADA								
S. No.	Gender	Min.Age	UOM	Max.Age	UOM	Description	Symbol	Low Range	High Range	UOM	Normal
1						Normal		0	30.0	U/L	Normal
2						Positive	>	30.0		U/L	Positive
3						CSF:Negative	<	10.0		U/L	CSF:N
4						Positive	>	10.0		U/L	Positive
5						Suspect		30.0	60.0	U/L	Suspect
Old Method		Colorimetric									
New Method		Colorimetric									

→ When Update is clicked then that parameter is added to that Machine.

→ When Click on Clear button the data will be cleared.

→ Select Existing Parameter and Select Machine Name and click on show button then parameters list will be displayed and if user want to change the details then edit it and click on update button

Existing Parameter

Machine Cd	MCH2	LHC58964
-------------------	------	----------

Searching...

Find MACHINENAME

MACHINENAME	MACHINECD	ANALYSARID
LHC58964	MCH2	OP
SDF	MCH1	F

Record : 1 / 2

OK Cancel

Find Parameter :

PARAMCD	PARAMDESC	METHOD
LPR0435	2 Hr Blood Sugar	
LPR0128	24 Hrs Urinary Calcium	OCPC Me
LPR0143	24 Hrs Urinary V.M.A	
LPR0602	24 hrs Urinary Potassium	
LPR0258	25 (OH)Vitamin D	CMIA
LPR0117	A E C	Automat
LPR1569	CRITICAL VALUE	
LPR1568	P C V RUBY	

→ Select Parameter name and edit the details and click on update button

Machine Cd	MCH2	LHC58964
Parameter	LPR0133	ADA
Lab Group	BIO	BIOCHEMISTRY
Text Size	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Small <input type="radio"/> Big	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> IsActive
Old Method	Colorimetric	
New Method	Colorimetric	

S. No.	Gender	Min.Age	UOM	Max.Age	UOM	Description	Symbol	Low Range	High Range	UOM	Normal
1						Normal		0	30.0	U/L	Normal
2						Positive	>	30.0		U/L	Positive
3						CSF Negative	<	10.0		U/L	CSF N
4						Positive	>	10.0		U/L	Positive
5						Suspect		30.0	60.0	U/L	Suspect

13. Delay Lab Service Messages

Description: The purpose of this form is used to send the Messages to the Patient when the Services are delayed.

Navigation: Masters Module-->Laboratory Tab-->Delay Lab Services Messages.



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of the 'Delay Message Services' form. The form has a light blue header with the title 'Delay Message Services'. Below the header, there are several input fields and controls. On the left, there are fields for 'DLNo' (containing 'DLN30') and '* Bill No'. On the right, there is a 'Patient Type' section with radio buttons for 'IP' and 'OP', and a 'Status' field set to 'Not Approved'. Below these, there is a 'Delay Time' dropdown menu showing '17-Oct-2013 02:45:16 PM' and an 'Active' checkbox. There are also fields for 'MsgTemp Cd' and 'Reason'. At the bottom, there is a large text area for 'Message Text'. The form is designed with a clean, professional look using standard web form elements.

DL No: This entity represents the auto generated number. And this represents the Delay Lab Number.



→ When Patient type is selected as OP then user will select Bill No

Bill No

Find BILL_NO

BILL NO	PATIENT NAME	UMR N	BILL D
BIL649220	AFREEN FATIMA	UMR0000	11/5/201

Find OK Cancel

-->Here the Bill number will come, when the OP Billing for the patient has over will be fetched here. Then the User must select the Bill No from the grid and clicks on Ok button the details of the Service Names will be displayed. The Service Names will come from the Pending Investigations Form. The user should right click on the Service in the Pending Investigations form and those services will be displayed in this form and are also which are delayed only .Here the Service Names will be displayed in the grid and these should be selected by the User.

→ When Patient type is selected as IP then user will select Admission No or Service No

Patient Type

IP OP

* Admission No

Searching...

Find SERVICENO

SERVICENO	ADMISSIONNO	PATIENTNAME
S356764	IP13-005658	MD YUSUF.G
S356954	IP13-005658	MD YUSUF.G
SER355978	IP13-004570	NARAYANA.K
SER355983	IP13-005530	JOHNSON.P
SER356009	IP13-005630	SHIVA
SER356059	IP13-005629	SHANTI
SER356060	IP13-005628	SIMRAN
SER356205	IP13-005630	SHIVA
SER356254	IP13-005629	SHANTI

OK Cancel

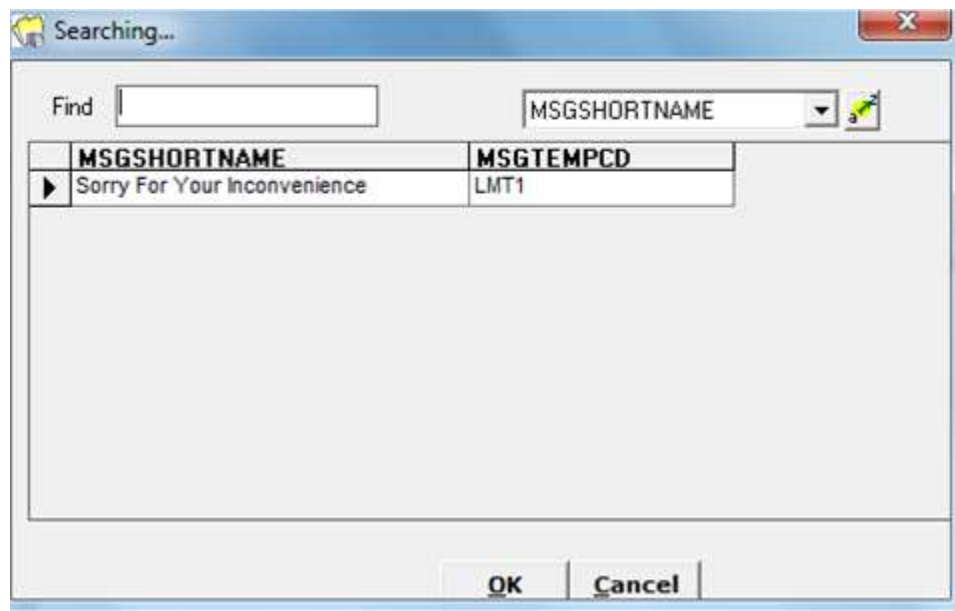
-->Here the IP or Service number will come, now select any no and click on OK button then

Service Names will be displayed. The Service Names will come from the Pending Investigations Form. The user should right click on the Service in the Pending Investigations form and those services will be displayed in this form and are also which are delayed only .Here the Service Names will be displayed in the grid and these should be selected by the User.

Delay Time: This entity represents the Delay Time will be displayed.

Msg Temp Cd: User can select the Template. When that template is selected that text will be display in Reason text box.

MsgTemp Cd 



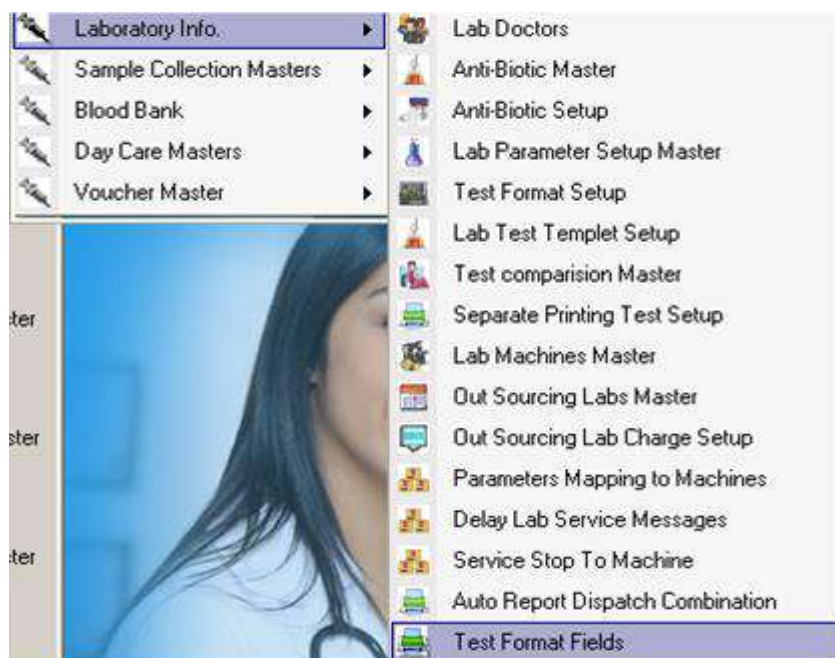
Reason: This entity represents to enter the reason.

Message Text: This entity is used to Message the Text to the Patient.

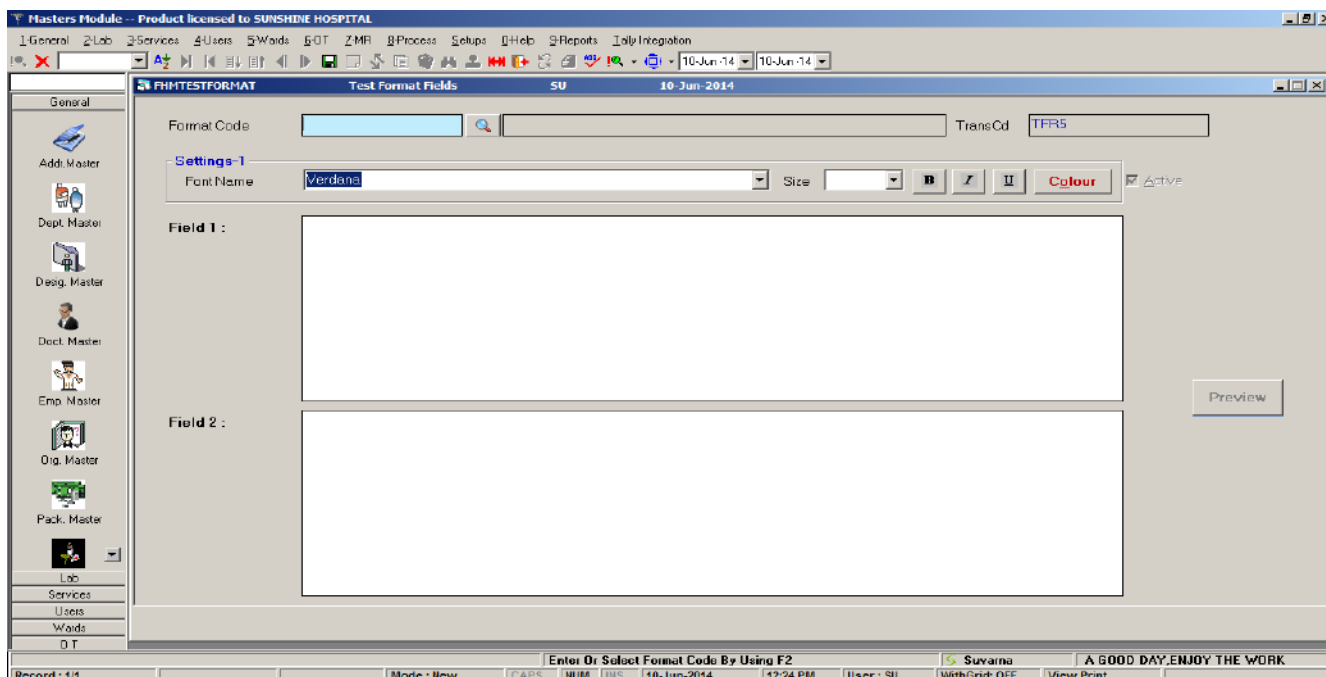
14. Test Format Fields

Description: The main purpose of this form is used to display the enter data in result entry report print page

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Laboratory Info-->Test Format Fields

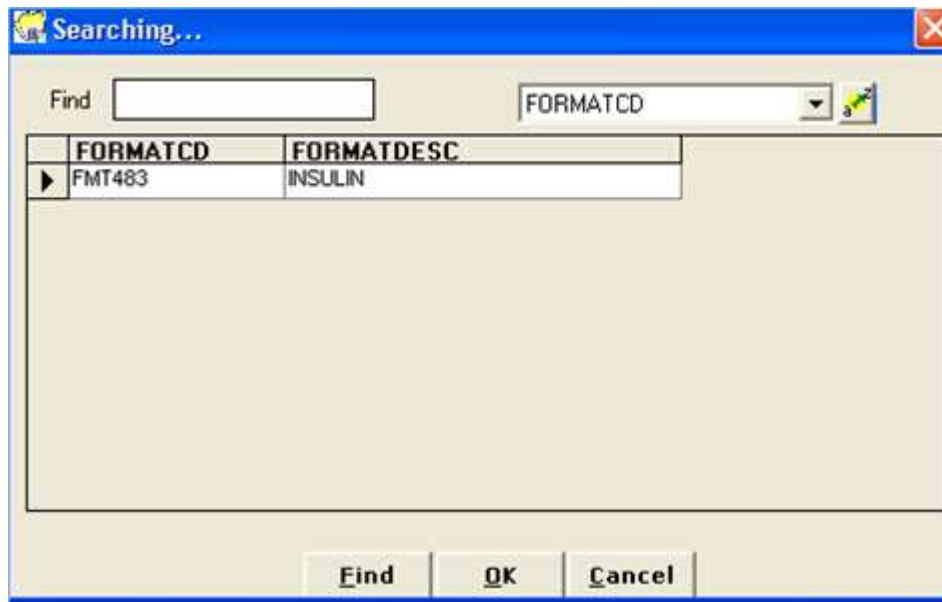


Following Form will be displayed as



Format Code: Here the Format code will be selected by clicking on the search icon.





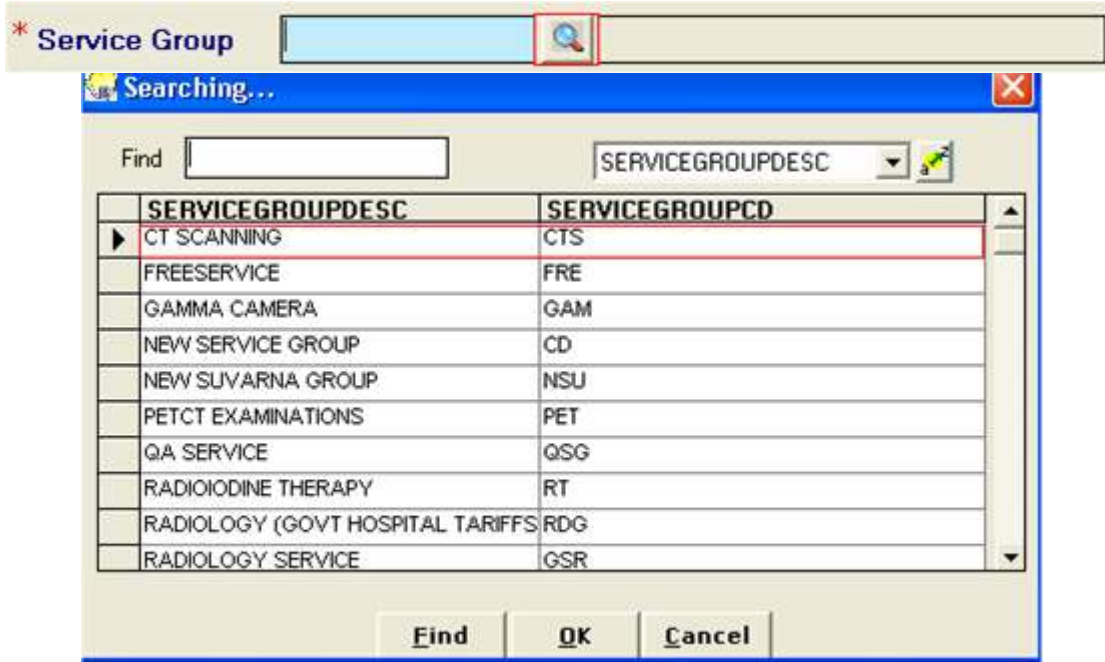
→ When the User clicks on the Search icon the window will be displayed with Format Desc and also with the corresponding Format codes and click on the OK button, the Format Name along with the code will automatically displayed in their fields.

→ When User selects the Format Code the Corresponding Format Code and Format Name will be displayed in the grid and in the Field1, Field2 some text will be given and saved and that text will appear in Result Entry report print page.

Preview: If user want preview then in view mode the button will be enabled and click on preview button then user can view the report

Lab No: where the Lab No is auto generated.

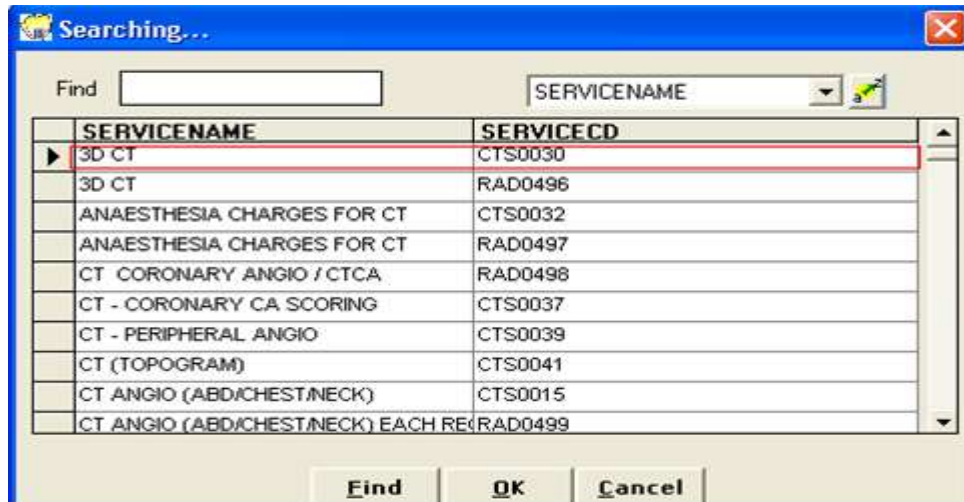
Service Group: Here the Service Group will be selecting the search icon.



→ When the user selects the Search icon a window will be displayed with the Service group desc and along with the code and then click on OK button.

Service Name: Here the Service Name will be selecting the search icon.





→ When the User selects the Service Name Search icon a window will be displayed with the Service Name along with the code and then click on OK button, the corresponding Service Name along with the code will be automatically populated in the grid.

Serial No	Service Code.	Service Name
1	CTS0032	ANAESTHESIA CHARGES FOR CT
2	CTS0030	3D CT

Remove: Here the Remove button is used to remove the corresponding Service Name from the grid.

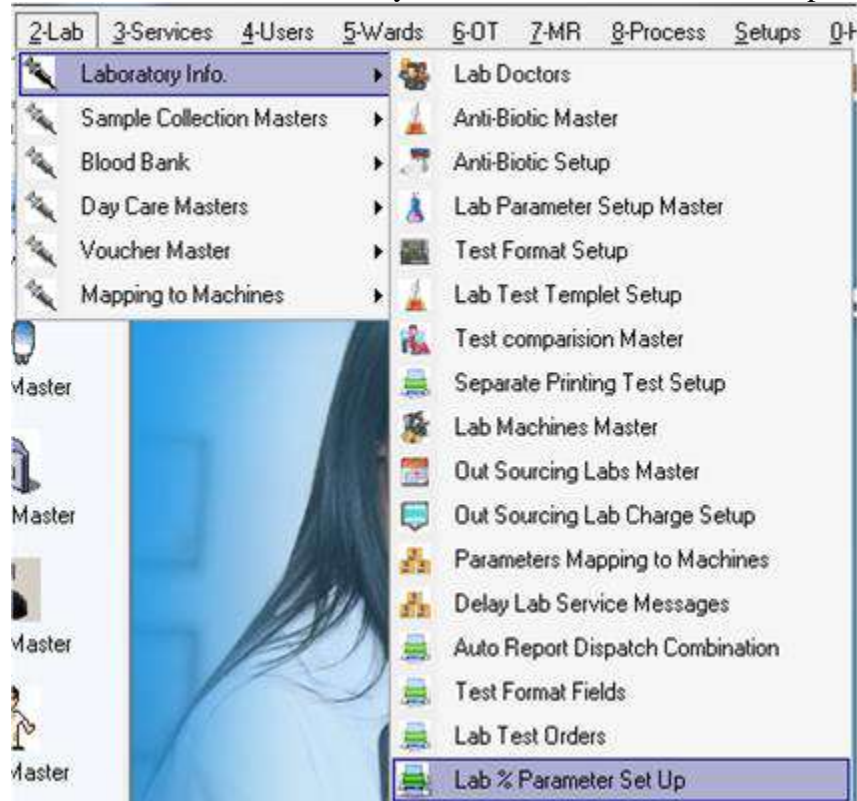


→ Select the Service Name and by clicking on the Up Arrow button the Service Name will come up in the order. And if we select the Service Name and by clicking on the Down Arrow button the Service Name will come down in the order.

16. Lab % Parameter Set Up

Description: This form is used to configure the % to the parameters and it will effected in Result Entry form with color indication

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Laboratory Info--> Lab % Parameter set up



Following Form will be displayed as

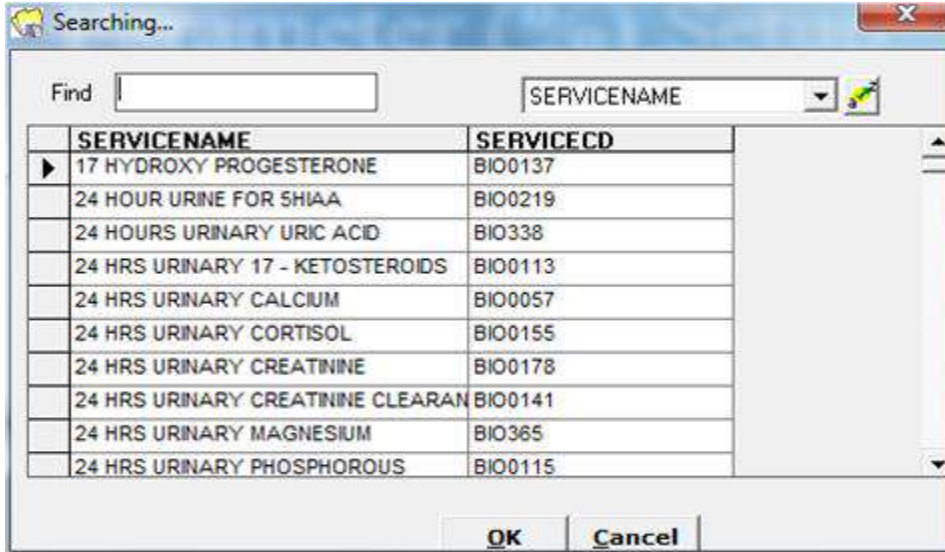
The screenshot shows the 'Parameter (%) Setup' form with the following fields and controls:

- Test Name:
- Format Name: Active
- Percent Param No:
-

No	Parameter Code	Parameter Name

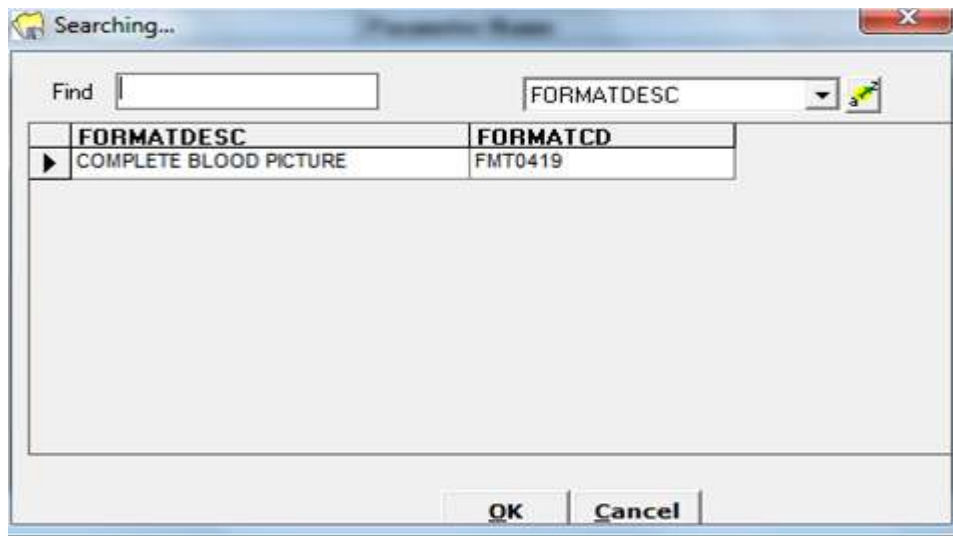
Test Name: Here the test Name will be selecting the search icon.

The close-up shows the 'Test Name' field with a red asterisk, a text input box, a search icon, and a search input box.



Format Name: When test name is selected then only Format name will be displayed. When Format Name is selected all parameters list will be displayed in Parameter search window. Now Select parameters and save the record.

* Format Name 

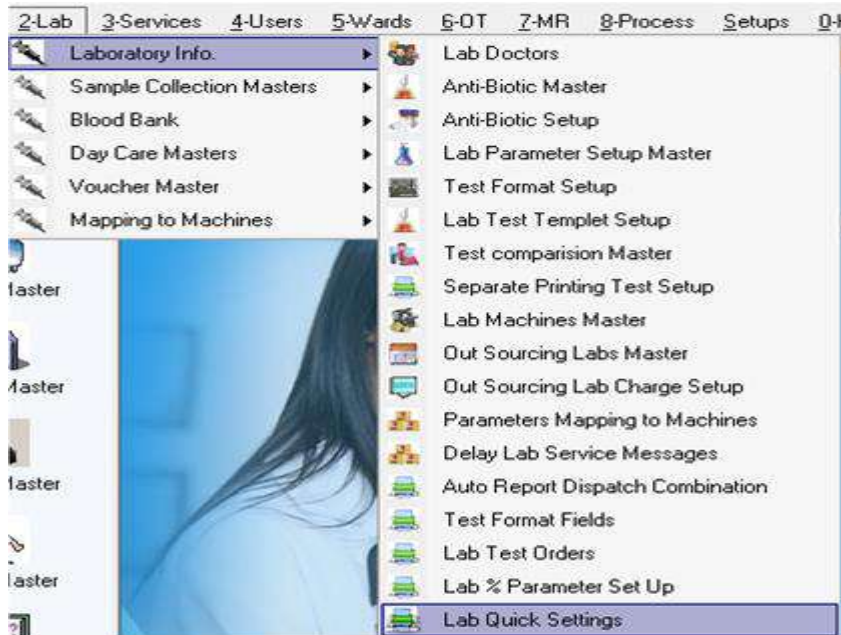


→ After Saving the Record in result entry screen when test is selected parameters will display. When 100% is crossed to selected parameters in parameter % Set Up form then Red Color indication will appear

17. Lab Quick Settings

Description: This form is used to define the color for each stage and it will effected in Result Entry form with color indication for each test based on time period

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Laboratory Info--> Lab Quick Settings



Following Form will be displayed as

 A screenshot of the 'Lab Quick Settings' form. It features several input fields and color selection tools. The 'Prior Time' field contains the value '20' with a 'Min' label. The 'Pending Tests From Last' field contains the value '10' with a 'Days' label. Below these are three color selection rows: 'Normal Colour' with a red color swatch, 'Prior Colour' with a magenta color swatch, and 'Delayed Colour' with a blue color swatch. Each color swatch has a small circular icon to its right. At the bottom left of the form, there is a checkbox labeled 'Active' which is currently checked.

Prior Time: Here Prior time should define and it will effected to send the message or not and it indicates peak stage to delay the test

Pending tests from last: It refers how many days' tests should display when Pending tests button is clicked in Hospital module

Normal Color: It refers the test is in Normal Stage.

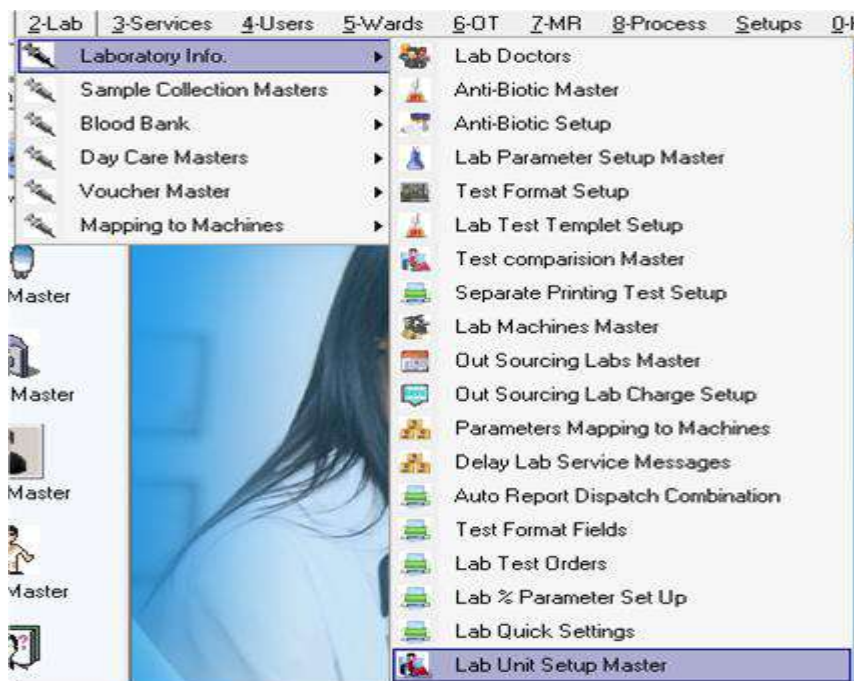
Prior Color: It refers the test is in Prior Stage, It is near to Delay.

Delayed Color: It refers the test is in Delayed Stage.

18. Lab Unit Set Up Master

Description: This form is used to create the Unit names

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Laboratory Info--> Lab Unit Set up Master



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of the 'Lab Unit Setup Master' form. It features a light gray background. There are two main input fields: 'Unit Cd.' with a text box containing 'USN5', and 'Unit Description' with a larger, empty text box. Below these fields is a checkbox labeled 'Active' which is checked. The form is simple and functional, designed for data entry.

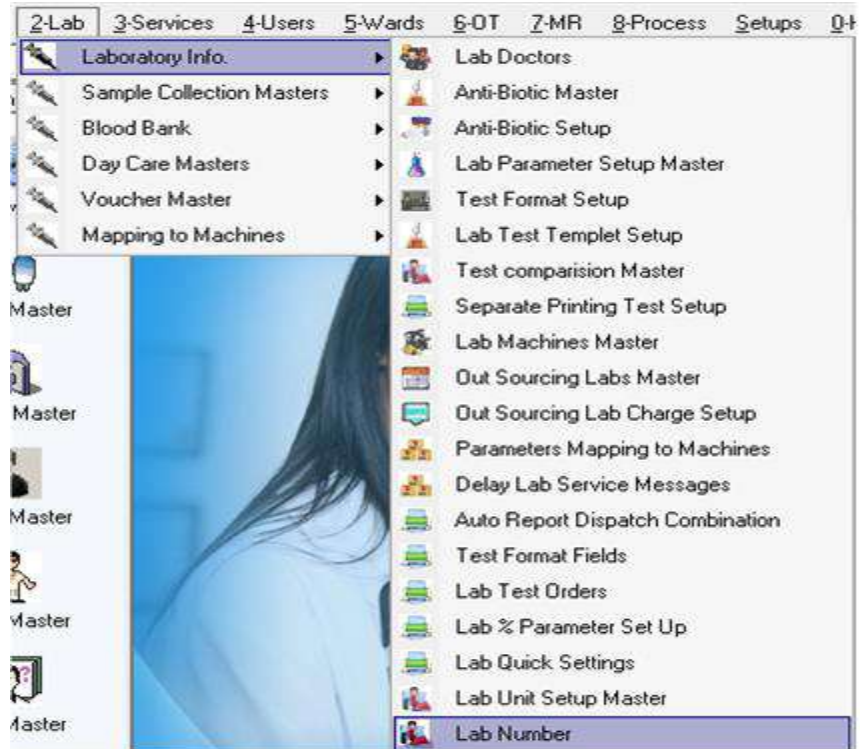
Unit Code: Here the Unit Code is auto generated.

Unit Description: Here the Unit Name should type manually and it will effected in Lab Parameter Setup master form

19. Lab Number

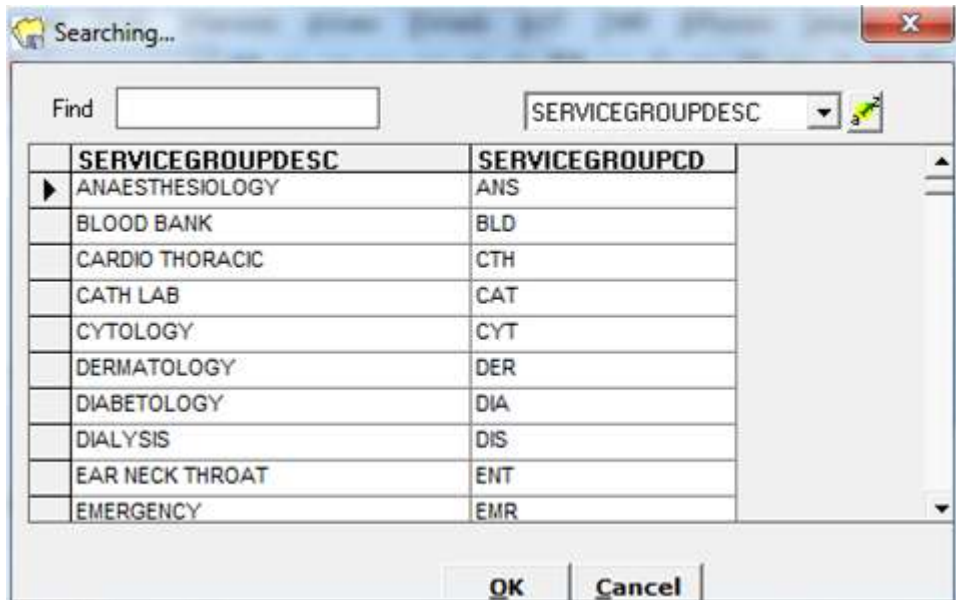
Description: This form is used to configure the Lab Number to Service group wise and Service Wise

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Laboratory Info--> Lab Number



Following Form

A screenshot of a web-based configuration form for 'Lab Number'. The form has a light grey background and a blue header bar. At the top left, there is a red asterisk and the word 'Mandatory'. At the top right, there is a text input field labeled 'TransNo' containing the value 'VE7'. Below this, there is a 'Selection Type' section with two radio buttons: 'ServiceWise' (unselected) and 'ServiceGroupWise' (selected). Underneath, there are two input fields for 'ServiceGroupCd', the first is highlighted in light blue and has a magnifying glass icon, and the second is empty. To the right of these fields is a checkbox labeled 'Active' which is checked. Below that is a 'Lab Number Prefix' section with an empty input field and a 'Max Auto Number' section with an empty input field. At the bottom, there is a 'Building Prefix' section with three checkboxes: 'ServicePrefix' (unselected), 'Year' (unselected), and 'Month' (unselected). To the right of these is a checked checkbox labeled 'OwnPrefix'.

Selection Type ServiceWise ServiceGroupWise* ServiceGroupCd 

→ When Service Group Radio button is selected in Selection Type then Service Groups list will appear

→ **Lab Number Prefix:** Here **Lab** Number Prefix can define by user manually or by UN checking Own prefix

Building Prefix

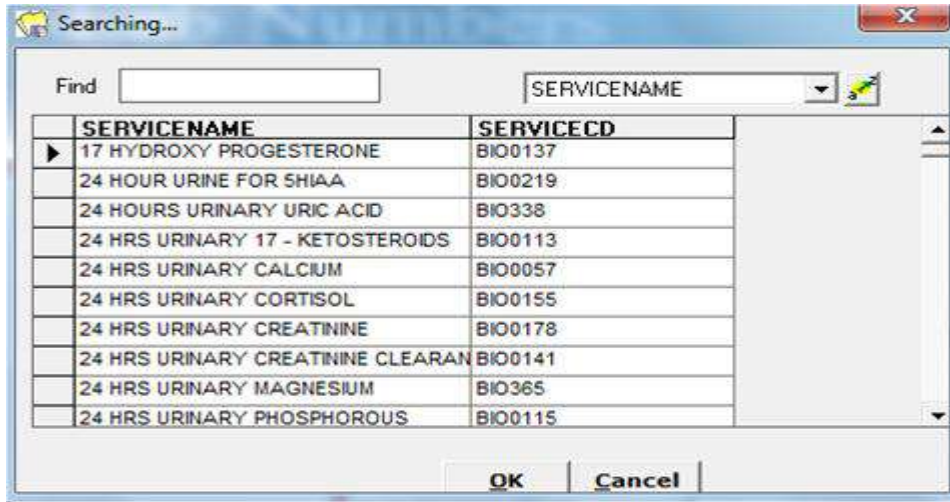
ServicePrefix Year Month OwnPrefix

If Own prefix is unchecked then Building Prefix Grid will be enabled and user can generate lab number as Service Prefix, year, Month. By Selecting check boxes the prefix will be defines

→ **Max Auto Number:** Here max Auto number can define by user and it will effect in Sample Entry form and in IP Service Entry Form

Selection Type ServiceWise ServiceGroupWise

* ServiceCd



→ When Service Wise Radio button is selected in Selection Type then all investigations will be appear

→ **Lab Number Prefix:** Here Lab Number Prefix can define by user manually or by un checking Own prefix

Building Prefix ServicePrefix Year Month OwnPrefix

If Own prefix is unchecked then Building Prefix Grid will be enabled and user can generate lab number as Service Prefix, year, Month. By Selecting check boxes the prefix will be defines

→ Max Auto Number: Here max Auto number can define by user and it will effect in Sample Entry form and in IP Service Entry Form

20. Lab Message Template

Description: This form is used to create Template and it will effected in Delay Lab Message Form

52

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Laboratory Info--> Lab Message Template Form



Following Form will be displayed as



The image shows a screenshot of a form with the following elements:

- A text input field labeled "Message Temp Cd" containing the value "LMT2".
- A text input field labeled "Message Temp Desc" with a red asterisk to its left, which is currently empty.
- A checkbox labeled "Active" which is checked.

Message Temp Code: Here the Message Temp Code is auto generated.

Message Temp Desc: Here the Message Temp Desc should type manually and it will effected in Delay Lab Service Message Form

21. Lab Method Master

Description: This form is used to create method names and it will effected in Lab parameter set up form

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Laboratory Info--> Lab Method



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of the 'Lab Method Master' form. It features two main input fields. The first field is labeled 'Lab Method Code' with a red asterisk, and it contains the text 'MET7'. The second field is labeled 'Lab Method Name' with a red asterisk and is currently empty. Below these fields, there is a checkbox labeled 'Active' which is checked. The form has a light gray background.

Lab Method Code: Here the Method Code is auto generated.

Lab Method Name: Here the Method Name should type manually and it will effected in Lab Parameter Setup master form

22. Lab unit Master

Description: This form is used to create unit names and it will effected in Sample Unit Master

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Laboratory Info--> Lab unit Master



Following Form will be displayed as



The image shows a screenshot of a web form with a light gray background. On the left side, there are two labels: "Lab Unit Cd" and "Lab Unit Name", each preceded by a red asterisk. To the right of "Lab Unit Cd" is a text input field containing the text "LB8". To the right of "Lab Unit Name" is a wide, light blue text input field. Below these fields, there is a checkbox labeled "Active" which is currently checked.

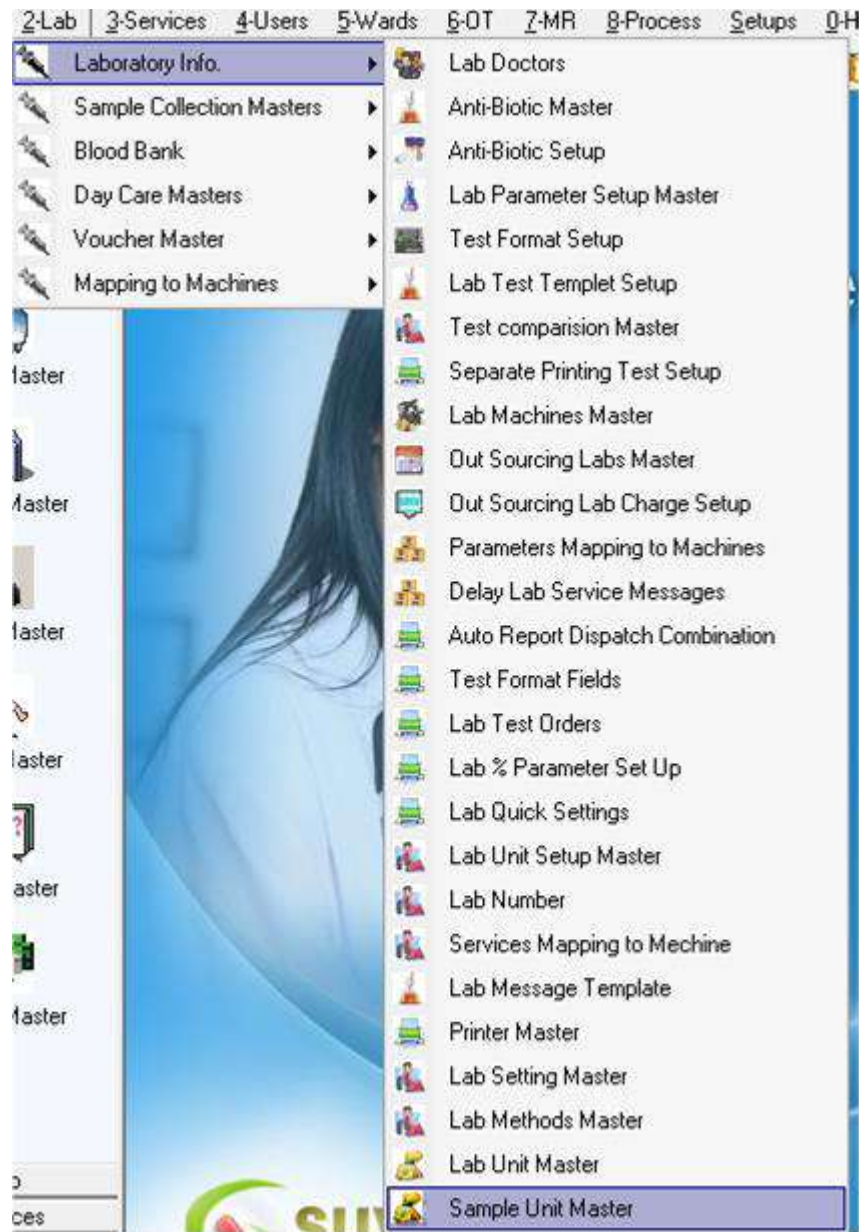
Lab Unit Code: Here the Unit Code is auto generated.

Lab Unit Name: Here the Unit Name should type manually and it will effected in Sample unit Master form

23. Sample unit Master

Description: This form is used to create Sample unit names and it will effected in Mapping Systems to Sample Unit

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Laboratory Info--> Sample unit Master



Following Form will be displayed as

The image shows a form with the following fields and controls:

- Sample Unit Cd:** A text input field containing the value "SP18".
- Sample Unit Name:** A text input field that is currently highlighted in light blue.
- Lab Unit Cd:** A text input field with a search icon (magnifying glass) to its right, followed by a dropdown menu.
- Prefix:** A text input field.
- Format Cd:** A text input field with a search icon (magnifying glass) to its right, followed by a dropdown menu.
- Active:** A checkbox labeled "Active" which is checked.

Sample Unit Code: Here the Sample Unit Code is auto generated.

Sample Unit name: Here the Sample Unit Name should type manually and it will effected in Mapping Systems to Sample unit Form

Lab Unit Code: Here the Unit Code Should Select by using Search icon. When Lab Unit code is selected Lab Unit Name is displayed

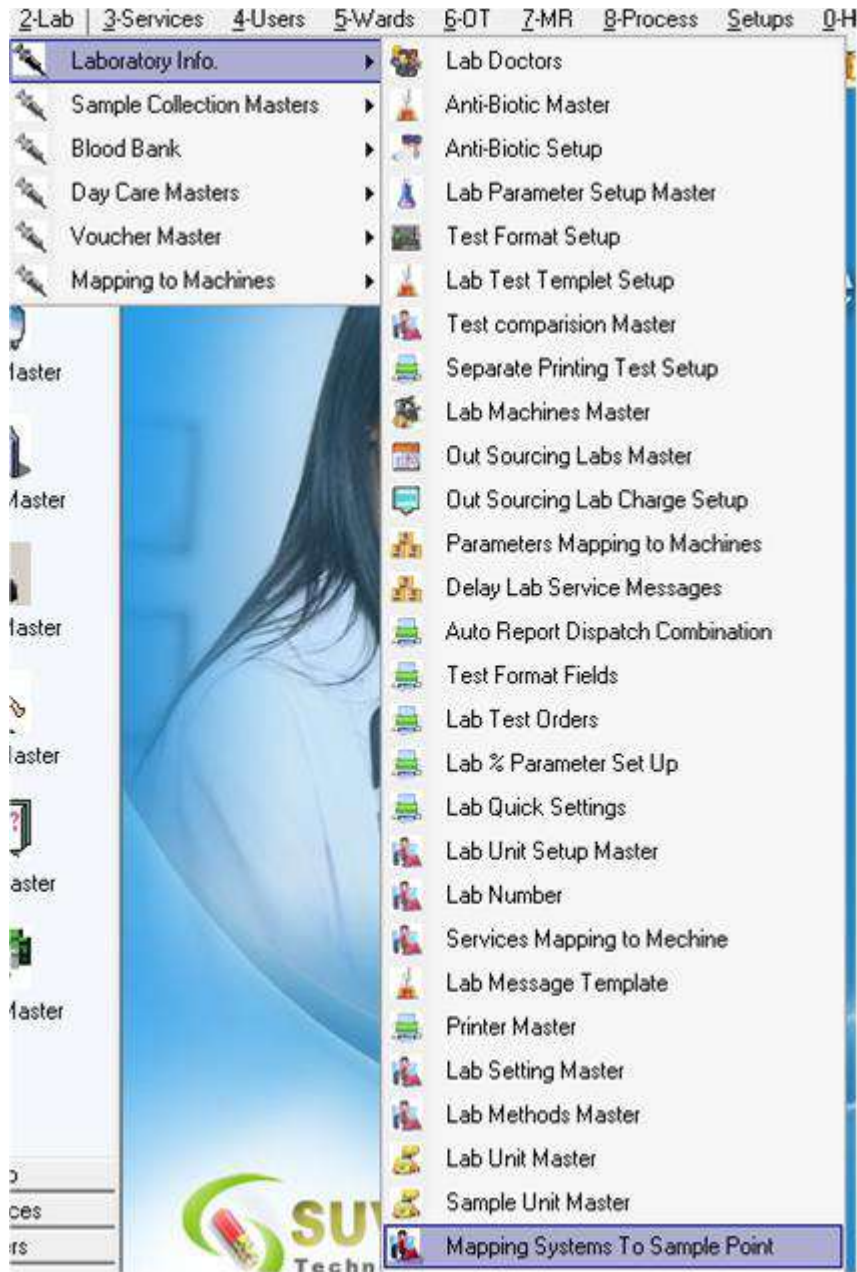
Prefix: Here the Prefix should type manually and it will effected in Mapping Systems to Sample unit Form

Format Cd: Here format code can select by clicking on search option and it will effect in sample entry form in Lab Number field

24. Mapping systems to Sample unit

Description: This form is used to map the Sample unit names to the System.

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Laboratory Info--> Mapping Systems to Sample Unit



Following Form will be displayed as

System Name

Sample Unit Cd 

Lab Unit Cd

Active

System Name: User's System name should map

Sample Unit Cd: Sample unit Code should select by using search icon. When Sample unit code is selected by default Lab unit code and name will be displayed

Lab Unit Code: Lab unit code and name will be displayed.

25. Specimen Master

Description: This form is used to Create Specimen Names.

Specimen is an item of information that is typical of a class or group. For example Sample of blood. Specimen is a portion or quantity of material used for testing purpose.

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Laboratory Tab-->Sample Collections Master->Specimen Master



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of the 'Specimen Master' form. The form has a blue header with the text 'Specimen Master' and a small image of a laboratory setting. Below the header, there is a light beige background. In the top right corner, there is a red asterisk followed by the text '* Mandatory'. The form contains three input fields: a text box for 'Specimen Cd.' containing the value 'SPC19', a text box for 'Specimen Name' which is currently empty, and a checkbox labeled 'Active' which is checked.

Specimen Code: Here the Specimen Code is auto generated.

Specimen Name: Here this represents the Specimen Name.

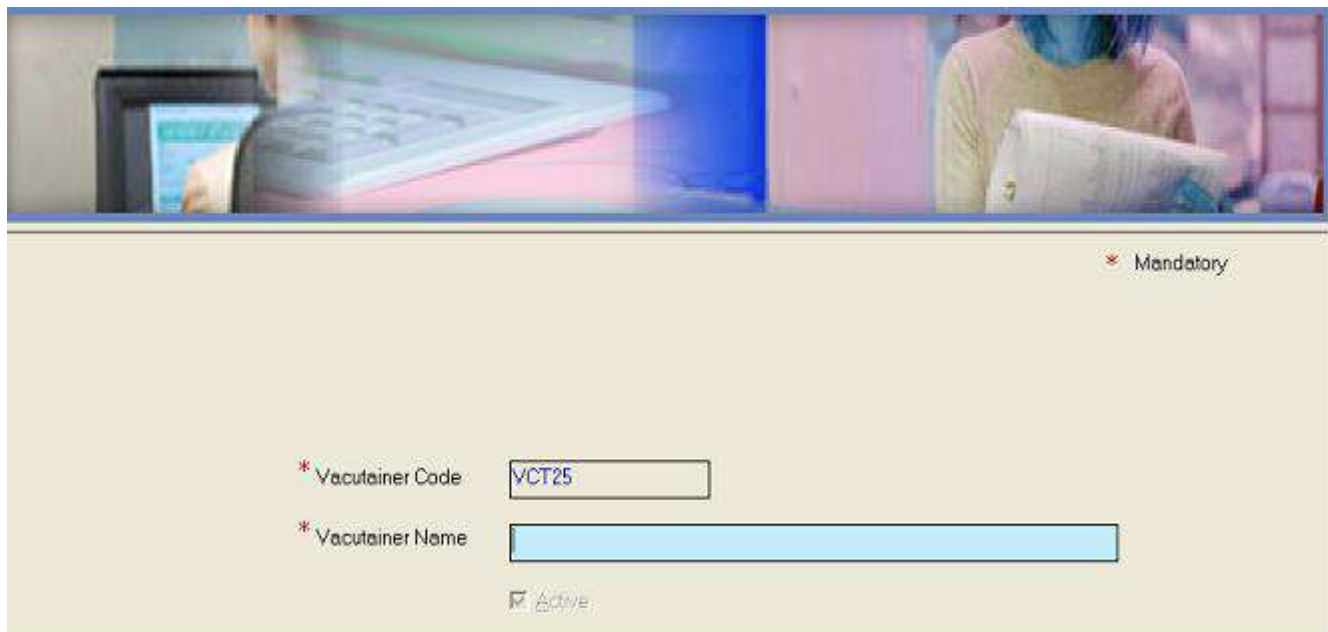
26. Vacutainer Master

Description: Vacutainer is a registered brand of test tube to keep samples. The use of vacutainer tubes for collection and storage of different samples for coagulation.

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Laboratory Tab-->Sample Collections Master->Vacutainer Master



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of the Vacutainer Master form. The form has a light beige background. At the top right, there is a red asterisk icon followed by the word "Mandatory". Below this, there are two input fields. The first field is labeled "* Vacutainer Code" and contains the text "VCT25". The second field is labeled "* Vacutainer Name" and is currently empty. At the bottom of the form, there is a checkbox labeled "Active" which is checked.

Vacutainer Code: The Code represents unique code for the vacutainer.

Vacutainer Name: Here this represents Name of the vacutainer.

27. Test Specimen Setup

Description: The Part of the layer which is used for or in the specified test. The thickness of the test specimen can be equal to or less than the layer thickness.

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Laboratory Tab-->Sample Collections Master->Test Specimen Master



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of the 'Test Specimen Setup' form. The form has a blue header with the title 'Test Specimen Setup' and a background image of a laboratory setting. The form contains several input fields and checkboxes. On the left side, there are fields for: * Main Group (with a search icon), * Test Name (with a search icon), * Sample Name (with a search icon), Equip. Group (with a search icon), Priority Type (with a search icon), Duration (with a search icon), Dosage Qty., * Test Type (a dropdown menu set to 'Regular'), Precautions (a text area), and Clinical History (a text area). On the right side, there is a 'Format Code' field with the value 'SFC37', a checked 'Active' checkbox, and three unchecked checkboxes: 'Applicable for Other Tests', 'Require Precaution On Bill', and 'Schedule For Appt.'. There are also fields for 'Mns.' (set to '1'), '* No. of Barcode Labels' (set to '1'), and '* Vacutainer' (a dropdown menu set to 'RED').

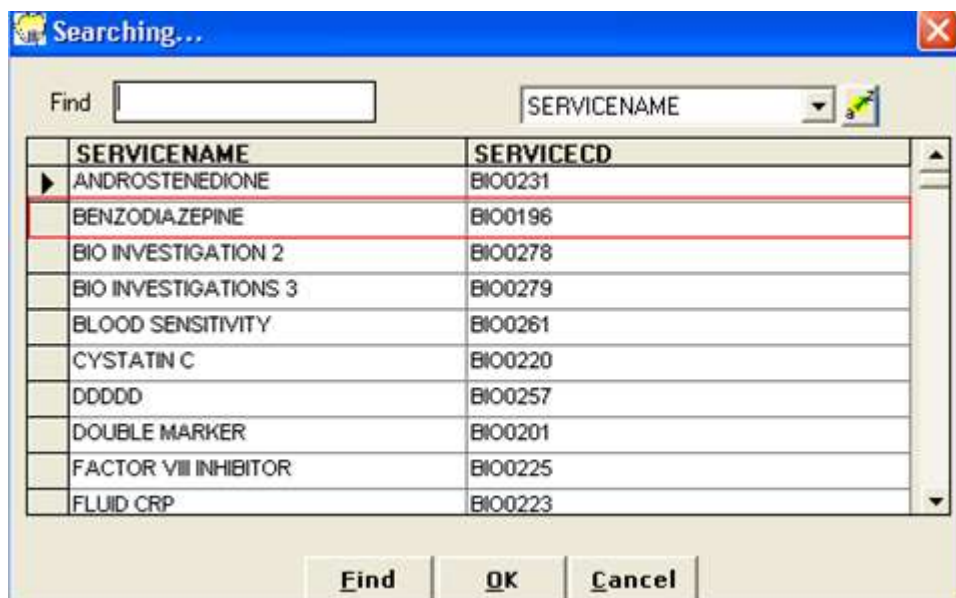
Main Group: Here the Main Group should be selected by using Search icon.

A close-up screenshot of the 'Main Group' field in the form. The field is a text input box with a search icon (magnifying glass) to its right. The search icon is highlighted with a red square, indicating that it should be used to search for the main group.



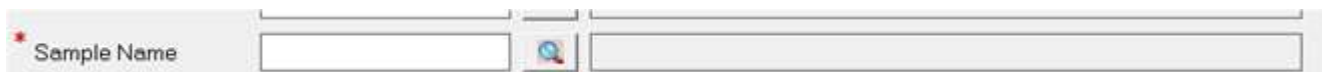
→ Here the Main Group will be selected by using Search icon and this window is displayed and Select Service Group and click on the OK button.

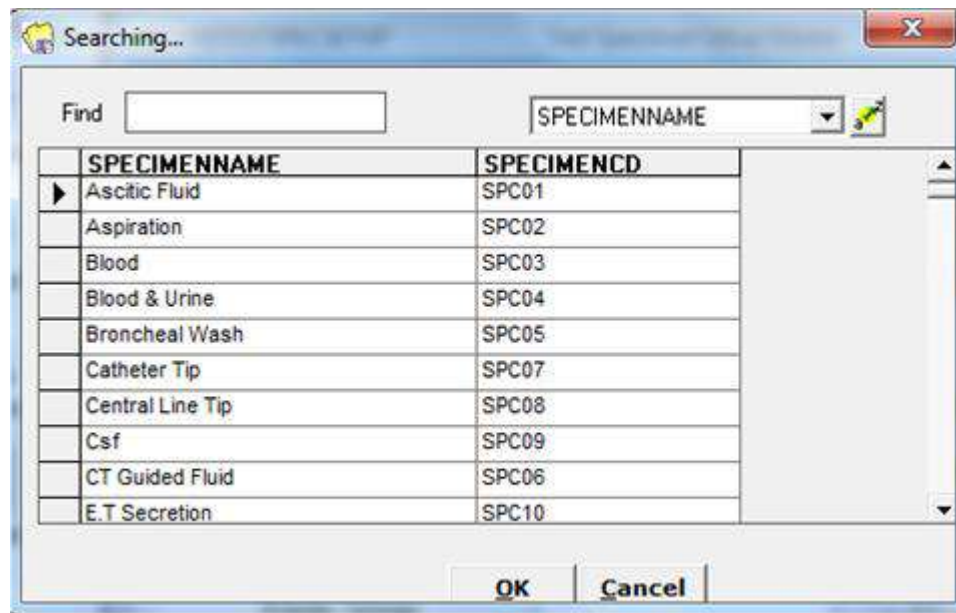
Test Name: Here the Test Name will be selected by using Search button.



→ Here the Test Name will be selected by using Search button. Based on Selected Service Group only the Service Names will be displayed and can be selected and then click on OK button.

Sample Name: Here it refers to Select Sample name to the test by using search icon





No of Bar code Labels: It refers to how many bar codes required in sample entry form when bar code button is clicked.

Dosage Quantity: Here the User should give the Dosage Quantity.

Vacutainer: Here we will select the Name of the Vacutainer Form Drop down List.



Test Type: Here user will define the test type as Regular, Post Lunch, Fasting, Special and it will effected in Sample Entry Form



Precautions: A Precaution is an action taken before beginning an activity, one that reduces or prevents.

Clinical History: The Clinical History of a patient is information gained by a physician by asking Specific questions, either of the patient or of other people who know the person and can give suitable information.

Applicable of Other Tests: If this Test is also applicable for other types of Test means the user must check this one.

Require Precaution on Bill: If the user checks this option means the Precautions will be appear on the bill.

Format Code: Here the Format Code is auto generated.

Schedule for Appt: When this check box is selected then Equip Group, Priority Type, Duration will allow selecting


Diagnostics --> Antibiotic Master

Description:

The term “Antibiotics” was first coined by Selman Waksman in 1942 to describe any substance by an organism that is antagonistic to the growth of other organisms in high dilution. The use of antibiotics is to kill bacteria but are not produced by the microorganisms.

Navigation Path: Masters Module---> Diagnostics--> Antibiotics --> Antibiotic Master.

The Purpose is to add Antibiotics.



Antibiotic Master

* Mandatory

* Anti Biotic Code.

* Anti Biotic Name

Active

→ Here the Antibiotic Code is Auto generated.

→ The Antibiotic Name should enter Manually(By User).

Diagnostics ---> Antibiotic Setup

Description: The Purpose of this form is to create set of Antibiotics into one Organism.

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Diagnostics--> Antibiotics--> Antibiotic Setup.

Following Form Will be Displayed as

Antibiotic Setup Form

* Organism Cd. * Mandatory

* Organism Name Active

* Lab Group

* Antibiotic Details

S. No	Antibiotic Cd	Antibiotic Desc	Is Active
-------	---------------	-----------------	-----------

→ Here the Organism Code is Auto generated.

→ The Organism Name Should enter Manually(By User).

→ Here the Lab Group should be Selected by clicking on the Search button.

Lab Group



→ The Lab Group is selected by using the Search button and the user should select the Service Group and by clicking on OK button the selected Service GroupDesc will be populated in the Text box.

→ Also we can add Antibiotics in the grid below.

→ The Remove button is used to remove the selected Antibiotic.

Diagnostics--> Blood Bank-->Blood Bag Type Master

Description: This Bags are used for collection of Blood.

Navigation Path:Masters--> Diagnostics-->Blood Bank--> Blood Bag Type Master



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of the 'Blood Bag Type Master' form. The form has a blue header with the title 'Blood Bag Type Master' and a background image of a blood bag. The form fields include: 'BloodBag Type Cd' with a value of 'BBT9', 'BloodBag Type Name' which is empty, 'Quantity' which is empty, 'BloodBag Validity' which is empty followed by 'Days', and a checked 'Is Active' checkbox. A red asterisk indicates mandatory fields.

Blood Bag Type CD:Here the Blood Bag Type Code is auto generated.

Blood Bag Type Name: Here this represents the Name of the Blood Bag Type.

Quantity: Here the Quantity should be given.

Blood Bag Validity Days:Here the Validity of the Blood Bag should be given. The user should give validity days for that blood bag.

Diagnostics--> Blood Bank-->Blood Bank Stock Entry Master

Description: The Purpose is to add Stock to the Blood Bank

Navigation Path:



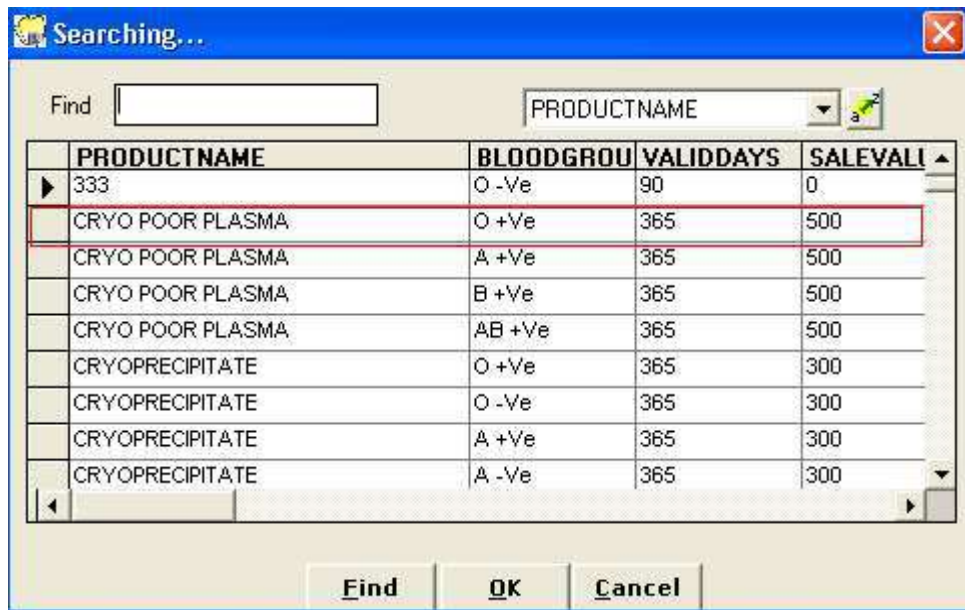
Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of the 'Blood Bank Stock Entry' form. The form has a blue header with the title 'Blood Bank Stock Entry' and a background image of a person using a tablet. The form contains several fields, each marked with a red asterisk to indicate it is mandatory. The fields are: 'Entry No.' with the value 'BBS25429'; 'Product Name' with a search icon; 'Blood Group & Rh Type' with a dropdown menu showing 'None'; 'Blood Bag No.'; 'Collected Date' with a dropdown menu showing '10-Oct-2011'; 'Valid Days'; 'Sale Value'; and 'Expiry Date' with a dropdown menu showing '10-Oct-2011'. A legend in the top right corner indicates that the red asterisk denotes a mandatory field.

Entry No:Here the Entry Number is auto generated.

A close-up screenshot of the 'Product Name' field in the form. The field is empty and has a search icon (magnifying glass) to its right, which is highlighted with a red box.

Product Name:Here the Product Name will be selected by clicking on the Search icon.



→ When the user clicks on the search button the window will be displayed Product Names along with the Blood Group and Sale Value . Here the user selects the Product Name and clicks on OK button the Product Name ,Blood Group,Valid Days will be automatically displayed in corresponding fields.

Blood Bag No: Here the User should manually enter the Blood Bag Number.

Sale Value:Here the user should give the Value of the Blood Bag.

Collected Date:Here this represents When the Blood has Collected ,that date should be selected from the calendar icon.

Expiry Date:By default the Expiry date will be Today's date only. This represents when the Blood Bag is going to Expire.

Diagnostics--> Day Care Masters--> Day Care Procedure Master

Description: The Day Care is typically ongoing service during specific periods such as parent's time at work.

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Diagnostics Tab-->Day Care Masters-->Day Care Procedure Master.



Following Form will be displayed as

* Mandatory

* DayCare Type Code

* Tariff Name

* Procedure Code

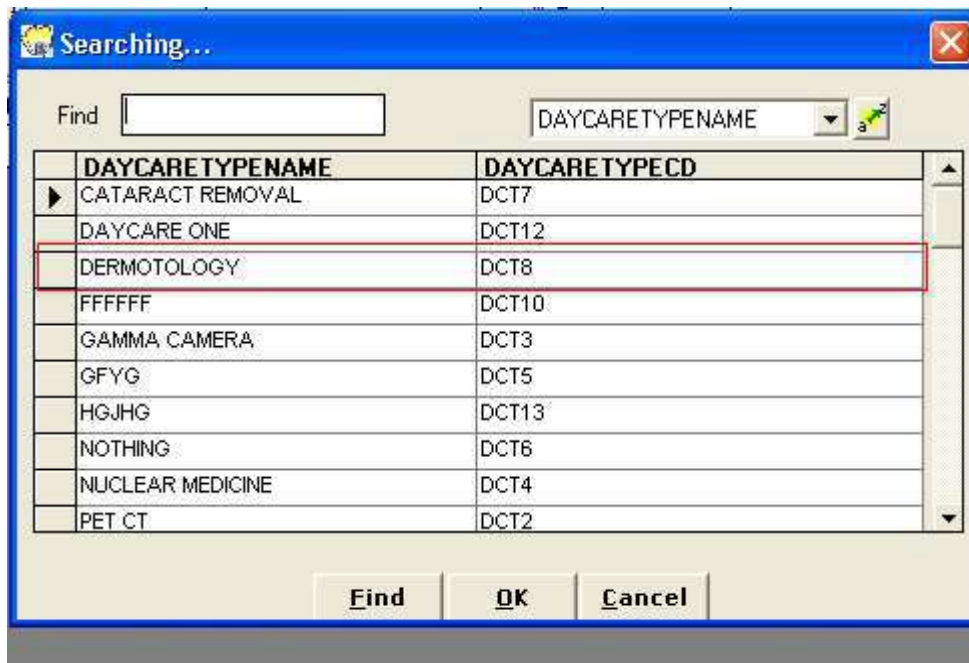
* Charge * Frequency Active

* No.Of Sitzings * Prefix

S. No.	Service Type	Dept./ServiceGroup.	Service/Consultant	Qty.	Rate	Amount	Is Active
1							

* DayCare Type Code

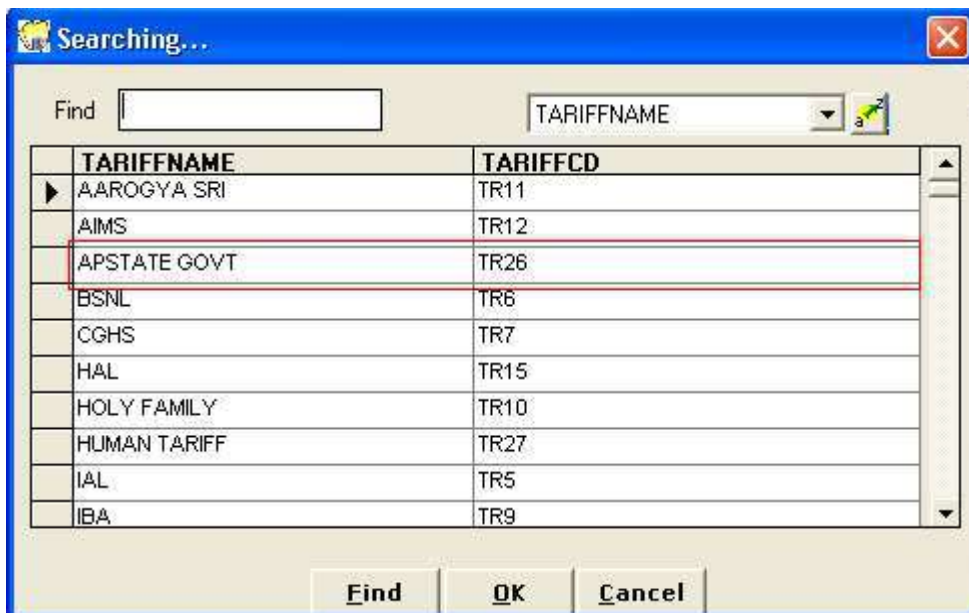
Day Care Type Code: Here the Day Care Type Code is selected by using the Search button.



When User clicks on the Search button, the window will be displayed with the Day Care Type Name along with the code.




Tariff Name: Here the Tariff Name is selected by selecting the Search button.

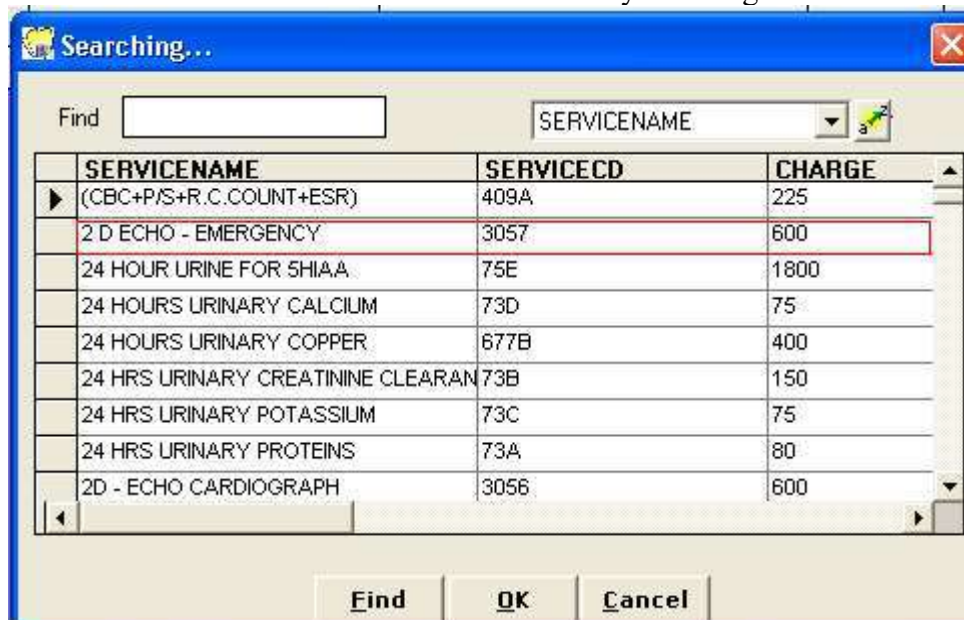


→ When the user clicks on the search button the window will be displayed with Tariff Name and Tariff

Code from Tariff Master.

* Procedure Code 

Procedure Code: Here the Procedure Code is to be selected by selecting the Search button.



→ When the user clicks on the search button the window will be displayed Service Names along with the codes.

Charge: This describes the Charge of the Service Name.

No Of Sitzings: Patient can be attend for treatment as to be done as No of Sitzings.

Frequency: The no of occurrences with in a given time period.

Prefix: A Prefix is an affix which is placed before the Stem of a word. A Prefix is also called as a per formative.

Remove: Select the Service in the Service Details grid and click on the Remove button then the Service will get removed from the grid.

S. No.	Service Type	Dept./ServiceGroup.	Service/Consultant	Qty.	Rate	Amount	Is Active
1	Services	PULMONOLOGY	BRONCHOSCOPY	1	1000	1000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

→ Here the user must select the Service Type by clicking on F2 button and also place the cursor in the Service/Department field and click on the F2 button based on Services. the Service Names will be fetched and also corresponding amount will also be displayed in the Amount field respectively.

Diagnostics--> Day Care Masters--> Day Care Type Master

Description:The Day Care Patients who undergo Surgeries which don't have to stay overnight. The Day Care is typically ongoing service during specific periods such as parent's time at work.

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Laboratory Tab-->Day Care Masters--> Day Care Type Master



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of the 'Daycare Type Master' form. The form has a blue header with the title 'Daycare Type Master' and a photo of a doctor. Below the header, there is a section with a light beige background. In the top right corner of this section, there is a red asterisk followed by the word 'Mandatory'. The form contains three input fields: 1. A text box labeled '* DayCare Type Code' with the value 'DCT14'. 2. A text box labeled '* DayCare Type Name' which is currently empty. 3. A checkbox labeled 'Active' which is checked.

Day Care Type Code:Here the Day Care Type Code is auto generated.

Day Care Type Name: This represents the Name of the Day Care Patient.

Diagnostics -->Lab Machines Master

Description:The Purpose is to Save the Machine Names and Id's of that Machines.

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Diagnostics Tab--> Lab Machines Master



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of the 'Lab Machines Master' form. The form has a light blue header with the title 'Lab Machines Master' and a background image of a woman in a white lab coat. Below the header, there is a legend indicating that a red asterisk (*) denotes a mandatory field. The form contains three input fields: 'Machine Code' with the value 'MCH10', 'Machine Name' (empty), and 'Analyser ID' (empty). At the bottom, there is a checkbox labeled 'Active' which is checked.

Machine Code:Here the Machine Code is auto generated.

Machine Name:Represents the Name of the Machine.

Analyzer ID: Represents the ID of the corresponding Machine.

Diagnostics---> Diagnostics Info → Diagnostics Doctors

Description: This Form is used to Add or Modify Doctors.

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Lab Tab--> Laboratory Info--> Lab Doctors.



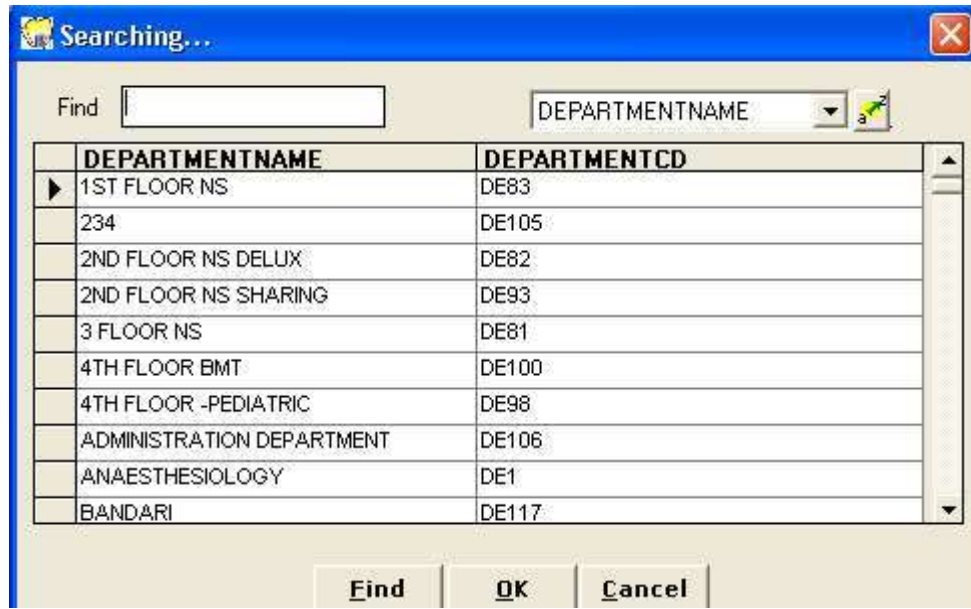
Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of a web application interface titled 'Lab DeptWise Doctors'. The interface has a blue header with the title and a background image of a doctor. Below the header, there are two radio buttons: 'Add' (selected) and 'Modify'. To the right, there is a 'Department' search field with a magnifying glass icon and a 'Show' button. Below that, there is a 'Doctor Name' dropdown menu with an 'ADD' button and a 'Remove' button. The main part of the form is a table with four columns: 'Doctor Name', 'Qualification', 'Designation', and 'Doctor code'. The table is currently empty. To the right of the table, there are two green buttons with up and down arrows for scrolling.

- **Add** : This radio button is used for adding the Doctor for Particular Department.
- **Modify**:When we select this Radio button and then select the Department . Under that selected Department doctors will will be automatically populate in the grid.
- **Add**:By selecting the Doctor Name and click on the Add button. Under that Department the Doctor will be Added.
- **Remove**:It is to remove the Doctor Name Under that particular department.
- **Show**: This button is used to Show the Doctors under that Department.
- **Save**: When clicking on this button the form will be Saved.

A close-up of the 'Department' search field. It consists of a text input box, a magnifying glass icon, and a search button.

→ The Department Name should be selected by Search button.



→ The Department Name is Selected by using Search button the "Department Name" will be displayed in Disable Mode.

Diagnostics --> Lab Parameter Setup Master

Description: A parameter is one of the named entities associated with a subprogram, entry, or generic unit, and used to communicate with the corresponding subprogram body, accept statement or generic body.

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Diagnostics--> Diagnostics Info--> Lab Parameter Setup Master



Following Form Will be Displayed as

A screenshot of a web-based form titled 'Parameter Setup'. The form has a light blue header with the title and a circular inset image of a person in a lab. Below the header, there are several input fields and controls:

- Parameter:** A text box containing 'LPR471' and an empty text box to its right.
- Method:** An empty text box.
- Lab Group:** A text box with a magnifying glass icon and an empty text box to its right.
- Text Size:** Radio buttons for 'Small' (selected) and 'Big', and a checkbox for 'Include in Anti-Biotics'.
- ParamDisplay:** Radio buttons for 'Side' (selected) and 'Beneath', and checkboxes for 'Active' and 'Normal Ranges'.
- Multiple Values:** Radio buttons for 'Yes' and 'No' (selected), and a 'Remove' button.

At the bottom, there is a table with several empty cells.

→ Here the Parameter Code is Auto Generated.

→ The Parameter Name should be given Manually (By User).

→ The Method Name should be given Manually (By User).

A close-up screenshot of the 'Lab Group' input field. It consists of a text box containing the text 'Lab Group', a magnifying glass icon, and an empty text box to its right.



→ The Lab Group is selected by using the Search button and the user should select the Service Group and by clicking on OK button the selected ServiceGroupDesc will be populated in the Text box.

→ Here the User can select Small(Radio button) or Big (Radio button). When the user selects the Small Radio button,in Result entry time the user can type the Text size will be small.

→ The Pa ram Display consists of two radio buttons. One is Side and the Other is Beneath. If the User selects Side radio button,the Parameters will display side. But when he selects Beneath radio button,the Parameters will display Beneath.



→ If the User selects the Include Antibiotics Check box,the User should not select Normal Ranges. Include Antibiotics means the Antibiotics will be included in that Parameter.



S. N	Gender	Min.Ag	Max.Ag	Description	Symb	Low Rang	High Ran	UOM	Normal Range
1	Male	10	40	dsrfdgfdgf	>	30			Male 10 - 40 Years dsrfdgfd

- If the User selects the Normal Ranges, the grid will be Populated below. The User can select the Gender and the Symbol. But User should give Manually Min Age,Max Age,Description, Low Range, High Range. When the User give all the fields the Normal Range will come automatically.
- When the User selects Normal Ranges then Remove button will be in Enable mode. This Remove button is used to remove the Selected record in the grid.

Critical values

Min.Ag	Max.Ag	Description	Symb	Low Rang	High Rang	UOM	Normal Range	Low CritVal	High CritVal

- If the User selects the Critical Values,the grid will be Populated with the Critical Values. The grid consists of S.no, Gender,Min Age, Max Age,Description, Symbol,Low Range,High Range, UOM, Normal Range, Low Critical Val, High Critical Val. The User can select the Gender and the Symbol. But User should give Manually Min Age,Max Age,Description, Low Range, High Range, Low Critical Val,High Critical Val.



- The User can give Multiple Values by Clicking on Yes (Radio button). The User can give Manually and add the Multiple Values for that Parameter.
- Here the Remove button is used to remove the Selected Multiple Value. The User can also select the Multiple values and can remove.

Lab No: Here the Lab No is auto generated.

* **Service Group** 

Service Group: Here the Service Group will be selecting the search icon.



→ When the user selects the Search icon a window will be displayed with the Servicegroupdesc and along with the code and then click on OK button.

* **Service Name** 

Service Name: Here the Service Name will be selecting the search icon.



→ When the User selects the Service Name Search icon a window will be displayed with the Service Name along with the code and then click on OK button, the corresponding Service Name along with the code will be automatically populated in the grid.

Serial No	Service Code.	Service Name
1	CTS0032	ANAESTHESIA CHARGES FOR CT
2	CTS0030	3D CT

Remove: Here the Remove button is used to remove the corresponding Service Name from the grid.



→ Select the Service Name and by clicking on the Up Arrow button the Service Name will come up in the order. And if we select the Service Name and by clicking on the Down Arrow button the Service Name will come down in the order.

Diagnostics -->Out Sourcing Lab Charge Setup


Description: Out Sourcing is the process by which a company contracts another company to provide particular services.

Navigation Path:Masters Module--> Diagnostics Tab--> Out Sourcing Lab Charge Setup


Following Form will be displayed as

* Mandatory

* Trans.No

* Service Name 


Service Charge Serv.Group

* Lab Name 

* Lab Charge

Active

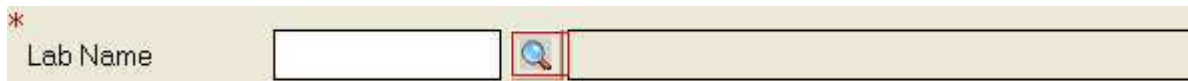
Trans No: Here the Transaction Number is auto generated.

* Service Name 

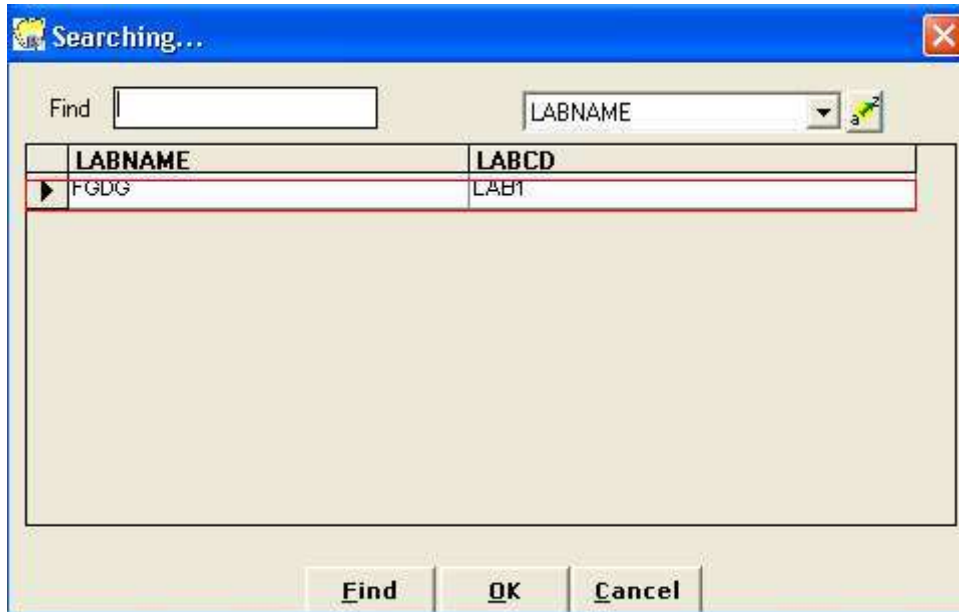
Service Name:Here the Service Name will be selected by using Search icon.



→ When the user clicks on the search button the window will be displayed Service Names along with the codes, and also corresponding Service Charges. When the User selects the Service Name and click on OK button, the Service Name along with the service charge and also corresponding Service group will automatically display in their corresponding fields.



Lab Name: Here the Lab Name will be selected by using Search icon.



→ When the user clicks on the search button the window will be displayed Lab Names along with the code.

Lab Charge: Here the User gives Charge for the Lab.

Diagnostics -->Out Sourcing Lab Masters

Description: The Purpose is used for creating Out Source Lab. Out Sourcing is the process by which a company contracts another company to provide particular services.

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Laboratory Tab--> Out Sourcing Lab Master

Following Form will be displayed as



Out Sourcing Labs Master

* Mandatory

* Lab Code

* Lab Name

Active

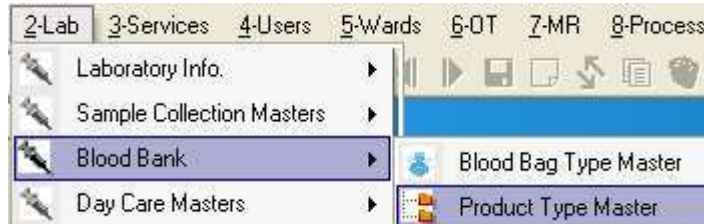
Lab Code:Here the Lab Code is auto generated.

Lab Name:Here this represents the Name of the Out Sourcing Lab.

Diagnostics--> Blood Bank-->Product Type Master

Description: To Create different Product Types which are derived from different Blood Groups.

Navigation Path: Masters Module-->Diagnostics-->Blood Bank-->Product Type Master



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of the 'Product Type Master' form. The form has a blue header with the title 'Product Type Master' and a background image of a laboratory. The form fields include: Product Code (PT65), Product Name (empty), Valid Days (30 days), Sale Value (empty), Blood Group & Rh Type (None), and an 'Is Active' checkbox. A legend in the top right corner indicates that an asterisk (*) denotes a mandatory field. The 'Product Code' field contains the value 'PT65'. The 'Valid Days' field is a dropdown menu with '30' selected. The 'Blood Group & Rh Type' field is a dropdown menu with 'None' selected. The 'Is Active' checkbox is checked.

Product Code:Here the Product Code is auto generated.

Product Name:Here this represents the Name of the Product .

* Valid Days 86 days

* Blood Group & Rh Type

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

Valid Days: Here the User should select number of Valid days.

Sale Value: Here this represents the Sale Value of the Product.

* Blood Group & Rh Type

None

None

O +Ve

O -Ve

A +Ve

A -Ve

B +Ve

B -Ve

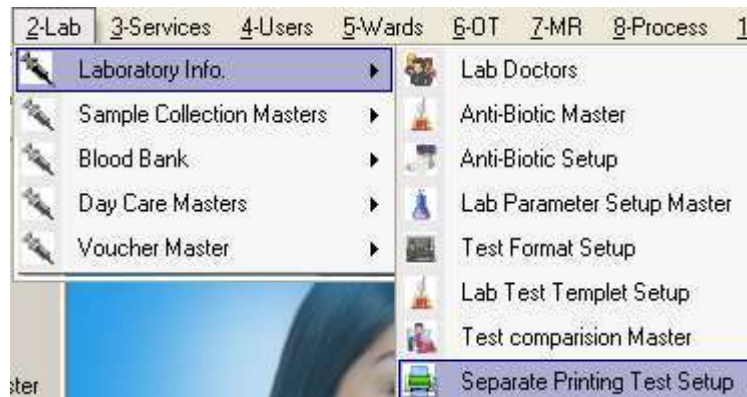
AB +Ve

Blood Group & Rh Type: Here the User should select Blood Group and Rh Type.

Diagnostics ---> Separate Printing Test Setup

Description: This allows you to setup one Test to print in another page.

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Diagnostics--> Separate Printing Setup



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of a web-based form titled 'Separate Printing Test Setup Wise'. The form has a light beige background and a blue header. A legend in the top right corner indicates that an asterisk (*) denotes a mandatory field. The form contains the following fields:

- '* Setup No' with a text input field containing 'SPT10'.
- '* Service Group Code' with a text input field, a magnifying glass icon, and a dropdown menu.
- '* Service Code' with a text input field, a magnifying glass icon, and a dropdown menu.
- An 'Active' checkbox at the bottom, which is checked.

Setup No: Here the Setup Number is auto generated.

* Service Group Code 

Service Group Code:The Service Group will be fetched by clicking on the Search icon.



- **Service Code:**Here the Service Code will be fetched by clicking on the Search icon.

Diagnostics Info--> Sample Collection Masters--> Specimen Master

Description: “Specimen” is an item of information that is typical of a class or group. For example Sample of blood. Specimen is a portion or quantity of material used for testing purpose.

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Laboratory Tab-->Sample Collections Master->Specimen Master



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of a web form titled 'Specimen Master'. The title is displayed in white text on a blue background. To the right of the title is a small image of a person in a lab coat working in a laboratory. Below the title bar, the form has a light beige background. In the top right corner, there is a red asterisk followed by the text '* Mandatory'. The form contains three main input elements: a text field labeled '* Specimen Cd.' with the value 'SPC19' entered; a text field labeled '* Specimen Name' which is currently empty; and a checkbox labeled 'Active' which is checked.

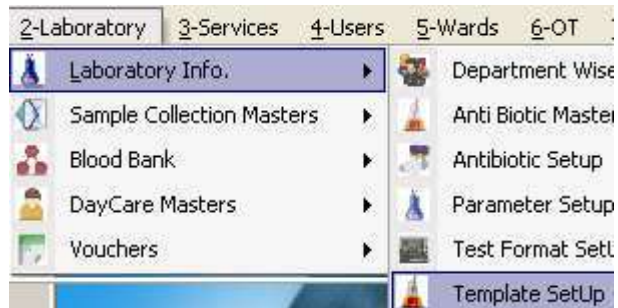
Specimen Code: Here the Specimen Code is auto generated.

Specimen Name: Here this represents the Specimen Name.

Diagnostics --> Template Setup

Description: A Template is a Standard for making comparisons. This is used to do the Template Setup for the Test.

Navigation: Masters Module--> Lab--> Laboratory Info--> Template Setup.



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of a web-based form titled 'Template Setup'. The form has a blue header with the title. Below the header, there are three input fields for '* Main Group', '* Test Name', and '* Format Name', each with a search icon. To the right, there is a 'Template Setup No' field containing 'TEM169', a 'Show Format' button, and checkboxes for 'Active' (checked) and 'Group Wise' (unchecked). At the bottom left, there is a small table with two columns and two rows, the first row being empty and the second row containing some text.

- **Template Setup No:** Here the Template Setup Number is Autogenerated.

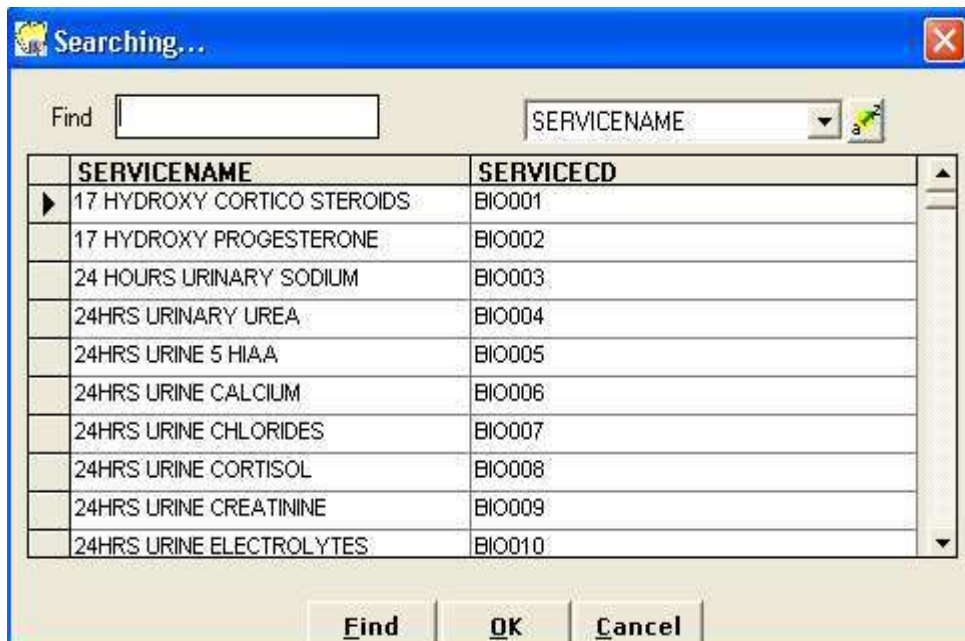
A close-up of the 'Main Group' input field from the form. It shows the text 'Main Group' followed by a light blue input box, a search icon, and a larger empty input box.



Main Group: Here the Main Group can be selected by Pressing F2 button. By Clicking on Search button the Window will be Populated and we can select the Services.



Test Name: Here the Test Names will be populated by clicking on the Search button. The Test Names will be the Service Names.



→ Here the Test Names be the Service Names only.

Format Name 

Searching... 

Find 

	FORMATDESC	FORMATCD
▶	17 HYDROXY CORTICO STEROIDS	FMT444

- **Format:** Here the Format will be fetched by clicking on the Search button icon.

Copy Format
 Group Wise

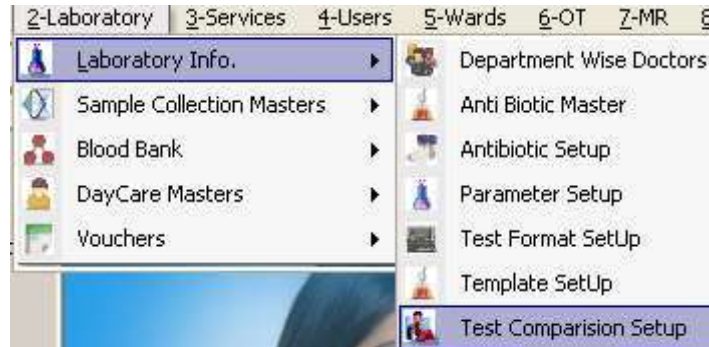
TestName	FomatName	FormatCd	TestCd
24HRS URINARY UREA	24HRS URINARY UREA	FMT420	BIO004
24HRS URINARY UREA	24HRS URINARY UREA	FMT420	BIO004
BIO 543	24HRS URINARY UREA	FMT420	BIO004
PT WITH INR	PT WITH INR	FMT101	BIO152
PT WITH INR	PT WITH INR	FMT101	BIO152
SERUM CALCIUM	SERUM CALCIUM	FMT104	BIO162
SERUM CALCIUM	SERUM CALCIUM	FMT104	BIO162
SERUM CEA	SERUM CEA	FMT81	BIO229
SERUM CEA	SERUM CEA	FMT81	BIO229
SERUM CREATININE	SERUM CREATININE	FMT84	BIO168
SERUM CREATININE	SERUM CREATININE	FMT84	BIO168
SERUM ELECTROLYTES	SERUM ELECTROLYTES	FMT97	BIO169
SERUM ELECTROLYTES	SERUM ELECTROLYTES	FMT97	BIO169
THYROGLOBIN	THYROGLOBIN	FMT141	BIO231
THYROGLOBIN	THYROGLOBIN	FMT141	BIO231

- **Copy Format:** Firstly the user should select the Test Name and click on the Copy Format, if any format is there that will be shown automatically in the grid.
- **Group Wise:** If this is Checked, first the Main Group must be selected one Service Name and then click on the Copy format button. Under the Main Group it shows number of formats We should select one of the Format and click on the Copy Format then the Format will be copied to that Service Name respectively.

Diagnostics --> Test Comparison Master

Description: This form is used to

Navigation Path: Masters Module → Lab--> Laboratory Info--> Test Comparison Master



Following Form will be displayed

The screenshot shows the 'Test Comparison Master' form. The title bar is blue with the text 'Test Comparison Master' and a small image of a doctor. Below the title bar, there are two input fields for 'Service Group' and 'Service Code', both with a magnifying glass icon. To the right, there is a 'Comparison Code' field with the value 'CMP5'. Below these fields, there is a 'Service Details' section with a checked 'Active' checkbox and a 'Remove' button. At the bottom, there is a table with the following columns: 'S. No.', 'Service Code', 'Service Name', and 'Serv.GroupCd'. The table contains one row with the value '1' in the 'S. No.' column.

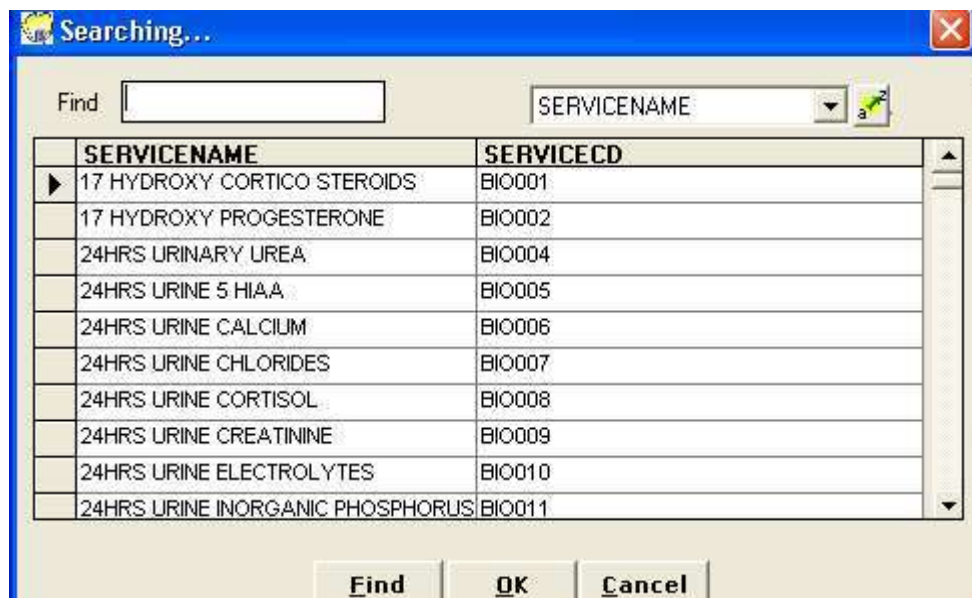
S. No.	Service Code	Service Name	Serv.GroupCd
1			

- **Comparison Code:** Here the Comparison Code is Auto generated.

The close-up shows the 'Service Group' input field with a magnifying glass icon. The field is currently empty.



- **Service Group:** The Service Group will be fetched by clicking on the Search icon.



- **Service Code:** Here the Service Code will be fetched by clicking on the Search icon.
- **Remove:** Select the Service in the Service Details grid and click on the Remove button then the Service will get removed from the grid.

Diagnostics -->Test Format Fields

Description:This is used as a Template for the Tests.

Navigation Path:Masters Module--> Diagnostics -->Test Format Fields

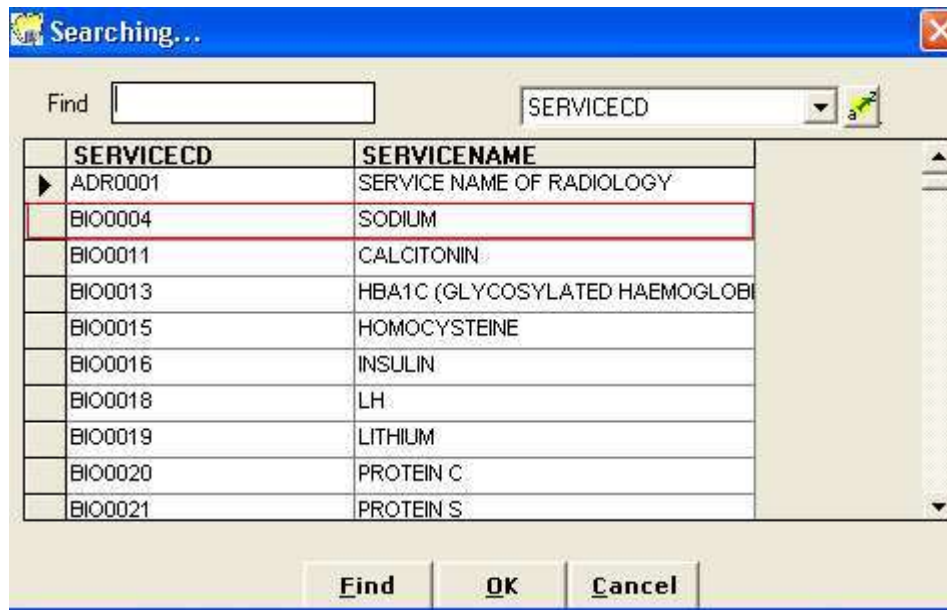


Following Form will be displayed as

TestCode	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>	TransCd	<input type="text" value="TFR33"/>
Format Code	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value="Remove"/>	
S.No	FormatCode	FormatName	Field 1	Field 2	

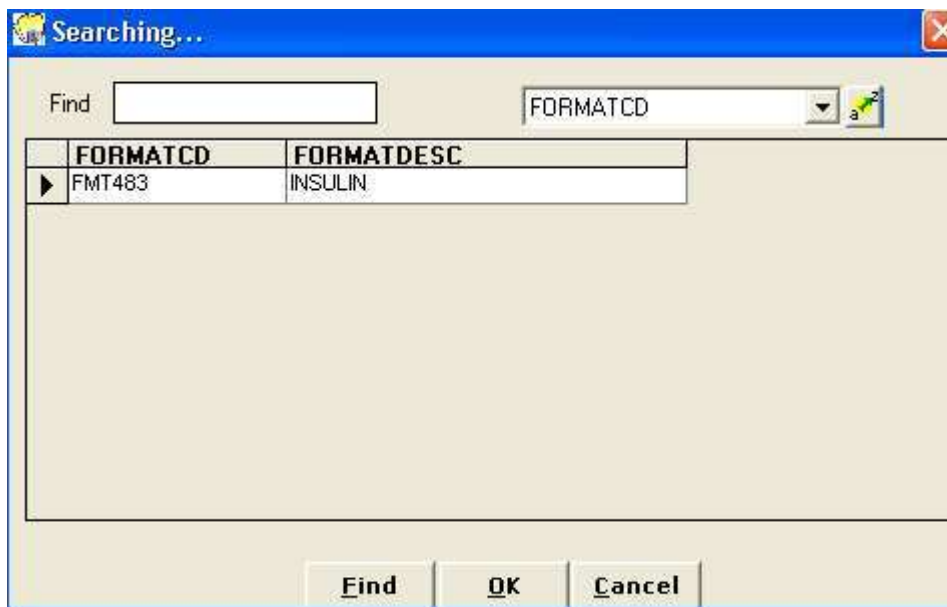
Test Code: Here the Test Code will be selected by using the Search icon.





→ When the User clicks on the Search icon the window will be displayed with Service Names and also with the corresponding service codes and click on the OK button, the Service Name along with the code will automatically displayed in their fields.

Format Code: Here the Format code will be selected by clicking on the search icon.



→ When the User clicks on the Search icon the window will be displayed with Format Desc and also with the corresponding Format codes and click on the OK button, the Format Name along with the code will automatically displayed in their fields.

Remove:When user clicks on the Remove button the corresponding row will be removed from the grid.

S.No	FormatCode	FormatName	Field 1	Field 2
1	FMT483	INSULIN	sdfdsfsdfsdfsdf	sdfdsfsdfsdfsdfsdf

→ When User selects the Test Code and Format Code the Corresponding Format Code and Format Name will be displayed in the grid and in the Field1,Field2 some text will be given and saved.

Diagnostics --> Sample Collection Masters-->Test Specimen Setup

Description:The Part of the layer which is used for or in the specified test. The thickness of the test specimen can be equal to or less than the layer thickness.

Navigation Path:Masters Module--> Diagnostics Tab-->Sample Collections Master->Test Specimen Setup.



Following Form Will be displayed as

A screenshot of the 'Test Specimen Setup' form. The form has a blue header with the title 'Test Specimen Setup' and a background image of a laboratory. The form contains several input fields and checkboxes. The 'Main Group' field is highlighted with a blue background. The 'Format Code' field contains the value 'SPC459'. The 'Active' checkbox is checked. The 'Applicable for Other Tests' and 'Require Precaution On Bill' checkboxes are unchecked. The 'Vacutainer' dropdown menu is set to 'RED'. The 'Precautions' and 'Clinical History' fields are empty text areas.A close-up screenshot of the 'Main Group' field. The field is empty and has a search icon (magnifying glass) to its right. The search icon is highlighted with a red square.

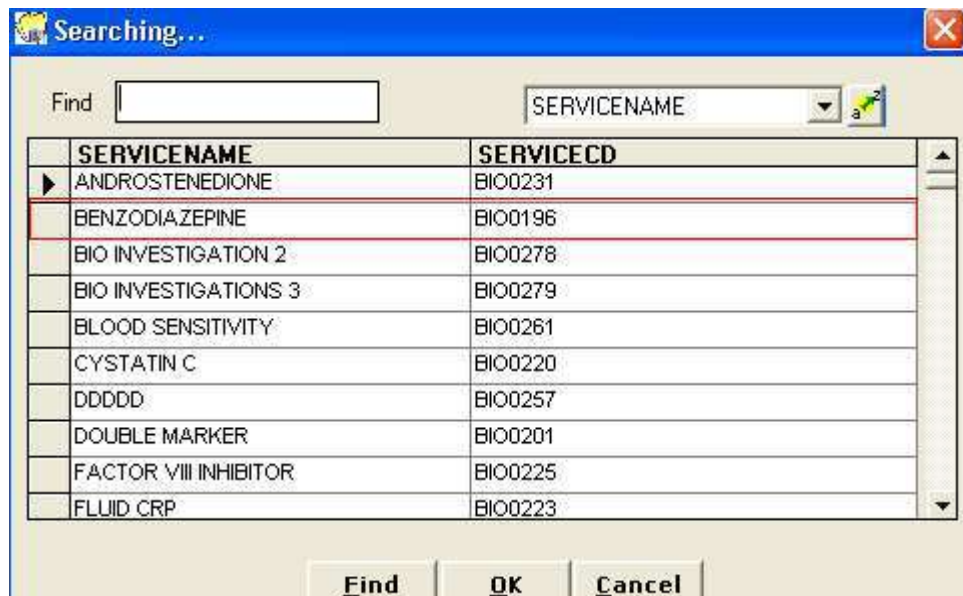
Main Group:Here the Main Group should be selected by using Search icon.



→ Here the Main Group will be selected by using Search icon and this window is displayed and Select Service Group and click on the OK button.



Test Name: Here the Test Name will be selected by using Search button.



→ Here the Test Name will be selected by using Search button. Based on Selected Service Group only the Service Names will be displayed and can be selected and then click on OK button.

Dosage Quantity:Here the User should give the Dosage Quantity.

Vacutainer:Here we will select the Name of the Vacutainer Form Drop Down List.



Precautions:A Precaution is an action taken before beginning an activity, one that reduces or prevents.

Clinical History:The Clinical History of a patient is information gained by a physician by asking specific questions ,either of the patient or of other people who know the person and can give suitable information.

Applicable Of Other Tests:If this Test is also applicable for other types of Test means the user must check this one.

Require Precaution on Bill:If the user checks this option means the Precautions will be appear on the bill.

Format Code:Here the Format Code is auto generated.

Diagnostics Info--> Sample Collection Masters-->Vacutainer Master

Description: Vacutainer is a registered brand of test tube to keep samples. The use of Vacutainer tubes for collection and storage of different samples for coagulation.

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Laboratory Tab-->Sample Collections Master->Vacutainer Master



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of a web-based form for adding a new Vacutainer. The form has a light beige background. At the top right, there is a red asterisk followed by the text '* Mandatory'. Below this, there are three input fields: 1. 'Vacutainer Code' with a red asterisk, containing the text 'VCT25'. 2. 'Vacutainer Name' with a red asterisk, which is currently empty. 3. An 'Active' checkbox, which is checked. The form is overlaid on a blurred background image of a person in a lab coat working at a computer.

Vacutainer Code:The Code represents unique code for the Vacutainer.

Vacutainer Name:Here this represents Name of the Vacutainer.

Diagnostics--> Voucher Masters--> Voucher

Description: The use of voucher is that one who gives witness or full attestation to anything. Voucher is a bond which is worth a certain monetary value and which may be spent only for specific reasons. For example housing, travel and food vouchers.

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Laboratory Tab-->Voucher Masters-->Voucher Master



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of the 'Voucher Master' form. The form has a blue header with the text 'Voucher Master' in white. Below the header is a light beige background. In the top right corner, there is a small image of a woman and a man in white lab coats. Below the image, there is a legend: '* Mandatory'. The form contains two text input fields: the first is labeled '* Voucher Cd.' and contains the text 'VOC5'; the second is labeled '* Voucher Name' and is empty. At the bottom of the form, there is a checkbox labeled 'Active' which is checked.

Voucher Code: Here the Voucher Code is auto generated.

Voucher Name: Here this represents the Name of the Voucher.

COMPANY SETTINGS MASTER-ACCOUNT SETTINGS

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Company Settings Master>Account Settings

The screenshot shows the 'Company Policies' application window. The 'Accounts' tab is selected, displaying various configuration options. The 'Is Accounts Required' checkbox is checked. Below it are fields for 'Hospital Scroll Company', 'Pharmacy Scroll Company', 'Salary Company', 'Medical Purchases Company', and 'Non-Medical Purchases Company'. There are also input fields for 'Pharmacy VAT' and 'Service TAX'. Other settings include 'Is Scroll Using', 'User Wise Scroll', 'Is Update Required For Billing', 'Is Update Required For Stores', and 'Is Editable TDS Amount in Voucher Entry' with a 'TDS Percentage' field.

1.Is Accounts required

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Company Settings Master>Account Settings>Is Accounts required

Purpose:

Is Accounts Required

If this setting is activated then Data is pushed into our accounts module as per our designed format.

2.Is Scroll Using

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Company Settings Master>Account Settings>Is Scroll Using

Purpose:

Is Scroll Using

If this setting is activated then The Data is ready to push in our accounts module as per the scroll wise.

3.User Wise Scroll

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Company Settings Master>Account Settings>User Wise Scroll

Purpose:


User Wise Scroll

If this setting is activated then The Data is ready to push in our accounts module as per the user wise scroll wise.

4.Hospital Scroll Company

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Company Settings
Master>Account Settings>Hospital Scroll Company

Purpose:

Hospital Scroll Company	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>
-------------------------	----------------------	---	----------------------

If we select the this company , all the hospital information(IP Final Bills) will store in this company. This company will fetch from the Accounts Module.

5.Pharmacy Scroll Company

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Company Settings
Master>Account Settings>Pharmacy Scroll Company

Purpose:

Pharmacy Scroll Company	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>
-------------------------	----------------------	---	----------------------

If we select the this company , all pharmacy sales information will store in this company. This company will fetch from the Accounts Module.

6.Salary Company

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Company Settings
Master>Account Settings>Salary Company

Purpose:

Salary Company	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>
----------------	----------------------	---	----------------------

If we select the this company , all salary information will store in this company. This company will fetch from the Accounts Module.

7. Medical Purchases Company

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Company Settings
Master>Account Settings>Medical Purchases Company

Purpose:



If we select the this company , all Medical GRN's will store in this company. This company will fetch from the Accounts Module.

8. Non-Medical Purchases Company

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Company Settings
Master>Account Settings> Non-Medical Purchases Company

Purpose:



If we select the this company , all Medical Non-GRN's will store in this company. This company will fetch from the Accounts Module.

9. Is Updation Required for Billing

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Company Settings
Master>Account Settings>Is Updation Required for Billing

Purpose:



If we select the this option , all the hospital information(IP Final Bills) will update in Accounts Module Which is already configured in Hospital Scroll Company.

10. Is Updation Required for Stores

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Company Settings
Master>Account Settings>Is Updation Required for Stores

Purpose:




If we select the this option , all the Pharmacy information(GRN's, Non-GRN's) will update in Accounts Module Which is already configured in Pharmacy Scroll Company.

11.Is Editable TDS amount in Voucher Entry

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Company Settings
Master>Account Settings>Is Editable TDS amount in Voucher Entry

Purpose:



Is Editable TDS Amount in Voucher Entry

TDS Percentage [%]

If this setting is activated then TDS amount automatically displayed in 'New Voucher Entry' form based on configured percentage here.

Navigation : Hospital Module > Shift > New Voucher Entry

Company Settings Master(IP Settings-I)

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> IP Settings-I

----> Following Form Will be displayed as:

The screenshot shows the 'Company Policies' form with the 'IP Settings - I' tab selected. The 'Allow Concession in IMR Posting For' section is highlighted with a red box. It contains four checkboxes: 'Service' (unchecked), 'Consultation' (checked), 'Investigation' (checked), and 'Miscellaneous' (checked). Other sections include 'Admission Details Modification', 'Reimbursement Bills', 'IP Bill Cancellation', and 'No Of BarCodes In IP Admissions.' with numerical input fields. The bottom status bar shows 'Suvarna' and 'LET THE JOURNEY BEG...'.

1. Allow Concession in IMR Posting for

The close-up shows the 'Allow Concession in IMR Posting For' section with four checkboxes: 'Service' (unchecked), 'Consultation' (checked), 'Investigation' (checked), and 'Miscellaneous' (checked).

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> IP Settings-I----->Allow Concession in IMR Posting for

Purpose:

If you select any one or multiple check boxes then user is able to enter concession against selected services in IMR or IP Services Entry. Other wise user is unable to enter concession.

2. Is Service type change in services search window

Is ServicetypeChange in Services Search Window

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> IP Settings-I----->Is Service type change in services search window

Purpose:

If activate this setting then default 'Service type' displayed as services in services search window even though user post other than the service type as 'Services'.

If you not active this setting then previous service type displayed in services search window.

3. Is Registration Validity Required in IP Admission

IS Registration Validity Required In IP Admission

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> IP Settings-I----->Is Registration Validity Required in IP Admission

Purpose:

If activate this setting then registration validity is consider for selected UMRNo in IP Admission. Other wise register validity is not consider.

4. Allow Multiple Admission nos in Same UMR NO

Allow Multiple Admissions Under Same UMR No.

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> IP Settings-I----->Allow Multiple Admission nos in Same UMR NO

Purpose:

If activate this setting then application is allowing multiple admission numbers for same patient. Other wise it should not allow.

5. Is Corporate Tariff Required in IP Services

IS Corporate Tariff Required In IP Services

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> IP Settings-I----->Is Corporate Tariff Required in IP Services

Purpose:

If activate this setting then service rate will be charge according to configured tariff for 'Credit/Insurance' patients in 'IP Service entry'.

Note : Corporate registration & referral letter entry for IP must with approve status.

6. Is Service Print Required for In Patient

IS Services Print Required For In Patient ?

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> IP Settings-I----->Is Service Print Required for In Patient

Purpose:

If activate this setting then report is generated when user click on Print button in IP Services Entry screen. Other wise report is not generate

7. Is Required Admission purpose for Doctors

Is Required Admission Purpose For Doctors

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> IP Settings-I----->Is Required Admission purpose for Doctors

Purpose:

If activate this setting then consultant list is displaying in 'Admission purpose' selection window along with admission purpose master data in 'IP Admission'. Other wise it should display Admission purpose master data.

8. Service Group wise print copy for IP

Service Group Wise Print Copy For IP

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> IP Settings-I----->Service Group wise print copy for IP

Purpose:

If activate this setting then popup message is generated when user click on Print button in IP Services Entry screen. Whenever user click on 'Yes' report will be generate service group wise.

9. Is Attendant pass Details Required

Is Attendant Pass Details Required

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> IP Settings-I----->Is Attendant pass Details Required

Purpose:

If activate this setting then user will get 'No. of passes' prints along with prescription and receipt which is entered by user in admission when user click on Print button in IP Admission.

10. Voucher payment requ in Ip Services

VoucherPayment Req in IP Services

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> IP Settings-I----->Voucher payment requ in Ip Services

Purpose:

If activate this setting then 'Voucher Payments' button will be enabled other wise it will be disabled when user click on this button it will be nevagative 'Voucher Payments' form.

11. Allow IP Patients in Day Care billing

Allow IP-Patients in Daycare Billing

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> IP Settings-I----->Allow IP Patients in Day Care billing

Purpose:

If activate this setting then application will allow accept admitted patients in 'Day Care Billing'. Other wise it will not accept.

12. Rate Increment in IP Billing



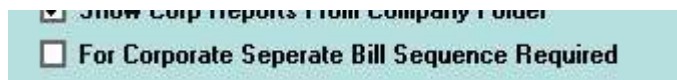
Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> IP Settings-I----->Rate Increment in IP Billing

Purpose:

If activate this setting then rates are incremented in IP Final Billing based configured percentage.

13. For Corporate Seperate Bill Sequence required



Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> IP Settings-I----->For Corporate Seperate Bill Sequence required

Purpose:

If activate this setting then Unique Sequence is applying to All IP Final Billing screens(i.e Package Billing & Corporate Bills)

14. Is Show OP Services in IP Corporate Billing -- Days



Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> IP Settings-I----->Is Show OP Services in IP Corporate Billing -- Days

Purpose:

If activate this setting then whenever user select referral letter in 'Corporate IP Approximate Billing / Corporate IP Final Billing' then it will be displayed popup message like 'Do you want to populate

services which are done in OP Billing' other wise it don't display the message. When user click on yes then it will be displayed OP Services which are done for selected UMRNo. based on configured days here.

15. Admission Details Modification -- Days



Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> IP Settings-I----->Admission Details Modification -- Days

Purpose:

If activate this setting then user is able to change admission details. Records should be display based on configured days here

16. Reimbursement Bills -- Days



Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> IP Settings-I----->Reimbursement Bills -- Days

Purpose:

If activate this setting then user is able to do the reimbursement bill after complete the final bill based on configured days here.

17. IP Bill Cancellation -- Days



Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> IP Settings-I----->IP Bill Cancellation -- Days

Purpose:

If activate this setting then based on configured days records should be displayed in 'IP Bill Cancel' form.

18. No of Barcodes in IP Admission --- Days

No Of BarCodes In IP Admissions.

0

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> IP Settings-I----->No of Barcodes in IP Admission --- Days

Purpose:

If activate this setting then based on configured number it will be generated barcode prints in IP Admission.

19. Less than Original Rate misc services in IP Services

Less Than original Rate Misc Services In IPservices

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> IP Settings-I----->Less than Original Rate misc services in IP Services

Purpose:

If activate this setting then user is able to change the rate which is less than the original rate in 'IP Services entry' for miscellaneous services. Other wise user unable to change the rate which is less than the original rate.

20. Is Edit Requ in IP Services for Miscellaneous Service Name

Is Edit Req in IP Services for Miscellaneous Servicename

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> IP Settings-I----->Is Edit Requ in IP Services for Miscellaneous Service Name

Purpose:

If activate this setting then user is able to change the rate which is less than the original rate in 'IP Services entry' for miscellaneous services. Other wise user unable to change the rate which is less than the original rate.

21. Barcode in IP Admission

BarCode In IPAdmission.

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> IP Settings-I----->Barcode in IP Admission

Purpose:

If this setting is activated then Bar code print generates along with receipt & prescription prints

22. Apply credit limit

Apply Credit Limit

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> IP Settings-I----->Apply credit limit

Purpose:

If activate this setting then credit limit is apply for all patint and you have to map credit limit for all wards in 'Ward wise credit limit'.

Navigation : Master Module > Services > Services > Ward wise Credit Limit.

Note : We have patient wise credit limit also . If both are available then application first consider patient wise if it is null then it is consider ward wise credit limit.

Navigation for Patient wise credit limit : Hospital Module > ADT > Patient wise credit limit.

24 . Show Dummy Patients

Show Dummy Patients

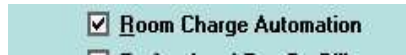
Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> IP Settings-I----->Show Dummy Patients

Purpose:

If activate this setting then dummy patients are displayed in IP Services entry which is only for Medical college.

25 . Room Charge Automation



Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> IP Settings-I----->Room Charge Automation

Purpose:

If activate this setting then system will be post room charges which is configured in 'Ward wise service entry' form.

Navigation : Master Module > Services > Services > Ward wise services Entry

26 . Room Charge Automation



Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> IP Settings-I----->Room Charge Automation

Purpose:

If activate this setting then system will be post room charges which is configured in 'Ward wise service entry' form.

Navigation : Master Module > Services > Services > Ward wise services Entry

27 . Is Service offer required



Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> IP Settings-I----->Is Service offer required

Purpose:

If activate this setting then application will allow the services in OP Billing which are configured in 'Service Offer Master'.

Navigation : Master Module > Services > Services > Service Offer Master

COMPANY SETTINGS MASTER-IP SETTINGS-II

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Company Settings
Master>IP Settings-II

Company Policies

Lab & Blood Bank Settings OP Settings - I OP Settings - II IP Settings - I **IP Settings - II** Others - I

Credit Limit For Organization Patients Allow Admitted Patients in OP Billing

General Bill Not Required Save Old BillNo/Billdt in Ip FinalBill

Is Required IP Bill Print Photo Print Required in Admission

Is Consultations Required In IP Final Bill Report Show All BedTypes in Bed Chart

Discharge Summary Investigation Status Admission No Editable Show All Bed Types in B...

To Make Discharge Summary For One Time Advance Mandatory For IP

Is Required Currency Converted Dept. Wise Service Mapping in Discharge Summary

Aarogyasri Code

IP Bill Print Message :

1.Credit Limit for Organization Patients

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Company Settings
Master>IP Settings-II>Credit Limit for Organization Patients

Purpose:

Credit Limit For Organization Patients

If activate this setting then credit limit apply for 'Credit/ Insurance' Patients which is configured in 'Organization Master' form.

Navigation : Master Module > General > Organization/ Insurance Masters.

2.General Bill Not Required

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Company Settings
Master>IP Settings-II>General Bill Not Required

Purpose:

General Bill Not Required

If activate this setting then for credit patients no need to close the IP Final Bill. User is able to do the corporate Final Billing without closing the IP Final Billing

3.Is Required IP Bill Print

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Company Settings
Master>IP Settings-II> Is Required IP Bill Print

Purpose:

Is Required IP Bill Print

If activate this setting then system will allow print in general bill when user click on print button even though selected admission no having 'General Package Bill/ Corporate IP Final Bill/ Corporate Package Bill'. Other wise it will not generate report.

4.In Consultations required in IP final Bill Report

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Company Settings
Master>IP Settings-II>In Consultations required in IP final Bill Report

Purpose:

Is Consultations Required In IP Final Bill Report

If activate this setting then 'Primary & Secondary' consultants will be displayed in 'IP Final Bill' report. Other wise it will not displayed.

5.To make Discharge Summary for One Time

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Company Settings
Master>IP Settings-II>To make Discharge Summary for One Time

Purpose:

To Make Discharge Summary For One Time

If activate this setting then user is able to do 'discharge summary' only one time each department for a same patient. Other wise user do multiple times.

6.Arogyasri Code

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Company Settings
Master>IP Settings-II>Arogyasri Code

Purpose:

Aarogyasri Code

If want to aarogyasri bills format in IP Final bill then we have to aarogyasri organization code here

7.IP Bill Print Message

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Company Settings
Master>IP Settings-II>IP Bill Print Message

Purpose:

IP Bill Print Message :

Message will be displayed which is configured here when user click on 'Print' button in IP Final Billing if selected patient(Admission no) having 'Package or Corporate Final Bill or corporate package billing'. Other wise applicative should generate default pop up message.

8.Allow Admitted Patients in OP Billing

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Company Settings
Master>IP Settings-II>Allow Admitted Patients in OP Billing

Purpose:

Allow Admitted Patients in OP Billing

If activate this setting then user is able to do 'OP Billing' for admitted patients. Other wise user unable to do 'OP Billing' for admitted patient.

9.Save old Bill no/Bill dt in IP Final Bill

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Company Settings
Master>IP Settings-II>Save old Bill no/Bill dt in IP Final Bill

Purpose:

Save Old BillNo/Billdt in Ip FinalBill

If activate this setting then 'Bill No and Bill Date' are saving previous data for re open bills(Canceled IP Bills). Other wise application generate new bill no and bill date as sys date.

10.Photo Print required in IP Admission

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Company Settings
Master>IP Settings-II>Photo Print required in IP Admission

Purpose:

Photo Print Required in Admission

If activate this setting then 'Photo Print' button enabled in 'IP Admission' form.when user click on this button then it will be generate print. Other wise button is disabled.

11.Show All Bed Types in Bed Chart

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Company Settings
Master>IP Settings-II>Show All Bed Types in Bed Chart

Purpose:

Show All BedTypes in Bed Chart

If activate this setting then it will be displayed all beds in bed chart in 'IP Admission & Bed Transfer' forms. Other wise it will be display only vacant and house keeping status beds in bed chart.

12.Admission No editable

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Company Settings
Master>IP Settings-II>Admission No editable

Purpose:

Admission No Editable

If activate this setting then user is able to enter admission no manually in 'IP Admission' form. Other wise application should generate auto generated number.

13.Advance Mandatory for IP

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Company Settings
Master>IP Settings-II>Advance Mandatory for IP

Purpose:

Advance Mandatory For IP

If activate this setting then user unable to save the record in 'IP Services Entry' without enter receipt details or select due authorized. Other wise user is able to save the record.

14.Dept. wise Service Mapping in Discharge Summary

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Company Settings
Master>IP Settings-II>Dept. wise Service Mapping in Discharge Summary

Purpose:

Dept. Wise Service Mapping in Discharge Summary

If activate this setting then investigations are display in discharge summary which are same department and based on configured days in 'Department wise services mapping'.

Navigation : Master Module > General > Discharge summary Masters > Department wise services mapping

Company Settings Master(Lab & Blood Bank Settings)

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Lab & Blood Bank Settings

----> Following Form Will be displayed as:

1. Result Entry Settings

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Lab & Blood Bank Settings----> Result Entry Settings

Purpose:

a) All Main Groups at a time Result Entry :- All Main Groups at a time Result Entry is selected then In Result entry Service Group Search filed will be disabled and User can select BILLNO directly and Report it them for all service groups

b) Main Group wise Selection and Result Entry :-Main Group wise Selection and Result Entry is selected then In Result entry Service Group field will be enabled and user should select Service Group first and then Bill No then Report it them

2. Method Settings For Print

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Lab & Blood Bank Settings----> Method Settings For print

Purpose:

- a) With Method :- With Method is selected then Lab Reports Having Method.
- b) With Out Method:- With Out Method is selected then Lab Reports don't Having Method.

3. Op Lab Print When Due



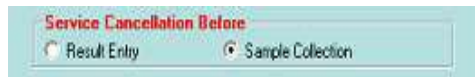
Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Lab & Blood Bank Settings----> Op Lab Print When Due

Purpose:

- a) None :- In Result entry Screen When Print button is clicked Report will be generated if the patient is due in Billing time
- b) Message :- Message is selected then In Result entry Screen When Print button is clicked Message will be display in that if user clicked YES then Report will be generated if the patient is due in Billing time, if NO is clicked Report wont generated
- c) Validation:- Validation is selected then In Result entry Screen When Print button is clicked Message will be display and Report wont print

4. Service Cancellation Before



Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Lab & Blood Bank Settings----> Service Cancellation Before

Purpose:

- a) Result Entry :- Once Result Entry is completed to any investigation then Investigation won't allow to Cancel in OP Bill/Service Cancellation form

b) Sample Collection:- Sample Collection is selected then Once Sample Collection is completed to any investigation then Investigation won't allow to Cancel in OP Bill/Service Cancellation form

5. UOM Needed In Reports Separately



Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Lab & Blood Bank Settings----> UOM Needed In Reports Separately

Purpose:

If Setting is activated then Lab Reports having Units separate column

6. CommonBarcode New Interface



Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Lab & Blood Bank Settings----> CommonBarcode New Interface

Purpose:

If Setting is activated then Barcode Length will be accept up to 12 characters

7. Multiple Barcode Printers



Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Lab & Blood Bank Settings---->Multiple Barcode Printers

Purpose:

If Setting is activated then Multiple Barcode Printers can access at a time.

8. Barcode From Backend

Barcode from Backend

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Lab & Blood Bank Settings---->Barcode From Backend

Purpose:

If Setting is activated then Barcode will be generated in Sample Collection and IPServices based on PRN file.

9. Result entry applicable for any billing finished Investigations is --- days

Result Entry applicable for any billing finished Investigation is days.

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Lab & Blood Bank Settings---->Result entry applicable for any billing finished Investigations is --- days

Purpose:

Based on days configuration in RESULT ENTRY screen Bill Nos will be appeared when Bill No search window is clicked

10. Display Pending Investigations

Display Pending Investigations

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Lab & Blood Bank Settings---->Display Pending Investigations

Purpose:

If Setting is activated then In Hospital Module PENDING TEST button will be enabled and one More Option should activated in Department Master as Show Pending Investigation check box

11. Comma Required In Result Entry

Comma required in resultentry

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Lab & Blood Bank Settings---->Comma Required In Result Entry

Purpose:

If Setting is activated then For Platelet Count parameter comma(,) will be allowed to type for Result Value in Result Entry Screen

12. ATR - Bill No Bar code Print in Sample Collection



Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Lab & Blood Bank Settings---->ATR - Bill No Bar code Print in Sample Collection

Purpose:

If Setting is activated then BILL NO Bar code sticker will be generated in Sample Collection Entry

12. ATR - Bill No Bar code Print in Sample Collection



Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Lab & Blood Bank Settings---->ATR - Bill No Bar code Print in Sample Collection

Purpose:

If Setting is activated then BILL NO Bar code sticker will be generated in Sample Collection Entry

13. IP Result Entry Service No.Wise



Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Lab & Blood Bank Settings---->IP Result Entry Service No. Wise

Purpose:

If Setting is activated then Service No column will be appear in Result Entry Screen when IP radio button is selected and Ref. No search window is clicked

14.Ip Result View Without Approval

IP ResultsView without Approval

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Lab & Blood Bank Settings---->Ip Result View Without Approval

Purpose:

If Setting is activated then After Verification is completed Results will appear in Nursing & Doctor module for IP Result View form

15.Lab Number Auto Generation

Lab Number Auto Generation

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Lab & Blood Bank Settings---->Lab Number Auto Generation

Purpose:

This for lab no filed display in the DOS Prints.

16.Show Print Button In Op and Ip Result view

Show Print Button in OP and IP Results View

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Lab & Blood Bank Settings---->Show Print Button In Op and Ip Result View

Purpose:

If Setting is activated then We have the print icon in the report to take the print outs from Results View Screens.

17.Auto Approval For Lab Result Entry

Auto Approval for Lab ResultEntry

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Lab & Blood Bank Settings---->Auto Approval for Lab Result Entry

Purpose:

If Setting is activated then Once Result entry is saved then investigations will be approved No Need to Verify and Approve.

18.Sample Acknowledge Req.

Sample Acknowledgment Req.

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Lab & Blood Bank Settings---->Sample Acknowledge Req.

Purpose:

If Setting is activated then ACKNOWLEDGMENT print will be generated In Sample Collection and IPServices.

19.User Wise Format Set up Permissions Required

User Wise Format Setup Permissions Required

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Lab & Blood Bank Settings---->User Wise Format Set up Permissions Required

Purpose:

If Setting is activated then Based on User Profile Permissions user can access the Test Formats creation or modification or view in Test Foramt Set Up screen

20.Ward Wise Lab Number

Ward Wise Lab Number

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Lab & Blood Bank Settings---->Ward Wise Lab Number

Purpose:

If Setting is activated then Lab Number concept Generated Service Group wise And Ward Wise

21.PACS Button In Result Entry

PACS Button In Result Entry

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Lab & Blood Bank Settings---->PACS Button In Result Entry

Purpose:

If Setting is activated then PACS button will be enabled in Result entry screen
This is for Radiology Department.

Company Settings(Nursing&OT&Doctor Setting)

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Company Settings
Master>Nursing&OT&Doctor Settings

Lab & Blood Bank Settings | OP Settings - I | OP Settings - II | IP Settings - I | IP Settings - II | Others - I | Others - II | **Nursing & OT & Doctor Settings**

OT Scheduling Time
From: 06:00 AM To: 06:00 AM
 Post OT Services In Billing
 Is Surgery As Service Required
 OT Scheduler Required

Nursing
 Is Credit For Nurse
 Is Required Stock Point
 Is User Wise Map Required

Doctor
 DMS Integration With Doctors Module
 Is Appointment Integration Required
 Is QMS Integration Required
 Is PACS Integration Required

ER
 ER Reg Charges Automation

1.OT Scheduling Time

- Form --- and To -----
- Post OT Services in Billing
- Is Surgery as Service required
- OT Schedule required

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Company Settings
Master>Nursing&OT&Doctor Settings>OT Scheduling Time

Purpose:

OT Scheduling Time
From: 06:00 AM To: 06:00 AM
 Post OT Services In Billing
 Is Surgery As Service Required
 OT Scheduler Required

- Based on configured timing here it will be reflected in 'OT Schedule screen'.
- If this setting is activated then what are services posted in OT Services those are display in Final Billing.
- If this setting is activated then Schedule Chart type notification will be appear in OT Booking screen.

2.Nursing

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Company Settings Master>Nursing&OT&Doctor Settings>Is Credit For Nurse

A).Is Credit For Nurse

Purpose:



When It Was Enabled, the Hospital Given some credit For That Patient, then the nurse posted the services, then the services cross the credit limit then the message is populated is Services Can't be Post more than the Credit Limit.

B).Is Required Stock Point

Purpose:

when it was Enabled, If there no stock point for a particular nurse station, then Default Stock Points Will Be displayed in Drug Indent Form

C).Is User Wise Map Required

Purpose:

When it Was Enabled, Then The All Nurse station Name Will Be Display, And You Will Select Any Nurse Station, And See The Bed Details
If This Settings Is Disabled, Then The Particular System And Particular Nurse Station Will Be Created.

3.DMS Integration With Doctors Module

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Company Settings Master>Nursing&OT&Doctor Settings>DMS Integration With Doctors Module

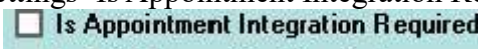
Purpose:



When it Was enabled, The DMS Integration is Enabled.

3.Is Appointment Integration Required

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Company Settings Master>Nursing&OT&Doctor Settings>Is Appointment Integration Required



When it Was enabled, In Registration Form When The Patient is New The Appointment Integration Will be Enabled, Then The integration No Will Be Selected if the Patient is Old, Then In the Consultation Form Appointment Number Will Be Selected.

4.Is QMS Integration Required

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Company Settings Master>Nursing&OT&Doctor Settings>Is QMS Integration Required.

Purpose:

Is QMS Integration Required

When it Was enabled, The Queue Management System Integration is Enabled, it Means, The Queue Number Will be generated.

5.Is PACS Integration Required

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Company Settings Master>Nursing&OT&Doctor Settings> Is PACS Integration Required

Purpose:

Is PACS Integration Required

When it Was enabled, The PACS Integration is Enabled.

6.ER Reg Charges Automation

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Company Settings Master>Nursing&OT&Doctor Settings>ER Reg Charges Automation

Purpose:

EH
 ER Reg Charges Automation

This Setting Means Is In ER Module
When It Was Enabled, The New Patient Admitted, On The Time The ER Registration Charge Automatically Added in the Services

Company Settings Master(OP Settings-I)

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Op Settings-I

----> Following Form Will be displayed as:

Company Policies

Save

Lab & Blood Bank Settings **OP Settings - I** OP Settings - II IP Settings - I IP Settings - II Others - I Others - II Nursing & OT & Doctor Settings Accounts

Package Consultation Charge Settings

- Package Percentage
- Fixed Charge For All Doctors: 0
- Doctor Wise Variation

Emergency Timings in OP Billing

- Emergency Tairiff Req.
- Emergency From(HHMM): 1030
- Emergency To(HHMM): 1140
- Tairiff Increment(%): 0

Emergency Timings in OP Cons

- Emergency Cons Req.
- Emergency From(HHMM): 1047
- Emergency To(HHMM): 1147

Reg.Dtls in Transaction Forms

- Is Reg.Dtls In Transaction Forms Required
- Days Consider For Reg.Details: 0 days

Modify Approved Transactions Consider

- Days to consider OP Consultations in OP Billing: 360
- OP Consultation Cancellation Days: 20
- For OP Services Cancel Days: 30
- For OP Services Cancel Days: 90

Enter Doc Name: Suvarna RNEY BEGINS..... LET T

1. Package Consultation Charge Settings

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> OP Settings-I----->Package Consultation Charge Settings

Purpose:

Package Consultation Charge Settings

- Package Percentage
- Fixed Charge For All Doctors: 0
- Doctor Wise Variation

a) Package Percentage:- If select 'Package Percentage' option then consultation fee consider proportinally according to package amount and consultant fee in 'OP Consultations' for package consultations.

b) Fixed chargers for all Doctors:- If select 'Fixed charge for all doctors' option then you have to enter fee against the field, which is consider as a consultation fee for package consultations in 'Op Consultation' form.

c) Doctor Wise variation:- If select 'Doctor wise variation' option then you have to enter 'Doctor wise package consultation charges'.

Navigation : Master Module > Services > Consultations > Doctor wise package consultation charges.

Note : We have to select any one of the option only.

2. OP Bill Dos Print



Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> OP Settings-I-----> Op Bill Dos Print

Purpose:

a) No of Prints:- No. of prints are generated in 'OP Billing' based on configured number in this field. This is only for DOS Printer.

b) Service Group wise Copy:- If you select 'Service group wise copy' check box then 'Service Group wise' print will be generated separately in OP Billing. This is only for DOS Printer.

3. Due Reminders



Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> OP Settings-I-----> Due Reminders

Purpose:

a) YES:- If select 'YES' then in all transaction forms Due reminders message will be appear, when user select UMRNo if selected patient having due.

b) NO:- If select 'NO' then it should not appear due reminder message in all transaction forms eventhough selected patient having due.

4. Reg.Dtls in Transaction forms



Reg.Dtls in Transaction Forms
 Is Reg.Dtls In Transaction Forms Required
Days Consider For Reg.Details 0 days.

Navigation Path: Masters

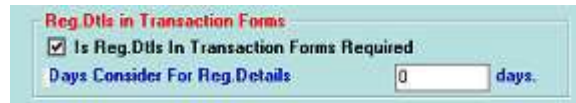
General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> OP Settings-I-----> Reg.Dtls in Transaction forms

Purpose:

a) Is Reg.Dtls in Transaction form:- If you 'Is Reg. Dtls in transaction forms required' check box then registration details along with consultant should display in transaction forms like 'OP Consultations, OP Bills and Admission etc..'

b) Days Consider for Rrg.Dtls ---days:-) If enter days then registration details are display in transaction forms based on configured days.

5. Modify Approved Transaction Consider



Reg.Dtls in Transaction Forms
 Is Reg.Dtls In Transaction Forms Required
Days Consider For Reg.Details 0 days.

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> OP Settings-I-----> Modify Approved Transaction Consider

Purpose:

Based on days configuration the transactions details can modify or cancel in Modified Approval Transaction screen

6. Days To Consider Op Consultation In Op Billing



Days to consider OP Consultations in OP Billing 20

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> OP Settings-I-----> Days To Consider Op Consultation In Op Billing

Purpose:

Based on days configuration the transactions details can modify or cancel in Modified Approval Transaction screen

7. Op Consultation Cancellation days



OP Consultation Cancellation Days: 30

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> OP Settings-I-----> Op Consultation Cancellation days

Purpose:

Based on days configuration the OP Consultations details will fetch in Refunds Screen for Consultation cancel, when user select the 'Consultation' radio button.

8. For Op Service Cancel days



For OP Services Cancel Days: 90

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> OP Settings-I-----> For Op Service cancel Days

Purpose:

Based on days configuration the OP Bill details will fetch in OP Billing/Service cancellation Screen for cancel a particular service or total bill

9. Emergency Timing In Op Cons



Emergency Timings in OP Cons
 Emergency Cons Req.
Emergency From(HHMM) 1047
Emergency To(HHMM) 1147

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> OP Settings-I-----> Emergency Timing In Op Cons

Purpose:

If activate this setting then Emergency charge is apply in 'OP Consultation'. Emergency charge is defined in 'Consultation charges entry'

Note : If you activate emergency tariff, we have set the emergency slot timing for Consultations in 'Emergency Slot Master' form.

Navigation : Master Module > Company related master > Emergency Slots Master.

10.Allow Zero Consultation For Op

Allow Zero Consultation For OP.

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> OP Settings-I-----> Allow Zero Consultation For OP

Purpose:

If activate this setting then application is accepting zero consultation fee in 'OP Consultation' form. Other wise it should not accept to save the record.

11.Allow Consultations In Op Billing

Allow Consultations In OP Billing

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> OP Settings-I-----> Allow Consultation In Op Billing

Purpose:

If activate this setting then application will accept to post the consultations in OP Billing Other wise application will not accept.

12.Allow Miscellaneous in Op Billing

Allow Miscellaneous In OP Billing

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> OP Settings-I-----> Allow Miscellaneous In Op Billing

Purpose:

If activate this setting then application will accept to post the miscellaneous services in OP Billing Other wise application will not accept.

13. Consider Registration Validity

Consider Registration Validity

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> OP Settings-I-----> Consider Registration Validity

Purpose:

If activate this setting then register validity consider in 'OP Consultations' other wise it will not consider registration validity.

14.Registration & Consultation Print

Registration & Consultation Print

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> OP Settings-I-----> Registration & Consultation Print

Purpose:

If activate this setting then 'Registration & Consultation' button will be enabled in OP Consultation screen and when user clicked on 'Registration & Consultation print' button then it will be generated single print for both Registration & consultation amounts. Other wise 'Registration & Consultation' button is disabled in 'OP Consultation' form.

15. Doctor Wise Service Charge Increment In Op Billing

Doctor Wise Service Charges Increment In OP Billing

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> OP Settings-I-----> Doctor Wise Service Charge Increment In Op Billing

Purpose:

If activate this setting then service charges are increments based on percentage setup in 'Doctor wise service charges increments' form.

Navigation : Master Module > Services > Consultations > Doctor wise service charges increments

16. Mobile No is Mandatory in Registration and Op Billing

MobileNo. Mandatory in Reg. & OP Bill & Corp OP Bill

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> OP Settings-I-----> Mobile No is Mandatory in Registration and Op Billing

20. Show Revisit In Op Consultation

Show Revisit In OP Cons

Navigation Path: Masters

General > Company Related Masters > Company Settings Masters > OP Settings-I-----> Show Revisit In Op Consultation

Purpose:

If activate this setting then Disable Revisit check box will be enabled Other wise it is disabled. If 'Disable Revisit' check box is enabled in 'OP Consultation' then user is able to change the 'Visit Type'. Other wise user should not able to change the visit type.

20. Rate Edit In Op Bill

Rate Edit In OP Bill

Navigation Path: Masters

General > Company Related Masters > Company Settings Masters > OP Settings-I-----> Rate Edit In Op Bill

Purpose:

If Select 'Rate Edit in OP Bill' check box then user is able to change the rates in OP Billing other wise user will not edit the rates. **Note** : User is able to edit the rate for miscellaneous services

21. No Of Consultation Limit Required

No.Of Consultations Limit Required

Navigation Path: Masters

General > Company Related Masters > Company Settings Masters > OP Settings-I-----> No Of Consultation Limit Required

Purpose:

If activate this setting then application is consider No. of consultations count for each doctor which is configure in 'Available Doctors' form.

Navigation : Hospital Module > Process > Available Doctors > 'No of Consultations' radio button.

22. Emergency chargers required in OP Billing

Emergency Charge Req. in OP Billing

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> OP Settings-I----->Emergency chargers required in OP Billing

Purpose:

If activate this setting then Emergency charge is apply in 'OP Billing'. Emergency charge is defined in service master.

Note : If you activate emergency tariff, we have set the emergency slot timing for OP Billing in 'Emergency Slot Master' form.

Navigation : Master Module > Company related master > Emergency Slots Master.

23. Concession For Outside Service In Op

Concession For OutSide Service in OP

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> OP Settings-I----->Concession For Outside Service In Op

Purpose:

If activate this setting then user is able to enter concession against out side services in OP Billing. Other wise user will not enter concession.

24. Photo Print In Registration

Photo Print in Registration

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> OP Settings-I----->Photo Print In Registration

Purpose:

If activate this setting then 'Photo Print' button will be enabled in Registration form and when user clicked photo print button then Patient Info print will appear with image. Other wise 'Photo Print' button will be disabled

25. Investigation Comparison required



Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> OP
Settings-I----->Investigation Comparison Required

Purpose:

If activate this setting then 'Photo Print' button will be enabled in Registration form and when user clicked photo print button then Patient Info print will appear with image. Other wise 'Photo Print' button will be disabled

Company Settings Master(OP Settings-II)

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Op Settings-II

----> Following Form Will be displayed as:

1. Registration For Cancer Patient

Registration For Cancer Patients

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> OP Settings-II-----> Registration For Cancer Patient

Purpose:

If activate this setting then 'Cancer check box' will be appear in Registration form. We have to know that how many cancer patients are register in a perticular period.

2. Dynamic Visit Type

Dynamic Visit Type

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> OP Settings-II-----> Dynamic Visit Type

Purpose:

If activate this setting then you have to create Visit type in 'Visit Type Master' form and enter consultation charges in 'Consultant Visit Type charges' form. When you active this option then normal

consultation validation is not work.

Navigation for Visit Type Master : Master Module > General > Visit Type Master.

Navigation for Consultant Visit Type charges : Master Module > Services > Consultations > Consultant Visit Type charges

3. Required Referral Letter

Required Referral Letter

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> OP Settings-II-----> Required Referral Letter

Purpose:

If activate this setting then default payment by is show as "Organization" in IP Admission Screen user is able to change the payment by. Other Wise it shows 'General'

4. Card Printer In Registration

Card printer in Registration

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> OP Settings-II-----> Card Printer In Registration

Purpose:

If activate this setting then 'Card Print' button will be enabled in Registration form and when user clicked card print button then Patient Information print will appear.Which is pre printed card. Other wise 'Card Print' button will be disabled

5. Referral Letter Required For Corporate

Referral Letter Required For Corporate

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> OP Settings-II-----> Referral Letter Required For Corporate

Purpose:

If activate this setting then Organization Color is display in all IP screens if referral entry done for selected patient.Other wise color is not indicate in IP Services entry.

6. Referral Letter Required from Registration

Referral Letter Required From Registration

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> OP Settings-II----->Referral Letter Required from Registration

Purpose:

If activate this setting then referral details are displaying in OP Consultation form along with other details if user enter referral details in registration. Other wise referral details are not displayed.

7. City Wise Referral Search

City Wise Referral Search

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> OP Settings-II----->City Wise Referral Search

Purpose:

If activate this setting then user is able to search the referral by using city filter condition in all transaction screens.

8. Is Service Rate Modify

Is Service Rate Modify

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> OP Settings-II----->Is Service Rate Modify

Purpose:

If activate this setting then user is able to change IP services ratel in services rate modifcation and cancellation form.

Navigation : Hospital Module > ADT > Service rate modification or cancel

9. Allow rate less than the original rate for misc services in OP/Misc Billing

Allow Rate Less Than the original Rate For misc Services in OP/Misc Billing

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> OP Settings-II----->Allow rate less than the original rate for misc services in OP/Misc Billing

Purpose:

If activate this setting then user is able to change the rate which is less than the original rate in 'OP Miscellaneous Billing'. Other wise user unable to change the rate which is less than the original rate

10. Op Patient Convert days

OP Patient Convert Days

0

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> OP Settings-II----->OP Patient Convert Days

Purpose:

Baesd on configured days records should fetch in 'Patient conversion' form for only daycare

Company Settings Master(IP Settings-I)

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Others-I

----> Following Form Will be displayed as:

1. In Dos Print Dont Show

In Dos-Prints do not Show	
<input type="checkbox"/> Receipt No and Date	<input type="checkbox"/> Amount In Words
<input type="checkbox"/> Referral Details	<input type="checkbox"/> Create By and Date
<input type="checkbox"/> Cash Amount	<input type="checkbox"/> Print By and Date
<input type="checkbox"/> Cheque Amount	
<input type="checkbox"/> Card Amount	

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Others-I----->In Dos Print Dont Show

Purpose:

If activate this setting then those details are not displayed in 'Dos Print' which are selected here. Other wise it will be displayed.

2. In Dos Print Dont Show



Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Others-I----->In Dos Print Dont Show -----> Laser Print

Purpose:

If select this setting then print generate the laser print other wise generate in DOS Printer

3. In Dos Print Dont Show



Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Others-I----->In Dos Print Dont Show -----> Show Umr Numbers

Purpose:

If select this setting then reminder is displaying in all transactions based on configured in 'UMR Reminder' form.

Navigation : Master Module > Users > User Masters > UMR Reminders

4. In Dos Print Dont Show



Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Others-I----->In Dos Print Dont Show -----> Case Sheet Print

Purpose:

If activate this setting then 'Patient Information Record' print displayed in 'IP Admission' form when user click on 'Print' button. Other wise 'Patient Information Record' print is not generated.

5. In Dos Print Dont Show



In Dos-Prints do not Show

Number Of Empty Lines After Dos-Print 17 Lines.

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Others-I----->In Dos Print Dont Show -----> Number of empty lines After Dos Print -- Lines

Purpose:

If activate this setting then No. of empty line are generated in DOS Print which is configured here. Other wise it will not generate empty lines.

6. While Saving a Record ask for confirmation



While Saving a Record, ask for confirmation?

Yes No

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Others-I----->While Saving a Record ask for confirmation

Purpose:

If select 'YES' option then it should be displayed conformation message like 'Do you want save the record' when user saving the record.

If select 'NO' option then it should information message like 'Record saved' when user save the record.

7. In daily collection report not Show



In Daily Collection Report Not Show

- General OP Consultations
- Corporate OP Consultations
- General OP Bills
- Corporate OP Bills
- Pharmacy Bills
- DayCare OP Bills
- Food And Beverages

Navigation Path: Masters

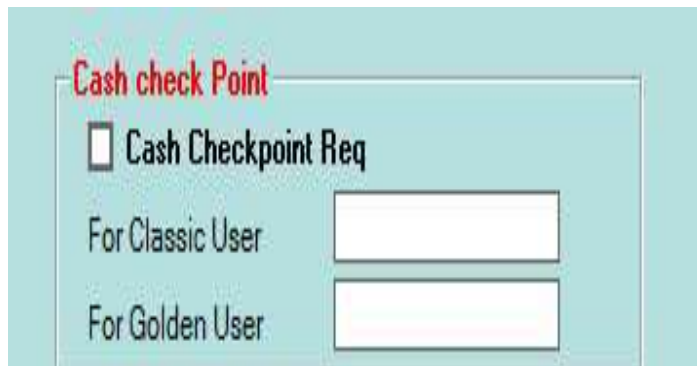
General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Others-I----->In daily collection report not Show

Purpose:

If this setting is activated then what are the details are selected here those are not displayed 'In Daily Collection Report' Print.

Navigation : Hospital Module > Reports > Management Reports > Daily Collect report.

8 . Cash Check Point



Cash check Point

Cash Checkpoint Req

For Classic User

For Golden User

Navigation Path: Masters

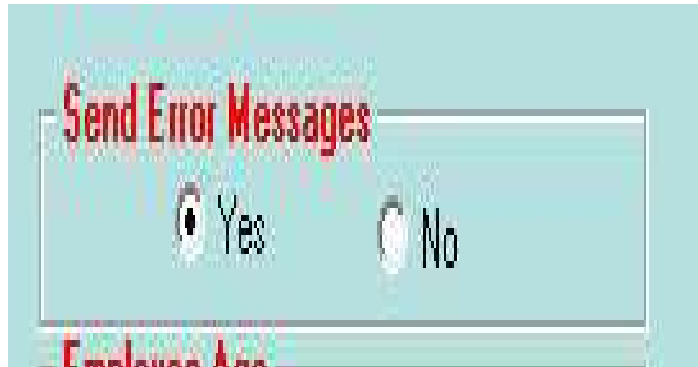
General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Others-I-----> Cash Check Point

Purpose:

If this setting is activated then user is able collect configure amount which is configure here for Classic & Gold or Configured in user cash check point form.

Navigation : Master Module > Users > User masters > User cash check point

9 . Send Error Message



Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Others-I----->Send Error Messages

Purpose:

If select 'Yes' option then application should error message while operating application. If select 'No' then it should not display error.

10 . Employee Age



Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Others-I----->Employee Age

Purpose:

Based on configured age here it will be reflected in Employee Master form.**Navigation :** Master

Module > General > Employee Master

Company Settings Master(Others-II)

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Others-II

----> Following Form Will be displayed as:

The screenshot shows the 'Company Policies' web application interface. The 'Others - II' tab is selected. The form contains various checkboxes and input fields for configuring company settings. The 'Print Settings Required' checkbox is highlighted in red in the subsequent image.

1. Print Settings Required

Print Settings Required

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Others-II----->Print Settings Required

Purpose:

If activate this setting then prints generated no. of originals & duplicates which will be based on configured in 'Print Settings' form.

Navigation : Master Module > General > Company Related Masters > Print Settings

2. Is Medical College

Is Medical College

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Others-II----->Is Medical College

Purpose:

If activate this setting then some of configures are changed accroding medical college usage. This is only Medical medical.

3 .Reports Format Required

Reports Format Required

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Others-II----->Report formats required

Purpose:

If this setting is activated then reports are generated based on configured in 'Report format settings' form.

Navigation : Master module > Users > User Master > Report format settings

4 .User Wise Concession/Credit Limit

User Wise Concession/Credit Limit

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Others-II----->user wise concession/credit limit

Purpose:

If activate this setting then user have limit amount for Concession & Credit(Due) in cash collection transaction form which is based on configured in 'User wise concession and credit limit' form.

Navigation : Master Module > Users > User Master > User wise concession and credit limit'

5 .Double prints when concession/Due/Cheque or Card Payments

Double Prints When Concession/Due/Cheque or Card payments

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Others-II----->Double prints when concession/Due/Cheque or Card Payments

Purpose:

If this setting is activated then by default 2 prints are generated when transaction is having concession or due or payment done by cheque or card

6 . No of Times to give Post discounts

No Of Times to Give PostDiscounts

2

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Others-II----->No of Times to give Post discounts

Purpose:

Based on configured number here user is able to raise the post discount against same bill.

7. No of Times to give Refunds

No Of Times to Give Refunds

5

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Others-II----->No of Times to give Refunds

Purpose:

Based on configured number here user is able to raise the Refund against same bill.

8. Cost Center Required

Cost Center Required

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Others-II----->Cost Center Required

Purpose:

If this setting is activated then it is displaying information like selected UMRNo or Admission belongs to which cost center in the bottom of the form. If organization(Hospital) having multiple cost center. Some of the pre configures or functionality change according to cost center concept

9. Company Wise Service Entry

Company wise Services Entry

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Others-II----->Company wise Services Entry

Purpose:

If this settings is activated then selected company name is displayed in print report in 'OP Billing' if organization(Hospital) having multiple companies.

10. Is Edit Health Card Concession

Is Edit Health Card Concession

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Others-II----->Is Edit Health Card Concession

Purpose:

If activate this setting then user is able to edit health card concession in 'Registration, OP Consultations, OP Billing, OP Pharmacy and IP Final Billing' forms. Other wise user should not able to edit health card concession.

11. Is required Health Cards

Is Required Health Cards

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Others-II----->Is required health cards

Purpose:

If activate this setting then only health card concept work. Health card check box is enable in 'Registration, OP Consultations, OP Billing, OP Pharmacy, IP Approximate Billing and IP Final Billing'

12. Is required Health Cards

Is Required Health Cards

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Company Settings Masters> Others-II----->Is required health cards

Purpose:

If activate this setting then only health card concept work. Health card check box is enable in 'Registration, OP Consultations, OP Billing, OP Pharmacy, IP Approximate Billing and IP Final Billing'

Diagnostics --> Antibiotic Master

Description:

The term “Antibiotics” was first coined by Selman Waksman in 1942 to describe any substance by an organism that is antagonistic to the growth of other organisms in high dilution. The use of antibiotics is to kill bacteria but are not produced by the microorganisms.

Navigation Path: Masters Module---> Diagnostics--> Antibiotics --> Antibiotic Master.

The Purpose is to add Antibiotics.



The screenshot shows a web form titled "Antibiotic Master" with a light blue header and a light beige background. On the right side of the header, there is a small image of various colored pills. In the top right corner of the form area, there is a legend: "* Mandatory". The form contains two mandatory text input fields: "Anti Biotic Code" with the value "ANT12" and "Anti Biotic Name" which is currently empty. Below these fields is a checkbox labeled "Active" which is checked.

→ Here the Antibiotic Code is Auto generated.

→ The Antibiotic Name should enter Manually(By User).

Diagnostics ---> Antibiotic Setup

Description: The Purpose of this form is to create set of Antibiotics into one Organism.

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Diagnostics--> Antibiotics--> Antibiotic Setup.

Following Form Will be Displayed as

Antibiotic Setup Form

* Organism Cd. * Mandatory

* Organism Name Active

* Lab Group

* Antibiotic Details

Copy From

To Copy The Details

S. No	Antibiotic Cd	Antibiotic Desc	Is Active

→ Here the Organism Code is Auto generated.

→ The Organism Name Should enter Manually(By User).

→ Here the Lab Group should be Selected by clicking on the Search button.

Lab Group



→ The Lab Group is selected by using the Search button and the user should select the Service Group and by clicking on OK button the selected Service GroupDesc will be populated in the Text box.

→ Also we can add Antibiotics in the grid below.

→ The Remove button is used to remove the selected Antibiotic.

Diagnostics--> Blood Bank-->Blood Bag Type Master

Description: This Bags are used for collection of Blood.

Navigation Path:Masters--> Diagnostics-->Blood Bank--> Blood Bag Type Master



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of the 'Blood Bag Type Master' form. The form has a blue header with the title 'Blood Bag Type Master' and a background image of a blood bag. The form fields include: 'BloodBag Type Cd' with a value of 'BBT9', 'BloodBag Type Name' which is empty, 'Quantity' which is empty, 'BloodBag Validity' which is empty followed by 'Days', and a checked 'Is Active' checkbox. A red asterisk indicates mandatory fields.

Blood Bag Type CD:Here the Blood Bag Type Code is auto generated.

Blood Bag Type Name: Here this represents the Name of the Blood Bag Type.

Quantity: Here the Quantity should be given.

Blood Bag Validity Days:Here the Validity of the Blood Bag should be given. The user should give validity days for that blood bag.

Diagnostics--> Blood Bank-->Blood Bank Stock Entry Master

Description: The Purpose is to add Stock to the Blood Bank

Navigation Path:



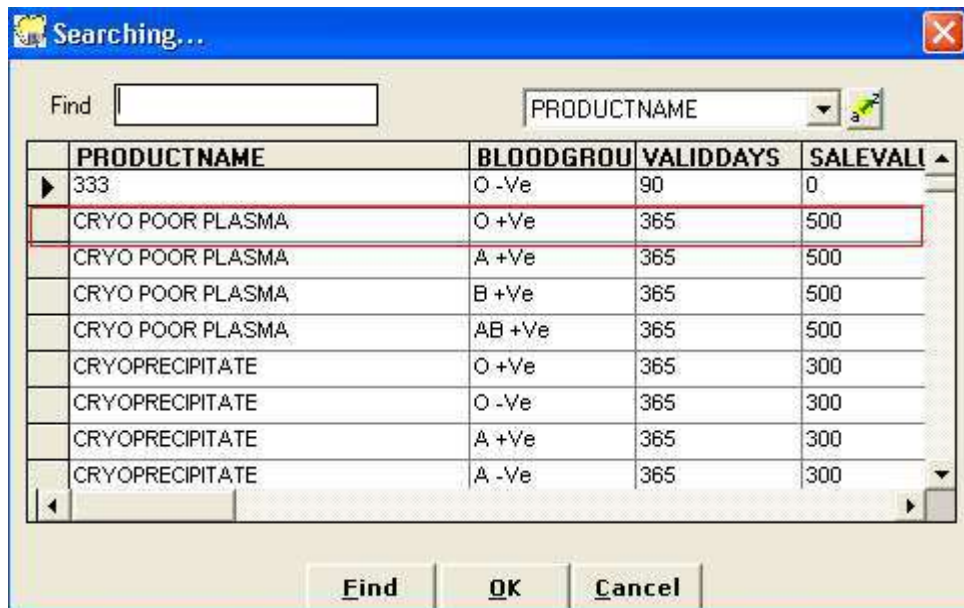
Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of the 'Blood Bank Stock Entry' form. The form has a blue header with the title 'Blood Bank Stock Entry' and a background image of a person in a blue uniform holding a tablet. Below the header, there is a legend indicating that an asterisk (*) denotes a mandatory field. The form contains several input fields: 'Entry No.' with the value 'BBS25429', 'Product Name' with a search icon, 'Blood Group & Rh Type' with a dropdown menu showing 'None', 'Valid Days', 'Blood Bag No', 'Sale Value', 'Collected Date' with a dropdown menu showing '10-Oct-2011', and 'Expiry Date' with a dropdown menu showing '10-Oct-2011'.

Entry No:Here the Entry Number is auto generated.

A close-up screenshot of the 'Product Name' field in the form. The field is empty and has a search icon (magnifying glass) to its right. The asterisk (*) indicates it is a mandatory field.

Product Name:Here the Product Name will be selected by clicking on the Search icon.



→ When the user clicks on the search button the window will be displayed Product Names along with the Blood Group and Sale Value . Here the user selects the Product Name and clicks on OK button the Product Name ,Blood Group,Valid Days will be automatically displayed in corresponding fields.

Blood Bag No: Here the User should manually enter the Blood Bag Number.

Sale Value:Here the user should give the Value of the Blood Bag.

Collected Date:Here this represents When the Blood has Collected ,that date should be selected from the calendar icon.

Expiry Date:By default the Expiry date will be Today's date only. This represents when the Blood Bag is going to Expire.

Diagnostics--> Day Care Masters--> Day Care Procedure Master

Description: The Day Care is typically ongoing service during specific periods such as parent's time at work.

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Diagnostics Tab-->Day Care Masters-->Day Care Procedure Master.



Following Form will be displayed as

* DayCare Type Code * Mandatory

* Tariff Name

* Procedure Code

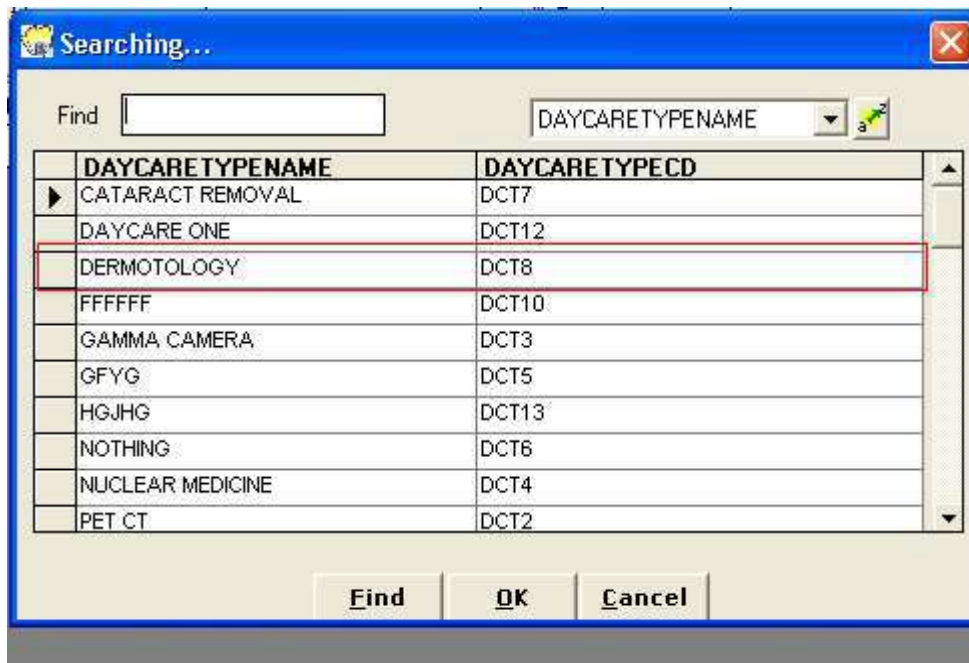
* Charge * Frequency Active

* No.Of Sitzings * Prefix

S. No.	Service Type	Dept./ServiceGroup.	Service/Consultant	Qty.	Rate	Amount	Is Active
1							

* DayCare Type Code

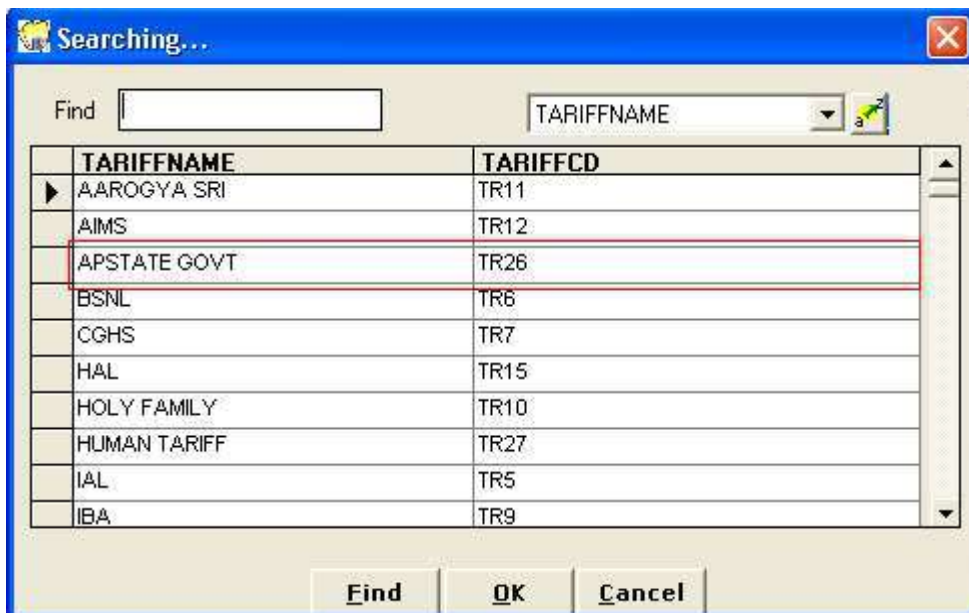
Day Care Type Code: Here the Day Care Type Code is selected by using the Search button.



When User clicks on the Search button, the window will be displayed with the Day Care Type Name along with the code.




Tariff Name: Here the Tariff Name is selected by selecting the Search button.

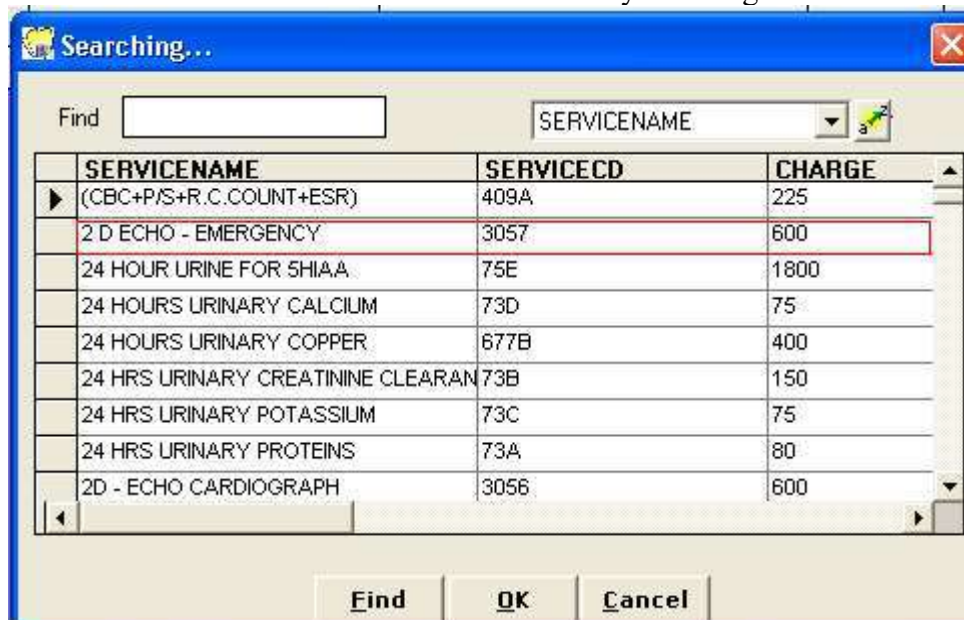


→ When the user clicks on the search button the window will be displayed with Tariff Name and Tariff

Code from Tariff Master.

* Procedure Code 

Procedure Code: Here the Procedure Code is to be selected by selecting the Search button.



→ When the user clicks on the search button the window will be displayed Service Names along with the codes.

Charge: This describes the Charge of the Service Name.

No Of Sitzings: Patient can be attend for treatment as to be done as No of Sitzings.

Frequency: The no of occurrences with in a given time period.

Prefix: A Prefix is an affix which is placed before the Stem of a word. A Prefix is also called as a per formative.

Remove: Select the Service in the Service Details grid and click on the Remove button then the Service will get removed from the grid.

S. No.	Service Type	Dept./ServiceGroup.	Service/Consultant	Qty.	Rate	Amount	Is Active
1	Services	PULMONOLOGY	BRONCHOSCOPY	1	1000	1000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

→ Here the user must select the Service Type by clicking on F2 button and also place the cursor in the Service/Department field and click on the F2 button based on Services. the Service Names will be fetched and also corresponding amount will also be displayed in the Amount field respectively.

Diagnostics--> Day Care Masters--> Day Care Type Master

Description: The Day Care Patients who undergo Surgeries which don't have to stay overnight. The Day Care is typically ongoing service during specific periods such as parent's time at work.

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Laboratory Tab-->Day Care Masters--> Day Care Type Master



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of the 'Daycare Type Master' form. The form has a blue header with the title 'Daycare Type Master' and a small image of a doctor. Below the header, there is a light beige background. In the top right corner, there is a red asterisk followed by the text '* Mandatory'. The form contains three input fields: 1. A text box labeled '* DayCare Type Code' with the value 'DCT14'. 2. A text box labeled '* DayCare Type Name' which is currently empty. 3. A checkbox labeled 'Active' which is checked.

Day Care Type Code: Here the Day Care Type Code is auto generated.

Day Care Type Name: This represents the Name of the Day Care Patient.

Diagnostics -->Lab Machines Master

Description:The Purpose is to Save the Machine Names and Id's of that Machines.

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Diagnostics Tab--> Lab Machines Master



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of the 'Lab Machines Master' form. The top header is blue with the text 'Lab Machines Master' in white. Below the header is a light beige background. In the top right corner, there is a red asterisk followed by the text '* Mandatory'. The form contains three input fields: 'Machine Code' with the value 'MCH10', 'Machine Name' (empty), and 'Analyser ID' (empty). Below these fields is a checkbox labeled 'Active' which is checked. A small red asterisk is positioned to the left of the 'Machine Code' label.

Machine Code:Here the Machine Code is auto generated.

Machine Name:Represents the Name of the Machine.

Analyzer ID: Represents the ID of the corresponding Machine.

Diagnostics---> Diagnostics Info → Diagnostics Doctors

Description: This Form is used to Add or Modify Doctors.

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Lab Tab--> Laboratory Info--> Lab Doctors.



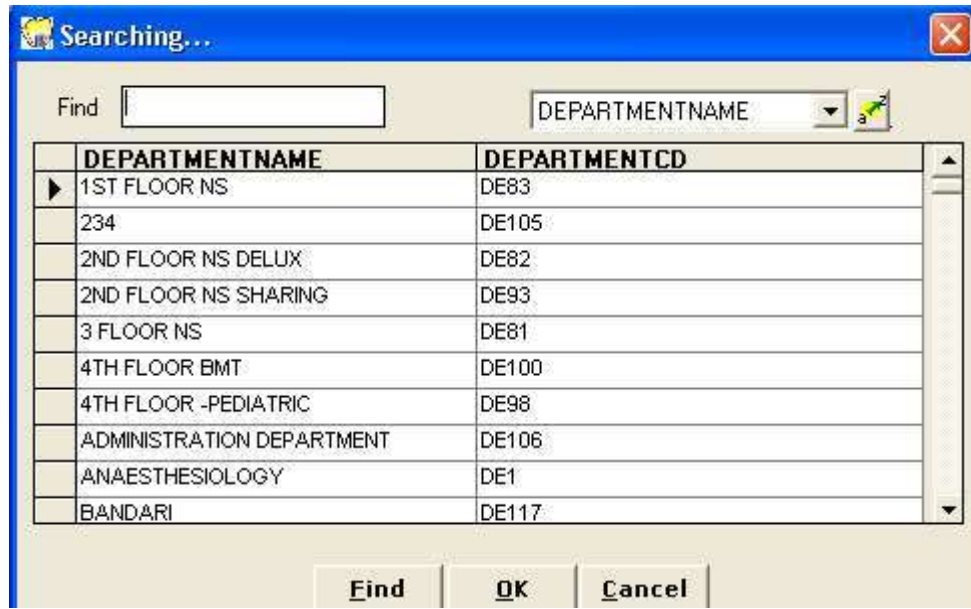
Following Form will be displayed as

The screenshot shows a web application interface titled "Lab DeptWise Doctors". At the top, there is a blue header with the title and a background image of a doctor. Below the header, there are two radio buttons: "Add" (selected) and "Modify". To the right of these buttons is a "Department" search field with a magnifying glass icon and a "Show" button. Below the radio buttons is a "Doctor Name" dropdown menu with an "ADD" button and a "Remove" button. The main part of the form is a table with four columns: "Doctor Name", "Qualification", "Designation", and "Doctor code". The table is currently empty. To the right of the table, there are two green buttons with up and down arrows. At the bottom of the form, there is a "Department" search field with a magnifying glass icon.

- **Add** : This radio button is used for adding the Doctor for Particular Department.
- **Modify**:When we select this Radio button and then select the Department . Under that selected Department doctors will be automatically populate in the grid.
- **Add**:By selecting the Doctor Name and click on the Add button. Under that Department the Doctor will be Added.
- **Remove**:It is to remove the Doctor Name Under that particular department.
- **Show**: This button is used to Show the Doctors under that Department.
- **Save**: When clicking on this button the form will be Saved.

A close-up view of the "Department" search field. It consists of a text input box, a magnifying glass icon, and a search button.

→ The Department Name should be selected by Search button.



→ The Department Name is Selected by using Search button the “Department Name” will be displayed in Disable Mode.

Diagnostics --> Lab Parameter Setup Master

Description: A parameter is one of the named entities associated with a subprogram, entry, or generic unit, and used to communicate with the corresponding subprogram body, accept statement or generic body.

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Diagnostics--> Diagnostics Info--> Lab Parameter Setup Master



Following Form Will be Displayed as

A screenshot of a web-based form titled 'Parameter Setup'. The form has a light blue header with the title and a circular inset image of a person in a lab. Below the header, there are several input fields and controls:

- Parameter:** A text box containing 'LPR471' and an empty text box to its right.
- Method:** An empty text box.
- Lab Group:** A text box with a magnifying glass icon and an empty text box to its right.
- Text Size:** Radio buttons for 'Small' (selected) and 'Big', and a checkbox for 'Include in Anti-Biotics'.
- ParamDisplay:** Radio buttons for 'Side' (selected) and 'Beneath', and checkboxes for 'Active' and 'Normal Ranges'.
- Multiple Values:** Radio buttons for 'Yes' and 'No' (selected), and a 'Remove' button.

At the bottom, there is a table with several empty columns and rows.

→ Here the Parameter Code is Auto Generated.

→ The Parameter Name should be given Manually (By User).

→ The Method Name should be given Manually(By User).

A close-up screenshot of the 'Lab Group' input field. It consists of a text box, a magnifying glass icon, and an empty text box to its right.



→ The Lab Group is selected by using the Search button and the user should select the Service Group and by clicking on OK button the selected ServiceGroupDesc will be populated in the Text box.

→ Here the User can select Small(Radio button) or Big (Radio button). When the user selects the Small Radio button,in Result entry time the user can type the Text size will be small.

→ The Pa ram Display consists of two radio buttons. One is Side and the Other is Beneath. If the User selects Side radio button,the Parameters will display side. But when he selects Beneath radio button,the Parameters will display Beneath.



→ If the User selects the Include Antibiotics Check box,the User should not select Normal Ranges. Include Antibiotics means the Antibiotics will be included in that Parameter.



S. N	Gender	Min.Ag	Max.Ag	Description	Symb	Low Rang	High Ran	UOM	Normal Range
1	Male	10	40	dsrfdgfdgf	>	30			Male 10 - 40 Years dsrfdgfd

- If the User selects the Normal Ranges, the grid will be Populated below. The User can select the Gender and the Symbol. But User should give Manually Min Age,Max Age,Description, Low Range, High Range. When the User give all the fields the Normal Range will come automatically.
- When the User selects Normal Ranges then Remove button will be in Enable mode. This Remove button is used to remove the Selected record in the grid.

Critical values

Min.Ag	Max.Ag	Description	Symb	Low Rang	High Rang	UOM	Normal Range	Low CritVal	High CritVal

- If the User selects the Critical Values,the grid will be Populated with the Critical Values. The grid consists of S.no, Gender,Min Age, Max Age,Description, Symbol,Low Range,High Range, UOM, Normal Range, Low Critical Val, High Critical Val. The User can select the Gender and the Symbol. But User should give Manually Min Age,Max Age,Description, Low Range, High Range, Low Critical Val,High Critical Val.



- The User can give Multiple Values by Clicking on Yes (Radio button). The User can give Manually and add the Multiple Values for that Parameter.
- Here the Remove button is used to remove the Selected Multiple Value. The User can also select the Multiple values and can remove.

Lab No: Here the Lab No is auto generated.

* **Service Group** 

Service Group: Here the Service Group will be selecting the search icon.



→ When the user selects the Search icon a window will be displayed with the Servicegroupdesc and along with the code and then click on OK button.

* **Service Name** 

Service Name: Here the Service Name will be selecting the search icon.



→ When the User selects the Service Name Search icon a window will be displayed with the Service Name along with the code and then click on OK button, the corresponding Service Name along with the code will be automatically populated in the grid.

Serial No	Service Code.	Service Name
1	CTS0032	ANAESTHESIA CHARGES FOR CT
2	CTS0030	3D CT

Remove: Here the Remove button is used to remove the corresponding Service Name from the grid.



→ Select the Service Name and by clicking on the Up Arrow button the Service Name will come up in the order. And if we select the Service Name and by clicking on the Down Arrow button the Service Name will come down in the order.

Diagnostics -->Out Sourcing Lab Charge Setup


Description: Out Sourcing is the process by which a company contracts another company to provide particular services.

Navigation Path:Masters Module--> Diagnostics Tab--> Out Sourcing Lab Charge Setup


Following Form will be displayed as

* Mandatory

* Trans.No

* Service Name 


Service Charge Serv.Group

* Lab Name 

* Lab Charge

Active

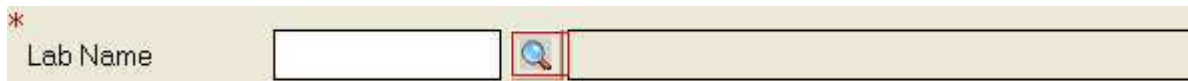
Trans No: Here the Transaction Number is auto generated.

* Service Name 

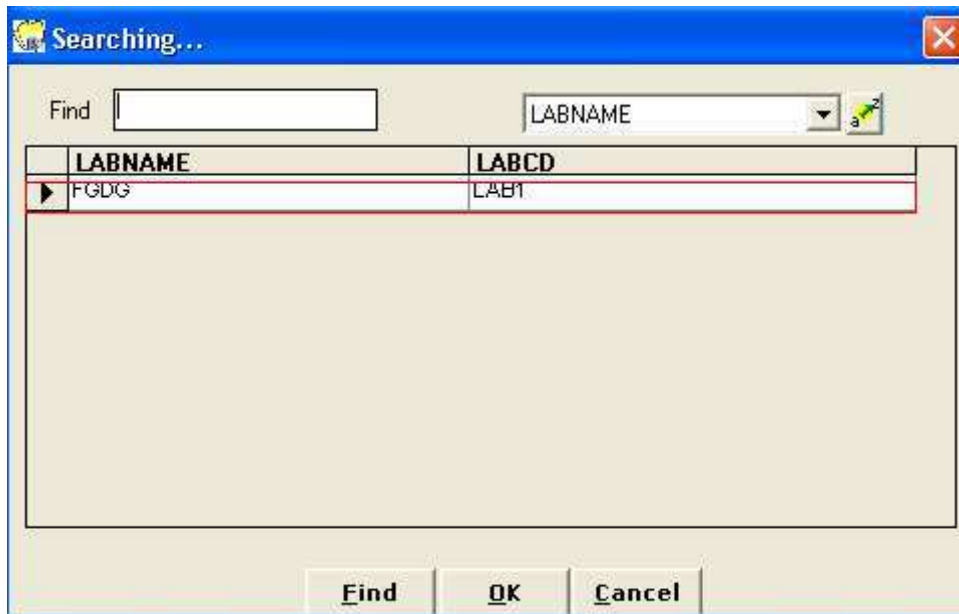
Service Name:Here the Service Name will be selected by using Search icon.



→ When the user clicks on the search button the window will be displayed Service Names along with the codes, and also corresponding Service Charges. When the User selects the Service Name and click on OK button, the Service Name along with the service charge and also corresponding Service group will automatically display in their corresponding fields.



Lab Name: Here the Lab Name will be selected by using Search icon.



→ When the user clicks on the search button the window will be displayed Lab Names along with the code.

Lab Charge: Here the User gives Charge for the Lab.

Diagnostics -->Out Sourcing Lab Masters

Description: The Purpose is used for creating Out Source Lab. Out Sourcing is the process by which a company contracts another company to provide particular services.

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Laboratory Tab--> Out Sourcing Lab Master

Following Form will be displayed as



Out Sourcing Labs Master

* Mandatory

* Lab Code

* Lab Name

Active

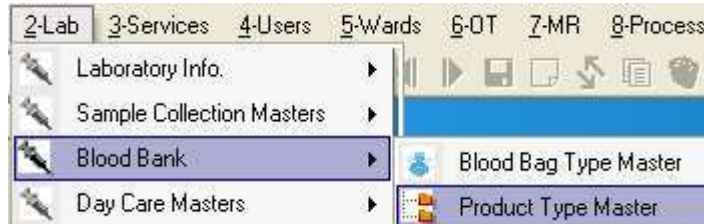
Lab Code:Here the Lab Code is auto generated.

Lab Name:Here this represents the Name of the Out Sourcing Lab.

Diagnostics--> Blood Bank-->Product Type Master

Description: To Create different Product Types which are derived from different Blood Groups.

Navigation Path: Masters Module-->Diagnostics-->Blood Bank-->Product Type Master



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of the 'Product Type Master' form. The form has a blue header with the title 'Product Type Master' and a background image of a laboratory. The form fields include: Product Code (PT65), Product Name (empty), Valid Days (30 days), Sale Value (empty), Blood Group & Rh Type (None), and an 'Is Active' checkbox. A legend in the top right corner indicates that an asterisk (*) denotes a mandatory field.

Product Code:Here the Product Code is auto generated.

Product Name:Here this represents the Name of the Product .

* Valid Days 86 days

* Blood Group & Rh Type

86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93

Valid Days: Here the User should select number of Valid days.

Sale Value: Here this represents the Sale Value of the Product.

* Blood Group & Rh Type

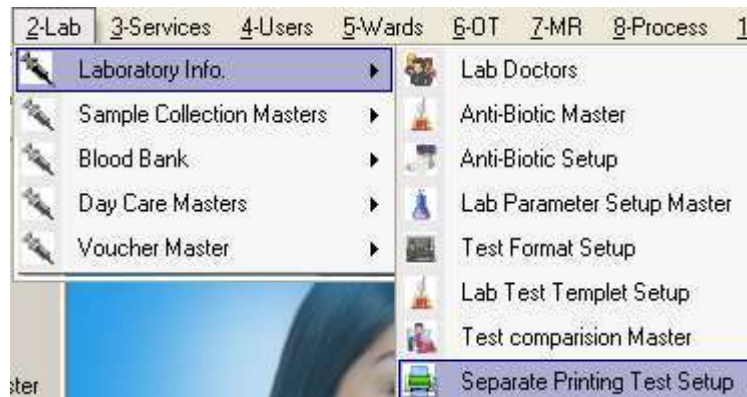
None
None
O +Ve
O -Ve
A +Ve
A -Ve
B +Ve
B -Ve
AB +Ve

Blood Group & Rh Type: Here the User should select Blood Group and Rh Type.

Diagnostics ---> Separate Printing Test Setup

Description: This allows you to setup one Test to print in another page.

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Diagnostics--> Separate Printing Setup



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of a web-based form titled 'Separate Printing Test Setup Wise'. The form has a light blue header with the title and a background image of a person at a computer workstation. Below the header, there is a legend: '* Mandatory'. The form contains three mandatory fields: 'Setup No' with the value 'SPT10', 'Service Group Code' with a search icon, and 'Service Code' with a search icon. At the bottom, there is a checkbox labeled 'Active' which is checked.

Setup No: Here the Setup Number is auto generated.

* Service Group Code 

Service Group Code:The Service Group will be fetched by clicking on the Search icon.



- **Service Code:**Here the Service Code will be fetched by clicking on the Search icon.

Diagnostics Info--> Sample Collection Masters--> Specimen Master

Description: “Specimen” is an item of information that is typical of a class or group. For example Sample of blood. Specimen is a portion or quantity of material used for testing purpose.

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Laboratory Tab-->Sample Collections Master->Specimen Master



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of the 'Specimen Master' form. The form has a blue header with the text 'Specimen Master' and a background image of a person in a lab coat working in a laboratory. The main content area is light beige. In the top right corner, there is a red asterisk followed by the text '* Mandatory'. The form contains three input fields: 1. 'Specimen Cd.' with a text box containing 'SPC19'. 2. 'Specimen Name' with a text box that is currently empty. 3. An 'Active' checkbox which is checked. The text '* Mandatory' is positioned to the right of the 'Specimen Name' field.

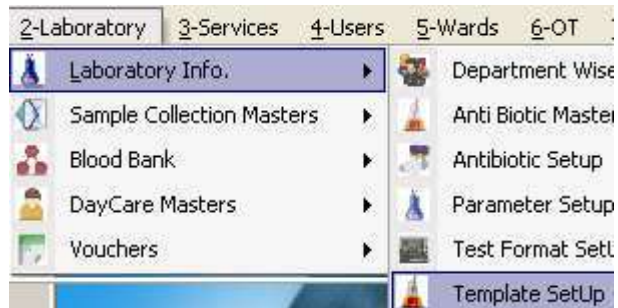
Specimen Code: Here the Specimen Code is auto generated.

Specimen Name: Here this represents the Specimen Name.

Diagnostics --> Template Setup

Description: A Template is a Standard for making comparisons. This is used to do the Template Setup for the Test.

Navigation: Masters Module--> Lab--> Laboratory Info--> Template Setup.



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of the 'Template Setup' form. The form has a blue header with the title 'Template Setup' and a background image of laboratory glassware. Below the header, there are three input fields for '* Main Group', '* Test Name', and '* Format Name', each with a search icon. To the right, there is a 'Template Setup No' field containing 'TEM169', a 'Show Format' button, and checkboxes for 'Active' (checked) and 'Group Wise' (unchecked). At the bottom left, there is a small table with two columns and two rows.

- **Template Setup No:** Here the Template Setup Number is Autogenerated.

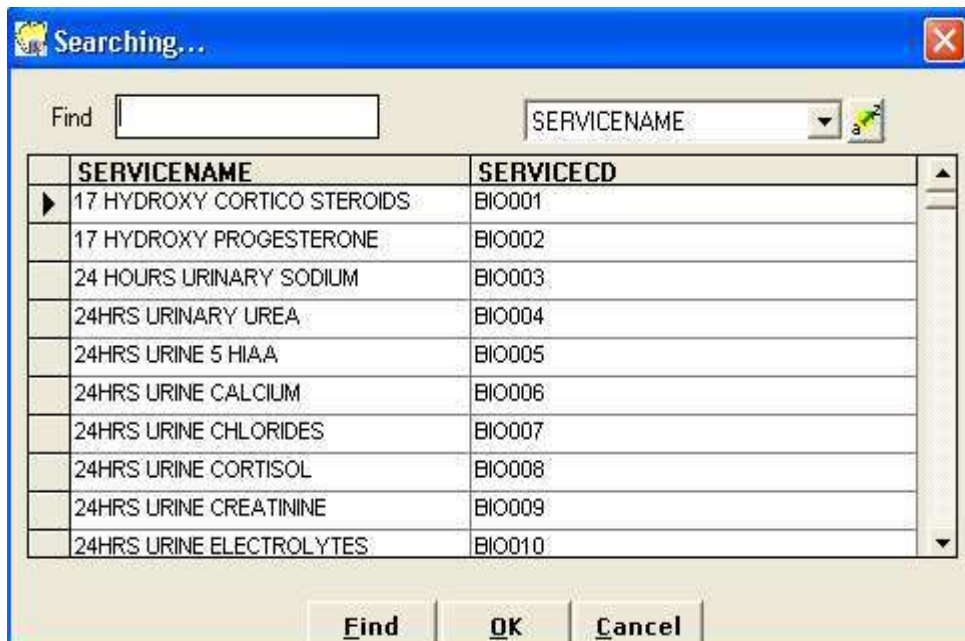
A close-up screenshot of the 'Main Group' input field. The field is labeled 'Main Group' and contains a search icon.



Main Group: Here the Main Group can be selected by Pressing F2 button. By Clicking on Search button the Window will be Populated and we can select the Services.



Test Name: Here the Test Names will be populated by clicking on the Search button. The Test Names will be the Service Names.



→ Here the Test Names be the Service Names only.

Format Name 

Searching... 

Find 

	FORMATDESC	FORMATCD
▶	17 HYDROXY CORTICO STEROIDS	FMT444

- **Format:** Here the Format will be fetched by clicking on the Search button icon.

Copy Format
 Group Wise

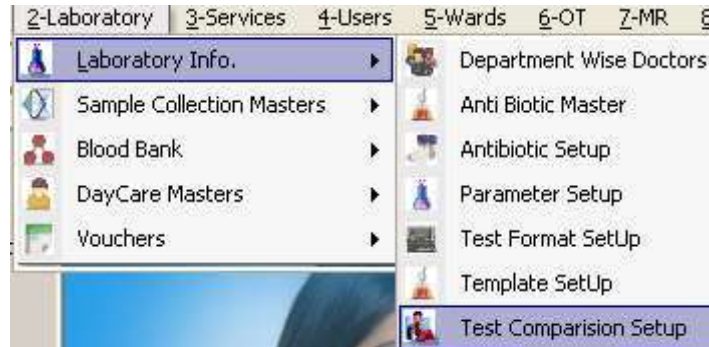
TestName	FomatName	FormatCd	TestCd
24HRS URINARY UREA	24HRS URINARY UREA	FMT420	BIO004
24HRS URINARY UREA	24HRS URINARY UREA	FMT420	BIO004
BIO 543	24HRS URINARY UREA	FMT420	BIO004
PT WITH INR	PT WITH INR	FMT101	BIO152
PT WITH INR	PT WITH INR	FMT101	BIO152
SERUM CALCIUM	SERUM CALCIUM	FMT104	BIO162
SERUM CALCIUM	SERUM CALCIUM	FMT104	BIO162
SERUM CEA	SERUM CEA	FMT81	BIO229
SERUM CEA	SERUM CEA	FMT81	BIO229
SERUM CREATININE	SERUM CREATININE	FMT84	BIO168
SERUM CREATININE	SERUM CREATININE	FMT84	BIO168
SERUM ELECTROLYTES	SERUM ELECTROLYTES	FMT97	BIO169
SERUM ELECTROLYTES	SERUM ELECTROLYTES	FMT97	BIO169
THYROGLOBIN	THYROGLOBIN	FMT141	BIO231
THYROGLOBIN	THYROGLOBIN	FMT141	BIO231

- **Copy Format:** Firstly the user should select the Test Name and click on the Copy Format, if any format is there that will be shown automatically in the grid.
- **Group Wise:** If this is Checked, first the Main Group must be selected one Service Name and then click on the Copy format button. Under the Main Group it shows number of formats We should select one of the Format and click on the Copy Format then the Format will be copied to that Service Name respectively.

Diagnostics --> Test Comparison Master

Description: This form is used to

Navigation Path: Masters Module → Lab--> Laboratory Info--> Test Comparison Master



Following Form will be displayed

The screenshot shows the 'Test Comparison Master' form. The title bar is blue with the text 'Test Comparison Master' and a small image of a doctor. The form has a light beige background. It contains the following fields and controls:

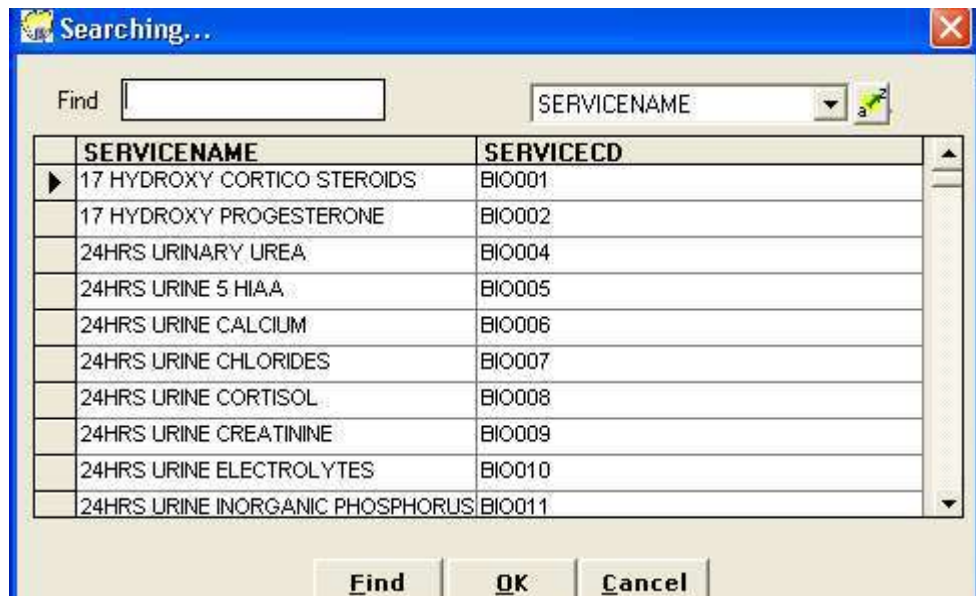
- * Service Group: A text input field with a search icon.
- * Service Code: A text input field with a search icon.
- Comparison Code: A text input field containing 'CMP5'.
- Service Details: A section with a checked 'Active' checkbox and a 'Remove' button.
- Table: A table with columns 'S. No.', 'Service Code', 'Service Name', and 'Serv.GroupCd'. The first row has '1' in the 'S. No.' column.

- **Comparison Code:** Here the Comparison Code is Auto generated.

A close-up of the 'Service Group' field, showing a text input box with a search icon to its right.



- **Service Group:** The Service Group will be fetched by clicking on the Search icon.



- **Service Code:** Here the Service Code will be fetched by clicking on the Search icon.
- **Remove:** Select the Service in the Service Details grid and click on the Remove button then the Service will get removed from the grid.

Diagnostics -->Test Format Fields

Description:This is used as a Template for the Tests.

Navigation Path:Masters Module--> Diagnostics -->Test Format Fields

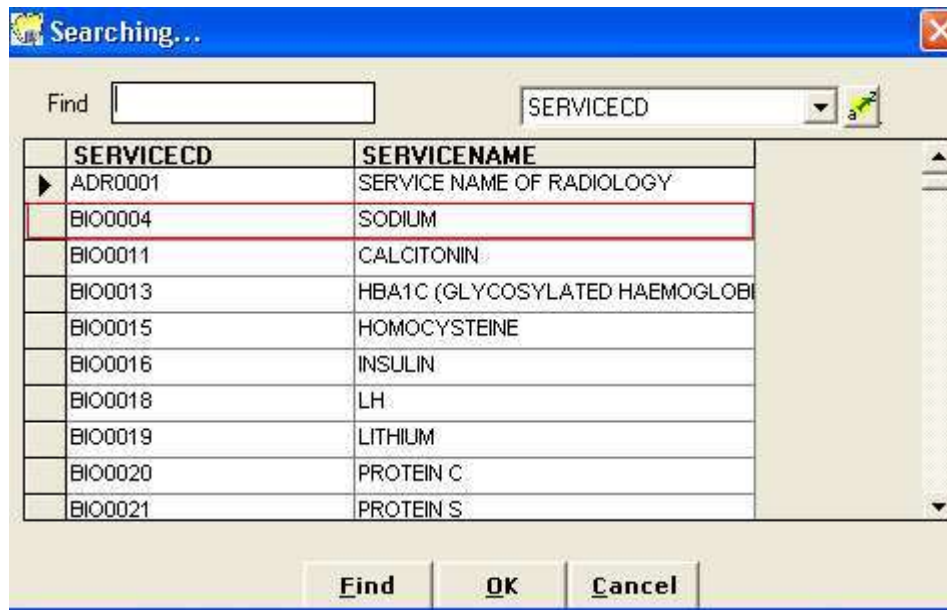


Following Form will be displayed as

TestCode	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>	TransCd	<input type="text" value="TFR33"/>
Format Code	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value="Remove"/>	
S.No	FormatCode	FormatName	Field 1	Field 2	

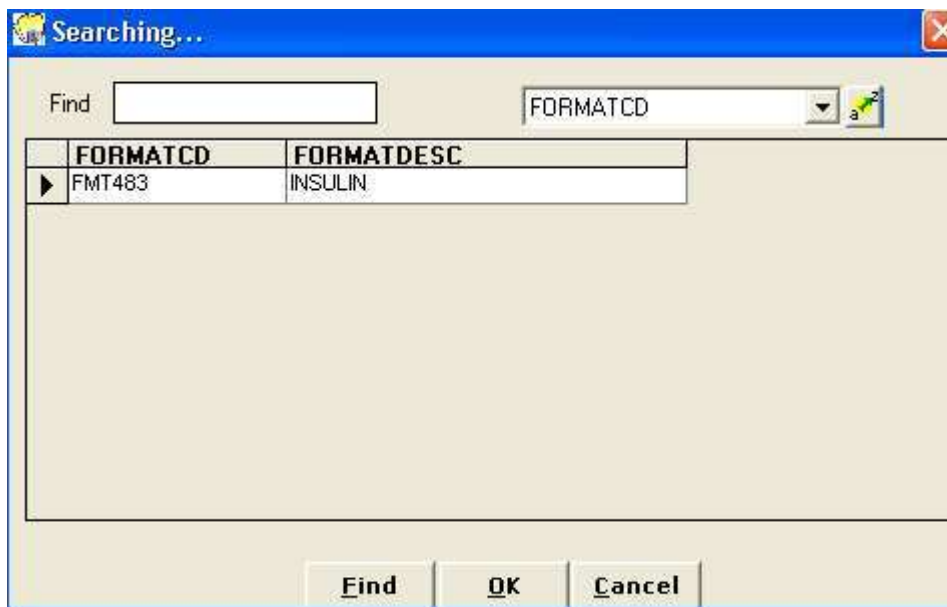
Test Code: Here the Test Code will be selected by using the Search icon.





→ When the User clicks on the Search icon the window will be displayed with Service Names and also with the corresponding service codes and click on the OK button, the Service Name along with the code will automatically displayed in their fields.

Format Code: Here the Format code will be selected by clicking on the search icon.



→ When the User clicks on the Search icon the window will be displayed with Format Desc and also with the corresponding Format codes and click on the OK button, the Format Name along with the code will automatically displayed in their fields.

Remove:When user clicks on the Remove button the corresponding row will be removed from the grid.

S.No	FormatCode	FormatName	Field 1	Field 2
1	FMT483	INSULIN	sdfdsfsdfsdfsdf	sdfdsfsdfsdfsdfsdf

→ When User selects the Test Code and Format Code the Corresponding Format Code and Format Name will be displayed in the grid and in the Field1,Field2 some text will be given and saved.

Diagnostics --> Sample Collection Masters-->Test Specimen Setup

Description:The Part of the layer which is used for or in the specified test. The thickness of the test specimen can be equal to or less than the layer thickness.

Navigation Path:Masters Module--> Diagnostics Tab-->Sample Collections Master->Test Specimen Setup.



Following Form Will be displayed as

A screenshot of the 'Test Specimen Setup' form. The form has a blue header with the title 'Test Specimen Setup' and a background image of a laboratory. The form contains several input fields and checkboxes. On the left, there are three required fields: '* Main Group', '* Test Name', and '* Sample Name', each with a search icon. Below these are 'Dosage Qty.' and 'Precautions' (a text area). On the right, there is a 'Format Code' field with the value 'SPC459', a checked 'Active' checkbox, and two unchecked checkboxes: 'Applicable for Other Tests' and 'Require Precaution On Bill'. A '* Vacutainer' dropdown menu is set to 'RED'. At the bottom, there is a 'Clinical History' text area. A separate view of the '* Main Group' field with the search icon highlighted is shown below the main form.

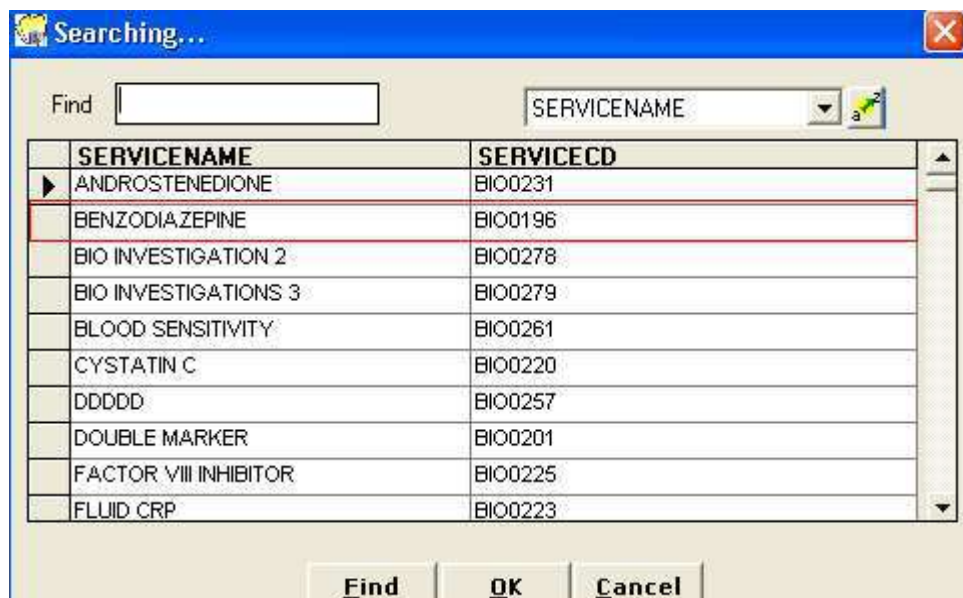
Main Group:Here the Main Group should be selected by using Search icon.



→ Here the Main Group will be selected by using Search icon and this window is displayed and Select Service Group and click on the OK button.



Test Name: Here the Test Name will be selected by using Search button.



→ Here the Test Name will be selected by using Search button. Based on Selected Service Group only the Service Names will be displayed and can be selected and then click on OK button.

Dosage Quantity:Here the User should give the Dosage Quantity.

Vacutainer:Here we will select the Name of the Vacutainer Form Drop Down List.



Precautions:A Precaution is an action taken before beginning an activity, one that reduces or prevents.

Clinical History:The Clinical History of a patient is information gained by a physician by asking specific questions ,either of the patient or of other people who know the person and can give suitable information.

Applicable Of Other Tests:If this Test is also applicable for other types of Test means the user must check this one.

Require Precaution on Bill:If the user checks this option means the Precautions will be appear on the bill.

Format Code:Here the Format Code is auto generated.

Diagnostics Info--> Sample Collection Masters-->Vacutainer Master

Description: Vacutainer is a registered brand of test tube to keep samples. The use of Vacutainer tubes for collection and storage of different samples for coagulation.

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Laboratory Tab-->Sample Collections Master->Vacutainer Master



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of a web-based form for adding a new Vacutainer. The form has a light beige background. At the top right, there is a red asterisk followed by the text '* Mandatory'. Below this, there are two input fields. The first is labeled '* Vacutainer Code' and contains the text 'VCT25'. The second is labeled '* Vacutainer Name' and is currently empty. Below these fields is a checkbox labeled 'Active' which is checked. The top of the form features a decorative banner image showing a person in a lab coat working at a computer.

Vacutainer Code:The Code represents unique code for the Vacutainer.

Vacutainer Name:Here this represents Name of the Vacutainer.

Diagnostics--> Voucher Masters--> Voucher

Description: The use of voucher is that one who gives witness or full attestation to anything. Voucher is a bond which is worth a certain monetary value and which may be spent only for specific reasons. For example housing, travel and food vouchers.

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Laboratory Tab-->Voucher Masters-->Voucher Master



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of the 'Voucher Master' form. The form has a blue header with the text 'Voucher Master' and a background image of two medical professionals. Below the header, there is a legend indicating that a red asterisk (*) denotes a mandatory field. The form contains three input fields: 'Voucher Cd.' with the value 'VOC5', 'Voucher Name' (empty), and 'Active' (checked).

* Mandatory

* Voucher Cd.

* Voucher Name

Active

Voucher Code: Here the Voucher Code is auto generated.

Voucher Name: Here this represents the Name of the Voucher.

ORGANIZATION SETTINGS-OTHER SETTINGS

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Other Settings

Organisation Settings Master THIRU 28-Oct-2017

Organization Settings

OP Settings IP Settings Lab Settings Stores Settings Nursing Settings Doctor Settings **Other Settings** Module Colors

Other Settings

Password Conditions Settings

Password Conditions Req

Enforce Password History 0

Maximum Password Age 0

Minimum Password Length 0

Pwd Remind Days Before Account Lock 0

Password Recovery Through IT Department

Password Complexity

Only Characters Only Numerics

Special Characters

Cost Center To Users

Cost Center Wise Permission Required

Cost Center Wise Auto Generation No Required

Doctor Cd Mandatory in OP Billing

Plutus_Os_Win7	PADDaemonSetup\win7
Plutus_Os_Xp	PADDaemonSetup
Plutus_EveName	CentralizedPADControllerMFC.exe

Is Required DOS Print With Out REC File

Is Health Card Number Auto Generation Required

Reasons Allowed To All Transaction Forms

Is Populate Net Amount In Cash

Is Multiple Profiles

Is Today ER Patient

Consultation Selection as Consultation Type Wise

Created User and Approving User Should Not be Same

Is Required Secondary Consultation

Is Required Secondary Referral

Allow To Edit In Active in User Master

My Card Required

No Of Days To Auto Service Deactivate 0

Required Activation & Review dates

Service Tax Required 0

Required multiple payment modes

Required Discount Request For Out Patients

Required Discount Request For In Patients

Required Passport number search

Cash Advance Limit 0 0 %

Required Professional Charges Automation

Service Tax With Discount

Is Download Service

Receipt Settings

CARD Number Mandatory

CARD Date Mandatory

Is Mandatory Secondary Consultation

Password Condition Settings

1.Password Conditions Req

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Other Settings>Password Condition Settings>Password Conditions Req

Purpose:

Password Conditions Req

If this setting is activated then based on configuration of this frame password conditions are apply.

2.Enforce Password History

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Other Settings>Password Condition Settings>Password Conditions Req >.Enforce Password History

Purpose:

Enforce Password History 0

Based on configured number, system should maintain a record of previous versions of password.

3.Maximum Password Age

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Other Settings>Password Condition Settings>Password Conditions Req >Maximum Password
Age

Purpose:

A screenshot of a software configuration window. It features a light blue header bar with the text "Maximum Password Age" on the left and a white input field with a small "0" inside on the right.

Based on configured days, password expiry alert will be displayed. Which is considered from the user creation date.

4.Minimum password length

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Other Settings>Password Condition Settings>Password Conditions Req >Minimum password
length

Purpose:

A screenshot of a software configuration window. It features a light blue header bar with the text "Minimum Password Length" on the left and a white input field with a small "0" inside on the right.

User should able to maintain minimum length of the password which is configured here.

5.Pwd remind days before account lock

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Other Settings>Password Condition Settings>Password Conditions Req >Pwd remind days
before account lock

Purpose:

A screenshot of a software configuration window. It features a light blue header bar with the text "Pwd Remind Days Before Account Lock" on the left and a white input field with a small "0" inside on the right.

Based on configured days, system will display an alert. which is prior to actual date of password expiry.

6.Password recovery through IT department

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Other Settings>Password Condition Settings>Password recovery through IT department

Purpose:

A screenshot of a software configuration window. It features a light blue header bar with a checkbox on the left and the text "Password Recovery Through IT Department" on the right.

If this setting is activated then whenever user enter wrong password 3 times automatically account is locked then IT Department only can recover the password

7.Password complexity

- a) Only Characters
- b) Only Numeric
- c) Special Characters

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Other Settings>Password Condition Settings>Password complexity

Purpose:



- a) If 'Only Character' is activated then password must have at least one alphabet along with others.
- b) If 'Only Numerical' is activated then password must have at least one numeric along with others.
- c) If 'Special Characters' is activated then password must have at least one special character along with others.

Cost Center to Users:

8.Cost center wise permission required

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Other Settings>Cost Center to Users>Cost center wise permission required

Purpose:



If this setting is activated then based on configuration user should have cost center wise permissions.

9.Cost center wise auto generation number required

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Other Settings>Cost Center to Users>Cost center wise auto generation number required

Purpose:



If this setting is activated then auto generated number sequence is changed based on Cost center. If hospital having multiple cost centers.

10.Doctor cd mandatory in OP Billing

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Other Settings>Cost Center to Users>Doctor cd mandatory in OP Billing

Purpose:

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Doctor Cd Mandatory in OP Billing

If this setting is activated then consultant is a mandatory in 'OP Billing' form. Other wise it is not mandatory.

11.Plutus_Os_Win7

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Other Settings>Plutus_Os_Win7

Purpose:

Plutus_Os_Win7	PADDaemonSetupWin7
----------------	--------------------

Swipe card machine configuration

12.Plutus_Os_XP

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Other Settings>Plutus_Os_XP

Purpose:

Plutus_Os_Xp	PADDaemonSetup
--------------	----------------

Swipe card machine configuration

13.Plutus_Exe Name

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Other Settings>Plutus_Exe Name

Purpose:

Plutus_ExeName	CentralizedPADControllerMFC.exe
----------------	---------------------------------

Swipe card machine configuration

14.Is required dos print with out REC file

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Other Settings>Is required dos print with out REC file

Purpose:

Is Required DOS Print With Out REC File

If this setting is activated then Dos print will be generated without rec file when user click on print button. It is only for DOS printer. Based on printer configuration

15.Is Health Card Number Auto Generation Required

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Other Settings>Is Health Card Number Auto Generation Required

Purpose:

Is Health Card Number Auto Generation Required

If this setting is activated then 'card no' is auto generated in 'Health Card holder details' form.

Navigation : Master module > Services > Health-cards > Health card holder details.

16.Reasons allowed to all transaction form

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Other Settings>Reasons allowed to all transaction form

Purpose:

Reasons Allowed To All Transaction Forms

If this setting is activated then user should able to reason in 'Reason for Delay, For bill cancel, For online requisition, For Modify Approved Trans, Corporate registration renewal and For discharge mode selection' transactions. Which is getting data from reason master.

Navigation : Master Module > Process Master > Reason master

17.Is Populate net amount in cash

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Other Settings>Is Populate net amount in cash

Purpose:

Is Populate Net Amount In Cash

If this setting is activated then net amount is displayed in cash field in all transaction forms.

18.Is Multiple Profiles

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Other Settings>Is Multiple Profiles

Purpose:

Is Multiple Profiles

If this setting is activated then user can be assigned multiple profiles as configured in User master.

19.Is Today ER Patient

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Other Settings>Is Today ER Patient

Purpose:

Is Today ER Patient

If this settings is activated then user unable to admit the patient which is register under ER Patient on same day

20.Consultation selection as Consultation Type wise

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Other Settings>Consultation selection as Consultation Type wise

Purpose:

Consultation Selection as Consultation Type Wise

If this setting is activated then based on 'Consultation Type' in doctor master,consultants are display in all consultant search window.

21.Created user and Approving user should not same

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Other Settings>Created user and Approving user should not same

Purpose:

Created User and Approving User Should Not be Same

If this setting is activated then the user is not authorized to approve the record he/she has created

22.Is Required Secondary Consultation

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Other Settings>Is Required Secondary Consultation

Purpose:

Is Required Secondary Consultation

If this setting is activated then Secondary consultant is enable in all transaction forms.

23.Is Required Secondary Referral

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Other Settings>Is Required Secondary Referral

Purpose:

Is Required Secondary Referral

If this setting is activated then Secondary referral is enable in all transaction forms.

24.Allow to edit In Active in User Master

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Other Settings>Allow to edit In Active in User Master

Purpose:

Allow To Edit In Active in User Master

If this setting is activate then only user edit the in-active users in User Master. Other wise user unable to edit in-active users.

25.My Card required

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Other Settings>My Card required

Purpose:

My Card Required

If this setting is activated then 'My Card' button is enable in all receipt related transaction forms. Which is used instead of cash payment.

26.No of Days to Auto Service De Active

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Other Settings>No of Days to Auto Service De Active

Purpose:

No Of Days To Auto Service DeActivate

System will be de activated the services which are not billed to the patient in a perticular period which is configured here .

27.Required Activation & Review dates

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Other Settings>Required Activation & Review dates

Purpose:

Required Activation & Review dates

If this setting activated then 'Activation & Review dates' are enabled in service master, soc transaction form, etc...

28.Service Tax Required

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Other Settings>Service Tax Required

Purpose:

Service Tax Required

If this setting is activated then service tax applicable in billing screen. Service tax configured in service master against each service.

29.Required Multiple Payment Modes

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Other Settings>Required Multiple Payment Modes

Purpose:

Required multiple payment modes

If this setting is activated then new receipt mode grid is appeared in all transaction forms. Payment type configured in smart field master form.

Navigation : Master Module > Process > Smart field master > Pay Mode(Radio button)

30.Required Discount Request for Out Patients

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Other Settings>Required Discount Request for Out Patients

Purpose:

Required Discount Request For Out Patients

If this setting is activated then user unable to post concession against OP transactions. User unable to raise the post discount without doctor discount request.

31.Required Discount Request for In Patients

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Other Settings>Required Discount Request for In Patients

Purpose:

Required Discount Request For In Patients

If this setting is activated then user unable to post concession & Post dicount without doctor disciunt request.

32.Required Passport Number Search

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Other Settings>Required Passport Number Search

Purpose:

Required Passport number search

If this setting is activated then by default 'Passport Number' check box displayed with tick mark in UMR No search window in all transaction forms. If user unchecked the check box then passport number converted as Mobile no

33.Required Professional Chargers Automation

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Other Settings>Required Professional Chargers Automation

Purpose:

Required Professional Charges Automation

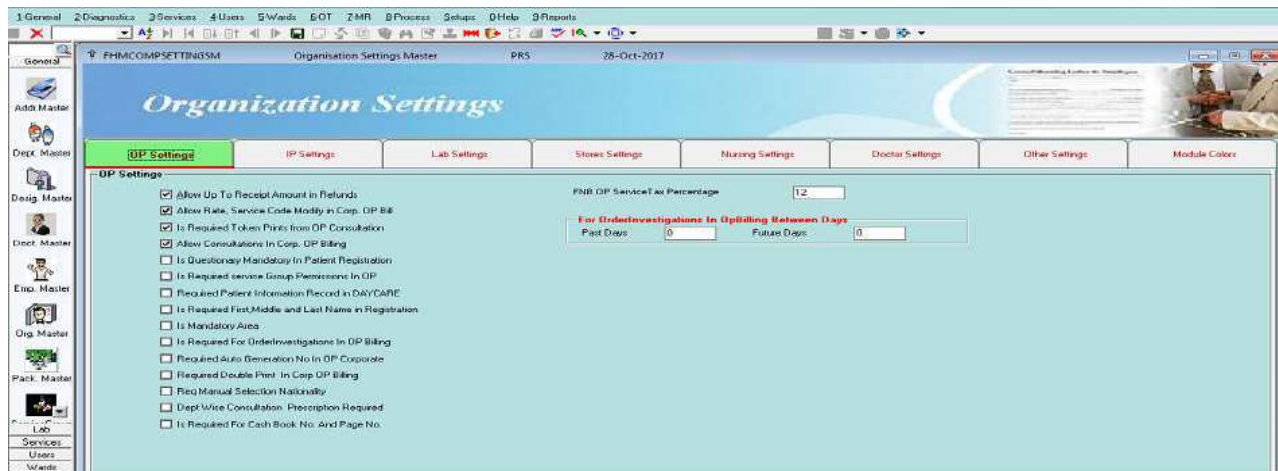
If this setting is activated then system will post professional charges based on configuration in 'Professional percentage setup'.

Navigation : Master Module > Services > Consultations > Professional percentage setup

Organization Settings(OP Settings)

Navigation Path: Masters

General> Company Related Masters>Organization Settings>OP Settings
→ Allow upto receipt amount in refunds



1.Allow upto receipt amount in refunds

Purpose:



If this setting is activated then application will allow refund upto receipt amount(Total received amount) against particular Admission no in Refunds. This only for IP. Other wise application will except upto refundable(excess) amount.

2.Allow Rate Service Code Modify in Corp Op bill

Navigation Path: Masters

→ General> Company Related Masters>Organization Settings>OP Settings
→ Allow Rate Service Code Modify in Corp Op bill

Purpose:



If this setting is activated then user is able to edit service code and rate in 'Corporate OP Billing' form

other wise user unable to edit the service code & Rate.

3.Is required token prints from OP Consultation

Navigation Path: Masters

- General> Company Related Masters>Organization Settings>OP Settings
- Is required token prints from OP Consultation

Purpose:

Is Required Token Prints from OP Consultation

---->If this setting is activated then sperate token print generated. Same like bar code.

4.Allow Consultations in Corp Op Billing

Navigation Path: Masters

- General> Company Related Masters>Organization Settings>OP Settings
- Allow Consultations in Corp Op Billing

Purpose:

Allow Consultations in Corp. OP Billing

If this setting is activated then user is able bill op consultations in 'Corporate OP Billing' other wise user unable to post consultations.

5.Is Questionary Mandatory in Patient Registration

Navigation Path: Masters

- General> Company Related Masters>Organization Settings>OP Settings
- Is Questionary Mandatory in Patient Registration

Purpose:

Is Questionary Mandatory In Patient Registration

If this setting is activated then 'Questionary' is mandatory in registration form other wise it is not a mandatory.

6.Is required service group permissions in OP

Navigation Path: Masters

- General> Company Related Masters>Organization Settings>OP Settings
- Is required service group permissions in OP

Purpose:



If this setting is activated then user is able do bill for a particular service groups which are configured in 'User profile wise service group permissions' form.

Navigation : Master Module > Users > User Master > User profile wise service group permissions.

7.Required Patient Information Record in Day Care

Navigation Path: Masters

- General> Company Related Masters>Organization Settings>OP Settings
- Required Patient Information Record in Day Care

Purpose:



If this setting is activated then application will generate the 'Patient information record' report along with receipt other wise it is not generate the Patient information record report.

8.Is required first,middle and Last Name in Patient Registration

Navigation Path: Masters

- General> Company Related Masters>Organization Settings>OP Settings
- Is required first,middle and Last Name in Patient Registration

Purpose:



If this setting is activated then first name, middle name and Last name text boxes are enable in 'Registration' form in that 'First & Last' names are mandatory. Other wise patient name having only single text box.

9.Is Mandatory Area

Navigation Path: Masters

- General> Company Related Masters>Organization Settings>OP Settings
- Is Mandatory Area

Purpose:



If this setting is activated then 'Area' field will be enabled and it is mandatory in registration form. We have to map cities under areas by using area master form. Other wise city master is a mandatory in Registration form.

Navigation : Master Module > General > Address related masters > Area Master

10.Is required for order investigations in OP Billing

Navigation Path: Masters

- General> Company Related Masters>Organization Settings>OP Settings
- Is required for order investigations in OP Billing

Purpose:

Is Required For Order Investigations In OP Billing

If this setting is activated then in OP Billing screen Order Investigation button will be enabled and investigation orders are displayed which are prescribed by consultant in Doctor module.

11.Required Auto generation no in OP Corporate

Navigation Path: Masters

- General
- Company Related Masters
- OP Settings
- Required Auto generation no in OP Corporate

Purpose:

Required Auto Generation No In OP Corporate

If this setting is activated then 'OP Bill & OP Corporate Billing' bill no sequence is generated separately. Other wise bill no generate with same sequence .

12.Required Double Print in Corp Op Billing

Navigation Path: Masters

- General> Company Related Masters>Organization Settings>OP Settings
- Required Double Print in Corp Op Billing.

Purpose:

Required Double Print In Corp OP Billing

If this setting is activated then by default two prints are generated in 'Corporate OP Consultation & Corporate OP Billing' forms when user click on 'Print' button.

13.Reg Manual Selection Nationality

Navigation Path: Masters

- General> Company Related Masters>Organization Settings>OP Settings
- Req Manual Selection Nationality

Purpose:

Req Manual Selection Nationality

If this setting is activated then by default nationality is displayed as 'Empty' then user should be select from the list. Other wise nationality displayed as 'Indian'.

14.Dept wise Consultation Prescription Required

Navigation Path: Masters

→ General> Company Related Masters>Organization Settings>OP Settings
→ Dept wise Consultation Prescription Required

Purpose:



If this setting is activated then Prescription print will be generated based on department.

15.For Order Investigations in OP Billing Between days **Past Days ---** **Future Days ---**

Navigation Path: Masters

→ General> Company Related Masters>Organization Settings>OP Settings
→ For Order Investigations in OP Billing Between days

Past Days ---
Future Days ---

Purpose:



If this setting is activated then based configured days here by default date ranges are displayed in order investigation window in 'OP Billing' form. If 'Is required for order investigations in OP Billing' setting is activated.

16.FNB OP Service Tax Percentage

Navigation Path: Masters

→ General> Company Related Masters>Organization Settings>OP Settings
→ FNB OP Service Tax Percentage

Purpose:



Based on configured percentage here service tax will be applicable in FNB Billing for a particular items which is mentioned in 'FNB Item master'.

Navigation : Hospital Module > IMR > FNB Billing > FNB Items Master

ORGANIZATION SETTINGS-NURSING SETTINGS

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Nursing Settings

DP Settings IP Settings Lab Settings Stores Settings **Nursing**

Nursing Settings

- Show All Items In Nurse Drug Returns
- Clinical History Is Mandatory In Lab Indent
- Show Service Charge For Nurse Indent Request
- Show Purchase Rate in Generic Search
- Accepted Time Based Tests Like FBS and PLBS in Lab Indent
- Display Consultation In Nurse Indents Default

No. Of Prints In Nursing Dispatch: 10

Allow Nurse Indent Days In IP Services: 2

Cross Consultation Note :
N

1.Show All Items In Nurse Drug Returns

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Nursing Settings>Show All Items In Nurse Drug Returns

Purpose:

Show All Items In Nurse Drug Returns

When It Was enabled, The All stock Point Item Will Be Displayed in Drug Return Form
When it was Disabled, The Particular Stock Point Item Only Displayed in Drug Return Form

2.Clinical History Is Mandatory In Lab Indent

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Nursing Settings>Clinical History Is Mandatory In Lab Indent

Purpose:

Clinical History Is Mandatory In Lab Indent

When it was enabled, The Clinical History is Mandatory Entered in Lab Indent And Service Indent, It Will Be Displayed In IP Services Form in Hospital Module.

3.Show Service Charge For Nurse Indent Request

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Nursing Settings>Show Service Charge For Nurse Indent Request.

Purpose:

Show Service Charge For Nurse Indent Request

When It Was enabled, The Service Charge Will Be displayed in Lab Indent And Service Indent Form. When It Was Disabled, The Service Charge Will Not Be displayed in Lab Indent And Service Indent Form.

4.Show Purchase Rate in Generic Search

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Nursing Settings>Show Purchase Rate in Generic Search

Purpose:

Show Purchase Rate in Generic Search

When It Was enabled, The Purchase Rate Will Be displayed in Drug Indent Form. When It Was Disabled, The Purchase Rate Will Not Be displayed in Drug Indent Form.

5.Accepted Time Based Tests Like FBS and PLBS in Lab Indent

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Nursing Settings>Accepted Time Based Tests Like FBS and PLBS in Lab Indent

Purpose:

Accepted Time Based Tests Like FBS and PLBS in Lab Indent

When It Was Enabled, At The Time The Message is Populated is System Won't allow to Collect the Samples for Post Lunch, Fasting And Special Investigations at the same time

6.Display Consultation In Nurse Indents Default

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Nursing Settings>Display Consultation In Nurse Indents Default

Purpose:

Display Consultation In Nurse Indents Default

When it Was enabled, The Display Consultation In Nurse Indents Default For All Indents Form

7.No. Of Prints In Nursing Dispatch

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Nursing Settings>No. Of Prints In Nursing Dispatch

Purpose:

No. Of Prints In Nursing Dispatch

When it Was enabled, The No. Of Prints Will Be Allow In IP Dispatch Form, If The Nurse Use All Prints Will Be Used And Try Of Another Prints Then The Message Is displayed Maximum Number of prints already Printed. You Can't print the Reports.

8.Cross Consultation Note

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Nursing Settings>Cross Consultation Note

Purpose:

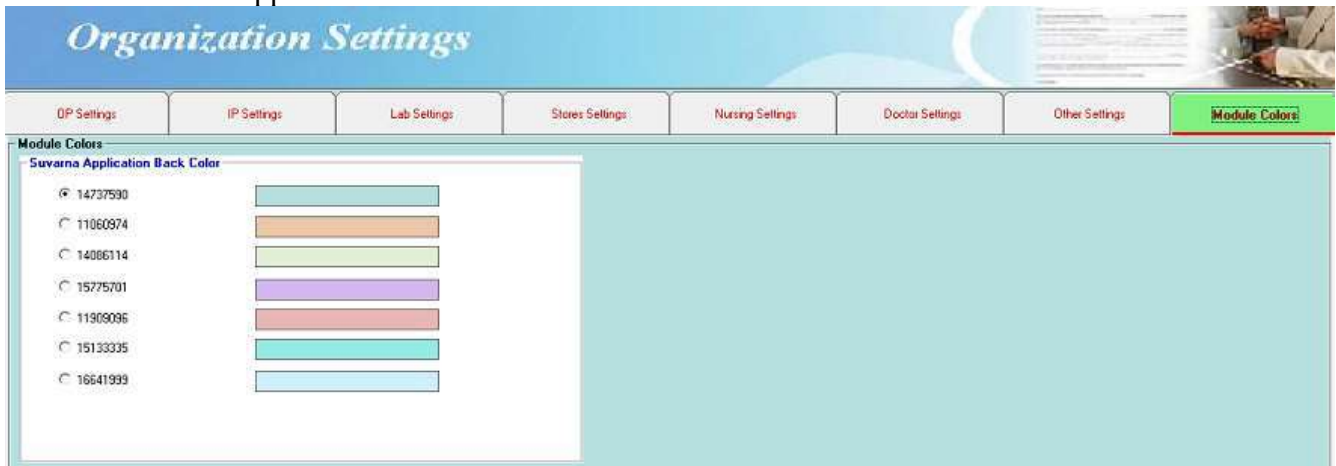
Cross Consultation Note :

N

When it Was Entered The Cross Consultation Note, It Will Be displayed In Cross Consultation Form

ORGANIZATION SETTINGS-MODULE COLOR

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Suvarna Applicatin Back Color.



Suvarna Application Back Color

Purpose: Based on selected color here then application displayed with same color. Similarly user can change color user wise and cost center wise also.

Organization Settings(Lab Settings)

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master

GP Settings	IP Settings	Lab Settings	Stores Settings	Nursing Settings	Doctor Settings	Other Settings	Module Colors
Lab Settings							
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Allow Sample Collection Entry LabNo In Result entry				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sample Receiving Mandatory For Result Entry			<input type="checkbox"/> With Replacement insted of With out Replacemet Need to Bill
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sample Collection Mandatory For Result Entry				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional Done By Doctors in Result Entry			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Laser Print Required for Sample Collection Entry				<input type="checkbox"/> Print Came after All Tests Approve in Department (ATR)			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Required Study Dt field edit in ResultEntry				<input type="checkbox"/> Sample Collection Slip not Req in Sample Entry			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Is Required Image Uploading In ResultEntry				<input type="checkbox"/> SMS Required in Sample Collection			
<input type="checkbox"/> Auto Print Required In Results Approval For IP				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Results Pending Tests Dispaly In Verification And Approval			
<input type="checkbox"/> Sample Unit Mandatory in Sample Collection Entry				<input type="checkbox"/> Auto Print for ATR And LIS			
<input type="checkbox"/> Phlebotomist Mandatory in Sample Collection Entry				<input type="checkbox"/> Sample Rejection Alter Sample Received in Sample Receiving Entry			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Default Doctor check box Required In Results Approval				<input type="checkbox"/> Identification In Barcode For Packages			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Is Required Send Email button In Results Approval				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Is Required Pop Up Window In Verity and Approve for IP			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Auto Select All Investigations In Verification And Approval				<input type="checkbox"/> Method Automatically Displaying in Results verification And Approval			
<input type="checkbox"/> Required Param Button In Verification And Approval				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Is Required Calculated Parameters			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Is Required Results Typed Parameters Only In Verification And Approval				<input type="checkbox"/> Blood Bank Indents in Blood Requisition			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Is Required Assessment Report In Lab				Display Dependent Previous Result days in Result entry verification and Approval		<input type="text" value="0"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/> IP Sample Collection Like OP Sample Collection				Display Admission Numbers in Donor Registration		<input type="text" value="30"/>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dept Wise Select All Investigations in Dispatch OP And IP				No Of Prints In Nursing IP Dispatch		<input type="text" value="10"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Auto Sample Receive and Reject in Sample Receiving Entry				No Of Prints In OP Dispatch		<input type="text" value="10"/>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Is Required Completed Radio button in all forms							

1.Allow Sample Collection Entry Lab No in Result Entry

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Lab settings>Allow Sample Collection Entry Lab No in Result Entry

Purpose:

Lab Settings
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Allow Sample Collection Entry LabNo In Result entry

If Setting is activated then

What ever Lab Number is generated in Sample Collection entry that Lab Number will be displayed in Lab No filed in Result Entry form

2.Sample Collection Mandatory for Result Entry

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Lab settings>Sample Collection Mandatory for Result Entry

Purpose:

Lab Settings
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sample Collection Mandatory For Result Entry

If Setting is activated then

With Out doing Sample Collection entry Bill Nos wont fetch in Result Entry screen

3.Laser Print Required for Sample Collection Entry

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Lab settings> Laser Print Required for Sample Collection Entry

Purpose:

Laser Print Required for Sample Collection Entry

If Setting is activated then

Laser Print will generate when Print is clicked in Sample Collection entry screen.

4.Required Study date field edit in Result Entry

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Lab settings>Required Study date field edit in Result Entry

Purpose:

Required Study Dt field edit in ResultEntry

If Setting is activated then

Study Date field can be edited in Result Entry screen

5.Is Required Image uploading in Result Entry

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Lab settings>Is Required Image uploading in Result Entry

Purpose:

Is Required Image Uploading In ResultEntry

If Setting is activated then

Attachment button will be enabled and Images can be uploaded in Result Entry screen

6.Auto Print Required in Result Approval for IP

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Lab settings>Auto Print Required in Result Approval for IP

Purpose:

Auto Print Required In Results Approval For IP

If Setting is activated then

In Result Entry Approval screen when IP is selected and Select any Investigation and clicked Approved

button then Print will be directly goes to Printer.

7.Sample Unit Mandatory in Sample Collection Entry

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Lab settings> Sample Unit Mandatory in Sample Collection Entry

Purpose:

Sample Unit Mandatory in Sample Collection Entry

If Setting is activated then

Sample Point should Map Mandatory in Sample Collection Entry Screen

8.Phlebotomist Mandatory in Sample Collection Entry

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Lab settings> Phlebotomist Mandatory in Sample Collection Entry

Purpose:

Phlebotomist Mandatory in Sample Collection Entry

If Setting is activated then

Phelebotomist should Select Mandatory in Sample Collection Entry Screen

9.Default Doctor check box required in Results Approval

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Lab settings>Default Doctor check box required in Results Approval

Purpose:

Default Doctor check box Required In Results Approval

If Setting is activated then

In Result Entry Approval screen Default Check box will be enabled

10.Is Required Send EMail button in Result Approval

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Lab settings>Is Required Send EMail button in Result Approval

Is Required Send Email button In Results Approval

If Setting is activated then

In Result Entry Approval screen Email Button will be enabled when Completed Radio button is selected only

11.Auto Select ALL Investigations in Verification and Approval

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Lab settings>Auto Select ALL Investigations in Verification and Approval

Purpose:

Auto Select All Investigations In Verification And Approval

If Setting is activated then

In Result Entry Verification screen & Result Entry Approval screen when Bill No is selected automatically Investigations will be selected automatically

12.Required Param button in Verification and Approval

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Lab settings>Required Param button in Verification and Approval

Purpose:

Required Param Button In Verification And Approval

If Setting is activated then

In Result Entry Verification screen & Result Entry Approval screen PARAM button will be enabled

13.IsRequired Results Typed Parameter Only in Verification and Approval

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Lab settings>IsRequired Results Typed Parameter Only in Verification and Approval

Purpose:

Is Required Results Typed Parameters Only In Verification And Approval

If Setting is activated then

In Result Entry Verification screen & Result Entry Approval screen Results Type Parameter only check box will be selected

14.Is Required Assessment Report in Lab

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Lab settings> Is Required Assessment Report in Lab

Purpose:

Is Required Assessment Report In Lab

If Setting is activated then

In Result Entry screen Assessment Button will be enabled when clicked on that Assessment Report will be generated(this has to done in Doctor Module)

15.Dept wise Select All Investigations in Dispatch OP and IP

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Lab settings>Dept wise Select All Investigations in Dispatch OP and IP

Purpose:

Dept Wise Select All Investigations in Dispatch OP And IP

If Setting is activated then

In Result Entry Dispatch OP screen & Result Entry Dispatch IP screen when Bill No is selected automatically Investigations will be selected automatically based on Department Selection

16.Auto Sample Receive and Reject in Sample Receiving Entry

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Lab settings> Auto Sample Receive and Reject in Sample Receiving Entry

Purpose:

Auto Sample Receive and Reject in Sample Receiving Entry

If Setting is activated then

First User has to click RECEIVE or REJECT button then Bar code nos can scan continuously

17.Is Required Complete Radio button in all forms

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Lab settings> Is Required Complete Radio button in all forms

Purpose:

Is Required Completed Radio button in all forms

If Setting is activated then

Completed Radio button will be Visible in all Sample Receiving, Results Verification , Results Approval,Dispatch OP Ans IP.

18.Sample Receiving Mandatory for Result Entry

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Lab settings>Sample Receiving Mandatory for Result Entry

Purpose:

Sample Receiving Mandatory For Result Entry

After Sample Receiving only Bill Nos will be displays in Result Entry Screen

19.Additional Done By Doctors in Result Entry

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Lab settings>Additional Done By Doctors in Result Entry

Purpose:

Additional Done By Doctors in Result Entry

If Setting is activated then

Done By3, Done By4 search fields will be enabled in Result Entry Screen

20.Print Came after all test approve in Department(ATR)

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Lab settings>Print Came after all test approve in Department(ATR)

Purpose:

Print Came after All Tests Approve in Department (ATR)

If Setting is activated then

After all Investigations Approved then only prints will generate in ATR.

21.Sample Collection Slip not required in Sample Collection

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Lab settings>Sample Collection Slip not required in Sample Collection

Purpose:

Sample Collection Slip not Req in Sample Entry

If Setting is activated then

Sample Collection (Department wise) slip wont generate in Sample Collection and IP Services

22.SMS Required in Sample Collection

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Lab settings>SMS Required in Sample Collection

Purpose:

SMS Required in Sample Collection

If Setting is activated then
SMS will be sent to patients (EX.Message your Sample Collection Done)

23.Results Pending Tests Display in Verification and Approval

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Lab settings>Results Pending Tests Display in Verification and Approval

Purpose:

Results Pending Tests Display In Verification And Approval

If Setting is activated then

In Result Entry Verification screen & Result Entry Approval screen Pending Investigations can see when Bill No is Selected

24.Auto Print for ATR and LIS

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Lab settings>Auto Print for ATR and LIS

Purpose:

Auto Print for ATR And LIS

If Setting is activated then The Reports Will Generated Individual Pages.

25.Sample Rejection after Sample Received in Sample receiving entry

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Lab settings>Sample Rejection after Sample Received in Sample receiving entry

Purpose:

Sample Rejection After Sample Received in Sample Receiving Entry

If Setting is activated then

After Sample received if user wants to Reject then this will be helpful and completed radio button should selected.

26. Identification in Bar codes for Package

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Lab settings>Identification in Bar codes for Package

Purpose:

Identification In Barcode For Packages

If Setting is activated then HC notation will be displayed in Barcode Stickers

27. Is Required Pop up window in Verification and Approval for IP

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Lab settings>Is Required Pop up window in Verification and Approval for IP

Purpose:

Is Required Pop Up Window In Verify and Approve for IP

If Setting is activated then

In Result Entry Verification screen & Result Entry Approval screen Pop up window will be appear when result value will be CRITICAL(Red Color Notation) only for IP

28. Method Automatically displaying in Result Verification and Approval

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Lab settings>Method Automatically displaying in Result Verification and Approval

Purpose:

Method Automatically Displaying in Results verification And Approval

If Setting is activated then

In Result Entry Verification screen & Result Entry Approval screen When User typed Result Value then automatically method will be displayed in Method column

29. Is Required Calculated Parameters

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Lab settings>Is Required Calculated Parameters

Purpose:

Is Required Calculated Parameters

If Setting is activated then User Can Create FORMULAS(like Ratios,add,mult) for formats in Test Format Set Up screen

30.Blood Bank Indent in Blood Requisition

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Lab settings>Blood Bank Indent in Blood Requisition

Purpose:

Blood Bank Indents in Blood Requisition

If Setting is activated then Indent Radio button will be enabled in Blood Requisition form

31.Display Dependent Previous Result days in Result entry verification and approval

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Lab settings>Display Dependent Previous Result days in Result entry verification and approval

Purpose:

Display Dependent Previous Result days in Result entry verification and Approval

Based on days configuration, PREVIOUS RESULTS can view against to Investigation in Result Entry Verification Screen and Result Entry Approval Screen and

User has to Configure the Parameters to investigation in Corresponding Test Results form

32.Display Admission no in Donor Registration

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Lab settings> Display Admission no in Donor Registration

Purpose:

Display Admission Numbers in Donor Registration

Based on days configuration, Admission No will be fetched in Donor Registration

33.No of Prints in Nursing IP Dispatch

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings

Master>Lab settings>No of Prints in Nursing IP Dispatch

Purpose:

A screenshot of a software interface showing a light blue horizontal bar. On the left, the text "No Of Prints In Nursing IP Dispatch" is displayed. On the right, there is a white input box with a thin black border containing the number "10".

on No of days, Prints will be appear in Nursing Dispatch IP

34.No of Prints in Nursing OP Dispatch

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Lab settings>No of Prints in Nursing OP Dispatch

Purpose:

A screenshot of a software interface showing a light blue horizontal bar. On the left, the text "No Of Prints In OP Dispatch" is displayed. On the right, there is a white input box with a thin black border containing the number "10".

This is for Print Restriction The Prints will be Generated Bar

35.With Replacement instead of without replacement need to bill

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Lab settings>With Replacement instead of without replacement need to bill

Purpose:

A screenshot of a software interface showing a light blue horizontal bar. On the left, there is an unchecked checkbox. To its right, the text "With Replacement insted of With out Replacemet Need to Bill" is displayed.

If Setting is activated then

The with Replacement bills canceled and Without Replacement bills auto posted in IP services.
(BOOLD BANK)

Organization Settings(IP Settings)

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Ip Settings

Organization Settings

OP Settings | **IP Settings** | Lab Settings | Stores Settings | Nursing Settings | Doctor Settings | Other Settings | Module Colors

IP Settings

- Locked Admission Date In IP Admission
- Locked Discharge Summary Date in Summary
- Auto Approval Required For Discharge Patients In Discharge Summary
- Locked Discharge Date in IP Discharge
- Is Allow To Enter Discharge Date Manually in IP Discharge
- Is Allow To Enter Death/Procedure Date Manually in IP Discharge Summary
- Is Allow To Date/With/Time on Package App and Package Billing on Package
- Is Allow to General bill Print Alter Package And Corporate Bill
- Is Required Individual Procedure Date
- Is Required Individual Death Date
- Required CostCenter wise Sequence in Admission
- Is Required Service Group Wise Laser Print(Sample Slip)
- Required IP Consultation Charges editable
- Required Insurance Approval Amt and Advance Amt Credit Limit
- Discharge Summary Auto Approval Days For Corporate Patients: 1
- Is Show OP Pharmacy Bill In IP Corporate Billing
- BMS Settings Required
- Approval Required Services Automation
- Is Allow Package In Procedures Entry
- Is Required Cash Denomination In Advance entry
- Company Name s Mandatory in IP Admission
- Is Required To Check Pending Result Entries In Final Billing
- Is Mandatory Package In Admission
- Locked Pharmacy Rate in Corp Billing
- Locked OT Service Rate in OT Billing
- Approval Required For Corporate Services
- Approval Required For Package Services
- Discharge Summary Auto Approval Days For General Patients: 2
- Required Doctor Transfer Request Approve
- Auto Doctor Transfer Request Approve
- Is Allow to Post Duplicate Package
- Change Previous Service Rates High Priority Ward at Bed Transfer
- Required Approx Bill Consider As Final Bill
- Nurse Indent Approval Required
- Allow No Of Visiting Passes: 0
- Required Treated Ward Request Approve

1.Locked Admission Date in IP Admission

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Ip Settings>Locked Admission Date in IP Admission.

Purpose:

OP Settings | **IP Settings**

IP Settings

- Locked Admission Date In IP Admission

If this setting is activated then user unable to change the admission date & Time in 'IP Admission' form. It is disabled. Other wise user is able to change the admission date & Time.

2.Locked Discharge summary date in summary

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Ip Settings>Locked Discharge summary date in summary

Purpose:

Locked Discharge Summary Date in Summary

If this setting is activated then user unable to change the Summary date & Time in 'Discharge Summary' form. It is disabled. Other wise user is able to change the summary date & Time.

3.Auto Approval required for Discharge patients in Discharge Summary

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Ip Settings>Auto Approval required for Discharge patients in Discharge Summary

Purpose:

Auto Approval Required For Discharge Patients In Discharge Summary

If this setting is activated then system will approve the discharge summary when user do the discharge the patient. Which is applicable for all patients. If user do the discharge summary after discharge then it will be approved.

4.Locked Discharge date in IP discharge

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Ip Settings>Locked Discharge date in IP discharge

Purpose:

Locked Discharge Date in IP Discharge

If this setting is activated then user unable to change the Discharge date & Time in 'IP Discharge' form. It is disabled. Other wise by default discharge date & time displayed as system date. user is able to change the summary date & Time.

5.Is allow to enter discharge date manually in IP Discharge

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Ip Settings>Is allow to enter discharge date manually in IP Discharge.

Purpose:

Is Allow To Enter Discharge Date Manually in IP Discharge

If this setting is activated then user should able to enter discharge date manually along with time in 24 hours format in 'IP Discharge'.

6.Is allow to enter death/procedure date manually in Discharge Summary

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Ip Settings>Is allow to enter death/procedure date manually in Discharge Summary

Purpose:

Is Allow To Enter Death/Procedure Date Manually in IP Discharge Summary

If this setting is activated then user should able to enter Death/ Procedure date & time manually with 24 hour format in 'IP Discharge Summary' form. Other wise by default it is displaying system date, user is able to change.

7.Is allow to Date with time on Package App and Package Billing on Package

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Ip Settings >Is allow to Date with time on Package App and Package Billing on Package

Purpose:

Is Allow To DateWithTime on Package App and Package Billing on Package

If this setting is activated then user is able to enter package from time along with date.

Other wise user is able to enter from date only.

8.Is allow to General Bill print after package and Corporate Bill

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Ip Settings >Is allow to General Bill print after package and Corporate Bill

Purpose:

Is Allow to General bill Print After Package And Corporate Bill

If this setting is activated then user will get print button option in final bill report even though selected patient having Package/ Corporate Bill. Other wise user will not get print.

9.Is Required Individual Procedure date

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Ip Settings >Is Required Individual Procedure date

Purpose:

Is Required Individual Procedure Date

If this setting is activated then 'Procedure date' is appeared in 'discharge Summary' form when user select 'Operation Notes' radio button and It is a mandatory. Other wise it is not a mandatory.

10.Is Required Individual Death date

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Ip Settings >Is Required Individual Death date.

Purpose:

Is Required Individual Death Date

If this setting is activated then 'Death date' is appeared in 'discharge Summary' form when user select discharge summary format as 'Death summary' and It is a mandatory.

Other wise it is not a mandatory.

11.Required Cost Center wise Sequence in Admission

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Ip Settings >Required Cost Center wise Sequence in Admission

Purpose:

Required CostCenter wise Sequence in Admission

If this setting is activated then each cost center should have separate admission no sequence, If hospital having multiple cost centers.

12.Is required service Group wise Laser Print(Sample Slip)

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Ip Settings >Is required service Group wise Laser Print(Sample Slip)

Purpose:

Is Required Service Group Wise Laser Print(Sample Slip)

If this setting is activated than 'Laser Print' generated in 'Sample Collection' form when user click on Print button.

13.Required Ip consultation chargers editable

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Ip Settings >Required Ip consultation chargers editable

Purpose:

Required IPConsultation Charges editable

If this setting is activated then user is able to edit the consultation charges in 'IP Services Entry' form

14.Required Insurance Approval amount and Advance amount credit limit

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Ip Settings >Required Insurance Approval amount and Advance amount credit limit

Purpose:

Required Insurance Approval Amt and Advance Amt Credit Limit

If this setting is activated then system will be consider sum of insurance approval amount & advance amount as a credit limit amount then should generate popup warning message when the sum of posted the services amount exceed the credit limit in IP Service entry form.

15.Discharge Summary Auto Approval Days for Corporate Patients

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Ip Settings >Discharge Summary Auto Approval Days for Corporate Patients

Purpose:

Discharge Summary Auto Approval Days For Corporate Patients

If this setting is activated then system will approved the Discharge summary for corporate patients only based on configured days here

16.Is Show OP Pharmacy bills in IP Corporate Billing

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Ip Settings >Is Show OP Pharmacy bills in IP Corporate Billing

Purpose:

Is Show OP Pharmacy Bills In IP Corporate Billing. days.

If this setting is activated then whenever user select referral letter in 'Corporate IP

Approximate Billing / Corporate IP Final Billing' then it will be displayed pop up message like 'Do you want to populate pharmacy which are done in OP Pharmacy', other wise it don't display the message. When user click on yes then it will be displayed OP Pharmacy items which are done for selected UMRNo. based on configured days here.

17.BMS Setting Required

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Ip Settings >BMS Setting Required

Purpose:



If this setting is activated then system will be activated Bed Management system concept

18.Approval required Services Automation

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Ip Settings >Approval required Services Automation.

Purpose:



If this setting is activated then services are auto posted the services when user approve the services in 'Approve services request' form.

19.Is Allow Packages in Procedure entry

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Ip Settings >Is Allow Packages in Procedure entry

Purpose:



If this setting is activated then user is able to post the packages in 'IP Services entry' by selecting service type as 'Procedure'. Other wise user unable to post packages in IP Services entry form.

20.Is required cash denomination in Advance entry

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Ip Settings >Is required cash denomination in Advance entry

Purpose:

Is Required Cash Denomination In Advance entry

If this setting is activated then user is able to enter cash denomination in IP Advance form. It is mandatory.

21.Company Name is mandatory in IP Admission

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Ip Settings >Company Name is mandatory in IP Admission

Purpose:

Company Name is Mandatory in IP Admission

If this setting is activated then 'Company Name' is mandatory in 'IP Admission' form when user select patient type as 'Insurance'. Other wise it is not a mandatory.

22.Is required to check Pending result entries in Final Billing

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Ip Settings >Is required to check Pending result entries in Final Billing

Purpose:

Is Required To Check Pending Result Entries In Final Billing

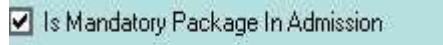
If this setting is activated then 'Pending Result Entry' button is enabled in 'IP Final Billing' form, when user click on this button it will be displayed pending list.

23.Is Mandatory Package in Admission

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Ip Settings >Is Mandatory Package in Admission

Purpose:



If this setting is activated then 'Type of Admn'(Package/Non Package) is a mandatory in 'IP Admission' form.

24.Locked Pharmacy rate in Corp OP Billing

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Ip Settings >Locked Pharmacy rate in Corp OP Billing

Purpose:



If this setting is activated then user unable to edit pharmacy rate in 'Corporate IP Approximate Billing, Corporate IP Final Billing, Corporate IP Package Approximate Billing and Corporate Package Billing' forms.

25.Locked OT Services rate in OT Billing

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Ip Settings >Locked OT Services rate in OT Billing

Purpose:



If this settings is activated then user unable to change the 'Surgeon' rate in 'OT Services' form.

26.Approval required for corporate services

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Ip Settings >Approval required for corporate services

Purpose:

Approval Required For Corporate Services

If this setting is activated then user will get alert message when user post services for corporate patient in IP Services entry , services are configured with organization in 'Tariff wise approval req Items' form.

27.Approval required for Package services

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Ip Settings >Approval required for Package services

Purpose:

Approval Required For Package Services

If this setting is activated then user will get alert message when user post services for corporate package patient in IP Services entry , services are configured with organization in 'Tariff wise approval req Items' form.

Navigation : Hospital Module > Corporate > Tariff wise approval req items.

28.Discharge Summary Auto Approval Days for General Patients

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Ip Settings >Discharge Summary Auto Approval Days for
General Patients

Purpose:

Discharge Summary Auto Approval Days For General Patients

2

If this setting is activated then system will approve the discharge summary for general patients only based on configured days here.

29.Required Equipment services Auto Posting

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Ip Settings >Required Equipment services Auto Posting

Purpose:

Required Equipment Services Auto Posting

If this setting is activated then system will post the services based on configured in 'Equipment Master' in master and equipment usage from and to time entry in Nursing module.

30.Required estimated amount credit limit

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Ip Settings >Required estimated amount credit limit

Purpose:

Required Estimated Amount Credit limit

If this setting is activated then estimated amount field is mandatory in 'IP Admission' form and it is considering sum of estimated & advance amount as a credit limit.

31.Required Insurance Approval Amt as Estimated Amt

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Ip Settings >Required Insurance Approval Amt as Estimated Amt

Purpose:

Required Insurance Approval Amt As Estimated Amt

Only this setting is not apply. If user is activated this setting and above (Required estimated amount credit limit) then sum of estimated amount and insurance approval and advance amount as credit limit.

If user is activate this setting and above (Required estimated amount credit limit and Required insurance approval amt and advance amt credit) then sum of advance amount and (Estimate/ Insurance) amount which highest is consider as credit limit.

32.Required Doctor Transfer Request Approve

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Ip Settings >Required Doctor Transfer Request Approve

Purpose:

Required Doctor Transfer Request Approve

If this setting is activated then request is must for doctor transfer.

33.Auto Doctor Transfer Request Approve

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Ip Settings >Auto Doctor Transfer Request Approve

Purpose:

Auto Doctor Transfer Request Approve

If this setting is activated then doctor transfer is done whenever user approve the doctor transfer request.

34.Is Allow to Post Duplicate Packages

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Ip Settings > Is Allow to Post Duplicate Packages

Purpose:

Is Allow to Post Duplicate Packages

If this setting is activated then user is able to post same package multiple times to same admission no in package screens

35.Change Previous Service rates high priority ward at Bed transfer

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Ip Settings >Change Previous Service rates high priority ward at Bed transfer

Purpose:

Change Previous Service Rates High Priority Ward at Bed Transfer

If this setting is activated then whenever user transfer the bed from low priority ward to high priority ward then all service rates will be converted as high priority. Before that configured priority levels in ward master.

Navigation : Master Module > Wards > Ward Master

36.Required Approximate Bill Consider as Final Bill

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Ip Settings >Required Approximate Bill Consider as Final Bill.

Purpose:

Required Approx Bill Consider As Final Bill

If this setting is activated then 'Is IP Final Bill' check box enable in 'IP Approximate bill' , If user select this check box before save the record then data is saved and it will be displayed in grid

37.Allow No of Visiting Passes

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Ip Settings >Allow No of Visiting Passes

Purpose:

Allow No Of Visiting Passes:

If this setting is activated then user is able to generate the visiting pass by using 'Visitors tracking' form, which is based configured here

Navigation : Hospital Module > ADT > Visitors Tracking

38.Required Treated ward Request Approve

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Ip Settings > Required Treated ward Request Approve

Purpose:

Required Treated Ward Request Approve

If this setting is activated then request is must for if treated ward and admitted ward is different.

ORGANIZATION SETTINGS-DOCTOR SETTINGS

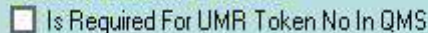
Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Doctor Settings



1.Is Required For UMR Token No In QMS

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Doctor Settings>Is Required For UMR Token No In QMS

Purpose:

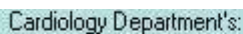


When it Was Enabled, In Doctor Consultation Report Form The UMR Token Number Will Be Displayed, When it was Disabled, In Doctor Consultation Report Form Then the Manually Token Number Will Be Displayed.

2.Cardiology Department's

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings Master>Doctor Settings>Cardiology Department's

Purpose:



When It Was Enabled, Particular Cardiology Department Code Will Be Entered It Will Be Used In The Adult Cardiac Surgery Sub Menu Form, Thus Department Code Doctor Only Displayed in Fetch Mode.

3.Is Required For Medispan And CPT Code

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Doctor Settings>Is Required For Medispan And CPT Code

Purpose:

A screenshot of a software interface showing a checkbox that is currently unchecked. The text next to the checkbox is "Is Required For Medispan And CPT Code".

When it was enabled, The Medispan and CPT Code Data Will Be Displayed In OP Medical History Form.

4.Web Link Id:

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Doctor Settings>Web Link Id

Purpose:

A screenshot of a software interface showing a text input field. The label "WebLink Id:" is positioned above the input box, which is currently empty.

When it was enabled, The Particular Web link it Will be Entered , thus Lin kid is displayed in PACS Link

5.Transaction Allow Days in Diabetic Initial Visits

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Doctor Settings>Transaction Allow Days in Diabetic Initial Visits

Purpose:

A screenshot of a software interface showing a text input field. The label "Transaction Allow Days in Diabetic Initial Visist" is positioned above the input box, which contains the number "1".

Here When You Entered The Transaction Allow Days, Then The Particular Days Only Displaed In Fetch Mode This Settings In Diabetic Module.

6.Is Required For Drug Profiles in Doctor or Nursing Module

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Doctor Settings>Is Required For Drug Profiles in Doctor or Nursing Module

A screenshot of a software interface showing a checkbox that is currently unchecked. The text next to the checkbox is "Is Required For Drug Profiles in Doctor or Nursing Module".

Purpose:

When It Was enabled, The Drug Profiles Check Box Is Visible And When You Select The Any Drug Profile, In Drug Profile Multiple Drug Name Will Be Added In The Grid in Drug Indent Form. When It Was Disabled, The Drug Profiles Check Box Is Not Visible in Drug Indent Form.

7.Is Required Multiple Stock Pointing In Drug Indents

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Doctor Settings>Is Required Multiple Stock Pointing In Drug Indents

Purpose:

Is Required Multiple Stock Pointing In Drug Indents

When It Was enabled, The Multiple Stock Pointing Will Be displayed in Drug Indent Form.
When It Was Disabled, The Default Stock Pointing Will Be displayed in Drug Indent Form.

8.Clinical History Is Mandatory In Lab Indent And Service Indent

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Doctor Settings>Clinical History Is Mandatory In Lab Indent And Service Indent

Purpose:

Clinical History Is Mandatory In Lab Indent And Service Indent

When it was enabled, The Clinical History is Mandatory Entered in Lab INdent And Service Indent, It
Will Be Displayed In IP Services Form in Hospital Module.

9.Is Required Ward Wise In Doctor Consultation Report

Navigation : Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings
Master>Doctor Settings>Is Required Ward Wise In Doctor Consultation Report

Purpose:

Is Required Ward Wise In Doctor Consultation Report

When it was enabled, In Doctor Consultation Report Form , Ward Wise Bed Will Be Displayed

Organization Settings_1 Master (OP Settings)

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings_1 Master>OP Settings



1. Required For Service Location Name In Op Billing Print

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings_1 Master>OP Settings>Required For Service Location Name In Op Billing Print

Purpose:



If activated this setting then service location name will appear in op bill print

2. Is Address Mandatory In OSP Billing

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters >

Organization Settings_1 Master>OP Settings>Is Address Mandatory In OSP Billing

Purpose:



If activated this setting then user need to enter address in while doing the billing

3. Is Capital Letter Required For Patient Name In Registration

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters >
Organization Settings_1 Master>OP Settings>Is Capital Letter Required For Patient
Name In Registration

Purpose:



If activated this setting then user can enter patient name in capital letters

4. Concession Not Required In OSP Billing

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters >
Organization Settings_1 Master>OP Settings>Concession Not Required In OSP Billing

Purpose:



If activated this setting then user cannot post concession in osp billing

Organization Settings_1 Master (IP Settings)

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings_1 Master>IP Settings

1. Visitor Pass Settings

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings_1 Master>IP Settings>Visitor Pass Settings

Purpose:

A) Allow To Edit No.Of Visitors:-

B) Post Visitor Pass Service To IP:- If activated this settings the system will post visitor pass service charge to billing.

2. Req Treat Ward Admn Ward Same

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings_1 Master>IP Settings>Req Treat Ward Admn Ward Same

Purpose:-



3. Display Drug & Generic Name In Discharge Summary

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings_1 Master>IP Settings>Display Drug & Generic Name In Discharge Summary

Purpose:-



- a) If Selected Drug check box then only drug name will display in discharge summary
- b) If Selected Generic check box then only generic name will display in discharge summary
- c) If Selected Both check box then drug name and generic name will display in discharge summary

4. Req For New Born From Admission

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings_1 Master>IP Settings>Req For New Born From Admission

Purpose:-



5. Is Procedure Done Mandatory In IP Final Bill

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings_1 Master>IP Settings>Is Procedure Done Mandatory In IP Final Bill

Purpose:-



If activated this settings then user need to enter procedure done in IP final Billing

6. Is Service Call Off Required For Bed Transfer

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings_1 Master>IP Settings>Is Service Call Off Required For Bed Transfer

Purpose:-



If Activated this setting ,even if service call off is there for the patient we cannot do the bed transfer also.

7. Is Required Corporate Registration In IP Admission

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings_1 Master>IP Settings>Is Required Corporate Registration In IP Admission

Purpose:-



If activated this setting ,with patient by corporate selected we can do the corporate registration along with corporate referral letter entry in IP admission screen.

8. Allow Multiple Tariff Applicable For Ward Group

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings_1 Master>IP Settings>Allow Multiple Tariff Applicable For Ward Group

Purpose:-



9. Is Required MLC Record For Discharge

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings_1 Master>IP Settings>Is Required MLC Record For Discharge

Purpose:-



If activated this setting without entering MLC details patients cannot be discharged.

10. Is Required Pharmacy Clearance Msg In IP Approximate Billing

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings_1 Master>IP Settings> Is Required Pharmacy Clearance Msg In IP Approximate Billing

Purpose:-



If activated this setting then a pop up message (i.e. This Patient Bill Clearance was not given From pharmacy ,Do you want to continue) will appear In IP approximate billing.

11. Allow IMR Posting For Discharge Without Bill

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings_1 Master>IP Settings> Allow IMR Posting For Discharge Without Bill

Purpose:-



Allow IMR Posting For Discharge Without Bill	
<input type="checkbox"/> Service	<input type="checkbox"/> Professionals
<input type="checkbox"/> Consultation	<input type="checkbox"/> Procedures
<input type="checkbox"/> Investigation	<input type="checkbox"/> Ward Charges
<input type="checkbox"/> Miscellaneous	<input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy

If you select any one or multiple check boxes then user is able to post services against selected services in IMR or IP Services Entry when **discharged without bill** check box is selected in IP service entry

12.IP Bill Amended

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings_1 Master>IP Settings> IP Bill Amended

Purpose:-



IP Bill Amended: 10 Days

If no. of days is given in this field then **Final bill** corresponding to that many days will be showing in **Modify Approved Transaction** when transaction type **Final Bill Amended** is selected

13. Is Required Drug Consumption

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings_1 Master>IP Settings> Is Required Drug Consumption

Purpose:-



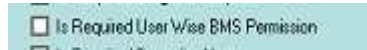
Is Required Drug Consumption

14. Is Required User Wise BMS Permission

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings_1 Master>IP Settings> Is Required User Wise BMS Permission

Purpose:-



15. Is Required Depositor Name

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings_1 Master>IP Settings> Is Required Depositor Name

Purpose:-



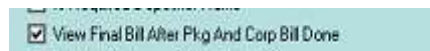
If activated this setting then its mandatory to enter depositor name .

16. View Final Bill After Pkg And Corp Bill Done

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings_1 Master>IP Settings> View Final Bill After Pkg And Corp Bill Done

Purpose:-



17. Modify Discharge Date In Final Bill

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings_1 Master>IP Settings> Modify Discharge Date In Final Bill

Purpose:-



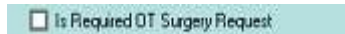
If activated this setting then user can modify discharge date in IP final bill if patient is **Discharge Without Bill**

18. Is Required OT Surgery Request

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings_1 Master>IP Settings> Is Required OT Surgery Request

Purpose:-



If activated this setting without doing **OT Surgery Request** that patient name will not appear in OT Services.

19. Show Surgery Name In IP Final Bill

Navigation path:

Master Module > General Tab > Company Related Masters > Organization Settings_1 Master>IP Settings> Show Surgery Name In IP Final Bill

Purpose:-



If activated this setting then the surgery name will be displayed in IP final bill in **Procedure done** text field.

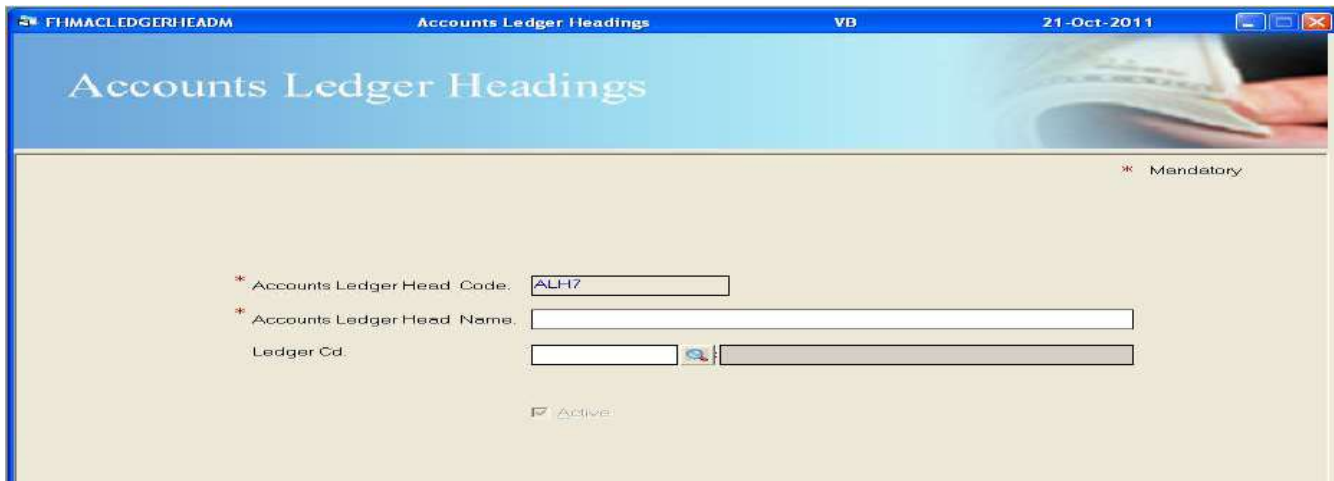
General---->Accounts Masters

The main form under Accounts master is Accounts Ledger Headings. The main purpose of this form is to configure the details of the head of the accounts ledger. In our application we generate different types of billings, then at the time of billing it will differentiate bills payments it is very useful.

Path:

Masters
→ General
→ Accounts Masters
→ Accounts Ledger Headings Masters

Screen:



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Accounts Ledger Headings" with a blue header bar. The window contains a form with the following fields:

- * Accounts Ledger Head Code:
- * Accounts Ledger Head Name:
- Ledger Cd:

There is a legend in the top right corner indicating that fields marked with an asterisk (*) are mandatory. At the bottom of the form, there is a checkbox labeled "Active" which is currently checked.

Fields:

- **Accounts Ledger Head Code:** Represents the unique code of the Accounts ledger. Which is auto generated and it should not be editable.
- **Accounts Ledger Head Name:** Represents the name of the Accounts Header. Which is to be created.
- **Ledger CD:** Represents that the CD of the Ledger under which Accounts ledger is to be created. When we fetch this it displays the Ledger CD with Ledger name.

General---->Address Related Masters

The main purpose of these masters are used for creating the address related masters like location , city , state and address types. By using these masters we will configure the users address details.

Address Master

The main purpose of this form is to configure the address group of the user and type of the address details.

Path:

Masters
→ General
→ Address Related Masters
→ Address Master

Screen:

The screenshot shows a web application window titled 'Address Master' with a blue header and a light beige background. The window title bar includes 'FFIMADDM', 'Address Master', 'VB', and '14-Oct-2011'. The main content area contains a form with the following fields:

- * Address Group: A dropdown menu with 'PATIENT' selected.
- * Cd: A text input field.
- * Address Type Cd: A text input field.
- * Address: A large text input field with a placeholder 'Enter Address' and a search icon.
- * City: A text input field.
- * State: A text input field.
- * Country: A text input field.
- Pincode: A text input field.
- Telephone: A text input field.
- Mobile: A text input field.
- Telex: A text input field.
- Fax: A text input field.
- Contact Person: A text input field.
- Email: A text input field.

A '* Mandatory' label is located in the top right corner of the form area. A 'Home' button with a house icon is in the top right corner of the window.

Fields:

- **Address Group:** Represents the Address group of the user. That is the user may be a patient, Doctor, Organization, Manufacturer or vendor will be configured here.
- **Address Group CD;** Represents that the address group CD. That is unique identification CD for the select Address group.
- **Address Type CD:** Represents the Address Type CD. Which tells us whether it is permanent, Temporary or office will be configured here.
- **Address:** Represents the House address of the user.

- **City:** Represents that name of the city which he belongs.
- **State:** Represents that name of the State which he belongs.
- **Country:** Represents that name of the country which he belongs.
- **Telephone:** Represents the Telephone number of the user will be configured here.
- **FAX:** Represents the FAX number of the user will be configured here.
- **Mobile :** Represents the Mobile number of the user will be configured here.
- **Contact Person:** Represents that the person who will give the information about the user in any emergency situations.
- **Pin Code:** Represents the Pin code of the user located.
- **Telex:** Represents the Telex number of the user.
- **Email:** Represents the Email address of the user.

Address type Master

The main purpose of this form is to configure the address types. These data will be used to create the Address Master.

Path:

Masters
→ General
→ Address Related Masters
→ Address Type Master

Screen:



The screenshot shows a web browser window with the title "Address Type Master". The browser's address bar shows "FHIMADDTM" and the page title is "Addressstype Master". The date "14-Oct-2011" is displayed in the top right corner. The main content area has a blue header with the text "Address Type Master" and a background image of a building. Below the header, there is a form with the following fields:

- * Address Type Cd.: A text box containing "ADT14".
- * Address Type Name: A text box that is currently empty.
- Active

A legend in the top right corner indicates that the asterisk (*) denotes a mandatory field.

Fields:

- **Address Type CD:** Represents the Unique CD of the Address type. It is unique and auto generated. It should not be editable.
- **Address Type Name:** Represents the name of the address type. It is manual entry. User can create any type of the address he is living.

Genera----> Admission type Masters

The main purpose of this form is to configure different admission types. These types will be fetched where ever we need.

Path:

Masters
→ General
→ Admission type Masters

Screen:



The screenshot shows a web application window titled "FHADMNTYPEM Admission Type Master VB 20-Oct-2011". The main heading is "Admission Type Master". The form contains the following fields and controls:

- Ref Type:** A group box containing two radio buttons: "Own Cases" (selected) and "Hospital Cases".
- Admission Type Code:** A text input field containing the value "ADT3".
- Admission Type Name:** A text input field that is currently empty.
- Active:** A checkbox that is checked.

Fields:

- **Ref Type:** Represents that the Referral types which will be used to refer the patients in the hospital.
- **Own cases:** Represents that it belongs to its own itself, that is there is no referral
- **Hospital Cases:** Represents that the referral belongs to the hospital.
- **Admission Type Code:** Represents the code for the newly created Admission Type. It is unique and auto generated and it should not be editable.
- **Admission Type Name:** Represents the name of the admission type which is to be created.

Authorization Masters

The main purpose of this form is to giving permissions or privileges to authoring for one functionality as well as authorizing the application. Based on these authorization permissions only user can access or giving permissions in the application. Here it will configure the authorization for users like Doctors, Management, Organization, Staff, Referral etc.

Path:

Masters
→ General
→ Authorization Masters

Screen:

The screenshot shows a web application window titled 'Authorization Master'. The form contains the following fields and options:

- * Designation Type:** Radio buttons for Doctor (selected), Management, Organization, Staff, Referral.
- * Authorization Code:** Text field containing 'ATH80'.
- * Reference Code:** Text field.
- * Authorization Name:** Text field.
- * Authorization for:** A list of transactions with checkboxes:
 - OP Concession
 - OP Credit
 - OP Cancellations
 - OP Pharmacy Concession
 - OP Pharmacy Due
 - IP Concession
 - IP Credit
 - IP Cancellations
 - Patient Bill Conversion
 - Voucher Approval
 - Modifying Approved Trans
 - Discharge Without Settlement

Fields:

- **Designation Type:** Represents the designation of the user. The user may be Doctor, Management, Organization. Staff, Referral etc.
- **Authorization Code:** Replacements that the authorization code. Which is unique and auto generated and it should not be editable.
- **Reference Code:** Represents the list of the Doctors. Select any one form the list and configure or giving privileges to the Doctor.
- **Authorization Name:** Represents the users name or authorization name.
- **Authorization For:** Represents that the authorization giving to the user. The following are the list or Transactions. Under this for which Transactions the user got authorization permissions will be allowed to give authorization at any Transaction in the application.

The Transactions are:

Op concession, IP concession, voucher Approval, OP Credit , IP credit, Modifying Approved Transactions , OP cancellations, IP cancellations, Discharge without settlement, Op pharmacy concession, patient bill conversion, Op pharmacy due

Bank Master

The main purpose of the form is to create the bank details. These details will be used in the entire application for each and every transactions.

Path:

Masters
→ General
→ Bank Masters

Screen:



The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Bank Master" with a blue header and a light beige background. The window title bar includes "FHM BANK M", "Bank Master", "VB", and "14 Oct 2011". The main content area contains a form with the following fields:

- * Bank Cd:
- * Bank Name:
- * Branch Name:
- * Address:
- Account Type:
- Active

A legend in the top right corner indicates that "*" denotes a mandatory field. The background of the form area features a decorative image of Euro banknotes and coins.

Fields:

- **Bank CD:** Represents the bank CD. Based on this only new bank will be created. This is unique and auto generated number and it should not be editable.
- **Bank Name:** Represents the name of the bank which is to be created.
- **Branch Name:** Represents the branch name. That is in which area the bank is located will be configured here.
- **Address:** Represents the Complete address of the bank will be configured here.
- **Account Type:** Represents that the bank allows which type of accounts for transactions will be configured here.

General---->Cash Denomination Masters

The main purpose of this form is to configuring the Denominations to calculate the money. It is nothing but the money denominations available are configured here.

Path:

Masters
→ General
→ Cash Denomination Masters

Screen:



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Cash Denomination Master" with a blue header bar. The window title bar includes "EHMDENOMINATIONM", "Cash Denomination Master", "VB", and "21 Oct 2011". The main content area has a light blue header with the text "Cash Denomination Master" and a background image of a stack of money. Below the header, there is a form with two mandatory fields: "* Denomination Cd." with a text box containing "DEN12" and "* Denomination Name" with an empty text box. A legend in the top right corner indicates that a red asterisk (*) denotes a mandatory field. At the bottom of the form, there is a checkbox labeled "Active" which is currently checked.

Fields:

- **Denomination CD:** Represents that the denomination CD which is to be created. It is unique and auto-generated. It should not be editable.
- **Denomination Name:** Represents that the name of the new denomination which is to be created. It should be unique.

Category Masters

The main purpose of this form is to configure the categories in the hospital. These categories will be fetched when ever we create employees, Doctors, patients, etc.

Path:

Masters
→ General
→ Category Masters

Screen:



The screenshot shows a web application window titled "FHMGRADEM Category Master VB" with a date of "15-Oct-2011". The main heading is "Category Master". The form contains the following fields:

- * Category Cd: A text box containing "DRG16".
- * Category Name: A text box that is currently empty.
- Active: A checkbox that is checked.

A legend in the top right corner indicates that the asterisk (*) denotes a mandatory field.

Fields:

- **Category CD:** Represents the CD of the category which is to be created. It is unique and Auto generated. It is not editable.
- **Category Name:** Represents the name of the category which is to be created. Where ever we fetch the category it will fetch the category name with category CD will be displayed.

General---->Check List Master

The main purpose of this form is to made the Items with respective organizations will be configured here. It is nothing but the check list for finding the items which are available in the stock will be displayed here. It is created for both medical as well as Non medical items.

Path:

Masters
→ General
→ Check List Masters

Screen:

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Check List Master". The window has a blue header bar with the text "Check List Master" and a small image of a woman. Below the header, there are three mandatory fields: "Item Cd" with the value "CLN12", "Item Name" (empty), and "Organization" (empty). A "Mandatory" label is in the top right. At the bottom, there is a checkbox labeled "ACTIVE".

Fields:

- **Item CD:** Represents that the unique CD of the item. It is auto generated and it should not be editable.
- **Item Name:** Represents that the name of the item which is to be created. When we fetch it in the check list it fetches the item names with item CD will be displayed.
- **Organization:** Represents that the organization name. That is the items which are created under the organization will be configured here. It will fetches the organization name with organization code.

Child for Vaccination:

The main purpose of this form is configure the vaccination for children. It is standard and it should be the mandatory for vaccinating to children.

Path:

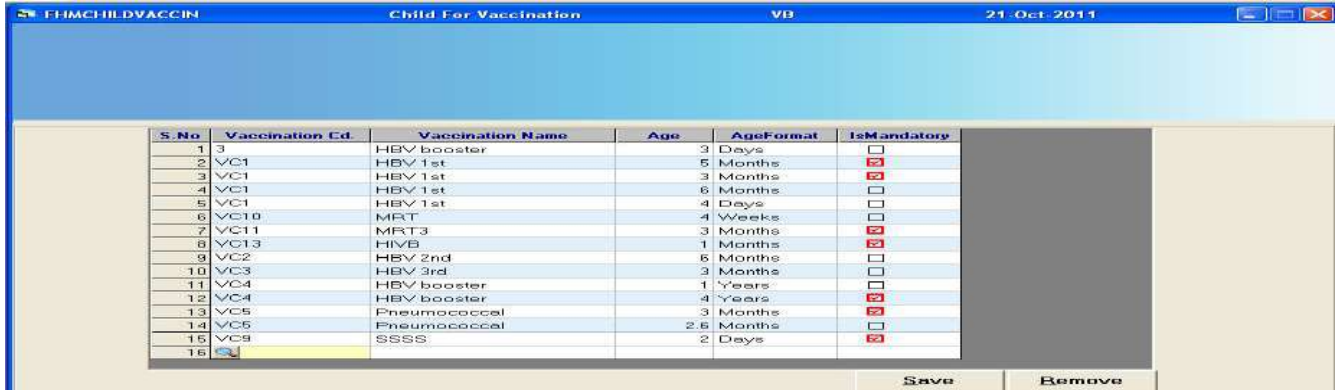
Masters

→ General

→ Doctor Department Configuration Masters

→ Child for Vaccination Masters

Screen:



The screenshot shows a software window titled 'Child For Vaccination' with a date of '21 Oct 2011'. The window contains a table with the following columns: S.No, Vaccination Cd., Vaccination Name, Age, AgeFormat, and IsMandatory. The table lists 16 different vaccination entries with their respective details.

S.No	Vaccination Cd.	Vaccination Name	Age	AgeFormat	IsMandatory
1	3	HBV booster	3	Days	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	VC1	HBV 1st	5	Months	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3	VC1	HBV 1st	3	Months	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4	VC1	HBV 1st	6	Months	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	VC1	HBV 1st	4	Days	<input type="checkbox"/>
6	VC10	MRT	4	Weeks	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	VC11	MRT3	3	Months	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
8	VC13	HIVB	1	Months	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
9	VC2	HBV 2nd	6	Months	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	VC3	HBV 3rd	3	Months	<input type="checkbox"/>
11	VC4	HBV booster	1	Years	<input type="checkbox"/>
12	VC4	HBV booster	4	Years	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
13	VC5	Pneumococcal	3	Months	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
14	VC5	Pneumococcal	2.6	Months	<input type="checkbox"/>
15	VC9	SSSS	2	Days	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
16	VC				

At the bottom right of the table, there are two buttons: 'Save' and 'Remove'.

Fields:

- **Vaccination Grid:** Represents the grid which will display the list of vaccines which are regularly used to the children
- **S. No:** Represents the serial number of the vaccines
- **Vaccination CD:** Represents the unique CD of the vaccination
- **Vaccination Name:** Represents the name of the Vaccination.
- **Age:** Represents the Age of the children
- **Age Format:** Represents the age format representation.
- **IS Mandatory:** Represents that the vaccine usage is mandatory for the children or not will be configured here.
- **Save:** Represents that after configuring all the things and click on this it will be saved.
- **Remove:** Represents that if user doesn't want the usage of the vaccine he can select the vaccine and click on this button it will be removed from the list .

City Master

The main purpose of this form is to create the city master. It will tell us for which city the user belongs will be configured here. This master is created based on the state and country masters.

Path:

Masters
→ General
→ Address Related Masters
→ City Master

Screen:



The screenshot shows a web browser window titled "City Master" with the URL "FHM CITYM" and the date "14-Oct-2011". The page has a blue header with the text "City Master" and a background image of a city street. Below the header, there is a form with the following fields:

- * City Code:
- * City Name:
- * State:
- * Country:

There is a checkbox labeled "Active" and a "Mandatory" indicator in the top right corner of the form area.

Fields:

- **City code:** Represents the code of the city. It is unique and auto generated. It should not be editable.
- **City Name:** Represents the name of the City which is to be created.
- **State:** Represents that for which state the city is belongs will be configured here.
- **Country:** Represents that for which country the city is belong will be configured here.

General---->Companies Policies Masters

The main purpose of this form is to configure the standard company related policies. Based on these policies the entire application will work. Here we configure the Registration Fee and Registration validity dates.

Path:

Masters
→ General
→ Company Related Masters
→ Companies policies Masters

Screen:

Company Policies

Company Logo :

* Company Policies Start Dt. 01-Apr-2018 * Company Policies End Dt. 31-Mar-2019

* Registration Fee 100 * Registration Validity 100000

* Download Exe Path

Browse Cancel

Fields:

- **Company Policies Start Date:** Represents the from which date onwards the above created company policies are applicable or comes into active.
- **Company Policies End Date:** Represents the Period or end of the day for company policies becomes inactivation.
- **Registration Fee:** Represents that the Registration fee which will be collected at the time of New Registration. Here configured amount will be the default charge for New Registration.
- **Registration Validity:** Represents that the period of the above created registration fee validity. After the end of the validity period patient has to pay the Registration fee again.
- **Download Exe Path:** Represents that the path to download the logo of the company
- **Company Logo:** Represents to down load the company logo to display.
- **Browse:** Represents that it is used to find the path of the logo.
- **Cancel:** Represents that cancel button which is used for cancel the company logo display

General---->Company wise service group setting

The main purpose of this form is to configure company wise service group settings. That is some service groups are mapping with newly added or existing companies to differentiate with other companies.

Path:

Masters
→ General
→ Company Related Masters
→ Company Wise service group settings

Screen:

S. No.	Service Group Code	Service Group Desc
--------	--------------------	--------------------

Fields:

- **Company Code:** Represents Company code. Which should be unique and it is manual entry.
- **Company Name:** Represents the name of the company. Which should be unique and it is manual entry.
- **Company Group:** Represents the group name of the company.
- **Service Group Details:** Represents the list of the service groups available in the application will be displayed. Under these groups which groups we want to add to the company will be configured here.

SNO: Represents the serial number of the service groups

Service group code: Represents the service group code

Service group description: Represents the description about the service group.

General---->Cost center Master.

The main purpose of this form is to create the cost center.

Path:

Masters

→ General

→ Company Related Masters

→ Cost Center Master

Screen:



The screenshot shows the 'Cost Center Master' form in SAP. The window title is 'FHM COSTCENTERM CostCenter Master VB 14 Oct 2011'. The form has a blue header with the text 'Cost Center Master' and a background image of gold coins. The form fields are as follows:

* CostCenter Cd	<input type="text"/>	LST Number	<input type="text"/>
* CostCenter Name	<input type="text"/>	CST Number	<input type="text"/>
CostCenter Group	<input type="text"/>	PAN Number	<input type="text"/>
LST Dt	14-Oct-2011	VAT Number	<input type="text"/>
CST Dt	14-Oct-2011		
* Address1	<input type="text"/>		
Address2	<input type="text"/>		
Address3	<input type="text"/>		
Emergency No.	<input type="text"/>		

There is a 'Mandatory' indicator in the top right corner and an 'Active' checkbox in the bottom right corner.

Fields:

- **Cost Center CD:** Represents Cost center CD of the company. Which is unique number. It is to differentiate for different locations.
- **Cost Center Name:** Represents the name of the Cost Center. In a group different Cost Centers will be called as different names for that reason to differentiate the Cost Center we have to configure different Cost Center with different names.
- **Cost Center Group:** Represents the group of the Cost center. That is for which group the created cost center belongs will be configure here.
- **LST Date:** Represents the Local Sales Tax paid date. This is nothing but the tax paying or getting license from the government to run the organization. This is for getting the permission for local business.

- **CST Date:** Represents the Central Sales Tax paid date. This is nothing but the tax paying or getting license from the government to run the organization. This is nothing but getting the permissions for globally.
- **LST Number:** Represents the Local Sales Tax paid number.
- **CST Number:** Represents the Central Sales Tax paid number.
- **PAN Number:** Represents that the permanent Account Number which will deals by Income Tax office to verify that correct taxation is paid properly or not.
- **VAT Number:** Represents the Value Added Tax Number. This will explains that the vat is paid by the company properly or not
- **Address 1 :** Represents the address of the company where it is located.
- **Address 2 :** Represents the additional address details of the company where it is located.
- **Address 3 :** Represents the additional address details of the company where it is located.
- **Emergency Number:** Represents the phone number of the company which is useful to contact in emergency situations
- **Active:** Represents that the location details are in usage or Active or Inactivation state.

General----->Country Masters

The main purpose of this form is to create the Countries. It will tells us for which country the user belongs will be configured here. This master is created based on the currency master.

Path:

Masters
→ General
→ Address Related Masters
→ Country Master

Screen:

The screenshot shows a web browser window titled "FHM COUNTRYM Country Master VB 14-Oct-2011". The main content area is a form titled "Country Master" with a blue header and a globe image. The form contains three mandatory fields, each marked with an asterisk (*):

- Country Cd.:** A text input field containing the value "C38".
- Country Name:** A text input field that is currently empty.
- Currency:** A text input field that is currently empty. To its right is a search icon and a link that says "Enter/Select Currency Code,Name By Click This".

A "* Mandatory" label is located in the top right corner of the form area.

Fields:

- **Country CD:** Represents the CD of the company. Which is unique and auto generated. It should not be editable.
- **Country Name:** Represents the name of the country. Which is unique will be created here.
- **Currency:** Represents the current of the country. Based on the country different currencies will be used. For that reason when ever we create a country with that currency also mandatory.


Currency Masters

The main purpose of this form is to create the currencies. These currencies are vary for different countries. Based on these currencies countries will be created.

Path:

Masters
→ General
→ Currency Masters

Screen:



The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Currency Master" with a blue header and a light beige main area. The header contains the text "Currency Master" and a small image of a coin and a banknote. The main area contains a form with the following fields:

- * Currency Cd. (Mandatory): A text input field containing the value "CR5".
- * Currency Name (Mandatory): A text input field that is currently empty.
- Active: A checkbox that is checked.

A legend in the top right corner indicates that the asterisk (*) denotes a mandatory field.

Fields:

- **Currency CD:** Represents the Unique CD of the currency. It is used to differentiate the currencies available in the application. It is auto generated and it should not be editable.
- **Currency Name:** Represents the name of the currency which is to be created. When we fetch this currency it will display the currency name with currency code will be displayed.

General---->Department Masters

The main purpose of this form is to create the various departments in the organization. This is due to different people belongs to different area or specializations so to differentiate the people in the organizations these departments will be created. This is not only for people in the organization this is also used to differentiate for different services also.

Path:

Masters
→ General
→ Department Masters

Screen:

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Department Master" with a blue header. The window contains a form with the following fields and options:

- Department Cd.:** Text input field containing "DE287".
- Department Name:** Text input field.
- Medical:** Check box (unchecked).
- Incharge Cd.:** Text input field.
- Contact No.1:** Text input field.
- Contact No. 2:** Text input field.
- CostCenterCd:** Text input field containing "KIMS".
- Print Settings:** A box titled "Dos Print Settings" containing three radio buttons: "Department Wise" (selected), "Service Group Wise", and "Service Wise".
- Checkboxes:** "Show Pending Investigations" (unchecked), "Show DoneByDoctor2 Field" (unchecked), and "Active" (checked).

A red asterisk and the word "Mandatory" are located in the top right corner of the form area.

Fields:

- **Department CD:** Represents the unique CD of the department. It is used to differentiate the departments in the organization. It is auto generated and it should not be editable.
- **Department Name:** Represents the name of the department. This is created based on the concerned requirements like Employees, Services etc. Whenever we fetch one department it will display the department name with department CD. This CD is used to differentiate the departments in the applications.

- **Medical:** Represents that whether the department belongs to medical or non medical. If we select Medical then it will fetch for Medical related services or persons only . If we select Non Medical then it will display for Non Medical related services or persons only. In this there two other features also available.

Specialty: Represents that the department belongs to specialists only. That is either for persons or services

Super Specialty: Represents that this department belong to Super Specialists only. That is either for persons or services

- **In-charge CD:** Represents the unique CD for the incharge. This incharge is completely responsible for the created department. It is manual entry only.
- **Contact No.1:** Represents the contact number of the incharge.
- **Contact No.2:** Represents the additional contact number of the incharge.
- **Cost Center CD:** Represents the Unique Cd of the cost center. That is which cost center is responsible for this department will be configured here.
- **Dos Print Settings:** Represents the settings for Dos prints. Here we will configure the print settings for this department.

Department Wise: Represents that the print will be display based on the department wise.

Service Group Wise: Represents that the print will be displayed based on the service group wise.

Service Wise: Represents that the print will be displayed based on the service wise.

- **Show pending Investigations:** Represents that when we select this option it will display the pending investigations in the application other wise it doesn't display the pending investigations.
- **Show Done By Doctor2 Field:** Represents that when we select this option then only it will be allowed to select the Done by Doctor2 in result entry form, that is there is no doctor for that test then we can select the Doctor from that department. Here selected doctor name will be display in the done by doctor2 name in the bottom of the print . If we can't check this check box it doesn't allow to select the doctor name in the Result entry form and doesn't display any doctor name.

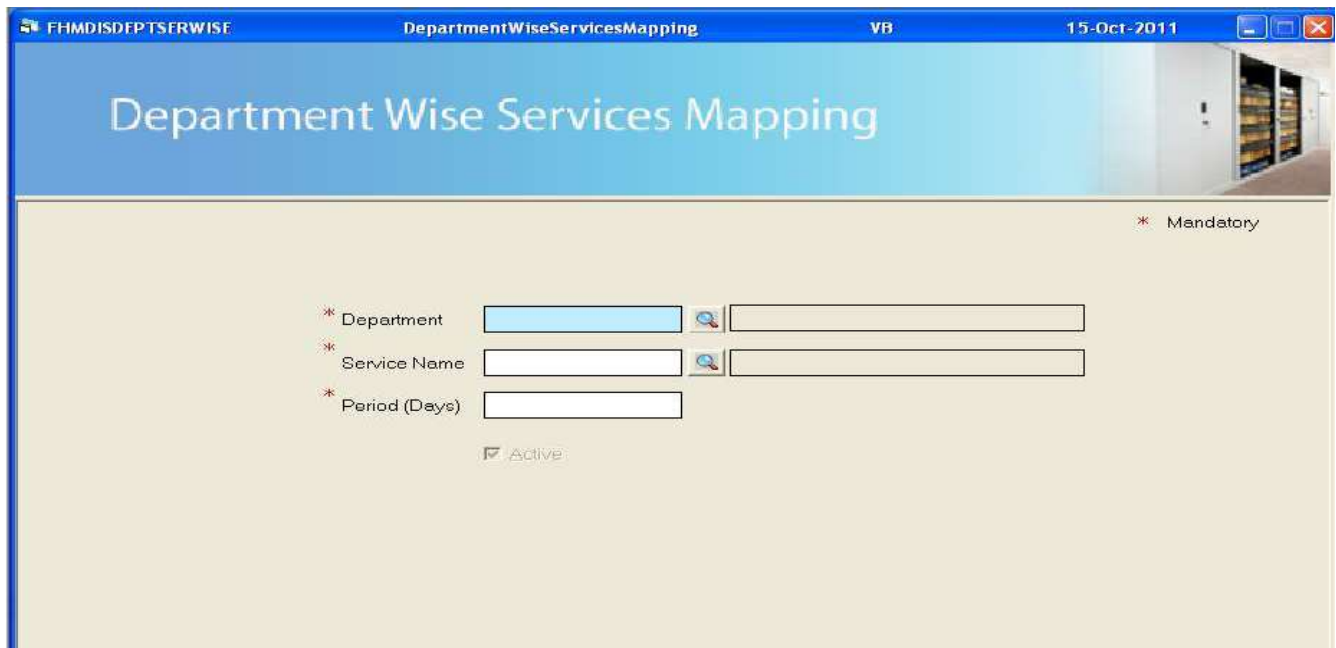
Department wise services mapping

The main purpose of this form is mapping between services with Departments. These mapped services will be displayed in Discharge summary form.

Path:

Masters
→ General
→ Discharge Summary Masters
→ Show OP investigations in Summary

Screen:



The screenshot shows a web application window titled "DepartmentWiseServicesMapping" with a date of "15-Oct-2011". The main heading is "Department Wise Services Mapping". A legend indicates that a red asterisk (*) denotes a mandatory field. The form contains three mandatory text input fields: "Department", "Service Name", and "Period (Days)". Each of the first two fields has a search icon to its right. Below these fields is a checkbox labeled "Active".

Fields:

- **Department:** Represents the department name with department CD. Here we will configure the departments with services which are to be displayed in the services.
- **Service Name:** Represents the service name with service CD. These services will be mapped with the departments which is to be displayed in the summary
 - **Period (Days):** Represents the period of days that the mapped services will be in Active . After this period the services will not be displayed in the summary.

1. Designation Masters

The main purpose of this form is to configure the Designations in the hospital or application. Based on the specialization of the people these designations will be assigned. Based on these designations we can provide privileges.

Path:

Masters
→ General
→ Department Masters

Screen:



The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Designation Master" with a blue header and a light beige main area. The header contains the text "Designation Master" and a small image of a group of people. The main area contains a form with the following fields:

- * Designation Code:
- * Designation Name:
- Active

A small asterisk and the word "Mandatory" are visible in the top right corner of the form area.

Fields:

- **Designation Code:** Represents the unique code for the designation which is used to differentiate with other designations. It is auto generated and it should not be editable.
- **Designation Name:** Represents the Designation Name. Mainly it is created based on the specializations of the peoples present in the organization. When we fetch this one it will fetch name with code also.

1. Discharge Summary Masters:

The main purpose of these masters are used at the time of Discharge summary preparation. These are nothing but the Pre – Requirements for the preparation of Discharge summary report. That is it will gives complete description of the treatment. Under this treatment some services are posted to the patient. All those services having same formats for that reason all those reusable formats and templates will be configured here.

10.1. Discharge summary template:

The main purpose of this form is to configure the standard template for discharge summary preparation. It will be fetched whenever it needs the concerned template for the usage.

Path:

Masters

→ General

→ Discharge Summary Masters

→ Discharge Summary Template

Screen:

Department Code

Format Code Active

Format Name

Format For

Discharge Summary

Operation Notes

Procedure Note

Department Code	Format Code	Subtitle Description	Active	Create By	Create Dt.	Modify By	Modify Dt.	Print

Format Code Print Order Is Investigation Is Procedure None

Sub Title CD Sub Title Description Active

Font Size Font Name

Notes

Fields:

- **Department Code:** Represents the department Code for which the template is to be created. When fetch the department code it will display the code with department name.
- **Format For:** Represents the format for the selected department. Based on this format we have to generate the discharge summary
Discharge summary: Represents that the format is to be created for the preparation of Discharge summary .
Operation Notes: Represents that the format is to be created for the preparation of Operation Notes.
Procedure Note: Represents that the format is to be created for the preparation of Procedure Note .
- **Format Code:** Represents the unique format code. Which is used to differentiate the formats in the application.
- **Format Name:** Represents the Format name which is to be created.
- **Resultant Grid:** Represents the grid that will display the list of formats created under that selected department. It will display the details as Department Code, Format Code, subtitle Description, Active, Created By, Created date, Modified by , Modified Date, print order , Sub title CD, Is Investigation Professional
- **Format Code:** Represents the unique format code which is same as the above. When we fetch one department the displayed format will be displayed here also. The purpose of the Format code is to create the subtitles under this format.
- **Sub Title CD:** Represents the unique CD for the subtitle. The purpose of this form is to create the Subtitles for the selected departments which will be useful to avoid the difficulty of the templates.
- **Sub Title Description:** Represents the description about the Sub Title.
- **Print Order:** Represents that the print order of the templates. It means that whenever we click on the print, then from which record onwards the print will be displayed will be configured here.
- **Is Investigation:** Represents that whether the creating service belongs to investigation or not will be configured here.

- **IS procedure:** Represents that whether the creating service belongs to Procedure or not will be configured here.
- **None:** Represents that whether the creating service doesn't belongs to either Investigation or Procedure will be configured here.
- **Font Size:** Represents the font size which will be displayed in Notes. Whet ever the size we select will be displayed in notes.
- **Font Name:** Represents the Font Name. What ever the font name we selected , that font style will be displayed in the content of the Notes.
- **Default Font:** Represents that a button. When we click on this the default Font name will be select that is Times New Roman will be selected to enter the content in the Notes.
- **B:** Represents that the text will display in bold
- **I:** Represents that the text will display in Italic
- **U:** Represents that the text will display with underline
- **Symbols:** Represents that symbols. If user wants to enter any symbols in the note user can click on this button and the required symbols in the list.
- **Notes:** Represents the notes about the newly created template. This will be fetched and display in Discharge summary.

General---->Discharge summary settings

The main purpose of this form is to configure the settings which are displayed in the discharge summary. That is based on these settings only which services will be displayed which doesn't display will be configured here.

Path:

Masters
→ General
→ Discharge Summary Masters
→ Discharge Summary Settings

Screen:

Summary Settings Master

Summary Types

Type1

Type2

Type3

TYPE1 : Showing Only the IP Investigations which are Done between particular Admission Date To Discharge Date Or Bill Date.

TYPE2 : Showing Investigations which are Done in OP between particular Admission Date To Discharge Date Or Bill Date along with the TYPE1.

TYPE3 : Showing Previous Investigations which are Done in OP along with the TYPE2.

Save

Fields:

- **Summary Types:** Represents the different setting types. That is here it will configure which type will be selected, that will be applicable to the entire application.
- **Type 1:** Showing only the IP investigations which are done between particular admission Date to Discharge date or Bill Date.
- **Type 2:** Showing investigations which are done in OP between particular Admission date to Discharge date or bill date along with Type 1.
- **Type3:** Showing previous investigations which are done in OP along with the Type 2

General---->Doctor Department Configuration Masters

The main purpose of this form is to configure the Doctors with departments. Under this different types of transactions will be made>

Department Configuration:

The main purpose of this form is to configure the Departments configuration. It is the pre requirement for the mapping. So first we have to configure these master we can map doctors with Departments.

Path:

Masters

→ General

→ Doctor Department Configuration Masters

→ Department Configuration Masters

Screen:

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Dept Configuration Master". The window has a blue header with the text "Configuration Master" and a small image of a computer monitor. Below the header, there are two mandatory fields: "* Department" with a text input field and a search icon, and "* Menu Names" with a dropdown menu. At the bottom, there is a checkbox labeled "Active" which is checked. A "* Mandatory" label is visible in the top right corner of the form area.

Fields:

- **Department:** Represents the department name under which we are going to made mapping will be configured here.
- **Menu Names:** Represents that the menu names under the selected department will be displayed. So here select the department and map with the menu name to configure the combination.

General---->Doctor Masters

The main purpose of this form is to create a new doctor and configure entire details like Education, Specialization, Job Details, Address details, etc. These details will be fetched whenever we select this Doctor for the transactions.

Path:

Masters
→ General
→ Doctor Masters

Screen:

The screenshot shows the 'Doctor Master' form with the 'Doctor Details' tab selected. The form is titled 'Doctor Master' and has a date of '15-Oct-2011'. The 'Doctor Details' section includes the following fields and options:

- Consultation Type:** QP, JF, Both, Not Required
- Doctor Type:** Physician, Surgeon, Both
- Consulting Type:** Visiting, Resident
- Payment Type:** Salaried, Honorary, Both
- Doctor Code:** DM448
- CostCenterCd:** KIMS
- Doctor Name:** [Empty]
- Consulting Room:** [Empty]
- Alias Name:** [Empty]
- Specialization:** [Empty]
- Designation:** [Empty]
- Department:** [Empty]
- Registration No.:** [Empty]
- Qualification:** [Empty]
- Specilization1:** [Empty]
- Specilization2:** [Empty]
- Working Status:**
- Appointment Required:**
- Is HOD:**
- Is Panel Doctor:**
- Director:**

The screenshot shows the 'Doctor Master' form with the 'Address Details' tab selected. The form is titled 'Doctor Master' and has a date of '15-Oct-2011'. The 'Address Details' section includes the following fields and options:

Address Type Cd	Address	City Cd	City Name	State Cd	State Name	Country Cd	Country Name	Pin	E

- Address Type:** [Empty]
- Address:** [Empty]
- City:** [Empty]
- State:** [Empty]
- Country:** [Empty]
- Telephone:** [Empty]
- Mobile:** [Empty]
- Doctor Code:** DM448
- Contact Person:** [Empty]
- Pincode:** [Empty]
- Telex:** [Empty]
- Fax:** [Empty]
- Email:** [Empty]

Fields:

- **Consultation type:** Represents the type of the consultation which he is to be treated the patients in this hospital will be configured here.

OP: Represents that the doctor is treated for OP patients only

IP: Represents that the doctor is treated for IP patients only

Both: Represents that the doctor is treated for OP & IP patients.

Not Required: Represents that the Doctor's consultation type is not required to mention.

- **Doctor Type:** Represents the type of the doctor or the specialization of the doctor will be configured here.

Physician: Represents the doctor type is general consultant only

Surgeon: Represents the doctor type is Surgeon.

Both: Represents that doctor type is both General Consultant as well as Surgeon.

- **Consulting type: Represents that the consultation type of the doctor in the hospital.**

Visiting Type: Represents that the doctor is visiting the patients in particular time slot only or when ever the patients came that he came to the hospital and visit those patients

Resident: Represents that the doctor is resident in the hospital. That is the doctor is completely available in this hospital only.

- **Doctor Code:** Represents the unique CD of the doctor. This is nothing but the doctor's identification number. It is auto generated and It should not be editable.
- **Doctor Name:** Represents the name of the doctor.
- **Consulting Room:** Represents that the room where the doctor conduct consultation will be configured here.
- **Alias Name:** Represents the Nick name or other name of the Doctor will be configured here.
- **Specialization:** Represents that the specialization of the doctor will be configured here.

- **Designation:** Represents that the designation of the doctor will be configured here. This designation is nothing but the role of the doctor in hospital. It will display the designation name with designation CD.
- **Department :** Represents that the doctor belongs to which department will be configured here. It displays the department name with Department CD.
- **Registration Number:** Represents the Registration number of the doctor. Which will be given at the time of enrollment. It is unique for every doctor.
- **Qualification:** Represents the education details of the doctor will be configured here. It is the highest degree. |
- **Specialization 1:** Represents the specialization of the doctor will be configured here.
- **Specialization 2:** Represents the additional specialization of the other will be configured here.
- **Payment Type:** Represents that the payment type of the Doctor. That is nothing but receiving the salary from the hospital.

Salaried: Represents that the doctor receives the payment type as salaried that is he is taking payment monthly.

Honorary: Represents that the doctor receive the payment type as Honorary that is he taking payment as Unofficial payments.

- **Both:** Represents that the doctor receives the payment as Salaried as well as Honorary.
- **PAN #:** Represents the Permanent Account Number of the doctor will be configured here.
- **Appointment Required:** Represents that whether the consultation for the doctor should be with appointment or without appointment will be configured here.
- **Is HOD:** Represents that the doctor is general doctor or the Head of the department will be configured here.
- **Is panel Doctor:** Represents that whether the doctor belongs to general or he is belongs to panel will be configured here.
- **Director:** Represents that whether the doctor belongs to general or he is belongs to Director will be configured here.
- **Cost Center CD:** Represents the Cost center of the CD. It is nothing but who is paying the payment to the doctor will be configured here.

Address Details:

- **Address Type:** Represents the type of the address the doctor belongs will be configured here.
- **Address:** Represents the address of the Doctor will be configured here.
- **City:** Represents the city of the doctor belongs will be configured here.
- **State:** Represents the state of the doctor belongs will be configured here
- **Country:** Represents the Country of the Doctor belongs will be configured here
- **Telephone:** Represents the Telephone number of the doctor.
- **Mobile:** Represents the Mobile number of the Doctor.
- **Doctor Code:** Represents the unique code of the doctor. Which is used to differentiate the doctors. It is auto generated and it is not editable.
- **Contact Person:** Represents that in absence of the doctor who will take the responsibility of the doctor will be configured here.
- **Pin code:** Represents the pin code of the doctor belongs will be configured here.
- **Telex :** Represents that the Telex no of the doctor will be configured here.
- **FAX:** Represents the Fax no of the doctor will be configured here.
- **Email:** Represents that the Email of the doctor will be configured here.
- **Address details grid:** Represents that the complete address details of the doctor will be configured here. These are nothing but the details given above will be displayed in the form grid.

Doctor Profile Masters

The main purpose of this form is to configure the complete details of the doctor's experience details , Education details etc will be configured here.

Path:

- Masters
 - General
 - Doctor Profile Masters

Screen:

The screenshot shows the 'Doctor Profile' form with the 'Doctor Profile' tab selected. The form includes the following fields:

- * Consultant:
- Title:
- Gender:
- Modality:
- Qualification:
- University:
- Year Of Graduation:
- Years In Practice:
- Active:

On the right side, there is a 'Mandatory' section with a 'Browse' button and a 'Cancel' button.

The screenshot shows the 'Doctor Profile' form with the 'Client Focus' tab selected. The form includes the following fields:

- Ethnicity:
- Gender:
- sexual orientation:
- Age Speciality:
- Religion Belief:
- Age Cost:
- Language Spoken:
- Slide Scale:
- Professional Experience:
- Achievements:
- Profile:

Fields:

Doctor Profile:

- **Consultant:** Represents the consultant name or doctor name which will be fetched from the doctor master. Here we will configure the profile details of the consultant or doctor. It will display the consultant name with consultant CD of the doctor will be displayed.
- **Title:** Represents the title of the doctor will be configured here.
- **Gender:** Represents the gender of the doctor will be configured here.
- **Modality:** Represents the modality of the doctor will be configured here. That is whether doctor will be Individual, Family, Group, Couple etc
- **Qualification:** Represents the education details of the doctor will be configured here. It displays the highest degree.
- **University:** Represents that where the doctor had completed his Graduation will be configured here.
- **Year of Graduation:** Represents that the doctors graduation completed year will be configured here.
- **Years In Practice:** Represents that the Doctors experience in Practice. It means that from how many years he is working as a practitioner.
- **Browse:** Represents the browser, which is used for browsing the image or picture path of the doctor.
- **Cancel:** Represents the cancellation button which will be used for canceling to display the doctors image.

Client Focus:

- **Ethnicity:** Represents that it is nothing but the region of the doctor belongs. It tells us that from which area he born and his nativity every thing will be tells us. Like Asian and African, Latino, Native American, Other Ratials and others.
- **Religion Belief:** Represents that the belief of the doctor. That is for whom he is praising or for which community he belongs will be displayed here. That is Buddhist, Christian, Islam, Jewish, Hindu, etc will be displayed here.
- **Gender:** Represents that the gender of the doctor
- **Age Cost :** Represents that the doctor's age range will be displayed here. It tells that the age of the doctor will be displayed here.

- **Sexual Orientation:** Represents that the sexual importance of the doctor will be displayed here. Like Gay, Lesbian, Transgender will be displayed here.
- **Language Spoken:** Represents that the languages known to the doctor will be displayed here. That is languages like Telugu, Hindi, English, Tamil, Chinies, etc.
- **Age Specialty:** Represents that the doctor is specialist in treating the age group range will be displayed here. That is Children, Adolscents, Adults, Elders, etc will be displayed here.
- **Slide Scale:** Represents the ability of the doctors tax payment. Based on this his payment will be reduced who have lower income or less money to spare after their professional expenses, regardless of income. So it tells us whether the doctor belongs tax payee or not will be displayed here that is Yes or No.
- **Professional Experience:** Represents that the professional experience of the doctor will be displayed here. It tells us in which field and how many years of experience he has will be displayed here.
- **Achievements:** Represents the achievements or goals reached by the doctor will be displayed here. These are nothing but the milestones of the doctor will be displayed here.
- **Profile:** Represents the profile description of the doctor will be displayed here. This description explains that the complete details about the doctor will be displayed.

Employee Masters

The main purpose of this form is to configuration of the newly joined employee details. Here it will add employee personnel details, family details, address details experience details and salary details will be configured here.

Path:

- Masters
 - General
 - Employee Masters

Screen:

The screenshot shows the 'Employee Master' form in the FHMEPPM application. The form is titled 'Employee Master' and shows various fields for personal information, address, and salary details. The 'Personal Information' tab is active. The form includes fields for Category, Employee Cd., Employee Name, Qualification, Department Cd., Designation Cd., Job Nature Cd., Branch Cd., PF No., Ledger No., Status, Blood Group, Deductions, Registration No., Employee Type, D.O.B, D.O.J, Father/Husband/Guardian Name, IsHOD, Pay Mode, Bank Cd., A/C Type, A/C No., Probation Dt, Permanent On, Relieve On Dt, Resigned Date, Management Person, and CoreBank Status. There are also buttons for 'New', 'Existing', 'Browse', 'Cancel', and 'Camera'.

The screenshot shows the 'Employee Master' form in the FHMEPPM application, specifically the 'Enter Personal Details' section. It includes fields for Employee Cd. and Employee Name, a 'Remove' button, and a table with columns S.No., Name, Age, Sex, and Relation. The table has one row with S.No. 1.

S.No.	Name	Age	Sex	Relation
1				

FHMEMPM Employee Master VB 17-Oct-2011

Employee Details | Personal Information | Address Details | Salary Details

Address Group Code	Address Type Cd	Address	Country Cd	Country Name	State Cd	State Name	City Cd	City

Employee Cd.

* Address Type Cd.

Address

Telephone1 Telephone2

Telex Fax

Contact Person1 Pin cd.

Email

* City Cd.

State Cd.

Country Cd.

FHMEMPM Employee Master VB 17-Oct-2011

Employee Details | Personal Information | Address Details | Salary Details

Employee	From Dt	To Dt	Basic	Da	Hra	Conveyance	Ed Allow	Med

Employee Code Annual Gross

From Date To Date

Gross Basic

Sal.Structure Type

Grade1 Grade2 Grade5 Grade7

Grade3 Grade4 Grade6 Grade8

Allowances

DA Education Wash / CCA

HRA Medical Other1 / Special

Conveyance City / Incharge LTA / Ward

PF(Y/N)

Deductions

P.Tax Others Hostel

PF ESI Ded TDS

PF Employer ESI Employer Voluntary PF

Fields:

Employee Details:

- **Category:** Represents the category of the employee will be configured here. It means that in which category the employs belongs will be configured here. That whether he

belongs Medical or Non – Medical , Trainee etc will be configured here. The data comes from Category master. It will displays the category name with category code will be displayed here.

- **New:** Represents that whether the employee is new or old will be configured here. It means it New employee configuration.
- **Existing:** Represents that it is already registered patient details will be displayed here. The main purpose of this field is to modify the registered patient details.
- **Old Employee:** Represents that the old employee details will be displayed here. This is for modifying the existing employee details.
- **Employee CD:** Represents that the Employee CD. This is based on the Category name which we have selected. This is auto generated and it is purely based on the Category name. It is not editable.
- **Employee Name:** Represents the name of the employee. Here we will configure the employee name details.
- **D.O.B:** Represents the Date of Birth of the employee. Here we will configure the date of the employee date of birth.
- **D.O.J :** Represents the date of joining of the employee will be configured here. It tells us when the employee is joined in hospital will be displayed here.
- **Male:** Represents that the gender of the employee will be configured as Male.
- **Female:** Represents that the gender of the employee will be configured as Female
- **Qualification:** Represents that employee's qualification will be configured here.
- **Father / Husband / Guardian Name:** Represents that the nominee of the employee will be configured here. That is either Father, Husband or Guardian name will be configured here.
- **Department CD:** Represents that the department of the employee will be configured here. That is for which department the employee belongs will be configured here. It will display the department name with Department CD.
- **Designation CD:** Represents that the Designation of the employee will be configured here. Data comes from designation master. It is displaying designation name with designation CD will be displayed here.

- **Job Nature CD:** Represents that the Job nature of the employee will be configured here. Data comes from Job Nature table. It is displaying Job Nature with Job Nature CD will be displayed here.
- **Branch CD:** Represents that the branch of the employee will be configured here. It means that for which branch the employee is to be assigned will be configured here. It will displays the branch name with branch CD will be displayed here.
- **PF Number:** Represents that the PF number of the employee will be configured here.
- **Pay Mode:** Represents that on which mode the employee's salary payment mode will be configured here. Payment modes like Cash, Bank or Cheque will be configured here.
- **A / C Type:** Represents the account type of the employee will be configured here. Account types like Salaried, Savings , etc. It is enabled only when the payment mode is Bank.
- **A / C No:** Represents the account number of the employee will be configured here. It is enabled only when the payment mode is Bank.
- **Ledger No:** Represents that the ledger no of the employee will be configured here. It is enabled only when the payment mode is Bank.
- **Bank CD:** Represents the bank details of the employee will be configured here. That is in which bank the employee had the bank account will be configured here. This is enabled only when the payment mode is bank. It displays the bank name with bank CD will be displayed here.
- **Status:** Represents that the status of the employee will be displayed here. That is whether the employee is currently working in this organization or not will be displayed here. It is auto display and it should not be editable.
- **Probation Date:** Represents that the Probation of the employee will be configured here. When we this one it means that the employee will be in probation and displays the date of the probation period started.
- **Permanent On:** Represents that the permanent date of the employee will be configured here. That is after completion of the probation period on which date onwards the employee will become permanent will be configured here.
- **Relieve On Date:** Represents the Relieving date of the employee will be configured here.
- **Resigned Date:** Represents the Resigned date of the employee will be configured here.

- **Blood Group:** Represents the blood group of the employee will be configured here.
- **Deductions:** Represents that the deductions of the employee will be configured here. That is it will be deducted from the salary of the employee's. Deductions like MID,ESI etc.
- **Registration Number:** Represents the registration number of the patient will be displayed and it is manual entry.
- **Management Person:** Represents that if check this check box , the employee belongs to management if we doesn't check this check box the employee becomes general.
- **Browse:** Represents the browser, which is used for browsing the image or picture path of the doctor.
- **Cancel:** Represents the cancellation button which will be used for canceling to display the doctors image.
- **Camera:** Represents the camera which is used to capture the image of the employee.

Personnel Information:

- **Employee CD:** Represents that the Employee CD. This is based on the Category name which we have selected. This is auto generated and it is purely based on the Category name. It is not editable.
- **Remove:** Represents a button which will be used to remove the record from the employee personnel details grid.
- **Employee Personnel Details grid:** Represents that a grid which will displays the employee's personnel details.

SNO: Represents the Serial Number of the employee's details

Name: Represents the name of the personnel details or family member names.

Age: Represents the Age of the employee's family member.

Sex: Represents the Sex of the employee's family member.

Relation: Represents the relation to the employee. Whose details entered in this grid

- **Address Details:**
- **Employee CD:** Represents that the Employee CD. This is based on the Category name which we have selected. This is auto generated and it is purely based on the Category name. It is not editable.
- **Address Type CD:** Represents the address type of the patient will be configured here. That it may be permanent, temporary, office etc will be selected here. It will be displaying as address type with CD will be displayed.
- **Address:** Represents the address of the patient will be configured.
- **Telephone 1:** Represents the Telephone number of the doctor.
- **Telephone 2:** Represents the alternative Telephone number of the doctor.
- **Telex :** Represents that the Telex no of the doctor will be configured here.
- **FAX:** Represents the Fax no of the doctor will be configured here.
- **Contact Person:** Represents that in absence of the doctor who will take the responsibility of the doctor will be configured here.
- **Pin code:** Represents the pin code of the doctor belongs will be configured here.
- **Email:** Represents that the Email of the doctor will be configured here.
- **City CD:** Represents the name of the city will be displayed. It will be displayed as city name with City CD.
- **State:** Represents the name of the State will be displayed. It will be displayed as State name with State CD.
- **Country:** Represents the name of the country will be displayed. It will be displayed as Country name with Country CD will be displayed
- **Address details grid:** Represents that the complete address details of the doctor will be configured here. These are nothing but the details given above will be displayed in the form of grid.

Salary Details:

- **Employee Code:** Represents that the Employee Code. This is based on the Category name which we have selected. This is auto generated and it is purely based on the Category name. It is not editable.
- **From Date:** Represents that the starting date for calculating the salary of an employee.
- **To Date:** Represents that the Ending or duration for calculating the salary of an employee.
- **Annual Gross:** Represents the yearly salary of an employee.
- **Gross :** Represents the total salary of an employee. That is it includes Basic, Allowances and deductions will be calculated and displays the Gross of the employee.
- **Basic:** Represents the basic salary of the employee will be displayed here. It is mainly based on the companies and most of the companies give 60 % of the gross will be considered as Basic.
- **Sal Structure Type:** Represents the salary structure of the employee will be configured here. Here the list of grades will be displayed. So when we select any Grade it will display the complete structure of that salary. These grades will be configured in Salary Master in Payroll module.

Allowances:

- **D.A :** Represents the dearness allowance of the employee. Which is included in the salary. It is allowance to employee.
- **HRA:** Represents the House Rent Allowances of the employee. Which is addition to the salary.
- **Conveyance:** Represents the conveyance allowance of the employee. Which is nothing but the mortgage allowance which is an addition to the employee.
- **Education:** Represents the education allowance of the employee. Which is addition to the employee.
- **Medical:** Represents the medical allowance of the employee. Which is addition to the employee.
- **City / In-charge:** Represents the City / In-charge allowance to the employee.
- **Wash / CCA:** Represents the City compensatory allowance of the employee. That is nothing but the cloths washing allowances like that

- **Other 1 / Special:** Represents that the special allowance of the employee. It is nothing but any festival or any bonus allowances will be given to the employee.
- **LTA / Ward:** Represents the leave travel allowances of the employee. It effects every salaried employee. Every employee should get LTA only if he has applied leave from the organization then only he gets these allowances.
- **PF (Y / N):** Represents that whether the employee is applicable for PF or not will be configured here. When we check this check box then PF is applicable to the employee.
- **Show Percent / Amount:** Represents that the Charges / Money will be entered in either in amount or percentage will be configured here.
- **Deductions:** Represents that the employee deductions from the employee salary.
- **P. Tax:** Represents the professional tax of the employee. For every employee should pay the professional tax regarding his profession. It will be deducted from the gross salary of the employee.
- **PF :** Represents the Provident Fund of the employee. This is calculated on the basic and it is deducted from the gross. But later it will be given back to the employee.
- **PF Employer:** Represents the Percent or amount will be paid by the organization or hospital regarding PF will be displayed here. Total PF will be calculated as Employee percent and Employer Percent will be calculated for PF
- **Others:** Represents the special or other deductions of the employee will be configured here. These will be effect on the employee salary.
- **ESI Deductions:** Represents the ESI deductions of the employee will be displayed here. This is applied only for the employees those who are in the range of ESI fixation. In this some part will be paid by employee and some part paid by the Employer.
- **ESI Employer:** Represents that the share or percentage paid by the Employer regarding ESI will be configured here.
- **Hostel:** Represents the Hostel charge deductions of the employee will be configured here.
- **TDS (Tax Deducted at Source.):** Represents that it is one of the modes of collecting income tax from the assesses in India. It will be deducted based on the employers gross salary.
- **Voluntary PF:** Represents the deduction like PF. This is the special interest of the employee will be deducted from the gross. This is similar to PF and it also return back to the employee in later stages.

Genera-----> Equipment Group Masters

The main purpose of this form is to create new equipment group in hospital. Under this we have create different no. of equipments. This group may be either medical or non medical equipment groups will be configured here.

Path:

Masters
→ General
→ Equipment Group Masters

Screen:



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Equipment Group Master" with a blue header bar. The header bar contains the text "Equipment Group Master" and a date "21-Oct-2011". Below the header bar, there is a light beige background with a small image of a hospital scene. The form contains the following fields:

- * Equipment Group Code:
- * Equipment Group Name:
- Active

A legend in the top right corner indicates that an asterisk (*) denotes a mandatory field.

Fields:

- **Equipment Group Code:** Represents the unique group code. Under this group different equipments will be created. It is auto generated and It should not be editable.
- **Equipment Group Name:** Represents that the name of equipment group which is to be created. Under this group different equipments will be created. Those may be either medical or non medical equipments will be configured under this group.

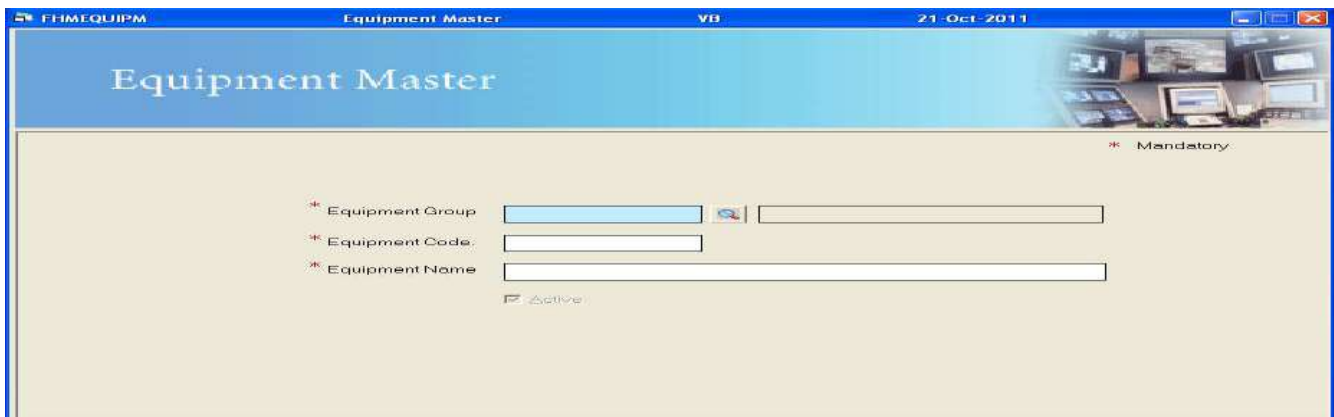
Genera-----> Equipment Masters

The main purpose of this form is to create the new equipments under a particular Equipment group. Those equipments may be either medical or non medical equipments will be configured here.

Path:

Masters
→ General
→ Equipment Masters

Screen:



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Equipment Master" with a blue header bar. The main content area is light beige and contains three mandatory input fields, each marked with a red asterisk: "Equipment Group", "Equipment Code", and "Equipment Name". Below these fields is a checkbox labeled "Active". A legend in the top right corner indicates that the red asterisk denotes a mandatory field. The window title bar includes the text "FFIMEQUIPM", "Equipment Master", "VB", and "21-Oct-2011".

Fields:

- **Equipment Group:** Represents the equipment group name. Under this group different equipments will be created. Here it displays the equipment group name with code will be displayed.
- **Equipment Code:** Represents the code for the equipment which is to be configured. This should be unique.
- **Equipment Name:** Represents the name of the equipment which is to be configured. This should be unique.

General----->Frequency Masters

The main purpose of this form is to create the frequencies in the hospital

Path:

Masters
→ General
→ Frequency Masters

Screen:



The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Frequency Master" with a blue header and a light beige main area. The header contains the text "Frequency Master" and a small image of a doctor. The main area contains a form with the following fields:

- * Frequency Code:
- * Frequency Name:
- * No Of Times:
- Active

A legend in the top right corner indicates that the asterisk (*) denotes a mandatory field.

Fields:

- **Frequency Code:** Represents the unique code for the newly created frequency. It should be a unique code.
- **Frequency Name:** Represents the name of the frequency which is to be configured. It should be a unique name.
- **No. of Times:** Represents that the no. of times it is used or applicable will be configured here.

General Masters

The main purpose of these master are company related as well as user related settings. These masters are reusable in the entire application. For that reason we have to predefined or configure all these masters. So user can not create these masters continuously and user can reuse these master in the application.

1. Company Related Masters

The main purpose of these masters is to configure the company or organization related master. These are the settings which are reusable entire the application. Here mainly we configure the company Name, Location, Polices, print etc will be configured here.

I. Company Masters

The main purpose of this master is to configure the company name and it's group details. These details used in the entire application & this company details will be displayed for all the reports in the application

Path:

Masters
→ General
→ Company Related Masters
→ Company Masters

Screen :

Company Master

Company Code	<input type="text" value="PIMS"/>
Company Name	<input type="text" value="PONDICHERRY INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL SCIENCES"/>
Company Group	<input type="text" value="(A UNIT OF THE MADRAS MEDICAL MISSION)"/>
CIN No	<input type="text"/>
GST No	<input type="text" value="34AAAT0433G2ZV"/>

Fields:

- **Company Code:** Represents unique company code. It is auto generated and it should not be editable.
- **Company Name:** Represents the company name. It is manual entry and it is the company name displayed in the entire application.
- **Company Group:** Represents the Group of the company. It means that if the company having group of companies then only it is entered other wise it doesn't have any group no need to enter the company group name.

General---> Location Masters

The main purpose of this form is to enter or create the location details of the company. These details will be effected in the entire application. Like for all reports. It is nothing but the address of the company. If this company having different groups or branches then it is this master is very useful to create individual location details.

Path:

Masters
→ General
→ Company Related Masters
→ Location Masters

Screen:

Location Master

* Location Cd.	<input type="text"/>	LST Number	<input type="text"/>
* Location Name	<input type="text"/>	CST Number	<input type="text"/>
LST Dt.	<input type="text" value="05-Jun-2018"/>	PAN Number	<input type="text"/>
CST Dt.	<input type="text" value="05-Jun-2018"/>	VAT Number	<input type="text"/>
* Address1	<input type="text"/>		
Address2	<input type="text"/>		
Address3	<input type="text"/>		
Emergency No.	<input type="text"/>		
Customer Services	<input type="text"/>		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active			

Fields:

- **Location CD:** Represents location CD of the company. Which is unique number. It is to differentiate for different locations.
- **Location Name:** Represents the name of the location. In a group different locations will be called as different names for that reason to differentiate the locations we have to configure different locations with different names.
- **LST Date:** Represents the Local Sales Tax paid date. This is nothing but the tax paying or getting license from the government to run the organization. This is for getting the permission for local business.

- **CST:** Represents the Central Sales Tax paid date. This is nothing but the tax paying or getting license from the government to run the organization. This is nothing but getting the permissions for globally.
- **LST Number:** Represents the Local Sales Tax paid number.
- **CST Number:** Represents the Central Sales Tax paid number.
- **PAN Number:** Represents that the permanent Account Number which will deals by Income Tax office to verify that correct taxation is paid properly or not.
- **VAT Number:** Represents the Value Added Tax Number. This will explains that the vat is paid by the company properly or not
- **Address 1 :** Represents the address of the company where it is located.
- **Address 2 :** Represents the additional address details of the company where it is located.
- **Address 3 :** Represents the additional address details of the company where it is located.
- **Emergency Number:** Represents the phone number of the company which is useful to contact in emergency situations
- **Customer Services:** Represents that it is nothing but the Help desk or providing services to the patients.
- **Active:** Represents that the location details are in usage or Active or Inactivation state.

Non Show investigations in Summary

The main purpose of this form is to configure the investigations which are not to be displayed in the Discharge summary. This is mapped with the services with service group names.

Path:

Masters
→ General
→ Discharge Summary Masters
→ Non Show Investigations in Summary

Screen:

The screenshot shows a web browser window with the title 'Non Show Investigations In Summary'. The browser's address bar shows 'FHMHIDEINSUMM'. The page has a blue header with the text 'Non Shown Investigations Summary' and a small image of a scientist. Below the header, there are two mandatory text input fields: 'Service Group' and 'Service Name', each with a search icon. There is also a checkbox labeled 'Active'.

Fields:

- **Service Group:** Represents the service group name. That is which service is not to be displayed in the summary under the service group will be configured here. It will display the service group name with service group CD.
- **Service Name:** Represents the service name which will not display in the summary will be configure here. Here it displays the service name with service CD will be displayed here.

Genera----> Nurse Station Masters

The main purpose of this form is to configure the nurse stations. These are used in different wards. For that purpose here we are creating the new nurse stations.

Path:

Masters
→ General
→ Nurse Station Masters

Screen:



The screenshot shows a web browser window titled "FHMNURSESTATM" with the page title "Nurse Station Master" and the date "21 Oct 2011". The page has a blue header with the text "Nurse Station Master" and a small image of a nurse. Below the header, there is a form with the following fields:

- * Nurse Station Code:** A text input field containing "NST40".
- * Nurse Station Name:** A text input field that is currently empty.
- Active:** A checkbox that is checked.

A red asterisk and the word "Mandatory" are visible in the top right corner of the form area.

Fields:

- **Nurse Station code:** Represents that the unique nurse station code. Which is auto generated and it should not be editable.
- **Nurse Station name:** Represents the name of the nurse station which is to be created. When we fetch this nurse station then this nurse station name with nurse station code will be generated.

Occupation Masters

The main purpose of this form is to create the occupations which are to be display in the hospital. These occupations may belongs to hospital as well as patients. These are like Employees, Doctor, Patients etc..

Path:

Masters
→ General
→ Occupation Masters

Screen:



The screenshot shows a web application window titled "FHMOCCUPATIONM Occupation Master VB" with a date of "15-Oct-2011". The main heading is "Occupation Master". A legend indicates that an asterisk (*) denotes a mandatory field. The form contains the following fields:

- * Occupation Code: A text box containing the value "OCC4".
- * Occupation Name: A text box that is currently empty.
- Active: A checkbox that is checked.

Fields:

- **Occupation Code:** Represents the unique code for the Occupation which is to be create. This is unique and auto generated. It is not editable.
- **Occupation Name:** Represents the name of the occupation which is to be create. In the entire application when fetch by Occupation then it will display the Occupation Name with Occupation Code.

Organization / Insurance Masters

The main purpose of this form is to configure the new organizations / Insurance companies. In this form we have to configure the organization complete details, address details, Tax details and corporate conversion details for OP / IP / both will be configured here.

Path:

Masters

→ General

→ Organization / Insurance Masters

Screen:

Organization / Insurance Master

Organization Code: ORG143

Contract No: []

Effect From: 18-Oct-2011

Org Name: []

Contract Date: 18-Oct-2011

Effect To: 18-Oct-2011

Contact Person: []

Color: []

Authorized Person: []

Pharmacy: Cash Credit Disc % []

Pharmacy Service Tax: []

No Of Prints: []

Remarks: []

Tariff Priority For IP

Priority 1	[]	Discount %	[]
Priority 2	[]	Discount %	[]
Priority 3	[]	Discount %	[]
Default	[]	Discount %	[]

Tariff Priority For OP

Priority 1	[]	Discount %	[]
Priority 2	[]	Discount %	[]
Priority 3	[]	Discount %	[]
Default	[]	Discount %	[]

Corporate Conversion

Completed Rate Increment Required Corp Bill Done in [] Days

Completed Consider Federal Letter Submit to MKG Dept in [] Days

Completed Report Format Required Report to Organization in [] Days

Bill Clearance Time [] Days

Remarks: []

Address Grp	Cd	AddressType	Address	Country C	Country Name	State Cd	State Name	CityCd	City

* Organization: ORG143

* Address Type: []

Address: []

* City: []

State: []

Country: []

Telephone1: [] Telephone2: []

Fax: []

Pin Code: []

Telex: []

Contact Person: []

Email: []

Fields:

Organization:

- **New:** Represents that the new organization is to be created.
- **Letter Required:** Represents that whether the letter required or not will be configured here. For corporate patients either IP or OP, we check this one when Letter is mandatory other wise we can't check this one.
- **Organization / Insurance:** Represents that the newly created one is either Organization / Insurance will be configured here. If we check as organization then it tells us we are creating Organization or if we select Insurance then it is an Insurance company.
- **Organization:** Represents that the newly created one is Organization.
- **Insurance:** Represents that the newly created one is Insurance Company.
- **Organization Concession:** Represents that how much percentage of concession is to be given by organization will be configured here.
- **Organization Code:** Represents the unique code of the newly created organization. Which is auto generated and it should not be editable.
- **Organization Name:** Represents the Name of the new organization which is to be created,
- **Contract Number:** Represents the contract number. That is the number which will be generated at the time of contract agreement between the Organization and Hospital will be configured here.
- **Contract Date:** Represents the contract date which will be made between Organization and Hospital will be configured here.
- **Contact Person:** Represents the Responsible or contact person of this organization
- **Color :** Represents the browser which is used to select the color for font.
- **Effect From:** Represents that from which date on wards the Contract is applicable
- **Effect To:** Represents that the Last date or end date of the contract.
- **Authorized person:** Represents the person who is responsible for that organization.
- **OP:** Represents the patients belongs to OP
- **IP:** Represents the patients belongs to IP

- **Org %** : Represents that the percentage ,which is paid by the organization will be configured here.
- **Employee %**: Represents that the percentage, which is paid by the employee will be configured here. It is nothing but the remaining of the organization payment.
- **Consultations**: Represents that no. of consultations allowed with in the range of the organization will be configured here.
- **No. S**: Represents that the no of consultations allowed will be configured here.
- **Days**: Represents the no. of day to be considered for the above configured consultations.
- **Pharmacy**: Represents the pharmacy related payments will be configured here.

Cash: Represents that the payment is done in Cash only

Credit: Represents that the patient allowed to give credit in the pharmacy

Discount % : Represents that the patient is allowed for concession.

Pharmacy Service Tax: Represents that whether the patient is able to pay any service tax or not will be configured here. If the check box checked that is patient is to be paid the service tax then here we have to enter the service tax in the service tax box

NO. of prints: Represents that No. of prints it is to be displayed will be configured here.

- **Registration Rate**: Represents the Registration fee for this organization patient.
- **Tariff Priority For**: Represents that the Tariff is applicable for the patients will be configured here.

IP: Represents that the tariff is applicable only for IP patients only

OP: Represents that the tariff is applicable only for OP patients only

Both: Represents that the tariff is applicable for both IP & OP patients

- **Corp. Consultations Pay**: Represents that the mode of payment of the consultation charges will be configured here.

Cash: Represents that the consultation charge will be paid in cash mode only

Credit: Represents that the consultation charge will be allowed for Credit.

- **Tariff Selection:** Represents that the tariffs which are to be effect for the patients will be configured here.
- **Tariff's Priority for IP:** Represents that the tariffs priority will be configured for IP patients. Which means that these priorities are applied for the services which are posted to the IP patients.

Priority 1: Represents that it is priority one which will effect to the services posted. If those services are not in that tariff then it is followed to the next tariffs. Here it displays the tariff code with Tariff name. If it has any discount then it will be configured here.

Priority 2: Represents that it is priority Two which will effect to the services posted. If those services are not in that tariff then it is followed to the next tariffs. Here it displays the tariff code with Tariff name. If it has any discount then it will be configured here.

Priority 3: Represents that it is priority Three which will effect to the services posted. If those services are not in that tariff then it is followed to the next tariffs. Here it displays the tariff code with Tariff name. If it has any discount then it will be configured here.

Default Priority: Represents that it is Default priority. Which means that the selected service is not belongs to any of the above service then this default tariff is applied. .Here it displays the tariff code with Tariff name. If it has any discount then it will be configured here.

- **Tariff's Priority for OP:** Represents that the tariffs priority will be configured for OP patients. Which means that these priorities are applied for the services which are posted to the OP patients.

Priority 1: Represents that it is priority one which will effect to the services posted. If those services are not in that tariff then it is followed to the next tariffs. Here it displays the tariff code with Tariff name. If it has any discount then it will be configured here.

Priority 2: Represents that it is priority Two which will effect to the services posted. If those services are not in that tariff then it is followed to the next tariffs. Here it displays the tariff code with Tariff name. If it has any discount then it will be configured here.

Priority 3: Represents that it is priority Three which will effect to the services posted. If those services are not in that tariff then it is followed to the next tariffs. Here it displays the tariff code with Tariff name. If it has any discount then it will be configured here.

Default Priority: Represents that it is Default priority. Which means that the selected service is not belongs to any of the above service then this default tariff is applied. .Here it displays the tariff code with Tariff name. If it has any discount then it will be configured here.

- **Remarks:** Represents that is there any remarks or suggestions those will be configured here.

Corporate Conversion: Represents that in this tab user has to configure the

conversions, payment details like submission of the payments will be configured here.

- **Compare 1:** Represents that for fetching the service details from any one of the tariff starting from priority 1 if Exists
- **Compare 2:** Represents that for fetching the service details by comparing the charge with discount in Tariff and with default and getting the least charge Tariff details
- **Rate Increment Required:** Represents that if we check this one it means it automatically increases the rate is incremented.
- **Consider Referral Letter Eligible Ward:** Represents that it is eligible or applicable only those Referral Letter Eligible wards will be configured here.
- **Report Format Required:** Represents that it is applicable only for the services which are having the Report Format.
- **Corporate Bill Done In:** Represents that with in how many days the corporate bill is be done will be configured here.
- **Submit to Marketing Department in :** Represents that with in how many days the bills is to be submitted to the marketing department will be configured here.
- **Submit to Organization in:** Represents that with in how many days the bills is to be paid to the organization will be configured here.
- **Bill Clearance Time:** Represents that in how many days the bills is to be cleared to the organization will be configured here.

PA log in Masters

The main purpose of this form is to configure the details of the PA for a Doctor. Mainly it displays the details about the PA for a doctor. Under one user we can create no of doctors will be configured here.

Path:

Masters
→ General
→ PA Log In Masters

Screen:

UserId:

Doctor Details:

S.No	Doctor Cd.	Doctor Name	Dept Cd.	Dept Name

Active

Remove

Fields:

- **User ID:** Represents that the user id which is created under user master. Click on this it will fetches user name with CD will be displayed.
- **Doctor Details :** Represents that the details of the doctors will be configured here. Under one user different doctors will be configured here.

S. No: Represents the serial number of the doctors will be displayed.

Doctor CD: Represents the unique CD of the doctor will be displayed here. Who is configured under this user will be configured

Doctor Name: Represents that the name of the doctor will be displayed here. Who is configured under this user will be configured

Department CD: Represents that the CD of the department. That is under which department the doctor belongs will be configured here.

Department Name: Represents that the name of the department. That is under which department the doctor belongs will be configured here.

Remove: Represents that if user wants to remove any of the record from the list then user selects the record and click on this it will be removed.

Package Masters

The main purpose of this form is to configure the packages. These are packages like regular packages, consultation packages etc will be configured here.

Path:

Masters
→ General
→ Package Masters

Screen:

S. No.	Service Type	Dept./ServiceGroup	Service/Consultant	Qty.	Rate	Amount	Is Active
1							

Fields:

- **Tariff Name:** Represents that the New Package is to be created under which tariff will be configured here. It represents the tariff name with tariff code will be displayed.
- **Package:** Represents the service name which is to be created as a package will be configured here. It will represent the service name with service code will be displayed here.
- **Pre Days:** Represents that the no. of days before the patient is to be admitted in the hospital by using that package will be configured here.
- **Post Days:** Represents that after how many days the patient is to be discharged by using that package will be configured here.
- **Package Design CD;** Represents the unique package created CD. Which is auto generated and it should not be editable.
- **Package Type:** Represents the type of the package will be configured here. Based on this type user knows that the package belongs to the patients. Like profile & Health Checkups these are general packages. Operation package which belongs to corporate patients.

- **Package Duration:** Represents the Duration of the package should be in active will be configured here.
- **Department:** Represents that under which department the Package is to be create will be configured here. It displays the department CD with department name.
- **Package Amount:** Represents that the charge of the package will be configured here.
- **Effect From:** Represents that starting date of the package will be configure here.
- **Effect To:** Replacement that ending date of the package will be configure here.
- **Package Actual Amount:** Represents the total cost of the services selected under this package will be displayed here.
- **Service Details:** Represents that the services which under this package will be configured here.

S. No: Represents the serial Number of the services which are selected under this package will be displayed.

Service Type: Represents the type of the service which are selected under this package will be displayed here.

Department / Service Group: Represents that the package services under which department or service group will be displayed here.

Service / Consultant: Represents that the service name or Consultant name of the service will be displayed here.

Quantity: Represents the quantity of the service will be displayed here,

Rate: Represents the Rate of the service will be displayed here.

Amount: Represents that the total amount for that service will be displayed here.

IS Active: Represents that the service is to be either in Active state or inactivation state will be displayed here.

- **Includes:** Represents that the amounts or service charges which are included with in the package amount will be configured here.
- **Excludes :** Represents that the amounts or service charges which are not consideration into the package amount will be configured here.
- **Notes:** Represents that the general notes about the package will be configured here. Like suggestions etc.

General---->Patient Vital Signs Parameter Masters

The main purpose of this form is to configure the natural and general or normal ranges of the human pulse will be configured here. Those are like pulse , respiration, Temperature, CVP etc will be configured here.

Path:

Masters
→ General
→ Patient Vital Signs Parameters Masters

Screen:



The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Patient Vital Signs Parameter Master" with a date of "21-Oct-2011". The main content area is titled "Vital Signs" and features a light blue header with a white ECG waveform on the right. Below the header, there are four input fields for configuring parameters: "Pulse", "Respiration", "Temperature", and "CVP". Each parameter name is followed by a horizontal text input box.

Fields:

- **Pulse:** Represents that The pulse is an expedient tactile method of Determination of systolic blood pressure to a trained observer. It is standard for all the human beings , so here we set the fixed standard value.
- **Respiration:** Represents that for the measurement of breathing, see respiratory rate. It is common for all the human beings that why we will configure here for reuse.
- **Temperature:** Represents that the Normal temperature for the human beings will be configured here.
- **CVP(Central Venous Pressure) :** Represents that it is also known as Right Atrial pressure RAP. It describes the pressure of blood in the thoracic vena cava, near the right atrium of the heart. CVP reflects the amount of blood returning to the heart and the ability of the heart to pump the blood into the arterial system. Those standard values will be configured here.

Pre - Advance Masters

The main purpose of this form is to give the Pre – Advances of the employee's in the organization will be configured here.

Path:

Masters
→ General
→ Pre - Advance Masters

Screen:



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Pre-Advances Master" with a blue header bar. The main content area is light beige and contains the following fields:

- Receipt Type:** A group box containing two radio buttons: "Towards Advance" (selected) and "Others".
- * Receipt Cd.:** A text box containing the value "PRE12".
- * Receipt Purpose:** A long, empty text box.
- Active:** A checkbox that is checked.

There is a small image in the top right corner of the form area showing hands exchanging a document, and a "Mandatory" label next to it.

Fields:

- **Receipt Type:** Represents the type of the Pre – Advance given to the patient will be configured here.
Towards Advance: Represents that the Pre – Advance type which is given to the employee is purely advance amount.
Others: Represents that the Pre – Advance type which is given to the employee is general advance.
- **Receipt CD:** Represents the CD of the receipt, that is unique number of the receipt given as Pre – Advance to the employee. Which is auto generated and it should not be editable.
- **Receipt Purpose:** Represents the purpose of the Pre – Advance given to the patient will be configured here.

General---->Print Settings Master

The main purpose of this form is to configure the print settings for the entire transactions in the applications. Based on these setting only the prints will come for the reports.

Path:

Masters
→ General
→ Company Related Masters
→ Print Settings Master

Screen

Print Settings		Transactions			Save	Show
Sno	Transaction Name	NoOfPrints	NoOfOriginal	NoOfDuplicat	NoOf Copies/Dos-Print	IsApproved
1	Registration	0	0	0	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2	OP Consultation	0	0	0	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3	OP Billing	0	0	0	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	OP Miscellaneous Billing	0	0	0	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	Corporate OP Consultation	0	0	0	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
6	Corporate OP Billing	0	0	0	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Pre-Advances	0	0	0	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Patient Admission	0	0	0	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	Patient Advances	0	0	0	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	Patient Re-Admission	0	0	0	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
11	IP Services Entrv	0	0	0	0	<input type="checkbox"/>

Fields:

- **Transaction Table:** Represents the transactions grid Which will display the entire transaction forms in the application. This table gives the details about no. of prints is to be displayed by a particular Forms in the application will be configured here.
- **SNO:** Represents the serial number of the transactions
- **Transaction Name:** Represents the name of the transactions available in the application.
- **No of Prints:** Represents that No Of prints it will be displayed.
- **No of Original prints:** Represents that no. of original prints it will be displayed
- **No of duplicate prints:** Represents that no. of duplicate prints it will be displayed.

- **No of copies / Dos print:** Represents that the no. of copies or Dos prints will be displayed
- **Is Approved:** Represents that the given no. of prints is approved transactions or not.

Referral Masters

The main purpose of this form is to configure the referral details. That is referral is a person or organization which is to be supporting a patient.

Path:

Masters
→ General
→ Referral Masters

Screen:

The screenshot shows the 'Referral Master' form with the 'Address Details' tab selected. The 'Reference Type' section includes radio buttons for 'Other Doctors', 'Other Hospitals', 'Others', 'Staff', 'Organisation', and 'Health Coordinators'. The 'Reference Code' field contains 'REF979'. The 'Referral Percentage' section has input fields for 'In Patient', 'Investigations', 'OP Consultations', and 'PAN#'. A '* Mandatory' label is present in the top right corner.

The screenshot shows the 'Referral Master' form with the 'Address Details' tab selected. A table is displayed with the following columns: Address Group, Code, Address Type Cd, Address, Country Cd, Country Name, State Cd, State Name, City Cd, and C. Below the table, there are input fields for 'Address Type', 'Address', 'City', 'State', 'Country', and 'Telephone'. To the right, there are input fields for 'Referral Cd.' (containing 'REF979'), 'Contact Person', 'Pin Code', 'Telex', 'Fax', and 'Email'. A '* Mandatory' label is present in the top right corner.

Fields:

- **Reference Type:** Represents that the type of the reference. Which means that the person who is going to refer a patient. Like Doctors, Hospitals, staff, organization, health coordinators, etc will be configured here.

Other Doctors: Represents that the Doctors which are not belong to hospital are called other doctor. Those referral doctors will be configured here.

Other Hospitals: Represents that the Hospitals which are not belong this hospital are called other hospitals . Those referral hospitals will be configured here.

Others: Represents that the persons who are not belong this hospital are called others. Those referral persons are configured here.

Staff: Represents that the persons who are working in the hospital are called as staff. Those referral staff details are configured.

Organization: Represents the organizations which are contract with this hospital are called organizations. Those referral organization details will be configured.

Health Coordinators: Represents that the persons who are working as coordinators in the hospital belongs to this health coordinators. Those referral coordinators details will be configured here.

- **Reference code:** Represents that the unique reference number which will be generated at the time of new referral created. It is auto generated and it should not be editable.
- **Reference Name:** Represents that the name of the Referral.
- **Alias:** Represents that the other name of the Referral.
- **Referral Percentage:** Represents that by using this referral how much percentage will be effected to the patient will be configured here.

IN Patient: Represents that the percentage will be effect for the In patient will be configured here.

Investigations: Represents that the percentage will be effect for the investigations will be configured here.

OP Consultations: Represents that the percentage will be effect for the Op Patients will be configured here.

PAN # : Represents that the Permanent Account Number for transactions.

Address Details:

- **Referral CD:** Represents the CD of the new referral created. It is auto generated and it should not be editable. For every referral it is generated one unique CD.

- **Address Type CD:** Represents the address type of the Referral will be configured here. That it may be permanent, temporary, office etc will be selected here. It will be displaying as address type with CD will be displayed.
- **Address:** Represents the address of the Referral will be configured.
- **Telephone 1:** Represents the Telephone number of the Referral.
- **Mobile Number:** Represents the mobile number of the Referral.
- **Telex :** Represents that the Telex no of the doctor will be configured here.
- **FAX:** Represents the Fax no of the doctor will be configured here.
- **Contact Person:** Represents that in absence of the doctor who will take the responsibility of the doctor will be configured here.
- **Pin code:** Represents the pin code of the doctor belongs will be configured here.
- **Email:** Represents that the Email of the doctor will be configured here.
- **City CD:** Represents the name of the city will be displayed. It will be displayed as city name with City CD.
- **State:** Represents the name of the State will be displayed. It will be displayed as State name with State CD.
- **Country:** Represents the name of the country will be displayed. It will be displayed as Country name with Country CD will be displayed
- **Address details grid:** Represents that the complete address details of the Referral will be configured here. These are nothing but the details given above will be displayed in the form of grid.

Service Group Masters

The main purpose of this form is to create new service group. Under one service user have to create different services. This service group is created based on the department. In this form service behavior, print details for the services under this service group will be configured.

Path:

Masters
→ General
→ Service Group Masters

Screen:

The screenshot shows a web browser window titled "FHMSERVGM Service Group Master VB 20-Oct-2011". The main heading is "Service Group Master" with a background image of a medical professional. The form contains the following fields and options:

- * Service Group Cd.**: Text input field.
- Active**
- * Service Group Name**: Text input field.
- * Department Cd.**: Text input field with a search icon.
- CostCenterCd**: Dropdown menu with "KIMS" selected.
- Include Investigations**
- Bar Code Print Required**
- Copy From**: Dropdown menu with "SERVICE GROUP RADIOLOGY - AI" selected and a **Copy** button.
- Work Flow** section:
 - After Result Entry,*
 - Req. Verification**
 - Req. Dispatching**
 - Req. Approval**
 - Req. Digital sign**
 - Req. AutoReport Dispatch**
- Lab Report Settings** section:
 - * Report Title**: Text input field.
 - Doctor Sign. Caption**: Text input field.
 - Suggestions**: Text input field with up/down arrows.
 - Note1**: Text input field with up/down arrows.
 - Note2**: Text input field with up/down arrows.
 - Col Cap1 for Parameter:** Text input field.
 - Col Cap2 for Result Values:** Text input field.
 - Col Cap3 for Normal Values:** Text input field.
 - Col Cap4 for Method:** Text input field.
 - Col Cap5 for UOM:** Text input field.

Fields:

- **Service Group CD:** Represents the unique service code for every new service group will be configured here.
- **Service Group Name:** Represents the name of the service group which is to be created.
- **Department CD:** Represents the name of the Department under which the service group is to be created will be configured here. It will displays the department CD with department Name.
- **Cost Center CD:** Represents that the cost center CD for the newly created service group. That is at the time of billing where this service comes for billing will be configured here.
- **Include Investigations:** Represents that whether the services allowed to lab for investigations or not will be configured here. If we select this option then only Lab report settings will be considered.
- **Bar code Print required:** Represents that if we check this check box then it is allowed and display the Bar Code prints.
- **Copy From:** Represents that if user wants to copy the details of the other service group then user can select from the list of service groups.
- **Copy:** Represents that when we click on this button the above selected Service Group is copied.
- **Work Flow:** Represents that the investigations to be effect on the service group will be configured here.

After Result Entry: Represents that the work flow options will be effect to the service groups after the Result Entry only

Required Verification: Represents that if we check this option the service should need verification after the Result Entry_

Required Dispatching: Represents that if we check this option the service should need Dispatching after the result entry

Required Approval: Represents that if we check this option the service should need approval after the result entry

Required Digital Sign: Represents that if we check this option the service should need Digital Sign in the report after the result entry

Required Auto Report Dispatch: Represents that if we check this option the service should need Auto Report Dispatch after the result entry

- **Lab Report Settings:** Represents that here user has to configure the Laboratory report settings for the services under this service group will be configured here.
- **Report Title:** Represents the title which will be displayed in the Report will be configured here.
- **Doctor Sign Caption:** Represents the Doctor Sign Caption which will be displayed in the Report will be configured here.
- **Suggestions:** Represents the Suggestions which will be displayed in the Report will be configured here.
- **Note1:** Represents the Note1 details which will be displayed in the Report will be configured here.
- **Note 2:** Represents the Note 2 details which will be displayed in the Report will be configured here.
- **Col Cap1 for parameter:** Represents that the Column name for parameter which is displayed in the report will be configured here.
- **Col Cap2 for Result Values:** Represents that the Column name for Result Values which is displayed in the report will be configured here.
- **Col Cap1 for Normal Values:** Represents that the Column name for Normal Values which is displayed in the report will be configured here.
- **Col Cap1 for Method:** Represents that the Column name for Method which is displayed in the report will be configured here.
- **Col Cap1 for UOM:** Represents that the Column name for UOM which is displayed in the report will be configured here.

Show OP investigations in summary

The main purpose of this form is to configure the investigations which are to be displayed in the summary.

Path:

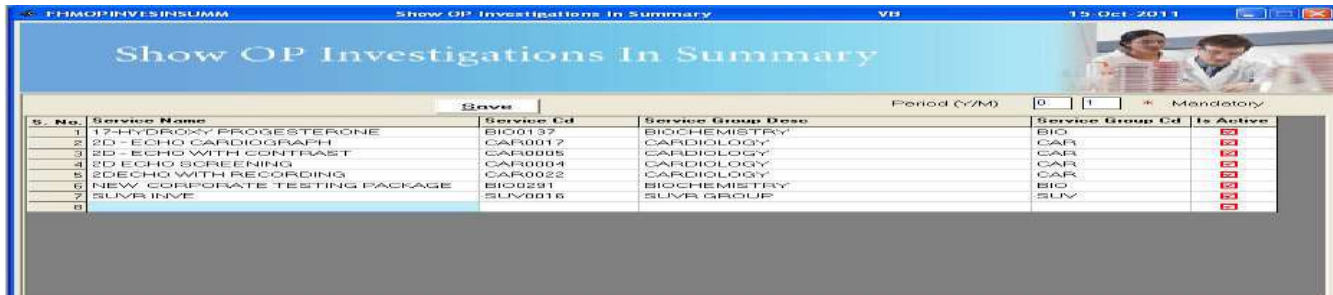
Masters

→ General

→ Discharge Summary Masters

→ Show OP investigations in Summary

Screen:



S No.	Service Name	Service Cd	Service Group Desc	Service Group Cd	Is Active
1	17-HYDROXY PROGESTERONE	BIO0137	BIOCHEMISTRY	BIO	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2	2D - ECHO CARDIOGRAPH	CAR0012	CARDIOLOGY	CAR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3	2D - ECHO WITH CONTRAST	CAR0005	CARDIOLOGY	CAR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4	2D ECHO SCREENING	CAR0004	CARDIOLOGY	CAR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
5	2ECHO WITH RECORDING	CAR0022	CARDIOLOGY	CAR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
6	NEW CORPORATE TESTING PACKAGE	BIO0291	BIOCHEMISTRY	BIO	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7	SUVR INVE	SUV0016	SUVR GROUP	SUV	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
8					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Fields:

- **Period(Y / M):** Represents that the period in years and Months. Here we will configure the period to display the services in summary.
- **Service details Grid:** Represents the op service which are to be displayed in summary will be configured here. By browsing or press F2 to fetch the services which are to be displayed in the summary will be selected here.

SNO; Represents the serial no of the services

Service Name: Represents the service name which is to be displayed in the summary will be configured here.

Service CD: Represents the service CD of the selected services will be displayed here.

Service Group Description : Represents the service group description of the selected services will be displayed here.

Service Group CD: Represents the service group CD of the selected services will be displayed here.

IS Active: Represents that the selected service will in Active state or In Active will be configure here.

SMS settings Masters

The main purpose of this form is to configure the SMS settings for the entire application. There different types of SMS are there. Some SMS will be send to Patients and some for doctors. Like that for all the details SMS will be configured here.

Path:

Masters
→ General
→ Company Related Masters
→ SMS settings Master

SMS Settings – I:

Screen :

SMS Settings 1	SMS Settings 2	SMS Settings 3	SMS Settings 4	SMS Settings 5	E-Mail /Other	Other Settings	SMS Settings 6	VIP	SMS Settings 7
Transactions <input type="checkbox"/> Registration <input type="checkbox"/> Paid Registration Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OP Consultations <input type="checkbox"/> Paid OP Consultations Only <input type="checkbox"/> Corp OP Cons <input type="checkbox"/> Paid Corp OP Consultations Only <input type="checkbox"/> OP Billing <input type="checkbox"/> Paid OP Billing Only <input type="checkbox"/> Corp OP Billing <input type="checkbox"/> Paid Corp OP Billing Only <input type="checkbox"/> OP Day Care Billing <input type="checkbox"/> Paid Day Care Billing Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Admissions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Asst.Doc. Msg	Patient/Attendant Message PATIENT GOT REGISTERED IN THE HOSPITAL <PATIENTNAME>	Doctors Message	Referral Doctor Message Patient <PATIENTNAME> who was referred by you has taken a consultation on <CONSULTATIONDT> with <DOCTORNAME>. Thankyou.						
		Patient: <PATIENTTITLE>, <PATIENTNAME> with IP No. <ADMISSIONNO> was admitted on <ADMISSIONDT> in Ward/Room/Bed: <WARDNAME>/<ROOMCD>/<BEDCD>.							

Fields:

- **Transactions** : Represents that the transactions column. Here it will displays the different types of transactions available in the application. The transactions available in this form is **Registration, OP Consultations, OP Billing & Admissions.....**
- **Patient Message:** Represents the patient related message. Here we have to configure the messages which will be received by the patient after completion of any transaction. This message will be send to the Patient.

- **Doctors Message:** Represents the Doctor related message. Here we have to configure the messages which will be received by the Doctor after completion of any transaction. This message will be send to the Doctor.
- **Referral Doctor Message:** Represents the Referral Doctor related message. Here we have to configure the messages which will be received by the Referral Doctor after completion of any transaction. This message will be send to the Referral Doctor.

SMS Settings – II:

Screen:

SMS Settings 1	SMS Settings 2	SMS Settings 3	SMS Settings 4	SMS Settings 5	E-Mail/Other	Other Settings	SMS Settings 6	VIP	SMS Settings 7
----------------	-----------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	--------------	----------------	----------------	-----	----------------

Transactions <input type="checkbox"/> IP Expenditure <input type="checkbox"/> InsuApp Msg <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Discharge <input type="checkbox"/> Death Msg <input type="checkbox"/> Send Death Msg to Multiple Persons	Patient/Attendant Message Advance Amount <input type="text" value="0"/> Patient Message Referral Doctor Message Dear Madam/Sir, <PATIENTTITLE>, <PATIENTNAME> had been discharged on <DISCHARGEDT> from PIMS Hospital. <PATIENTNAME> had been referred by you. Regards, PIMS.	Patient Message Refund Doctor Message Doctor Message <PATIENTTITLE>, <PATIENTNAME> <WARDNAME><BEDCD> has been discharged on <DISCHARGEDT>.	Patient Message Referral Doctor Message Referral Doctor Message Referral Doctor Message	Patient Message Patient Message	Doctor Message Doctor Message	 Death Message
	Phone Numbers	Names				

Fields:

- **Transactions :** Represents that the transactions column. Here it will displays the different types of transactions available in the application. The transactions available in this form is **IP Expenditure, Insurance MSG & Discharge.**
- **Patient Message:** Represents the patient related message. Here we have to configure the messages which will be received by the patient after completion of any transaction. This message will be send to the Patient.
- **Doctors Message:** Represents the Doctor related message. Here we have to configure the messages which will be received by the Doctor after completion of any transaction. This message will be send to the Doctor.
- **Referral Doctor Message:** Represents the Referral Doctor related message. Here we

have to configure the messages which will be received by the Referral Doctor after completion of any transaction. This message will be send to the Referral Doctor.

- **IP Expenditure:**This message will be send to the Patient only
- **Refund:** If we check this one it means the message is received by the patient only
- **Insurance Applicable MSG:**This message will be send to both Patient & Doctor
- **Discharge:** This message will be send to Both Referral doctor & Doctor.

SMS Settings – III:

Screen:

SMS Settings 1	SMS Settings 2	SMS Settings 3	SMS Settings 4	SMS Settings 5	E-Mail /Other	Other Settings	SMS Settings 6	VIP	SMS Settings 7
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	---------------	----------------	----------------	-----	----------------

Mobile Numbers To send MSG separation with Comma(.) <input type="checkbox"/> Post Discounts Remove					Messages To Send Management Authorization				
SLNo	MinAmount	MaxAmount	PhoneNos	Names					
1									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Concessions Remove					Management Authorization				
SLNo	MinAmount	MaxAmount	PhoneNos	Names					
1	1	9999999999	8903621391	Udt.B.Dass					
2					Dear Sir/Madam, Patient <PATIENTNAME> with IP No. <ADMISSIONNO> had been given Rs. <CONCESSIONAMOUNT> discount on <BILLDT> Authorized by You.				
<input type="checkbox"/> VoucherPayments					Phone Numbers [Empty Field]				
<input type="checkbox"/> Credit Limit exceed					VoucherMessages to Management [Empty Field]				
Patient/Attendant Message					Doctors Message				
[Empty Field]					[Empty Field]				
[Empty Field]					[Empty Field]				
[Empty Field]					[Empty Field]				

Fields: Mobile Numbers to send MSG Separation with with Comma.

- **Post Discounts:** Represents that which patients get the post discounts, those details will be displayed here and these details will be send as SMS messages to the Management.

SNO; Represents the list of post discounts given

Min Amount: Represents that the Min Amount to be given as the post discount

Max Amount: Represents that the Max Amount to be given as the post discount

Phone No: Represents that the phone number for which the post discount related SMS message will be sent.

Names: Represents the names of the patient details.

- **Concession:** Represents that which patients get the concession, those details will be displayed here and these details will be send as SMS messages to the Management as well as Authorization persons.

SNO; Represents the list of Concessions given

Min Amount: Represents that the Min Amount to be given as the Concessions

Max Amount: Represents that the Max Amount to be given as the Concessions

Phone No: Represents that the phone number for which the Concessions related SMS message will be sent.

Names: Represents the names of the patient details.

- **Management:** Represents that the people which take care about these transactions. It is nothing but the owners of the hospitals.
- **Authorization:** Represents the authorizing persons who have the authorization permissions. These are nothing but Doctors, Management etc.

SMS Settings – IV:

Screen:

SMS Settings 1	SMS Settings 2	SMS Settings 3	SMS Settings 4	SMS Settings 5	E-Mail/Other	Other Settings	SMS Settings 6	VIP	SMS Settings 7										
Mobile Numbers To send MSG separation with Comma(.)					Messages To Send														
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dues Remove					Management														
<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>SLNo</th><th>MinAmount</th><th>MaxAmount</th><th>PhoneNos</th><th>Names</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></tbody></table>					SLNo	MinAmount	MaxAmount	PhoneNos	Names	1					Authorization				
SLNo	MinAmount	MaxAmount	PhoneNos	Names															
1																			
					A credit for <UMRND><PATIENTNAME> amounting to <UMRND><DUEAMOUNT> has been given by <USERID>														
					Patient														
<input type="checkbox"/> Refunds Remove					Management														
<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>SLNo</th><th>MinAmount</th><th>MaxAmount</th><th>PhoneNos</th><th>Names</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></tbody></table>					SLNo	MinAmount	MaxAmount	PhoneNos	Names	1									
SLNo	MinAmount	MaxAmount	PhoneNos	Names															
1																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Admitted Dues Remove					Management														
<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>SLNo</th><th>MinAmount</th><th>MaxAmount</th><th>PhoneNos</th><th>Names</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></tbody></table>					SLNo	MinAmount	MaxAmount	PhoneNos	Names	1					Patient				
SLNo	MinAmount	MaxAmount	PhoneNos	Names															
1																			

Fields:

Mobile Numbers to send MSG Separation with with Comma.

- **Dues:** Represents the Due amounts of the patients. These details will be displayed here. Dues related SMS messages will be sent to Management, Authorization and patients.

SNO; Represents the list of Due Amounts given

Min Amount: Represents that the Min Amount to be given as the Due Amounts

Max Amount: Represents that the Max Amount to be given as the Due Amounts

Phone No: Represents that the phone number for which the Due Amounts related SMS message will be sent.

Names: Represents the names of the patient details.

- **Management:** Represents that the people which take care about these transactions. It is nothing but the owners of the hospitals.
- **Authorization:** Represents the authorizing persons who have the authorization permissions. These are nothing but Doctors, Management etc.
- **Patients:** Represents that those people who undergone for treatment.
- **Refunds:** Represents Refunds given to the patient. These details will be displayed here. Refunds related SMS messages will be send to the management people.

SNO; Represents the list of Refunds Amounts given

Min Amount: Represents that the Min Amount to be given as the Refunds Amounts

Max Amount: Represents that the Max Amount to be given as the Refunds Amounts

Phone No: Represents that the phone number for which the Refunds Amounts related SMS message will be sent.

Names: Represents the names of the patient details.

- **Management:** Represents that the people which take care about these transactions. It is nothing but the owners of the hospitals.

SMS Settings – V:

Screen:

SMS Settings 1	SMS Settings 2	SMS Settings 3	SMS Settings 4	SMS Settings 5	E-Mail/Other	Other Settings	SMS Settings 6	VIP	SMS Settings 7
Transactions									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Primary Doctor	Add On Transfer			Complete Transfer					
<input type="checkbox"/> Secondary Doctor	Present Primary Doctor	New Primary Doctor		Present Primary Doctor			New Primary Doctor		
<input type="checkbox"/> Critical Lab Result Msg	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>			<input type="text"/>		
<input type="checkbox"/> PD Msg to Vendor	Primary Doctor	Secondary Doctor		<input type="text"/>			<input type="text"/>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Lab Reports to Patients	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> Lab Reports Msg			Patient Message		
<input type="checkbox"/> Msg to the Doctors For Able Diseases	Requested Doctor Message	<input type="text"/>		Message Send			<input type="text"/>		
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> Alter Result Entry -->			<input type="checkbox"/> For Consultant/Doctor		
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> Alter Verification -->			<input type="checkbox"/> For Done By Doctor		
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> Alter Approve -->			<input type="checkbox"/> For Consultant/Doctor		
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> For Consultant/Doctor			<input type="checkbox"/> For Done By Doctor		
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> Approved Msg For To Dept			<input type="text"/>		
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> Req Msg For From Dept Head			<input type="text"/>		
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> Service incharge to Req Dept			<input type="text"/>		
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		Phone No's			<input type="text"/>		
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		Names			<input type="text"/>		

Fields:

- **Transactions** : Represents that the transactions column. Here it will displays the different types of transactions available in the application. The transactions available in this form is **Primary Doctor, Secondary Doctor, Lab Result MSG**.
- **Add on Transfer:** Represents that one patient temporarily changes his primary doctor to other primary doctor.

Present Primary Doctor: Represents the present primary doctor he is nothing but the consultant who is selected at the time of Registration>

New Primary Doctor: Represents the current doctor. He is the temporary doctor for this patient. After completion of the treatment he is again back to the primary doctor.

- **Complete Transfer:** Represents the complete transfer from one doctor to other doctor. That is patient completely transfer to the new consultant.

Present Primary Doctor: Represents the primary doctor or initial doctor who selected at the time of registration or consultation.

New Primary Doctor: Represents that the new primary doctor. That is patient is completely transfer to this doctor , so now onwards he is the primary doctor for this

patient.

- **Primary Doctor:** Represents that he is nothing but the initial doctor or who is selected at the time of Registration or Consultation. When ever transfers are made then SMS messages will be send to Present primary doctor, new primary doctor under Adds on transfer and Present primary doctor, new primary doctor under Complete Transfer doctors.
- **Secondary Doctor:** Represents that he is nothing but the substitution doctor for the patient. That is if any doctor absence, patient selects another doctor for that replacement and later patient is again back to same doctor when he came. These SMS details will be send to Present primary doctor, new primary doctor under Adds on transfer doctors.
- **Lab Result MSG:** Represents that SMS messages should be send to the concerned doctors regarding the results of the patients. These messages should be send to Requested Doctor based on the conditions

Message Send: Represents that the message should be send based on the condition.

After Result Entry: Represents that the message should be send After Result Entry completed.

After Result Verification: Represents that the message should be send After Result Entry Verification completed.

After Approval: Represents that the message should be send After Result Approval completed.

- **Lab Reports Message:** Represents that after the completion of the tests the completion information send to the patient. These messages will be send to patients only.
- PO MSG to vendor: Represents that when ever stock point raise PO to the vendor that messages will be send to the Vendor regarding the stock. This message is nothing but the request for PO.

Email Settings:

Screen:

SMS Settings 2	SMS Settings 3	SMS Settings 4	SMS Settings 5	E-Mail /Other	Other Settings	SMS Settings 6	VIP
Transactions		E-Mail Address To send E-Mail separation with Comma(.)			<input type="checkbox"/> Allow To Send The E-Mails to Doctors <input type="checkbox"/> Retainers <input type="checkbox"/> Cross Consultation		
<input type="checkbox"/> PostDiscount							
<input type="checkbox"/> Concession							
<input type="checkbox"/> Dues							
<input type="checkbox"/> Diagnosis	Phone Numbers <input type="text"/> Names <input type="text"/>						
Service Approval Request							
<input type="checkbox"/> Emergency	Phone Numbers <input type="text"/> Names <input type="text"/>						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Normal	Phone Numbers 9949525364,8008123123,8367788896 Names rajani,rajju,ramesh	SERVICE REQUEST FOR <PATIENTNAME> AND <UMRNO> with admissionno <ADMISSIONNO> FOR THE <SERVICENAME> is Approved <ORGANIZATIONCD><ORGANIZATIONNAME><CREATEBY><CREATEDT> <EMERGENCY>					
Treated Ward Approval Request							
<input type="checkbox"/> Emergency	Phone Numbers <input type="text"/> Names <input type="text"/>						
<input type="checkbox"/> Normal	Phone Numbers <input type="text"/> Names <input type="text"/>						

Fields:

Email Address to send E – mail Separation with comma

- **Transactions** : Represents that the transactions column. Here it will displays the different types of transactions available in the application. The transactions available in this form is **Post Discount, Concession and Dues**.
- **Post Discount:** Represents that which patients get the post discounts, those details will be displayed here and these details will be send as Email messages to the Management.
- **Concession:** Represents that which patients get the concession, those details will be displayed here and these details will be send as Email messages to the Management as well as Authorization persons.
- **Dues** : Represents the Due amounts of the patients. These details will be displayed here. Dues related Email messages will be sent to Management, Authorization and patients.
- **Allow to send The Email to Doctors:** Represents that whether the Emails messages should be send to the doctor or not will be configure here. If the check box is check it means it is allow to send the Emails, If it is not checked then the it doesn't send any emails to the doctors.

Other Settings:

Screen:

SMS Settings 1 SMS Settings 2 SMS Settings 3 SMS Settings 4 SMS Settings 5 E-Mail /Other **Other Settings** SMS Settings 6 VIP SMS Settings 7

SMS Settings

Enter From Time(HH) & To Time(HH) To Stop the SMS in Between That Times(24 Hours Time Format).

To Stop SMS [Remove](#)

SLNo	Send To	From Time	To Time
1			

Patient Review Msg 0 Days Before OT Surgery Request Message To Billing

Patient Appointment Remainder Msg 0 Days Before Phone No's

Employee Birth Day Wishes OT Surgery Request Approval Message To OT Person

Patient Vaccination Remainder Msg 0 Days Before Phone No's

Names

Fields:

- **To stop SMS:** Represents whether the SMS will send to the concerned persons or not . If it is checked it means to stop the SMS messages and if it is not checked it means that there is no need to stop the messages
- **SNO:** Represents the list of SMS to be send
- **Send To:** Represents the name of the SMS receiver
- **From time:** Represents the user convenient time or between time to receive the message. That is starting period time.
- **To time:** Represents the user convenient time or between time to receive the messages. That is Ending period time.
- **Remove:** Represents that to remove any records from the list of SMS
- **Patient Review Message:** Represents that in how many days before the patient gone for review will be configure here. This message is send to the patient regarding reviews of the patient.
- **Patient Appointment Remainder Message:** Represents that in how many days before the patient get the remainder message regarding their appointment will be configured here.
- **Employee Birthday wishes:** Refers that Birthday wishes will be send to the employee will be configured here. If we check this one then Birthday wishes will be send to the patient other it doesn't.
- **Patient Vaccination Remainder MSG:** Represents that in how many days before the patient get the remainder message regarding Vaccination.

SMS settings -VI:

Screen:

SMS Settings 1	SMS Settings 2	SMS Settings 3	SMS Settings 4	SMS Settings 5	E-Mail/Other	Other Settings	SMS Settings 6	VIP	SMS Settings 7												
<input type="checkbox"/> Send Admission Message to Multiple Persons Enter the Multiple Phone Numbers and Names with coma[,] Separator																					
Phone Numbers		Names		Admission Msg		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ward Transfer Msg To Doctor		<input type="checkbox"/> Occupancy Msg													
						<code><JUMPID><<ADMISSIONNO><PATIENTNAME> Ward Transfer To <TO%WARD CD><TOROOMCD></code>															
<input type="checkbox"/> Send Discharge Msg to Multiple Persons					Discharge Msg			<input type="checkbox"/> Ward Transfer Msg To Authorization		<input type="checkbox"/> Ward Transfer Msg To Nurse											
<input type="checkbox"/> Send ward Transfer Availability Message to Multiple Persons					Message			<input type="checkbox"/> Sample Rejected Msgs To Patient		<input type="checkbox"/> Admission Patient Msg To Nurse											
<input type="checkbox"/> OT Msgs To Patient								<input type="checkbox"/> Send ICU SMS TO Doctors		<input type="checkbox"/> Discharge Patient Msg To Nurse											
OT Booking		OT Cancel		OT ReSchedule																	
<input type="checkbox"/> OT Msgs To Doctor																					
					<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>RoomCd</th><th>WardName</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> GSUNIT-4</td><td>Gynaecology</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> GSUNIT-3</td><td>Gynaecology</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> GSUNIT-1</td><td>Gynaecology</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> GSUNIT-2</td><td>Gynaecology</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> OBG-CUE...</td><td>Gynaecology</td></tr></tbody></table>					RoomCd	WardName	<input type="checkbox"/> GSUNIT-4	Gynaecology	<input type="checkbox"/> GSUNIT-3	Gynaecology	<input type="checkbox"/> GSUNIT-1	Gynaecology	<input type="checkbox"/> GSUNIT-2	Gynaecology	<input type="checkbox"/> OBG-CUE...	Gynaecology
RoomCd	WardName																				
<input type="checkbox"/> GSUNIT-4	Gynaecology																				
<input type="checkbox"/> GSUNIT-3	Gynaecology																				
<input type="checkbox"/> GSUNIT-1	Gynaecology																				
<input type="checkbox"/> GSUNIT-2	Gynaecology																				
<input type="checkbox"/> OBG-CUE...	Gynaecology																				

Fields:

Enter Multiple phone numbers and Names with comma's

- **Send Admission message to multiple persons:** Represents that admission details will be sent to the Phone numbers which entered in the application as well as names entered in the application regarding to a particular patient.

Phone Numbers: Represents the list of phone number which are regarding to a particular patient.

Names: Represents the list of names which are regarding to a particular patient.

Send Message: Represents the content of the message which will be send to the patient.

- **Ward Transfer MSG to Doctor:** Represents that when a patient changed from one ward to other then those details will be send to the concerned doctor.
- **OT messages to patient:** Represents that when ever a patient booked or cancel a OT that message will be send to the patient. That messages will be configured here.

OT booking: Represents the OT booking details. When ever a OT is booked then at that time patient has receive the OT booking details.

OT Cancel: Represents the OT cancellation details. When ever a OT is canceled then at that time patient has receive the OT cancellation details.

SMS Settings VII:

Screen:

SMS Settings 1	SMS Settings 2	SMS Settings 3	SMS Settings 4	SMS Settings 5	E-Mail/Other	Other Settings	SMS Settings 6	VP	SMS Settings 7
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	--------------	----------------	----------------	----	-----------------------

<input type="checkbox"/> For Wheel Chair Msg To Patient Care	Phone No's	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Final Bill Msg To Patient	<input type="text"/>
	Names	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Final Bill Msg To Attendant	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> For Stretcher Msg To Patient Care	Phone No's	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> IP Advance Msg To Patient	<input type="text"/>
	Names	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> IP Advance Msg To Attendant	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/> Pre Advance Msg To Patient	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/> Pre Advance msg To Attendant	<input type="text"/>
	Patient/Attendant Message	Doctors Message	Referral Doctor Message	
<input type="checkbox"/> OT Surgery Request	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/> OT Surgery Request Approval	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	

Specialization Masters

The main purpose of this form is to configure the Specializations. These are nothing but the experience of a doctors in a particular fields. Based on these expertizations we have to create the specialization masters.

Path:

Masters
→ General
→ Specialization Masters

Screen:



The screenshot shows a web browser window with the title bar containing 'FHMSPLZM', 'Specialization Master', 'VB', and '20 Oct 2011'. The main content area has a blue header with the text 'Specialization Master' and a circular image of medical professionals. Below the header, there is a form with the following fields:

- * Specialization Cd.:
- * Specialization Name:
- Active

A '* Mandatory' label is located in the top right corner of the form area.

Fields:

- **Specialization CD:** Represents that the unique CD for the newly created Specialization will be configured here. It is auto generated and it should not be editable.
- **Specialization Name:** Represents the Name of the specialization which is to be created will be configured here.

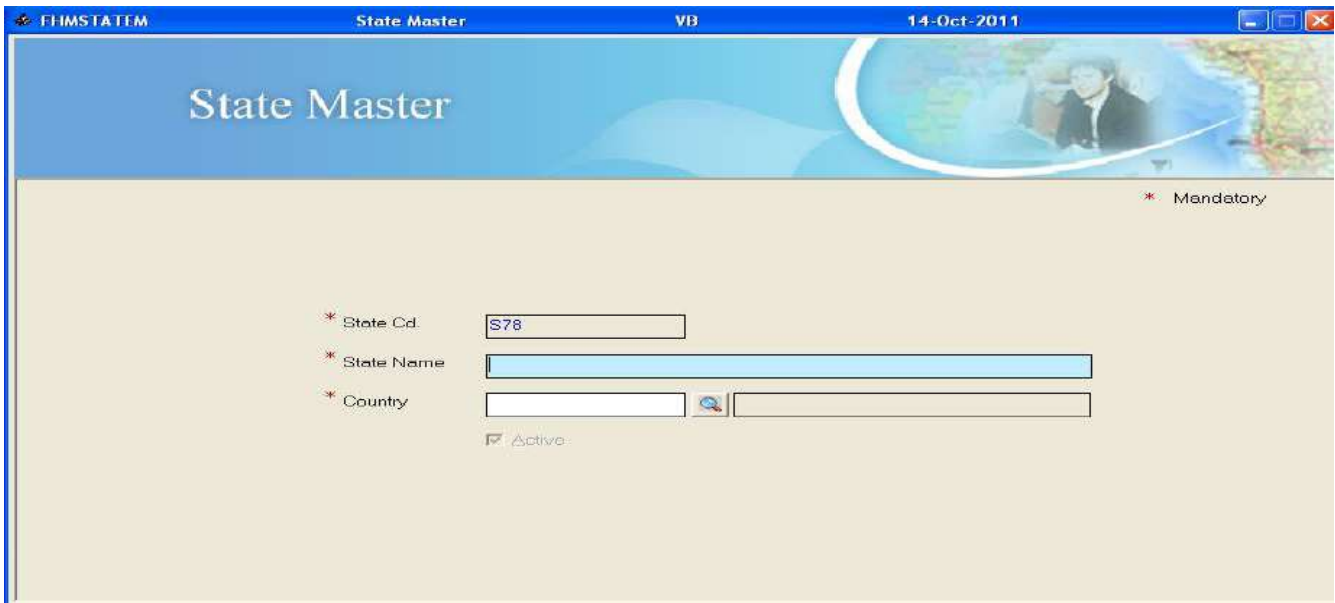
General---->State Master

The main purpose of this form is to create the states. It will tell us for which State the user belongs will be configured here. This master is created based on the country master.

Path:

Masters
→ General
→ Address Related Masters
→ State Master

Screen:



The screenshot shows a web application window titled "FHIMSTATEM" with a sub-header "State Master" and a user identifier "VB". The date "14-Oct-2011" is displayed in the top right corner. The main content area has a blue header with the text "State Master" and a decorative image of a globe and a person. Below the header, there is a form with the following fields:

- * State Cd:
- * State Name:
- * Country:

There is a checkbox labeled "Active" and a legend indicating that the asterisk (*) denotes a "Mandatory" field.

Fields:

- **State CD:** Represents the CD for the state which is to be create. This unique and auto generated. It should not be editable
- **State Name:** Represents the name of the State which is to be create.
- **Country :** Represents the name country for which the state belongs

General---->Tariff Masters

The main purpose of this form is to configure the new tariffs which are used in the hospitals. These tariffs may vary services wise, organizations wise, packages wise etc. For this purpose we have to configure different types of tariffs in hospital.

Path:

Masters
→ General
→ Tariff Masters

Screen:

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "EHMTARIFFM Tariff Master VB 20-Oct-2011". The main content area has a blue header with the text "Tariff Master" and a "Mandatory" indicator. Below the header, there are several input fields and a checkbox:

- Tariff Cd: TR33
- Tariff Name: Enter Tariff Name
- Contact Person: (empty)
- Effect From: 20-Oct-2011
- Effect To: 20-Oct-2011
- Active:

Fields:-

- **Tariff CD:** Represents the unique CD of the newly created Tariff. It is auto generated and it should not be editable.
- **Tariff Name:** Represents the name for the newly created tariff. When ever we call this tariff then it display the name along with CD will be displayed.
- **Contact Person:** Represents the responsible person for the newly created Tariff.
- **Effect From:** Represents that the date on which the the Tariff becomes active or applicable will be configured here.
- **Effect To :** Represents the End date or last date of the Tariff will be configured here.

Main Group 

Searching... ✖

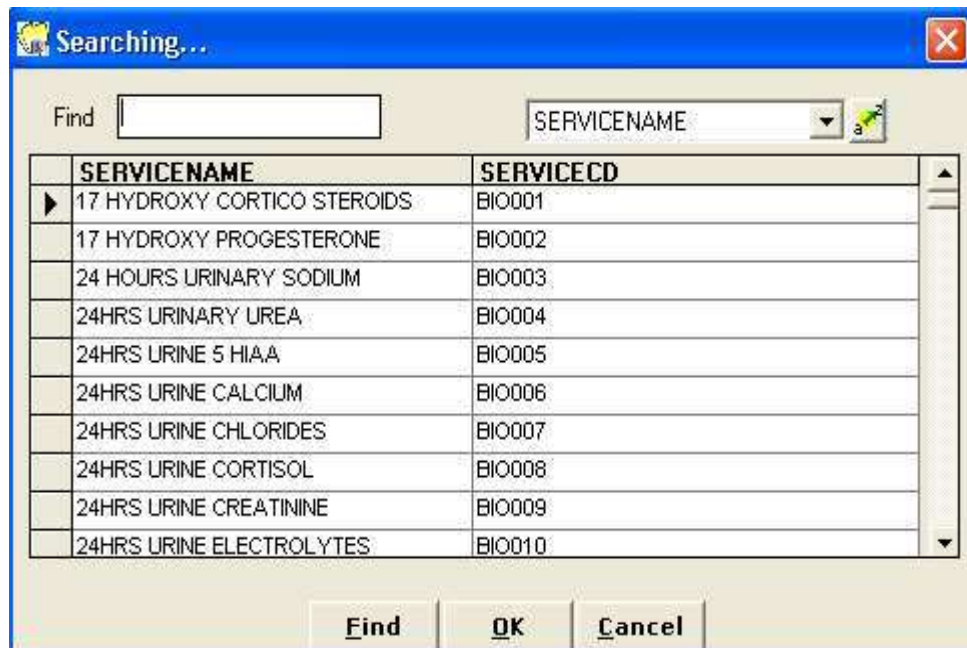
Find SERVICEGROUPDESC 

	SERVICEGROUPDESC	SERVICE	REPORT	COLCAP1	COLCAP2
▶	BANDARI	BAN	Bandari Te: Parameter	Values	
	BIOCHEMISTRY	BIO	DEPARTME Parameter	Result Valu	
	BLOOD BANK	BLD	DEPARTME Parameter	Result Valu	
	BMVBN	BVN	brm		
	CARDIOLOGY	CAR	DEPARTME		
	CATH LAB	CAT	DEPARTME		
	CONSUMABLES	PHC	OT PHARM		
	CORP SGN	CSG	CORP SER	CSG1	CSG2
	CT SCANNING	CTS	DEPARTME		

Main Group: Here the Main Group can be selected by Pressing F2 button. By Clicking on Search button the Window will be Populated and we can select the Services.

Test Name 

Test Name: Here the Test Names will be populated by clicking on the Search button. The Test Names will be the Service Names.



→ Here the Test Names be the Service Names only.

- **Format:** Here the Format will be Auto generated. That Service Name will be as Format Name.
- **Lab Equiv. Name:** When the User the selected format then automatically the Equivalent service name will be automatically Populated .
- **Report Title:** What ever the User has given the Report Title that will be affected in the Reports.
- **Sample Needed:** When this is selected the Sample is Needed for the selected Test.
- **Growth:** For Antibiotics Purpose only we need Growth. When it is checked it will be effects in Result Entry Form.
- **Default Format:** When it is checked, the Default Format will be automatically done to that Test. If it is Unchecked, in Result Entry Form the User must select the Format by clicking on search button.
- **Specimen:** “Specimen” is an item of information that is typical of a class or group. For example Sample of blood. Specimen is a portion or quantity of material used for testing purpose.
- **Col Cap1:** What the User has given in the Service Group Master that will be displayed in Col Cap1 field.
- **Col Cap2:** What the User has given in the Service Group Master that will be displayed in Col Cap2 field.

- **Col Cap3:**What the User has given in the Service Group Master that will be displayed in Col Cap3 field.
- **Col Cap4:**What the User has given in the Service Group Master that will be displayed in Col Cap4 field.
- **Min Time And Max Time:**The Purpose is for Preparing the Report. Here in the Drop down the user can select Hours,Minutes,Seconds.
- **Accreditation Needed:**The act of granting credit. If this is checked the Stamp will be displayed in the Print Report.
- **Clinical History:** What the Doctor has suggested the Clinical History will come in Report . If the User selects only then it will effects in report.
- **No Normal Ranges:** If this is selected the Normal Ranges will be effected in the Result Entry Form. If this is selected then Result Values Alignment will be in Enable mode.
- **Template Needed:** If this is selected only ,the Test will be fetched in the Template Setup Form.
- **Add:** The Add button is used to add the selected Parameter.
- **Remove:** The Remove button is used to remove the selected Parameter.

TestName	FomatCd	FormatName	TestCd
17 HYDROXY P...	FMT439	17 HYDROXY ...	B10002

- **Copy Format:** Firstly the user should select the Test Name and click on the Copy Format, if any format is there that will be shown automatically in the grid.
- **Group Wise:** If this is Checked,first the Main Group must be selected one Service Name and then click on the Copy format button. Under the Main Group it shows number of formats. We should select one of the Format and click on the Copy Format then the Format will be copied to that Service Name respectively.
- **Sub Title:** The user should give Manually the Sub Title.
- **Parameter:** What ever we have given the Parameters that will be fetched in the Parameters drop down box.
- **Bold:**If this is checked,then the Sub Title will appear in Bold.
- **Pending:**If it is selected this then all Pending Tests will be effected in Report.
- **All:**If this is Selected then All Tests

General---->Vaccination Master:

The main purpose of this form is to configure different types vaccines. Which are used for different purposes.

Path:

Masters

→ General

→ Doctor Department Configuration Masters

→ Department Configuration Masters

Screen:

The screenshot shows a web browser window titled 'Vaccination Master' with a date of '21 Oct 2011'. The form contains the following fields and options:

- Vaccin Code:** Text input field containing 'VC15'.
- Vaccin Name:** Text input field (empty).
- No.Of Days:** Text input field (empty).
- Is Repeat:** Radio button (unchecked).
- Mandatory:** Radio button (checked).
- Optional:** Radio button (unchecked).
- Active:** Radio button (unchecked).

Fields:

- **Vaccine Code:** Represents the unique code for the newly created Vaccine. Which is auto generated and should not be editable.
- **Vaccine Name:** Represents the name of the vaccine which is to be created. It should be unique.
- **No. Of Days:** Represents that how many days the vaccine is working or it is in active. That after how many day the vaccine can be reused or it again applicable.
- **IS Repeat:** Represents that the vaccine is reused regularly or it is only once used will be configured here.
- **Mandatory:** Represents that the usage of the vaccine is compulsory or not will be configured here. If check this one it is mandatory other wise it is not.
- **Optional:** Represents that the usage of the vaccine is optional. That it depends on the user which means whether he wants he can other wise also there is no restriction. So optional in sense it purely user dependent.

Change Referral Details Form:

The Main Purpose of this document is to Change the Referral Type Details Like Walkin to another Referral Type Details Like Staff Doctors

The screenshot shows the 'Change Referral Details' form in the 'Masters Module' software. The form is titled 'FHMCHANGEREFERAL' and 'Change Referral Details' for user 'GURU' on '05-Oct-2011'. The form contains the following fields and controls:

- Ref No: REF44
- Ref Dt: 05-Oct-2011
- Doctor Type: Referral Consultant
- UMR No Wise: QSP No Wise Transaction Wise
- Date Selection: From Dt: 05-Oct-2011 To Dt: 05-Oct-2011
- UMR No.: [Empty]
- Patient Name: [Empty]
- Status: Not Approved
- Reg No.: [Empty]
- Age(Y/M/D): [Empty]
- Gender: [Empty]
- Patient Type: [Empty]
- Ref. Source: WalkIn
- Referrd By: [Empty]
- * Authorized By: [Empty]
- Remarks: [Empty]

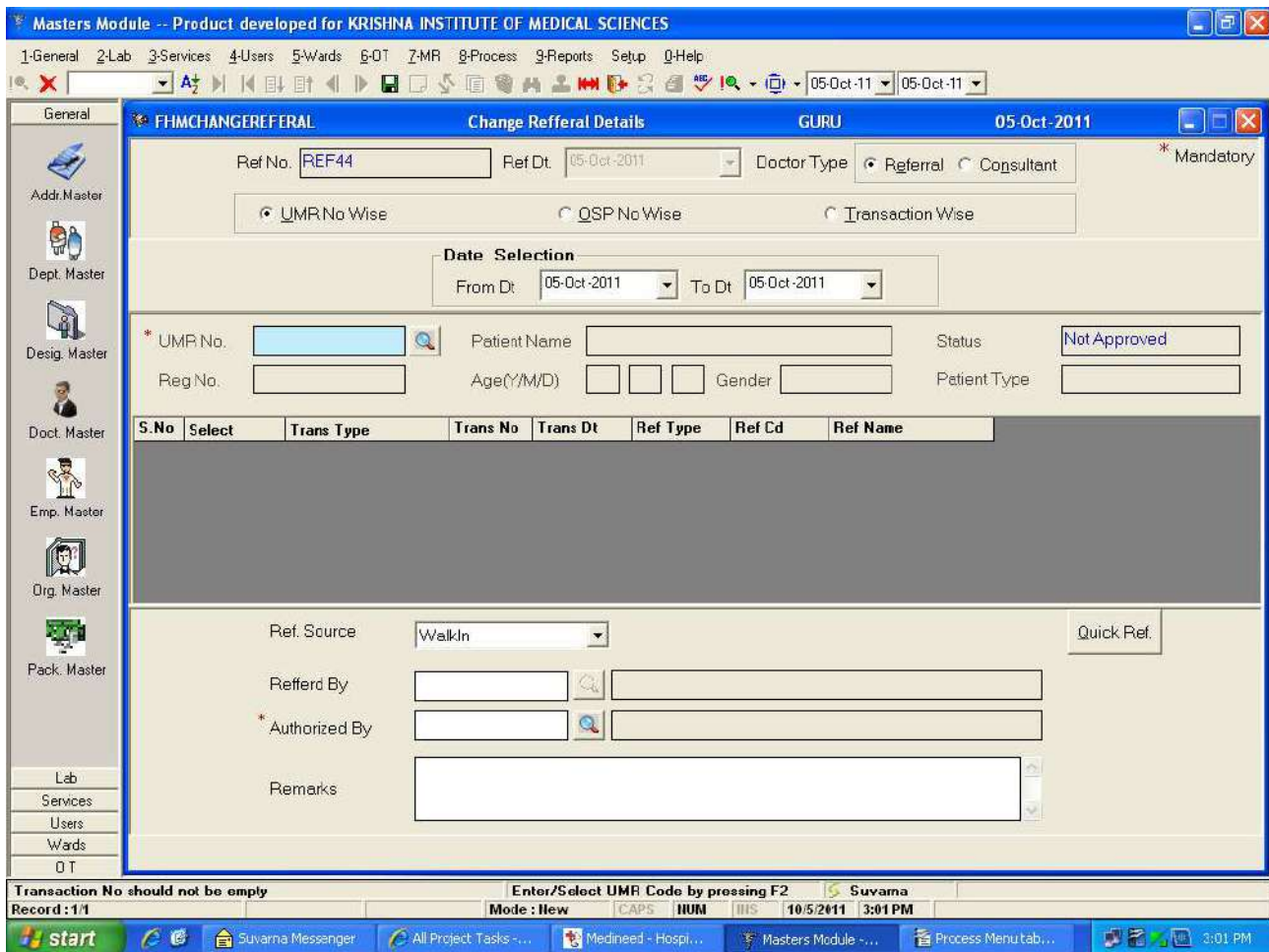
A table with the following columns is present but empty:

S.No	Select	Trans Type	Trans No	Trans Dt	Ref Type	Ref Cd	Ref Name
------	--------	------------	----------	----------	----------	--------	----------

The interface includes a sidebar with navigation icons for General, Addr. Master, Dept. Master, Desig. Master, Doct. Master, Emp. Master, Org. Master, Pack. Master, Lab, Services, Users, Wards, and OT. The Windows taskbar at the bottom shows the start button, Suvama Messenger, Mail Compose - W..., Process Menu tab..., Medineed - Hospi..., and Masters Module --... with the time 12:40 PM.

- ◆ **Ref No:**Referral No is an Auto generated No and it cannot edit
- ◆ **Ref Dt:** Referral Dt should displayed todays date and it should be in disable mode
- ◆ **Doctor Type:**Refers to the Doctors and it should select the Referral or Consultant Radio buttons.

-- When 'Referral Radio button' is selected and UMR NO Wise Radio button is selected then form will be displayed as



Date Selection : From Date and To Date should Select from the Calander

UMR NO : It should Select From the Search button. When UMR NO is Selected then all the the Details Will be displayed as shown as

* UMR No.	UMR0000028047	Patient Name	ABDUL HAMIDJIWANI			Status	Not Approved
Reg No.	REG0000382729	Age(Y/M/D)	68	3	23	Gender	Male
Patient Type	GENERAL						

S.No	Select	Trans Type	Trans No	Trans Dt	Ref Type	Ref Cd	Ref Name
1	<input type="checkbox"/>	Registration	REG00000	05-OCT-11	WalkIn		
2	<input type="checkbox"/>	Consultation	OP664068	05-OCT-11	WalkIn		
3	<input type="checkbox"/>	OP Bill	BIL649023	05-OCT-11	WalkIn		

Select the Check box and Change the Ref Source and Select the Authorized by, Referred By and Save the Record. After Saving the record open in Grid Mode and See the Changes.

-- When 'Referral Radio button' is selected and OSP NO Wise Radio button is selected then form will be displayed as

UMR No Wise
 QSP No Wise
 Transaction Wise

Date Selection
From Dt: 05-Oct-2011 To Dt: 05-Oct-2011

* UMR No. Patient Name Status
Reg No. Age(Y/M/D) Gender Patient Type

S.No	Select	Trans Type	Trans No	Trans Dt	Ref Type	Ref Cd	Ref Name

Date Selection : From Date and To Date should Select from the Calander

OSP NO : It should Select From the Search button. When OSP NO is Selected then all the the Details Will be displayed as shown as

UMR No Wise
 QSP No Wise
 Transaction Wise

Date Selection
From Dt: 05-Oct-2008 To Dt: 05-Oct-2011

* UMR No. Patient Name Status
Reg No. Age(Y/M/D) Gender Patient Type

S.No	Select	Trans Type	Trans No	Trans Dt	Ref Type	Ref Cd	Ref Name
1	<input type="checkbox"/>	OP Bill	BIL315743	05-OCT-08	Self		

Select the Check box and Change the Ref Source and Select the Authorized by, Referred By and Save the Record. After Saving the record open in Grid Mode and See the Changes.

- When Referral Radio button is selected and Transaction Wise Radio button is selected then the Transaction Type of Ip Services Radio button will be in Disable Mode and
- When OP Bills, OP Misc Radio buttons is selected the Referral check box will be Enabled

OP Bills
 OP Misc
 Admissions
 IP Services

ServiceWise
 AdmissionWise

 Transaction Dt: 07-Oct-2011
 Admission No:

 Referral

Select the Registration, Consultation, Admission Radio button then

UMR No Wise
 QSP No Wise
 Transaction Wise

Date Selection
 From Dt: To Dt:


Transaction Type
 Registrations
 Consultations
 OP Bills
 OP Misc
 Admissions
 IP Services

Service Wise
 Admission Wise

Transaction No. 
 Transaction Dt.

UMR No
 Admission No

Registration No

* Consultant 

- ◆ **Date Selection:** From Date and To Date should Select from the Calander
- ◆ **Transaction NO:** Refers to the Transactions are done in Billing. It should select by using search button
- ◆ **Transaction Dt:** Refers to the Date. It will display the Current Date
- ◆ **UMR NO:** When Transaction No is selected the UMR NO will be displayed
- ◆ **Admission NO:** When Admission Radio button is selected and Transaction No is selected then Admission No will be displayed
- ◆ **Registration NO:** When Registration Radio button is selected and Transaction No is selected then Registration No will be displayed.
- ◆ **Consultant:** Refers to the Doctors. It should select by using Search button.
- ◆ **Ref Source:** An entity provided to enter the referral source Ex: Walkin, Staff etc. and User Cannot Edit (Other Than Walkin is selected then Referred by will be enabled)
- ◆ **Referred By:** Refers to the Which Doctor is referred to the patient When Referral Source is selected as Staff, Doctor etc..
- ◆ **Authorized By:** Refers to Authorization Person
- ◆ **Remarks:** User Can Enter Manually.

-- When 'Consultant Radio button' is selected the Transaction Type of Consultation Radio button will be in Disable Mode and When Ip Services Radio button is Selected the Service Wise and Admission Wise Radio buttons will be enabled and

UMR NO Wise and OSP NO Wise Radio buttons will be in Disable Mode

Select the Registration,OP Bills,OP Misc,Admission,Radio button then

- ◆ Date Selection: From Date and To Date should Select from the Calander
- ◆ **Transaction NO:**Refers to the Transactions are done in Billing.It should select by using search button

- ◆ **Transaction Dt:**Refers to the Date.It will display the Curent Date
- ◆ **UMR NO:**When Transaction No is selected the UMR NO will be displayed
- ◆ **Admission NO:**When Admission Radio button is selected and Transaction No is selected then Admission No will be displayed
- ◆ **Registartion NO:**When Registartion Radio button is selected and Transaction No is selected then Registartion No will be displayed.
- ◆ **Consultant:**Referrs to the Doctors.It should select by using Search button.

When IP Services Radio button is selected then Service Wise and Admission Wise Radio buttons will be enabled

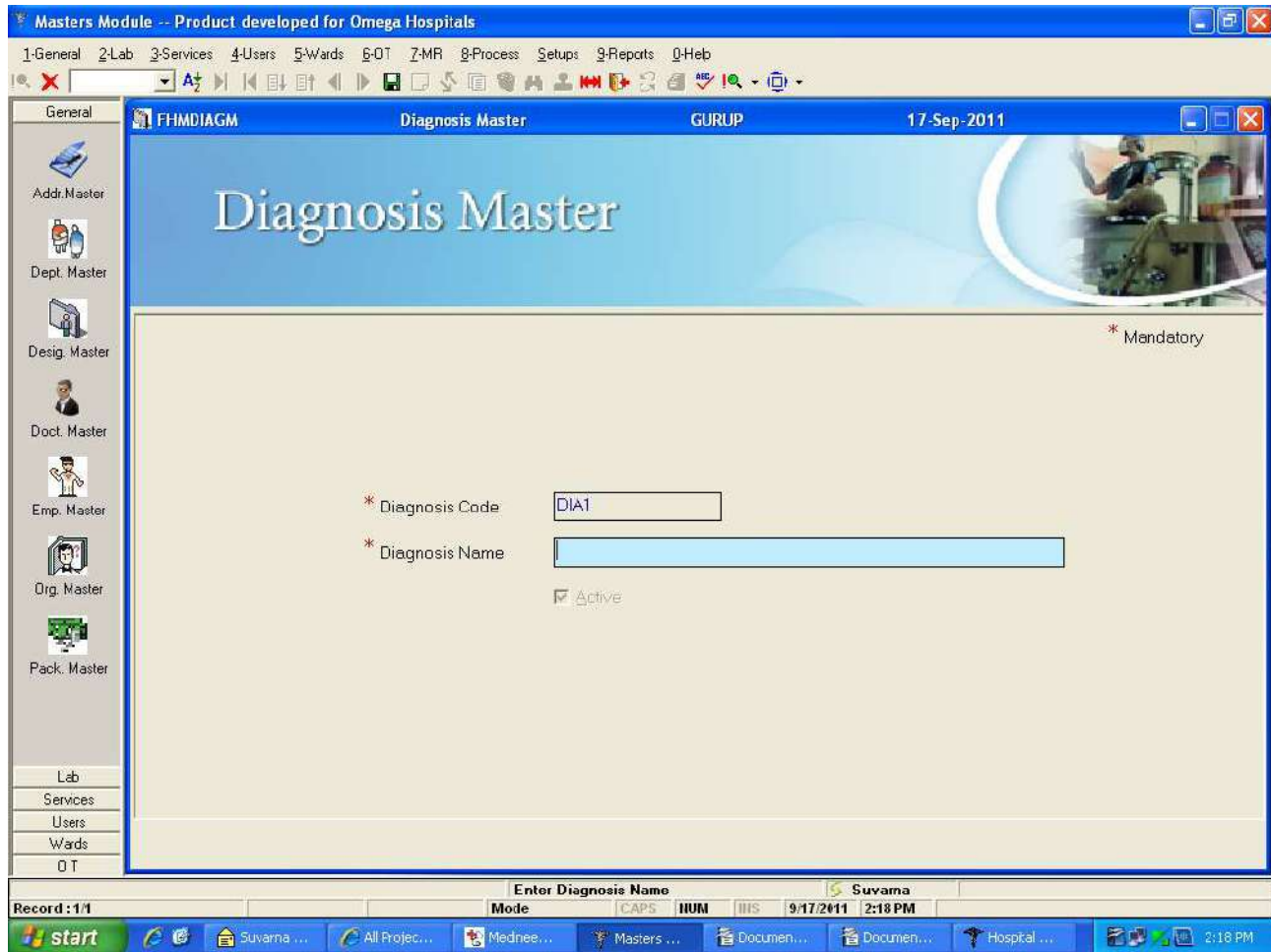
The image shows a screenshot of a software interface with two rows of radio buttons. The top row contains four radio buttons: 'OP Bills', 'OP Misc', 'Admissions', and 'IP Services'. The 'IP Services' radio button is selected. Below this row, there are two more radio buttons: 'ServiceWise' and 'AdmissionWise'. The 'AdmissionWise' radio button is selected and has a dashed rectangular box around it, indicating it is enabled.

- ◆ **Consultant:**Refers to the Doctor .
- ◆ **Authorized By:**Refers to Authorization Person
- ◆ **Remarks:**User Can Enter Manually.

MR --> ICD Related Master --> Diagnosis Master



Following Form will be displayed as



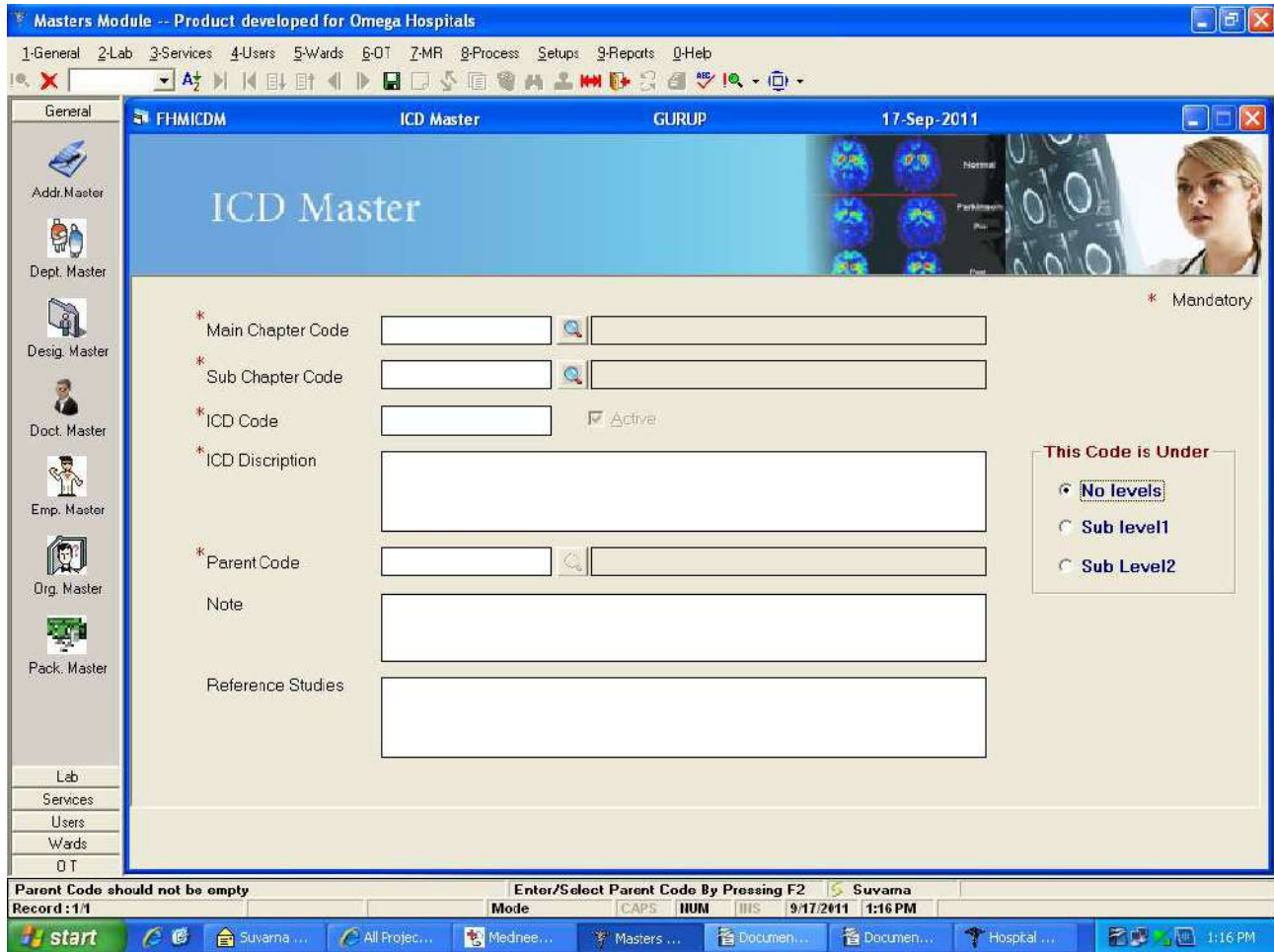
----> Diagnosis Code should Autogenerated

----> Diagnosis Name Should Entered manually(By User)

MR --> ICD Related Master --> ICD Master



Following Form will be displayed as



----> Main Chapter Code Should Select From Search window

* Main Chapter Code

Searching...

Find DESCRIPTION

DESCRIPTION	ICDMAINGROUPCD
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	P00-P96
Certain infectious and parasitic diseases	A00-B99
Codes for special purposes	U00-U99
Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities	Q00-Q99
Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism	D50-D89
Diseases of the circulatory system	I00-I99
Diseases of the digestive system	K00-K93
Diseases of the ear and mastoid process	H60-H95
Diseases of the eye and adnexa	H00-H59
Diseases of the genitourinary system	N00-N99

----> Sub Chapter Code Should Select From Search window

* Sub Chapter Code

Searching...

Find DESCRIPTION

DESCRIPTION	ICDSUBGROUPCD
Birth trauma	P10-P15
Conditions involving the integument and the nails	P80-P83
Digestive system disorders of fetus and newborn	P75-P78
Disorders related to length of gestation and fetal growth	P05-P08
Fetus and newborn affected by maternal conditions	P00-P04
Haemorrhagic and haematological disorders	P50-P61
Infections specific to the perinatal period	P35-P39
Other disorders originating in the perinatal period	P90-P96
Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders	P20-P29
Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders	P70-P74

When Main Chapter Code is Selected only the Sub Chapter Code can be selected

----> ICD Code, ICD Description, Note, Reference Studies Should Enter Manually(By User)

----> The Code is Under Levels Like No Level and Sublevel 1 and Sub level 2 radio buttons

This Code is Under

No levels

Sub level1

Sub Level2

When Sublevel 1 and Sub level 2 radio buttons is selected the Parent Code Search button will be enabled and the Parent Code should Select from the Search button

Sub level1

* Parent Code

Searching...

Find DESCRIPTION

DESCRIPTION	ICDCD

Find OK Cancel

Sub Level2

MR --> ICD Related Master --> ICD Main Chapter Master



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of a software application window titled 'Masters Module -- Product developed for Omega Hospitals'. The window has a menu bar with options: 1-General, 2-Lab, 3-Services, 4-Users, 5-Wards, 6-OT, 7-MR, 8-Process, Setups, 9-Reports, 0-Help. Below the menu bar is a toolbar with various icons. The main content area is titled 'ICD Main Group Master' and contains several input fields: '* Chapter Code' (text box), '* Chapter Id' (text box), 'Group Range' (a sub-section containing '* From' and '* To' text boxes), and '* Chapter Description' (a large text area). A '* Mandatory' label is positioned to the right of the top two fields. At the bottom of the form, there is a checked checkbox labeled 'Active'. The window title bar shows 'FHMICDMAINGRPM', 'ICD Main Group', 'GURUP', and '17-Sep-2011'. The Windows taskbar at the bottom shows the start button and several open applications: Suvama Me..., All Project T..., Medineed - ..., Masters Mod..., Documentati..., and Document F... The system clock shows 12:36 PM.

----> Chapter code, Chapter Id, Group Range(From and To), and Chapter Description Should Enter Manually(By User)

MR --> ICD Related Master --> ICD Sub Chapter Master



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of a software application window titled 'Masters Module -- Product developed for Omega Hospitals'. The window displays the 'ICD Sub Group Master' form. The form has a blue header with the text 'ICD Sub Group Master' and a small image of a brain scan. The form contains several input fields and a search button. The fields are: 'ICD Main Chapter Code' (with a search button and a '*' Mandatory label), 'ICD Sub Chapter Code', 'ICD Sub Chapter Id', 'ICD Sub Chapter Desc', and 'ICD Sub Group Range' (with 'From' and 'To' sub-fields). There is also an 'Active' checkbox. The window has a menu bar with options: 1-General, 2-Lab, 3-Services, 4-Users, 5-Wards, 6-OT, 7-MR, 8-Process, Setups, 9-Reports, 0-Help. The status bar at the bottom shows 'Record: 1/1', 'Mode', 'CAPS', 'IUM', 'IIS', '9/17/2011', '12:43 PM', and the user name 'Suvama'. The Windows taskbar is visible at the bottom with various open applications.

----> ICD main Chapter Code Should Select from Search button

* ICD Main Chapter Code

Searching...

Find DESCRIPTION

DESCRIPTION	ICDMAINGROUPCD	MAINGROUPID
Certain conditions originating in the perine	P00-P96	16
Certain infectious and parasitic diseases	A00-B99	1
Codes for special purposes	U00-U99	22
Congenital malformations, deformations a	Q00-Q99	17
Diseases of the blood and blood-forming	D50-D89	3
Diseases of the circulatory system	I00-I99	9
Diseases of the digestive system	K00-K93	11
Diseases of the ear and mastoid process	H60-H95	8
Diseases of the eye and adnexa	H00-H59	7

When Icd main Chapter Code is selected then by default ICD Main Chapter ID will display

----> ICD Sub Chapter Code, ICD Sub Chapter ID, ICD SubGroup Range(From and To) ICD Sub Chapter Description Should Enter Manually(By User)

MR --> M.R.Assignment Form




Following Form will be displayed as

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Masters Module -- Product developed for Omega Hospitals". The main window is titled "FHMRRASSIGNMENT M.R. Assignment GURUP 17-Sep-2011". The window has a menu bar with options: 1-General, 2-Lab, 3-Services, 4-Users, 5-Wards, 6-OT, 7-MR, 8-Process, Setups, 9-Reports, 0-Help. A toolbar with various icons is located below the menu bar. The main area is divided into sections: "General" (with icons for Addr. Master, Dept. Master, Desig. Master, Doct. Master, Emp. Master, Org. Master, Pack. Master, Lab, Services, Users, Wards, OT), "M.R. Assignment" (with radio buttons for Staff, Patients, Others), and "Form" (with a large text area for the assignment form). The "Form" section includes a search button for "UMRNo", a search button for "Patient Name", a "Slip No." field with the value "MRA2", a "Slip Date" field with the value "17-Sep-2011 02:22", a "Print" button, and a "Template" field. The status bar at the bottom shows "Record: 1/1", "UMR No.", "Mode", "CAPS", "IUM", "IIS", "9/17/2011", "2:22 PM", and the user name "Suvama". The Windows taskbar at the bottom shows the start button and several open applications: Suvama, All Projec..., Mednee..., Masters..., Documen..., Documen..., and Hospital...


----> Select UMR NO by using serach button

* UMRNo

Umr Search ✖

UMR #  **Search**


Patient Name

Find Field 


	Patient Name	UMR Code	Gender	DOB	Father Name
▶	NEENA KARAN	UMR123	F	4/1/1944	TEJ KARAN

Records Found : 1

Enter the UMR No and Press Enter button then the Patient Details will be displayed then select the record and Click on OK button then the Details will be displayed in the Form and Select the Template by using search button

* **Template** 

Searching... ✖

Find 

	TEMPLATENAME	TEMPLATECD
▶	GHJ	MRP2



----> Click on Preview button then the Page will be displayed in that Click on Print button and if you want to go back click on Go Back button

---->



When Clicked on Print button the Print Page will be displayed

MR --> M.R.Preparation



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of the 'M.R. Preparation' form in a software application. The window title is 'Masters Module -- Product developed for Omega Hospitals'. The menu bar includes: 1-General, 2-Lab, 3-Services, 4-Users, 5-Wards, 6-OT, 7-MR, 8-Process, Setups, 9-Reports, 0-Help. The toolbar contains various icons for editing and saving. The form has a blue header with 'MR Preparation' and a background image of a doctor. Below the header is a text area with a rich text editor toolbar (Times New Roman, size 12). There are three radio buttons: 'Staff', 'Patients' (selected), and 'Others'. Below these are two fields: '* Template Cd' with value 'MRP3' and a checked 'Active' checkbox; and '* Template Name' with an empty text box. To the right of the 'Template Name' field is a 'Copy Format' dropdown menu showing 'APPOINTMENT LETTER - MRP1' and a 'Copy Format' button. A large empty text area is below these fields. The bottom status bar shows 'Record: 1/1', 'Enter Template Name', 'Mode', 'CAPS', 'IUN', 'IIS', '9:17/2011', '2:22 PM', and the user name 'Suvama'. The Windows taskbar at the bottom shows the start button and several open applications.

----> Template Code Should Autogenerated

----> Template Name Should Entered Manually(By User)

----> Select the Radio buttons Staff, Patients, Others

----> Select the Copy Format from drop down box and Click on Copy Format button then it will be display in the Open Space

Template Name	DFSD	APPOINTMENT LETTER – MRP1	Copy Format
To	Mr.	APPOINTMENT LETTER – MRP1	
	Respected Sir	GHJ – MRP2	
Sub:-		None	
	This is to certify that Mr.		



----> Click on Preview button then the Page will be displayed in that Click on Print button and if you want to go back click on Go Back button

MR --> Arrangement Master --> Main Space Master



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of a web form titled 'Main Space Master'. The title is in a blue header bar. Below the header, there is a light beige background. In the top right corner, there is a legend: '* Mandatory'. The form contains three fields: 1. '* Main Space Code' with a text input field containing 'MSP4'. 2. '* Main Space Desc.' with a wide, empty text input field. 3. A checkbox labeled 'Active' which is checked.

----> Main Space Code Should Autogenerated

----> Main Space Description Should Enter Manually(By User)

MR --> Arrangement Master --> Space Master



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of the 'Space Master' form. The form has a blue header with the text 'Space Master' and a small image of a doctor. Below the header, there is a legend: '* Mandatory'. The form contains the following fields:

- * Space Code: A text box containing 'SPC5'.
- * Space Desc: A large text box.
- * Sub Space Code: A text box followed by a search button (magnifying glass icon) and another text box.
- * Main Space Code: A text box followed by a search button (magnifying glass icon) and another text box.

At the bottom, there is a checkbox labeled 'Active' which is checked.

----> Space Code Should Autogenerated

----> Space Description Should Enter Manually(By User)

----> Sub Space Code Should Select by using Search button

* Sub Space Code 


Searching... 


Find SUBSPACECD 

	SUBSPACECD	SUBSPACEDESC	MAINSPEACD
▶	SSP1	A1 RACK	MSP1
	SSP2	GHJ	MSP1
	SSP3	SS	MSP3

----> Main Space Code Should Select by using Search button

* Main Space Code 

Searching... 

Find MAINSPACECD 

	MAINSPEACD	MAINSPEACDESC
▶	MSP1	A RACK
	MSP2	ghj
	MSP3	ms

MR --> Arrangement Master --> Sub Space Master



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of the 'Sub Space Master' form. The form has a blue header with the title 'Sub Space Master' and a background image of a hospital room. The form contains three mandatory fields: 'Sub Space Code' with the value 'SSP4', 'Sub Space Desc' which is empty, and 'Main Space Code' which is empty and has a search icon. There is also a checkbox labeled 'Active' which is checked. A legend in the top right corner indicates that an asterisk (*) denotes a mandatory field.

----> Sub Space Code Should Autogenerated

----> Sub Space Description Should Enter Manually(By User)

----> Main Space Code Should Select by using Search button

* Main Space Code

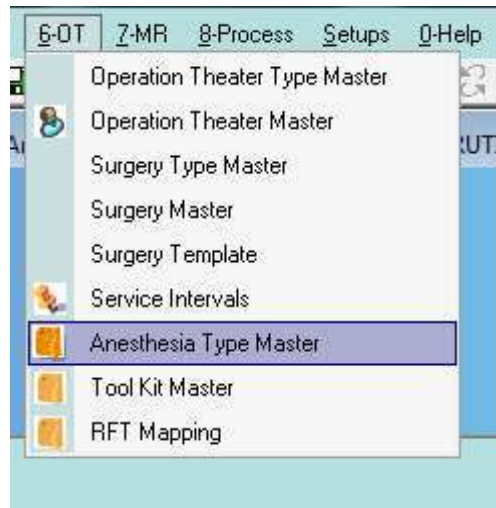
Searching...

Find MAINSPACECD

	MAinspaceCD	MAinspaceDESC
▶	MSP1	A RACK
	MSP2	ghj
	MSP3	ms

OT----->Anesthesia Type Master

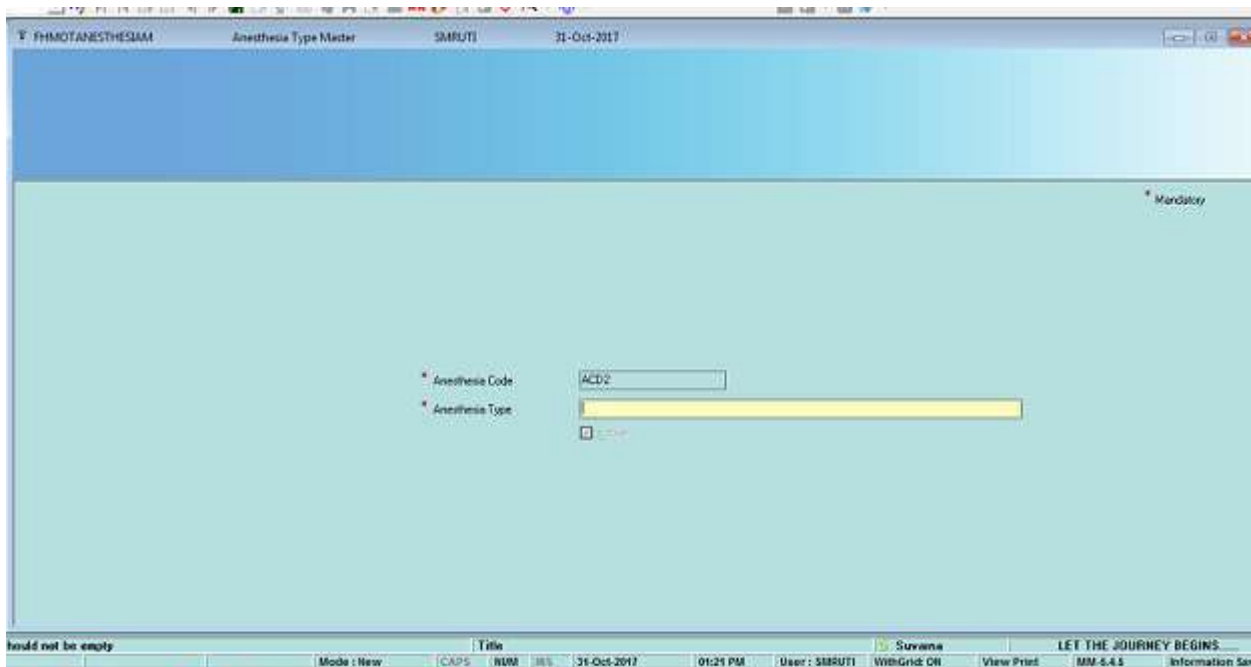
Navigation Path:-Master Module---->OT -----> Anesthesia Type Master



---->The Main Purpose of this form is used to create Anesthesia names

NOTE: It will effected in OT Services(Diagnostics----->OT----->OT Services) form in Hospital module

Following Form Will be displayed as

A screenshot of the 'Anesthesia Type Master' form. The form has a light blue background. At the top, there is a header bar with the text 'FHMOTANESTHESIA Anesthesia Type Master SMRUTI 31-Oct-2017'. Below the header, there is a large empty space. In the center, there are two fields: 'Anesthesia Code' with the value 'ACD2' and 'Anesthesia Type' with a yellow highlight. There is also a checkbox labeled 'Mandatory' in the top right corner. At the bottom, there is a status bar with the text 'should not be empty' and 'Title'. The status bar also contains the text 'Mode: New', 'ICAPS', 'NUM', 'BS', '31-Oct-2017', '01:21 PM', 'User: SMRUTI', 'WebGrid: ON', 'View: Print', 'MM-4.4.5', and 'Information See'. The status bar also contains the text 'LET THE JOURNEY BEGINS'.

Anesthesia Cd: It refers to Auto generated No

Anesthesia Name: It refers to type Name manually

OT----->Operation Theater Master

Navigation Path:-Master Module---->OT -----> Operation Theater Master



---> The Main Purpose of this form is to create the operation theater

Following Form Will be displayed as

A screenshot of a web-based form titled 'Operation Theater Master'. The form is displayed in a browser window with the address bar showing 'PHMOTM'. The form has a light blue background and contains several input fields. The 'Operation Theater Code' field is filled with 'OPT18'. The 'CostCenter' dropdown menu is set to 'HDMCH'. The 'Operation Theater Name' field is highlighted in yellow. The 'Operation Theater Type' field is empty. There are asterisks next to the labels for 'Operation Theater Code', 'Operation Theater Name', and 'Operation Theater Type', indicating they are mandatory fields. The form also has a 'Mandatory' label in the top right corner. The bottom of the form has a footer with the text 'Enter OT Name', 'Save', 'EQINS', and 'LET THE JOU'.



Operation Theater Code: It refers to Auto generated no

Operation Theater Name: It refers to create Operation theater name Example: OT1, OT2

Operation Theater Type:

* Operation Theater Type 

Searching... X

Find  

	OTTYPEDESC	OTTYPECD
▶	MAJOR	OTT1
	MINOR	OTT2

Record : 1 / 2

It refers to select Operation Theater Type Name by pressing F2 Key

OT----->Operation Theater Type Master

Navigation Path:-Master Module---->OT -----> Operation Theater Type Master



---> The Main Purpose of this form is to create the operation theater type

Following Form Will be displayed as

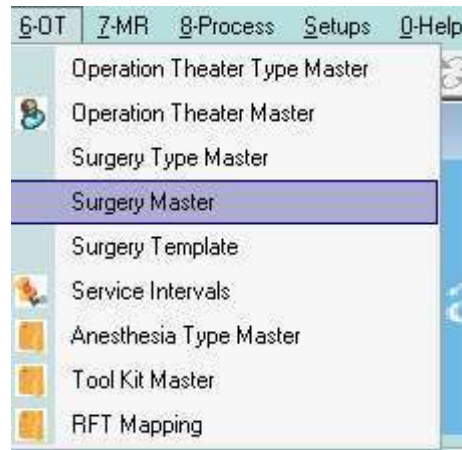
A screenshot of the 'Operation Theater Type Master' form. The form has a light blue header with the title 'Operation Theater Type Master' and a small image of a doctor. Below the header, there are two input fields: 'OT Type Code' with the value '0115' and 'OT Type Name' which is empty. There is a 'Mandatory' checkbox next to the 'OT Type Name' field. The form is displayed in a window with a title bar that includes 'FHMOTYPEM', 'Operation Theater Type Master', 'SMBUTI', and '31-Oct-2017'. The status bar at the bottom shows 'Enter OT Type Description', 'Suvama', 'BEGIN...', and 'LET THE JO'.

OT Type Code: It refers Auto generated no

OT Type Name: It refers OT Type Name Example: Major, Minor

OT----->Surgery Master

Navigation Path:-Master Module---->OT -----> Surgery Master



-----> The Main Purpose of this form is used to define surgery details

Following Form Will be displayed as

Tariff Name	<input type="text"/>	Surgery Design Cd.	<input type="text" value="DRGT"/>
Surgery/Procedure	<input type="text"/>	Surgery Amount	<input type="text"/>
Surgery Type	<input type="text"/>	Estimated Duration	<input type="text" value=""/> min
Department	<input type="text"/>	Equ Service	<input type="text"/>
Effect From	<input type="text" value="31-Oct-2017"/>	Effect To	<input type="text" value="31-Oct-2017"/>
Surgery Description	<input type="text"/>		
S1	<input type="text"/>		
S2	<input type="text"/>		

Surgery Design Code: It refers Auto generated no

Tariff Name:

Searching...

Find TARIFFNAME 

TARIFFNAME	TARIFFCD
AAROGYASRI	TR11
AIIMS	TR6
APSRTC	TR15
CGHS	TR2
CGHS NON NABH	TR13
CHSS	TR5
▶ GENERAL	TR1
GIPSA NEW	TR14
HAL	TR9
HOLY FAMILY	TR7


Record : 1 / 17

It refers to select Tariff Name by pressing F2 Key

Surgery/Procedure:

* Surgery/Procedure 

Searching...

Find 

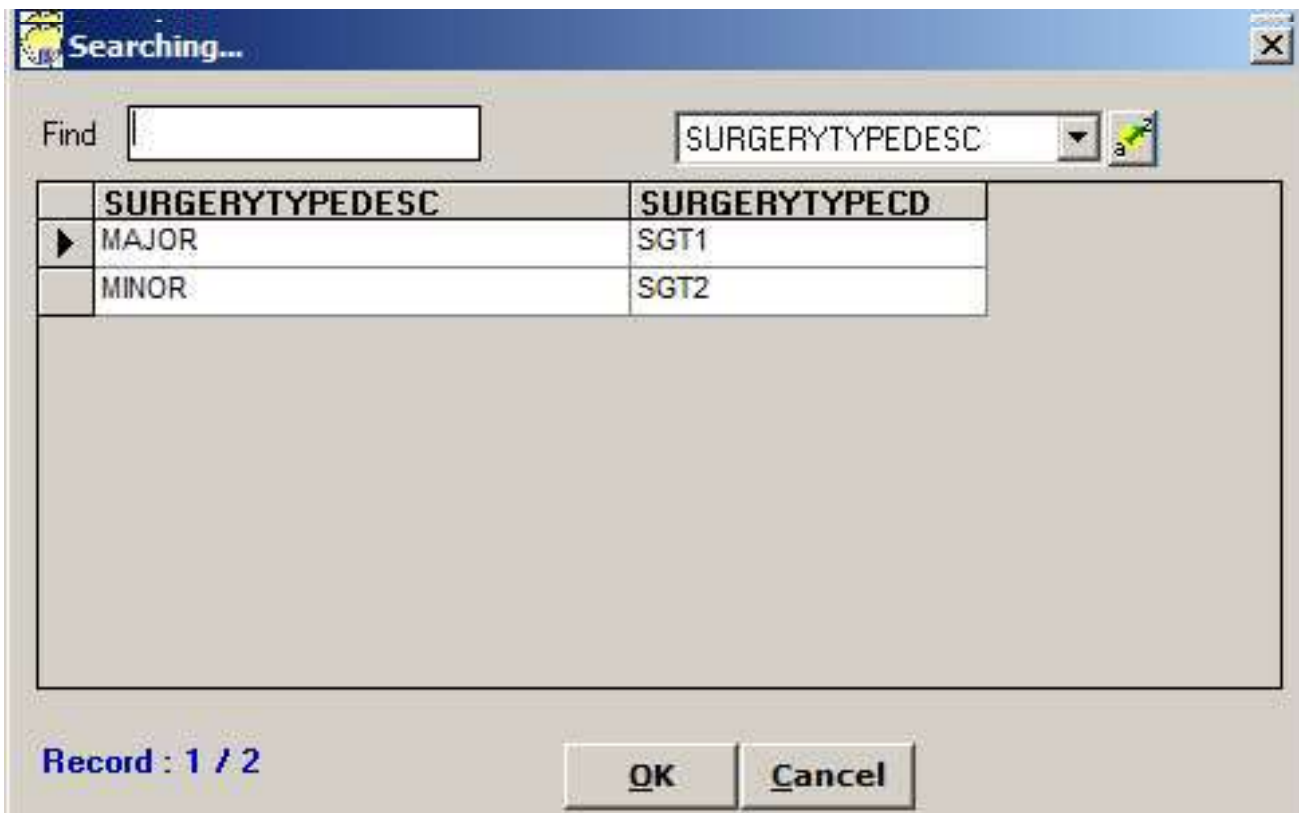
SERVICENAME	SERVICECD	CHARGE
4 VESSEL ANGIO	0339	9000
ACL RECONSTRUCTION	3460	75000
ADENOIDECTOMY	0665	35000
ADHOC PTCA	0434	100000
AICD IMPLANTATION - DUAL CHAMBER	0356	50000
AICD IMPLANTATION - SINGLE CHAMBER	0355	40000
ALCOHOL SEPTAL ABLATION	0368	40000
ANEURYSM OF ASCENDING AORTA	0382	150000
ANEURYSM OF THORACIC RESECTION C	0383	150000

Record : 1 / 354

It refers to select Surgery Name by pressing F2 Key and When Surgery Name is selected "Surgery Amount" will appear

Surgery Type:

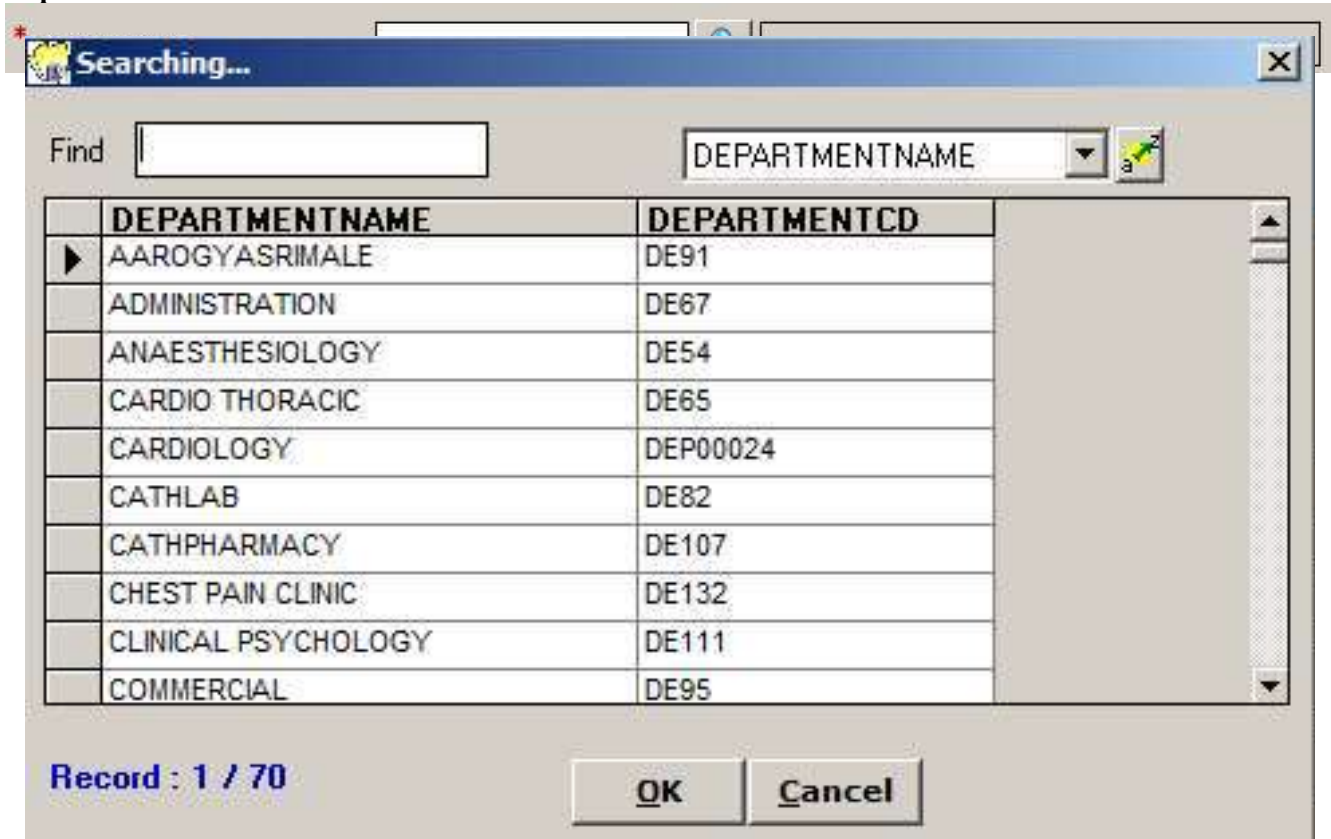
* Surgery Type 



It refers to select Surgery Type by pressing F2 Key

Estimated Duration: It refers to define the duration for Surgery Example: 60 min, 120 min, 180 min

Department:



It refers to select department name by pressing F2 Key

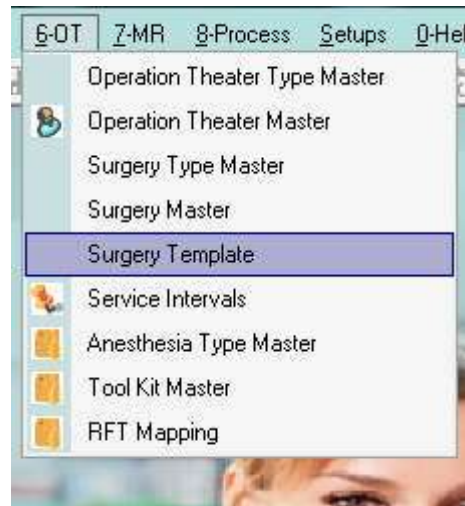
Effected From: It refers to date

Effected To: It refers to date

Surgery Description: User can type manually

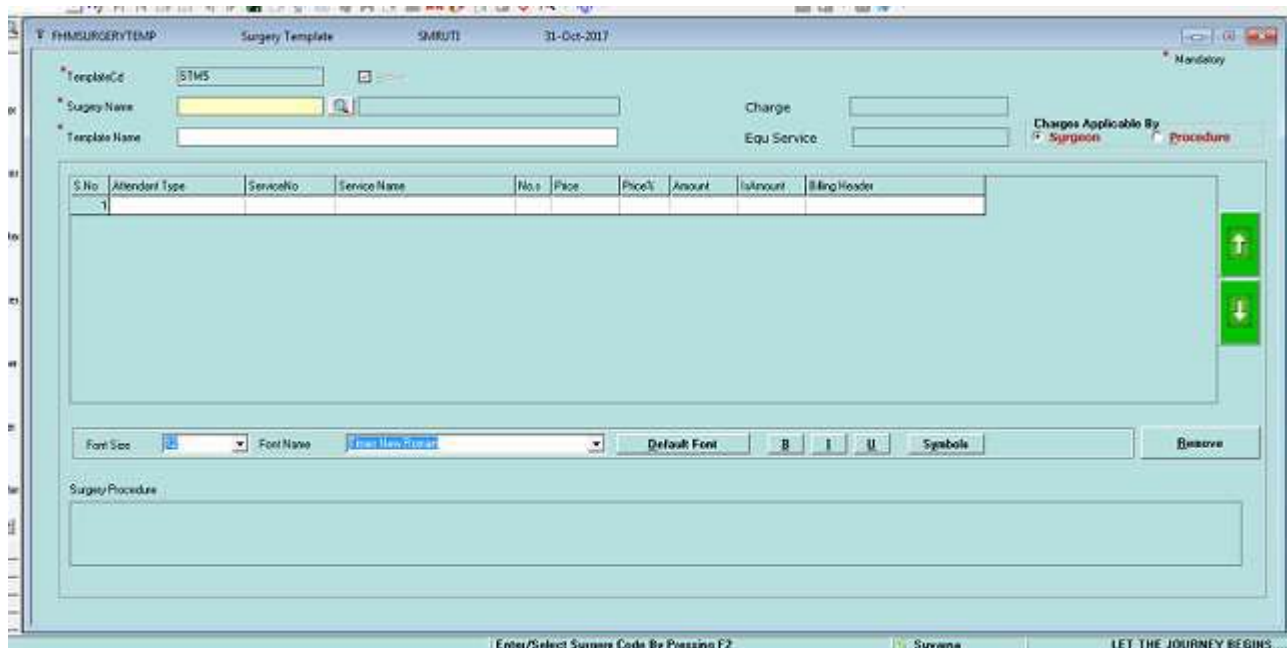
OT----->Surgery Template

Navigation Path:-Master Module---->OT -----> Surgery Template



-----> The Main Purpose of this form is used to create templates for Surgery details

Following Form Will be displayed as

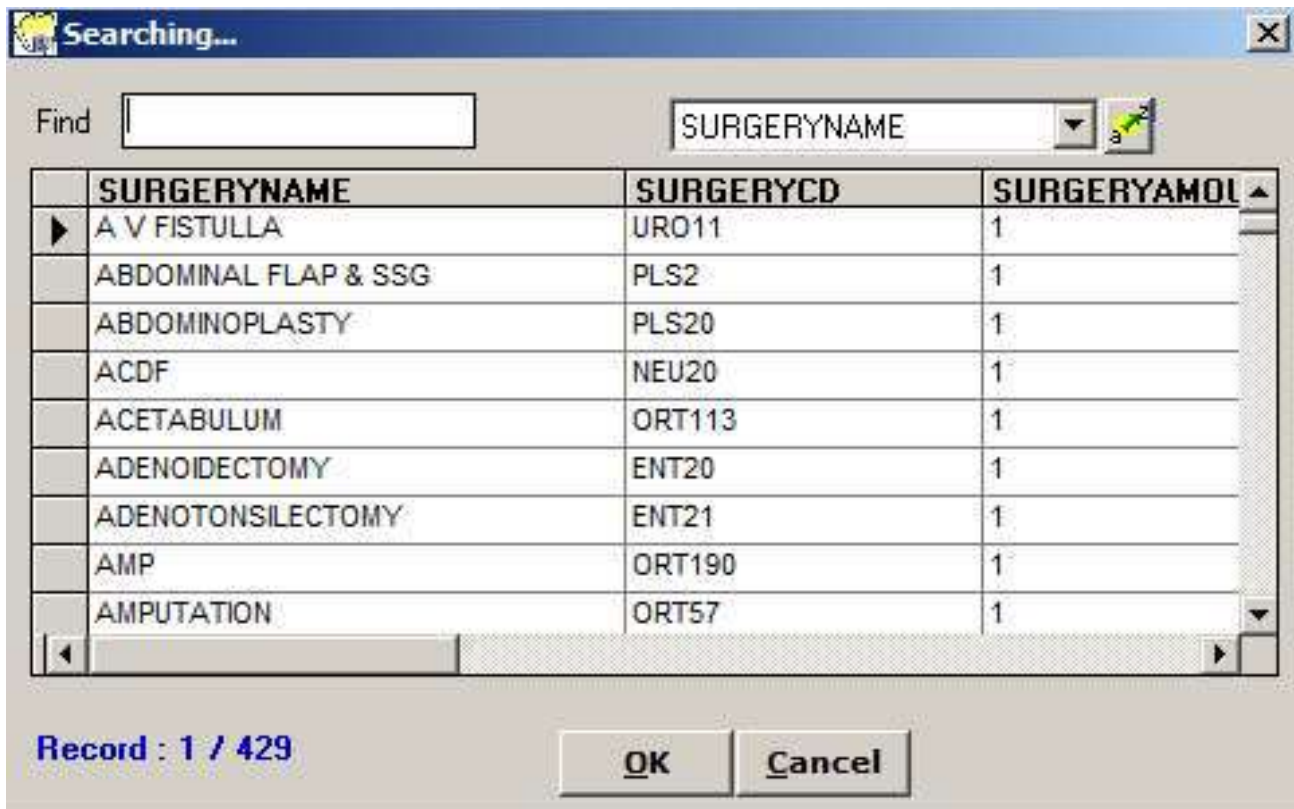
A screenshot of the 'Surgery Template' form in a software application. The form is titled 'Surgery Template' and has a window title 'FHMSURGERYTEMP'. It contains several input fields: 'Template Cd' (with value 'STMS'), 'Surgery Name' (with a search icon), 'Template Name', 'Charge', 'Equ Service', and 'Charges Applicable By' (with radio buttons for 'Surgeon' and 'Procedure'). Below these fields is a table with columns: 'S.No', 'Attendert Type', 'ServiceNo', 'Service Name', 'No.', 'Price', 'Price%', 'Amount', 'IsAmount', and 'Billing Header'. The table has one row with '1' in the 'S.No' column. To the right of the table are two green arrow buttons (up and down). Below the table is a 'Font Size' dropdown (set to 12), a 'Font Name' dropdown (set to 'Arial New Roman'), and buttons for 'Default Font', 'B', 'I', 'U', 'Symbols', and 'Remove'. At the bottom of the form is a 'Surgery Procedure' text area. The status bar at the bottom of the window contains the text 'Enter/Select Surgery Code By Pressing F2', 'Suryana', and 'LET THE JOURNEY BEGINS'.

Template Cd: It refers to Auto generated No

Template Name: It refers to type Name manually

Surgery Name:

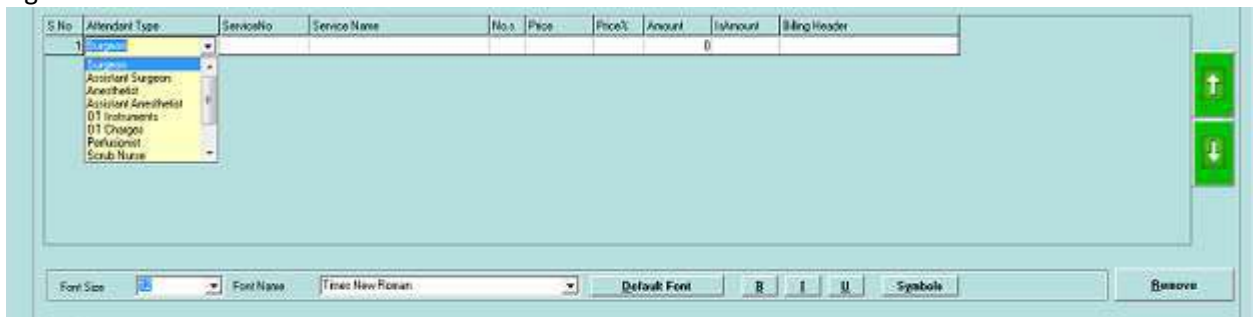
A screenshot of the 'Surgery Name' input field in the software application. The field is labeled 'Surgery Name' and has a search icon to its right. The field is currently empty.



It refers to select Surgery Name by selecting F2 Key, When Surgery Name is selected them Amount also appear

User should select Attendant type details like

Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon, Anesthetist, Assistant Anesthetist, OT Instruments, OT Charges, Perfusionist, Scrub Nurse, Floor Nurse, Technician, Other. And their Qty, Price(user caqn define in Amount or in Percentage), and Billing Head

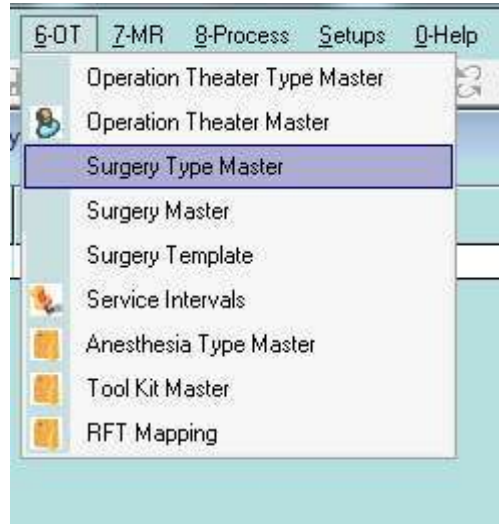


Remove: It refers to remove any Attendant Type

Surgery Procedure: It refers to type manually

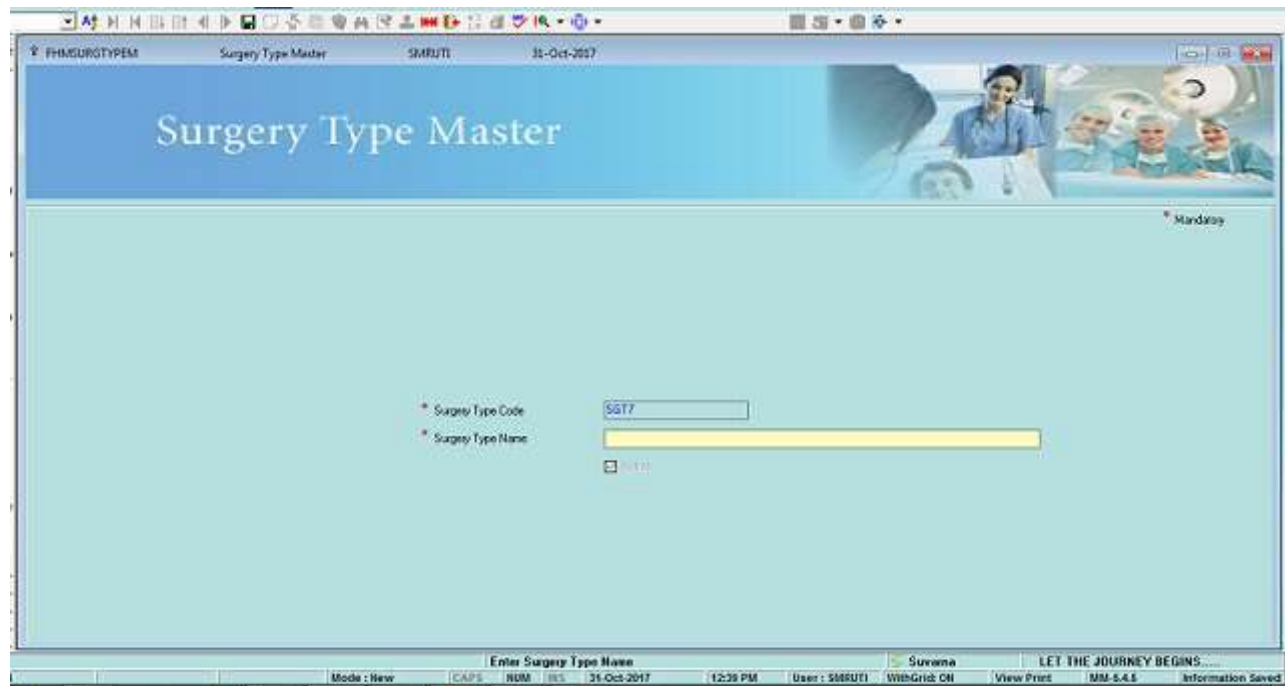
OT----->Surgery Type Master

Navigation Path:-Master Module---->OT -----> Surgery Type Master



-----> The Main Purpose of this form is used to create Surgery Type Names

Following Form Will be displayed as

A screenshot of the 'Surgery Type Master' form. The form has a light blue header with the title 'Surgery Type Master' and a background image of a surgical team. Below the header, there are two input fields: 'Surgery Type Code' with the value 'SGT7' and 'Surgery Type Name' which is empty. The form is displayed in a window titled 'Surgery Type Master' with the date '31-Oct-2017'. The status bar at the bottom shows 'Mode: New', 'CAPS', 'NDM', 'BS', '31-Oct-2017', '12:39 PM', 'User: SMRUTI', 'WebGrid On', 'View Print', 'MM-5.4.5', and 'Information Saved'.

Surgery Type Code: It refers Auto generated no

Surgery Type Name: It refers Surgery Type Name Example: Major, Minor

Caption Of the Day Form

The Main Purpose of this document is,What Caption should display

The screenshot shows a software application window titled "Masters Module -- Product developed for KRISHNA INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL SCIENCES". The main window is titled "Caption Of The Day" and displays a form for creating a new caption. The form includes the following fields and controls:

- Caption Cd:** A text box containing the value "CAP92".
- Caption Name:** A text box with a placeholder "Enter Caption".
- Caption For Ocation:** A checkbox that is currently unchecked.
- Active:** A checkbox that is currently checked.
- From Date:** A date picker set to "07-Oct-2011".
- To Date:** A date picker set to "07-Oct-2011".

The form also features a "* Mandatory" label in the top right corner. The application interface includes a menu bar with options like "General", "Lab", "Services", "Users", "Wards", "OT", "MR", "Process", "Reports", "Setup", and "Help". A sidebar on the left contains icons for various master data tables: "Addr. Master", "Dept. Master", "Desig. Master", "Doct. Master", "Emp. Master", "Org. Master", and "Pack. Master". The status bar at the bottom shows "Caption Name should not be empty", "Enter Caption", "Mode", "CAPS", "IIMS", "10/7/2011", "4:18 PM", and the user name "Suvama".

Caption Cd: Code is an Autogenerated

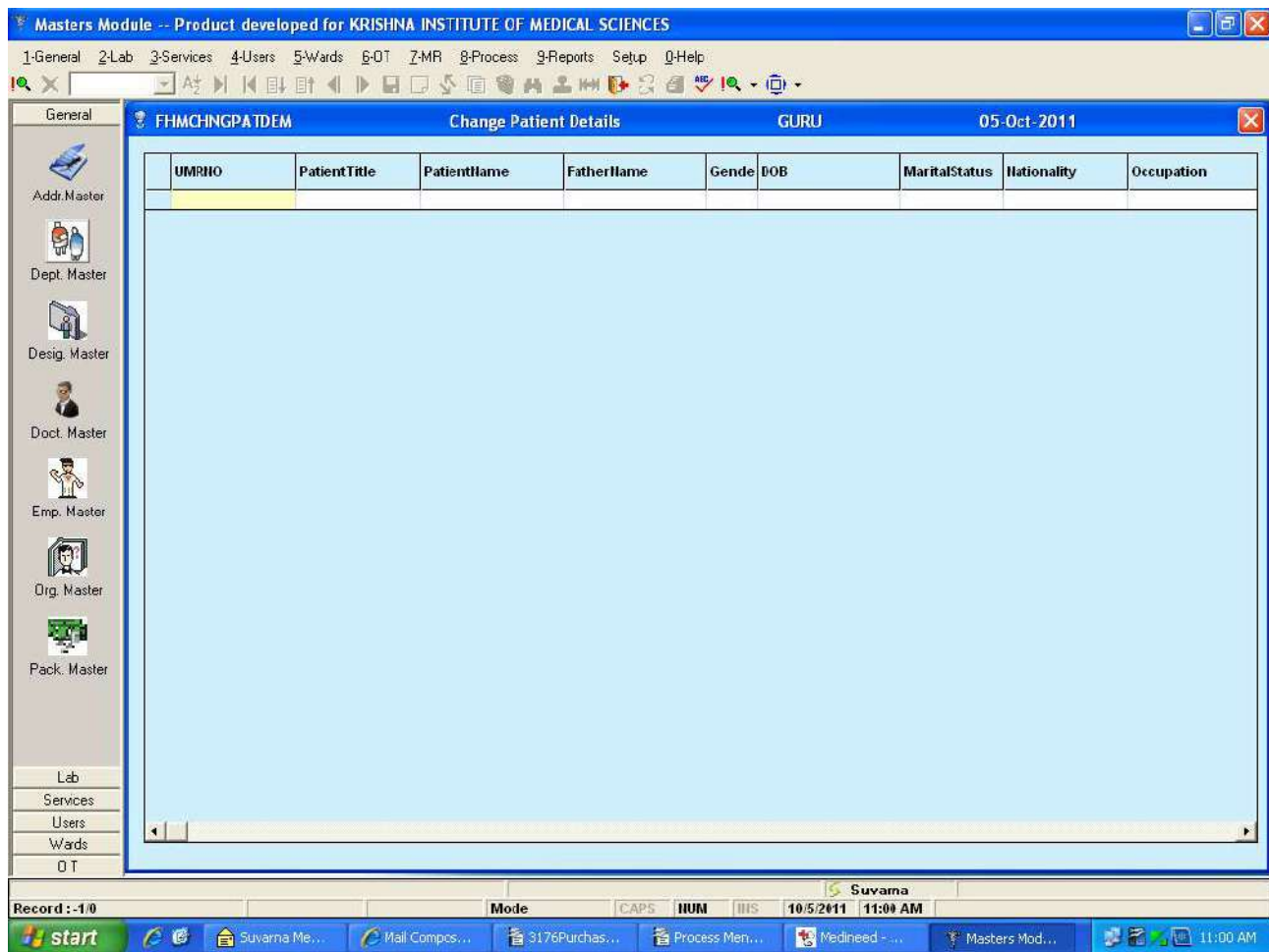
Caption Name: User Should Enter Manually

If time period should set to the Caption Name then Select the Caption For Ocation Check box and Set the Date ranges and Save the Record.

Process Menu tab

Change Patient Details Form

The Main Purpose of this document is to change the patient details. If the User Entered incorrect data while registering or admitting, then click on the form. When Clicked on the Form it will opens only in Grid Mode. As shown below



Click on Search button, then the Created Registration Patient details will be display. If User want to Modify then Select the Particular record and Click on modify button or press F6, then the Page will be displayed as

UMR No.	<input type="text" value="GR000006674"/>	Patient Name	<input type="text" value="ANAND RAO .M"/>	Occupation	<input type="text" value="Not Specified"/>		PhotoGraph
Title	<input type="text" value="Mr"/>	Father/Hus'd	<input type="text" value="-"/>	Religion	<input type="text" value=""/>		
Date of Birth	<input type="text" value="01-Jun-1966"/>	Age(Y/M/D)	<input type="text" value="45"/> <input type="text" value="4"/> <input type="text" value="4"/>	Marital Status	<input type="text" value="Not Specified"/>		
Blood Group	<input type="text" value="Not Specified"/>	Mother Name	<input type="text" value=""/>	Passport No	<input type="text" value=""/>		
Patient Type	<input type="text" value="General"/>	Emp Code	<input type="text" value=""/>				
Nationality	<input type="text" value="Indian"/>	Consultant	<input type="text" value="DM3"/>	<input type="text" value="ARUNDATI"/>		<input type="button" value="Browse"/>	<input type="button" value="Cancel"/>
Ref. Source	<input type="text" value="Walkin"/>	Referred By	<input type="text" value=""/>			<input type="button" value="Camera"/>	

Address Details									
AddressGroup	UmrNo	AddressTypeCd	Address	CountryCd	CountryName	StateCd	StateName	CityCd	CityN

Address Type	<input type="text" value=""/>		<input type="text" value=""/>
Address	<input type="text" value=""/>		<input type="text" value=""/>
City	<input type="text" value=""/>		<input type="text" value=""/>
State	<input type="text" value=""/>		<input type="text" value=""/>
Country	<input type="text" value=""/>		<input type="text" value=""/>
		Telephone	<input type="text" value=""/>
		Pin Code	<input type="text" value=""/>
		Mobile	<input type="text" value=""/>
		Telex	<input type="text" value=""/>
		Fax	<input type="text" value=""/>
		Email	<input type="text" value=""/>

- ◆ **UMR #:** Refers to the Universal Medical Record number which is an unique record number given to patient that will be used in the future for accessing that particular patient record. It is an auto generated code for new patient registration. Should not allow to edit this field.
- ◆ **Patient Name:**Refers the Name and User Can Edit
- ◆ **Occupation:**Refers to the profession of the patient like Business,Software etc..and It Should Select by using search button.and User Can Select
- ◆ **Title:**Represents an inscription which defines the designation of the patient which in turns defines the marital status and gender of the applicant. The default values for each title will be configured in the Title Master and User Can Edit
- ◆ **Father/Husband:**Refers the Name and User Can Edit
- ◆ **Religion:**Refers to the Which religion the Patient is.Like Hindu,Muslim,Christian etc and User Can Edit
- ◆ **Date Of Birth:**Indicates the birth date of the patient. Here an option to select date from the predefine calender will be provided. When the user enters the Date of Birth, the age will be calculated.and User Can Edit.
- ◆ **Age:**Represents a which that the patient's age and that when the Date of birth is provided age is displayed.

- ◆ **Marital Status:** Defines the marital status of the patient. This field will be populated based on title selected. And also user can change the status if required.
- ◆ **Blood Group:** Refers to the blood group of the patient.
- ◆ **Mother Name:** Refers to the Patient's Mother's Name and User Can Edit
- ◆ **Passport No:** Represents the unique number provided for each individual at the time of applying for a new passport, this number should be provided here. User Can Edit
- ◆ **Patient Type:** Refers to the Patient is Either General or Corporate etc.. User Can Edit
- ◆ **Emp Code:** If User Selects the Patient Type as Staff or Staff Dependency then the Employee Code Will be Enabled and It Refers to the Employers Code and User Can Edit
- ◆ **Nationality:** Refers to the Patient is Either Indian or American etc..and User Can Edit
- ◆ **Consultant:** Refers to the Doctor. When User Registering to the Patient at that time Consultant is Selecting that Consultant Name will displaying here and User Cannot Edit here
- ◆ **Ref.Source:** An entity provided to enter the referral source Ex: Walkin, Staff etc..and User Cannot Edit (Other Than Walkin is selected then Referred by will be enabled)
- ◆ **Referred By:** Refers to the Which Doctor is referred to the patient When Referral Source is selected as Staff, Doctor etc..and User Cannot Edit.
- ◆ **Address Type:** Refers to the Patient where he stays like Present Address or Permanent Address and User Can Edit.
- ◆ **Address:** Refers to the Door no of the patient's house and User Can Edit.
- ◆ **City:** This field is provided for the users to enter the name of the city where patient resides..and User Can Edit.
- ◆ **State:** This entity needs to be filled in with the name of the state where patient is residing..and User Can Edit.
- ◆ **Country:** This entity refers to the name of the country to which the patient belongs. and User Can Edit.
- ◆ **Telephone:** This entity is provided to enter the land line number of the patient which is used for communication purpose and User Can Edit.
- ◆ **Pincode:** This entity is provided to enter the zone improvement plan code which refers to a code of letters and digits added to a postal address to aid in the sorting of mail..and User Can

Edit.

- ◆ **Mobile:**Refers to the mobile number of the patient.and User Can Edit.
- ◆ **Telex:**Refers to the Land Line No and User Can Edit.
- ◆ **Fax:**Refers to the Number and User Can Edit.
- ◆ **Email:**The email id of the patient needs to be entered in this entity. User can Edit

Change Referral Details Form

The Main Purpose of this document is to Change the Referral Type Details Like Walkin to another Referral Type Details Like Staff Doctors

The screenshot shows the 'Change Referral Details' form in the Masters Module software. The form is titled 'FHMCHANGEREFERAL' and is for user 'GURU' on '05-Oct-2011'. The form contains the following fields and sections:

- Ref No:** REF44
- Ref Dt:** 05-Oct-2011
- Doctor Type:** Referral (selected), Consultant
- UMR No Wise:** Selected
- OSP No Wise:** Unselected
- Transaction Wise:** Unselected
- Date Selection:** From Dt: 05-Oct-2011, To Dt: 05-Oct-2011
- * UMR No:** [Empty]
- Patient Name:** [Empty]
- Status:** Not Approved
- Reg No:** [Empty]
- Age(Y/M/D):** [Empty]
- Gender:** [Empty]
- Patient Type:** [Empty]

S.No	Select	Trans Type	Trans No	Trans Dt	Ref Type	Ref Cd	Ref Name
------	--------	------------	----------	----------	----------	--------	----------

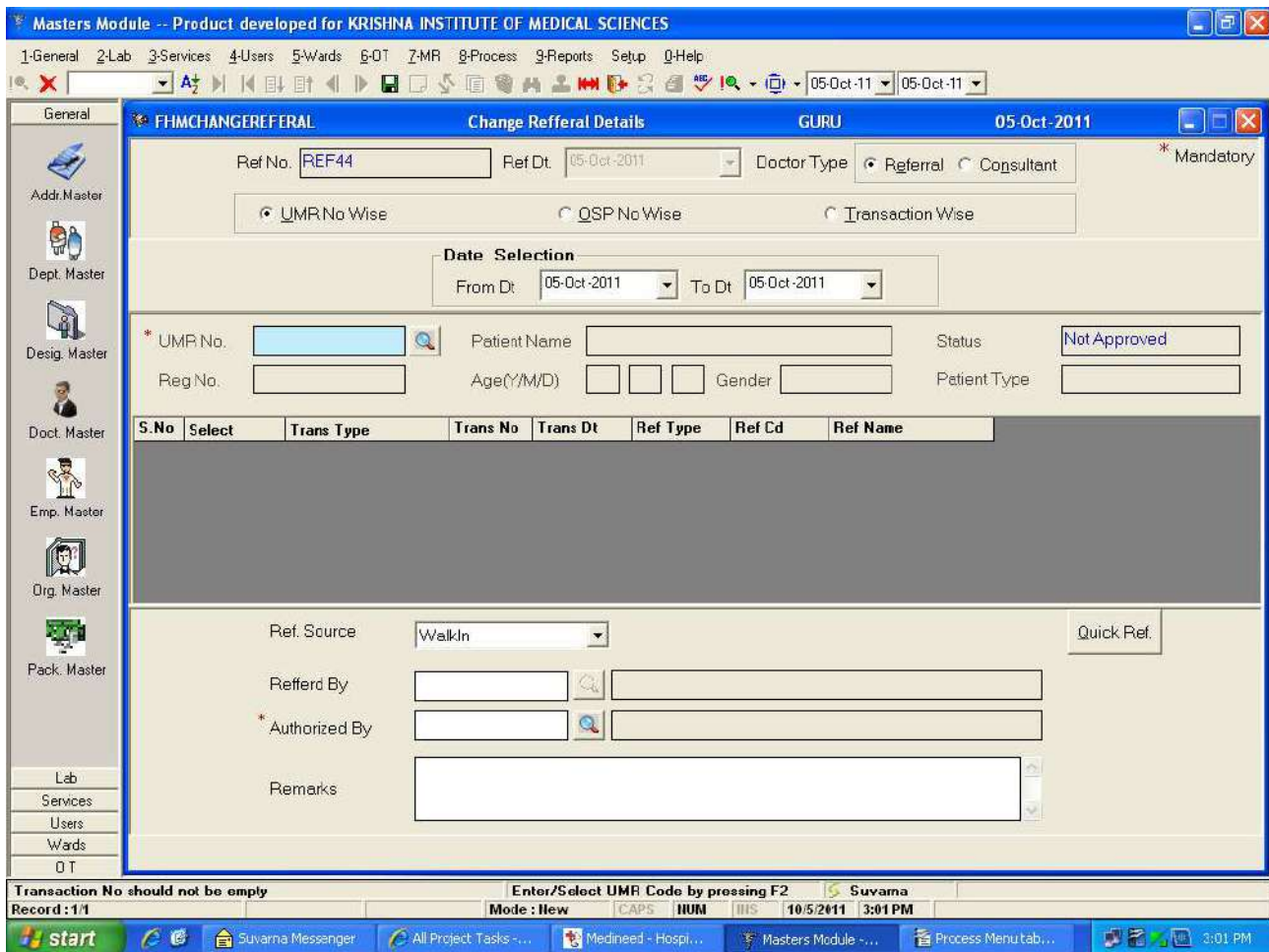
Below the table, there are fields for:

- Ref. Source:** WalkIn
- Referred By:** [Empty]
- * Authorized By:** [Empty]
- Remarks:** [Empty]

A 'Quick Ref.' button is located to the right of the Ref. Source field.

- ◆ **Ref No:** Referral No is an Autogenerated No and it cannot edit
- ◆ **Ref Dt:** Referral Dt should displayed today's date and it should be in disabled mode
- ◆ **Doctor Type:** Refers to the Doctors and it should select the Referral or Consultant Radio buttons.

-- When 'Referral Radio button' is selected and UMR NO Wise Radio button is selected then form will be displayed as



Date Selection : From Date and To Date should Select from the Calander

UMR NO : It should Select From the Search button. When UMR NO is Selected then all the the Details Will be displayed as shown as

* UMR No.	UMR0000028047	Patient Name	ABDUL HAMIDJIWANI			Status	Not Approved
Reg No.	REG0000382729	Age(Y/M/D)	68	3	23	Gender	Male
Patient Type	GENERAL						

S.No	Select	Trans Type	Trans No	Trans Dt	Ref Type	Ref Cd	Ref Name
1	<input type="checkbox"/>	Registration	REG00000	05-OCT-11	WalkIn		
2	<input type="checkbox"/>	Consultation	OP664068	05-OCT-11	WalkIn		
3	<input type="checkbox"/>	OP Bill	BIL649023	05-OCT-11	WalkIn		

Select the Check box and Change the Ref Source and Select the Authorized by, Referred By and Save the Record. After Saving the record open in Grid Mode and See the Changes.

-- When 'Referral Radio button' is selected and OSP NO Wise Radio button is selected then form will be displayed as

UMR No Wise
 QSP No Wise
 Transaction Wise

Date Selection
From Dt: 05-Oct-2011 To Dt: 05-Oct-2011

* UMR No. Patient Name Status:
Reg No. Age(Y/M/D) Gender Patient Type

S.No	Select	Trans Type	Trans No	Trans Dt	Ref Type	Ref Cd	Ref Name

Date Selection : From Date and To Date should Select from the Calander

OSP NO : It should Select From the Search button. When OSP NO is Selected then all the the Details Will be displayed as shown as

UMR No Wise
 QSP No Wise
 Transaction Wise

Date Selection
From Dt: 05-Oct-2008 To Dt: 05-Oct-2011

* UMR No. Patient Name Status:
Reg No. Age(Y/M/D) Gender Patient Type

S.No	Select	Trans Type	Trans No	Trans Dt	Ref Type	Ref Cd	Ref Name
1	<input type="checkbox"/>	OP Bill	BIL315743	05-OCT-08	Self		

Select the Check box and Change the Ref Source and Select the Authorized by, Referred By and Save the Record. After Saving the record open in Grid Mode and See the Changes.

- When Referral Radio button is selected and Transaction Wise Radio button is selected then the Transaction Type of Ip Services Radio button will be in Disable Mode and
- When OP Bills, OP Misc Radio buttons is selected the Referral check box will be Enabled

OP Bills
 OP Misc
 Admissions
 IP Services

ServiceWise AdmissionWise

 Transaction Dt: 07-Oct-2011
 Admission No:

 Referral


Select the Registration, Consultation, Admission Radio button then

UMR No Wise
 QSP No Wise
 Transaction Wise

Date Selection
 From Dt: 07-Jul-2010 To Dt: 07-Oct-2011


Transaction Type
 Registrations
 Consultations
 OP Bills
 OP Misc
 Admissions
 IP Services

Service Wise
 Admission Wise

Transaction No. 
 Transaction Dt. 07-Oct-2011

UMR No
 Admission No

Registration No

* Consultant 

- ◆ **Date Selection:** From Date and To Date should Select from the Calander
- ◆ **Transaction NO:** Refers to the Transactions are done in Billing. It should select by using search button
- ◆ **Transaction Dt:** Refers to the Date. It will display the Current Date
- ◆ **UMR NO:** When Transaction No is selected the UMR NO will be displayed
- ◆ **Admission NO:** When Admission Radio button is selected and Transaction No is selected then Admission No will be displayed
- ◆ **Registration NO:** When Registration Radio button is selected and Transaction No is selected then Registration No will be displayed.
- ◆ **Consultant:** Refers to the Doctors. It should select by using Search button.
- ◆ **Ref Source:** An entity provided to enter the referral source Ex: Walkin, Staff etc. and User Cannot Edit (Other Than Walkin is selected then Referred by will be enabled)
- ◆ **Referred By:** Refers to the Which Doctor is referred to the patient When Referral Source is selected as Staff, Doctor etc..
- ◆ **Authorized By:** Refers to Authorization Person
- ◆ **Remarks:** User Can Enter Manually.

-- When 'Consultant Radio button' is selected the Transaction Type of Consultation Radio button will be in Disable Mode and When Ip Services Radio button is Selected the Service Wise and Admission Wise Radio buttons will be enabled and

UMR NO Wise and OSP NO Wise Radio buttons will be in Disable Mode

Select the Registration,OP Bills,OP Misc,Admission,Radio button then

- ◆ Date Selection: From Date and To Date should Select from the Calander
- ◆ **Transaction NO:**Refers to the Transactions are done in Billing.It should select by using search button

- ◆ **Transaction Dt:**Refers to the Date.It will display the Curent Date
- ◆ **UMR NO:**When Transaction No is selected the UMR NO will be displayed
- ◆ **Admission NO:**When Admission Radio button is selected and Transaction No is selected then Admission No will be displayed
- ◆ **Registartion NO:**When Registartion Radio button is selected and Transaction No is selected then Registartion No will be displayed.
- ◆ **Consultant:**Referrs to the Doctors.It should select by using Search button.

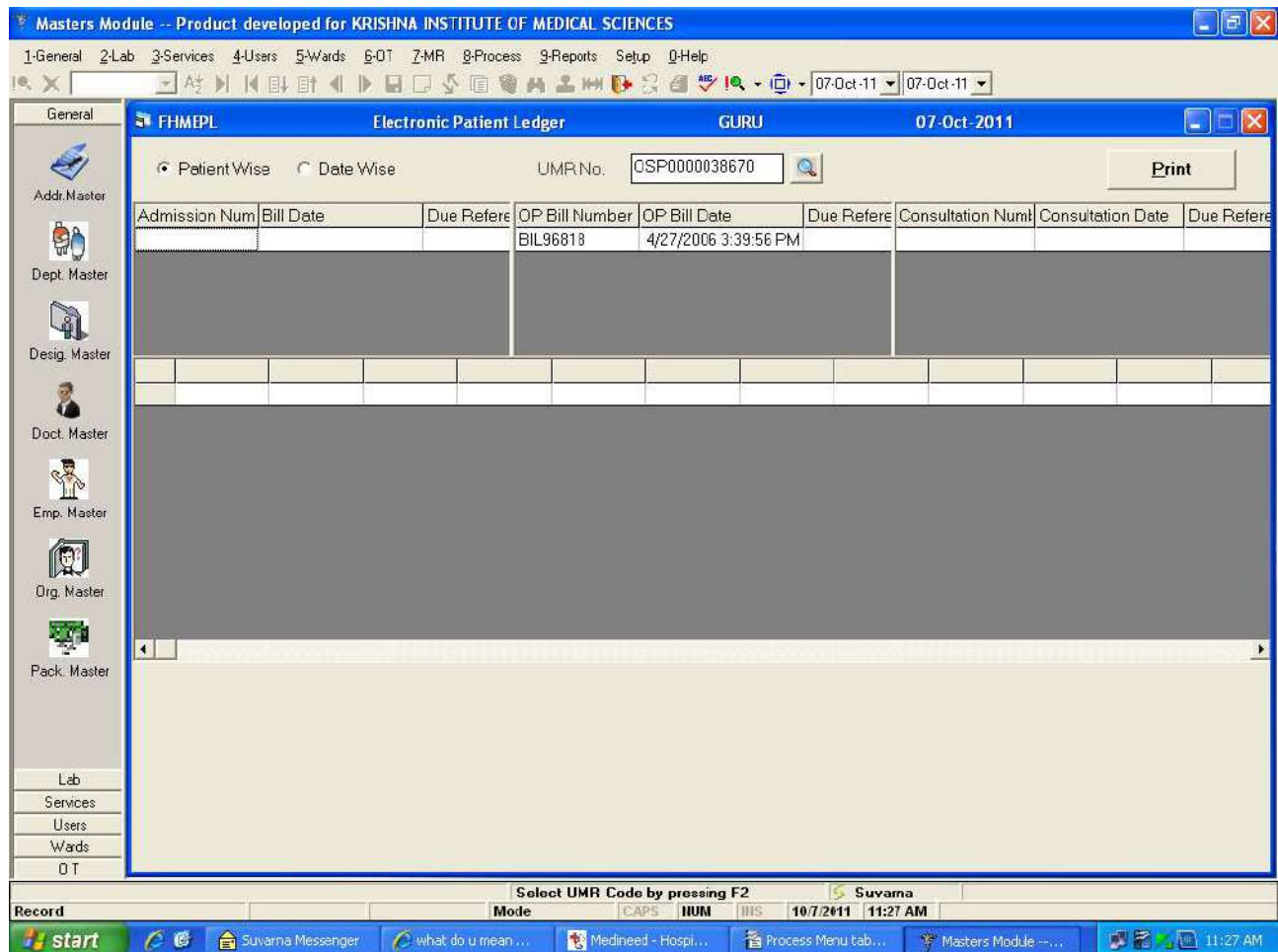
When IP Services Radio button is selected then Service Wise and Admission Wise Radio buttons will be enabled

The image shows a screenshot of a software interface with two rows of radio buttons. The top row contains four radio buttons: 'OP Bills', 'OP Misc', 'Admissions', and 'IP Services'. The 'IP Services' button is selected, indicated by a filled circle. The bottom row contains two radio buttons: 'ServiceWise' and 'AdmissionWise'. The 'AdmissionWise' button is selected, indicated by a filled circle, and is highlighted with a dashed border.

- ◆ **Consultant:**Refers to the Doctor .
- ◆ **Authorized By:**Refers to Authorization Person
- ◆ **Remarks:**User Can Enter Manually.

Electronic Patient Ledger Form

The Main Purpose of this document is, We Can Know the Collection of Records of the Patient Details



Select the 'Patient Wise Radion button' and Select the UMR NO bu using search button,When UMR No is selected all the Deatils will be displayed as shown below. If user want to Print Page then click on Print button

Patient Wise		Date Wise		UMR No.		OSP0000038670		Print	
Admission Num	Bill Date	Due Refere	OP Bill Number	OP Bill Date	Due Refere	Consultation Num	Consultation Date	Due Refere	
			BIL96818	4/27/2006 3:39:56 PM					

Select the 'Date Wise Radion button' and Change the Date Ranges.If User Want OP s list then Click on OP Radio button of if user want IP s list then click on IP Radio button and Click on Show button

Masters Module -- Product developed for KRISHNA INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL SCIENCES

1-General 2-Lab 3-Services 4-Users 5-Wards 6-OT 7-MR 8-Process 9-Reports Setup 0-Help

07-Oct-11 07-Oct-11

General FHMEPL Electronic Patient Ledger GURU 07-Oct-2011

Patient Wise
 Date Wise
 IP
 OP
 From 07-Oct-2011 To 07-Oct-2011

S.No	Patient Name	Receipt No	Receipt Ty	Bill Amount	Net Amount	Receipt Am	Discount	Refunds	Advance	Due Paid	Due	Remark
1	RAMPREDD		FINALBILL	455070	455070	455070	0	0	0			0 DASSA

Enter/Select UMR No. By Pressing F2 Suvama

Record Mode CAPS IUM IIS 10/7/2011 11:48 AM

start Suvama Messenger All Project Tasks -... Medineed - Hospi... Process Menu tab... Masters ModJe --... 11:48 AM

If user want to Print Page then click on Print button

Electronic Patient Record Form:

The Main Purpose of this document is, We Can Know the current status of the Patient.

General

FHMEPR Electronic Patient Record GURU 07-Oct-2011

Patient Details

UMR No. Patient Name Father/Husband

Gender Age(Y/M/D) Patient Type

Occupation Marital Status Religion

Nationality Blood Group Passport No

S No	PRN No	Bill No	Prndt Dt	StPoint Name	Admn.No	Sale Value	PRN Value	Return Ar
------	--------	---------	----------	--------------	---------	------------	-----------	-----------

Lab
Services
Users
Wards
OT

Enter/Select UMR No. By Pressing F2 Suvama

Record Mode CAPS HUM IHS 10/7/2011 11:05 AM

start Suvama Messenger All Project Tasks -... Process Menu tab... Medineed - Hospi... Masters Module --... 11:05 AM

Select the UMR NO and All the Details will be displayed like Patient Name, Father Name, Gender etc., and if user want to Export the current status of the patient then click on Export to button

Process--->In Patient Process Form

The Main Purpose of this document is, to Know how much Advance the Patient is paid and if any Refunds collected to the patient then Select the Refunds radio button

General

FHMIPPROCESS In-Patient Process GURU 07-Oct-2011

Advance Refund

Bill No. [] Bills From 07-Oct-2011 To 07-Oct-2011 Trans No. PRO1

UMR No. [] Patient Name [] Trans Dt 07-Oct-2011

Reg No. [] Age(Y/M/D) [][][] Gender [] Status Not Approved

Admn No. [] Consultant [] Patient Type []

Bill Details **Receipt Details**

Bill No.	Bill Dt.	Receipt N	Receipt D	Receipt A	Receipt Typ	Cash Amt.	Cheque Ar	Carc
[]	07-Oct-2011	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]

Gross [] Discount []

Net [] Receipt []

Due [] Excess []

Remarks

Enter Remarks If Any

Lab Services Users Wards OT

Enter/Select BillNo By pressing F2 Suvama

Record: 1/1 Mode CAPS IIRUN IIS 10/7/2011 4:33 PM

Change the Date ranges and Select the Bill No

when Bill NO is Selected All the Details will be displayed as UMR NO, Patient Name, etc

Transaction NO: It is an Autogenerated.

Transaction Date: Date should be Current Date

Remarks: User Can Enter Manually.

Invoke Admission Lock Form

The Main Purpose of this document is if User is doing any transactions to the patients in one system and in the same time another user is selected the same patient and doing the transactions then the message will be displayed as the transaction is doing to this patient in particular system. Then Select the Selection Types as shown below and Select the Transaction No and Save the record

Selection Types are

Selection Type

Invoke Admission Lock Invoke Parallel Transaction Lock

Masters Module -- Product developed for KRISHNA INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL SCIENCES

1-General 2-Lab 3-Services 4-Users 5-Wards 6-OT 7-MR 8-Process 9-Reports Setup 0-Help

07-Oct-11 07-Oct-11

General FHMADMLOCK Invoke Admissoin NO Lock GURU 07-Oct-2011

Invoke Admissoin Lock

Selection Type * Mandatory

Invoke Admission Lock Invoke Parallel Transaction Lock

*TransNo

System Name

Bill Type

User Id

Lab Services Users Wards OT

Admission No should not be empty Enter/Select Admission No By Pressing F2 Suvama

Record : 1/1 Mode : New CAPS IIUM IIS 10/7/2011 11:55 AM

start Suvama Messenger All Project Tasks -... Medineed - Hospi... Process Menu tab... Masters Module -... 11:55 AM

- ◆ **Transaction No:** Refers to the Transaction No, Which the Parallel Transaction is done multiple systems. It should select from Search button
- ◆ **System Name:** Refers to the, When Transaction No is selected then the System name will be displayed
- ◆ **Bill Type:** Refers to the, When Transaction No is selected then the Bill Type will be displayed

- ◆ **User ID:** Refers to the, When Transaction No is selected then the User ID will be displayed

Process--->Medical Records Request and view Form

The Main Purpose of this document is to view the Approved Records

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Medical Records Request and View" with a menu bar (General, Lab, Services, Users, Wards, OT, MR, Process, Reports, Setup, Help) and a toolbar. The main area has a header "Medical Records Request & View" and a search section with fields for "AdmissionNo", "UMR No", and "Patient Name". Below this is a table titled "IP / OP Approved Medical Records List" with columns: "IP/OP No", "View/Request ...", "Admn/Cons.Date", "Cons Doctor CD", "Cons Doctor Name", and "Patient Type". The table is currently empty. At the bottom of the main area are "Request" and "Request Status" buttons. A sidebar on the left contains icons for "Addr. Master", "Dept. Master", "Desig. Master", "Doct. Master", "Emp. Master", "Org. Master", and "Pack. Master". The status bar at the bottom indicates "Select UMR NO by pressing F2" and shows the user "Suvama" on "10/7/2011 4:30 PM".

Select the Admission No and Click on Request Status then all the details will be displayed to view purpose

Modify Approval Transaction Form

The Main Purpose of this document is, After Saving or Approving the Record if User want to Modify or Cancel the Form then this Form will be used as shown below

The screenshot displays the 'Modify Approved Transactions' form within the 'Masters Module' software. The form is titled 'Modifying Approved Transactions' and includes the following fields and options:

- Modification No.:** DS1023
- Modification Dt.:** 07-Oct-2011
- * Transaction Type:** PostOperation (selected from a dropdown menu)
- Select Transactions:** From 07-Oct-2011 To 07-Oct-2011
- * PostOperation:** Radio buttons for Modification and Cancellation
- UMR No.:** Two empty input fields
- * Authorized By:** Two empty input fields with search icons
- * Remarks:** A large text area for notes

The sidebar on the left contains various master data options: Addr. Master, Dept. Master, Desig. Master, Doct. Master, Emp. Master, Org. Master, Pack. Master, Lab, Services, Users, Wards, and OT. The bottom status bar shows 'Transaction No should not be empty', 'Record: 1/1', and user 'Suvama'.

- ◆ **Modification No:** It should be Autogenerated
- ◆ **Modification Date:** It Refers to the Current Date and it should be disable Mode
- ◆ **Transaction Type:** Refers to the Modification or Cancellation Forms status and it should select from the drop down box.

The close-up screenshot shows the 'Transaction Type' dropdown menu with the following options:

- PostOperation (selected)
- Reimbursement Package Bill
- Corporate Statements
- OP Consultations
- Voucher Payments
- Service Tax
- ICD Assignment
- MLC Details
- PostOperation

Modification Forms are :Discharge Summary,Result Entry,General Package Conversion,Corporate Package Conversion,Corporate Referral Entry,Corporate Registration,Corporate General bill,Corporate IP Package Bill,Reiumbersement Package Bill,Reiumbersement General bill,OP Consultation,ICD Assignments,MLC Details,Post Operation.

Cancellation Forms are :Post Discount,Refunds, Discharge Summary,General Package Conversion,Corporate Package Conversion,Corporate Referral Entry,Corporate Registration,Corporate General bill,Corporate IP Package Bill,Reiumbersement Package Bill,Reiumbersement General bill,Corporate Statement,Vocher Payment,Service tax, ICD Assignments.

Select the Transaction Dates By Using Calender

Process--->Other Hospitals Form

The Main Purpose of this document is, IF any Servies is not there in our hospital then we will send to other hospital that mapping should done here(Here We Will Set only Hospital Name)

The screenshot shows the 'Other Hospitals' form in the FHMOSPITALS software. The form is titled 'Other Hospitals' and is part of the 'Masters Module'. It contains several input fields: 'Hospital Cd' (pre-filled with 'HSP67'), 'Hospital Name', 'Address', 'UserId', 'Concession(%)', 'ConcAuthCd', 'DueAuthCd', and 'E-Mail'. There are also checkboxes for 'Is Billing Permission Required' and 'Is Active'. A sidebar on the left lists various master data types like 'Addr. Master', 'Dept. Master', etc. The bottom of the window shows a status bar with 'Record: 1/1', 'Mode: New', and the date '10/7/2011 4:33 PM'.

Hospital Cd: It is an Autogenerated No

Hospital Name: Refers to Hospital Name and Entered Manually

Address:Refers to the Hospital Adress.

User Id: Who ever the logged in that login should be select by using search button.

If any Concession should Give then Select the Is Billing Permission Required Check box and Give Concession % in Concession % text box. When Ever Is Billing Permission Required Check box is checked then Concession Authorized Code and Due Authorized Code feilds will be enabled.

E-Mail:Refers the Hospital Mail id.

Reminder Configuration Form

The Main Purpose of this document is, to remind the Patients Alerts like SMS or EMAILs

Reminder Code: Refers to the code and it is an autogenerated.

Reminder Name: User should enter manually

If User Want to send SMS or EMAIL Alerts then check the Check boxes and Enter them and Select the Schedule wise (Like Only Once, Every Day, Every Week, Every Month, Every Year, Between Days)

The screenshot shows a software application window titled "Masters Module -- Product developed for KRISHNA INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL SCIENCES". The main window is titled "FHMREMINDESETUP Reminder Configuration" and shows the "Reminder Configuration" form. The form includes the following fields and options:

- Reminder Code:** RMD4
- Reminder Date:** 07-Oct-2011
- Reminder Name:** (Empty text box)
- SMS Alert:** SMS Alert. SMS Numbers: (Empty text box)
- Email Alert:** Email Alert. Mail Ids: (Empty text box)
- Schedule:** Radio buttons for Only Once, Every Day, Every Week, Every Month, Every Year, and Between Period.
- From Date:** 07-Oct-2011 03:35 PM
- To Date:** 07-Oct-2011 03:35 PM

The application interface includes a menu bar with options: 1-General, 2-Lab, 3-Services, 4-Users, 5-Wards, 6-OT, 7-MR, 8-Process, 9-Reports, Setup, 0-Help. A sidebar on the left contains icons for various master data types: Addr. Master, Dept. Master, Desig. Master, Doct. Master, Emp. Master, Org. Master, Pack. Master, Lab, Services, Users, Wards, and OT. The status bar at the bottom shows "Record: 1/1", "Enter Service Group Name", "Mode", "CAPS", "IHM", "IIS", "10/7/2011 3:35 PM", and the user name "Suvama".

Process--->Reminders Report Form

The Main Purpose of this document is,if the Patients Alerts like SMS or EMAILs are Expired or Non Expired that all details will be covered here

Change the Date Ranges and Click Show button then All the Details wil be displayed.

If Reports want only Expired Reminders then Select the Radio button and Click on show and Print button

If Reports want only Non Expired Reminders then Select the Radio button and Click on show and Print button

If Reports want All then Select the Radio button and Click on show and Print button

The screenshot shows the 'Reminders Report' form in the 'Masters Module' software. The window title is 'Masters Module -- Product developed for KRISHNA INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL SCIENCES'. The menu bar includes '1-General', '2-Lab', '3-Services', '4-Users', '5-Wards', '6-OT', '7-MR', '8-Process', '9-Reports', 'Setup', and 'Help'. The toolbar contains various navigation and action icons. The main window is titled 'FHMREMINDERSRPT Reminders Report GURU 07-Oct-2011'. It features a 'Date Range' section with 'From' and 'To' dropdown menus set to '07-Oct-2011' and a 'D' button. The 'Reports' section has three radio buttons: 'Expired Reminders', 'Not Expired Reminders', and 'All' (which is selected). To the right are 'Show', 'Export', and 'Print' buttons. Below this is a table with the following data:

S.No	Reminder I	Reminder I	Reminder Name.	SMS Ale	SMS No'	Email Alert	Email ID's	Schedule	From Dt.	To Dt.	E
1	RMD3	07-Oct-2011	bfgbgfb	Y	3866766	Y	ghnghghjgijy	0	07-Oct-2011		

The bottom of the window shows a status bar with 'Record : 1/1', 'Mode', 'CAPS', 'IUN', 'IIS', 'Suvama', '10/7/2011', and '3:54 PM'. The Windows taskbar at the bottom displays the start button and several open applications: 'Suvama Messenger', 'what do u mean ...', 'Medineed - Hospl...', 'Masters Module -...', and 'Process Menu tab...'. The system clock shows '3:54 PM'.

Requisition Approval Form

The Main Purpose of this document is,if Users Want to approve or Cancel the Records then this form will be used

The screenshot shows a software application window titled "Masters Module -- Product developed for KRISHNA INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL SCIENCES". The main window is titled "FHM APPROVAL Requisition Approval" and is dated "07-Oct-2011". The user is logged in as "GURU".

The interface includes a menu bar with options: 1-General, 2-Lab, 3-Services, 4-Users, 5-Wards, 6-OT, 7-MR, 8-Process, 9-Reports, Setup, and Help. A toolbar with various icons is located below the menu bar.

On the left side, there is a vertical navigation pane with icons and labels for: General, Addr. Master, Dept. Master, Desig. Master, Doct. Master, Emp. Master, Org. Master, Pack. Master, Lab, Services, Users, Wards, and OT.

The main area contains a table with the following columns: Requisition No., Form Id, Form Name, Requisition, Requested By, Status, Create Dt, and Approved By. The table is currently empty.

Below the table, there are several input fields and controls:

- Requisition No. (text box)
- Requisition Dt. (dropdown menu, showing "07-Oct-2011 02:55:28 PM")
- Status (text box)
- Form Id (text box)
- Requisition (text box)
- Requested By (text box)
- Form Name (text box)
- Approve section with "From" and "To" date dropdowns (both set to "07-Oct-11"), a checked "All Departments" checkbox, and a "Dept Cd." text box.
- Requisition Status section with radio buttons for "Approved", "Not Approved" (selected), "Cancelled", and "All".
- Buttons: "Get List", "Export", "Print", "Approve", and "Cancel".
- Input fields for "User Id" and "Dept Cd." with search icons.

The Windows taskbar at the bottom shows the system tray with the name "Suvama", date "10/7/2011", and time "2:56 PM". Several application windows are open, including "Suvama Me...", "All Project T...", "Medineed - ...", "Masters Mod...", "Process Men...", and "Hospital Mod...".

Select the From Date and To Date.

Select the requisition status as Approve or Not Approved,or Cancelled or All radio buttons and click on Get List button and Click on Check box and Click on Approve button .When User Select the Record and Click on Check box and All the Details will be displayed as

<input type="checkbox"/>	REQ26	FHMREFUNDS	Refunds	THIS IP NEEDED TO BE APPR...	SU	C	08-JUL-11 03:54:22 PM	GURU
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	REQ25	FHMREFUNDS	Refunds	refund need to be approve	SU	A	08-Jul-11 12:45:15 PM	GURU

Requisition No.	REQ25	Requisition Dt.	08-Jul-2011 12:45:15 PM	Status	Approved
Form Id	FHMREFUNDS	Requisition	refund need to be approve		
Requested By	SU				
Form Name	Refunds				

If User Wants the All Departments Record then click on All Departments Check box and Click on Get list button. Select the Check box and Approve it. If User want Individual Departments then Uncheck the All Departments Check box and Select the Department and User Id and Click on Getlist button and Click on Approve button

If User Want to Export or Print Page then Click on Export or Print button

Traveling Concession Form

The Main Purpose of this document is,if any emergncy cases is there to the patient at that time they need to transfer from one hospital another then the reference of the Particular hospiatl details will be covered here

The screenshot shows a Windows application window titled "Masters Module -- Product developed for KRISHNA INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL SCIENCES". The main window is titled "Travelling Concession" and contains a form with the following fields and controls:

- General** (selected in the left sidebar)
- Addr. Master**
- Dept. Master**
- Desig. Master**
- Doct. Master**
- Emp. Master**
- Org. Master**
- Pack. Master**
- Lab**
- Services**
- Users**
- Wards**
- OT**

The form fields include:

- *UMR No.:** A text input field with a search icon and a "Patient Name" label below it.
- Age(Y/M/D):** Three separate text input fields for year, month, and day.
- Gender:** Radio buttons for "Male" and "Female".
- *Journey Type:** Radio buttons for "OutWard Journey" (selected) and "Return Journey".
- *From Station:** A text input field with a search icon.
- *To Station:** A text input field with a search icon.
- *Identification Marks:** A large text area for manual entry.
- TravelNo.:** A text input field containing "TRA3".
- Status:** A text input field containing "Not Approved".
- *Jcumey Date:** A date picker showing "07-Oct-2011".
- *Railways:** A text input field.
- *Treatment For:** A dropdown menu.
- Print** button.

At the bottom of the window, there is a status bar with the text "Record: 1/1", "Enter/Select UMR Code by pressing F2", "Mode: New", "CAPS", "IHM", "IIS", "10/7/2011 3:57 PM", and "Suvama". The Windows taskbar at the very bottom shows the Start button and several open applications including "Suvama Messenger", "what do u mean ...", "Medineed - Hospi...", "Masters Module -...", and "Process Menu tabi...".

UMR NO :Refers to the Patients UMR No.When UMR No is Selected all the Details will be displayas Age,Gender,status

Travel NO :It is an autogenerated

Journey Type :Refers to outward journeye or Return journey

From Station and To Station :Refers to patient is transferring from which station to which station
From Station should be Hyderabad

Railways and Identification Marks:User Can Enter manually

Treatment For :Treatment should select by using drop down box like Heart or Cancer

Services----->Automation of ward service

The main purpose of this form is to give privilege to a particular service when ever the modifications made to a particular ward at that time when we fetch the services at that time this service should comes to the list. It is nothing but giving the permission to a service to be include in the Ward Groups.

Path:

Masters
→ Services
→ Services
→ Automation of Ward Service

Screen



The screenshot shows a web browser window with the title 'FHMAUTOWARDSERV Automation Of Ward Services VB 07-Oct-2011'. The main heading is 'Automation Of Ward Services'. Below the heading, there is a search area with two mandatory fields: '* Service Code' and '* Service Name'. The 'Service Code' field has a search icon. Below these fields is an 'Active' checkbox. A '* Mandatory' label is visible in the top right corner of the form area.

Fields:

- **Service Code:** Represents code of the service Name. Click on the browser it will display the list of services with service codes.
- **Service Name:** Represents the service Name. When we select the service code automatically service name also fetches and displays the service name.
- **Active:** Represents that the service is in Active state or Inactivation state.

Services---->Billing Header

The main purpose of this form is to create the billing header. Which means that, a service is posted to one patient then the charge of that service or billing for that service will displayed or where the charge will be collected from the patient is known as billing header.

Path:

Masters
→ Services
→ Services
→ Billing Header

Screen:

* BillingHeader: * Mandatory

* ServiceType:

Billing Header	Service Type
Pharmacy Charges	Pharmacy Charges
Laboratory Charges	Laboratory Charges
Professional Charges	Professional Charges
Service Charges	Miscellaneous Charges
Consultation Charges	Consultation Charges
Ward Charges	Ward Charges
Procedure Charges	Procedure Charges
Service Type	Service Charges

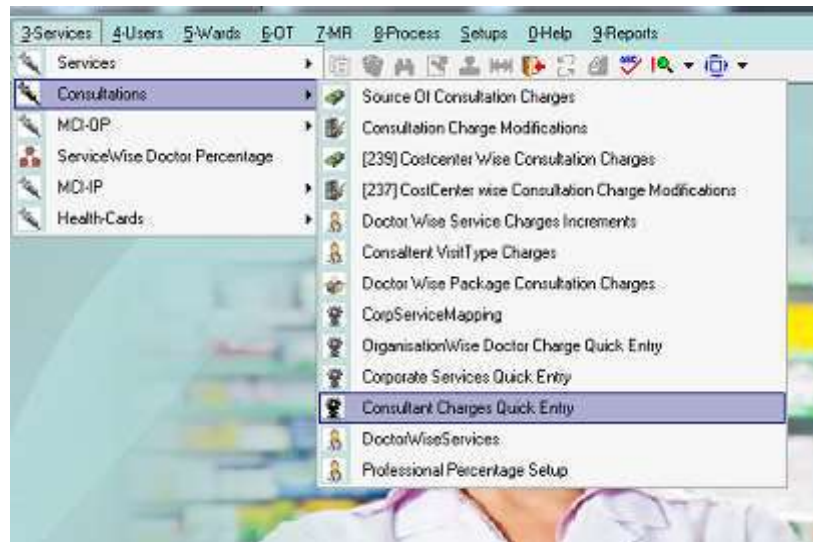
Fields:

- **Billing Header:** Represents the billing header name. It is manual entry. Billing header should be saved with service type. This is due to which services are included to the selected service type.
- **Service type:** Represents that the type of the service . Here we map Billing header with service type is to distinguish the services to different billing headers . Due to this it becomes easy to the user point view.
- **Add:** Represents the button. When we submit billing header name with service type then record will be added to the resultant list

- **Remove:** Represents the button which will be used to delete the records from the Grid or list of the results.
- **Save:** Represents the button which will be used to save the record.
- **Billing Header Grid:** Represents the grid and it displays the created Billing Header Names along with their service Types.
- **Billing Header:** Represents the name of the billing header created.
- **Service type:** Represents the type of the service. It comes maximum from the departments.
- **UP Arrow :** Represents that user wants to move the service up from the current position then we can use this up arrow
- **Down Arrow:** Represents that user wants to down the service down from the current position then we can use this down arrow

Consultation----->Consultant Charge Quick Entry

Navigation Path:-Master Module-->Services-->Consultations-->Consultant Charge Quick Entry



-----> The main purpose of this form is to set consultant charge at a time for all doctors

Following Form Will be displayed as:

A screenshot of the 'Consultant Charges Quick Entry' form. The form is titled 'FHMDRCHARGEENTRY' and 'Consultant Charges Quick Entry'. It includes fields for 'Tariff Name', 'Copy Tariff', 'Department', 'Reg Fee', 'No. of Days', 'Visits', and 'CostCenter'. There are two tables for entering charges: 'Consultation Fee For Op' and 'Consultation Fee For IP'. The 'Consultation Fee For Op' table has columns for 'Normal', 'Emergency', and 'Revisit', each with sub-columns for 'Charge', 'Hosp.Amt', and 'Net.Amt'. The 'Consultation Fee For IP' table has similar columns. There are buttons for 'EditData', 'Save', 'SelectAll', and 'Copy Format'. The status bar at the bottom shows 'should not be empty', 'Right Click to Get Patient Details', 'Srivams', 'JOURNEY BEGINS', and 'LE'.

Tariff Name:- By clicking the search button user can select different tariff

Tariff Name

Searching...

Find TARIFF_NAME

TARIFF_NAME	TARIFF_CD
ABSSM - DISCOUNT	ORG040
AIRPORT AUTHORITY	ORG060
ALANKIT HEALTHCARE	ORG001
AMAZING	ORG070
AMUL DAIRY (GHPL TPA)	ORG002
AMUL DAIRY(E-MEDITEK)	ORG003
APOLLO MUNICH HEALTH INSURANCE	ORG004
ASHA - DISCOUNT	ORG041
BAJAJ ALLIANZ HEALTH INSURANCE LT	ORG005
BHAMASHA PKG	ORG048

Record : 1 / 79

OK Cancel

Consultation Fee For Op			Emergency			Revisit		
Charge	Hosp.Amt	Net Amt	Charge	Hosp.Amt	Net Amt	Charge	Hosp.Amt	Net Amt
Normal	700	700	Emergency	800	800	Revisit	900	900

Consultation Fee For IP											
	ECONOMY GE	SEMI PRIVAT	PRIVATE RO	DELUX	TRIPLESAR	ICCU	TESTING	TESTING1	SUITE	TEST	
Normal Charge	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	
Eme Charge	900	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800
Revisit Charge	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	

Consultation Fee For Op

---> Here user can set the Normal, Emergency, Revisit Charge and the same charge will reflect in

Consultant Fee For IP

Select All

Fill Data

Select All:- This Button Will Select all doctor

Fill Data:- This button will fill the consultant charges for selected doctors.

Select	Cons Cd	Consultants	Type	OP	ECONOMY GE	SEMI PRIVAT	PRIVATE RO	DELUX	TRIPLESAR	ICCU	TESTING	TESTING1	SUITE	TEST
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DM0202		Normal		700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		ARNA MATHUR	Emergency		800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Revisit		900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DM0203		Normal		700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		ABHISHEK PANDHOU	Emergency		800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Revisit		900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DM0132		Normal		700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		ADITYA MISHRA	Emergency		800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Revisit		900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DM0143		Normal		700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		AJAY SINGH	Emergency		800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Revisit		900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DM0140		Normal		700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		AKANGSHA SHARMA	Emergency		800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Revisit		900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DM0218		Normal		700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		AKANGSHA THATAI	Emergency		800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800

visit Charge amount should not be empty

Hospital Revisit Charge

Surviva

LET THE JOURNEY BEGINS...

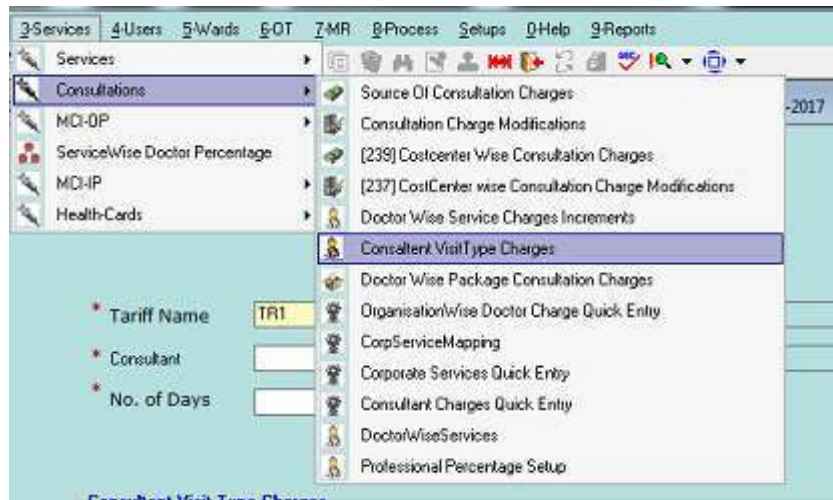
123 CAPS RDM 03 02-Nov-2017 11:18 AM User: SBRUTI WithGrid: ON View Print MM-5.4.5 MGMCH

Save

Save:- This Button will save the record

Consultations-----> Consultant Visit Type Charges

Navigation Path:-Master Module---->Services----->Consultations----->Consultant Visit Type Charges



-----> The Main purpose of this form is to set the consultation charge for the secondary doctor according to visit type against the doctor.

Following Form Will be displayed as:

The screenshot shows the 'Consultant Visit Type Charges' form with the following fields:

- Tariff Name: TR1
- Consultant: [Empty]
- No. of Days: [Empty]
- Visits: [Empty]
- Trans No: [Empty]
- Copy From: [Empty]

Visit Type	OldCharges	NewCharges	HospitaWise	NetNet
NEW				
REVISIT				
EMER				
SECONDARY				

At the bottom of the form, there is a status bar with the following text:

Code should not be empty | Enter/Select Tariff code By Pressing F2 | Suvana | LET THE JOURNEY BEGINS... | Mode: New | CAPS | BWM | 13-Nov-2017 | 10:47 AM | User: SMRUTI | WBGGrid: ON | Direct Print | MM-5.4.5 | Information Update

Tariff Name:-

The close-up shows the 'Tariff Name' field with the value 'TR1' and a search button labeled 'GENERAL'. To the right of the field is the label 'Trans No.'.

---> This Search Button Will allow to select the tariff.

Consultant:-

Consultant Copy From

The search button will allow to select the consultant doctor

Searching...

Find ALIAS

ALIAS	DOCTORNAME	DOCTORCD
	UNIT 1	DM0310
	SURESH	DM0322
	FELI RAM MEENA	DM0314
	VINEET CHAUDHARY	DM0315
	VMAL MATHUR	DM0289
	D P POONIA	DM0288
AB	Abhishek Kshetrapal	DM0239
ABH	ABHISHEK PANCHOLI	DM0029
ABH	Abhishek Vashishtha	DM0225

Record : 1 / 299

No. of Days Visits

---> Here user can enter the no.of days and visits for the patient.

Consultant Visit Type Charges

Visit Type	OldCharges	NewCharges	HospitalAmt	NetAmt
NEW				
REVISIT				
EMER				
SECONDARY				

----> In this screen user can set the consultaion charge according to visit type like New(If the patient comes for first time),Revisit(If patient comes for second time),Secondary(If patient wants to consult for another doctor)

Services---->Consultation Charge Modification

The main purpose of this form is to modify the above created consultant charges. Here we can edit or modify the consultant charges for all types like OP ,IP for different wards.

Path:

Masters

→ Services

→ Consultations

→ consultation Charge Modification

Screen:

Word Group	Charge	GENERAL	TRIPLE	TWIN	SINGLE	ICCU	DELUXE	FIRST LEVEL	TESTERS
Normal	Old	200	250	250	350	350	350	0	
	New	200	250	250	350	350	350	0	
Emergency	Old	200	250	250	350	350	350	0	
	New	200	250	250	350	350	350	0	
Revisit	Old	200	250	250	350	350	350	0	
	New	200	250	250	350	350	350	0	

Fields:

- **Tariff Name:** Represents the Tariff name. Here Consultant charges will be configured based on this tariff name. Consultants under this selected tariff only displayed for configuring the charges. It displays the Tariff name with it's CD.
- **Consultant:** Represents the Consultant Name with his CD and Department name. Here select any of the consultant from the list and configure the consultation charges to him.
- **Charge type:** Represents the charge types configurations. It means to select the type of configuration we need to apply for the consultant.

Info : Represents the button, when we click on this button it will displays the description about the charge type info.

- **Type 1:** Represents the Doctor wise charges Comparison for OP
- **Type 2:** Represents Department wise charge comparison for OP.
- **Type 3:** Represents Doctor wise charge comparison for IP.
- **Type 4:** Represents Department wise Charge comparison for IP
- **Old Charges:** Represents the grid which will displays the already configured consultation charges of the consultant who is selected for modification.
- **Normal:** Represents that the visit type is normal. So here we configure the charge for Normal visit.
- **Emergency:** Represents that the visit type is Emergency. That means the patient should be treated immediately. So the charge may vary or may not.
- **Revisit:** Represents the the visit type is Revisit. That means the patient comes again after Normal visit or Emergency visit. For this here we have to configure the pricing for him.
- **Charge Column:** Represents the column for entering charges for all visit types. These charges will be effected at the time of billing

Hospital Amount: Represents the hospital amount. Which will be calculated from the given charge. It is manual entry. It means this amount belongs to the hospital.

- **Net Amount:** Represents the net amount. Which means this net amount belongs to the consultant. It will be calculated as

Net Amount = Charge – Hospital Amount

- **New Charges:** Represents the grid here the is going to modify or edit the existing consultant details.
- **Normal:** Represents that the visit type is normal. So here we configure the charge for Normal visit.
- **Emergency:** Represents that the visit type is Emergency. That means the patient should be treated immediately. So the charge may vary or may not.
- **Revisit:** Represents the the visit type is Revisit. That means the patient comes again after Normal visit or Emergency visit. For this here we have to configure the pricing for him.

- **Charge Column:** Represents the column for entering charges for all visit types. These charges will be effected at the time of billing
- **Hospital Amount:** Represents the hospital amount. Which will be calculated from the given charge. It is manual entry. It means this amount belongs to the hospital.
- **Net Amount:** Represents the net amount. Which means this net amount belongs to the consultant. It will be calculated as

$$\text{Net Amount} = \text{Charge} - \text{Hospital Amount}$$

- **Old Charge type:** Represents the charge type of the consultant whose details are already configured . It means for whom details are going to be modify will be displayed here.

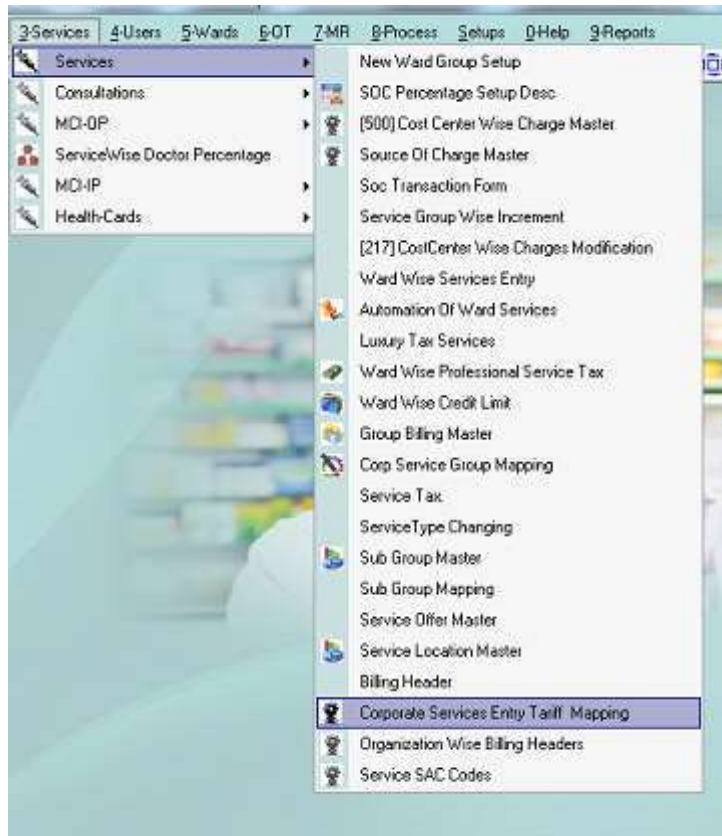
Info : Represents the button, when we click on this button it will displays the description about the charge type info.

- **Type 1:** Represents the Doctor wise charges Comparison for OP
- **Type 2:** Represents Department wise charge comparison for OP.
- **Type 3:** Represents Doctor wise charge comparison for IP.
- **Type 4:** Represents Department wise Charge comparison for IP
- **New :** Represents that the new charge of the consultant. Which means that user can able to enter the new charges for the existing consultant.
- **Old:** Represents the old charge of the consultant. Which means that it will displays the existing charges of the selected consultant.
- **Registration Fee:** Represents that Registration charge of the selected consultant. That is how much amount he has collected regarding Registration will be configured here. This charge will be effected at the time of billing.
- **Number Of Days:** Represents the validity period of the registration. It means for how many days the above created registration fees comes into consideration or Validity.
- **Visits:** Represents the number of visits will be allowed within the validity period. It means this value represents that the given number of times the patient is allowed for the visits .
- **Ward group wiser charges:** Represents the grid. Which will displays the configured charges for the ward groups available in the application. Here user can able to view the configured values as well as it allows to enter the new values for the selected consultant.

- **Old:** Represents that the old charge or configured charges of the existing consultant
- **New:** Represents that that the new charge of the consultant which is to be configure here.
- **Normal Charge:** Represents the Normal charge or Normal Visit charges will be displayed. These values comes from the above consultation fee grid. These charge may or may not vary for different ward groups. Here it will displays New charge as well Old charge
- **Emergency Charge:** Represents the Emergency charges for various ward groups in application. These values comes from the above consultation fee grid. These charges may or may not vary for different ward groups. Here it will displays New charge as well Old charge
- **Revisit Charges:** Represents the Revisit charges for various ward groups in application. These values comes from the above consultation fee grid. These charges may or may not vary for different ward groups. Here it will displays New charge as well Old charge.

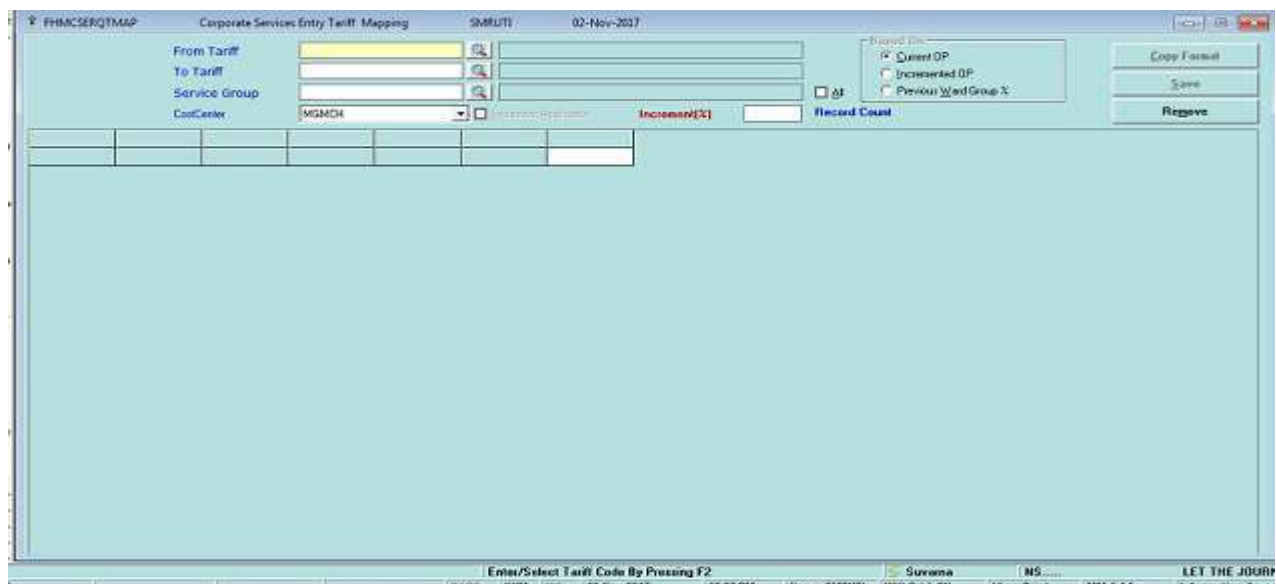
Services-----> Corporate Service Entry Tariff Mapping

Navigation Path:-Master Module-->Services-->Corporate Service Entry Tariff Mapping



----> The main purpose of this form is whenever a new tariff is created user can copy service group wise investigations/services from existing tariff to new tariff

Following Form Will be displayed as:



From Tariff

From Tariff:-

By Clicking The Search Window user can select the exiting tariff



To Tariff:-

To Tariff

By Clicking The Search Window User can select the newly created tariff

Service Group

Service Group:- By Clicking the Search Button user can select the service group which want to copy.



All:- If Selected this check box then investigation/service from all service group will be displayed.

Copy Format:- When User Clicks on this button all the service/investigations against the service group selected will be displayed .

S No	Service	Service Name	Charge	Appt. Fo	Dep Se	Dep Serv Name	BP Char	Appt. Fo	ECONOMY	SEMI PRI	PRIVATE	DELUX	TRIPLES	ICCU	SUITE	TEST
172	BI0173	VMA (VINY MANOYLIC ACID)	3000	BF	BI0173	VMA (VINY MANOYLIC ACID)	3000	BF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
173	BI018	CALCIUM	120	BF	BI018	CALCIUM	120	BF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
174	BI0190	IRON	400	BF	BI0190	IRON	400	BF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
175	BI0191	17 OH PROGESTERONE	1300	BF	BI0191	17 OH PROGESTERONE	1300	BF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
176	BI0182	CA 15-3	1200	BF	BI0182	CA 15-3	1200	BF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
177	BI0183	GROWTH HORMONE*	750	BF	BI0183	GROWTH HORMONE*	750	BF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
178	BI0184	PROTEIN C.S ANTI THROMBINE III	2600	BF	BI0184	PROTEIN C.S ANTI THROMBINE III	2600	BF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
179	BI0195	DUAL MARKER (PAPP FREE HCG)	2150	BF	BI0195	DUAL MARKER (PAPP FREE HCG)	2150	BF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
180	BI0196	QUADRUPLE MARKER (B-HCG AFP E)	2800	BF	BI0196	QUADRUPLE MARKER (B-HCG AFP E)	2800	BF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
181	BI0187	CHOLINESTERASE (PCP (PCP)	1500	BF	BI0187	CHOLINESTERASE (PCP (PCP)	1500	BF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
182	BI0188	PROTEIN C	3600	BF	BI0188	PROTEIN C	3600	BF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
183	BI0189	PROTEIN S	3600	BF	BI0189	PROTEIN S	3600	BF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
184	BI019	CARBAMAZEPINE	825	BF	BI019	CARBAMAZEPINE	825	BF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
185	BI0190	ANTIHEROOMBIN	3600	BF	BI0190	ANTIHEROOMBIN	3600	BF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
186	BI0191	GENERAL SURGERY	50000	BF	BI0191	GENERAL SURGERY	50000	BF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
187	BI0192	SIMPLE PROSECURE	20000	BF	BI0192	SIMPLE PROSECURE	20000	BF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
188	BI0193	SSD	1000	BV	BI0193	SSD	1000	BV	0	0	0	0	0	1100	0	0
189	BI020	CARDIAC PANEL (TNL CPK-MB BNP)	2000	BF	BI020	CARDIAC PANEL (TNL CPK-MB BNP)	2000	BF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
190	BI021	CHLORIDE (CL)	100	BF	BI021	CHLORIDE (CL)	100	BF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
191	BI022	CPK-MB	200	BF	BI022	CPK-MB	200	BF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
192	BI023	CPK-MAC	150	BF	BI023	CPK-MAC	150	BF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

----> Here user can edit the charges,service name against the old one



Remove:- By Clicking this button we can remove selected service/investigation

Service-----> Corporate Service Group Mapping

The main purpose of the form is to mapping from general service groups to corporate service groups. One service group created in general tariff where as the user wants to use this service to corporate then here mapping should be made to convert the general service group to corporate service group.

Path:

Masters
→ Services
→ Services
→ Corp. Service group Mapping

Screen:



The screenshot shows a web application window titled "FHMSGRPMAPPING" with a sub-header "CorpServiceGroup Mapping" and a date "07-Oct-2011". The main heading is "Corporate Service Group Mapping". Below the heading, there is a "Mapping Code" field with the value "CSM3". The form contains three rows of input fields:

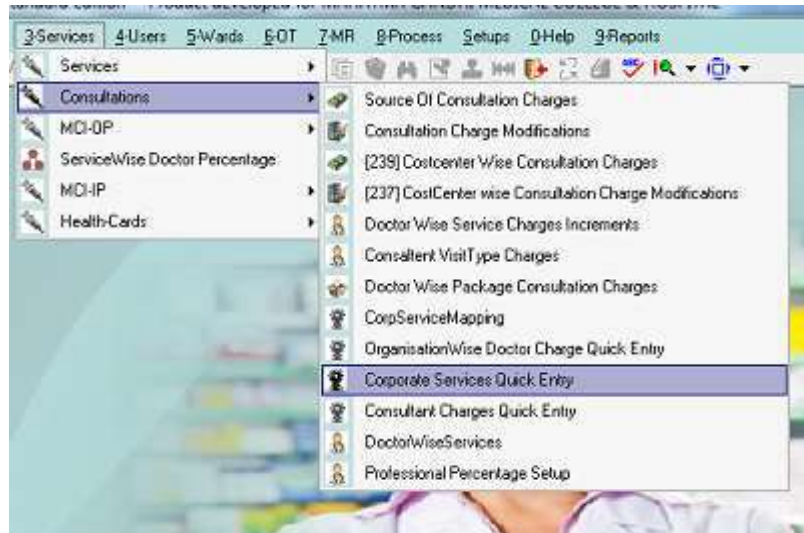
Tariff Cd	TR15	SEARCH	HAL
Corp ServiceGroup cd	CAT	SEARCH	
ServiceGroup Cd	BIO	SEARCH	BIOCHEMISTRY

Fields:

- **Mapping Code:** Represents the Mapping code. Which mean the number of the mapping creation.
- **Tariff CD:** Represents the Tariff Name. When we click on browser it will display the list of tariffs in tariff master. Select any one of the tariff except General will be select
- **Corp. Service group CD:** Represents the corp. service group name. After creation of service if a user wants to convert the service in to corporate then he has to change the tariff ,then selects under which tariff the service is to be created. That service group list will be displayed here.
- **Service Group CD:** Represents the general service group name along with service group CD.

Consultations----->Corporate Service Quick Entry

Navigation Path:-Master Module-->Services-->Corporate Service Quick Entry



----> The main purpose of this form is when ever a new tariff is created we can add service/investigations and also we can set charges for that tariff.

Following Form Will be displayed as:

The screenshot displays the 'Corporate Services Quick Entry' form. At the top, the window title is 'FHMC5ERQMAP Corporate Services Quick Entry - SMRUTI 03-Nov-2017'. The form contains the following fields:

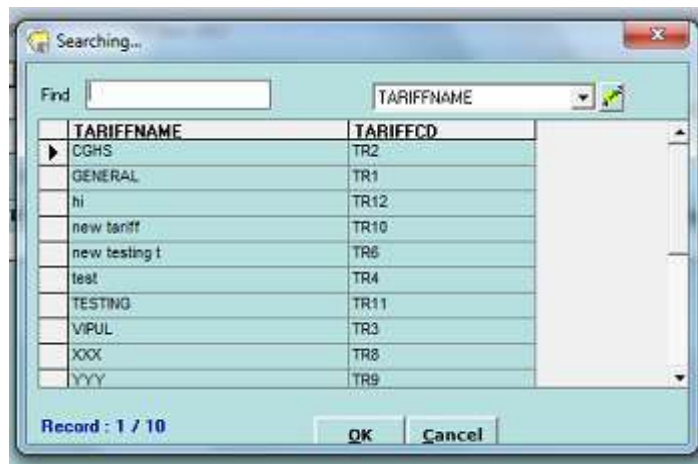
- Tariff Name: TR13
- Service Group: ACC
- CostCenter: MGHCH

Buttons for 'Show' and 'Save' are visible. Below the form fields is a table with the following data:

S No	Service	Service Name	Charge	Appl. Fo	Corp Ser	Corp Serv Name	OP Char	Appl. Fo	test	testing	testing1	Deluxe	General	ICU	Private	Semi
1	ACC01	ADMINISTRATION EXPENSES FOR DL	20	BV	ACC01	ADMIN		1	BF							
2	ACC2	SPECIAL NURSING CHARGE	500	BV												

This is a close-up view of the 'Tariff Name' field in the form. The text 'TR13' is entered in the input box. To the right of the input box is a search icon (magnifying glass) and the text 'CMD'.

Tariff Name:- By Clicking The Search Window User can select the newly created tariff



Service Group:- By Clicking the Search Button user can select the service group which want to copy.



All:- If Selected this check box then investigation/service from all service group will be displayed.



---> So by selecting the tariff name and service group when user clicks on show button the following



window will display.

S No	Service	Service Name	Charge	Appl. Fo	Corp Ser	Corp Serv Name	OP Char	Appl. Fo	test	testing	testing1	Deluxe	General	ICU	Private	Semi
1	ACC01	ADMINISTRATION EXPENSES FOR DL	20	BV	ACC01	ADMIN		1	BF	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
2	ACC2	SPECIAL NURSING CHARGE	500	BV												

----> In this above screen user can edit **Corp Serv Code, Corp Serv Name, Charges** against the services/investigation.

Services---->Doctor wise Package consultation charges

The main purpose of this form is to configure the doctor wise package consultation charges. Which means that consultant charges will vary for general consultations as well as package consultations. So here we configuring the package consultation charges for individual doctors based on the tariffs. These charges will be applicable at the time of package consultations only.

Path:

Masters
→ Services
→ Consultations
→ Doctor wise package consultation charges

Screen:

S.No.	DepartmentName	DoctorCd	DoctorName	Charge
1				

Fields:

- **Tariff Name:** Represents tariff name . When we click on browser the newly created Tariffs list will be displayed. By selecting any one of the Tariff and we can assign the service group charges as ward wise. Here once we made configuration those tariffs are not displayed in the list. Here it displays only newly created tariffs or Not configured tariffs only .
- **Charges Setup Number:** Represents the number of the charge setup is to be configured. This number indicates that the number of charges setups existing in the hospital.
- **Charges Setup Date:** Represents the charges setup created date.
- **Consultants details grid :** Represents the consultants details.

S.NO: Represents the serial number of the consultants

Department: Represents the Department name under which the Charges setup is created.

Doctor CD: Represents the Doctor CD. Which is unique for individual doctors.

Doctor Name: Represents the Doctor's Name, for whom the Charges Setup is created.

Charge: Represents the charge or amount given to the doctor under this charges setup.

Services--->Doctor wise service Charge Increments

The main purpose of this form is to configure the consultation charges for a particular Doctor whose consultation charges will be different from the other consultants in the Hospital. That is for this selected doctor having different privileges than the remaining doctors. Here we will give some percent of amount which will be additionally applicable to that consultant.

Path:

Masters
→ Services
→ Consultations
→ Doctor wise service charge Increments

Screen:

The screenshot shows a software window titled "FHMDOCWSERVING Doctor Wise Service Charges Increments VB" with a date of "10-Oct-2011". The main content area has a blue header with the text "Doctor Wise Service Charges Increments" and a small image of a doctor. Below the header, there are three mandatory fields (indicated by an asterisk): "Consultant" (a text box with a search icon), "Percentage" (a text box), and "Round Off" (a dropdown menu). There is also an "Active" checkbox.

Fields:

- **Consultant:** Represents the name of the consultant who has special privileges. Click on the browser it will display the list of consultants, select any of the patient then it will display the name of the consultant along with the consultant CD.
- **Percentage:** Represents the percentage of amount which will be effect to the selected consultant. It is applicable at the time of final billing.
- **Round of :** Represents that decimal values should be truncated or rounded to Min value or Max value. This is the value which is entered here will be applicable at the time decimal values.
- **Active:** Represents that the created service is in Active state or Deactivation state

Service-----> Group Billing Master

The main purpose of this form is to create a group name. Based on this group name we have to generate group billing. In this Group it may include various types services. Under one service group various service types like Services, Consultations, Investigations, Miscellaneous, Professional, Procedures and wards Charges will be included. Based on the service these service type all or some services will be included.

Path:

Masters
→ Services
→ Services
→ Group Billing Master

Screen:

Group No.

* Group Name

Active

Service Details							Remove
S.No	Service Type	Service Name	Service Group	Qty.	Service Code	Is Active	
1	Services					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

- Services
- Consultations
- Investigations

Fields:

- **Group Number:** Represents the number of the Groups created. It is auto generated and it should not be editable.
- **Group Name:** Represents the Group to be create. It is manual entry
- **Service Details:** Represents list of service which are to be included to the Newly created Group.
SNO: Represents the serial number of the service types
Service Type: Represents the type of the service like Services, Consultations, Investigations, Miscellaneous, Professional, Procedures and wards Charges
- **Service Name:** Represents the name of the service selected from the service type
- **Service Group:** Represents the name of the Service group.
- **Quantity :** Represents the quantity of the selected service
- **Service Code:** Represents the code of the selected service
- **IS Active :** Represents that whether the selected service will be in Active state or Inactivation state.
- **Active:** Represents that the created should be in Active State or it should be in Inactivation state.
- **Remove:** Represents the button. The purpose of this button is ,if user wants to remove any services from the list then select the service and click on remove button the service will be deleted from the list.

Services----->Luxury Tax Services

The main purpose of this form is to assign the Luxury permissions to a particular service. That is some services having special charges or giving specialization to a particular service. When we fetch these services the percentage given here will be applicable to that service.

Path:

Masters
→ Services
→ Services
→ Luxury Tax Services

Screen :

* Mandatory

* Service Code

* Service Name

Percent %

Active

- **Service Code:** Represents code of the service Name. Click on the browser it will display the list of services with service codes.
- **Service Name:** Represents the service Name. When we select the service code automatically service name also fetches and displays the service name.
- **Percent:** Represents the charge to be applicable to the selected service
- **Active:** Represents that the service is in Active state or Inactivation state.

services

Services tab consists of different forms with different functionality. The main purpose of this tab is

- creating services and their charges
- Modifying the service charges
- Assigning charges for different wards with different Tariffs
- Configuring consultation charges and
- Modifying the consultation charges

Path:

Masters

→ **Services**

→ [New ward group setup](#)

The main purpose of this form is , if we create any new ward then we have to configuring the services and service charges to the newly created Ward group. Here we can configuring the price for entire services or for individual service

Path:

Masters

→ Services

→ Services

→ New ward group setup

Screen:

S.No.	Service Group Name	Service Group Cd	Percent (%)
1			

- **New ward Group:** Represents the newly created ward group. By browsing with browser it can display the list of newly ward groups, select any of ward group from the list
- **Ward Setup Number:** Represents the number of the setups made in this application .It is auto generated number and it should not be editable.
- **All groups Flat:** Represents that for all groups the applicable charge is same. If we can't check this text box we can able to give service group charge.
- **Status :** Represents status of the form. Which means if the status is Approved it can used in the entire application where as the status is Not Approved , it is not used in the application.
- **Service group Grid :** Represents all the service groups available in the application. That is which are in active state. The grid consists of the following columns

SNO: Represents the serial number of the services

Service Group Name: Represents the service group Name

Service group CD: Represents the service group CD

Percent : Represents that the percent to be assigned to the particular service group

Consultation-----> Organization Wise Doctor Charge Quick Entry

Navigation Path:-Master Module-->Services-->Consultations-->Organization Wise Doctor Charge Quick Entry



----> The Main Purpose of this form is to set the consultation charge for doctor belong to a particular organization

Following Form will be Displayed as:

A screenshot of the 'OrganisationWise Doctor Charge Quick Entry' form. The form title is 'FHMDRORGCHARGEENTRY OrganisationWise Doctor Charge Quick Entry' with user 'SMBUTI' and date '02-Nov-2017'. It features two search fields: '* Consultant Name' and 'Copy From'. Below these are three buttons: 'F2Data', 'Save', and 'SelectAll'. A table titled 'Consultant Wise Charges' is present but empty. The status bar at the bottom shows 'Enter/Select Tariff code By Pressing F2', user 'Suryana', and system information including 'MM-5.4.5' and 'Information Updated'.A close-up view of the search fields from the form. It shows the '* Consultant Name' field with a search icon and a 'Copy From' field with a search icon. Both fields are currently empty.

Consultant Name:- By clicking the search button the consultant name will appear



Fill Data:- When user click this button it will display the list of organization for the selected consultant

Consultant Wise Charges													SelectAll	
select	Org Name	Type	OP	test	testing	testing1	Deluxe	General	ICU	Private	Semi Private	Triple Sharing	Suite	
	ABSH - DISCOUNT	Normal	1000	0	0	0	0	100	100	100	120	150	180	
		Emergency	100	0	0	0	0	200	15	1500	1415	582	524	
		Revisit	5	0	0	0	0	54	6	889	98	56	47	
	AIRPORT AUTHORITY	Normal	1000	0	0	0	0	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	
		Emergency	2000	0	0	0	0	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	
		Revisit	500	0	0	0	0	501	502	503	504	505	506	
	ALANKIT HEALTHCARE	Normal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		Emergency	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		Revisit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	AMAZING	Normal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		Emergency	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		Revisit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	AMUL DARY (GNPL TP)	Normal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		Emergency	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		Revisit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	AMUL DARYE-HEDITEK	Normal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		Emergency	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		Revisit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	APOLLO MUNCH HEALTH	Normal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		Emergency	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		Revisit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	ASHA - DISCOUNT	Normal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		Emergency	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		Revisit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	BAJAJ ALLIANZ HEALTH IN	Normal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		Emergency	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		Revisit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	BINAKSHA PKG	Normal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		Emergency	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

---> In above screen we can manually set the charges against the organization for the particular doctor selected in consultant field.



Select All:- This button will select all organization at a time.

Services----->Service Group wise Increment

The main purpose of this form is to increment service charges based on the Service Group wise. Here we can change or modify the service charges based on the service group in OP patients as well as IP patients. The service charge price modification made not only for the service group it can also be effected to ward wise also.

Path:

- Masters
- Services
- Services
- Service Group wise Increment Form

Screen:

Based On

Current OP
 Incremented OP
 Previous Ward Group %
 Select/Deselect All Services

Percentage Details

	OP	GENERAL	TRIPLE	TWIN	SINGLE	ICCU	DELUXE
	OP	WG1	WG2	WG3	WG4	WG5	WG6
Actual %							
Increment %							

Service Details

Service Cd	Service Name	Flat	Flat	Select	OP Charge		GENERAL		TRIPLE		TWIN		SINGLE		ICCU	
					Old	New	Old	New	Old	New	Old	New	Old	New	Old	New
							WG1		WG2		WG3		WG4		WG5	

Fields:

- **Service Type:** Represents the which type of the service
- **Service :** Represents the General service. If the service type is service then it can be

created as Procedure, Out Side service and we can select Is Diet option also.

For these services we can not change the Quantity as well as Rate but it has reports option.

- **Investigation:** Represents the service type as investigation and it is completely laboratory related service. For this investigation the options consists of it may be a Procedure, it may be a out side service, it may need Sample and It may need Is Diet options
For these investigations we can change the quantity but we can not change the Rate and it doesn't have reports.
If we want to change the rate for investigations we can set the master settings and we can change the Rate for investigations
- **Miscellaneous:** Represents the service type as Miscellaneous and these are called external services it means which are used external. The options applicable for these services as Procedure , Out side and Is Diet.
For these charges Quantity as well as Rate can be editable and the reports displaying as charges
- **All:** Represents that it will display the list of all the services available in the application
- **Increment No:** Represents the Increment form number. It is auto generated number and which is not editable.
- **Increment Date:** Represents date on which the service group charge is incremented. It is the current systems date and time and it is displaying in disable mode and it should not be Editable.
- **Status :** Represents that the service is in Approved state or Not approved. Approved means it can used in the application and Not approved means it should not used in the application.
- **Tariff Name:** Represents the Tariff name. Here user can selects under which Tariff the Service is to be create. Data comes from the Tariff Master
- **Service Group CD:** Represents the service Group Name. Here user can select under which service group the service is to be create. Service Group data comes from Service Group Master.
- **Remarks(if any):** Represents if there is any remarks about that selected service group.
- **Round Off:** Represents that decimal values should be truncated or rounded to Min value or Max value. This is the value which is entered here will be applicable at the time decimal values.
- **Effect From:** Represents that on which date onwards the service is to be in Active. It

means from this date onwards the modifications for this service becomes Active or Applicable.

- **Effect Flat Services:** Represents that the modifications is Applicable throughout the services present in the service group Where the Applicable option is Flat. For those all services this modification is applicable.
- **Process:** Represents that when we enter all the needs and click on this button then the modifications are applicable or it is to be modified with the newly entered values.
- **Select / Deselected All Services:** Represents that to select entire services in that service group or Deselect the entire services in that service group. Here user can have the selection to modify the selected services.
- **Based On:** Represents the conditions to be modified. All these are the options to modify the specified services.
- **Current OP:** Represents that the user wants to modify the current OP service prices only .
- **Incremented OP:** Represents that the modification or increment is applicable only on the Incremented OP service only.
- **Previous Ward group %:** Represents that the increments are made on the Current OP charges. It means that what ever the increment charge we enter is applicable on the current Op charges.
- **Percentage Details:** Represents the grid and it displays the Actual % of charges and Increment % for all the wards.
- **Actual %:** Represents the default value of the service group for various wards that is service group charge at the time of creation.
- **Increment %:** Represents that it allows to enter the new charges for the service group in all wards.
- **Service Details:** Represents the grid and in that the service details and ward charges for all the services in that service group.
Service CD: Represents the service CD of the service
Service Name: Represents the name of the service &
All the wards with their old charges and new or incremented charges will be displayed here.

Services---->Service Offer Master

The main purpose of this form is to configure the offer services. That is some times organizations announcing some services providing with free of cast or some huge discounts like that they offering to the patients. For that purpose those modifications or offers will be configured here.

Path:

Masters
→ Services
→ Services
→ Service Offer Master

Screen

The screenshot shows the 'Service Offer Master' form with the 'Services' tab selected. The form includes fields for Offer Cd (SOM5), Offer Desc, Percent, Effect From (08-Oct-2011), and Effect To (08-Oct-2011). There are radio buttons for 'Service Wise', 'Service Group Wise', and 'Sub Group Wise', and another set for 'Applicable For' with options 'IP', 'OP', and 'Both'. A 'Remove' button is present. Below these is a table with columns 'S.No', 'Service Code', 'Service Name', and 'Percent'. At the bottom, there are fields for 'Authorized By' and 'Remarks'.

The screenshot shows the 'Service Offer Master' form with the 'Consultations' tab selected. It features radio buttons for 'Specific Consultant' and 'Rotation', and another set for 'Consultant' and 'Selection Consultant'. There is a search field for the consultant name. The table below is currently empty.

Fields:

- **Offer CD:** Represents the Offer service created number. This number is auto generated and it should not be editable.
- **Offer Description:** Represents the description about the offer creating. It gives brief description about the offer like what are services covers in this offer and what are charges of the services and are there any free service and consultations etc.
- **Percent:** Represents the percentage of the offer given on the services and consultations. Some times they are announcing 100 % or free of cost for some services.
- **Flat for All :** Represents that the given percentage will be same or effect for all the services we are entering.
- **Is Consultation Required:** Represents that Is there any consultations are mandatory for the creating offer or not . If we check this check box then at least one consultation should be mandatory. If the check box is unchecked then consultations are not mandatory so it is an optional
- **Effect from:** Represents that on which date onward the service is to be effected or comes to usage or becomes active state.
- **Effect To:** Represents that up to which date the offer will be in active state or the offer will be closed.
- **Service Wise:** Represents that the offer will be created as individual services wise. So when we select this option the offer will be created on the services only.
- **Service Group Wise:** Represents that the offer will be created based on the service group wise. So when we select this option the offer will be created only on the service groups.
- **Sub Group wise:** Represents that the offer will be created based on the sub group wise. So when we select this option the offer will be created only on the sub groups.
- **Applicable:** Represents that for which patients the offer is to be applicable.
- **IP Patients :** Represents that the offer is applicable for IP patients only.
- **OP Patients:** Represents that the offer is applicable for OP patients only.
- **Both Patients:** Represents that the offer is applicable for both OP patients as well as IP patients.

Service Grid: Represents the grid displaying the list of services which are selected for

the offer.

- **SNO:** Represents Serial number of the services
- **Service Code:** Represents the Selected service code
- **Service Name:** Represents the Selected service Name
- **Percent:** Represents the percentage or offer given on the selected services.
- **Authorized By:** Represents the authorized person for the newly created offer. That he is the responsible person for that offer. It displays the name of the authorized person name with Authorized person CD.
- **Remarks:** Represents that the remarks about the newly created offer. Here it can describes the remarks as well as any suggestions and precautions.
- **Consultation Grid:** Represents that is there any consultations are mandatory then here it enters the consultation details.
- **Specific Consultant:** Represents that a specific consultant only included for the newly created offer. That is other consultants are not applicable for this offer.
- **Consultant:** Represents the name of the consultant included for the newly created offer. It will displays the name of the consultant along with consultant CD.
- **Rotation:** Represents that the consultants can be changed for different services in this offer. That here no restriction for the consultants.
- **Selection Consultant:** Represents that when we select this option list of consultants will be displayed then user can choose the consultant for the offer.
- **Remove:** Represents the button for removing the services entered or Consultant details entered.

Services---->Service Tax

The main purpose of this form is to configure the service tax based on the organization wise. Here we can configure the taxation based on the User wise as well as Patient types. This tax will be applicable at the time of final billing.

Path:

Masters
→ Services
→ Services
→ Service Tax

Screen

* Organization Name

Applicable For
 IP OP Both

Tax Applicable On
 Credit Organization Payment Co-Payment Both

Active

Service Tax On

<input type="checkbox"/> Service Charges	<input type="text"/>	%
<input type="checkbox"/> Consultation And Professional Charges	<input type="text"/>	%
<input type="checkbox"/> Investigation Charges	<input type="text"/>	%
<input type="checkbox"/> Procedure Charges	<input type="text"/>	%
<input type="checkbox"/> Ward Charges	<input type="text"/>	%
<input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy Charges	<input type="text"/>	%

Service Tax For OP Consultation

<input type="checkbox"/> OP Consultation Charges	<input type="text"/>	%
--	----------------------	---

Notes :

Sno	Tax Narration.	Tax(%)
1	Service Tax	0
2	Education Cess	0
3	Secondary Education Cess	0

Fields:

- **Organization Name:** Represents the name of the organization. If the patient type is corporate then the payment will be paid by these organizations. Click on the browser to display the list organizations and select any one from the list and configure the service tax for that organization.
- **Applicable For:** Represents that on which type patients the service tax is applicable under the selected organization

IP: Represents that the created service tax is applicable only for IP patients

OP: Represents that the created service tax is applicable only for OP patients

Both: Represents that the created service tax is applicable for IP & Op patients

- **Tax Applicable on:** Represents that on which payments the service tax is to be applicable.

Credit Organization Payment : Represents that the service tax is applicable only on the credit organization payment which means that in final billing the part or amount which is to be paid by the Organization . On that amount only the service tax is applied

CO – Payment : Which means that apart from the organization payment the remain amount will be payed by the Patient. So here when we check this option the service tax will be applicable for the patient paying amount only that is Co – Payment amount.

Both: Represents that the service tax is applicable on both Organization paid amount as well as patient or Co – payment amount.

- **Service Tax On:** Represents on which service types the service tax is to be applicable

Service Charges: Represents that for all the service charges the service tax is applicable percentage amount should be enter here.

Consultation & Professional Charges: Represents that for all the consultation & Professional service charges the service tax is applicable percentage amount should be enter here.

Investigation Charges: Represents that for all the Investigation charges the service tax is applicable percentage amount should be enter here.

Procedure Charges: Represents that for all the Procedure charges the service tax is applicable percentage amount should be enter here.

Ward Charges: Represents that for all the ward charges the service tax is

applicable percentage amount should be enter here.

Pharmacy Charges: Represents that for all the Pharmacy charges the service tax is applicable percentage amount should be enter here.

- **Service Tax For OP Consultation:** Represents that whether service tax is applicable for OP consultations or not .

OP Consultation Charges: Represents that when we select this check box then the service tax will be applied on the OP consultation Charges.

- **Notes:** Represents that is there any service tax related issues , suggestions or modifications will be display here.

- **Default Service Grid :**Represents the grid and in that for each and every service these taxes will apply default .

SNO: Represents the serial number of the taxes

Tax Narration: Represents the service tax parts or it describes that the service tax how it is calculated.

Tax (%) : Represents the Service tax applicable for the Narration

Service Tax: Represents that how the service tax % it is to be applied.

Education Cess: Represents the tax to be include in the service tax in the form of Educational cess

Secondary Education Cess:Represents the tax to be include in the service tax in the form of Secondary Educational cess

For most of the services the default service tax will be as

Service Tax	= 10 %
Educational Cess	= 0.2 %
Secondary Educational Cess	= 0.1 %

Services---->Service Type Changing

The main purpose of this form is to convert or change the one service type to other service type for an organization. It means some times we want to change the service types at the time billing so for that reason here we change from one service type to other service type. So when ever we change the service types then at the time of billing it will display as the changed service type only. It is done for the requirement of the organization only. Once we configure one service group to one organization next time it doesn't display.

Path:

Masters
→ Services
→ Services
→ Service Type Changing

Screen

The screenshot shows a web browser window titled "ServiceType Changing" with a date of "07-Oct-2011". The page header is blue and contains the text "Service Type Changing". Below the header, there is a "Style Change Cd" field with the value "STC9". The main form area is light beige and contains several input fields: "Organization Cd" (with a browser button), "Service Group Cd" (with a browser button), "Service Type" (with radio buttons for "Service" and "Investigation"), and an "Active" checkbox.

Fields:

- **Organization CD:** Represents the Organization name with organization CD. When we click on browser button it will display the organizations list and we can select any one from the list to service type should be changed.
- **Service Group CD:** Represents the Service Group with service Group CD. When we click on browser button it will display the Service Group list and select the service group which is to modified under the above said organization.
- **Service Type:** Represents the Service types which is to be changed.
- **Service :** Represents that the service type is Service.
- **Investigation:** Represents that the service type is Investigation.

Services----> SOC Percentage Setup Description

The main purpose of this form is to configuring the Ward wise charges increment or modification to a newly created Tariffs. Here charges will be configured as either all groups at a time or individual group wise charge increment to the service based on the ward wise tariffs. Here the tariffs list comes only newly created or which tariffs are not configured. All tariffs list is not displayed.

Path:

Masters

→ Services

→ Services

→ SOC percentage setup Description

Screen :

S.No	Service Group Nar	Ward Grou	Ward Group Name	Percent
1	For All Groups	D	DELUX	
2	For All Groups	G	GENERAL	
3	For All Groups	I	ICU	
4	For All Groups	P	PRIVATE	
5	For All Groups	S	SEMI PRIVATE	
6	For All Groups	T	TRIPLE SHARING	

Fields:

- **Tariff Name:** Represents tariff name . When we click on browser the newly created Tariffs list will be displayed. By selecting any one of the Tariff and we can assign the service group charges as ward wise. Here once we made configuration those tariffs are not displayed in the list. Here it displays only newly created tariffs or Not configured tariffs only .
- **All groups Flat:** Represents that For all groups same charge will be applicable . If we select this option it will display default Ward Groups list and to configure the Charge for that Tariff. If we configure charges for these Default ward groups automatically for all tariffs the charge will be effected.
- **Group Wise:** Represents that Group wise charge configuration. It means if we want to configure charge for individual Service group we can choose this option. Here select any of the service group then the related services with Ward groups will be displayed. Here we can configure the price and these will be effected to the selected Tariff.
- **Service Group:** Represents the list of Service groups available in the application.
- **Ward groups Grid :** Represents the grid to configure the charges for the ward groups. If we select the option as All Groups Flat , the grid will display the default ward groups, where as the option is Group wise the select group related ward group list will be displayed.

SNO: Represents the serial number of the service groups

Service group name: Represents the list service groups

Ward group: Represents Ward group CD

Ward Group Name : Represents the names of the ward groups

Percentage: Represents what ever the value we have to configure for a particular Ward group

Fields:

- **Service Original Details** : Represents the service details which saved in the SOC charge form. Here when we select a particular tariff and Service then all the details about that service will be displayed.
- **Service Type**: Represents the which type of the service
- **Service** : Represents the General service. If the service type is service then it can be created as Procedure, Out Side service and we can select Is Diet option also.
For these services we can not change the Quantity as well as Rate but it has reports option.
- **Investigation**: Represents the service type as investigation and it is completely laboratory related service. For this investigation the options consists of it may be a Procedure, it may be a out side service, it may need Sample and It may need Is Diet options
For these investigations we can change the quantity but we can not change the Rate and it doesn't have reports.
If we want to change the rate for investigations we can set the master settings and we can change the Rate for investigations
- **Miscellaneous**: Represents the service type as Miscellaneous and these are called external services it means which are used external. The options applicable for these services as Procedure , Out side and Is Diet.
For these charges Quantity as well as Rate can be editable and the reports displaying as charges
- **Tariff Name**: Represents the Tariff name. Here user can selects under which Tariff the Service is to be create. Data comes from the Tariff Master
- **Service Code**: Represents Name of the service for which details are going to modify
- **Cost Center CD**: Represents for which center or organization the service is created and the charge of that service is applicable
- **Charge**: Represents the Charge for the newly created service. It is manual entry
- **Equivalent Service** : Represents the Equivalent Service Group Name. If the Tariff is except General all service groups having Equivalent Service names.
- **Hospital %**: Represents the percentage of the hospital. It means here entered percentage amount comes to hospital from the service charge.
- **Amount** : Represents the check box. If we check this check box we can directly enter the hospital amount rather than giving in Percentage

- **Doctor %:** Represents the percentage of the Doctor. It automatically calculates the percentage based on the Hospital. It is nothing but deduction of hospital amount from the service charge amount
If we enter amount for the hospital here also the amount will be displayed
- **Consumption:** Represents the how much amount is to considered for consumption is to be displayed here.
- **Applicable:** Represents the conditions for the charges applicable for the different wards
- **Both (Flat):** Represents that in OP as well as IP for all wards same charge is applicable
- **Both (Variation) :** Represents that for OP and IP charges are varying
- **IP (Flat):** Represents that all wards in IP the charge same.
- **IP (Variation):** Represents that for each and every ward the charges are varying
- **OP Only :** Represents that the service is applicable only for OP patients only
- **Active:** Represents that this service is active state or In active that means that the services should be display in the services list or not.
- **Procedure:** Represents that the service is procedure. Where as the service may be service , investigation and Miscellaneous. In service entry when we fetch procedure these will be fetched at that time
- **Sample Needed:** Represents that the investigation needs Sample collection. It means for that particular investigation sample collection is mandatory
- **Out Side:** Represents that the service is Out side service. Where as the service may be service, Investigation and Miscellaneous.
- **Service Modification Details :** Represents that which field needs is to be modified. Here it display the selected service details in editable mode to modify the selected service details.
- **Service Code:** Represents Name of the service for which details are going to modify
- **Charge:** Represents the Charge for the newly created service. It is manual entry
- **Consumption:** Represents the how much amount is to considered for consumption is to be displayed here.

- **Service Type:** Represents the which type of the service
- **Service :** Represents the General service. If the service type is service then it can be created as Procedure, Out Side service and we can select Is Diet option also.
For these services we can not change the Quantity as well as Rate but it has reports option.
- **Investigation:** Represents the service type as investigation and it is completely laboratory related service. For this investigation the options consists of it may be a Procedure, it may be a out side service, it may need Sample and It may need Is Diet options
For these investigations we can change the quantity but we can not change the Rate and it doesn't have reports.
If we want to change the rate for investigations we can set the master settings and we can change the Rate for investigations
- **Miscellaneous:** Represents the service type as Miscellaneous and these are called external services it means which are used external. The options applicable for these services as Procedure , Out side and Is Diet.
For these charges Quantity as well as Rate can be editable and the reports displaying as charges
- **Service Name:** Represents the name of the service which is selected to edit or modify
- **Equivalent Service :** Represents the Equivalent Service Group Name. If the Tariff is except General all service groups having Equivalent Service names.
- **Hospital %:** Represents the percentage of the hospital. It means here entered percentage amount comes to hospital from the service charge.
- **Amount :** Represents the check box. If we check this check box we can directly enter the hospital amount rather than giving in Percentage
- **Doctor %:** Represents the percentage of the Doctor. It automatically calculates the percentage based on the Hospital. It is nothing but deduction of hospital amount from the service charge amount
If we enter amount for the hospital here also the amount will be displayed
- **Billing Head:** Represents that where the service charge comes at the time of payment
- **O.S. Service CD:** Represents the out side service CD. Generally this service is displaying in disable mode where as the option Out side is checked this service comes in Enable mode.
- **O.S. Price:** Represents the charge of the O.S. Service.

- **Cost Center CD:** Represents for which center or organization the service is created and the charge of that service is applicable
- **Instructions :** Represents the instructions of the service.
- **Get Charges:** Represents the button to display the Previous charges of that particular service.
- **Ward Group wise charges:** Represents the list of wards available in the hospital and here we can configure the charges for each and every ward for this service. These charges are varying based on the different conditions. If we want to modify the charges we can able to modify here.
- **Applicable:** Represents the conditions for the charges applicable for the different wards
- **Both (Flat):** Represents that in OP as well as IP for all wards same charge is applicable
- **Both (Variation) :** Represents that for OP and IP charges are varying
- **IP (Flat):** Represents that all wards in IP the charge same.
- **IP (Variation):** Represents that for each and every ward the charges are varying
- **OP Only :** Represents that the service is applicable only for OP patients only
- **Active:** Represents that this service is active state or In active that means that the services should be display in the services list or not.
- **Procedure:** Represents that the service is procedure. Where as the service may be service , investigation and Miscellaneous. In service entry when we fetch procedure these will be fetched at that time
- **Sample Needed:** Represents that the investigation needs Sample collection. It means for that particular investigation sample collection is mandatory
- **Out Side:** Represents that the service is Out side service. Where as the service may be service, Investigation and Miscellaneous.

Services---->Source of Charge Master

The Main purpose of this form is to create different types of services and assigning Charges for those services . Here we can configure general service charge as well as ward wise service charges. These charges will be effect in the entire application.

Path:

Masters
→ Services
→ Services
→ Source of Charge Master

Screen:

CHARGE	GURU CHIN	SHANKAR	WEDFSFDA	ICCU	JGHJHGJ	SU	DELUXE	TESTING	TEST

Fields:

- **Service Type:** Represents the which type of the service
- **Service :** Represents the General service. If the service type is service then it can be created as Procedure, Out Side service and we can select Is Diet option also. For these services we can not change the Quantity as well as Rate but it has reports option.
- **Investigation:** Represents the service type as investigation and it is completely laboratory related service. For this investigation the options consists of it may be a Procedure, it may be a out side service, it may need Sample and It may need Is Diet

options

For these investigations we can change the quantity but we can not change the Rate and it doesn't have reports.

If we want to change the rate for investigations we can set the master settings and we can change the Rate for investigations

- **Miscellaneous:** Represents the service type as Miscellaneous and these are called external services it means which are used external. The options applicable for these services as Procedure , Out side and Is Diet.
For these charges Quantity as well as Rate can be editable and the reports displaying as charges
- **SOF Charge Code:** Represents the code of the service charge entry. Which is auto generated number.
- **Tariff Name:** Represents the Tariff name. Here user can selects under which Tariff the Service is to be create. Data comes from the Tariff Master
- **Service Group:** Represents the service Group Name. Here user can select under which service group the service is to be create. Service Group data comes from Service Group Master.
- **Equivalent Service :** Represents the Equivalent Service Group Name. If the Tariff is except General all service groups having Equivalent Service names.
- **Billing Head:** Represents that where the service charge comes at the time of payment
- **Service Name:** Represents the name of the Service which is going to create. It is manual creation.
- **Service Code:** Represents the code of the newly created service. It is Auto generated and it is mainly comes based on the Service Group.
- **Charge:** Represents the Charge for the newly created service. It is manual entry
- **Consumption:** Represents consumption charge for the newly created service. Some services having this consumption charge and some services may not
- **O.S. Service CD:** Represents the out side service CD. Generally this service is displaying in disable mode where as the option Out side is checked this service comes in Enable mode.
- **O.S. Price:** Represents the charge of the O.S. Service.
- **Procedure:** Represents that the service is procedure. Where as the service may be service , investigation and Miscellaneous. In service entry when we fetch procedure these will be fetched at that time

- **Sample Needed:** Represents that the investigation needs Sample collection. It means for that particular investigation sample collection is mandatory
- **Out Side:** Represents that the service is Out side service. Where as the service may be service, Investigation and Miscellaneous.
- **IS Diet :** Represents that patient needs to follow some diet instructions to done this service. Where as the service type may be service, investigation or Miscellaneous.
- **Hospital %:** Represents the percentage of the hospital. It means here entered percentage amount comes to hospital from the service charge.
- **Amount :** Represents the check box. If we check this check box we can directly enter the hospital amount rather than giving in Percentage
- **Doctor %:** Represents the percentage of the Doctor. It automatically calculates the percentage based on the Hospital. It is nothing but deduction of hospital amount from the service charge amount
If we enter amount for the hospital here also the amount will be displayed
- **Cost Center CD:** Represents for which center or organization the service is created and the charge of that service is applicable
- **Instructions :** Represents the instructions of the service.
- **Ward Group wise charges:** Represents the list of wards available in the hospital and here we can configure the charges for each and every ward for this service. These charges are varying based on the below conditions
- **Applicable:** Represents the conditions for the charges applicable for the different wards
- **Both (Flat):** Represents that in OP as well as IP for all wards same charge is applicable
- **Both (Variation) :** Represents that for OP and IP charges are varying
- **IP (Flat):** Represents that all wards in IP the charge same.
- **IP (Variation):** Represents that for each and every ward the charges are varying
- **OP Only :** Represents that the service is applicable only for OP patients only
- **Active:** Represents that this service is active state or In active that means that the services should be display in the services list or not.

SERVICES--->CONSULTATIONS

The main purpose of this tab is to configure the consultant charges, Modifications, Individual consultant charge increments and package consultations. Here there are lot conditions to configure charges same for all or individual charges etc will be configured in this tab.

Source Of Consultation Charges

The main purpose of this form is to configure the consultation charges for a particular doctor. These charges will be OP consultation charges as well as IP condition charges and different charges for different ward groups will be configured in this form

Path:

Masters
→ Services
→ Consultations
→ Source of consultation Charges

Screen:

* Tariff Name: TR1 GENERAL Copy From: PADMA S VEERAPANENI Go...

* Consultant: Active

Charge Type

- Type1
- Type2
- Type3
- Type4

Consultation Fee

	Charge	Hosp. Amt	Net Amt
Normal			
Emergency			
Revisit			

Registration Fee: No. of Days: Visits:

Ward Group Wise Charges

	GENERAL	TRIPLE	TWIN	SINGLE	ICCU	DELUXE	TESTING OVER
NormalCharge							
Eme.Charge							
RevisitCharge							

Fields:

- **Tariff Name:** Represents the Tariff name. Here Consultant charges will be configured based on this tariff name. Consultants under this selected tariff only displayed for configuring the charges. It displays the Tariff name with it's CD.
- **Copy From:** Represents the list of consultants whose consultations are already configured or over. If the consultant charges also same as the existing consultant then he has to copy the details from that consultant. There is no need to enter all the details again.
- **Consultant:** Represents the Consultant Name with his CD and Department name. Here select any of the consultant from the list and configure the consultation charges to him.
- **Charge type:** Represents the charge types configurations. It means to select the type of configuration we need to apply for the consultant.

Info : Represents the button, when we click on this button it will displays the description about the charge type info.

- **Type 1:** Represents the Doctor wise charges Comparison for OP
- **Type 2:** Represents Department wise charge comparison for OP.
- **Type 3:** Represents Doctor wise charge comparison for IP.
- **Type 4:** Represents Department wise Charge comparison for IP
- **Go:** Represents the button. When we click on this button then consultant previous charges will be displayed if he doesn't have any charges it provides to enter new charges for him.
- **Consultation Fee:** Represents the grid to display the consultation charges for different types of visits with charge details.
- **Normal:** Represents that the visit type is normal. So here we configure the charge for Normal visit.
- **Emergency:** Represents that the visit type is Emergency. That means the patient should be treated immediately. So the charge may vary or may not.
- **Revisit:** Represents the the visit type is Revisit. That means the patient comes again after Normal visit or Emergency visit. For this here we have to configure the pricing for him.
- **Charge Column:** Represents the column for entering charges for all visit types. These charges will be effected at the time of billing

- **Hospital Amount:** Represents the hospital amount. Which will be calculated from the given charge. It is manual entry. It means this amount belongs to the hospital.
- **Net Amount:** Represents the net amount. Which means this net amount belongs to the consultant. It will be calculated as

Net Amount = Charge – Hospital Amount

- **Registration Fee:** Represents that Registration charge of the selected consultant. That is how much amount he has collected regarding Registration will be configured here. This charge will be effected at the time of billing.
- **Number Of Days:** Represents the validity period of the registration. It means for how many days the above created registration fees comes into consideration or Validity.
- **Visits:** Represents the number of visits will be allowed within the validity period. It means this value represents that the given number of times the patient is allowed for the visits .
- **Ward group wiser charges:** Represents the grid. Which will displays the configured charges for the ward groups available in the application.
- **Normal Charge:** Represents the Normal charge or Normal Visit charges will be displayed. These values comes from the above consultation fee grid. These charge may or may not vary for different ward groups
- **Emergency Charge:** Represents the Emergency charges for various ward groups in application. These values comes from the above consultation fee grid. These charges may or may not vary for different ward groups.
- **Revisit Charges:** Represents the Revisit charges for various ward groups in application. These values comes from the above consultation fee grid. These charges may or may not vary for different ward groups.

Services--->Sub Group Mapping

The main purpose of this form is to map different services for the newly created sub group. Under one sub group what are the services need to come will be mapped by using this form.

Path:

Masters
→ Services
→ Services
→ Sub Group Mapping

Screen



The screenshot shows a web application window titled "SubGroup Mapping" with a date of "08-Oct-2011". The window contains a form with two rows of input fields. The first row is labeled "ServiceCd" and the second row is labeled "SubGroup Cd". Each row has a text input field, a browser button, and another text input field. Below the input fields is an "Update" button.

Fields:

- **Service CD:** Represents service name. Under one sub group which services we want include will be added here. Click on the browser button list of services will displayed under those services user can selects the required services. So here it it displays the selected service with service CD.
- **Sub Group CD:** Represents the Sub Group name. Under which services are to be added will be displayed here. Click on browser it will displays the newly created sub groups list so user can selects under which group we want to add services will be selected here. It will displays the sub group name with sub group CD
- **Update:** Represents the button. After entering services and sub group details click on this button then given details will be updated.


Services---->Sub Group Master

The main purpose of this form is to create sub groups. This is due to one main group or master group having different number of departments so to avoid the ambiguity or difficulty to the user sub group concept arise. Here we have create number of sub groups based on the Main Service Group and its dependent Departments.

Path:

Masters
→ Services
→ Services
→ Sub Group Master

Screen



The screenshot shows a web application window titled "SubGroup Master" with a date of "08-Oct-2011". The main heading is "Sub Group Master". A legend indicates that a red asterisk (*) denotes a mandatory field. The form contains the following fields:

- * Sub Group Code: A text input field.
- * Sub Group Desc: A text input field.
- * Main Group Code: A text input field with a search icon to its right.
- Active: A checkbox that is currently checked.

Fields

- **Sub Group Code:** Represents that the sub group name, what ever the user want to create here based on the service group. It is manual entry.
- **Sub Group Description:** Represents the description about the newly creating sub group. It tells brief description about the creating sub group.
- **Main Group Code:** Represents the main service group. It tells us under which service group the sub group is to be creating. Based on this only we have to create sub groups. It displays the service group name with service group cd.
- **Active:** Represents that the created should be in Active State or it should be in Inactivation state.

Services---->Tariff Level % Setup

The main purpose of this form is to configure the Tariff Level charge increment setup. Here the charge setup can be made as same for all all groups or individual group wise increment will be configured here.

Tariff Level will create under Tariff Level master. It follows in the below form.

Path:

Masters
→ Services
→ Services
→ Tariff Level Percentage Setup

Screen:

* Tariff Name All Groups Flat Group Wise

S.No	Service Group Nar	Tariff Leve	Tariff Level Name	Percent
1	For All Groups	TL4	TARIFFINC30%	
2	For All Groups	TL6	GURU TARIFF	
3	For All Groups	TL8	NEW TARIFF 80	
4	For All Groups	TL11	RAJINI	
5	For All Groups	TL12	SUVARNA SPECIAL	
6	For All Groups	TL9	TARIFF 30	
7	For All Groups	TL10	NEW TEJ TARIFF 40	
8	For All Groups	TL13	UYKGUY	
9	For All Groups	TL1	TARIFFINC10%	
10	For All Groups	TL2	TARIFFINC20%	
11	For All Groups	TL3	TARIFFINC25%	
12	For All Groups	TL5	TARIFFINC 20%	
13	For All Groups	TL7	TEJ TARIFF	

Select All

Fields:

- **Tariff Name:** Represents the Tariff Name. Click on the browser then it will display the list of Tariffs available in the application. Select any one from the list and make charge setup.
- **All groups Flat:** Represents that For all groups same charge will be applicable . If we select this option it will display default Tariff Level list and to configure the Charge for that Tariff. If we configure charges for these Default Tariff Level automatically for all tariffs the charge will be effected.
- **Group Wise:** Represents that Group wise charge configuration. It means if we want to configure charge for individual Service group we can choose this option. Here select any of the service group then the related services with Tariff Levels will be displayed. Here we can configure the price and these will be effected to the selected Tariff.
- **Service Group:** Represents the list of Service groups available in the application.
- **Tariff Level Grid :** Represents all the details about the Tariff levels. The charge percent will be configured here.

SNO: Represents the serial number of the services

Service Group Name: Represents the names of the service groups available in the application..

Tariff Level: Represents the Tariff Level Names available for the selected Tariff

Percent: Represents the charge to be assigned to a particular Tariff Level.

Services---->Tariff Level Master

The main purpose of this form is to create different Tariff levels for the Tariffs. This is due to vary the tariff charges based on the Tariff levels for different service groups. These levels will be effect on Tariff Level % setup form.

Path:

Masters
→ Services
→ Services
→ Tariff Level Master

Screen:



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Tariff Level Master" with a blue header bar. The main content area is light beige. On the right side, there is a small image of a calculator and a document, and a "Close" button. Below the header, there are three input fields with red asterisks indicating they are mandatory:

- * Tariff Level Cd: A text box containing "TL14".
- * Tariff Level Name: A long text box.
- * Active: A checkbox that is currently checked.

A red asterisk and the word "Mandatory" are positioned to the right of the input fields.

Fields:

- **Tariff Level CD:** Represents the Number of the Tariff Level creation. It is auto generated and it should not be editable.
- **Tariff Level Name:** Represents the Tariff Level Name. It is manual entry and user can create any level name.
- **Active :** Represents that the created should be in Active State or it should be in Inactivation state.

Service----> Ward Wise Credit Limit

The main purpose of this form is to configure the credit limit to a particular ward. Based on this limit only a patient credit limit will be fixed. Beyond the limit the patient is not allowed to credit in that ward.

Path:

Masters
→ Services
→ Services
→ Ward wise Credit Limit

Screen:

All Wards Flat

S.No.	Ward Name	Ward Cd	CreditLimit Amount
1	DAY CARE	W3	10
2	GENERAL WARD	W7	10
3	COLLEGE OF NURSING	W29	15
4	OPHTHALMOLOGY	W34	10
5	AAROGYA SRI	W30	10
6	FERTILITY DAYCARE	W35	10
7	TRIPLESHARING	W24	10
8	PED TWIN SHARING	W14	10
9	TWINSHARING	W25	10
10	SINGLE	W22	10
11	DIALYSIS	W6	10
12	ICCU	W8	10
13	LABOUR ROOM	W9	10
14	PED CUBICLE	W10	10
15	PED ER	W12	10

Save

Credit Limit Applicable

- Service Charges
- Consultation Charges
- Investigation Charges
- Professional Charges
- Procedure Charges
- Ward Charges
- Pharmacy Charges

Fields:

- **All Groups Flat:** Represents that the selected service charge will be same for all the wards in the ward master. If we un check this All groups flat which means the service will be vary.
- **Billing Head:** Represents that where the service charge comes at the time of payment
- **Rounded by:** Represents that decimal values should be truncated or rounded to Min value or Max value. This is the value which is entered here will be applicable at the time decimal values.
- **Service Tax Applicable:** Represents the conditions on which service the service tax is applicable

Service Charges: Represents that the service tax is applicable only on the services charges.

Consultation Charges: Represents the service tax is applicable only on the Consultation Charges

Investigation Charges: Represents the service tax is applicable only on the Investigations Charges

Professional Charges: Represents the service tax is applicable only on the Professional Charges

Procedure Charges: Represents the service tax is applicable only on the Procedure Charges

Ward Charges: Represents the service tax is applicable only on the Ward Charges

Pharmacy Charges: Represents the service tax is applicable only on the pharmacy Charges

- **Ward Details:** Displays the list wards in Wards master

SNO: Represents the serial number of the Ward names

Ward Name: Represents the ward name

Ward CD: Represents the Ward CD regarding the Ward Name

Credit Limit Amount: Represents the Credit limit amount. The is the maximum boundary to allow a patients credit limit.

Services----->Ward Wise Professional Service Tax

The main purpose of this form is to configure the Service tax for wards. Here based on the service type the ward charge will be configured here. These service charges will be effected at the time billing time.

Path:

Masters
→ Services
→ Services
→ Ward wise professional Service Tax

Screen:

* Service Name: BIO0258 24 ECHO Save

All Groups Flat Rounded By: 0

Billing Head: Procedure Charges

S.No.	Ward Name	Ward Cd	Percent (%)
1	DAY CARE	W3	0
2	GENERAL WARD	W7	30
3	COLLEGE OF NURSING	W29	0
4	OPHTHALMOLOGY	W34	0
5	AAROGYA SRI	W30	0
6	FERTILITY DAYCARE	W35	0
7	TRIPLESHARING	W24	0
8	PED TWIN SHARING	W14	0
9	TWINSHARING	W25	30
10	SINGLE	W22	30
11	DIALYSIS	W6	0
12	ICCU	W8	0

Service Tax Applicable

- Service Charges
- Consultation Charges
- Investigation Charges
- Professional Charges
- Procedure Charges
- Ward Charges
- Pharmacy Charges

Fields:

- **Service Name:** Represents the service Name. Click on browser button then the list services will be displayed. Select any of the service from the list. When we select the

service it displays the service name as well as regarding service code also.

- **All Groups Flat:** Represents that the selected service charge will be same for all the wards in the ward master. If we un check this All groups flat which means the service will be vary.
- **Billing Head:** Represents that where the service charge comes at the time of payment
- **Rounded by:** Represents that decimal values should be truncated or rounded to Min value or Max value. This is the value which is entered here will be applicable at the time decimal values.
- **Service Tax Applicable:** Represents the conditions on which service the service tax is applicable

Service Charges: Represents that the service tax is applicable only on the services charges.

Consultation Charges: Represents the service tax is applicable only on the Consultation Charges

Investigation Charges: Represents the service tax is applicable only on the Investigations Charges

Professional Charges: Represents the service tax is applicable only on the Professional Charges

Procedure Charges: Represents the service tax is applicable only on the Procedure Charges

Ward Charges: Represents the service tax is applicable only on the Ward Charges

Pharmacy Charges: Represents the service tax is applicable only on the pharmacy Charges

- **Ward Details:** Displays the list wards in Wards master

SNO: Represents the serial number of the Ward names

Ward Name: Represents the ward name

Ward CD: Represents the Ward CD regarding the Ward Name

Percent %: Represents the Percentage is applicable to the specified Ward name

Services----->Ward wise Services Entry

The main purpose of this form is to configure some default services should be applicable for a patient in a particular ward. What ever options we selected here will automatically applicable for the patient based on the ward name. It means some services should needs to be applicable continuously or repeatedly in the ward patients.

Path:

Masters
→ Services
→ Services
→ Ward wise Services Entry

* Ward Name Ward Wise No.
 Active Ward Wise Dt.

Service Details							Remove
S. No.	Posting Type	Service Type	Service Group	Service Name	Qty	Is Active	
1	One Time Basis					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Fields:

- **Ward Name:** Represents the ward name which one the user is selected. When we click on browser button list of ward names will be displayed and user can select the ward name which one he is to be configured.
- **Ward wise Number:** Represents the ward wise service entry created number. It is auto generated and not editable.
- **Ward Wise Date:** Represents the day of the ward wise service created date.
- **Active:** Represents that the created service is in Active state or Deactivation state
- **Service Details:** Represents the grid of the selected service details

Posting Type: Represents the condition applicable to the service

One time basis : Represents when ever a patient admitted in that ward this service should be applicable One Time .

Hourly Basis : Represents when ever a patient admitted in that ward this service should be applicable for Hourly or every hour.

24 Hourly Basis: Represents when ever a patient admitted in that ward this service should be applicable for every 24 Hours. It mean when ever we provide this service to that patient next time will be given exactly after 24 hours

One Day Basis : Represents when ever a patient admitted in that ward this service should be applicable for one day. It means when the day start at that time it should be applicable that is 12:00 am this service is applied.

Service Type: Represents the type of the service

Service Group: Represents the name of the service group which the service belongs

Service Name: Represents the Name of the service

Quantity: Represents the dosage or quantity of the service to be provide for the patient

Is Active: Represents the which services are active in a particular service group.

Users--> User Master-->Change Password For Users

Description: The Purpose of this is to Change the Passwords For Users.

Navigation: Masters Module-->Users-->User Master--> Change Password For Users



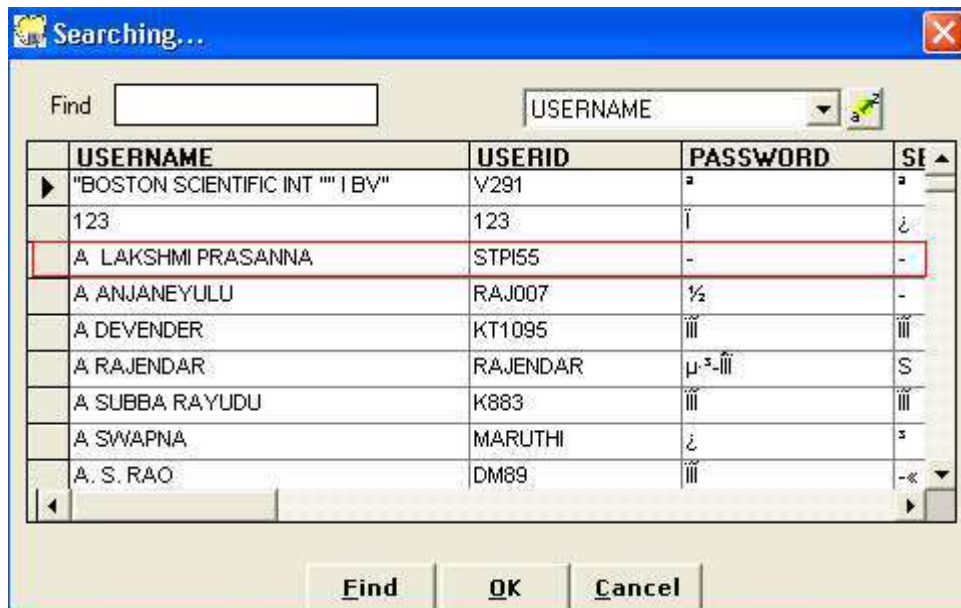
Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of a web form titled 'Change Password'. The form has a light blue header with the title. Below the header, there is a search icon and a magnifying glass icon. The form contains several fields: '* PwdNo' with the value 'PCC1122', 'Status' with the value 'Not Approved', '* UserId' with a search icon, '* New Pwd', '* confirm Pwd', '* Security Pwd', '* confirm Security Pwd', '* Remarks' with a text area, and '* Online(Service)' with three checkboxes: 'ReqDeptHod', 'ServDeptHod', and 'ServIncharge'. A '* Mandatory' label is in the top right corner. The background of the form area shows a woman working at a computer.

Pwd No:Here the Password Number is auto generated.

A close-up screenshot of the '* UserId' field. It consists of a text input box, a search icon, and a magnifying glass icon.

User Id:Here the User selects the User Id by clicking on the search icon.



→ When the User clicks on the search icon a window will be displayed and consists of the User Name along with the User Id, and click on OK button. When click on OK button the User Name will be automatically come into the corresponding text box fields.

New Pwd: Here this represents New Pwd. Here the User can enter the New Password.

Confirm Pwd: Here the User should provide Confirmation Password.

Security Pwd: Here the User should provide security for the Password.

Confirm Security Pwd: Here the User should give the Confirmation Security for the Password.

Remarks: Here the user should give the Remarks.

* Online(Service) ReqDeptHod ServDeptHod ServIncharge

Online(Service): Here the User can select any one of the Options.

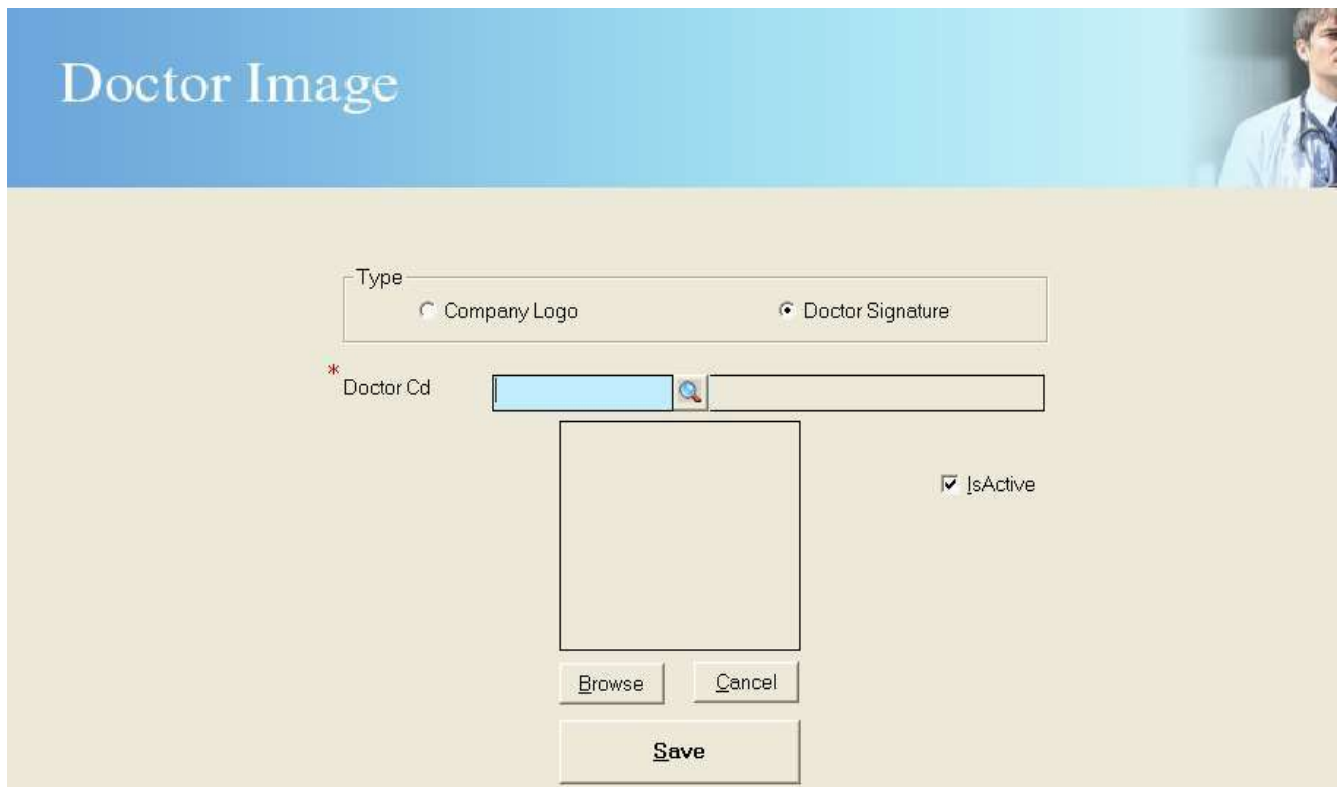
Users--> User Master-->Doctor Image

Description: The Purpose of this form is to load the Doctor Image.

Navigation: Masters Module--> Users --> Doctor Image




Following Form will be displayed as



Type: Here the User can select the Company Logo or Doctor Signature. If the User selects the Doctor Signature means he should select the Concerned Doctor.



→ If the User selects the Company Logo radio button, then he can select the Company Logo from Cost Center form. Here the user can select the Company Logo by clicking on the Search icon.


Find COSTCENTERNAME 

COSTCENTERNAME	COSTCENTERCD
SUVARNA	009
SUVARNA TECHNO	SUV

→ When the User clicks on the search icon a window will be displayed and consists of the Cost center Name and Code. The User selects one of the record from that and it will display in the corresponding fields.

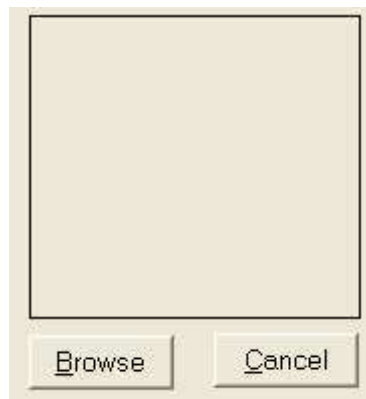
* Doctor Cd 

→ Also when the User selects the Doctor Signature radio button, then the user can select the Doctor code from doctor master form. Here the user can select the Doctor Cd by clicking on the Search icon.

Find DOCTORNAME 

DOCTORNAME	DOCTORCD
A SANTA	DM330
A. S. RAO	DM89
AASHISH K BANSAL	DM1
AASURI.K	DM234
ABBINENI VENKATA RAO	DM97
ADINARAYANA.T	DM173
AKSHAY	DM438
AMBARISH TOSHNIWAL	DM279
AMBER PAPALKAR	DM319
AMIT KUMAR	DM349

→ When the User clicks on the search icon a window will be displayed and consists of the Doctor Name and Doctor Code. The User selects one of the record from that and it will display in the corresponding fields.



Browse: Here the Browse button is used for to fetch the Path of the Image file.

Cancel: Here this is used for Cancel purpose.

Save: Here this is used to save the form.

Users--> User Master-->Service Group Permissions

Description:The Purpose of this is used to give permission Service Group.

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Users-->User Master-->Service Group Permissions



Following Form will be displayed as

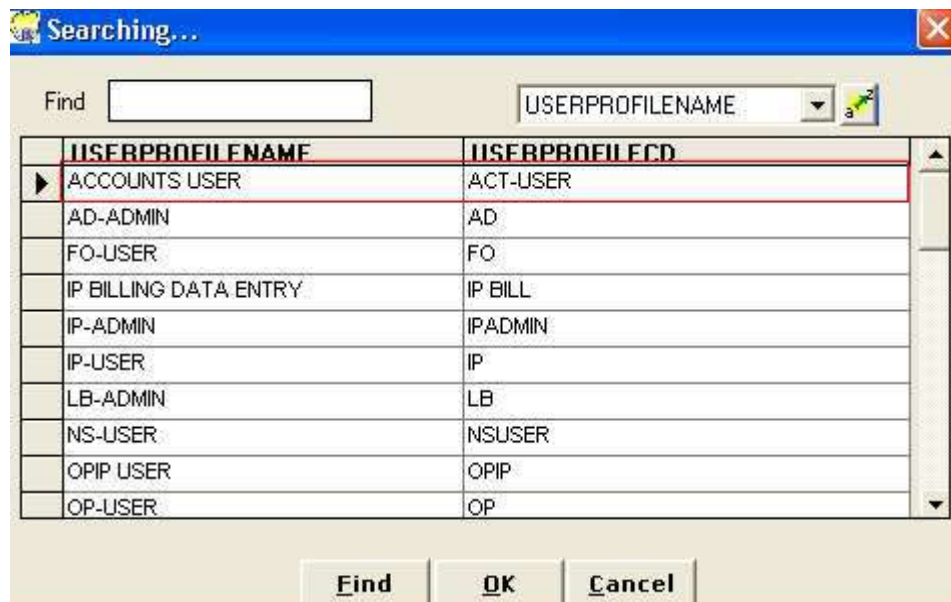
The screenshot shows the 'Service Group Permissions' form. At the top, there is a header with the text 'Service Group Permissions' and a background image of three people looking at a laptop. Below the header, there is a form with the following elements:

- A search field labeled 'User Profile' with a search icon and a magnifying glass icon. A red asterisk is next to the label.
- A checkbox labeled 'Active' with the text '*Mandatory' to its right.
- A list box titled 'ServiceGroup Names' containing the following items:

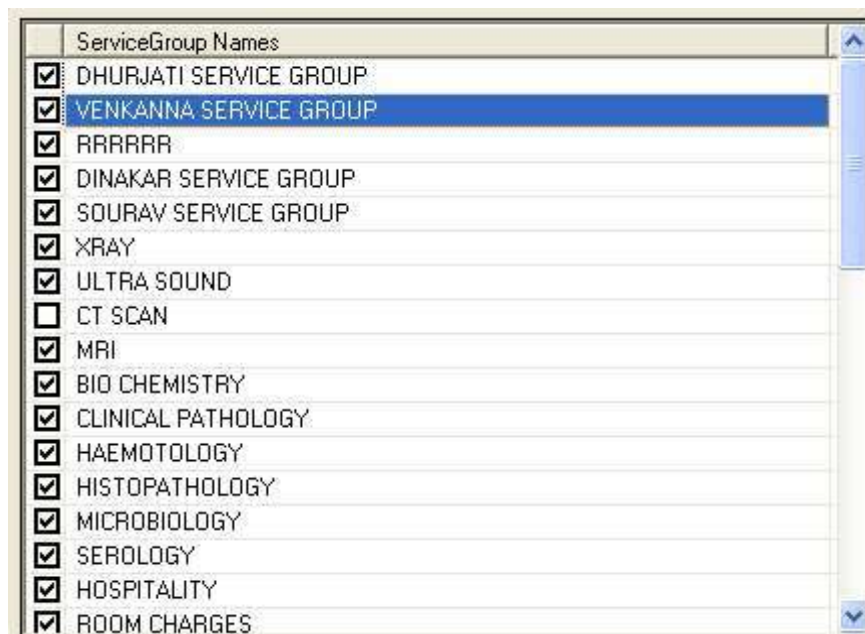
ServiceGroup Names
<input type="checkbox"/> DHURJATI SERVICE GROUP
<input type="checkbox"/> VENKANNA SERVICE GROUP
<input type="checkbox"/> RRRRRR
<input type="checkbox"/> DINAKAR SERVICE GROUP
<input type="checkbox"/> SOURAV SERVICE GROUP
<input type="checkbox"/> XRAY
<input type="checkbox"/> ULTRA SOUND
<input type="checkbox"/> CT SCAN
<input type="checkbox"/> MRI
<input type="checkbox"/> BIO CHEMISTRY
<input type="checkbox"/> CLINICAL PATHOLOGY
<input type="checkbox"/> HAEMATOLOGY
<input type="checkbox"/> HISTOPATHOLOGY
<input type="checkbox"/> MICROBIOLOGY
<input type="checkbox"/> SEROLOGY
<input type="checkbox"/> HOSPITALITY
<input type="checkbox"/> ROOM CHARGES

A close-up of the 'User Profile' search field. It shows a text input box, a search icon, and a magnifying glass icon. A red asterisk is next to the label 'User Profile'.

User Profile:Here the User selects the User Profile by clicking on the search icon.



→ When the User clicks on the search icon a window will be displayed and consists of the User Profile Name along with the code, and clicks on OK button.

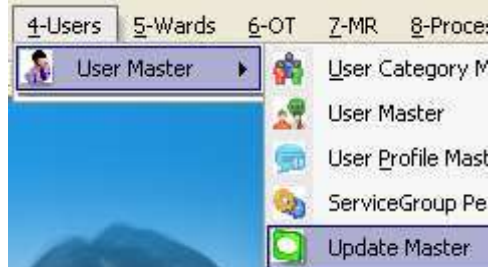


→ Here the User can select the Service group and should save the form.

Users--> User Master-->Updatons Master

Description:The Purpose of this form is used to Update the Master.

Navigation:Masters Module--> Users-->User Master--> Updatons Master



Following Form will be displayed as

Updatons No:Here the Updatons Number is auto generated.

Updatons Date: Here this represents the Updatons date.

Version:Here this represents the Version.

Status:Here this entity represents the Status.

Remove:Here the Remove button is used to remove the Selected record in the grid.

SI No	Module Name	Updatons
1	Medineed-Hospital	

S. No:Here this represents the Serial Number.

Module Name:Here the User can select the Module Names from the Drop down list.

Updatons:Here the user selects the Module Name and write description in the Up datons field.

USERS MENU TAB

Users--> User Master--> User Category Master

Description: The Purpose of this is to give Role for the particular User.

Navigation Path: Masters Module--> Users-->User Master--> User Category Master



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of a web form titled 'User Group Master'. The form has a blue header with the title and a background image of a person and a keyboard. The main content area is light beige. In the top right corner, there is a red asterisk followed by the word 'Mandatory'. The form contains three mandatory fields: '* User Category Cd:' with a light blue input box; '* User Category Name' with a white input box; and '* Department Cd:' with a white input box and a search icon. Below the Department Cd field, there is a checkbox labeled 'Active' which is checked.

User Category Code:Here the User can give the Category code.

User Category Name:Here this represents the Name of the User Category.

A close-up screenshot of the 'Department Cd:' field. It shows a red asterisk, the label 'Department Cd:', a white input box, a search icon, and another white input box.

Department Cd:Here the user should select the search icon to get different departments.



→ Here When the user selects the Search icon a window will be displayed and consists of Department Name along with the Code and clicks on OK button.

Users--> User Master--> User Master

Description: The purpose of this is used to create the User.

Navigation: Masters Module--> Users--> User Master-->User Master



Following form will be displayed as

A screenshot of a web-based form titled 'User Master'. The form has a blue header with the title and a background image of a doctor. The form is divided into several sections. At the top, there is a 'Designation' section with radio buttons for 'Employee' (selected), 'Doctor', 'Vendor', and 'Other'. To the right of this section is a '* Mandatory' label. Below the designation section are several input fields: 'EmployeeCd', 'Department Cd', 'User Id', 'User Name', 'Password', 'Security Cd', 'User Profile Cd.', 'Online Profile Cd.', and 'OSH Cd'. Each of these fields has a search icon. There are also checkboxes for 'Is Active', 'Digital Sign Required', 'Online Access Required', and 'Sign Required'. To the right of the main form, there are three vertical sections: 'User Type' with radio buttons for 'Classic' (selected), 'Gold', and 'IsManagement'; 'Online(Service)' with checkboxes for 'ReqDeptHod', 'ServDeptHod', and 'ServIncharge'; 'Appointments' with radio buttons for 'No Access' (selected), 'PA', 'Administrator', 'FrontOffice', and 'Doctor'; and 'Side Bar Menus' with radio buttons for 'Front Office' (selected), 'ADI', 'OP Billing', 'IP Billing', and 'Laboratory'.

Users--> User Master-->User Wise Concession/Credit Limit

Description: The main Purpose of this is to give User Wise Concession.

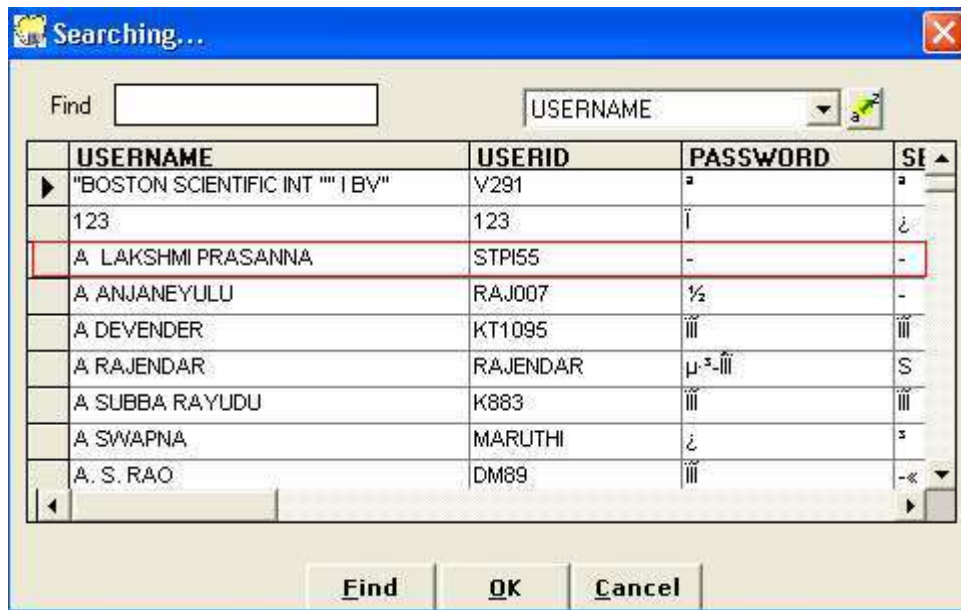
Navigation:Masters Module--> Users --> User Master-->User Wise Concession/Credit Limit



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of the 'UserWise Concession Or Credit Limit' form. The form has a blue header with the title 'UserWise Concession Or Credit Limit.' Below the header, there is a search field for 'User Id' with a magnifying glass icon. The main content area is a table with four columns: Registrations, OP Consultation, OP Bill, and IP Bill. Each column has two rows: 'Concession' and 'Due'. The 'Concession' and 'Due' values are entered as '100' in percentage boxes. At the bottom of the form, there is a checkbox labeled 'Is Active' which is checked.A close-up screenshot of the 'User Id' search field. It shows the text '* User Id' followed by a light blue input box, a magnifying glass icon, and a search button.

User Id:Here the User selects the User Id by clicking on the search icon.



→ When the User clicks on the search icon a window will be displayed and consists of the User Name along with the User Id, and click on OK button. When click on OK button the User Name will be automatically come into the corresponding text box fields.

Registrations.	OP Consultation	OP Bill	IP Bill
Concession <input type="text" value="100"/> %	Concession <input type="text" value="100"/> %	Concession <input type="text" value="100"/> %	Concession <input type="text" value="100"/> %
	Due <input type="text" value="100"/> %	Due <input type="text" value="100"/> %	Due <input type="text" value="100"/> %

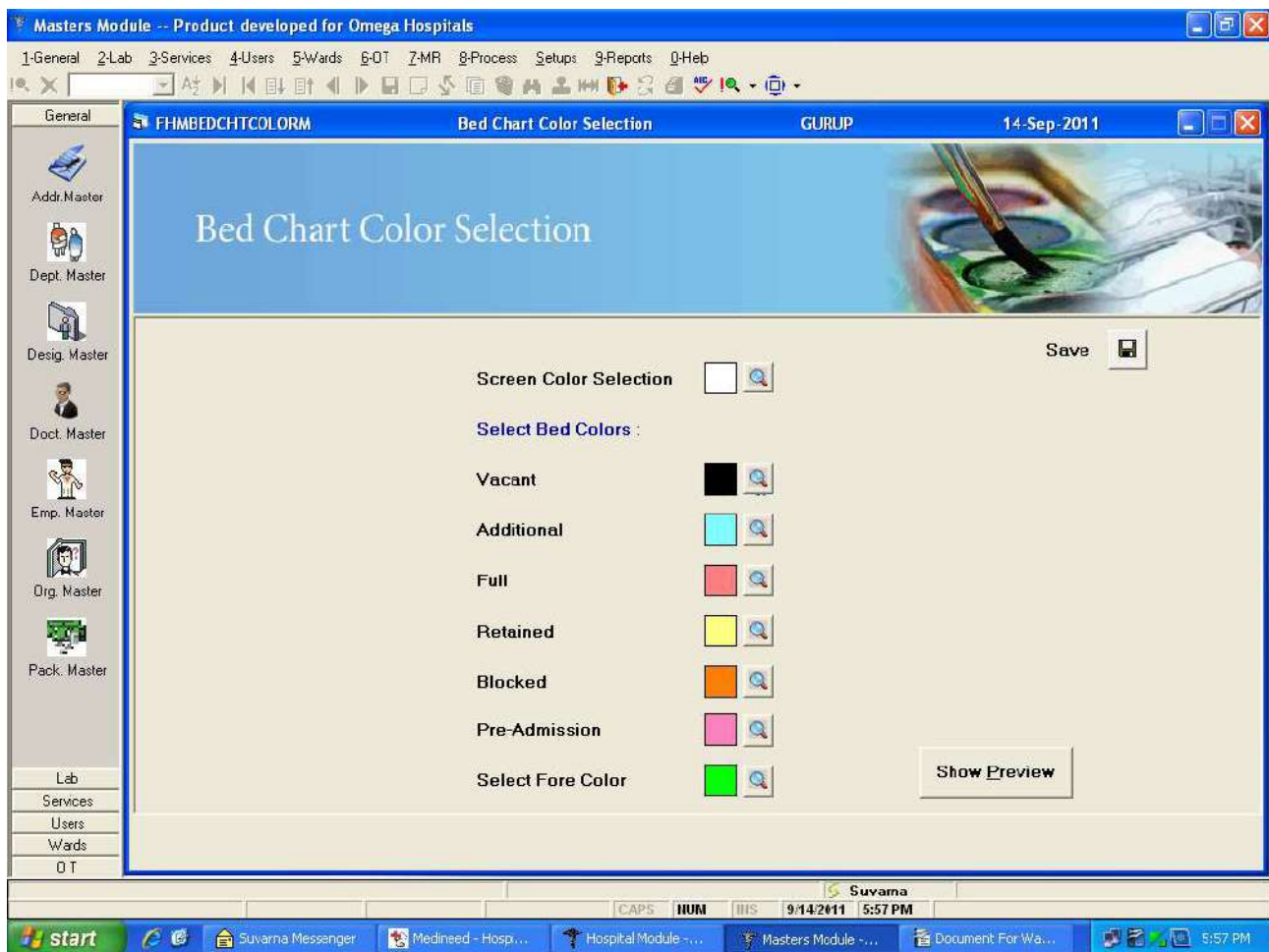
→ Here what the User selected the User concession that will be effected and also should select the Is Allow User Wise Concession/ Credit Limit, then only it will effect.

Wards ---> Bed Chart Color

Navigation Path : Masters Module --> Ward Menu tab --> Bed Chart Color



Following Form will be displayed as



----> Here If You Want to Change the Color for

- 1) Vacant
- 2) Additional
- 3) Full
- 4) Retained
- 5) Blocked
- 6) Pre-Admission & 7) Select Fore Color

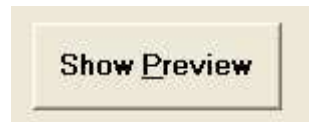
then Click Search button and Select the Color and Click on Save button



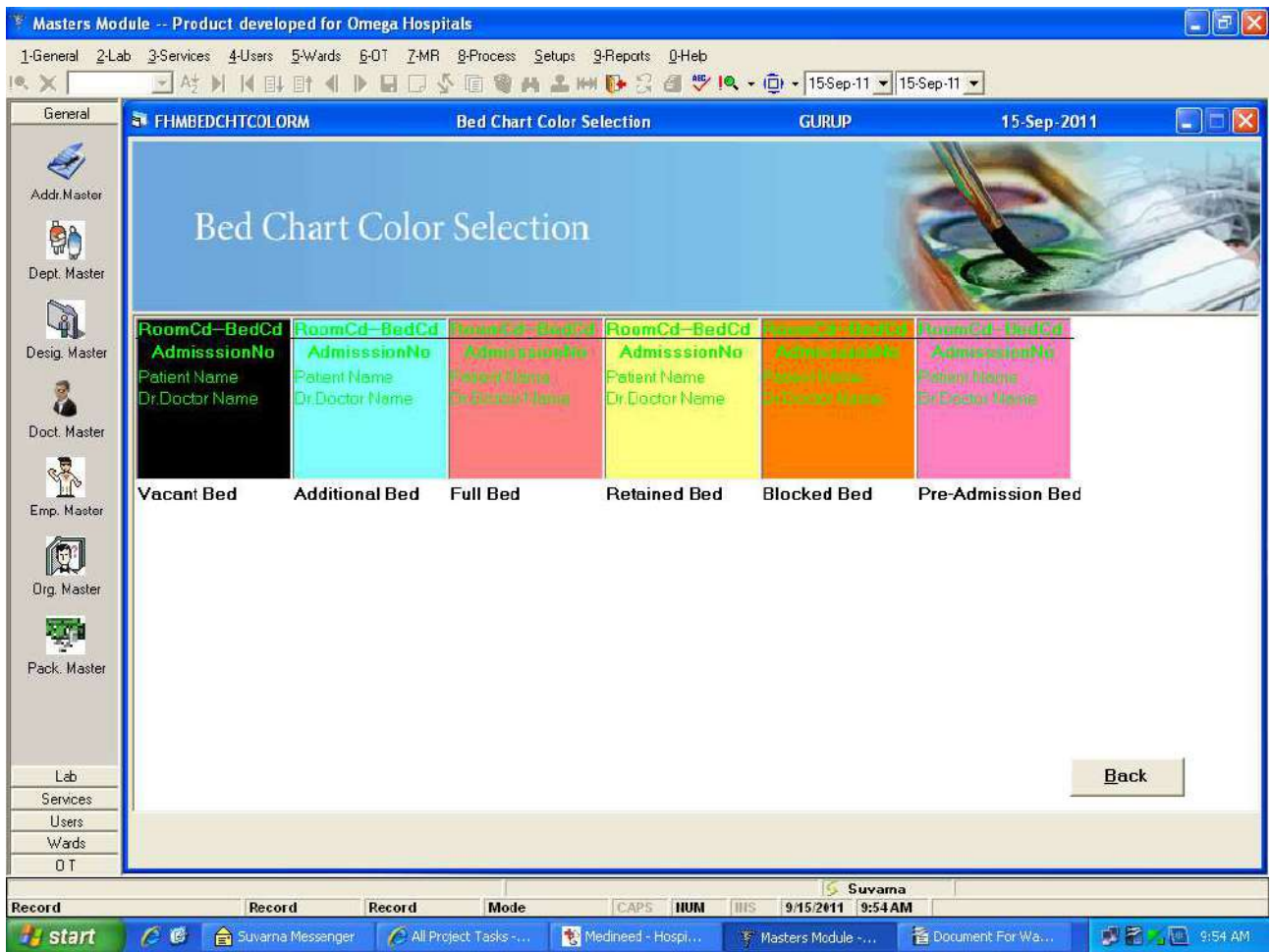
----> When Clicked on Save button the Message Will be displays as



-----> When Clicked on OK button the Changes Will Occured



---> When User Clicked on Show Previous button then it will displays as



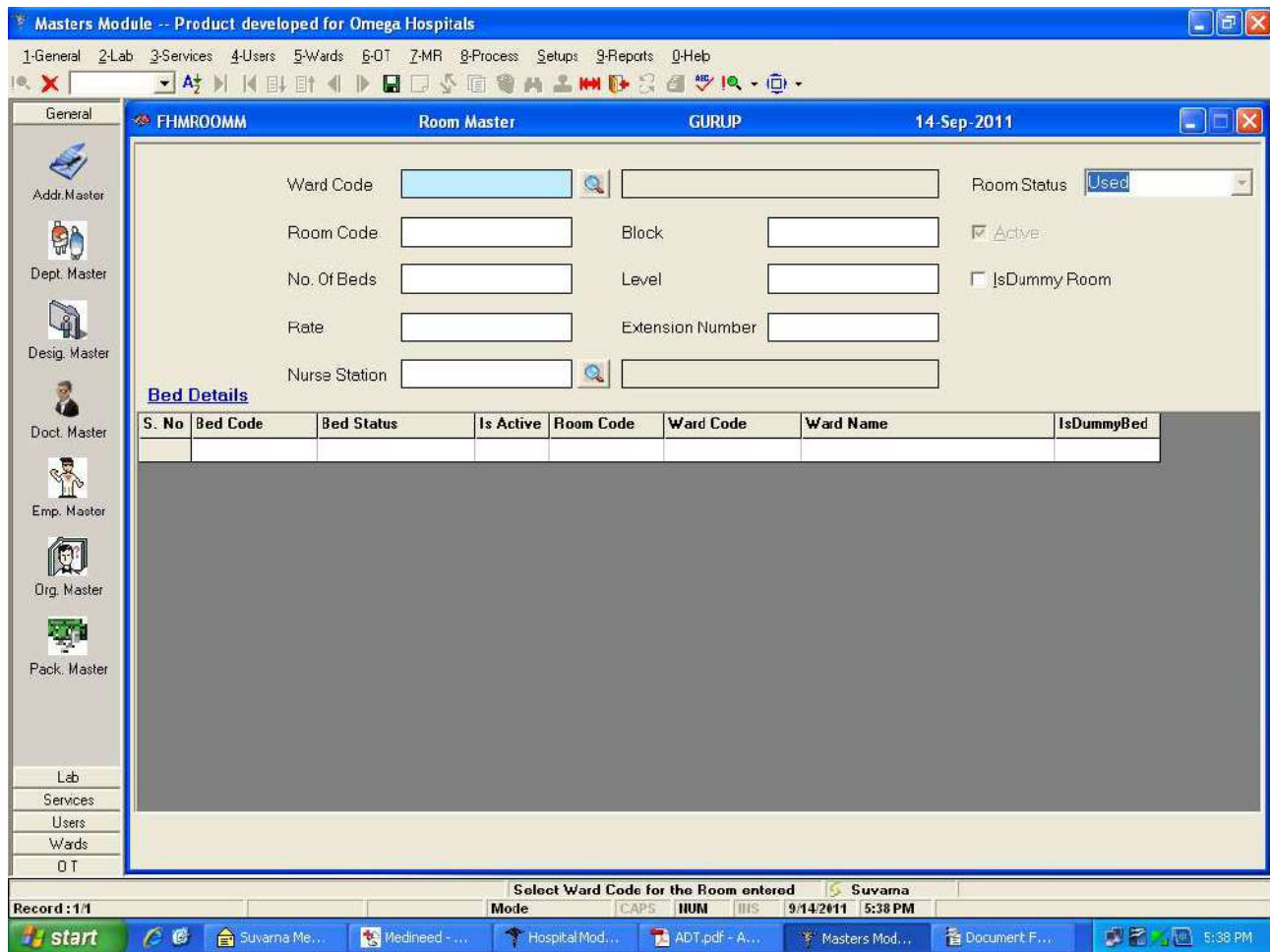
---> When Clicked on back button the Bed Chart Color Section will be displayed

Wards ---> Room Master

Navigation Path : Masters Module --> Ward Menu tab --> Room Master



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of the 'Room Master' form in the 'Masters Module' application. The window title is 'Masters Module -- Product developed for Omega Hospitals'. The menu bar includes: 1-General, 2-Lab, 3-Services, 4-Users, 5-Wards, 6-OT, 7-MR, 8-Process, Setups, 9-Reports, 0-Help. The main form area is titled 'Room Master' and contains the following fields:

- Ward Code: (with a search icon)
- Room Code:
- No. Of Beds:
- Rate:
- Nurse Station: (with a search icon)
- Block:
- Level:
- Extension Number:
- Room Status:
- Active
- IsDummy Room

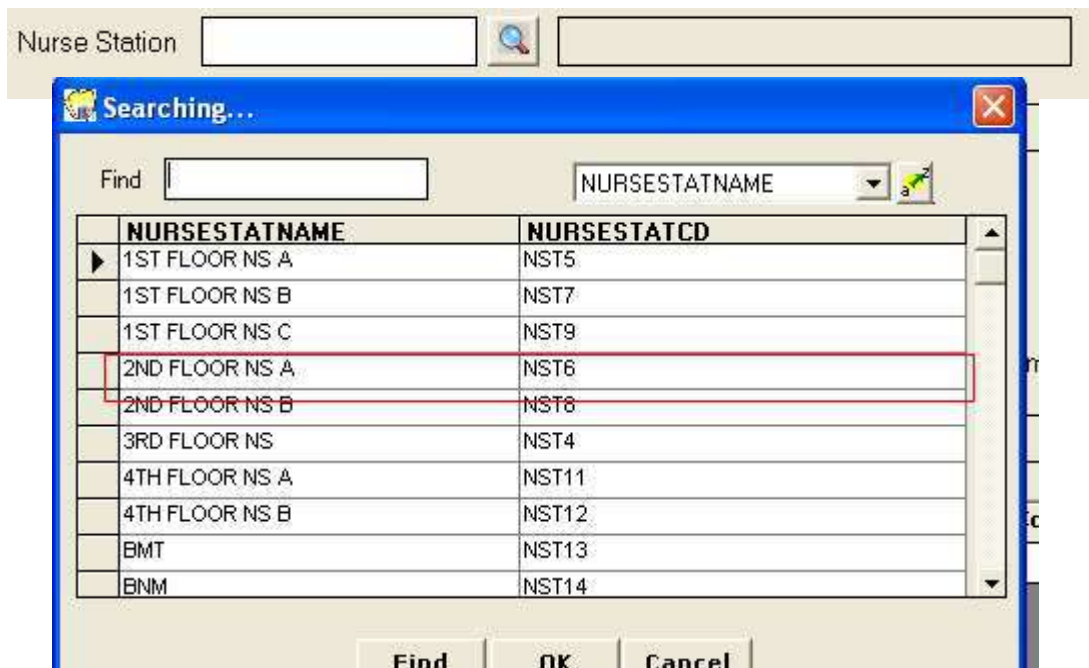
Below the form is a table titled 'Bed Details' with the following columns: S. No, Bed Code, Bed Status, Is Active, Room Code, Ward Code, Ward Name, and IsDummyBed. The table is currently empty. The bottom status bar shows: 'Select Ward Code for the Room entered', 'Suvama', 'Record : 1/1', 'Mode', 'CAPS', 'IIUM', 'IIIS', '9/14/2011 5:38 PM'. The Windows taskbar at the bottom shows the start button and several open applications: Suvama Me..., Medineed - ..., Hospital Mod..., ADT.pdf - A..., Masters Mod..., and Document F... The system clock shows 5:38 PM.

----> Ward Code Should Select by Using Search button

A close-up screenshot of the 'Ward Code' field in the form. It shows a text input box followed by a search icon (magnifying glass) and another empty text input box.

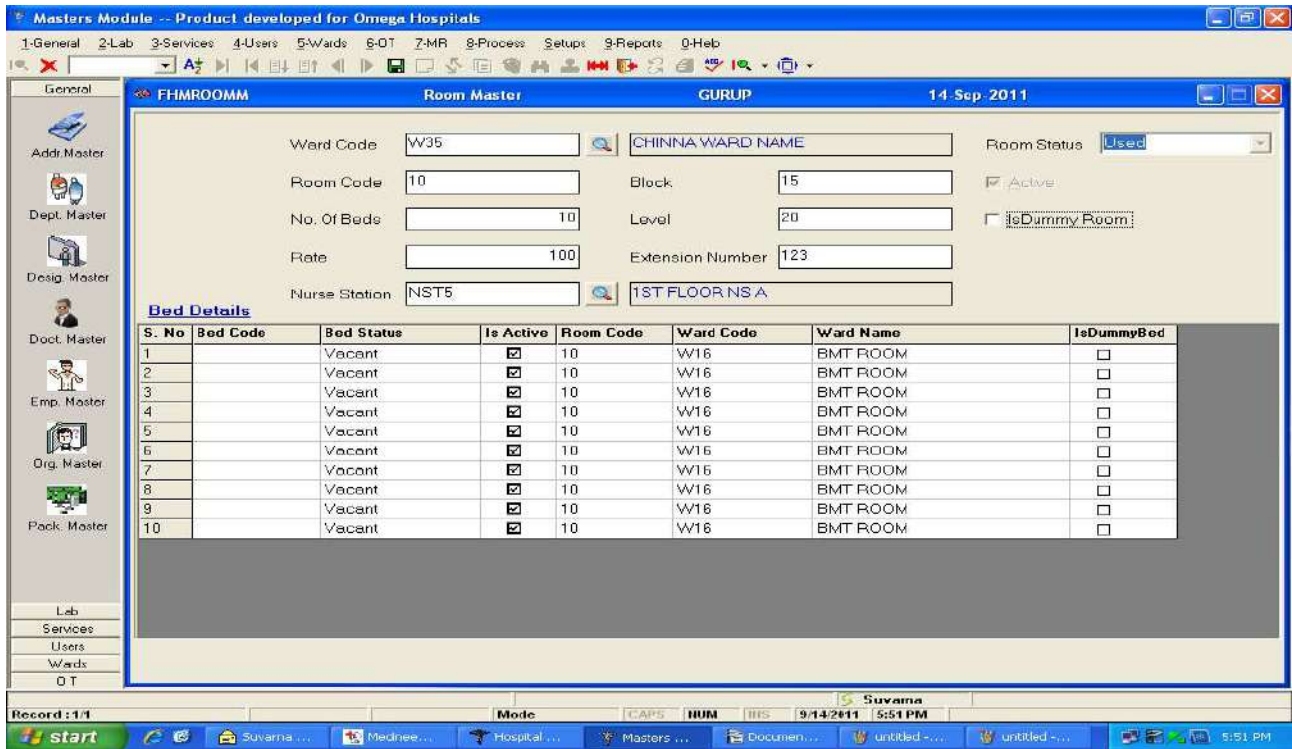


----> Room Code, No.of Beds, Rate, Block, Level, and Extension Number Should Enter Manually(By User)

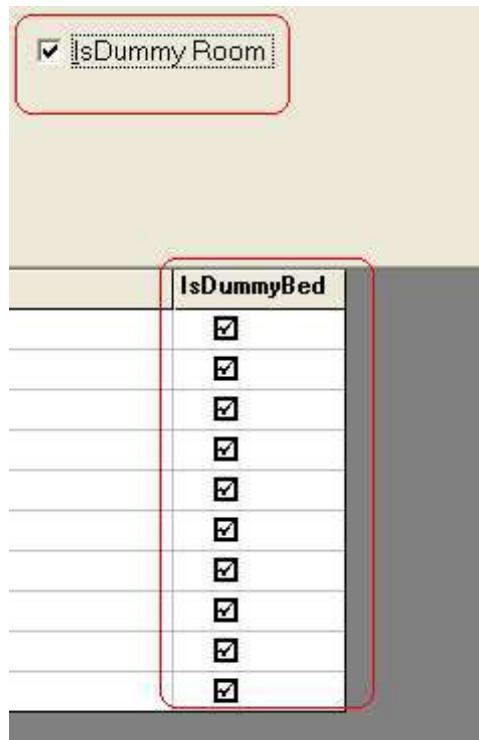


----> Nurse Station Should Select From Search button

---> When User Entered the No of Beds as 10 then 10 Bed Details Will be displayed as



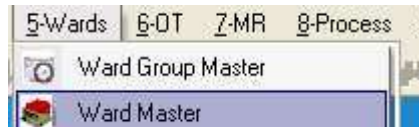
----> When User Checks the Is Dummy Romm Check box then All the Check boxes will checked in "IsDummy Bed" Column



Wards --> Ward Master

Description : Ward refers to Collection of Rooms

Navigation Path : Masters Module --> Ward Menu tab --> Ward Master



Following Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of the 'Ward Master' form. The form has a blue header with the text 'Ward Master' and a circular image of a nurse. Below the header, there is a legend: '* Mandatory'. The form contains the following fields:

- * Ward Code: A text box containing 'W35'.
- * Ward Name: A long text box.
- * Ward Group: A text box followed by a search button (magnifying glass icon).
- * Tariff Applicable: A dropdown menu.

At the bottom, there is a checkbox labeled 'Active' which is checked.

---> Ward Code should be Autogenerated

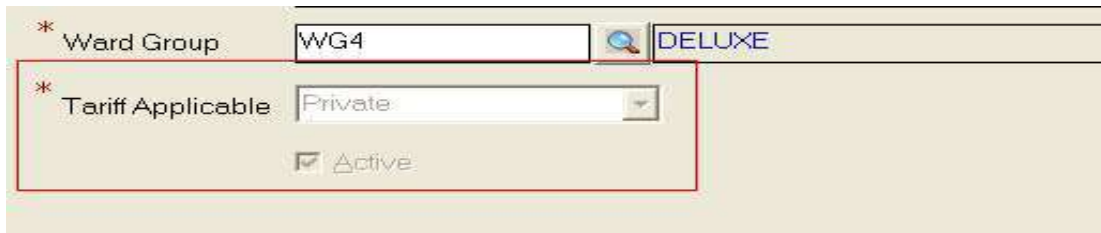
---> Ward Name Should Enter Manually(By User)

---> Ward Group Should Select by using Search button

A close-up screenshot of the 'Ward Group' field. It shows a text box followed by a search button (magnifying glass icon). The search button is highlighted with a blue border.



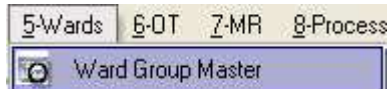
----> When Ward Group is Selected by using Search button the "Tariff Applicable "Will displayed in Disable mode



Wards Menu tab
Wards --> Ward Group Master

Description : Set Of Wards Constitute a Word Group

Navigation Path : Masters Module --> Ward Menu tab --> Ward Group Master



Fallowing Form will be displayed as

A screenshot of the 'Ward Group Master' form. The title bar is blue with the text 'Ward Group Master' and a background image of hospital beds. The form area is light beige. In the top right corner, there is a red asterisk followed by the text '* Mandatory'. The form contains three mandatory fields: 'Ward Group Code' with the value 'WG25', 'Ward Group Name' which is empty, and 'Tariff Applicable' which is a dropdown menu. Below these fields is a checked checkbox labeled 'Active'.

---> Ward Group Code should be Autogenerated

---> Ward Group Name Should Enter Manually(By User)

---> Tariff Applicable Should Select by using Drop Down box

A close-up screenshot of the 'Tariff Applicable' dropdown menu. The label '* Tariff Applicable' is on the left. The dropdown menu is open, showing a list of options: 'General' (highlighted in blue), 'ICU', 'Private', 'Semi Private', 'Triple Sharing', and 'Delux'.